

code of federal regulations

Telecommunication

47

PART 80 TO END

Revised as of October 1, 1993





code of federal regulations

Telecommunication

47

PART 80 TO END

Revised as of October 1, 1993

**CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT**

AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1993

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register



**U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1993**

**For sale by U.S. Government Printing Office
Superintendent of Documents, Mail Stop: SSOP, Washington, DC 20403-9328**

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Explanation	v
Title 47:	
Chapter I—Federal Communications Commission (Continued)	3
Chapter II—Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council	645
Chapter III—National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce	689
Finding Aids:	
Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference	693
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	697
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR	713
Table of OMB Control Numbers	723
Redesignation Table	725
List of CFR Sections Affected	735

Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 47 CFR 80.1 refers to title 47, part 80, section 1.

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

ISSUE DATES

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....	as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....	as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....	as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....	as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, October 1, 1993), consult the "List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA)," which is issued monthly, and the "Cumulative List of Parts Affected," which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cut-off date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request. Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, 1964-1972, or 1973-1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a "List of CFR Sections Affected" is published at the end of each CFR volume.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

What is incorporation by reference? Incorporation by reference was established by statute and allows Federal agencies to meet the requirement to publish regulations in the Federal Register by referring to materials already published elsewhere. For an incorporation to be valid, the Director of the Federal Register must approve it. The legal effect of incorporation by reference is that the material is treated as if it were published in full in the Federal Register (5 U.S.C. 552(a)). This material, like any other properly issued regulation, has the force of law.

What is a proper incorporation by reference? The Director of the Federal Register will approve an incorporation by reference only when the requirements of 1 CFR part 51 are met. Some of the elements on which approval is based are:

(a) The incorporation will substantially reduce the volume of material published in the Federal Register.

(b) The matter incorporated is in fact available to the extent necessary to afford fairness and uniformity in the administrative process.

(c) The incorporating document is drafted and submitted for publication in accordance with 1 CFR part 51.

Properly approved incorporations by reference in this volume are listed in the Finding Aids at the end of this volume.

What if the material incorporated by reference cannot be found? If you have any problem locating or obtaining a copy of material listed in the Finding Aids of this volume as an approved incorporation by reference, please contact the agency that issued the regulation containing that incorporation. If, after contacting the agency, you find the material is not available, please notify the Director of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington DC 20408, or call (202) 523-4534.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table II). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of "Title 3—The President" is carried within that volume. The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the "Contents" entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES AND SALES

For a summary, legal interpretation, or other explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. Inquiries concerning editing procedures and reference assistance with respect to the Code of Federal Regulations may be addressed to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 (telephone 202-523-3517). Sales are handled exclusively by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402 (telephone 202-783-3238).

MARTHA L. GIRARD,

Director,

Office of the Federal Register.

October 1, 1993.

THIS TITLE

Title 47—TELECOMMUNICATION is composed of five volumes. The parts in these volumes are arranged in the following order: Parts 0-19, parts 20-39, parts 40-69, parts 70-79, and part 80 to end, chapter I—Federal Communications Commission. The last volume, part 80 to end, also includes chapter II—Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council, and chapter III—National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of October 1, 1993.

Part 73 contains a numerical designation of FM broadcast channels (§73.201) and a table of FM allotments designated for use in communities in the United States, its territories, and possessions (§73.202). Part 73 also contains a numerical designation of television channels (§73.603) and a table of allotments which contain channels designated for the listed communities in the United States, its territories, and possessions (§73.606).

The OMB control numbers for the Federal Communications Commission, appear in §0.408 of chapter I. For the convenience of the user §0.408 is reprinted in the Finding Aids section of the second through fifth volumes.

A redesignation table appears in the Finding Aids section of the volume containing part 80 to end.

For this volume, Steven H. Karsteter was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Richard L. Claypoole, assisted by Alomha S. Morris.

Would you like to know...

if any changes have been made to the *Code of Federal Regulations* or what documents have been published in the *Federal Register* every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected), the *Federal Register Index*, or both.

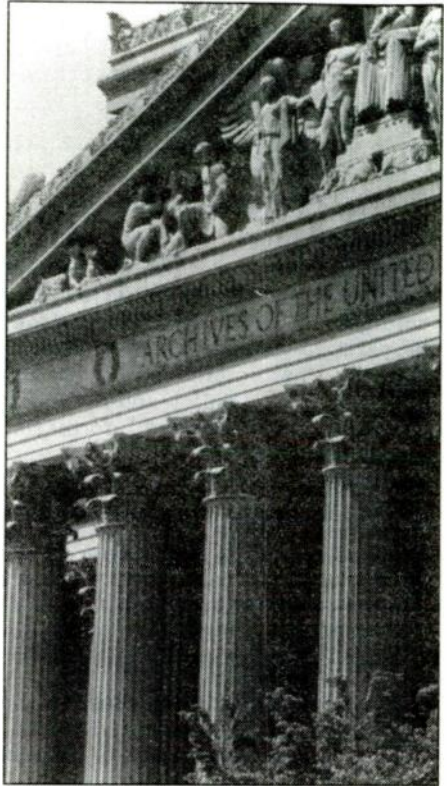
LSA

The *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the *Code of Federal Regulations* to amendatory actions published in the *Federal Register*. The *LSA* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected. \$24 per year (\$30 foreign).

Federal Register Index

The index, covering the contents of the daily *Federal Register*, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references. \$22 per year (\$27.50 foreign).

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists *Federal Register* page numbers with the date of publication in the *Federal Register*.



Superintendent of Documents Subscription Order Form

Order Processing Code:

***5482**

YES, send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:

___ **LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected)**, (LCS) for \$24 per year (\$30 foreign).

___ **Federal Register Index** (FRSU) \$22 per year (\$27.50 foreign).

The total cost of my order is \$_____ (Includes regular shipping and handling.)

Price is subject to change.

Company or personal name

Street address

City, State, ZIP code

Daytime phone with area code

Purchase order No. (optional)

For privacy check box below:

Do not make my name available to other mailers

Check method of payment:

Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

GPO Deposit Account -

VISA MasterCard (expiration date)

Credit card No. (must be 20 digits)

Thank you for your order!



To fax your orders (202) 512-2233

Authorizing signature

2/94

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents

P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954

Title 47— Telecommunication

(This book contains part 80 to End)

	<i>Part</i>
CHAPTER I—Federal Communications Commission (Continued)	80
CHAPTER II—Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council	201
CHAPTER III—National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce	300

CHAPTER I—FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (CONTINUED)

SUBCHAPTER D—SAFETY AND SPECIAL RADIO SERVICES

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
80	Stations in the maritime services	4
87	Aviation services	187
90	Private land mobile radio services	240
94	Private operational-fixed microwave service	501
95	Personal radio services	556
97	Amateur radio service	601
99	Personal communications services	635
100	Direct broadcast satellite service	640

SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLICATIONS:

Annual Reports of the Federal Communications Commission to Congress.
Federal Communications Commission Reports of Orders and Decisions.
Communications Act of 1934 (with amendments and index thereto), Recap. Version, May 1989.
Study Guide and Reference Material for Commercial Radio Operator Examinations, May 1987 edition.

SUBCHAPTER D—SAFETY AND SPECIAL RADIO SERVICES

PART 80—STATIONS IN THE MARITIME SERVICES

GENERAL

Subpart A—General Information

- Sec.
 80.1 Basis and purpose.
 80.2 Other regulations that apply.
 80.3 Other applicable rule parts of this chapter.
 80.5 Definitions.

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

- 80.11 Scope.
 80.13 Station license required.
 80.15 Eligibility for station license.
 80.17 Administrative classes of stations.
 80.19 Standard forms to be used.
 80.21 Supplemental information required.
 80.23 Filing of applications.
 80.25 License term.
 80.29 Changes during license term.
 80.31 Cancellation of license.
 80.33 Developmental license.
 80.37 One authorization for a plurality of stations.
 80.39 Authorized station location.
 80.41 Control points and dispatch points.
 80.43 Equipment acceptable for licensing.
 80.45 Frequencies.
 80.47 Operation during emergency.
 80.49 Time in which station is placed in operation.
 80.51 Ship earth station licensing.
 80.53 Application for a portable ship station license.
 80.54 Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS)—System Licensing.
 80.55 Application for a fleet station license.
 80.56 Transfer of ship station license prohibited.
 80.57 Canada/U.S.A. channeling arrangement for VHF maritime public correspondence.
 80.59 Compulsory ship stations.

Subpart C—Operating Requirements and Procedures

STATION REQUIREMENTS—GENERAL

- 80.61 Commission inspection of stations.
 80.63 Maintenance of transmitter power.

STATION REQUIREMENTS—LAND STATIONS

- 80.67 General facilities requirements for coast stations.
 80.68 Facilities requirements for public coast stations using telegraphy.

- 80.69 Facilities requirement for public coast stations using telephony.
 80.70 Special provisions relative to coast station VHF facilities.
 80.71 Operating controls for stations on land.
 80.72 Antenna requirements for coast stations.
 80.74 Public coast station facilities for a telephony busy signal.
 80.76 Requirements for land station control points.

STATION REQUIREMENTS—SHIP STATIONS

- 80.79 Inspection of ship station by a foreign Government.
 80.80 Operating controls for ship stations.
 80.81 Antenna requirements for ship stations.
 80.83 Protection from potentially hazardous RF radiation.

OPERATING PROCEDURES—GENERAL

- 80.86 International regulations applicable.
 80.87 Cooperative use of frequency assignments.
 80.88 Secrecy of communication.
 80.89 Unauthorized transmissions.
 80.90 Suspension of transmission.
 80.91 Order of priority of communications.
 80.92 Prevention of interference.
 80.93 Hours of service.
 80.94 Control by coast or Government station.
 80.95 Message charges.
 80.96 Maintenance tests.
 80.97 Radiotelegraph operating procedures.
 80.98 Radiotelegraph testing procedures.
 80.99 Radiotelegraph station identification.
 80.100 Morse code requirement.
 80.101 Radiotelephone testing procedures.
 80.102 Radiotelephone station identification.
 80.103 Digital selective calling (DSC) operating procedures.
 80.104 Identification of radar transmissions not authorized.

OPERATING PROCEDURES—LAND STATIONS

- 80.105 General obligations of coast stations.
 80.106 Intercommunication in the mobile service.
 80.107 Service of private coast stations and marine-utility stations.
 80.108 Transmission of traffic lists by coast stations.
 80.109 Transmission to a plurality of mobile stations by a public coast station.
 80.110 Inspection and maintenance of tower markings and associated control equipment.
 80.111 Radiotelephone operating procedures for coast stations.

OPERATING PROCEDURES—SHIP STATIONS

- 80.114 Authority of the master.
- 80.115 Operational conditions for use of associated ship units.
- 80.116 Radiotelephone operating procedures for ship stations.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES—PUBLIC COAST STATIONS

- 80.121 Public coast stations using telegraphy.
- 80.122 Public coast stations using facsimile and data.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES—PRIVATE COAST STATIONS

- 80.131 Radioprinter operations.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES—SHIP STATIONS

- 80.141 General provisions for ship stations.
- 80.142 Ships using radiotelegraphy.
- 80.143 Required frequencies for radiotelephony.
- 80.145 Class C EPIRB operational procedures.

SHIPBOARD GENERAL PURPOSE WATCHES

- 80.146 Watch on 500 kHz.
- 80.147 Watch on 2182 kHz.
- 80.148 Watch on 156.8 MHz (Channel 16).

VIOLATIONS

- 80.149 Answer to notice of violation.

Subpart D—Operator Requirements

- 80.151 Classification of operator licenses and endorsements.

COAST STATION OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

- 80.153 Coast station operator requirements.

SHIP STATION OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

- 80.155 Ship station operator requirements.
- 80.156 Control by operator.
- 80.157 Radio officer defined.
- 80.159 Operator requirements of Title III of the Communications Act and the Safety Convention.
- 80.161 Operator requirements of the Great Lakes Radio Agreement.
- 80.163 Operator requirements of the Bridge-to-Bridge Act.
- 80.165 Operator requirements for voluntary stations.

GENERAL OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

- 80.167 Limitations on operators.
- 80.169 Operators required to adjust transmitters or radar.
- 80.175 Availability of operator licenses.
- 80.177 When operator license is not required.
- 80.179 Unattended operation.

Subpart E—General Technical Standards

- 80.201 Scope.
- 80.203 Authorization of transmitters for licensing.
- 80.205 Bandwidths.
- 80.207 Classes of emission.
- 80.209 Transmitter frequency tolerances.
- 80.211 Emission limitations.
- 80.213 Modulation requirements.
- 80.215 Transmitter power.
- 80.217 Suppression of interference aboard ships.
- 80.219 Special requirements for narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP) equipment.
- 80.221 Special requirements for automatically generating the radiotelephone alarm signal.
- 80.223 Special requirements for survival craft stations.
- 80.225 Requirements for digital selective calling (DSC) equipment.
- 80.227 Special requirements for protection from RF radiation.

Subpart F—Equipment Authorization for Compulsory Ships

- 80.251 Scope.
- 80.253 Technical requirements for main transmitter.
- 80.255 Technical requirements for reserve transmitter.
- 80.257 Manufacturing requirements for radiotelegraph automatic alarm receiver (auto alarm).
- 80.259 Technical requirements for radiotelegraph auto alarm receiver.
- 80.261 Technical requirements for automatic-alarm-signal keying device.
- 80.263 Common requirements for survival craft radio equipment.
- 80.265 Requirements for survival craft portable radio equipment.
- 80.267 Requirements for survival craft nonportable radio equipment.
- 80.269 Technical requirements for radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver.
- 80.271 Technical requirements for portable survival craft radiotelephone transceivers.
- 80.273 Technical requirements for radar equipment.

Subpart G—Safety Watch Requirements and Procedures

COAST STATION SAFETY WATCHES

- 80.301 Watch requirements.
- 80.302 Notice of discontinuance, reduction, or impairment of service involving a distress watch.
- 80.303 Watch on 156.800 MHz (Channel 16).

SHIP STATION SAFETY WATCHES

- 80.304 Watch requirement during silence periods.

- 80.305 Watch requirements of the Communications Act and the Safety Convention.
- 80.306 Provisions governing the radiotelegraph watch.
- 80.307 Compulsory use of radiotelegraphy auto alarm.
- 80.308 Watch required by the Great Lakes Radio Agreement.
- 80.309 Watch required by the Bridge-to-Bridge Act.
- 80.310 Watch required by voluntary vessels.

DISTRESS, ALARM, URGENCY AND SAFETY PROCEDURES

- 80.311 Authority for distress transmission.
- 80.312 Priority of distress transmissions.
- 80.313 Frequencies for use in distress.
- 80.314 Distress signals.
- 80.315 Distress calls.
- 80.316 Distress messages.
- 80.317 Radiotelegraph and radiotelephone alarm signals.
- 80.318 Use of alarm signals.
- 80.319 Radiotelegraph distress call and message transmission procedure.
- 80.320 Radiotelephone distress call and message transmission procedure.
- 80.321 Acknowledgement of receipt of distress message.
- 80.322 Form of acknowledgement.
- 80.323 Information furnished by an acknowledging station.
- 80.324 Transmission of distress message by station not itself in distress.
- 80.325 Control of distress traffic.
- 80.326 Notification of resumption of normal working.
- 80.327 Urgency signals.
- 80.328 Urgency message.
- 80.329 Safety signals.
- 80.330 Safety message.
- 80.331 Bridge-to-bridge communication procedure.
- 80.332 Equipment to aid search and rescue operations.
- 80.333 Stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service.

Subpart H—Frequencies

RADIOTELEGRAPHY

- 80.351 Scope.
- 80.353 General uses—radiotelegraphy.
- 80.355 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply Morse code frequencies.
- 80.357 Morse code working frequencies.
- 80.359 Frequencies for digital selective calling (DSC).
- 80.361 Frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing (NBDP), radioprinter and data transmissions.
- 80.363 Frequencies for facsimile.

RADIOTELEPHONY

- 80.365 Scope.
- 80.367 General uses—radiotelephony.

- 80.369 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies.
- 80.371 Public correspondence frequencies.
- 80.373 Private communications frequencies.
- 80.374 Special provisions for frequencies in the 4000-4063 kHz and the 8100-8196 kHz bands shared with the fixed service.

RADIODETERMINATION

- 80.375 Radiodetermination frequencies.

SHIP EARTH STATIONS

- 80.377 Frequencies for ship earth stations.

AIRCRAFT STATIONS

- 80.379 Maritime frequencies assignable to aircraft stations.

OPERATIONAL FIXED STATIONS

- 80.381 Frequencies for operational fixed stations.

VESSEL TRAFFIC SERVICES SYSTEM (VTS)

- 80.383 Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) system frequencies.

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

- 80.385 Frequencies for automated systems.

ALASKA FIXED STATIONS

- 80.387 Frequencies for Alaska fixed stations.

MARITIME SUPPORT STATIONS

- 80.389 Frequencies for maritime support stations.

DEVELOPMENTAL STATIONS

- 80.391 Frequencies for developmental stations.

Subpart I—Station Documents

- 80.401 Station documents requirement.
- 80.403 Availability of documents.
- 80.405 Station license.
- 80.407 Operator authorization.
- 80.409 Station logs.
- 80.411 Vessel certification or exemption.
- 80.413 On-board station equipment records.
- 80.415 ITU publications.
- 80.417 FCC Rules and Regulations.

STATIONS ON LAND

Subpart J—Public Coast Stations

- 80.451 Supplemental eligibility requirements.
- 80.453 Scope of communications.

USE OF TELEGRAPHY

- 80.455 Assignment and use of frequencies for manual Morse code telegraphy.
- 80.459 Digital selective calling.
- 80.461 Narrow-band direct-printing.

USE OF TELEPHONY

- 80.465 Assignment and use of frequencies for telephony.
- 80.467 Duplication of VHF service.
- 80.469 Maritime mobile repeater stations in Alaska.
- 80.471 Discontinuance or impairment of service.

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

- 80.475 Scope of service of the Automated Maritime Telecommunications Systems (AMTS).
- 80.477 Points of communications.
- 80.479 Assignment and use of frequencies for AMTS.

Subpart K—Private Coast Stations and Marine Utility Stations

- 80.501 Supplemental eligibility requirements.
- 80.503 Cooperative use of facilities.
- 80.505 Points of communication.
- 80.507 Scope of service.
- 80.509 Frequency assignment.
- 80.511 Assignment limitations.
- 80.513 Frequency coordination.
- 80.514 Marine VHF frequency coordinating committee(s).
- 80.515 Limitations on use.
- 80.517 Time limitation on communication.
- 80.519 Station identification.

Subpart L—Operational Fixed Stations

- 80.551 Applicability.
- 80.553 Supplemental eligibility requirements.
- 80.555 Scope of communication.
- 81.557 Assignment and use of frequencies.
- 81.559 Licensing limitations.

Subpart M—Stations in the Radiodetermination Service

- 80.601 Scope of communications.
- 80.603 Assignment and use of frequencies.
- 80.605 U.S. Coast Guard coordination.

Subpart N—Maritime Support Stations

- 80.651 Supplemental eligibility requirements.
- 80.653 Scope of communications.
- 80.655 Use of frequencies.
- 80.659 Technical requirements.

Subpart O—Alaska Fixed Stations

- 80.701 Scope of service.
- 80.703 Priority of distress and other signals.
- 80.705 Hours of service of Alaska-public fixed stations.
- 80.707 Cooperative use of frequency assignments.
- 80.709 Frequencies available.

- 80.711 Use of U.S. Government frequencies.

Subpart P—Standards for Computing Public Coast Station VHF Coverage

- 80.751 Scope.
- 80.753 Signal strength requirements at the service area contour.
- 80.755 Applicability.
- 80.757 Topographical data.
- 80.759 Average terrain elevation.
- 80.761 Conversion graphs.
- 80.763 Effective antenna height.
- 80.765 Effective radiated power.
- 80.767 Propagation curve.
- 80.769 Shadow loss.
- 80.771 Method of computing coverage.
- 80.773 Ratio of desired to undesired signal strengths.

STATIONS ON SHIPBOARD

Subpart Q—Compulsory Radiotelegraph Installations for Vessels 1600 Gross Tons

- 80.801 Applicability.
- 80.802 Inspection of station.
- 80.804 Radio station.
- 80.805 Radio installations.
- 80.806 Requirements of main installation.
- 80.807 Requirements of radiotelephone installation.
- 80.808 Requirements of reserve installation.
- 80.809 Routing of power supply wiring.
- 80.810 Use of reserve installation.
- 80.811 Tests of reserve installation and automatic-alarm-signal keying device.
- 80.812 Automatic-alarm-signal keying device.
- 80.813 Installation of automatic-alarm-signal keying device.
- 80.814 Radiotelegraph auto alarm.
- 80.815 Installation of radiotelegraph auto alarm.
- 80.817 Tests of radiotelegraph auto alarm.
- 80.818 Direction finding and homing equipment.
- 80.819 Requirements for radio direction finder.
- 80.820 Auxiliary receiving antenna.
- 80.821 Installation of direction finder.
- 80.822 Contingent acceptance of direction finder calibration.
- 80.823 Check bearings by authorized ship personnel.
- 80.824 Homing facility requirements.
- 80.825 Radar installation requirements and specifications.
- 80.826 Interior communication systems.
- 80.827 Requirements for interior communications systems.
- 80.828 Radiotelegraph station clock.
- 80.829 Survival craft nonportable radiotelegraph installation.
- 80.830 Power supply for survival craft nonportable radiotelegraph installation.
- 80.831 Survival craft portable radiotelegraph equipment.

- 80.832 Tests of survival craft radio equipment.
- 80.833 Class S survival craft emergency position indicating radiobeacons (EPIRB's).
- 80.834 Survival craft portable two-way radiotelephone.
- 80.835 Ship and survival craft station spare parts, tools, instruction books, circuit diagrams and testing equipment.
- 80.836 General and individual vessel exemptions.

Subpart R—Compulsory Radiotelephone Installations for Vessels 300 Gross Tons

- 80.851 Applicability.
- 80.853 Radiotelephone station.
- 80.854 Radiotelephone installation.
- 80.855 Radiotelephone transmitter.
- 80.856 Automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator.
- 80.857 Installation of automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator.
- 80.858 Radiotelephone receiver.
- 80.859 Main power supply.
- 80.860 Reserve power supply.
- 80.861 Required capacity.
- 80.862 Proof of capacity.
- 80.863 Antenna system.
- 80.864 Emergency electric lights.
- 80.865 Radiotelephone station clock.
- 80.866 Spare antenna.
- 80.867 Ship station tools, instruction books, circuit diagrams and testing equipment.
- 80.868 Card of instructions.
- 80.869 Test of radiotelephone station.
- 80.870 Survival craft radio equipment.
- 80.871 VHF radiotelephone station.
- 80.872 The VHF radiotelephone installation.
- 80.873 VHF radiotelephone transmitter.
- 80.874 VHF radiotelephone receiver.
- 80.875 VHF radiotelephone power supply.
- 80.876 VHF radiotelephone antenna system.
- 80.877 Controls and indicators required for VHF radiotelephone installation.
- 80.879 Radar installation requirements and specifications.

Subpart S—Compulsory Radiotelephone Installations for Small Passenger Boats

- 80.901 Applicability.
- 80.903 Inspection of radiotelephone installation.
- 80.905 Vessel radio equipment.
- 80.907 Principal operating position.
- 80.909 Radiotelephone transmitter.
- 80.911 VHF transmitter.
- 80.913 Radiotelephone receivers.
- 80.915 Main power supply.
- 80.917 Reserve power supply.
- 80.919 Required capacity.
- 80.921 Proof of capacity.
- 80.923 Antenna system.
- 80.925 Electric light.
- 80.927 Antenna radio frequency indicator.
- 80.929 Nameplate.

- 80.931 Test of radiotelephone installation.
- 80.933 General exemptions.
- 80.935 Station clock.

Subpart T—Radiotelephone Installation Required for Vessels on the Great Lakes

- 80.951 Applicability.
- 80.953 Inspection and certification.
- 80.955 Radiotelephone installation.
- 80.956 Required frequencies and uses.
- 80.957 Principal operating position.
- 80.959 Radiotelephone transmitter.
- 80.961 Radiotelephone receiver.
- 80.963 Main power supply.
- 80.965 Reserve power supply.
- 80.967 Antenna system.
- 80.969 Illumination of operating controls.
- 80.971 Test of radiotelephone installation.

Subpart U—Radiotelephone Installations Required by the Bridge-to-Bridge Act

- 80.1001 Applicability.
- 80.1003 Station required.
- 80.1005 Inspection of station.
- 80.1007 Bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone installation.
- 80.1009 Principal operator and operating position.
- 80.1011 Transmitter.
- 80.1013 Receiver.
- 80.1015 Power supply.
- 80.1017 Antenna system.
- 80.1019 Antenna radio frequency indicator.
- 80.1021 Nameplate.
- 80.1023 Test of radiotelephone installation.

Subpart V—Emergency Position Indicating Radiobeacons (EPIRB's)

- 80.1051 Scope.
- 80.1053 Special requirements for Class A EPIRB stations.
- 80.1055 Special requirements for Class B EPIRB stations.
- 80.1057 Special requirements for Class C EPIRB stations.
- 80.1059 Special requirements for Class S EPIRB stations.
- 80.1061 Special requirements for 406.025 MHz EPIRBs.

Subpart W—Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 80.1065 Applicability.
- 80.1067 Inspection of station.
- 80.1069 Maritime sea areas.
- 80.1071 Exemptions.
- 80.1073 Radio operator requirements for ship stations.
- 80.1074 Radio maintenance personnel for at-sea maintenance.
- 80.1075 Radio records.
- 80.1077 Frequencies.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR SHIP STATIONS

- 80.1081 Functional requirements.
- 80.1083 Ship radio installations.
- 80.1085 Ship radio equipment—General.
- 80.1087 Ship radio equipment—Sea area A1.
- 80.1089 Ship radio equipment—Sea areas A1 and A2.
- 80.1091 Ship radio equipment—Sea areas A1, A2, and A3.
- 80.1093 Ship radio equipment—Sea areas A1, A2, A3, and A4.
- 80.1095 Survival craft equipment.
- 80.1099 Ship sources of energy.
- 80.1101 Performance standards.
- 80.1103 Equipment authorization.
- 80.1105 Maintenance requirements.

OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR DISTRESS AND SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS

- 80.1109 Distress, urgency, and safety communications.
- 80.1111 Distress alerting.
- 80.1113 Transmission of a distress alert.
- 80.1115 Transmission of a distress alert by a station not itself in distress.
- 80.1117 Procedure for receipt and acknowledgement of distress alerts.
- 80.1119 Receipt and acknowledgement of distress alerts by coast stations and coast earth stations.
- 80.1121 Receipt and acknowledgement of distress alerts by ship stations and ship earth stations.
- 80.1123 Watch requirements for ship stations.
- 80.1125 Search and rescue coordinating communications.
- 80.1127 On-scene communications.
- 80.1129 Locating and homing signals.
- 80.1131 Transmissions of urgency communications.
- 80.1133 Transmissions of safety communications.
- 80.1135 Transmission of maritime safety information.

Subpart X—Voluntary Radio Installations

GENERAL

- 80.1151 Voluntary radio operations.
- 80.1153 Station log and radio watches.

VOLUNTARY TELEGRAPHY

- 80.1155 Radioprinter.
- 80.1157 Facsimile.
- 80.1159 Narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP).
- 80.1161 Emergency position indicating radiobeacon (EPIRB).

VOLUNTARY TELEPHONY

- 80.1165 Assignment and use of frequencies.
- 80.1169 [Reserved]
- 80.1171 Assignment and use of frequencies.

ON-BOARD COMMUNICATIONS

- 80.1175 Scope of communications of on-board stations.
- 80.1177 Assignment and use of frequencies.
- 80.1179 On-board repeater limitations.
- 80.1181 Station identification.
- 80.1183 Remote control for maneuvering or navigation.

MOBILE-SATELLITE STATIONS

- 80.1185 Supplemental eligibility for mobile-satellite stations.
- 80.1187 Scope of communication.
- 80.1189 Portable ship earth stations.

RADIODETERMINATION

- 80.1201 Special provisions for cable-repair ship stations.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1062, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, unless otherwise noted. Interpret or apply 48 Stat. 1064-1068, 1081-1105, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 151-155, 301-609; 3 UST 3450, 3 UST 4726, 12 UST 2377.

SOURCE: 51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

Subpart A—General Information

§ 80.1 Basis and purpose.

This section contains the statutory basis for this part of the rules and provides the purpose for which this part is issued.

(a) *Basis.* The rules for the maritime services in this part are promulgated under the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which vests authority in the Federal Communications Commission to regulate radio transmission and to issue licenses for radio stations. The rules in this part are in accordance with applicable statutes, international treaties, agreements and recommendations to which the United States is a party. The most significant of these documents are listed below with the short title appearing in parenthesis:

Communications Act of 1934, as amended—(Communications Act).

Communications Satellite Act of 1962, as amended—(Communications Satellite Act).

International Telecommunication Union Radio Regulations, in force for the United States—(Radio Regulations).

Agreement Between the United States of America and Canada for the Promotion of Safety on the Great Lakes by Means of Radio, as amended, and the Technical Regu-

lations annexed thereto—(Great Lakes Radio Agreement).

International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974, as amended, and the Annex thereto—(Safety Convention).

Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Act—(Bridge-to-Bridge Act).

(b) *Purpose.* This part states the conditions under which radio may be licensed and used in the maritime services. These rules do not govern radio stations operated by agencies of the U.S. Government.

§ 80.2 Other regulations that apply.

The Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard has promulgated regulations which affect radiotelecommunication equipment carriage and power source installation requirements for certain ships. Inquiries concerning applicable U.S. Coast Guard regulations are to addressed to the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593, or to the nearest District Headquarters Office of the U.S. Coast Guard.

§ 80.3 Other applicable rule parts of this chapter.

Other FCC rule parts applicable to licensees in the maritime services include the following:

(a) *Part 0.* This part describes the Commission's organization and delegations of authority. Part 0 also lists available Commission publications, standards and procedures for access to Commission records and location on Commission monitoring stations.

(b) *Part 1.* This part includes rules of practice and procedure for license applications, adjudicatory proceedings, procedures for reconsideration and review of the Commission actions; provisions concerning violation notices and forfeiture proceedings; and the environmental processing requirements that, if applicable, must be complied with prior to the initiation of construction.

(c) *Part 2.* This part contains the Table of Frequency Allocations and special requirements in international regulations, recommendations, agreements, and treaties. This part also contains standards and procedures concerning marketing of radio frequency devices, and for obtaining equipment authorization.

(d) *Part 13.* This part contains information and rules for the licensing of commercial radio operators.

(e) *Part 17.* This part contains requirements for construction, marking and lighting of antenna towers.

(f) *Part 21.* This part contains rules concerning point-to-point microwave service authority relating to communication common carriers.

(g) *Part 42.* This part contains rules concerning the preservation of records of communication common carriers.

(h) *Part 43.* This part contains rules concerning reports of communication common carriers.

(i) *Part 61.* This part contains tariff rules applicable to communication common carriers.

(j) *Part 62.* This part contains rules concerning interlocking directorates relating to communication common carriers.

(k) *Part 63.* This part contains rules concerning the extension of lines and discontinuance of service by communication common carriers.

(l) *Part 64.* This part contains miscellaneous rules relating to communication common carriers.

(m) *Part 68.* This part contains technical standards for connection of terminal equipment to the telephone network.

(n) *Part 87.* This part contains rules for the aviation services. Some maritime frequencies are authorized for use by aircraft stations for safety and distress, public correspondence and for operational communications.

(o) *Part 94.* This part contains rules concerning the private microwave service relating to point-to-point communication requirements.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 55 FR 20396, May 16, 1990]

§ 80.5 Definitions.

Alaska—public fixed station. A fixed station in Alaska which is open to public correspondence and is licensed by the Commission for radio communication with Alaska-Private fixed stations on paired channels.

Alaska—private fixed station. A fixed station in Alaska which is licensed by the Commission for radio communication within Alaska and with associated ship stations, on single frequency chan-

nels. Alaska-private fixed stations are also eligible to communicate with Alaska-public fixed stations on paired channels.

Associated ship unit. A portable VHF transmitter for use in the vicinity of the ship station with which it is associated.

Automated maritime telecommunications system (AMTS). An automatic, integrated and interconnected maritime communications system.

Automated mutual-assistance vessel rescue system (AMVER). An international system, operated by the U.S. Coast Guard, which provides aid to the development and coordination of search and rescue (SAR) efforts. Data is made available to recognized SAR agencies or vessels of any nation for reasons related to marine safety.

Bridge-to-bridge station. A radio station located on a ship's navigational bridge or main control station operating on a specified frequency which is used only for navigational communications, in the 156-162 MHz band.

Cargo ship safety radiotelegraphy certificate. A certificate issued after an inspection of a cargo ship radiotelegraph station which complies with the applicable Safety Convention radio requirements.

Cargo ship safety radiotelephony certificate. A certificate issued after inspection of a cargo ship radiotelephone station which complies with the applicable Safety Convention radio requirements.

Categories of ships. (1) When referenced in Part II of Title III of the Communications Act or the radio provisions of the Safety Convention, a ship is a *passenger ship* if it carries or is licensed or certificated to carry more than twelve passengers. A *cargo ship* is any ship not a passenger ship.

(2) A *commercial transport vessel* is any ship which is used primarily in commerce (i) for transporting persons or goods to or from any harbor(s) or port(s) or between places within a harbor or port area, or (ii) in connection with the construction, change in construction, servicing, maintenance, repair, loading, unloading, movement, piloting, or salvaging of any other ship or vessel.

(3) The term *passenger carrying vessel*, when used in reference to Part III, Title III of the Communications Act of the Great Lakes Radio Agreement, means any ship transporting more than six passengers for hire.

(4) *Power-driven vessel.* Any ship propelled by machinery.

(5) *Towing vessel.* Any commercial ship engaged in towing another ship astern, alongside or by pushing ahead.

(6) *Compulsory ship.* Any ship which is required to be equipped with radiotelecommunication equipment in order to comply with the radio or radio-navigation provisions of a treaty or statute to which the vessel is subject.

(7) *Voluntary ship.* Any ship which is not required by treaty or statute to be equipped with radiotelecommunication equipment.

Coast station. A land station in the maritime mobile service.

Commercial communications. Communications between coast stations and ship stations aboard commercial transport vessels, or between ship stations aboard commercial transport vessels, which relate directly to the purposes for which the ship is used including the piloting of vessels, movements of vessels, obtaining vessel supplies, and scheduling of repairs.

Day. (1) Where the word *day* is applied to the use of a specific frequency assignment or to a specific authorized transmitter power, its use means transmission on the frequency assignment or with the authorized transmitter power during that period of time included between one hour after local sunrise and one hour before local sunset.

(2) Where the word *day* occurs in reference to watch requirements, or to equipment testing, its use means the calendar day, from midnight to midnight, local time.

Digital selective calling (DSC). A synchronous system developed by the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR), used to establish contact with a station or group of stations automatically by means of radio. The operational and technical characteristics of this system are contained in CCIR Recommendation 493.

Direction finder (radio compass). Apparatus capable of receiving radio signals and taking bearings on these signals from which the true bearing and direction of the point of origin may be determined.

Distress signal. The distress signal is an internationally recognized radiotelegraph or radiotelephone transmission which indicates that a ship, aircraft, or other vehicle is threatened by grave and imminent danger and requests immediate assistance.

(1) In radiotelegraphy, the international distress signal consists of the group "three dots, three dashes, three dots", transmitted as a single signal in which the dashes are emphasized so as to be distinguished clearly from the dots.

(2) In radiotelephony, the international distress signal consists of the enunciation of the word "Mayday", pronounced as the French expression "m'aidier". In case of distress, transmission of this particular signal is intended to ensure recognition of a radiotelephone distress call by stations of any nationality.

Distress traffic. All messages relative to the immediate assistance required by a ship, aircraft, or other vehicle in distress.

Emergency position indicating radio-beacon (EPIRB) station. A station in the maritime mobile service the emissions of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

Environmental communications. Broadcasts of information about the environmental conditions in which vessels operate, i.e., weather, sea conditions, time signals adequate for practical navigation, notices to mariners, and hazards to navigation.

Fleet radio station license. An authorization issued by the Commission for two or more ships having a common owner or operator.

Global maritime distress and safety system (GMDSS). An International Maritime Organization (IMO) worldwide coordinated maritime distress system designed to provide the rapid transfer of distress messages from vessels in distress to units best suited for giving or coordinating assistance. The system includes standardized equipment and operational procedures, unique

identifiers for each station, and the integrated use of frequency bands and radio systems to ensure the transmission and reception of distress and safety calls and messages at short, medium and long ranges.

Great Lakes. This term, used in this part in reference to the Great Lakes Radio Agreement, means all of Lakes Ontario, Erie, Huron (including Georgian Bay), Michigan, Superior, their connecting and tributary waters and the St. Lawrence River as far east as the lower exit of the St. Lambert Lock as Montreal in the Province of Quebec, Canada, but does not include any connecting and tributary waters other than: the St. Marys River, the St. Clair River, Lake St. Clair, the Detroit River and the Welland Canal.

Harbor or port. Any place to which ships may resort for shelter, or to load or unload passengers or goods, or to obtain fuel, water, or supplies. This term applies to such places whether proclaimed public or not and whether natural or artificial.

Inland waters. This term, as used in reference to waters of the United States, its territories and possessions, means waters that lie landward of the boundary lines of inland waters as contained in 33 CFR part 82, as well as waters within its land territory, such as rivers and lakes, over which the United States exercises sovereignty.

Marine utility station. A station in the maritime mobile service consisting of one or more handheld radiotelephone units licensed under a single authorization. Each unit is capable of operation while being hand-carried by an individual. The station operates under the rules applicable to ship stations when the unit is aboard a vessel, and under the rules applicable to private coast stations when the unit is on land.

Maritime control communications. Communications between private coast and ship stations or between ship stations licensed to a state or local governmental entity, which relate directly to the control of boating activities or assistance to ships.

Maritime mobile repeater station. A land station at a fixed location established for the automatic retransmission of signals to extend the

range of communication of ship and coast stations.

Maritime mobile-satellite service. A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board ships. Survival craft stations and EPIRB stations may also participate in this service.

Maritime mobile service. A mobile service between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, or between associated on-board communication stations. Survival craft stations and EPIRB stations also participate in this service.

Maritime mobile service identities. An international system for the identification of radio stations in the maritime mobile service. The system is comprised of a series of nine digits which are transmitted over the radio path to uniquely identify ship stations, ship earth stations, coast stations, coast earth stations and groups of stations.

Maritime radiodetermination service. A maritime radiocommunication service for determining the position, velocity, and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by the propagation properties of radio waves.

Maritime support station. A station on land used in support of the maritime services to train personnel and to demonstrate, test and maintain equipment.

Navigational communications. Safety communications pertaining to the maneuvering of vessels or the directing of vessel movements. Such communications are primarily for the exchange of information between ship stations and secondarily between ship stations and coast stations.

Noncommercial communications. Communication between coast stations and ship stations other than commercial transport ships, or between ship stations aboard other than commercial transport ships which pertain to the needs of the ship.

Non-selectable transponder. A transponder whose coded response is displayed on any conventional radar operating in the appropriate band.

On-board communication station. A low-powered mobile station in the maritime mobile service intended for use for internal communications on board a ship, or between a ship and its life-

boats and liferafts during lifeboat drills or operations, or for communication within a group of vessels being towed or pushed, as well as for line handling and mooring instructions.

On-board repeater. A radio station that receives and automatically retransmits signals between on-board communication stations.

Open sea. The water area of the open coast seaward of the ordinary low-water mark, or seaward of inland waters.

Operational fixed station. A fixed station, not open to public correspondence, operated by entities that provide their own radiocommunication facilities in the private land mobile, maritime or aviation services.

Passenger ship safety certificate. A certificate issued by the Commandant of the Coast Guard after inspection of a passenger ship which complies with the requirements of the Safety Convention.

Pilot. Pilot means a Federal pilot required by 46 U.S.C. 764, a state pilot required under the authority of 46 U.S.C. 211, or a registered pilot required by 46 U.S.C. 216.

Port operations communications. Communications in or near a port, in locks or in waterways between coast stations and ship stations or between ship stations, which relate to the operational handling, movement and safety of ships and in emergency to the safety of persons.

Portable ship station. A ship station which includes a single transmitter intended for use upon two or more ships.

Private coast station. A coast station, not open to public correspondence, which serves the operational, maritime control and business needs of ships.

Public coast station. A coast station that offers radio communication common carrier services to ship radio stations.

Public correspondence. Any telecommunication which the offices and stations must, by reason of their being at the disposal of the public, accept for transmission.

Radar beacon (RACON). A receiver-transmitter which, when triggered by a radar, automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering radar, providing

range, bearing and identification information.

Radioprinter operations. Communications by means of a direct printing radiotelegraphy system using any alphanumeric code, within specified bandwidth limitations, which is authorized for use between private coast stations and their associated ship stations on vessels of less than 1600 gross tons.

Safety communication. The transmission or reception of distress, alarm, urgency, or safety signals, or any communication preceded by one of these signals, or any form of radiocommunication which, if delayed in transmission or reception, may adversely affect the safety of life or property.

Safety signal. (1) The safety signal is the international radiotelegraph or radiotelephone signal which indicates that the station sending this signal is preparing to transmit a message concerning the safety of navigation or giving important meteorological warnings.

(2) In radiotelegraphy, the international safety signal consists of three repetitions of the group "TTT", sent before the call, with the letters of each group and the successive groups clearly separated from each other.

(3) In radiotelephony, the international safety signal consists of three oral repetitions of "Security", pronounced as the French word "Securite", sent before the call.

Selectable transponder. A transponder whose coded response may be inhibited or displayed on a radar on demand by the operator of that radar.

Selective calling. A means of calling in which signals are transmitted in accordance with a prearranged code to operate a particular automatic attention device at the station whose attention is sought.

Ship earth station. A mobile earth station in the maritime mobile-satellite service located on board ship.

Ship or vessel. *Ship or vessel* includes every description of watercraft or other artificial contrivance, except aircraft, capable of being used as a means of transportation on water whether or not it is actually afloat.

Ship radio station license. An authorization issued by the Commission to operate a radio station onboard a vessel.

Ship station. A mobile station in the maritime mobile service located onboard a vessel which is not permanently moored, other than a survival craft station.

Station. One or more transmitters or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on radiocommunication services.

Survival craft station. A mobile station in the maritime or aeronautical mobile service intended solely for survival purposes and located on any lifeboat, liferaft or other survival equipment.

Underway. A vessel is underway when it is not at anchor, made fast to the shore, or aground.

Urgency signal. (1) The urgency signal is the international radiotelegraph or radiotelephone signal which indicates that the calling station has a very urgent message to transmit concerning the safety of a ship, aircraft, or other vehicle, or of some person on board or within sight.

(2) In radiotelegraphy, the international urgency signal consists of three repetitions of the group "XXX", sent before the call, with the letters of each group and the successive groups clearly separated from each other.

(3) In radiotelephony, the international urgency signal consists of three oral repetitions of the group of words "PAN PAN", each word of the group pronounced as the French word "PANNE" and sent before the call.

Vessel traffic service (VTS). A U.S. Coast Guard traffic control service for ships in designated water areas to prevent collisions, groundings and environmental harm.

Watch. The act of listening on a designated frequency.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 7417, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987; 56 FR 3783, Jan. 31, 1991; 57 FR 26778, June 16, 1992; 58 FR 16504, Mar. 29, 1993]

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

§ 80.11 Scope.

This subpart contains the procedures and requirements for the filing of applications for licenses to operate radio facilities in the maritime services. Part 1 of the Commission's rules contains the general rules of practice and procedure applicable to proceedings before the FCC.

§ 80.13 Station license required.

(a) All stations in the maritime services must be licensed by the FCC.

(b) One ship station license will be granted for operation of all maritime services transmitting equipment on board a vessel.

§ 80.15 Eligibility for station license.

(a) *General.* A station license cannot be granted to or held by a foreign government or its representative.

(b) *Public coast stations and Alaska-public fixed stations.* A station license for a public coast station or an Alaska-public fixed station cannot be granted to or held by:

(1) Any alien or the representative of any alien;

(2) Any foreign government or its representative;

(3) Any corporation organized under the laws of any foreign government;

(4) Any corporation of which any officer or director is an alien;

(5) Any corporation of which more than one-fifth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens or their representatives or by a foreign government or its representative, or by a corporation organized under the laws of a foreign country;

(6) Any corporation directly or indirectly controlled by any other corporation of which any officer or more than one-fourth of the directors are aliens, if the Commission finds that the public interest will be served by the refusal or revocation of such license; or

(7) Any corporation directly or indirectly controlled by any other corporation of which more than one-fourth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens, their representatives, or by a foreign government or its representatives, or by any corporation or-

ganized under the laws of a foreign country, if the Commission finds that the public interest will be served by the refusal or revocation of such license.

(c) *Private coast and marine utility stations.* The supplemental eligibility requirements for private coast and marine utility stations are contained in § 80.501(a).

(d) *Ship stations.* A ship station license may only be granted to:

(1) The owner or operator of the vessel;

(2) A subsidiary communications corporation of the owner or operator of the vessel;

(3) A State or local government subdivision; or

(4) Any agency of the U.S. Government subject to section 301 of the Communications Act.

(e) *EPIRB stations.* (1) New class C EPIRB stations will not be authorized after February 1, 1995. Class C EPIRB stations installed and licensed before February 1, 1995, will be authorized until February 1, 1999:

(i) For use on board vessels operating within 32 kilometers (approximately 20 miles) of shore and in the Great Lakes, or

(ii) On passenger and cargo vessels with survival craft as required or recommended by the U.S. Coast Guard.

(2) Class A or B EPIRB stations will be authorized for use on board the following types of vessels:

(i) Vessels authorized to carry survival craft; or

(ii) Vessels expected to travel in waters beyond the range of marine VHF distress coverage which is generally considered to be more than 32 kilometers (approximately 20 miles) offshore; or

(iii) Vessels required to be fitted with EPIRB's to comply with U.S. Coast Guard regulations.

(3) A 406.025 MHz EPIRBs may be used by any ship required by U.S. Coast Guard regulations to carry an EPIRB or by any ship that is equipped with a VHF ship radio station.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 53 FR 37308, Sept. 26, 1988; 58 FR 33344, June 17, 1993]

§ 80.17 Administrative classes of stations.

(a) Stations in the Maritime Mobile Service are licensed according to class of station as follows:

- (1) Public coast stations.
- (2) Private coast stations.
- (3) Maritime support stations.

(4) *Ship stations.* The ship station license may include authority to operate other radio station classes aboard ship such as; radionavigation, on-board, satellite, EPIRB, radiotelephone, radiotelegraph and survival craft.

- (5) Marine utility stations.

(b) Stations on land in the Maritime Radiodetermination Service are li-

censed according to class of station as follows:

- (1) Shore radiolocation stations.
- (2) Shore radionavigation stations.
- (c) Fixed stations in the Fixed Service associated with the maritime services are licensed as follows:
 - (1) Operational fixed stations.
 - (2) Alaska-public fixed stations.
 - (3) Alaska-private fixed stations.

§ 80.19 Standard forms to be used.

The following table indicates the correct standard form or other means to be used when submitting an application. Forms may be obtained from the Commission at Gettysburg, PA 17325, Washington, DC 20554 or any of its District Offices.

Class of station(s)	Application for	Use
Ship	New license Renewal of license without modification Renewal of license with modification Modification of license Temporary operating authority in conjunction with application for a new license or modification of license. Radio inspection and certification Exemption Special temporary authority Transfer of control of corporation	FCC Form 506. FCC Form 405-B. FCC Form 506. FCC Form 506. FCC Form 506-A. FCC Form 801. ¹ FCC Form 820. Letter/Telegram. FCC Form 703.
Public coast	New license	FCC Form 503.
Private coast	Modification of license	FCC Form 503.
Operational fixed	Renewal of license with modification	FCC Form 503.
Shore radionavigation	Assignment of authorization	FCC Forms 1046 and 503.
Shore radiolocation	Transfer of Control of Corporation	FCC Form 703.
Maritime support	Renewal of license without modification	FCC Form 452-R
Alaska-public fixed	Special temporary authority	Letter/Telegram.
Alaska-private fixed		
Marine utility		

¹ FCC Form 808 also required when inspection is to be conducted during other than normal business hours.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 64715, Dec. 12, 1991]

§ 80.21 Supplemental information required.

Applications for radio stations to be located within designated radio protection areas, radio stations with a proposed antenna structure which will require antenna markings, a new public coast stations proposing operations in the 156-162 MHz band and new ship stations on vessels not located in the United States must contain supplementary information as indicated in this section. Other supplemental information may be required by other rule sections of this part concerning particular maritime services.

(a) To minimize harmful interference at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory site at Green Bank, Pocahontas County, WV, and at the Naval Radio Research Observatory site at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, WV, an applicant for a new station authorization (other than mobile or temporary fixed), or for modification of an existing license to change the frequency, power, antenna location, height or directivity within the area bounded by 39°15'N. on the north, 78°30'W. on the east, 37°30'N. on the south and 80°30'W. on the west, must, at the time of filing such application with the Commission, notify the Director, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Attn: Interference Office, Post

Office Box No. 2, Green Bank, WV 24944, in writing, of the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna height, antenna directivity if any, proposed frequency, type of emission, and power. The application must show the date notification was made to the Observatory. The Commission will allow twenty (20) days after receipt of the notification for comments or objections. If a timely objection is received, the Commission will consider the comments or objections and act appropriately.

(b) Protection for Federal Communications Commission monitoring stations:

(1) Geographical coordinates of FCC facilities which require protection are listed in §0.121(c) of this chapter. Applications for stations (except mobile stations) which will be located within 80 km (50 miles) of the referenced coordinates are examined to determine extent of possible interference. A clause protecting the monitoring station may be added to the station license.

(2) Prospective applicants of stations for which the calculated value of expected field strength exceeds 10 mV/m (-65.8 dBW/m²) at the referenced coordinates, should consult with the FCC to determine if any protection is necessary. Write:

Chief, Field Operations Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554.

(c) Each application for a new public coast station operating on frequencies in the band 156-162 MHz must include as supplementary information a chart, with supporting data, showing the service area contour computed in accordance with Subpart P of this part.

(d) Each application for a new public coast station operating on frequencies in the band 156-162 MHz to be located within the coordination boundaries of "Arrangement "A" of the Canada/U.S.A. Frequency Coordination Agreement above 30 MHz", must comply with the provisions of the "Canada/U.S.A. Channeling Agreement for VHF Maritime, Public Correspondence" as contained in §80.57.

(e) An application for a new station on a vessel not located in the United States must include:

(1) A statement that the vessel is not documented or otherwise registered by any foreign authority; and

(2) A statement that the foreign authorities where the vessel is located will not or cannot license the vessel radio equipment, or that they do not object to the licensing of the equipment by the United States.

§ 80.23 Filing of applications.

Rules about the filing of applications for radio station licenses are contained in this section. Applications requiring fees as set forth in part 1, subpart G of this Chapter must be filed with the Federal Communications Commission in accordance with §1.1102 of the Rules.

(a) Each application must specify an address in the United States to be used by the Commission in serving documents or directing correspondence to the licensee.

(b) An original of each application must be filed.

(c) One application for two or more new maritime utility stations may be submitted when the applicant and proposed area of operation for each station is the same.

(d) One application for transfer of control may be submitted for two or more stations subject to this part when the individual stations are clearly identified and the following elements are the same for all existing or requested station authorizations involved:

(1) Applicant;

(2) Specific details of basic request.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 10231, Mar. 31, 1987; 57 FR 26778; June 16, 1992]

§ 80.25 License term.

(a) Licenses for stations in the maritime services will normally be issued for a term of five years from the date of original issuance, major modification, or renewal.

(b) Licenses for stations engaged in developmental operation will be issued for a period not to exceed one year from date of grant.

§ 80.29 Changes during license term.

(a) The following table indicates the required action for changes made during the license term:

Type of change	Required action
Mailing address	Written notice to the Commission.
Name of licensee (without change in ownership, control or corporate structure).	Written notice to the Commission.
Transfer of control of a corporation.	Comply with § 1.924 of this chapter.
Assignment of a radio station license.	Comply with § 1.924 of this chapter.
Name of the vessel	Written notice to the Commission.
Addition of transmitting equipment which operates on a frequency or frequency band not authorized on present license.	Application for modification of license.
Addition or replacement of transmitting equipment on a frequency or frequency band authorized on present license.	None (provided the equipment is property type accepted and the emission characteristics remain the same).
Increased number of mobiles (AMTS).	Written notice to the Commission.

(b) Written notices must be sent to the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17325.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 3783, Jan. 31, 1991]

§ 80.31 Cancellation of license.

When a station subject to this part which is not a communication common carrier permanently discontinues operation, the licensee must return the station license to the Commission's office at P.O. Box 1040, Gettysburg, PA 17325, for cancellation. Communication common carrier stations subject to this part must comply with the discontinuance of service provisions of part 63 of this chapter.

§ 80.33 Developmental license.

This section contains rules about the licensing of developmental operations at stations subject to this part.

(a) *Supplemental eligibility.* An authorization for developmental operation will be issued only to persons eligible to operate such stations on a regular basis.

(b) *Showing required.* Each application for a developmental license must be accompanied by a letter showing that:

(1) The applicant has an organized plan of development leading to an objective;

(2) A point has been reached in the program where actual transmission by radio is essential to progress;

(3) The program will contribute to the use of the radio services subject to this part;

(4) The program will be conducted by qualified personnel;

(5) The applicant is legally qualified and possesses technical facilities for conduct of the program as proposed; and

(6) The public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by the proposed operation.

(c) *Signature and statement of understanding.* The showing must be signed by the applicant and state that the applicant agrees that any developmental license issued will be accepted with the express understanding that it is subject to change in any of its terms or to cancellation in its entirety at any time, upon reasonable notice but without a hearing, if, in the opinion of the Commission, circumstances should so require.

(d) *Assignable frequencies.* Applicants for a developmental license may be authorized to use a frequency or frequencies available for the service and class of station proposed. The number of frequencies assignable to a particular station will depend upon the specific requirements of the developmental program and the number of frequencies available for use in the area where the station is to be operated.

(e) *Developmental program.* (1) The developmental program as described by the applicant in the application for authorization must be substantially followed unless the Commission otherwise directs.

(2) Where some phases of the developmental program are not covered by the general rules of the Commission and the rules in this part, the Commission may specify supplemental or additional requirements or conditions.

(3) The Commission may, from time to time, require a station engaged in developmental work to conduct special tests which are reasonable to the authorized developmental program.

(f) *Use of developmental stations.* (1) Stations authorized to conduct developmental operations must conform to all applicable technical and operating requirements contained in this part, unless a waiver is specifically provided in the station authorization.

(2) Communication with any station of a country other than the United States is prohibited unless specifically provided in the station authorization.

(3) Developmental operations must not cause harmful interference to the operation of stations regularly authorized to use the frequency or frequencies.

(g) *Report of operation required.* A report on the results of the developmental program must be filed within 60 days of the expiration of the license. A report must accompany a request for renewal of the license. Matters which the applicant does not wish to disclose publicly may be so labeled; they will be used solely for the Commission's information. However, public disclosure is governed by § 0.467 of this chapter. The report must include the following:

- (1) Results of operation to date.
- (2) Analysis of the results obtained.
- (3) Copies of any published reports.
- (4) Need for continuation of the program.
- (5) Number of hours of operation on each authorized frequency during the term of the license to the date of the report.

§ 80.37 One authorization for a plurality of stations.

Marine utility stations. One station license may be issued to authorize a designated maximum number of marine utility stations operating at temporary unspecified locations, normally in multiples of ten stations when:

- (a) The licensee of each station is the same; and
- (b) The authorized area of operation of each station is the same.

§ 80.39 Authorized station location.

This section describes the circumstances under which a coast station location is classified as permanent or temporary unspecified.

(a) *Permanent.* Whenever a station is to transmit from a single location, the station location is *permanent* and the location must be shown on the application.

(b) *Temporary unspecified.* Whenever a station is to transmit from unspecified locations within a prescribed geographical area, the station location is *temporary unspecified* and the proposed

geographical operating area must be shown on the application.

§ 80.41 Control points and dispatch points.

This section applies to coast or fixed stations at permanent locations.

(a) Applicants must provide the address or location of the control point where station records will be kept.

(b) When the address or location of a control point where station records are kept is to be changed, the licensee must request a modification of the station license.

(c) Control points not collocated with station records and dispatch points may be installed and used without obtaining any authorization from the Commission.

§ 80.43 Equipment acceptable for licensing.

Transmitters listed in § 80.203 must be type accepted for a particular use by the Commission based upon technical requirements contained in subparts E and F of this part.

§ 80.45 Frequencies.

When an application is submitted on FCC Form 503, the applicant must propose frequencies to be used by the station. The applicant must ensure that frequencies requested are consistent with the applicant's eligibility, the proposed class of station operation and the frequencies available for assignment as contained in subpart H of this part.

§ 80.47 Operation during emergency.

A station may be used for emergency communications when normal communication facilities are disrupted. The Commission may order the discontinuance of any such emergency communication service.

§ 80.49 Time in which station is placed in operation.

This section applies to public coast and public fixed stations. When a new license has been issued or additional operating frequencies have been authorized, if the station or frequencies authorized have not been placed in operation within eight months from the date of the grant, the authorization be-

comes invalid and must be returned to the Commission for cancellation.

§ 80.51 Ship earth station licensing.

(a) In cases where a ship earth station is required to be commissioned before it is certified to use a privately owned satellite system, FCC Form 506 must be submitted to the Commission prior to transmission on any of the satellite frequency bands allocated for maritime satellite communications.

(b) A ship earth station authorized to operate the INMARSAT space segment must display the Commission license in conjunction with the commissioning certificate issued by the INMARSAT Organization. Ship earth stations that were operating in the MARISAT system and are not commissioned by the INMARSAT Organization will continue to be used in the INMARSAT system without a commissioning certificate issued by the INMARSAT Organization. The continued use of such equipment, however, will not be permitted after September 1, 1991, unless a commissioning certificate is obtained from the INMARSAT Organization. Notwithstanding the requirements in this paragraph, ship earth stations can operate in the INMARSAT space segment without an INMARSAT issued commissioning certificate provided an appropriate written approval is obtained from the INMARSAT Organization in addition to the Commission's license.

§ 80.53 Application for a portable ship station license.

(a) The Commission may grant a license permitting operation of a portable ship station aboard different vessels of the United States. Each application for a portable ship station must include a showing that:

(1) The station will be operated as an established class of station on board ship, and

(2) A station license for portable equipment is necessary to eliminate frequent application to operate a ship station on board different vessels.

§ 80.54 Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS)—System Licensing.

AMTS licensees will be issued blanket authority for a system of coast sta-

tions and mobile units (subscribers). AMTS applicants will specify the maximum number of mobile units to be placed in operation during the license period.

[56 FR 3783, Jan. 31, 1991]

§ 80.55 Application for a fleet station license.

(a) An applicant may apply for licenses for two or more radiotelephone stations aboard different vessels on the same application. Under these circumstances a fleet station license may be issued for operation of all radio stations aboard the vessels in the fleet.

(b) The fleet station license is issued on the following conditions:

(1) The licensee must keep a current list of vessel names and registration numbers authorized by the fleet license;

(2) The vessels do not engage in voyages to any foreign country;

(3) The vessels are not subject to the radio requirements of the Communications Act or the Safety Convention.

§ 80.56 Transfer of ship station license prohibited.

A ship station license may not be assigned. Whenever the vessel ownership is transferred, the previous authorization must be forwarded to the Commission for cancellation. The new owner must file for a new authorization.

§ 80.57 Canada/U.S.A. channeling arrangement for VHF maritime public correspondence.

(a) *Canada/U.S.A. arrangement.* Pursuant to arrangements between the United States and Canada, assignment of VHF frequencies in the band 156-162 MHz to public coast stations in certain areas of Washington state, the Great Lakes and the east coast of the United States must be made in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(b) *Definitions.* On the west coast, specific terms are defined as follows:

(1) *Inland Waters Public Correspondence Sector.* A distinct geographical area in which one primary and one supplementary channel is allotted. A number of local channels may also be authorized.

(2) *Coastal Waters Public Correspondence Sector.* A distinct geographical

area in which one primary and one supplementary channel is allotted. Local channels may also be authorized.

(3) *Inland Waters*. Inland waters of western Washington and British Columbia bounded by 47 degrees latitude on the south, the Canada/U.S.A. Coordination Zone Line B on the north, and to the west by 124 degrees 40 minutes longitude at the west entrance to the Strait of Juan de Fuca.

(4) *Coastal Waters*. Waters along the Pacific Coast of Washington state and Vancouver Island within the Canada/U.S.A. Coordination Zone.

(5) *Inland Waters Primary Channel*. A channel intended to cover the greater portion of an Inland Waters Public Correspondence Sector. It may provide some coverage to an adjacent sector but must not provide coverage beyond the adjacent sector. Harmful interference beyond the adjacent sector must not occur. Only one primary channel will be authorized in any sector.

(6) *Inland Waters Supplementary Channel*. A channel intended to improve coverage within a sector or to relieve traffic congestion on the primary channel. It may provide some coverage of an adjacent sector but must not provide coverage beyond the adjacent sector. Harmful interference beyond the adjacent sector must not occur. Only one supplementary channel will be authorized in any sector.

(7) *Inland Waters Local Channel*. A channel designed to provide local coverage of certain bays, inlets and ports where coverage by primary or supplementary channels is poor or where heavy traffic loading warrants. A local channel must not cause harmful interference to any primary or supplementary channels. Coverage must be confined to the designated sector.

(8) *Coastal Waters Primary Channel*. Same as (5) except for technical characteristics.

(9) *Coastal Waters Supplementary Channel*. Same as (6) except for technical characteristics.

(10) *Coastal Waters Local Channel*. Same as (7) except for technical characteristics.

(c) *Technical characteristics*. On the west coast, technical characteristics of

public correspondence stations will be as follows:

(1) *Inland Waters Primary and Supplementary Channels*. The effective radiated power (ERP) must not exceed 60 watts. Antenna height must not exceed 152 meters (500 feet) above mean sea level (AMSL) with the exceptions noted in paragraph (d)(5) of this section.

(2) *Inland Waters Local Channel*. ERP must not exceed 8 watts with an antenna height of no more than 15 meters (50 feet) AMSL or the ERP must not exceed 2 watts with an antenna height of no more than 30 meters (100 feet) AMSL.

(3) *Coastal Waters Primary and Supplementary Channels*. ERP must not exceed 125 watts with no antenna restrictions.

(4) *Coastal Waters Local Channel*. ERP must not exceed 10 watts with a maximum antenna height of 76 meters (250 feet) AMSL.

(5) Harmful interference will be determined and resolved using the definition and procedures of the ITU Radio Regulations.

(6) To keep the ERP and antenna elevations at a minimum and to limit coverage to the desired areas, an informal application may be filed for special temporary authority in accordance with §§ 1.41 and 1.925 to conduct a field survey to obtain necessary data for informal application. Such data may accompany the application and be used in lieu of theoretical calculations as required in subpart P of this part. The Seattle FCC District Office must be notified in advance of scheduled tests.

(d) *Canada/U.S.A. channeling arrangement for West Coast VHF maritime mobile public correspondence*. (1) The provisions of the Canada/U.S. channeling arrangement apply to waters of the State of Washington and of the Province of British Columbia within the coordination boundaries of "Arrangement A" of the Canada/U.S.A. Frequency Coordination Agreement above 30 MHz. In addition, all inland waters as far south as Olympia are to be included. A map of these waters is contained in paragraph (d)(6) of this section, Figure 1.

(2) The channeling arrangement applies to the following VHF public cor-

response channels: Channels 24, 84, 25, 85, 26, 86, 27, 87 and 28.

(3) Public correspondence stations may be established by either country in accordance with the provisions of the arrangements. However, there must be an exchange of information prior to the establishment of new stations or a change in technical parameters of existing stations. Any channel except that used as primary or supplementary channel in a given sector is available for use as a local channel in that sector. Local channels are not protected from interference caused by primary or supplementary channels in adjacent sectors if these stations are in compliance with this section.

(4) Preliminary local Canadian/U.S. coordination is required for all applications at variance with this section. This coordination will be in accordance with the provisions of Arrangement "A" of the Canada/U.S. Frequency Coordination Agreement over 30 MHz. Stations at variance with the arrangement are not protected from interference and must not cause interference to existing or future stations which are in accordance with the agreement.

(5) Stations in existence at the time of the arrangement must have complied with the provisions of the arrangement within 12 months after it became effective with the following exceptions:

(i) Public coast (VHF) stations:

KOH627 Tacoma, Washington

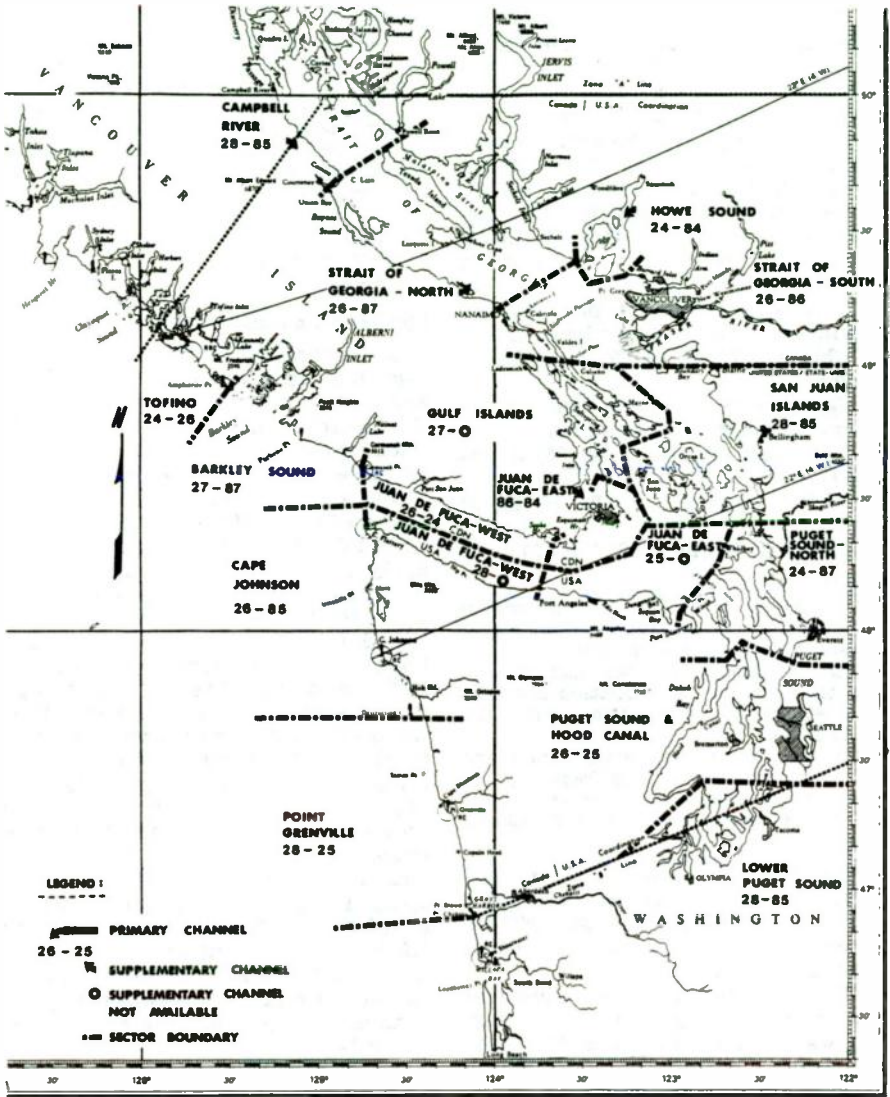
KOH630 Seattle, Washington
 WXY956 Camano, Washington
 VAI2 Mount Parke, British Columbia
 VAS5 Watts Point, British Columbia
 XLK672 Bowen Island, British Columbia

(ii) These stations employing frequencies assigned at the time of the arrangement may be maintained with existing antenna heights in excess of 152 meters (500 feet) unless harmful interference to existing stations is identified and reported directly to the Federal Communications Commission or through the Public Correspondence Committee of the North Pacific Marine Radio Council.

(6) The agreed channeling arrangements for the west coast are as follows:

Public correspondence sector	Primary channel	Supplementary channel
British Columbia (Coastal Waters):		
Tofino	24	26
Barkey Sound	27	87
British Columbia (Inland Waters)		
Juan de Fuca West (Canada)	26	24
Juan de Fuca East (Canada)	86	84
Gulf Islands	27	1
Straits of Georgia South	26	86
Howe Sound	24	84
Straits of Georgia North	26	87
Campbell River	28	85
Washington (Coastal Waters):		
Cape Johnson	26	85
Point Grenville	28	25
Washington (Inland Waters):		
Juan de Fuca West (U.S.A.) ..	28	1
Juan de Fuca East (U.S.A.) ..	25	1
San Juan Islands	28	85
Puget Sound North	24	87
Puget Sound Hood Canal	26	25
Lower Puget Sound	28	85

¹ Supplementary channel not available.



(e) *Canada/U.S.A. VHF channeling arrangement on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway.* Channels on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway will be assigned as follows:

(1) The provisions of the arrangement apply to the waters of the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway within the coordination boundaries of "Arrangement A" of the Canada/U.S.A. Frequency Coordination Agreement above 30 MHz.

(2) The arrangement applies to the following public correspondence channels: Channels 24, 84, 25, 85, 26, 86, 27, 87, 28, and 88.

(3) Canada and the U.S.A. use the following channeling arrangement:

- (i) Canadian channels: 24, 85, 27, 88 (Note 1).
- (ii) U.S.A. channels: 84, 25, 86, 87, 28 (Note 2).
- (iii) Shared channels: 26 (Note 3).

NOTES:

1. Also assignable to U.S. Stations within the frequency coordination zone following successful coordination with Canada.

2. Also assignable to Canadian station within the frequency coordination zone following successful coordination with the United States.

3. Changes to existing assignments and new assignments within the frequency coordination zone of either country are subject to prior coordination with the other Administration.

(f) *Canada/U.S.A. channeling arrangement for East Coast VHF maritime mobile public correspondence.* For purposes of this section, channels on the east coast will be assigned as follows:

(1) The provisions of the arrangement apply to the Canadian and U.S.A. east coast waters including the St. Lawrence Seaway within the coordination boundaries of "Arrangement A" of the Canada/U.S.A. Frequency Coordination Agreement above 30 MHz.

(2) The arrangement applies to the following public correspondence channels: Channels 24, 84, 25, 85, 26, 86, 27, 87, 28, and 88.

(3) Canada and the U.S.A. use the following channeling arrangement:

- (i) Canadian channels: 24, 85, 27, 88 (Note 1).
- (ii) U.S.A. channels: 84, 25, 86, 87, 28 (Note 2).
- (iii) Shared channel: 26 (Note 3).

NOTES:

1. Also assignable to U.S. stations within the frequency coordination zone following successful coordination with Canada.

2. Also assignable to Canadian stations within the frequency coordination zone following successful coordination with the United States.

3. Changes to existing assignments and new assignments within the frequency coordination zone of either country are subject to prior coordination with the other Administration.

§80.59 Compulsory ship stations.

(a) *Application for inspection and certification.* An application for inspection and certification must be submitted to the Engineer in Charge of the FCC District Office nearest the proposed place of inspection on one of the following forms at least three days before the proposed inspection date:

(1) FCC Form 801 must be used to apply for a ship radio inspection on board ships subject to Part II or III of Title III of the Communications Act, the Safety Convention or the Great Lakes Radio Agreement. In addition, FCC Form 801 must be used to apply for inspections of bridge-to-bridge radio stations on board vessels subject to the Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Radiotelephone Act when they are additionally subject to any of the laws and treaties mentioned in the previous sentence.

(2) FCC Form 808 must be used to apply for a ship radio inspection on board ships subject to Part II of Title III of the Communications Act or the Great Lake Radio Agreement on a Sunday or national holiday or during other than established working hours on any other day.

(b) *Responsibilities.* Applicants for a ship radio inspection subject to Part II or III of Title III of the Communications Act, the Safety Convention, or the Great Lakes Radio Agreement must ensure that a licensed radio operator of the required class and endorsements, and sufficient personnel to lower and raise antennas and to launch any radio equipped survival craft are available on the ship at the time of inspection. The radio operator provided must be either a regularly assigned radio operator or a service representative.

(c) *Application for exemption.* FCC Form 820 must be used to apply for exemption from the radio provisions of part II or III of title III of the Communications Act, the Safety Convention, or the Great Lakes Radio Agreement, or for modification or renewal of an exemption previously granted. Applications for exemptions must be submitted to Federal Communications Commission, Waiver Requests, P.O. Box 358300, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 15251-5300. Such applications must be accompanied by the appropriate fee amount, as set forth in §1.1102 of this chapter. Emergency requests must be filed with the Federal Communications Commission, Office of the Secretary, 1919 M Street, NW., room 222, Washington, DC 20554.

(NOTE: with emergency requests, do not send the fee, you will be billed.)

(d) *Temporary waiver of annual inspection.* The Commission may grant a waiver of the annual inspection for a period not to exceed 30 days from the time of first arrival of a ship at a United States port directly from a foreign port for the sole purpose of enabling the vessel to proceed coastwise to another port in the United States where an inspection can be made.

(1) An informal application (such as a letter or telegram, or telephone call to be confirmed by letter) for waiver of inspection must be submitted by either the vessel owner, the vessel's operating agency, the ship station licensee or the master of the vessel. The application must be submitted not earlier than 3 days in advance of the vessel's arrival at the United States port. The application must be submitted to the Commission's Engineer in Charge of the FCC District Office nearest the port of arrival. The application must include:

(i) The ship's name and radio call sign;

(ii) The name of the first United States port of arrival directly from a foreign port;

(iii) The date of arrival;

(iv) The date and port at which annual inspection will be formally requested to be conducted;

(v) Reason for requesting waiver; and

(vi) A statement that the ship's compulsory radio equipment is operable.

(e) *Compensation for overtime services.* Under section 4(f)(3) of the Communications Act, Engineers in Charge and Radio Engineers of the Field Operations Bureau of the Federal Communications Commission who may be required to remain on duty to perform services in connection with the inspection of ship radio equipment and apparatus for the purpose of Part II of Title III of the Communications Act or the Great Lakes Radio Agreement at night or on Sundays and holidays must receive extra compensation to be paid by the master, owner, or agent of the vessel under the following regulations:

(1) The rates of extra compensation are payable in cases where the services of such engineers have been duly requested and they have reported for duty, even though no actual service may be performed.

(2) The extra compensation for overtime services is in addition to the regular compensation paid by the government in the cases of engineers whose compensation is fixed on the ordinary per diem basis and those receiving compensation per month or per annum.

(3) Extra compensation for *waiting time* will not be allowed unless and until the engineer actually reports for duty.

(4) For the purpose of computing extra compensation, the word *night* means the time between the established closing hour of one day at the office involved and the established opening hour of the following business day at such office, but will not include any such time within the 24 hours of a Sunday or holiday. Each Sunday and each holiday will comprise the 24 hours between midnight and midnight. For the purposes of this section, the time between the established closing hour of an office and midnight of the day immediately preceding a Sunday or holiday and the time from midnight until the established opening hour of the day immediately following the Sunday or holiday will be considered as a single night. The term *holiday* includes only government recognized holidays, and such other days as may be designated national holidays by the President or Congress.

(5) For authorized service in excess of 8 hours on any day excluding Sunday

and holidays, extra compensation equivalent to one-half day's pay is payable for each 2 hours or fraction thereof of at least 1 hour that the overtime extends beyond the 8 hours when the overtime is not less than 1 hour. The maximum amount which may be paid for authorized overtime services on any day other than on a Sunday or holiday must not exceed $2\frac{1}{2}$ days' pay.

(6) In computing the amount earned for overtime at the rate of "one-half day's pay for each 2 hours or fraction thereof of at least 1 hour that the overtime extends beyond the established closing hour", one-half day's pay must be one-half of the gross daily rate of pay; each 2 hours is the time period for the purpose of computation; at least 1 hour means the minimum service in any 2-hour overtime period for which extra pay may be granted, and each additional period in the amount of 2 hours or fraction thereof of at least 1 hour will entitle the engineer to an additional one-half day's pay. Payment of extra compensation for services consisting of at least 1 hour is authorized from the established closing hour, even though such services may not actually begin until later, *Provided*, That the engineer rendering the service remained on duty after the established closing hour, in which case the time between the established closing hour, and the time of beginning the actual services must be computed as waiting time. Where the performance of actual service is preceded by such a waiting time there should be an affirmative statement that the engineer was required to remain on duty between the established closing hour and the time of beginning the actual services.

(7) In computing extra compensation where the services rendered are in broken periods, the time served should be combined with the waiting time and computed as continuous service.

(8) The same considerations must apply when charging for waiting time as govern the charge for services actually rendered. No charge should be made unless after having reported for duty the waiting time amounts to at least 1 hour.

(9) For any authorized services performed on Sundays and holidays, totaling not more than 8 hours, extra compensation is payable equivalent to two day's pay in addition to any regular compensation for such days. For any authorized service in excess of 8 hours (starting either before or after 5 p.m. local time) extra compensation at the rate of one-half days' pay, based on the normal daily rate of pay, for each two hours of service or fraction thereof of not less than 1 hour, is payable in addition to the extra compensation payable for service up to and including 8 hours of service. The maximum extra compensation payable for work on Sundays and holidays is $4\frac{1}{2}$ days' pay.

(10) When engineers are in travel status overtime will apply the same as if they were at an official station. However, compensation for such overtime must not include travel time.

(11) Assessments and collection of fees against steamship companies for overtime services must be made even though the payment to employees for such services may not be made until funds are appropriated for that purpose.

(12) An application on FCC Form 808 must be filed with the office being requested to furnish overtime services before such assignment can be made.

(13) Overtime services must be billed to the steamship companies as soon as possible after the services have been performed and on a collection voucher (FCC Form 907). Remittance shall be by postal money order or certified check payable to the *Collector of Customs, Treasury Department* and forwarded to that officer at the port indicated on the voucher, who shall in turn deposit such remittance on a properly designated receipt account.

(14) Protests against the extraction of extra compensation must be forwarded to the Commission at Washington, DC, and a copy sent to the office which furnished the overtime services.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 64715, Dec. 12, 1991]

Subpart C—Operating Requirements and Procedures

STATION REQUIREMENTS—GENERAL

§ 80.61 Commission inspection of stations.

All stations and required station records must be made available for inspection by authorized representatives of the Commission.

§ 80.63 Maintenance of transmitter power.

(a) The power of each radio transmitter must not be more than that necessary to carry on the service for which the station is licensed.

(b) Except for transmitters using single sideband and independent sideband emissions, each radio transmitter rated by the manufacturer for carrier power in excess of 100 watts must contain the instruments necessary to determine the transmitter power during its operation.

STATION REQUIREMENTS—LAND STATIONS

§ 80.67 General facilities requirements for coast stations.

(a) All coast stations licensed to transmit in the band 156-162 MHz must be able to transmit and receive on 156.800 MHz and at least one working frequency in the band.

(b) All coast stations that operate telephony on frequencies in the 1605-3500 kHz band must be able to transmit and receive using J3E emission on the frequency 2182 kHz and at least one working frequency in the band. In addition, each such public coast station must transmit and receive H3E emission on the frequency 2182 kHz.

§ 80.68 Facilities requirements for public coast stations using telegraphy.

Public coast station using telegraphy must be provided with the following facilities.

(a) Stations having a frequency assignment below 150 kHz must:

(1) Transmit A1A emission on at least one working frequency within the band 100-150 kHz;

(2) Receive A1A emission on all radio channels authorized for transmission

by mobile stations operating in the maritime mobile service for telegraphy within the band 100-150 kHz.

(b) Stations having a frequency assignment within the 405-525 kHz band must transmit and receive on 500 kHz and at least one working frequency in the band.

(c) Stations having frequency assignments above 4000 kHz must be equipped to receive on each of their assigned frequencies and all ship station radio-telegraphy frequencies in the same sub-band as the assigned frequency of the coast station. See subpart H of this part for the list of frequencies.

§ 80.69 Facilities requirement for public coast stations using telephony.

Public coast stations using telephony must be provided with the following facilities.

(a) When the station is authorized to use frequencies in the 1605-3500 kHz band, equipment meeting the requirements of § 80.67(b) must be installed at each transmitting location.

(b) The transmitter power on the frequency 2182 kHz must not exceed 50 watts carrier power for normal operation. During distress, urgency and safety traffic, operation at maximum power is permitted.

§ 80.70 Special provisions relative to coast station VHF facilities.

(a) Coast stations which transmit on the same radio channel above 150 MHz must minimize interference by reducing radiated power, by decreasing antenna height or by installing directional antennas. Coast stations at locations separated by less than 241 kilometers (150 miles) which transmit on the same radio channel above 150 MHz must also consider a time-sharing arrangement. The Commission may order station changes if agreement cannot be reached between the involved licensees.

(b) Coast stations which transmit on a radio channel above 150 MHz and are located within interference range of any station within Canada or Mexico must minimize interference to the involved foreign station(s), and must notify the Commission of any station changes.

§80.71 Operating controls for stations on land.

Each coast station, Alaska-public fixed station and Alaska-private fixed station must provide operating controls in accordance with the following:

(a) Each station using telegraphy or telephony must be capable of change-over from transmission to reception and vice versa within two seconds excluding a change in operating radio channel.

(b) During its hours of service, each station must be capable of:

(1) Commencing operation within one minute after the need to do so occurs;

(2) Discontinuing all emission within five seconds after emission is no longer desired. The emission of an unattended station in an automated multistation system at which restoration to standby is automatic on conclusion of a call must be discontinued within three seconds of the disconnect signal or, if a disconnect signal is not received, within twenty seconds after reception of the final carrier transmission from a ship station.

(c) Each station using a multichannel installation for telegraphy must be capable of changing from one telegraphy channel to any other telegraphy channel within the same sub-band below 525 kHz within five seconds. This requirement need not be met by equipment intended for use only in emergencies and not used for normal communication.

(d) Every coast station using a multichannel installation for radiotelephony must be capable of changing from one telephony channel to another telephony channel within:

(1) Five seconds within the frequency band 1605-3500 kHz; or

(2) Three seconds within the band 156-162 MHz. This requirement also applies to marine utility stations.

§80.72 Antenna requirements for coast stations.

All emissions of a coast station a marine-utility station operated on shore using telephony within the frequency band 30-200 MHz must be vertically polarized.

§80.74 Public coast station facilities for a telephony busy signal.

A "busy" signal, when used by a public coast station in accordance with the provisions of §80.111(d), must consist of the transmission of a single audio frequency regularly interrupted, as follows:

(a) *Audio frequency*: Not less than 100 nor more than 1100 Hertz, provided the frequency used for this purpose will not cause auto alarms or selective-ringing devices to be operated.

(b) *Rate of interruption*: 60 times per minute \pm 10%.

(c) *Duration of each interruption*: 0.5 second \pm 10%.

§80.76 Requirements for land station control points.

Each coast or fixed station subject to this part must have the following facilities:

(a) Except for marine utility stations, a visual indication of antenna current; or a pilot lamp, meter or equivalent device which provides continuous visual indication whenever the transmitter control circuits have been actuated.

(b) Capability to aurally monitor all transmissions originating at dispatch points and to disconnect the dispatch points from the transmitter or to terminate the operation of the transmitter.

(c) Facilities which will permit the responsible operator to turn the carrier of the radio transmitter on and off at will.

STATION REQUIREMENTS—SHIP STATIONS

§80.79 Inspection of ship station by a foreign Government.

The Governments or appropriate administrations of countries which a ship visits may require the license of the ship station or ship earth station to be produced for examination. When the license cannot be produced without delay or when irregularities are observed, Governments or administrations may inspect the radio installations to satisfy themselves that the installation conforms to the conditions imposed by the Radio Regulations.

§ 80.80 Operating controls for ship stations.

(a) Each control point must be capable of:

(1) Starting and discontinuing operation of the station;

(2) Changing frequencies within the same sub-band;

(3) Changing from transmission to reception and vice versa.

(4) In the case of stations operating in the 156-162 MHz bands, reducing power output to one watt or less in accordance with § 80.215(e).¹

(b) Each ship station using telegraphy must be capable of changing from telegraph transmission to telegraph reception and vice versa without manual switching.

(c) Each ship station using telephony must be capable of changing from transmission to reception and vice versa within two seconds excluding a change in operating radio channel.

(d) During its hours of service, each ship station must be capable of:

(1) Commencing operation within one minute;

(2) Discontinuing all emission within five seconds after emission is no longer desired.

(e) Each ship station using a multi-channel installation for telegraphy (except equipment intended for use only in emergencies on frequencies below 515 kHz) must be capable of changing from one radio channel to another within:

(1) Five seconds if the channels are within the same sub-band; or

(2) Fifteen seconds if the channels are not within the same sub-band.

(f) Each ship station and marine-utility station using a multi-channel in-

stallation for telephony must be capable of changing from one radio channel to another within:

(1) Five seconds within the band 1605-3500 kHz; or

(2) Three seconds within the band 156-162 MHz.

(g)(1) Any telegraphy transmitter constructed since January 1, 1952, that operates in the band 405-525 kHz with an output power in excess of 250 watts must be capable of reducing the output power to 150 watts or less.

(2) The requirement of paragraph (g)(1) of this section does not apply when there is available in the same station a transmitter capable of operation on the international calling frequency 500 kHz and at least one working frequency within the band 405-525 kHz, capable of being energized by a source of power other than an emergency power source and not capable of an output in excess of 100 watts when operated on such frequencies.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.81 Antenna requirements for ship stations.

All telephony emissions of a ship station or a marine utility station on board ship within the frequency band 30-200 MHz must be vertically polarized.

§ 80.83 Protection from potentially hazardous RF radiation.

Any license or renewal application for a ship earth station that will cause exposure to radiofrequency (RF) radiation in excess of the RF exposure guidelines specified in § 1.1307(b) of the Commission's Rules must comply with the environmental processing rules set forth in §§ 1.1301-1.1319 of this chapter.

[53 FR 28225, July 27, 1988]

OPERATING PROCEDURES—GENERAL**§ 80.86 International regulations applicable.**

In addition to being regulated by these rules, the use and operation of stations subject to this part are governed by the Radio Regulations and the radio provisions of all other international agreements in force to which the United States is a party.

¹ Ship station transmitters, except hand-held portable transmitters, manufactured after January 21, 1987 must automatically reduce the carrier power to one watt or less when turned to the frequency 156.375 MHz or 156.650 MHz. All ship station transmitters, except hand-held portable transmitters, used after January 21, 1997, must automatically reduce power as described above. A manual override device must be provided which when held by the operator will permit full carrier power operation on channels 13 and 67. Hand-held portable transmitters must be capable of reducing power to one watt, but need not do so automatically.

§ 80.87 Cooperative use of frequency assignments.

Each radio channel is available for use on a shared basis only and is not available for the exclusive use of any one station or station licensee. Station licensees must cooperate in the use of their respective frequency assignments in order to minimize interference and obtain the most effective use of the authorized radio channels.

§ 80.88 Secrecy of communication.

The station licensee, the master of the ship, the responsible radio operators and any person who may have knowledge of the radio communications transmitted or received by a fixed, land, or mobile station subject to this part, or of any radiocommunication service of such station, must observe the secrecy requirements of the Communications Act and the Radio Regulations. See sections 501, 502, and 705 of the Communications Act and Article 23 of the Radio Regulations.

§ 80.89 Unauthorized transmissions.

Stations must not:

- (a) Engage in superfluous radiocommunication.
- (b) Use telephony on 243 MHz.
- (c) Use selective calling on 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz.
- (d) When using telephony, transmit signals or communications not addressed to a particular station or stations. This provision does not apply to the transmission of distress, alarm, urgency, or safety signals or messages, or to test transmissions.
- (e) When using telegraphy, transmit signals or communications not addressed to a particular station or stations, unless the transmission is preceded by CQ or CP or by distress, alarm, urgency, safety signals, or test transmissions.
- (f) Transmit while on board vessels located on land. Vessels in the following situations are not considered to be on land for the purposes of this paragraph:

- (1) Vessels which are aground due to a distress situation;
- (2) Vessels in drydock undergoing repairs; and

(3) State or local government vessels which are involved in search and rescue operations including related training exercises.

(g) Transmit on frequencies or frequency bands not authorized on the current station license.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.90 Suspension of transmission.

Transmission must be suspended immediately upon detection of a transmitter malfunction and must remain suspended until the malfunction is corrected, except for transmission concerning the immediate safety of life or property, in which case transmission must be suspended as soon as the emergency is terminated.

§ 80.91 Order of priority of communications.

(a) The order of priority of radiotelegraph communications is as follows:

(1) Distress calls including the international distress signal for radiotelegraphy, the international radiotelegraph alarm signal, the international radiotelephone alarm signal, distress messages and distress traffic.

(2) Communications preceded by the international radiotelegraph urgency signal.

(3) Communications preceded by the international radiotelegraphy safety signal.

(4) Communications relative to radio direction-finding bearings.

(5) Communications relative to the navigation and safe movement of aircraft.

(6) Communications relative to the navigation, movements, and needs of ships, including weather observation messages destined for an official meteorological service.

(7) Government communications for which priority right has been claimed.

(8) Service communications relating to the working of the radiocommunication service or to communications previously transmitted.

(9) All other communications.

(b) The order of priority of radiotelephone communications is as follows:

(1) Distress calls including the international distress signal for radiotelephony, the international radiotelephone alarm signal, distress messages and distress traffic.

(2) Communications preceded by the international radiotelephone urgency signal, or known to the station operator to consist of one or more urgent messages concerning the safety of a person, aircraft or other mobile unit.

(3) Communications preceded by the international radiotelephone safety signal, or known to the station operator to consist of one or more messages concerning the safety of navigation or important meteorological warnings.

(4) Communications known by the station operator to consist of one or more messages relative to the navigation, movements and needs of ships, including weather observation messages destined for an official meteorological service.

(5) Government communications for which priority right has been claimed.

(6) All other communications.

§ 80.92 Prevention of interference.

(a) The station operator must determine that the frequency is not in use by monitoring the frequency before transmitting, except for transmission of signals of distress.

(b) When a radiocommunication causes interference to a communication which is already in progress, the interfering station must cease transmitting at the request of either party to the existing communication. As between nondistress traffic seeking to commence use of a frequency, the priority is established under § 80.91.

(c) Except in cases of distress, communications between ship stations or between ship and aircraft stations must not interfere with public coast stations. The ship or aircraft stations which cause interference must stop transmitting or change frequency upon the first request of the affected coast station.

§ 80.93 Hours of service.

(a) *All stations.* All stations whose hours of service are not continuous must not suspend operation before having concluded all communication re-

quired in connection with a distress call or distress traffic.

(b) *Public coast stations.* (1) Each public coast station whose hours of service are not continuous must not suspend operation before having concluded all communication involving messages or calls originating in or destined to mobile stations within range and mobile stations which have indicated their presence.

(2) Unless otherwise authorized by the Commission upon adequate showing of need, each public coast station authorized to operate on frequencies in the 3000–23,000 kHz band must maintain continuous hours of service.

(c) *Compulsory ship stations.* Compulsory ship stations whose service is not continuous may not suspend operation before concluding all traffic originating in or destined for public coast stations situated within their range and mobile stations which have indicated their presence.

(d) *Other than public coast or compulsory ship stations.* The hours of service of stations other than public coast or compulsory ship stations are determined by the station licensee.

§ 80.94 Control by coast or Government station.

When communicating with a coast station or any Government station in the maritime mobile service, ship stations must comply with the instruction given by the coast station or Government station relative to the order and time of transmission, the choice of frequency, the suspension of communication and the permissible type of message traffic that may be transmitted. This provision does not apply in the event of distress.

§ 80.95 Message charges.

(a) Charges must not be made for service of:

(1) Any public coast station unless tariffs for the service are on file with the Commission;

(2) Any station other than a public coast station or an Alaska—public fixed station, except cooperatively shared stations covered by § 80.503;

(3) Distress calls and related traffic; and

(4) Navigation hazard warnings preceded by the SAFETY signal.

(b) The licensee of each ship station is responsible for the payment of all charges accruing to any other station(s) or facilities for the handling or forwarding of messages or communications transmitted by that station.

(c) In order to be included in the ITU List of Coast Stations public coast stations must recognize international Accounting Authority Identification Codes (AAIC) for purposes of billing and accounts settlement in accordance with Article 66 of the Radio Regulations. Stations which elect not to recognize international AAIC's will be removed from the ITU List of Coast Stations.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.96 Maintenance tests.

Stations are authorized to engage in test transmissions necessary for maintenance of the station. Test transmissions must conform to appropriate test operating procedures.

§ 80.97 Radiotelegraph operating procedures.

This section applies to ships and coast stations authorized to transmit in the band 405-525 kHz.

(a) Except for the transmission of distress or urgency signals, all transmissions must cease within the band 485-515 kHz during each 500 kHz silence period.

(b) Stations transmitting telegraphy must use the service abbreviations ("Q" code) listed in Appendix 14 to the Radio Regulations.

(c) The call consists of:

(1) The call sign of the station called, not more than twice; the word "DE" and the call sign of the calling station, not more than twice; if useful, the frequency on which the called station should reply; and the letter "K".

(2) If the call is transmitted twice at an interval of not less than one minute, it must not be repeated until after an interval of three minutes.

(d) The reply to calls consists of: The call sign of the calling station, not more than twice; the word "DE"; and the call sign of the station called, once only.

§ 80.98 Radiotelegraph testing procedures.

(a) Stations authorized to use telegraphy may conduct tests on any assigned frequency. Emissions must not cause harmful interference. When radiation is necessary the radiotelegraph testing procedure described in this paragraph must be followed:

(1) The operator must not interfere with transmissions in progress.

(2) The operator must transmit "IE" (two dots, space, one dot) on the test frequency as a warning that test emissions are about to be made. When the frequency of the test emission is within the frequency band 405-525 kHz, a watch must be maintained on 500 kHz throughout the test period.

(3) If any station transmits "AS" (wait), testing must be suspended. When transmission of "IE" is resumed and no response is heard, the test may proceed.

(4) Test signals composed of a series of "VVV" having a duration of not more than ten seconds, followed by the call sign of the testing station will be transmitted. The call sign must be sent clearly at a speed of approximately 10 words per minute. This test transmission must not be repeated until a period of at least one minute has elapsed. On 500 kHz in a region of heavy traffic, at least five minutes must elapse before the test transmission is repeated.

(b) When testing is conducted on 500 kHz, no tests will be conducted during the 500 kHz silence periods. Care must be exercised not to so prolong and space the dash portion of the "VVV" series as to form the alarm signal.

(c) When testing is conducted on any frequency in the band 8362-8366 kHz, tests must not actuate any automatic alarm receiver.

§ 80.99 Radiotelegraph station identification.

This section applies to coast, ship and survival craft stations authorized to transmit in the band 405-525 kHz.

(a) The station transmitting radiotelegraph emissions must be identified by its call sign. The call sign must be transmitted with the telegraphy emission normally used by the station. The call sign must be transmitted at 20

minute intervals when transmission is sustained for more than 20 minutes. When a ship station is exchanging public correspondence communications, the identification may be deferred until completion of each communication with any other station.

(b) The requirements of this section do not apply to survival craft stations when transmitting distress signals automatically or when operating on 121.500 MHz for radiobeacon purposes.

(c) Emergency position indicating radiobeacon stations do not require identification.

§ 80.100 Morse code requirement.

The code employed for telegraphy must be the Morse code specified in the Telegraph Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention. Pertinent extracts from the Telegraph Regulations are contained in the "Manual for Use by the Maritime Mobile and Maritime Mobile-Satellite Services" published by the International Telecommunication Union.

§ 80.101 Radiotelephone testing procedures.

This section is applicable to all stations using telephony except where otherwise specified.

(a) Station licensees must not cause harmful interference. When radiation is necessary or unavoidable, the testing procedure described below must be followed:

(1) The operator must not interfere with transmissions in progress.

(2) The testing station's call sign, followed by the word "test", must be announced on the radio-channel being used for the test.

(3) If any station responds "wait", the test must be suspended for a minimum of 30 seconds, then repeat the call sign followed by the word "test" and listen again for a response. To continue the test, the operator must use counts or phrases which do not conflict with normal operating signals, and must end with the station's call sign. Test signals must not exceed ten seconds, and must not be repeated until at least one minute has elapsed. On the frequency 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz, the time between tests must be a minimum of five minutes.

(b) Testing of transmitters must be confined to single frequency channels on working frequencies. However, 2182 kHz and 156.800 MHz may be used to contact ship or coast stations as appropriate when signal reports are necessary. Short tests on 2182 kHz by vessels with DSB (A3) equipment for distress and safety purposes are permitted to evaluate the compatibility of that equipment with an A3J emission system. U.S. Coast Guard stations may be contacted on 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz for test purposes only when tests are being conducted during inspections by Commission representatives, when qualified radio technicians are installing or repairing the station radiotelephone equipment, or when qualified ship's personnel conduct an operational check requested by the U.S. Coast Guard. In these cases the test must be identified as "FCC" or "technical".

(c) Survival craft transmitter tests must not be made within actuating range of automatic alarm receivers. Survival craft transmitters must not be tested on the frequency 500 kHz during the silence periods.

§ 80.102 Radiotelephone station identification.

This section applies to all stations using telephony which are subject to this part.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, stations must give the call sign in English. Identification must be made:

(1) At the beginning and end of each communication with any other station.

(2) At 15 minute intervals when transmission is sustained for more than 15 minutes. When public correspondence is being exchanged with a ship or aircraft station, the identification may be deferred until the completion of the communications.

(b) Private coast stations located at drawbridges and transmitting on the navigation frequency 156.650 MHz may identify by use of the name of the bridge in lieu of the call sign.

(c) Ship stations transmitting on any authorized VHF bridge-to-bridge channel may be identified by the name of the ship in lieu of the call sign.

(d) Ship stations operating in a vessel traffic service system or on a waterway

under the control of a U.S. Government agency or a foreign authority, when communicating with such an agency or authority may be identified by the name of the ship in lieu of the call sign, or as directed by the agency or foreign authority.

(e) VHF public coast station may identify by means of the approximate geographic location of the station or the area it serves when it is the only VHF public coast station serving the location or there will be no conflict with the identification of any other station.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.103 Digital selective calling (DSC) operating procedures.

(a) Operating procedures for the use of DSC equipment in the maritime mobile service are as contained in CCIR Recommendation 541 as modified by paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) When using DSC techniques, coast and ship stations must use nine digit maritime mobile service identities.

(c) DSC acknowledgement of DSC distress and safety calls must be made by designated coast stations and such acknowledgement must be in accordance with procedures contained in CCIR Recommendation 541. Nondesignated public and private coast stations must follow the guidance provided for ship stations in CCIR Recommendation 541 with respect to DSC "Acknowledgement of distress calls" and "Distress relays".

§ 80.104 Identification of radar transmissions not authorized.

This section applies to all maritime radar transmitters except radar beacon stations.

(a) Radar transmitters must not transmit station identification.

OPERATING PROCEDURES—LAND STATIONS

§ 80.105 General obligations of coast stations.

Each coast station or marine-utility station must acknowledge and receive all calls directed to it by ship or aircraft stations. Such stations are per-

mitted to transmit safety communication to any ship or aircraft station.

§ 80.106 Intercommunication in the mobile service.

(a) Each public coast station must exchange radio communications with any ship or aircraft station at sea; and each station on shipboard or aircraft at sea must exchange radio communications with any other station on shipboard or aircraft at sea or with any public coast station.

(b) Each public coast station must acknowledge and receive all communications from mobile stations directed to it, transmit all communications delivered to it which are directed to mobile stations within range in accordance with their tariffs. Discrimination in service is prohibited.

§ 80.107 Service of private coast stations and marine-utility stations.

A private coast station or a marine-utility station is authorized to transmit messages necessary for the private business and operational needs of ships and the safety of aircraft.

§ 80.108 Transmission of traffic lists by coast stations.

(a) Each coast station is authorized to transmit lists of call signs in alphabetical order of all mobile stations for which they have traffic on hand. These traffic lists will be transmitted on the station's normal working frequencies at intervals of:

(1) In the case of telegraphy, at least two hours and not more than four hours during the working hours of the coast station.

(2) In the case of radiotelephony, at least one hour and not more than four hours during the working hours of the coast station.

(b) The announcement must be as brief as possible and must not be repeated more than twice. Coast stations may announce on a calling frequency that they are about to transmit call lists on a specific working frequency.

§ 80.109 Transmission to a plurality of mobile stations by a public coast station.

Group calls to vessels under the common control of a single entity and in-

formation for the general benefit of mariners including storm warnings, ordinary weather, hydrographic information and press materials may be transmitted by a public coast station simultaneously to a plurality of mobile stations.

§ 80.110 Inspection and maintenance of tower markings and associated control equipment.

The licensee of any radio station which has an antenna structure required to be painted or illuminated pursuant to the provisions of section 303(q) of the Communications Act must operate and maintain the tower marking and associated control equipment in accordance with part 17 of this chapter.

§ 80.111 Radiotelephone operating procedures for coast stations.

This section applies to all coast stations using telephony which are subject to this part.

(a) *Limitations on calling.* (1) Except when transmitting a general call to all stations for announcing or preceding the transmission of distress, urgency, or safety messages, a coast station must call the particular station(s) with which it intends to communicate.

(2) Coast stations must call ship stations by voice unless it is known that the particular ship station may be contacted by other means such as automatic actuation of a selective ringing or calling device.

(3) Coast stations may be authorized emission for selective calling on each working frequency.

(4) Calling a particular station must not continue for more than one minute in each instance. If the called station does not reply, that station must not again be called for two minutes. When a called station does not reply to a call sent three times at intervals of two minutes, the calling must cease for fifteen minutes. However, if harmful interference will not be caused to other communications in progress, the call may be repeated after three minutes.

(5) A coast station must not attempt to communicate with a ship station that has specifically called another coast station until it becomes evident that the called station does not an-

swer, or that communication between the ship station and the called station cannot be carried on because of unsatisfactory operating conditions.

(6) Calls to establish communication must be initiated on an available common working frequency when such a frequency exists and it is known that the called ship maintains a simultaneous watch on the common working frequency and the appropriate calling frequency(ies).

(b) *Time limitation on calling frequency.* Transmissions by coast stations on 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz must be minimized and any one exchange of communications must not exceed one minute in duration.

(c) *Change to working frequency.* After establishing communications with another station by call and reply on 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz coast stations must change to an authorized working channel for the transmission of messages.

(d) *Use of busy signal.* A coast station, when communicating with a ship station which transmits to the coast station on a radio channel which is a different channel from that used by the coast station for transmission, may transmit a "busy" signal whenever transmission from the ship station is being received. The characteristics of the "busy" signal are contained in § 80.74.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987]

OPERATING PROCEDURES—SHIP STATIONS

§ 80.114 Authority of the master.

(a) The service of each ship station must at all times be under the ultimate control of the master, who must require that each operator or such station comply with the Radio Regulations in force and that the ship station is used in accordance with those regulations.

(b) These rules are waived when the vessel is under the control of the U.S. Government.

§ 80.115 Operational conditions for use of associated ship units.

(a) Associated ship units may be operated under a ship station authoriza-

tion. Use of an associated ship unit is restricted as follows:

(1) It must only be operated on the safety and calling frequency 156.800 MHz or on commercial or noncommercial VHF intership frequencies appropriate to the class of ship station with which it is associated.

(2) Except for safety purposes, it must only be used to communicate with the ship station with which it is associated or with associated ship units of the same ship station. Such associated ship units may not be used from shore.

(3) It must be equipped to transmit on the frequency 156.800 MHz and at least one appropriate intership frequency.

(4) Calling must occur on the frequency 156.800 MHz unless calling and working on an intership frequency has been prearranged.

(5) Power is limited to one watt.

(6) The station must be identified by the call sign of the ship station with which it is associated and an appropriate unit designator.

(b) State or local government vehicles used to tow vessels involved in search and rescue operations are authorized to operate on maritime mobile frequencies as associated ship units. Such operations must be in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, except that the associated ship unit: May be operated from shore; may use Distress, Safety and Calling, Intership Safety, Liaison, U.S. Coast Guard, or Maritime Control VHF intership frequencies; and may have a transmitter power of 25 watts.

§80.116 Radiotelephone operating procedures for ship stations.

(a) *Calling coast stations.* (1) Use by ship stations of the frequency 2182 kHz for calling coast stations and for replying to calls from coast stations is authorized. However, such calls and replies should be on the appropriate ship-shore working frequency.

(2) Use by ship stations and marine utility stations of the frequency 156.800 MHz for calling coast stations and marine utility stations on shore, and for replying to calls from such stations, is authorized. However, such calls and re-

plies should be made on the appropriate ship-shore working frequency.

(b) *Calling ship stations.* (1) Except when other operating procedure is used to expedite safety communication, ship stations, before transmitting on the intership working frequencies 2003, 2142, 2638, 2738, or 2830 kHz, must first establish communications with other ship stations by call and reply on 2182 kHz. Calls may be initiated on an intership working frequency when it is known that the called vessel maintains a simultaneous watch on the working frequency and on 2182 kHz.

(2) Except when other operating procedures are used to expedite safety communications, the frequency 156.800 MHz must be used for call and reply by ship stations and marine utility stations before establishing communication on one of the intership working frequencies. Calls may be initiated on an intership working frequency when it is known that the called vessel maintains a simultaneous watch on the working frequency and on 156.800 MHz.

(c) *Change to working frequency.* After establishing communication with another station by call and reply on 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz stations on board ship must change to an authorized working frequency for the transmission of messages.

(d) *Limitations on calling.* Calling a particular station must not continue for more than 30 seconds in each instance. If the called station does not reply, the station must not again be called until after an interval of 2 minutes. When a called station called does not reply to a call sent three times at intervals of 2 minutes, the calling must cease and must not be renewed until after an interval of 15 minutes; however, if there is no reason to believe that harmful interference will be caused to other communications in progress, the call sent three times at intervals of 2 minutes may be repeated after a pause of not less than 3 minutes. In event of an emergency involving safety, the provisions of this paragraph do not apply.

(e) *Limitations on working.* Any one exchange of communications between any two ship stations on 2003, 2142, 2638, 2738, or 2830 kHz or between a ship station and a private coast station on 2738

or 2830 kHz must not exceed 3 minutes after the stations have established contact. Subsequent to such exchange of communications, the same two stations must not again use 2003, 2142, 2638, 2738, or 2830 kHz for communication with each other until 10 minutes have elapsed.

(f) *Transmission limitation on 2182 kHz and 156.800 MHz.* To facilitate the reception of distress calls, all transmissions on 2182 kHz and 156.800 MHz (channel 16) must be minimized and transmissions on 156.800 MHz must not exceed 1 minute.

(g) *Limitations on commercial communication.* On frequencies in the band 156-162 MHz, the exchange of commercial communication must be limited to the minimum practicable transmission time. In the conduct of ship-shore communication other than distress, stations on board ship must comply with instructions given by the private coast station or marine utility station on shore with which they are communicating.

(h) *2182 kHz silence periods.* To facilitate the reception of distress calls, transmission by ship or survival craft stations is prohibited on any frequency (including 2182 kHz) within the band 2173.5-2190.5 kHz during each 2182 kHz silence period.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES—PUBLIC COAST STATIONS

§ 80.121 Public coast stations using telegraphy.

(a) *Narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP) operating procedures.* (1) When both terminals of the NB-DP circuit are satisfied that the circuit is in operable condition, the message preamble must be transmitted in the following format:

(i) One carriage return and one line feed,

(ii) Serial number or number of the message,

(iii) The name of the office of origin,

(iv) The number of words,

(v) The date of handing in of the message,

(vi) The time of handing in of the message, and

(vii) Any service instructions. (See The ITU "Manual for Use by the Maritime Mobile and Maritime Mobile-Satellite Services".)

(2) Upon completion of transmission of the preamble, the address, text and signature must be transmitted as received from the sender.

(3) Upon completion of transmission of the signature the coast station must, following the signal "COL", routinely repeat all service indications in the address and for figures or mixed groups of letters, figures or signs in the address, text or signature.

(4) In telegrams of more than 50 words, routine repetition must be given at the end of each page.

(5) Paragraphs (a) (1) through (4) of this section need not be followed when a direct connection is employed.

(6) In calling ship stations by narrow-band direct-printing, the coast station must use the ship station selective calling number (5 digits) and its assigned coast station identification number (4 digits). Calls to ship stations must employ the following format: Ship station selective call number, repeated twice; "DE", sent once; and coast station identification number, repeated twice. When the ship station does not reply to a call sent three times at intervals of two minutes, the calling must cease and must not be renewed until after an interval of fifteen minutes.

(7) A public coast station authorized to use NB-DP frequencies between 4000 kHz and 27500 kHz may use class A1A emission on the "mark" frequency for station identification and for establishing communications with ship stations. The radio station license must reflect authority for this type of operation, and harmful interference must not be caused.

(b) *Watch on ship calling frequencies.*

(1) Public coast stations using telegraphy must maintain a continuous watch during their working hours for calls from ship stations on frequencies in the same band(s) in which the coast station is licensed to operate. See subpart H of this part.

(2) Such station must employ receivers which are capable of being accurately set to any designated calling frequency in each band for which the receiver is intended to operate. The time required to set the receiver to a frequency must not exceed five seconds. The receiver must have a long term

frequency stability of not more than 50 Hz and a minimum sensitivity of two microvolts across receiver input terminals of 50 ohms, or equivalent. The audio harmonic distortion must not exceed five percent at any rated output power.

(c) *Radiotelegraph frequencies.* Radiotelegraph frequencies available for assignment to public coast stations are contained in subpart H of this part.

§ 80.122 Public coast stations using facsimile and data.

Facsimile operations are a form of telegraphy for the transmission and receipt of fixed images between authorized coast and ship stations. Facsimile and data techniques may be implemented in accordance with the following paragraphs.

(a) *Supplemental Eligibility Requirements.* Public coast stations are eligible to use facsimile and data techniques with ship stations.

(b) *Assignment and use of frequencies.* (1) Frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz bands in part 2 of the Commission's rules as available for shared use by the maritime mobile service and other radio services are assignable to public coast stations for providing facsimile communications with ship stations. Additionally, frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band available for assignment to public coast stations for radiotelephone communications that are contained in subpart H of this part are also available for facsimile and data communications.

(2) Equipment used for facsimile and data operations is subject to the applicable provisions of subpart E of this part.

(3) The use of voice on frequencies authorized for facsimile operations in the bands 2000-27500 kHz listed in subpart H of this part is limited to setup and confirmation of receipt of facsimile transmissions.

[57 FR 43407, Sept. 21, 1992]

SPECIAL PROCEDURES—PRIVATE COAST STATIONS

§ 80.131 Radioprinter operations.

Radioprinter operations provide a relatively low cost system of record communications between authorized

coast and ship stations in accordance with the following paragraphs.

(a) *Supplementary eligibility requirement.* A radioprinter authorization for a private coast station may be issued to the owner or operator of a ship of less than 1600 gross tons, a community of ships all of which are less than 1600 gross tons, or an association whose members operate ships of less than 1600 gross tons.

(b) *Scope of communications.* Only those communications which concern the business and operational needs of vessels are authorized.

(c) *Assignment and use of frequencies.*

(1) Frequencies may be assigned to private coast stations for radioprinter use from the appropriate bands listed in subpart H of this part.

(2) Frequencies in the listed bands are shared with other radio services including the maritime mobile service. Each assigned frequency is available on a shared use basis only, not for the exclusive use of any one station or licensee.

(d) *Coast station responsibilities.* (1) Private coast stations must propose frequencies and provide the names of ships to be served with the application.

(2) Private coast station licensees must provide copies of their license to all ships with which they are authorized to conduct radioprinter operations.

SPECIAL PROCEDURES—SHIP STATIONS

§ 80.141 General provisions for ship stations.

(a) *Points of communication.* Ship stations and marine utility stations on board ships are authorized to communicate with any station in the maritime mobile service.

(b) *Service requirements for all ship stations.* (1) Each ship station must receive and acknowledge all communications which are addressed to the ship or to any person on board.

(2) Every ship, on meeting with any direct danger to the navigation of other ships such as ice, a derelict vessel, a tropical storm, subfreezing air temperatures associated with gale force winds causing severe icing on superstructures, or winds of force 10 or above on the Beaufort scale for which

no storm warning has been received, must transmit related information to ships in the vicinity and to the authorities on land unless such action has already been taken by another station. All such radio messages must be preceded by the safety signal.

(3) A ship station may accept communications for retransmission to any other station in the maritime mobile service. Whenever such messages or communications have been received and acknowledged by a ship station for this purpose, that station must retransmit the message as soon as possible.

(c) *Service requirements for vessels.* Each ship station provided for compliance with Part II of Title III of the Communications Act must provide a public correspondence service on voyages of more than 24 hours for any person who requests the service.

(1) Compulsory radiotelegraph ships must provide this service during the hours the radio operator is normally on duty.

(2) Compulsory radiotelephone ships must provide this service for at least four hours daily. The hours must be prominently posted at the principal operating location of the station.

(d) *Operating conditions.* Effective August 1, 1994, VHF hand-held, portable transmitters used while connected to an external power source or a ship antenna must be equipped with an automatic timing device that deactivates the transmitter and reverts the transmitter to the receive mode after an uninterrupted transmission period of five minutes, plus or minus 10 percent. Additionally, such transmitters must have a device that indicates when the automatic timer has deactivated the transmitter. See also § 80.203(c).

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 57988, Nov. 15, 1991]

§ 80.142 Ships using radiotelegraphy.

(a) *Calling by narrow-band direct-printing.* (1) NB-DP ship stations must call United States public coast stations on frequencies designated for NB-DP operation.

(2) Where it is known that the coast station maintains a watch on working frequencies for ship station NB-DP calls the ship station must make its

initial NB-DP call on those frequencies.

(3) Calls to a coast station or other ship station must employ the following format: Coast station identification number, repeated twice; "DE", sent once; and ship station selective call number, repeated twice. When the coast station does not reply to a call sent three times at intervals of two minutes, the calling must cease for fifteen minutes.

(b) *NB-DP operating procedure.* The operation of NB-DP equipment in the maritime mobile service must be in accordance with the operating procedures contained in the latest version of CCIR Recommendation 492 that does not prevent the use of existing equipment.

(c) *Required channels for radiotelegraphy.* (1) Each ship station using telegraphy on frequencies within the band 405–525 kHz must be capable of:

(i) Transmit and receive on 500 kHz using the authorized emissions, and

(ii) Transmit on at least two working frequencies and receive on all other frequencies necessary for their service using authorized emissions, and

(iii) When a radiotelegraph installation is compulsory, a fourth frequency within this band which is authorized specifically for direction finding must also be provided.

(2) Each ship station using telegraphy on frequencies within the band 90–160 kHz must be capable of transmitting and receiving Class A1A emission on the frequency 143 kHz, and on at least two additional working frequencies within this band except that portion between 140 kHz and 146 kHz.

(3) Each ship station using telegraphy and operating in the bands between 4000–27500 kHz must be capable of transmitting and receiving Class A1A or J2A emission on at least one frequency authorized for calling and at least two frequencies authorized for working in each of the bands for which facilities are provided to carry on its service.

(4) Each ship station using telegraphy in Region 2 on frequencies within the band 2065–2107 kHz must be capable of transmitting and receiving Class A1A or J2A emission on at least one frequency in this band authorized for

working in addition to a frequency in this band authorized for calling.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 49693, Dec. 4, 1989]

§80.143 Required frequencies for radiotelephony.

(a) Except for compulsory vessels, each ship radiotelephone station licensed to operate in the band 1605-3500 kHz must be able to receive and transmit J3E emission on the frequency 2182 kHz. Ship stations are additionally authorized to receive and transmit H3E emission for communications with foreign coast stations and with vessels of foreign registry. If the station is used for other than safety communications, it must be capable also of receiving and transmitting the J3E emission on at least two other frequencies in that band. However, ship stations which operate exclusively on the Mississippi River and its connecting waterways, and on high frequency bands above 3500 kHz, need be equipped with 2182 kHz and one other frequency within the band 1605-3500 kHz. Additionally, use of A3E emission is permitted for distress and safety purposes on 2182 kHz for portable survival craft equipment also having the capability to operate on 500 kHz and for transmitters authorized for use prior to January 1, 1972.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, at least one VHF radiotelephone transmitter/receiver must be able to transmit and receive on the following frequencies:

(1) The distress, safety and calling frequency 156.800 MHz;

(2) The primary intership safety frequency 156.300 MHz;

(3) One or more working frequencies; and

(4) All other frequencies necessary for its service.

(c) Where a ship ordinarily has no requirement for VHF communications, handheld VHF equipment may be used solely to comply with the bridge-to-bridge navigational communication requirements contained in subpart U of this part.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987]

§80.145 Class C EPIRB operational procedures.

Class C EPIRBs must be used for distress purposes only after use of the VHF/FM radiotelephone installation, in accordance with §80.320, has proved unsuccessful or when a VHF/FM radiotelephone installation is not fitted, or when specifically requested to do so by a station engaged in search and rescue operations.

SHIPBOARD GENERAL PURPOSE WATCHES

§80.146 Watch on 500 kHz.

During their hours of service, ship stations using frequencies in the authorized bands between 405-525 kHz must, remain on watch on 500 kHz except when the operator is transmitting on 500 kHz or operating on another frequency. The provisions of this section do not relieve the ship from complying with the requirements for a safety watch as prescribed in §§80.304 and 80.305.

§80.147 Watch on 2182 kHz.

Ship stations must maintain a watch on 2182 kHz as prescribed by §80.304(b).

§80.148 Watch on 156.8 MHz (Channel 16).

At least one VHF ship station per compulsory vessel while underway must maintain a watch on 156.800 MHz whenever such station is not being used for exchanging communications. The watch is not required:

(a) Where a ship station is operating only with handheld bridge-to-bridge VHF radio equipment under §80.143(c) of this part;

(b) For vessels subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act and participating in a Vessel Traffic Service (VTS) system when the watch is maintained on both the bridge-to-bridge frequency and a separately assigned VTS frequency; or

(c) For a station on board a voluntary vessel equipped with digital selective calling (DSC) equipment, maintaining a continuous DSC watch on 156.525 MHz whenever such station is not being used for exchanging communications, and while such station is within the VHF service area of a U.S. Coast Guard radio facility which is DSC equipped.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 16504, Mar. 29, 1993]

Subpart D—Operator Requirements

VIOLATIONS

§ 80.149 Answer to notice of violation.

(a) Any person receiving official notice of violation of the terms of the Communications Act, any legislative act, executive order, treaty to which the United States is a party, terms of a station or operator license, or the rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission must within 10 days from such receipt, send a written answer, in duplicate, to the office of the Commission originating the official notice. If an answer cannot be sent or an acknowledgment made within such 10-day period by reason of illness or other unavoidable circumstances, acknowledgment and answer must be made at the earliest practicable date with a satisfactory explanation of the delay. The answer to each notice must be complete in itself and must not be abbreviated by references to other communications or answers to other notices. The answer must contain a full explanation of the incident involved and must set forth the action taken to prevent a continuation or recurrence. If the notice relates to lack of attention to or improper operation of the station or to log or watch discrepancies, the answer must give the name and license number of the licensed operator on duty.

(b) When an official notice of violation, impending violation, or discrepancy, pertaining to any provision of Part II of Title III of the Communications Act or the radio provisions of the Safety Convention, is served upon the master or person responsible for a vessel and any instructions appearing on such document issued by a representative of the Commission are at variance with the content of paragraph (a) of this section, the instructions issued by the Commission's representative supersede those set forth in paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 80.151 Classification of operator licenses and endorsements.

(a) Commercial radio operator licenses issued by the Commission are classified in accordance with the Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union.

(b) The following licenses are issued by the Commission. International classification, if different from the license name, is given in parentheses. The licenses and their alphanumeric designators are listed in descending order.

(1) T-1. First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(2) T-2. Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate.

(3) G. General Radiotelephone Operator License (radiotelephone operator's general certificate).

(4) T-3. Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (radiotelegraph operator's special certificate).

(5) MP. Marine Radio Operator Permit (radiotelephone operator's restricted certificate).

(6) RP. Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit (radiotelephone operator's restricted certificate).

(c) The following license endorsements are affixed by the Commission to provide special authorizations or restrictions. Applicable licenses are given in parentheses.

(1) Ship Radar endorsement (First and Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate, General Radiotelephone Operator License).

(2) Six Months Service endorsement (First and Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate).

(3) Restrictive endorsements; relating to physical handicaps, English language or literacy waivers, or other matters (all licenses).

**COAST STATION OPERATOR
REQUIREMENTS**

§ 80.153 Coast station operator requirements.

(a) Except as provided in § 80.179, operation of a coast station transmitter must be performed by a person holding a commercial radio operator license of the required class, who is on duty at the control point of the station. The operator is responsible for the proper operation of the station.

(b) The minimum class of radio operator license required for operation of each specific classification of station is set forth below:

Minimum Operator License

Public coast telegraph, all classes—T-2.

—Manual Morse under supervision of T1 or T2—T-3.

—NB-DP under supervision of T1 or T2—T-3, G or MP.

Coast telephone, all classes:

—Exceeding 250 watts carrier power or 1,500 watts peak envelope power—T-2 or G.

—Except in Alaska regional and local area stations—T-3, G or MP.

—250 watts or less carrier power or 1,500 watts or less peak envelope power operating on frequencies below 30 MHz—T-3, G or MP.

—Except in Alaska—None.

—250 watts or less carrier power operating on frequencies above 30 MHz—None.

(c) *Special Operating Conditions:* (1) When a coast telephone station of any class is used to transmit manual telegraphy the telegraph key operator must hold a third-class or higher radiotelegraph operator's license.

(2) An operational fixed station associated with a coast station may be operated by the operator of the associated coast station.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 10008, Mar. 9, 1989; 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989]

SHIP STATION OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

§ 80.155 Ship station operator requirements.

Except as provided in §§ 80.177 and 80.179, operation of transmitters of any ship station must be performed by a person holding a commercial radio operator license or permit of the class required below. The operator is responsible for the proper operation of the station.

[54 FR 10008, Mar. 9, 1989]

§ 80.156 Control by operator.

The operator on board ships required to have a holder of a commercial operator license or permit on board may, if authorized by the station licensee or master, permit an unlicensed person to modulate the transmitting apparatus for all modes of communication except Morse code radiotelegraphy.

[51 FR 34984, Oct. 1, 1986]

§ 80.157 Radio officer defined.

A *radio officer* means a person holding a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate issued by the Commission who is employed to operate a ship radio station in compliance with Part II of Title III of the Communications Act. Such a person is also required to be licensed as a *radio officer* by the U.S. Coast Guard when employed to operate a ship radiotelegraph station.

[53 FR 46455, Nov. 17, 1988]

§ 80.159 Operator requirements of Title III of the Communications Act and the Safety Convention.

(a) Each telegraphy passenger ship equipped with a radiotelegraph station in accordance with Part II of Title III of the Communications Act must carry one radio officer holding a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate and a second radio officer holding either a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate. The holder of a second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate may not act as the chief radio officer.

(b) Each cargo ship equipped with a radiotelegraph station in accordance with Part II of Title III of the Communications Act and which has a radiotelegraph auto alarm must carry a radio officer holding a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate who has had at least six months service as a radio officer on board U.S. ships. If the radiotelegraph station does not have an auto alarm, a second radio officer who holds a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate must be carried.

(c) Each cargo ship equipped with a radiotelephone station in accordance

with Part II of Title III of the Communications Act must carry a radio operator who meets the following requirements:

(1) Where the station power does not exceed 1500 watts peak envelope power, the operator must hold a marine radio operator permit or higher class license.

(2) Where the station power exceeds 1500 watts peak envelope power, the operator must hold a general radiotelephone radio operator license or higher class license.

(d) Each ship transporting more than six passengers for hire equipped with a radiotelephone station in accordance with Part III of Title III of the Communications Act must carry a radio operator who meets the following requirements:

(1) Where the station power does not exceed 250 watts carrier power or 1500 watts peak envelope power, the radio operator must hold a marine radio operator permit or higher class license.

(2) Where the station power exceeds 250 watts carrier power or 1500 watts peak envelope power, the radio operator must hold a general radiotelephone operator license or higher class license.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 80.161 Operator requirements of the Great Lakes Radio Agreement.

Each ship subject to the Great Lakes Radio Agreement must have on board an officer or member of the crew who holds a marine radio operator permit or higher class license.

§ 80.163 Operator requirements of the Bridge-to-Bridge Act.

Each ship subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act must have on board a radio operator who holds a restricted radiotelephone operator permit or higher class license.

§ 80.165 Operator requirements for voluntary stations.

Minimum operator license

Ship Morse telegraph	T-2.
Ship direct-printing telegraph	MP.
Ship telephone, more than 250 watts carrier power or 1,000 watts peak envelope power.	G.
Ship telephone, not more than 250 watts carrier power or 1,000 watts peak envelope power.	MP.

Minimum operator license—Continued

Ship telephone, not more than 100 watts carrier power or 400 watts peak envelope power:	
Above 30 MHz	None. ¹
Below 30 MHz	RP.
Ship earth station	RP.

¹RP required for international voyage.

GENERAL OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

§ 80.167 Limitations on operators.

The operator of maritime radio equipment other than T-1, T-2, or G licensees, must not:

(a) Make equipment adjustments which may affect transmitter operation;

(b) Operate any transmitter which requires more than the use of simple external switches or manual frequency selection or transmitters whose frequency stability is not maintained by the transmitter itself.

§ 80.169 Operators required to adjust transmitters or radar.

(a) All adjustments of radio transmitters in any radiotelephone station or coincident with the installation, servicing, or maintenance of such equipment which may affect the proper operation of the station, must be performed by or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of a person holding a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate or a general radiotelephone operator license.

(b) Only persons holding a first or second class radiotelegraph operator certificate must perform such functions at radiotelegraph stations transmitting Morse code.

(c) Only persons holding an operator certificate containing a ship radar endorsement must perform such functions on radar equipment.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 80.175 Availability of operator licenses.

All operator licenses required by this subpart must be readily available for inspection.

§ 80.177 When operator license is not required.

(a) No radio operator authorization is required to operate:

(1) A shore radar, a shore radio-location, maritime support or shore radionavigation station;

(2) A survival craft station or an emergency position indicating radio beacon;

(3) A ship radar station if:

(i) The radar frequency is determined by a nontunable, pulse type magnetron or other fixed tuned device, and

(ii) The radar is capable of being operated exclusively by external controls;

(4) An on board station; or

(5) A ship station operating in the VHF band on board a ship voluntarily equipped with radio and sailing on a domestic voyage.

(b) No radio operator license is required to install a VHF transmitter in a ship station if the installation is made by, or under the supervision of, the licensee of the ship station and if modifications to the transmitter other than front panel controls are not made.

(c) No operator license is required to operate coast stations of 250 watts or less carrier power or 1500 watts or less peak envelope power operating on frequencies above 30 MHz, or marine utility stations.

(d) No radio operator license is required to install a radar station on a voluntarily equipped ship when a manual is included with the equipment that provides step-by-step instructions for the installation, calibration, and operation of the radar. The installation must be made by, or under the supervision of, the licensee of that ship station and no modifications or adjustments other than to the front panel controls are to be made to the equipment.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 53 FR 41434, Oct. 28, 1987]

§ 80.179 Unattended operation.

The following unattended transmitter operations are authorized:

(a) EPIRB operations when emergency conditions preclude attendance of the EPIRB transmitter by a person.

(b) Automatic use of a transmitter during narrow band-direct printing

(NB-DP) operations in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 476 or 625.

(c) Automatic use of a transmitter during digital selective calling (DSC) operations in accordance with CCIR Recommendations 493 and 541.

(d) Automatic use of transmitter when operating as part of the Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS) or an automated multi-station system for which provisions are contained in this part.

(e) Automatic use of a VHF transmitter to send brief digital communications relating to the condition or safety of vessels while moored when all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The equipment must be using DSC in accordance with CCIR Recommendations 493 and 541 as modified by this section.

(2) Sensors must automatically activate the transmitter only under one or more of the following conditions:

(i) Fire, explosion;

(ii) Flooding;

(iii) Collision;

(iv) Grounding;

(v) Listing, in danger of capsizing;

(vi) Sinking;

(vii) Disabled and adrift; and

(viii) Undesignated condition related to ship safety.

(3) The "ROUTINE" DSC category must be used.

(4) Communications must be selectively addressed to an individual station.

(5) Transmitter output power must not exceed one watt.

(6) The call must employ a fixed format and must be in conformity with Recommendation 493 as follows:

Format specifier: Individual call—symbol 120 sent twice.

Address: 9 digit maritime mobile service identity of called station.

Category: Routine—symbol 100.

Self-identification: 9 digit ship station identity.

Message 1: Telecommand symbol 126 sent twice.

Message 2: Telecommand symbol 126 sent 6 times.

End of sequence: Symbol 127.

Error-check character: Check sum.

(7) Such transmissions are permitted only on channel 70 and the transmitter must be inhibited automatically when-

ever there is another call in progress on Channel 70.

(8) The call sequence for any one alarm must not be repeated until after an interval of at least five seconds. Further repetition is permitted only after intervals of at least fifteen minutes each. Repetitions following fifteen-minute waiting intervals must not exceed three.

[54 FR 10006, Mar. 9, 1989]

Subpart E—General Technical Standards

§ 80.201 Scope.

This subpart gives the general technical requirements for the use of frequencies and equipment in the maritime services. These requirements include standards for equipment authorization, frequency tolerance, modulation, emission, power and bandwidth.

§ 80.203 Authorization of transmitters for licensing.

(a) Each transmitter authorized in a station in the maritime services after September 30, 1986, except as indicated in paragraphs (g), (h) and (i) of this section, must be type accepted by the Commission for part 80 operations. The procedures for type acceptance are contained in part 2 of this chapter. Transmitters of a model type accepted or type approved before October 1, 1986 will be considered type accepted for use in ship or coast stations as appropriate.

(b) The external controls, of maritime station transmitters capable of operation in the 156-162 MHz band and manufactured in or imported into the United States after August 1, 1990, or sold or installed after August 1, 1991, must provide for selection of only maritime channels for which the maritime station is authorized. Such transmitters must not be capable of being programmed by station operators using external controls to transmit on channels other than those programmed by the manufacturer, service or maintenance personnel.

(1) Any manufacturer procedures and special devices for programming must only be made available to service companies employing licensed service and

maintenance personnel that meet the requirements of § 80.169(a) and must not be made available with information normally provided to consumers.

(2) The channels preprogrammed by manufacturers, service and maintenance personnel for selection by the external controls of a maritime station transmitter must be limited to those channels listed in this part and the duplex channels listed in Appendix 18 of the international Radio Regulations. The duplex channels listed in Appendix 18 of the international Radio Regulations must be used only in the specified duplex mode. Simplex operations on Appendix 18 duplex channels that are not in accordance with this part are prohibited.

(3) Programming of authorized channels must be performed only by a person holding a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate or a general radiotelephone operator's license using any of the following procedures:

(i) Internal adjustment of the transmitter;

(ii) Use of controls normally inaccessible to the station operator;

(iii) Use of external devices or equipment modules made available only to service and maintenance personnel through a service company; and

(iv) Copying of a channel selection program directly from another transmitter (cloning) using devices and procedures made available only to service and maintenance personnel through a service company.

(4) VHF maritime radio station transmitters capable of being programmed by station operators by means of external controls that are installed in a maritime station by August 1, 1991, are authorized for use indefinitely at the same maritime station.

(c) All VHF ship station transmitters that are either manufactured in or imported into the United States, on or after August 1, 1993, or are initially installed on or after August 1, 1994, must be equipped with an automatic timing device that deactivates the transmitter and reverts the transmitter to the receive mode after an uninterrupted transmission period of five minutes, plus or minus 10 per cent. Additionally,

such transmitters must have a device that indicates when the automatic timer has deactivated the transmitter. VHF ship station transmitters initially installed before August 1, 1994, are authorized for use indefinitely at the same maritime station. VHF handheld, portable transmitters are not required to comply with the requirements in paragraph (c) of this section except when used as described in § 80.141.

(d) Except for radar equipment, applicants for type acceptance of radio equipment designed to satisfy Part II of Title III of the Communications Act or the Safety Convention must also submit with their application a working unit of the type for which type acceptance is desired. Manufacturers of radar equipment intended for installation on voluntarily equipped ships by persons without FCC operators license must include with their equipment authorization application a manual that provides step-by-step procedures for the installation, calibration, and operation of the radar stations.

(e) Double sideband (DSB) radiotelephone equipment operating in the 1605-27500 kHz band will be authorized only for use in ship stations. Such equipment must comply with Chapter IV of the Safety Convention, operate only on the frequency 2182 kHz, and be marked "Distress and Safety Use Only".

(f) Transmitters type accepted for single sideband suppressed carrier radiotelephone transmissions may be used for facsimile transmissions without filing for a type acceptance modification provided the transmitters retain type acceptance and comply with the applicable standards in this part.

(g) Manufacturers of ship earth station transmitters intended for use in the INMARSAT space segment must comply with the verification procedures given in part 2 of this chapter. Such equipment must be verified in accordance with the technical requirements provided by INMARSAT and must be type approved by INMARSAT for use in the INMARSAT space segment. The ship earth station input/output parameters, the data obtained when the equipment is integrated in system configuration and the pertinent

method of test procedures that are used for type approval of the station model which are essential for the compatible operation of that station in the INMARSAT space segment must be disclosed by the manufacturer upon request of the FCC or the United States Signatory. Witnessing of the type approval tests and the disclosure of the ship earth station equipment design or any other information of a proprietary nature will be at the discretion of the ship earth station manufacturer. Transmitters of a model that was type accepted by MARISAT for use in its system will be considered verified for use in the INMARSAT system. However, the continued use of such equipment will not be permitted after September 1, 1991, unless verified under the Commission's procedures.

(h) In addition to the type acceptance requirements contained in part 2 of this chapter applicants for type acceptance of 406.025 MHz radiobeacons must also comply with the type acceptance procedures contained in § 80.1061 of this part.

(i) Type acceptance is not required for U.S. Government furnished transmitters to fulfill a U.S. Government contract. However, such transmitters must comply with all technical requirements in this part.

(j) Type acceptance is not required for transmitters authorized for developmental stations.

(k) Type acceptance of individual radio transmitters requested by station applicants or licensees must also follow the type acceptance procedure in paragraph (a) of this section. However, operation of such transmitters must be limited to the specific units individually identified on the station authorization. Such transmitters will not be included in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List".

(l) Ship station transmitters may be type accepted for emissions not shown in § 80.205 of this part. However, such emissions are not authorized for use in the United States or for communications with U.S. coast stations.

(m) Ship station MF, HF, and VHF transmitters may employ external or internal devices to send synthesized voice transmissions for distress and safety purposes on any distress and

safety frequency authorized for radiotelephony listed in §80.369 provided the following requirements are met:

(1) The technical characteristics of the distress transmissions must comply with this part.

(2) A transmitter and any internal device capable of transmitting a synthesized voice message must be type accepted as an integral unit.

(3) The synthesized voice distress transmission must begin with the words "this is a recording" and should be comprised of at least:

(i) the radiotelephone distress call as described in §80.315(b) and the ship's position as described in §80.316(c); or

(ii) the radiotelephone distress message as described in §80.316(b). If available, the ship's position should be reported as described in §80.316(c).

(4) Such transmission must be initiated manually by an off-switch that is protected from inadvertent activation and must cause the transmitter to switch to an appropriate distress and safety frequency. The radiotelephone distress call and message described in §§80.203(m)(3) (i) and (ii), respectively, may be repeated. However, the entire transmission including repeats must not exceed 45 seconds from beginning to end. Upon ending the transceiver must return to the receive mode and must not be capable of sending the synthesized distress call for at least thirty seconds. Placing the switch to the off position must stop the distress transmission and permit the transmitter to be used to send and receive standard voice communications.

(5) Use of the microphone must cause the synthesized voice distress transmission to cease and allow the immediate use of the transmitter for sending and receiving standard voice communications.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 53 FR 41434, Oct. 28, 1987; 53 FR 37308, Sept. 26, 1988; 54 FR 31839, Aug. 2, 1989; 56 FR 3787, Jan. 31, 1991; 56 FR 57496, Nov. 12, 1991; 56 FR 57988, Nov. 15, 1991; 57 FR 8727, Mar. 12, 1992]

§ 80.205 Bandwidths.

(a) An emission designator shows the necessary bandwidth for each class of emission of a station except that in ship earth stations it shows the occu-

pled or necessary bandwidth, whichever is greater. The following table gives the class of emission and corresponding emission designator and authorized bandwidth:

Class of emission	Emission designator	Authorized bandwidth (kHz)
A1A	160HA1A	0.4
A1B	160HA1B	0.4
A1D ^{1,2}	16K0A1D	20.0
A2A	2K66A2A	2.8
A2B ¹	2K66A2B	2.8
A2D ^{1,2}	16K0A2D	20.0
A3E	6K00A3E	8.0
A3N ²	2K66A3N	2.8
A3X ³	3K20A3X	25.0
F1B ⁴	280HF1B	0.3
F1B ⁵	300HF1B	0.5
F1B ⁶	16K0F1B	20.0
F1C	2K80F1C	3.0
F1D ^{1,2}	16K0F1D	20.0
F2B ⁶	16K0F2B	20.0
F2C ⁷	16K0F2C	20.0
F2D ^{1,2}	16K0F2D	20.0
F3C	2K80F3C	3.0
F3C ⁷	16K0F3C	20.0
F3E ⁸	16K0F3E	20.0
F3N ⁹	20M0F3N	20,000.0
G1D ^{1,2}	16K0G1D	20.0
G2D ^{1,2}	16K0G2D	20.0
G3D ¹⁰	16K0G3D	20.0
G3E ⁸	16K0G3E	20.0
G3N ^{9,13}	16K0G3N	20.0
H2A	1K40H2A	2.8
H2B ¹	1K40H2B	2.8
H3E ¹¹	2K80H3E	3.0
H3N	2K66H3N	2.8
J2A	160HJ2A	0.4
J2B ⁴	280HJ2B	0.3
J2B	300HJ2B	0.5
J2B	2K80J2B	3.0
J2C	2K80J2C	3.0
J3C	2K80J3C	3.0
J3E ¹¹	2K80J3E	3.0
J3N	160HJ3N	0.4
NON	NON	0.4
PCN	(12)	(12)
R3E ¹¹	2K80R3E	3.0

¹ On 500 kHz and 2182 kHz A1B, A2B, H2B and J2B emissions indicate transmission of the auto alarm signals.

² Applicable only to transmissions in the 405-525 kHz band for direction finding.

³ Applicable only to EPIRB's.

⁴ Radioprinter transmissions for communications with private coast stations.

⁵ NB-DP radiotelegraph and data transmissions for communications with public coast stations.

⁶ Applicable only to radioprinter and data in the 156-162 MHz band and radioprinter in the 216-220 MHz band.

⁷ Applicable only to facsimile in the 156-162 MHz and 216-220 MHz bands.

⁸ Applicable only when maximum frequency deviation is 5 kHz. See also paragraph (b) of this section.

⁹ Applicable only to marine hand-held radar.

¹⁰ Applicable only to on-board frequencies for maneuvering or navigation.

¹¹ Transmitters type accepted prior to December 31, 1989, for emission H3E, J3E and R3E and an authorized bandwidth of 3.5 kHz may continue to be operated. These transmitters will not be authorized in new installations.

¹² Applicable to radiolocation and associated telecommand ship stations operating on 154,585 MHz, 159,480 MHz, 160,725 MHz, 160,785 MHz, 454,000 MHz, and 459,000 MHz; emergency position indicating radiobeacons operating in the 406,000-408,1000 MHz frequency bank; and data transmissions in the 156-162 MHz band.

¹³Class C EPIRB stations may not be used after February 1, 1999.

(b) For land stations the maximum authorized frequency deviation for F3E or G3E emission is as follows:

(1) 5 kHz in the 72.0–73.0 MHz, 75.4–76.0 MHz and 156–162 MHz bands;

(2) 15 kHz for stations which were authorized for operation before December 1, 1961, in the 73.0–74.6 MHz band.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 7418, Mar. 11, 1987; 53 FR 37308, Sept. 26, 1988; 56 FR 11516, Mar. 19, 1991; 57 FR 43407, Sept. 21, 1992; 58 FR 33344, June 17, 1993]

§ 80.207 Classes of emission.

(a) Authorization to use radiotelephone and radiotelegraph emissions by ship and coast stations includes the brief use of radiotelegraphy, including keying only the modulating audio frequency, tone signals, digital selective calling and other signalling devices to establish or maintain communications, provided:

(1) That these signalling techniques, other than digital selective calling, are not used on frequencies designated for general purpose DSC calling and distress and safety DSC calling as listed in § 80.359 (a) and (b).

(2) The authorized radiotelephone emission bandwidth is not exceeded; and

(3) Harmful interference is not caused to stations operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations.

(4) Use of selective calling equipment based upon this section, other than DSC equipment, may be continued for at least three years subsequent to an FCC Order that will authorize DSC as the only selective calling technique permitted for use in the maritime services. To qualify for the continuation, the equipment must be used at the same station location where it was installed and operating on the date of the indicated FCC Order. This paragraph is not applicable to AMTS in the 216–220 MHz band or to NB-DP equipment that complies with CCIR Recommendation 476.

(b) In radiotelegraphy communications employing a modulated carrier the carrier must be keyed and modulated by an audio frequency.

(c) Authorization to use single side-band emission is limited to emitting a carrier;

(1) For full carrier transmitters at a power level between 3 and 6 dB below peak envelope power;

(2) For suppressed carrier transmitters at a power level at least 40 dB below peak envelope power; and

(3) For reduced or variable level carrier:

(i) In the 1600–4000 kHz band:

(A) For coast station transmitters 18±2 dB below peak envelope power;

(B) For ship station transmitters installed before January 2, 1982, 16±2 dB below peak envelope power; and

(C) For ship station transmitters installed after January 1, 1982, 18±2 dB below peak envelope power.

(ii) In the 4000–27500 kHz band:

(A) For coast station transmitters 18±2 dB below peak envelope power;

(B) For ship station transmitters installed before January 2, 1978, 16±2 dB below peak envelope power; and

(C) For ship station transmitters installed after January 1, 1978, 18±2 dB below peak envelope power.

(d) The authorized classes of emission are as follows:

Types of stations	Classes of emission
Ship Stations¹	
Radiotelegraphy:	
100–180 kHz	A1A
405–525 kHz	A1A, J2A
1605–27500 kHz:	
Manual	A1A, J2A
DSC	F1B, J2B
NB-DP	F1B, J2B
Facsimile	F1C, F3C, J2C, J3C
156–162 MHz ²	F1B, F2B, F2C, F3C, F1D, F2D
DSC	G2B
216–220 MHz ³	F1B, F2B, F2C, F3C
1626.5–1646.5 MHz ...	(⁴)
Radiotelephony:	
1605–27500 kHz ⁵	H3E, J3E, R3E
27.5–470 MHz ⁶	G3D, G3E
1626.5–1646.5 MHz ...	(⁴)
Radiodetermination:	
285–325 kHz ⁷	A1A, A2A
405–525 kHz (Direction Finding) ⁸	A3N, H3N, J3N, NON
154–459 MHz: ¹²	A1D, A2D, F1D, F2D, G1D, G2D
2.4–9.5 GHz	P0N
14.00–14.05 GHz	F3N
Land Stations¹	
Radiotelegraphy:	
100–180 kHz	A1A
405–525 kHz	A1A, J2A
1605–2850 kHz:	
Manual	A1A, J2A
Facsimile	F1C, F3C, J2C, J3C

Types of stations	Classes of emission
Alaska—Fixed	A1A, J2A
4000–27500 kHz:	
Manual	A1A, J2A
DSC	F1B, J2B
NB-DP	F1B, J2B
Facsimile	F1C, F3C, J2C, J3C
Alaska—Fixed	A1A, A2A, F1B, F2B
72–78 MHz	A1A, A2A, F1B, F2B
156–162 MHz ²	F1B, F2B, F2C, F3C, F1D, F2D
DSC	G2B
216–220 MHz ³	F1B, F2B, F2C, F3C
Radiotelephony:	
1605–27500 kHz	H3E, J3E, R3E
72–78 MHz	A3E, F3E, G3E
156–470 MHz	G3E
Radiodetermination:	
2.4–9.6 GHz	PON
Distress, Urgency and Safety: ⁴	
500 kHz ¹⁰	A2A and A2B or H2A and H2B
2182 kHz ^{10,11}	A2B, A3B, H2B, H3E, J2B, and J3E
8364 kHz	A2A, H2A
121.500 MHz	A3E, A3X, NON
123.100 MHz	A3E
156.750 and 156.800 MHz ¹³	G3E, G3N
243.000 MHz	A3E, A3X, NON
406.025 MHz	G1D

¹ Excludes distress, EPIRB's, and survival craft.
² Frequencies used for public correspondence. See §§ 80.371(c) and 80.385(b). Transmitters type accepted before January 1, 1994, for G3E emissions will be authorized indefinitely for F2C, F3C, F1D and F2D emissions. Transmitters type accepted after January 1, 1994, will be authorized for F2C, F3C, F1D or F2D emissions only if they are type accepted specifically for each emission designator.
³ Frequencies used in the Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS). See § 80.385(b).
⁴ Types of emission are determined by the INMARSAT Organization.
⁵ Transmitters type accepted prior to December 31, 1969, for emission H3E, J3E, and R3E and an authorized bandwidth of 3.5 kHz may continue to be operated. These transmitters will not be authorized in new installations.
⁶ G3D emission must be used only by one-board stations for maneuvering or navigation.
⁷ Frequencies used for cable repair operations. See § 80.375(b).
⁸ For direction finding requirements see § 80.375.
⁹ Includes distress emissions used by ship, coast, EPIRB's and survival craft stations.
¹⁰ On 500 kHz and 2182 kHz A1B, A2B, H2B and J2B emissions indicate transmission of the auto alarm signals.
¹¹ Ships on domestic voyages must use J3E emission only.
¹² For frequencies 154.585 MHz, 159.480 MHz, 160.725 MHz, 160.785 MHz, 454.000 MHz and 459.000 MHz, authorized for offshore radiolocation and related telecommand operations.
¹³ Class C EPIRB stations may not be used after February 1, 1999.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 51 FR 34964, Oct. 1, 1986; as amended at 52 FR 7418, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987; 53 FR 8905, Mar. 18, 1988; 53 FR 37306, Sept. 26, 1988; 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989; 54 FR 49993, Dec. 4, 1989; 56 FR 11516, Mar. 19, 1991; 57 FR 43407, Sept. 21, 1992; 58 FR 33344, June 17, 1993]

§ 80.209 Transmitter frequency tolerances.

(a) The frequency tolerance requirements applicable to transmitters in the maritime services are shown in the following table. Tolerances are given as parts in 10⁶ unless shown in Hz.

Frequency bands and categories of stations	Tolerances ¹
(1) Band 100–525 kHz:	
(i) Coast stations:	
For single sideband emissions	20 Hz.
For transmitters with narrow-band direct printing and data emissions.	10 Hz. ²
For transmitters with digital selective calling emissions.	10 Hz.
For all other emissions	100
(ii) Ship stations:	
For transmitters with single sideband emissions type accepted or type approved before November 30, 1977.	20 Hz.
For transmitters with other emissions type accepted or type approved before November 30, 1977.	1000. ⁵
For transmitters with narrow-band direct printing and data emissions.	10 Hz. ²
For transmitters with digital selective calling emissions.	10 Hz. ³
For all other transmitters type accepted or type approved after November 29, 1977.	20 Hz.
(iii) Ship stations for emergency only: For transmitters type approved before November 30, 1977.	3000. ⁵
For all transmitters type accepted or type approved after November 29, 1977.	20 Hz.
(iv) Survival craft stations: For transmitters type approved before November 30, 1977.	5000. ⁵
For transmitters type approved or type accepted after November 29, 1977.	20 Hz.
(v) Radiodetermination stations: For all emissions	100.
(2) Band 1600–4000 kHz:	
(i) Coast Stations and Alaska fixed stations:	
For single sideband and facsimile	20 Hz.
For narrow-band direct-printing and data emissions.	10 Hz. ²
For digital selective calling emissions .	10 Hz.
For all other emissions	50.
(ii) Ship stations:	
For transmitters with narrow-band direct printing and data emissions.	10 Hz. ²
For transmitters with digital selective calling emissions.	10 Hz. ³
For all other transmitters	20 Hz.
(iii) Survival craft stations:	20 Hz.
(iv) Radiodetermination stations: With power 200W or less	20.
With power above 200W	10.
(3) Band 4000–27500 kHz:	
(i) Coast stations and Alaska fixed stations:	
For single sideband and facsimile emissions.	20 Hz.
For narrow-band direct printing and data emissions.	10 Hz. ²
For digital selective calling emissions .	10 Hz.
For Morse telegraphy emissions	10.
For all other emissions	15.
(ii) Ship stations:	
For transmitters with narrow-band direct printing and data emissions.	10 Hz. ²
For transmitters with digital selective calling emissions.	10 Hz. ³
For all other transmitters	20 Hz.

Frequency bands and categories of stations	Tolerances ¹
(iii) Survival craft stations:	50 Hz.
(4) Band 72–76 MHz:	
(i) Fixed stations:	
Operating in the 72.0–73.0 and 75.4–76.0 MHz bands.	5.
Operating in the 73.0–74.6 MHz band	50.
(5) Band 156–162 MHz:	
(i) Coast stations:	
For stations licensed to operate with a carrier power:	
Below 3 watts	10.
3 to 100 watts	5.
Above 100 watts	2.5.
(ii) Ship stations	10. ⁴
(iii) Survival craft stations operating on 121.500 MHz.	50.
(iv) EPIRBs:	
Operating on 121.500 and 243.000 MHz.	50.
Operating on 156.750 and 156.800 MHz ⁵ .	10.
(6) Band 216–220 MHz:	
(i) Coast Stations:	
For all emissions	5.
(ii) Ship stations:	
For all emissions	5.
(7) Band 400–486 MHz:	
(i) EPIRBs operating on 406.025 MHz ...	5.
(ii) On-board stations	5.
(iii) Radiolocation and telecommand stations.	5.
(8) Band 1626.5–1646.5 MHz:	
(i) Ship earth stations	5.

¹ Transmitters authorized prior to January 2, 1990, with frequency tolerances equal to or better than those required after this date will continue to be authorized in the maritime services provided they retain type acceptance and comply with the applicable standards in this part.

² The frequency tolerance for narrow-band direct printing and data transmitters installed before January 2, 1992, is 15 Hz for coast stations and 20 Hz for ship stations. The frequency tolerance for narrow-band direct printing and data transmitters type accepted or installed after January 1, 1992, is 10 Hz.

³ Until February 2, 1999, the frequency tolerance for DSC ship station transmitters in the MF and HF bands that were installed before January 2, 1992, is 20 Hz. The frequency tolerance for DSC ship station transmitters in the MF and HF bands type accepted or installed after January 1, 1992, is 10 Hz. After February 1, 1999, the frequency tolerance for all DSC ship station transmitters in the MF and HF bands (regardless of installation date) is 10 Hz.

⁴ For transmitters in the radiolocation and associated telecommand service operating on 154.585 MHz, 159.480 MHz, 160.725 MHz and 160.785 MHz the frequency tolerance is 15 parts in 10⁴.

⁵ This frequency tolerance applies to ship station transmitters until February 1, 1999. Thereafter, the frequency tolerance is 20 Hz.

⁶ Class C EPIRB stations may not be used after February 1, 1999.

(b) When pulse modulation is used in land and ship radar stations operating in the bands above 2.4 GHz the frequency at which maximum emission occurs must be within the authorized bandwidth and must not be closer than 1.5/T MHz to the upper and lower limits of the authorized bandwidth where "T" is the pulse duration in microseconds. In the band 14.00–14.05 GHz the center frequency must not vary more than 10 MHz from 14.025 GHz.

(c) For stations in the maritime radiodetermination service, other than ship radar stations, the authorized frequency tolerance will be specified on the license when it is not specified in this part.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 7418, Mar. 11, 1987; 53 FR 37308, Sept. 26, 1988; 54 FR 49994, Dec. 4, 1989; 57 FR 26778, June 16, 1992; 58 FR 33344, June 17, 1993]

§80.211 Emission limitations.

The emissions must be attenuated according to the following schedule.

(a) The mean power when using emissions H3E, J3E and R3E:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 150 percent of the authorized bandwidth:

at least 25 dB for transmitters installed before February 1, 1992,

at least 28 dB for transmitters installed on or after February 1, 1992;

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 150 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 dB; and

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus 10log₁₀ (mean power in watts) dB.

(b) For transmitters operating in the band 1626.5–1646.5 MHz. In any 4 kHz band the mean power of emissions shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter as follows:

(1) Where the center frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 dB;

(2) Where the center frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent up to 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 dB; and

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus 10log₁₀ (mean power in watts) dB.

(c) In any 4 kHz band the peak power of spurious emissions and noise at the input to the transmit antenna must be attenuated below the peak output power of the station as follows:

(1) 125 dB at 1525.0 MHz, increasing linearly to 90 dB at 1612.5 MHz;

(2) 90 dB at 1612.5 MHz increasing linearly to 60 dB at 1624.0 MHz;

(3) 90 dB from 1624.0 MHz to 1650.0 MHz, except at frequencies near the transmitted carrier where the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, apply;

(4) 60 dB at 1650.0 MHz decreasing linearly to 90 dB at 1662.5 MHz;

(5) 90 dB at 1662.5 MHz decreasing linearly to 125 dB at 1752.5 MHz; and

(6) 125 dB outside above range, except for harmonics which must comply with (b)(3) of this section.

(d) Radiotelegraph survival craft transmitters must comply with § 80.223.

(e) The mean power of EPIRBs operating on 121.500 MHz, 243.000 MHz and 406.025 MHz must be as follows:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent, up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 dB;

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent: at least 30 dB.

(f) The mean power when using emissions other than those in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 dB;

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 dB; and

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus $10\log_{10}$ (mean power in watts) dB.

(g) Developmental stations must conform to the standards for regular authorized stations.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989; 54 FR 49994, Dec. 4, 1989; 56 FR 11516, Mar. 19, 1991]

§ 80.213 Modulation requirements.

(a) Transmitters must meet the following modulation requirements:

(1) When double sideband emission is used the peak modulation must be maintained between 75 and 100 percent;

(2) When phase or frequency modulation is used in the 156–162 MHz and 216–220 MHz bands the peak modulation must be maintained between 75 and 100 percent. A frequency deviation of ± 5 kHz is defined as 100 percent peak modulation; and

(3) In single sideband operation the upper sideband must be transmitted. Single sideband transmitters must automatically limit the peak envelope power to their authorized operating power and meet the requirements in § 80.207(c).

(b) Radiotelephone transmitters using A3E, F3E and G3E emission must have a modulation limiter to prevent any modulation over 100 percent. This requirement does not apply to survival craft transmitters, to transmitters that do not require a license or to transmitters whose output power does not exceed 3 watts.

(c) Coast station transmitters operated in the 72.0–73.0 MHz and 75.4–76.0 MHz bands must be equipped with an audio low-pass filter. The filter must be installed between the modulation limiter and the modulated radio frequency stage. At frequencies between 3 kHz and 15 kHz it must have an attenuation greater than at 1 kHz by at least $40\log_{10}(f/3)$ dB where "f" is the frequency in kilohertz. At frequencies above 15 kHz the attenuation must be at least 28 dB greater than at 1 kHz.

(d) Ship and coast station transmitters operating in the 156–162 MHz and 216–220 MHz bands must be capable of proper operation with a frequency deviation of ± 5 kHz when using any emission authorized by § 80.207.

(e) Coast station transmitters operated in the 156–162 MHz band must be equipped with an audio low-pass filter. The filter must be installed between the modulation limiter and the modulated radio frequency stage. At frequencies between 3 kHz and 20 kHz it must have an attenuation greater than at 1 kHz by at least $60\log_{10}(f/3)$ dB where "f" is the audio frequency in kilohertz. At frequencies above 20 kHz the attenuation must be at least 50 dB greater than at 1 kHz.

(f) Radiodetermination ship stations operating on 154.585 MHz, 159.480 MHz, 160.725 MHz, 160.785 MHz, 454.000 MHz and 459.000 MHz must employ a duty cycle with a maximum transmission period of 60 seconds followed by a minimum quiescent period four times the duration of the transmission period.

(g) Radar stations operating in the bands above 2.4 GHz may use any type of modulation consistent with the bandwidth requirements in §80.209(b).

(h) Radar transponder coast stations using the 2920-3100 MHz or 9320-9500 MHz band must operate in a variable frequency mode and respond on their operating frequencies with a maximum error equivalent to 100 meters. Additionally, their response must be encoded with a Morse character starting with a dash. The duration of a Morse dot is defined as equal to the width of a space and $\frac{1}{2}$ of the width of a Morse dash. The duration of the response code must not exceed 50 microseconds. The sensitivity of the stations must be adjustable so that received signals below -10 dBm at the antenna will not activate the transponder. Antenna polarization must be horizontal when operating in the 9320-9500 MHz band and either horizontal or both horizontal and vertical when operating in the 2920-3100 MHz band. Racons using frequency agile transmitting techniques must include circuitry designed to reduce interference caused by triggering from radar antenna sidelobes.

(i) Variable frequency ship station transponders operating in the 2920-3100 MHz or 9320-9500 MHz band that are not used for search and rescue purposes must meet the following requirements:

(1) Non-selectable transponders must have the following characteristics:

(i) They must respond on all their frequencies with a maximum range error equivalent to 100 meters;

(ii) They must use a Morse encoding of "PS" (dot-dash-dash-dot, dot-dot-dot), meaning "You should not come any closer". The width of a Morse dot is defined as equal to the width of a space and $\frac{1}{2}$ of the width of a Morse dash;

(iii) When they employ swept frequency techniques they must not transmit on any frequency for more

than 10 seconds in any 120 second period;

(iv) Any range offset of their response must occur during their pause on the fixed frequency;

(v) The duration of the response code must not exceed 50 microseconds;

(vi) The sensitivity of the stations must be adjustable so that received signals below -10 dBm at the antenna input will not activate the transponder;

(vii) Antenna polarization must be horizontal when operating in the 9320-9500 MHz band and either horizontal or both horizontal and vertical when operating in the 2920-3100 MHz band.

(viii) Transponders using frequency agile techniques must include circuitry designed to reduce interference caused by triggering from radar antenna sidelobes.

(2) Selectable transponders must be authorized under part 5 of the Commission's rules until standards for their use are developed.

(j) The transmitted signals of search and rescue transponders must cause to appear on a radar display a series of at least 20 equally spaced dots.

(k) The modulation requirements for EPIRB's are contained in subpart V.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 7418, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 28825, Aug. 4, 1987; 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989; 57 FR 43407, Sept. 21, 1992]

§80.215 Transmitter power.

(a) Transmitter power shown on the radio station authorization is the maximum power the licensee is authorized to use. Power is expressed in the following terms:

(1) For single sideband emission: Peak envelope power;

(2) For G3E emission: Carrier power;

(3) For PON and F3N emission: Mean power;

(4) For all emissions in the 1626.5-1646.5 MHz band: equivalent isotropic radiated power.

(5) For all other emissions: the carrier power multiplied by 1.67.

(b) *Coast station frequencies below 27500 kHz.* The maximum power must not exceed the values listed below.

(1) Public coast stations, except Alaska:

(i) Radiotelegraphy:

100-160 kHz—80kW
 405-525 kHz—40kW
 2035-2065 kHz—6.6kW
 4000-8000 kHz—10kW
 8000-9000 kHz—20kW
 12000-27500 kHz—30kW

(ii) Radiotelephony:

2000-4000 kHz—day—800W
 2000-4000 kHz—night—400W
 4000-27500 kHz—10kW

(2) Private coast stations, except in Alaska: 1kW

(3) Coast stations in Alaska, public and private:

405-525 kHz—265W
 1605-12000 kHz—150W

(c) *Coast station frequencies above 27500 kHz.* The maximum power must not exceed the values listed below.

(1) Coast stations:

156-162 MHz—50W^{1, 2}
 216-220 MHz²

(2) Marine utility stations:

156-162 MHz—10W

(d) *Ship station frequencies below 27500 kHz.* The maximum power must not exceed the values listed below:

(1) Radiotelegraphy: All ships—2kW³
 (2) Radiotelephony:

(i) All ships—Great Lakes and Inland Waters—150W

(ii) All ships—Open waters; 2000-4000 kHz—150W

2182 kHz—emergency, urgency, or safety ship to shore—400W⁴

(iii) All ships—Open waters; 4000-27500 kHz—1.5kW⁵.

(3) Digital selective calling:

All ships 415-526.5 kHz—400 W
 All ships 1605-4000 kHz—400 W
 All ships 4000-27500 kHz—1.5 kW

(e) *Ship stations frequencies above 27500 kHz.* The maximum power must not exceed the values listed below.

¹ Maximum authorized power at the input terminals of the station antenna.

² See paragraph (h) of this section.

³ For passenger ships 5000 gross tons and over—8kW. For cable-repair ships—15W; see § 80.375(b).

⁴ For passenger ships 5000 gross tons and over—1kW.

⁵ For passenger ships 5,000 gross tons and over 3kW.

(1) Ship stations 156-162 MHz—25W⁶
 Marine utility stations and hand-held portable transmitters 156-162 MHz—10W(2) Ship stations 216-220 MHz—25W⁷(3) On board stations 456-468 MHz—4W⁸(4) Ship earth stations 1626.5-1646.5 MHz⁹

(5) Ship radar stations with F3N emission—200 mW

(6) EPIRB—121.500 and 243.00 MHz¹⁰(7) EPIRB—156.750 and 156.800 MHz¹⁰(f) *Fired stations.* The maximum power must not exceed the values listed below.

(1) Maritime support (receiver test):

R3E and J3C emission—150W
 F3E emission—50W

(2) Operational fixed: 72-76 MHz and above 162 MHz¹¹

(3) Alaska—Private fixed:

10-200 kHz—650W
 405-525 kHz—265W
 1605-12000 kHz—150W

(4) Alaska—Public fixed:

405-525 kHz—1kW
 1605-12000 kHz—1kW

(g) The carrier power of ship station radiotelephone transmitters, except portable transmitters, operating in the 156-162 MHz band must be at least 8 but not more than 25 watts. Transmitters that use 12 volt lead acid storage batteries as a primary power source must be measured with a primary voltage between 12.2 and 13.7 volts DC. Additionally, unless otherwise indicated, equip-

⁶ Reducible to 1 watt or less, except for transmitters limited to public correspondence channels and used in an automated system.

⁷ Reducible to 2.5 watts or less; see paragraph (i) of this section.

⁸ Type acceptance based on a carrier power of 4 watts with transmitter connected to a dummy load of matching impedance. The effective radiated power must not exceed 2 watts.

⁹ See paragraph (k) of this section.

¹⁰ See subpart V of this part.

¹¹ See paragraph (l) of this section.

¹² The frequencies 156.375 MHz and 156.650 MHz are primarily intership frequencies. When authorized for coast stations on a secondary basis, the normal output power must not exceed 1 watt and the maximum output power must not exceed 10 watts.

ment in radiotelephone ship stations operating in the 156-162 MHz band must meet the following requirements:

(1) All transmitters must be capable of reducing the carrier power to one watt or less;

(2) All remote control units that are used with transmitters manufactured after August 31, 1979, or installed after February 29, 1980, must be capable of causing the carrier power to be reduced to one watt or less;

(3) Except as indicated in (4) of this paragraph, all transmitters manufactured after January 21, 1987, or in use after January 21, 1997, must automatically reduce the carrier power to one watt or less when the transmitter is tuned to 156.375 MHz or 156.650 MHz, and must be provided with a manual override switch which when held by an operator will permit full carrier power operation on 156.375 MHz and 156.650 MHz;

(4) Hand-held portable transmitters are not required to comply with the automatic reduction of carrier power in (g)(3) of this section; and

(5) Transmitters dedicated for use on public correspondence duplex channels as additional equipment to a VHF ship station in the Great Lakes which meet all pertinent rules in this part are not required to reduce their carrier power to one watt.

(h) Coast stations in an AMTS may radiate as follows, subject to the condition that no harmful interference will be caused to television reception except that TV services authorized subsequent to the filing of the AMTS station application will not be protected.

(1) When located more than 169 kilometers (105 miles) from the antenna of a Channel 13 TV station and more than 129 kilometers (80 miles) from the antenna of a channel 10 station, the ERP of coast stations having an antenna height of 61 meters (200 feet) or less above ground must not exceed 1000 watts.

(2) Coast stations located less than 169 kilometers (105 miles) from a Channel 13 TV station, or less than 129 kilometers (80 miles) from a channel 10 station or when using a transmitting antenna height above ground greater than 61 meters (200 feet), must submit

a plan to limit interference to TV reception. The plan must include:

(i) A description of the interference contour with identification of the method used to determine this contour; and

(ii) A statement concerning the number of residences within the interference contour. The interference contour includes only areas inside the TV grade B contour with the latter determined assuming maximum permissible TV antenna height and power for broadcast stations and the actual facility parameters for translators and low power TV stations. See part 73, subpart E of this chapter for further information on TV grade B contour determination.

(3) When located as described in paragraph (h)(2) of this section, the coast station (or stations affecting the same TV Grade B contour) will be authorized if the applicant's plan has limited the interference contour(s) to fewer than 100 residences or if the applicant:

(i) Shows that the proposed site is the only suitable location;

(ii) Develops a plan to control any interference caused to TV reception within the Grade B contour from its operations; and

(iii) Agrees to make such adjustments in the TV receivers affected as may be necessary to eliminate interference caused by its operations.

(4) The applicant must eliminate any interference caused by its operation to TV reception within the Grade B contour that might develop within 90 days of the time it is notified in writing by the Commission. If this interference is not removed within the 90-day period, operation of the coast station must be discontinued. The licensee is expected to help resolve all complaints of interference, whether inside or outside the Grade B contour.

(5) The transmitter output power must be 50 watts or less.

(i) A ship station must have a transmitter output power not exceeding 25 watts and an ERP not exceeding 18 watts. The transmitter must include the capability to reduce the carrier power to 2.5 watts with a front panel control. The maximum transmitter output power is permitted to be in-

creased to 50 watts under the following conditions:

(1) Increases exceeding 25 watts are made only by radio command from the controlling coast stations; and

(2) The application for an equipment authorization demonstrates that the transmitter output power is 25 watts or less when external radio commands are not present.

(j) A ship installation with a transmitter output power exceeding 25 watts under the conditions of paragraph (1) of this section is exempted from the limitation of 18 watts ERP when operating in specific geographical areas identified in a plan for the use of higher power.

(k) Within the 1626.5–1646.5 MHz band the maximum e.i.r.p by a ship earth station in any direction in the horizontal plane or in the direction of the space station must not exceed +40 dB relative to one watt in any 4 kHz band in the main beam, except upon a satisfactory showing of need for greater power, in which case a maximum of +55 dB relative to one watt may be authorized.

(l) For operational fixed stations using frequencies in the 72–76 MHz band and for other classes of stations operating above 162.025 MHz, the transmitter power must be specified in the station authorization. Frequencies in the 72–76 MHz band are listed in §80.381. The operational requirements for 72–76 MHz are contained in subpart L of this part.

(m) For radiodetermination transmitters using A1D, A2D, F1D, F2D, G1D and G2D emissions on 154.585 MHz, 159.480 MHz, 160.725 MHz, 160.785 MHz, 454.000 MHz and 459.000 MHz the mean output power of the unmodulated carrier must not exceed 25 watts.

(n) For radiodetermination stations operating above 2400 MHz the output power must be as follows:

(1) For radar stations that use F3N emission the mean output power must not exceed 200 milliwatts;

(2) For search and rescue stations the output power must be at least 400 milliwatts peak e.i.r.p.

(3) For all other transponder stations the output power must not exceed 20 watts peak e.i.r.p. Licensees of non-selectable transponder coast stations operating in the 2920–3100 MHz and 9320–

9500 MHz bands must notify in writing the USCG District Commander of any incremental increase of their station's output power above 5 watts peak e.i.r.p.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 7419, Mar. 11, 1987; 52 FR 35244, Sept. 18, 1987; 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989; 54 FR 49994, Dec. 4, 1989; 56 FR 3783, Jan. 31, 1991]

§80.217 Suppression of interference aboard ships.

(a) A voluntarily equipped ship station receiver must not cause harmful interference to any receiver required by statute or treaty.

(b) The electromagnetic field from receivers required by statute or treaty must not exceed the following value at a distance over sea water of one nautical mile from the receiver:

Frequency of interfering emissions	Field intensity in microvolts per meter
Below 30 MHz	0.1
30 to 100 MHz .....	.3
100 to 300 MHz	1.0
Over 300 MHz	3.0

or

Deliver not more than the following amounts of power, to an artificial antenna having electrical characteristics equivalent to those of the average receiving antenna(s) use on shipboard:

Frequency of interfering emissions	Power to artificial antenna in microwatts
Below 30 MHz	400
30 to 100 MHz	4,000
100 to 300 MHz	40,000
Over 300 MHz	400,000

§ 80.219 Special requirements for narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP) equipment.

NB-DP and data transmission equipment installed in ship and coast stations before October 1, 1990, that operate on frequencies in the 4000–27500 kHz bands must conform to the technical requirements of CCIR Recommendations 476 or 625. Equipment installed on or after October 1, 1990, must conform to the technical requirements of CCIR Recommendation 625. Equipment installed before October 1, 1990, and built in accordance with CCIR Recommenda-

tion 476, however, may continue to be used.

[54 FR 49994, Dec. 4, 1989]

§ 80.221 Special requirements for automatically generating the radiotelephone alarm signal.

(a) Each device for automatically generating the radiotelephone alarm signal must be capable of being disabled to permit the immediate transmission of a distress call and message.

(b) The device must comply with the following requirements:

(1) The frequency tolerance of each tone must be ± 1.5 percent;

(2) The duration tolerance of each tone must be ± 50 milliseconds;

(3) The interval between successive tones must not exceed 50 milliseconds; and

(4) The amplitude ratio of the tones must be flat within 1.6 dB.

(c) Devices installed on or after January 1, 1983, must comply with the following requirements:

(1) The frequency tolerance of each tone must be ± 1.5 percent;

(2) The duration tolerance of each tone must be ± 10 milliseconds;

(3) The interval between successive tones must not exceed 4 milliseconds;

(4) The amplitude ratio of the tones must be flat within 1.6 dB;

(5) The output of the device must be sufficient to modulate the associated transmitter for H2B emission to at least 70 percent, and for J2B emission to within 3 dB of the rated peak envelope power;

(6) Light from the device must not interfere with the safe navigation of the ship;

(7) After activation the device must automatically generate the radiotelephone alarm signal for not less than 30 seconds and not more than 60 seconds unless manually interrupted;

(8) After generating the radiotelephone alarm signal or after manual interruption the device must be immediately ready to repeat the signal;

(9) The transmitter must be automatically switched from the stand-by condition to the transmit condition at the start and return to the stand-by condition at the conclusion of the radiotelephone alarm signal.

(d) Any device used by a station to automatically generate the radiotelephone alarm signal must be type accepted by the Commission.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 40058, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 80.223 Special requirements for survival craft stations.

(a) Survival craft stations capable of transmitting on:

(1) 500 kHz must be able to operate with class A2A and A2B or H2A and H2B emissions;

(2) 2182 kHz must be able to operate with A2B and A3E or H2B and H3E and J2B and J3E emissions;

(3) 8364 kHz must be able to operate with class A2A or H2A emission; and

(4) 121.500 MHz must be able to operate with A3E or A3N emission.

(b) Survival craft stations must be able to receive the frequency and types of emission which the transmitter is capable of using. Where the transmitter frequency is 8364 kHz the receiver must be able to receive A1A, A2A and H2A emissions throughout the 8320-8745 kHz band.

(c) Survival craft transmitters operating on 500 kHz or on 8364 kHz must be able to be manually keyed. If provisions are made for automatically transmitting the radiotelegraph alarm signal or the radiotelegraph distress signal, such provisions must meet the requirements in subpart F of this part.

(d) Any EPIRB carried as part of a survival craft station must comply with the specific technical and performance requirements for its class contained in subpart V of this chapter.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 53 FR 8906, Mar. 18, 1988; 53 FR 37308, Sept. 26, 1988; 56 FR 11516, Mar. 19, 1991]

§ 80.225 Requirements for digital selective calling (DSC) equipment.

This section specifies the requirements for optional DSC equipment installed in ship and coast stations. Reference to any CCIR Recommendation in this section is to the most recent CCIR approved Recommendation that does not prevent the use of existing equipment.

(a) DSC equipment installed in coast and ship stations must be designed in accordance with CCIR Recommenda-

tion 493. Classes A, B, and Class C DSC equipment must not be used with the sensors referred to in §80.179(e)(2).

(b) Manufacturers of Class C DSC equipment to be used on United States vessels must affix a clearly discernible permanent plate or label visible from the operating controls containing the following:

Warning. This equipment is designed to generate a digital maritime distress and safety signal to facilitate search and rescue. To be effective as a safety device, this equipment must be used only within communication range of a shore-based VHF marine channel 70 distress and safety watch system. The range of the signal may vary but under normal conditions should be approximately 20 nautical miles.

(c) Selective calling equipment, other than that designed in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 493, is authorized as follows:

(1) Equipment used in conjunction with the Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS) in the band 216-220 MHz,

(2) Equipment used to perform a selective calling function during narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP) operations in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 476 or 625, and

(3) Equipment functioning under the provisions of §80.207(a) until at least three years after mandatory DSC requirements become effective.

[54 FR 10009, Mar. 9, 1989]

§ 80.227 Special requirements for protection from RF radiation.

As part of the information provided with transmitters for ship earth stations, manufacturers of each such unit must include installation and operating instructions to help prevent human exposure to radiofrequency (RF) radi-

ation in excess of the RF exposure guidelines specified in §1.1307(b) of the Commission's Rules.

[53 FR 28225, July 27, 1988]

Subpart F—Equipment Authorization for Compulsory Ships

§ 80.251 Scope.

(a) This subpart gives the general technical requirements for type acceptance of equipment used on compulsory ships. Such equipment includes radiotelegraph transmitters, radiotelegraph auto alarms, automatic-alarm-signal keying devices, survival craft radio equipment, watch receivers, and radar.

(b) The equipment described in this subpart must be type accepted.

(c) The term *transmitter* means the transmitter unit and all auxiliary equipment necessary to make this unit operate as a main or emergency transmitter in a ship station at sea. Each separate motor-generator, rectifier, or other unit required to convert the ship primary power to the phase, frequency, or voltage necessary to energize the transmitter unit is considered a component of the transmitter.

(d) *Average ship station antenna* means an actual antenna installed on board ship having a capacitance of 750 picofarads and an effective resistance of 4 ohms at a frequency of 500 kHz, or an artificial antenna having the same electrical characteristics.

§ 80.253 Technical requirements for main transmitter.

(a) The following table gives the operating carrier frequency, emission, modulation and average ship station antenna power requirements for the main transmitter.

Operating frequency (kHz)	Frequency tolerance		Class of emission	Percentage modulation for amplitude modulation	Modulation frequency for amplitude modulation	Power into average ship station antenna
	Parts 1 in 10 ⁶	Hz 2				
500 kHz	1,000	20	A2A and A2B or H2A and H2B.	Not less than 70; not more than 100.	At least 1 frequency between 300 and 1250 Hertz, except for transmittal installed after July 1, 1951, at least 1 frequency between 450 and 1250 Hertz.	Not less than 200 watts.
Do	1,000	20	A1A or J2A ....	.....	.....	Not less than 180 watts.

Operating frequency (kHz)	Frequency tolerance		Class of emission	Percentage modulation for amplitude modulation	Modulation frequency for amplitude modulation	Power into average ship station antenna
	Parts ¹ in 10 ⁶	Hz ²				
410 and 2 working frequencies in the band 415 to 525.	1,000	20	A2A and A3N or H2A and H3N.	Not less than 70; not more than 100.	At least 1 frequency between 300 and 1250 Hertz, except for transmitters installed after July 1, 1951, at least 1 frequency between 450 and 1250 Hertz.	Not less than 200 watts.
Do	1,000	20	A1A and N0N or J2A and J3N.	.....do .....	.....do	Not less than 160 watts.

¹ For equipment type accepted or type approved before November 30, 1977.
² For equipment type accepted or type approval after November 29, 1977.

(b) A main transmitter must operate at its required antenna power when adjusted to any required operating frequency and energized by the main power supply of the ship station or by an equivalent power supply.

(c) A main transmitter must be equipped to measure (1) antenna current, (2) transmitter power supply voltages, and (3) anode or collector current(s).

(d) The antenna power must be determined at the operating carrier frequency by the product of the antenna resistance and the square of the average antenna current, both measured at the same point in the antenna circuit at approximately ground potential.

(e) A main transmitter producing more than 250 watts output power must

have the output power reduced to not more than 150 watts when used for telegraphy. In stations where a separate telegraph transmitter operable on the same frequencies as the main transmitter with an output power of less than 250 watts, is installed, the power reduction requirement does not apply. Such separate transmitters must not obtain power from the emergency power supply.

§ 80.255 Technical requirements for reserve transmitter.

(a) The following table describes the operating carrier frequency, emission, modulation and average ship station antenna power requirements for the reserve transmitter.

Operating frequency (kHz)	Frequency tolerance		Class of emission	Percentage modulation for amplitude modulation	Modulation for frequency for amplitude modulation	Power into an average ship station antenna
	Parts ¹ in 10 ⁶	Hz ²				
500	±1,000	20	A2A and A2B or H2A and H2B.	Not less than 70; not more than 100.	At least 1 frequency between 300 and 1250 Hertz except for transmitters installed after July 1, 1951, at least 1 frequency between 450 and 1250 Hertz.	Not less than 25 watts.
410 and 1 working frequency in the band 415 to 525.	±1,000	20	A2A and A3N or H2A and H3N.	.....do .....	.....do .....	.....do

¹ For equipment type accepted or type approved before November 30, 1977.
² For equipment type accepted or type approved after November 29, 1977.
³ Except for reserve transmitters whose use is confined solely to safety communications. Such transmitters must maintain a frequency tolerance of 3000 parts in 10.⁶

(b) A reserve transmitter must operate at its required antenna power when adjusted to the operating frequency and energized by the reserve power supply of the ship station or by an equivalent power supply.

(c) A reserve transmitter must be equipped to measure antenna current.

(d) The antenna power must be determined at the operating carrier frequency by the product of the antenna resistance and the square of the average antenna current both measured at

the same point in the antenna circuit at approximately ground potential.

§ 80.257 Manufacturing requirements for radiotelegraph automatic alarm receiver (auto alarm).

(a) The auto alarm must consist of:

(1) A radio receiver capable of receiving emissions of classes A1A, A1B, A2A, A2B, H2A, H2B, J2A, and J2B over the frequency range 496 through 504 kHz.

(i) The receiver must reject signals +106 dB above one microvolt at ±150 kHz from the center frequency and +88 dB above one microvolt at ±40 kHz from the center frequency.

(ii) The receiver must respond to signals from 100 microvolts to 1 volt on the center frequency. There must be less than 6 dB variation in sensitivity from 496 kHz through 504 kHz.

(2) A device capable of selecting the alarm signal specified under § 80.259 (a) and (b).

(3) A minimum of 3 audible alarm units to meet the three location installation requirements of § 80.259(g).

(4) A testing device to determine locally that the auto alarm system is operative.

(b) The auto alarm may be constructed in one or more units but must be independent of the ship's regular radio receiving apparatus.

(c) A telephone jack must be provided to permit reception by a telephone receiver.

(d) Tuning and timing controls must not be accessible from the exterior of the device.

(e) Once set into operation the audible alarms must continue to function until switches off in the principal radiotelegraph operating room.

(f) A nonlocking or momentary-throw switch must be provided to permit temporary disconnection of the audible alarm on the bridge and in the operator's quarters when the auto alarm system is being tested.

(g) A failure of the auto alarm power supply must activate the audible alarms.

(h) The auto alarm must operate within specifications throughout the temperature range 0–50 degrees Celsius at relative humidities as high as 95%.

(i) The auto alarm must be protected from excessive currents, power supply

reversals and voltage variations which could cause damage to any component.

2. Paragraph (j) of § 80.257 is revised to read as follows:

(j) The auto alarm must be capable of operating when subjected to vibrations having a frequency between 20 and 30 Hertz and an amplitude of 0.76 mm (0.03 inch) in a direction at an angle of 30 to 45 degrees with the base of the auto alarm.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44952, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.259 Technical requirements for radiotelegraph auto alarm receiver.

(a) For type acceptance the auto alarm in the absence of interference must be capable of being operated by four consecutive dashes whose length may vary from 6.0 to 3.5 seconds and the intervening spaces vary between 1.5 seconds to 10 milliseconds. These types of auto alarms must not respond to dashes longer than 6.31 seconds or shorter than 3.33 seconds nor to intervening spaces longer than 1.58 seconds or shorter than 5 milliseconds except as follows:

(1) Non-digital types employing resistance-capacitance timing, type approved before October 1, 1969, and placed in service on or before January 1, 1985, must not respond to dashes longer than 7.40 seconds or shorter than 2.80 seconds, nor to space intervals longer than 1.80 seconds or shorter than 5 milliseconds.

(2) Digital types employing a stable clock as the basic timing device, type approved before May 1, 1968, and placed in service on or before December 1, 1975, may accept dashes whose lower limits extends down to 3.0 seconds.

(b) The auto alarm must operate with a signal of 100 microvolts RMS at 500 kHz applied to an artificial antenna consisting of a 20 microhenry inductance, a 500 picofarad capacitor, and a 5 ohm resistor connected in series in the absence of any interference and without manual adjustment. It must be capable of operation under these conditions on the following classes of emission:

(1) A1B;

(2) A2B with a carrier modulated at any modulation percentage from 30 through 100 percent with any modula-

tion frequency from 300 through 1350 Hertz; and

(3) H2B with a carrier keyed and emitted at any power level from 3 through 6 decibels below peak envelope power, with any modulation frequency from 300 through 1350 Hertz.

(c) The auto alarm must operate with signal levels up to 1 volt under normal operating conditions.

(d) The auto alarm warning device must not be activated by atmospherics or by any signal from the antenna other than the alarm signal.

(e) The auto alarms must respond to the alarm signal through non-continuous interference caused by atmospherics and powerful signals other than the alarm signal. In the presence of atmospherics or interfering signals, the auto alarm must automatically adjust itself within a reasonable time to the condition in which it can most readily distinguish the alarm signal.

(f) The auto alarm must respond without adjustment and with practically uniform sensitivity to signals over a band extending no less than 4 kHz on each side of the 500 kHz radiotelegraph frequency and with a minimum attenuation of:

5 dB at 495.0 kHz and 505.0 kHz
40 dB at 487.0 kHz and 513.0 kHz
80 dB at 475.0 kHz and 525.0 kHz

(g) When the auto alarm is activated it must sound continuously a warning in the radiotelegraph operating room, in the radio operator's cabin, and on the bridge.

(h) The auto alarm must include a 500 kHz signal generator and a keying device which automatically disconnects the auto alarm from the antenna when an alarm signal of 100 microvolts is applied to test the auto alarm.

§ 80.261 Technical requirements for automatic-alarm-signal keying device.

(a) The automatic-alarm-signal keying device may consist of one or more units.

(b) The device must be designed to activate the keying circuits of any transmitter approved by the Commission for use as a main or reserve transmitter.

(c) Timing-adjustment controls must not be accessible from the exterior of the device.

(d) The device must be able to repeatedly transmit the alarm signal. For this purpose the dashes transmitted must have a duration of 3.8 to 4.2 seconds, and spaces between each of the twelve dashes constituting a series must have a duration of 0.8 to 1.2 seconds. Spaces between each series of twelve dashes must have a duration of 0.8 second to one minute. This operation must be sustainable with power supply voltage variations of $\pm 15\%$.

(e) A single control, protected to avoid accidental manipulation, must be provided for placing the device into full operation within 30 seconds. Once in operation, the device must be capable of continuous operation without attention for a least one hour.

(f) When the "on-off" control of the device is placed in the "off" position, the keying circuit to the radio transmitter(s) must be automatically opened.

(g) The automatic-alarm-signal keying device must be capable of operation from a power supply independent of ship power. It may operate from the radio station emergency power supply.

(h) Instructions for adjustment of the device and the correct indication of any instrument incorporated to reveal improper operation must be inscribed on a plate mounted on the device in a position to be easily read by the operator.

(i) The keying circuit must be capable of switching 0.75 amperes DC through a 32 ohms non-inductive resistance. If the automatic-alarm-signal keying device is also intended to be used with transmitters requiring a keying circuit capability of 2 amperes DC through a 115 ohms non-inductive resistance, the keying circuit of the device must comply with this latter requirement.

(j) The automatic-alarm-signal keying device must operate within specifications throughout the temperature range 0-50 degrees Celsius at relative humidities as high as 95%.

(k) The automatic-alarm-signal keying device must be protected from excessive currents, power supply rever-

sals and voltage variations which could cause damage to any component.

(1) The automatic-alarm-signal keying device must be capable of operating when subjected to vibrations having a frequency between 20 and 30 Hertz and an amplitude of 0.76 mm (0.03 inch) in a direction at an angle of 30 to 45 degrees with the base of the automatic-alarm-signal keying device.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44952, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.263 Common requirements for survival craft radio equipment.

In addition to the requirements set forth in §§ 80.265 and 80.267, survival craft radio equipment must comply with the following:

(a) The radio equipment must be operable without tools.

(b) Each equipment must be provided with an instruction manual covering the design, installation, operation, and maintenance of the equipment.

(c) Simple instructions for the operation of the equipment must be prominently and permanently attached to it. These instructions must include information about the erection of the antenna(s), and automatic and manual transmission of the international distress and alarm signals on 500 kHz.

(d) An artificial antenna for test purposes must be provided.

(e) The survival craft radio transmitter must meet the following:

(1) Must be pretuned to the required frequencies. The operating frequencies must be maintained within the prescribed tolerances under varying voltages, antenna circuit characteristics, and other normal conditions of adjustment, and shock or vibration. The frequency control circuit adjustments must not be readily available to the person using the transmitter;

(2) Antenna tuning controls must be provided on the operating panel. An initial adjustment of these controls must resonate the antenna circuit at each required operating radio frequency. Resonance must be maintained without further adjustment of the controls during a normal operating period of the transmitter;

(3) The front panel must contain controls for manual operation on 500 kHz, manual operation on 8364 kHz, and

automatic operation alternately on these two frequencies. Not more than one manual switch adjustment must be necessary to transmit automatically. For manual radiotelegraphy the transmitter and receiver, including their controls, must be arranged so that they can be operated from the same operating position and the time necessary to change from transmission to reception and vice versa must not exceed two seconds; and

(4) In automatic operation the radio must:

(i) On 500 kHz transmit the international radiotelegraph alarm signal followed by the international radiotelegraph distress signal, the latter to be transmitted in one or more separate groups, each group consisting of three separate distress signals;

(ii) On 8364 kHz transmit the international radiotelegraph distress signal in one or more separate groups, each group consisting of three separate distress signals; this group or these groups to be followed by a continuous long dash of not less than 30 seconds in duration;

(iii) Transmit the specified signals by automatically changing the operating frequency of the transmitter from 500 kHz to 8364 kHz and vice versa with a transfer time interval not to exceed one second;

(iv) Completely de-energize the receiver during operation of the transmitter;

(v) Be capable of testing the required automatic keying arrangement without the generation of radio frequency energy; and

(vi) For automatic transmission of the international radiotelegraph distress signal, not exceed 16 words per minute or be less than 8 words per minute. The alarm signal dashes must have a duration within the limits of 3.8 to 4.2 seconds, and the spaces between each of the 12 dashes constituting a series must have a duration within the limits of 0.8 to 1.2 seconds.

(f) Survival craft radio receivers must meet the following requirements:

(1) The receiver must be capable of receiving A2A or H2A emission over the 492-508 kHz band without manual tuning and when manually tuned must be capable of receiving A1A and A2A or

H2A and J2A emission on any frequency in the 8320-8745 kHz band;

(2) The selectivity of the receiver preceeding the final detector must be flat within 6 dB over the band 492 to 508 kHz;

(3) The audio frequency response of the receiver must be flat within 6 dB over the range of frequencies between 400 and 1400 Hertz; and

(4) The receiver must be equipped with only one manually operated volume control.

(g) The artificial antenna must meet the following requirements:

(1) Provide a reliable test load for the transmitter at the frequencies 500 kHz and 8364 kHz of approximately the same electrical characteristics as the single wire or collapsible rod antenna required by this section;

(2) Be housed in a single container and provided with terminals. If more than two terminals are provided on the artificial antenna, all the terminals must be labelled; and

(3) Be prominently labelled "FOR TEST USE ONLY".

§ 80.265 Requirements for survival craft portable radio equipment.

(a) Survival craft portable radio equipment must be provided as a single portable buoyant unit consisting of a transmitter, receiver including headphones, power supply, grounding system, antenna system and line for lowering the apparatus. Each totally enclosed lifeboat must comply with the additional equipment requirements specified in this section:

(1) The radio must float in sea water and withstand a drop into sea water in various positions from a height of 6 meters (20 feet), without requiring repair or adjustment other than normal

antenna tuning. The operating controls, indicating devices and instruments, including the headphones, must be protected against physical damage and from prolonged exposure to the weather. The radio must withstand submersion in sea water so that no part is less than 5 centimeters (2 inches) below the surface of the water for two hours without leaking;

(2) The radio must be fitted with handles or grips. It must be carryable by either one or two persons;

(3) The radio must be designed to attach to a lifeboat thwart by lashing or other acceptable means;

(4) The radio, exclusive of the line for lowering, must not weigh more than 27 kilograms (60 pounds). A radio for use in a totally enclosed lifeboat must not weigh more than 18 kilograms (40 pounds);

(5) The line for lowering must consist of not less than 12 meters (40 feet) of 9 thread manila or sisal rope, or the equivalent thereof, which must be securely attached to the radio at all times;

(6) All removable components necessary for the proper operation of the radio must be attached to this equipment;

(7) Each radio must have a durable removable plate showing clearly the survival craft radio call sign in letters and digits and in characters of the Morse code; and

(8) The maximum overall dimensions of the radio to be used in totally enclosed lifeboats including accessories must not exceed 35 by 40 by 50 centimeters (14 by 16 by 20 inches).

(b)(1) Portable survival craft radio transmitters must meet the following requirements:

Operating frequency (kHz)	Frequency tolerance		Type of emission	Modulation percentage (average of modulation percentage of positive and negative peaks)	Modulation frequency	Average power output into specified artificial antenna	Artificial antenna
	Parts 1 in 10 ^a	Hz 2					
500	5,000	20	A2A and A2B or H2A and H2B.	Not less than 70	Not less than 450 nor greater than 1350 Hertz.	Not less than 1.7 watts.	10 ohm resistance, 75 picofarade capacitance.
500	5,000	20	.....do .....	.....do .....	.....do	Not less than 2 watts ³ .	15 ohms resistance, 100 picofarade capacitance.

Operating frequency (kHz)	Frequency tolerance		Type of emission	Modulation percentage (average of modulation percentage of positive and negative peaks)	Modulation frequency	Average power output into specified artificial antenna	Artificial antenna
	Parts ¹ in 10 ⁶	Hz ²					
8364	200	50	A2A and A3N or H2A and H3N.	.....do .....	.....do	Not less than 4 watts.	40 ohms resistance.

¹ For equipment type accepted or type approved before November 30, 1977.

² For equipment type accepted or type approved after November 29, 1977.

³ In the case of equipment type approved prior to May 26, 1965, the power output may be 1.7 watts into an artificial antenna of 10 ohms resistance and 75 picofarads capacitance.

(2) The transmitter must be equipped with a visual indicator or indicators such as neon tubes to show antenna circuit resonance. Failure of the indicator(s) must not keep the transmitter from operating.

(c) Portable survival craft receivers must meet the following requirements:

(1) The audio output must be one milliwatt with a signal to noise power ratio of at least 10 to 1, when the receiver is supplied through the following artificial antennas with the respective radio frequency signals:

Operating frequency, (kHz)	Signal strength (microvolts)	Modulation factor	Modulation (Hz)	Artificial antenna
500	25	0.3	400	10 ohms resistance and 100 picofarads capacitance. ¹
8364	100	0.3	400	40 ohms resistance.

¹ In the case of equipment type approved prior to May 26, 1965, the artificial antenna may be 10 ohms resistance and 75 picofarads capacitance.

(2) The noise power present in the output of the receiver when the receiver is adjusted for A2A or H2A emission on 500 kHz and 8364 kHz must be determined with an unmodulated input signal of the indicated strength.

(d) The power supply must meet the following requirements:

(1) The source of power must be a manually operated electric generator capable of energizing the survival craft radio installation. The mechanical power applied to the crank handle(s) or the propelling lever(s) of the generator driving mechanism must not exceed a maximum of 0.15 horsepower for any operation of the survival craft radio installation at any temperature of the generator and its associated driving mechanism between minus 30 degrees and plus 50 degrees Celsius. Under these conditions the speed of rotation of the crank handle(s) must not be greater than 70 revolutions per minute nor must the cycles of operation of the propelling lever(s) be greater than 70 cycles per minute. The voltages applied to the radio installation must not vary from their normal values more than 20 percent at any generator speed in ex-

cess of the normal operating speed which can be manually developed.

(e) The antenna system must consist of a single wire antenna with a collapsible mast or a collapsible rod antenna conforming to the following requirements:

(1) The single wire antenna must be at least 12 meters (40 feet) of at least No. 10 AWG insulated extra-flexible stranded copper and include a means for fastening the wire to the antenna supports, and means for making electrical connection to the transmitter;

(2) Each totally enclosed lifeboat must be provided with a collapsible rod antenna which operates in either a freestanding position or supported only by a grommet in the canopy of the lifeboat. The antenna must be capable of being erected from within of the enclosure. Antennas for use in totally enclosed lifeboats must be type accepted.

(f) The grounding system must consist of either a conducting wire or plate to provide an efficient ground for the portable survival craft equipment. The conducting wire must consist of a length of not less than 6 meters (20 feet) of No. 10 AWG bare stranded cop-

per or equivalent copper braid weighted at one end for immersion in the sea. The ground plate must consist of a bare plate or strips of corrosion resistant metal having a total area of at least .6 square meters (6.5 square feet) and must be located on the hull of the lifeboat below the waterline. The elec-

trical connection to the grounding conductor or to the ground plate must be made from inside the lifeboat.

§ 80.267 Requirements for survival craft nonportable radio equipment.

(a)(1) The radio transmitter must meet the following requirements:

Operating frequency (kHz)	Frequency tolerance		Type of emission	Modulation percentages (average of modulation percentage of positive and negative peaks)	Modulation frequency	Average power output into specified artificial antenna	Artificial antenna
	Parts 1 in 10 ⁶	HZ ²					
500	5,000	20	A2A and A2B or H2A and H2B.	Not less than 70	Not less than 450 nor greater than 1350 Hertz.	Not less than 30 watts.	10 ohms resistance and 100 picofarads capacitance.
8364	200	50	A2A or H2A Ides.	.....do .....	.....do	Not less than 40 watts.	40 ohms resistance.

¹ For equipment type accepted or type approved before November 30, 1977.

² For equipment type accepted or type approved after November 29, 1977.

(2) The transmitter must have an antenna current meter.

(b) Survival craft non-portable receivers must meet the following requirements:

(1) The audio output must be one milliwatt at a signal to noise power ratio of at least 10 to 1, when the receiver is supplied through the following artificial antennas with the respective radio frequency signals:

Operating frequency, (kHz)	Signal strength (microvolts)	Modulation factor	Modulation (Hz)	Artificial antenna
500	200	0.3	400	15 ohms resistance and 100 picofarads capacitance.
8364	1,000	0.3	400	40 ohms resistance.

(2) When the receiver is adjusted for A2A or H2A emission on 500 kHz and 8364 kHz the noise power present in the output of the receiver must be determined with an unmodulated input signal of the indicated strength;

(3) The audio output of the receiver must be capable of at least 8 dB above one milliwatt at the rated load impedance.

§ 80.269 Technical requirements for radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver.

(a) The radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver is comprised of a receiver, a loudspeaker and a radiotelephone auto alarm device.

(b) The radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver must meet the following requirements:

(1) The receiver must be capable of being switched to 2182 kHz and of receiving signals of at least A2A, A2B, H2A and H2B emissions;

(2) The receiver sensitivity must provide a SINAD of 20 dB at the audio output when a 30 microvolt signal with A2A, A2B, H2A, or H2B emission modulated 30% at 400 Hz is applied to the receiver RF terminals;

(3) The audio output of the receiver must be at least 50 milliwatts at the rated load impedance;

(4) The receiver must be provided with an auto alarm device which mutes the receiver (silences the loudspeaker) unless the radiotelephone alarm signal or the signal preceding a vital navigational warning is received. When the auto alarm is activated the receiver audio output level must be louder than the output level of the received speech signal. Additionally, the receiver must meet the following requirements:

(i) When the receiver is muted its audio output power must be less than 1 milliwatt;

(ii) If tone filters are used to process the 1300 Hz and 2200 Hz tones the tolerance of their center frequency must be ± 1.5 percent of the alerting frequency. The response must be flat within 6 dB to $\pm 3\%$ of the center frequency of the filters; and

(iii) The receiver must not be unmuted by atmospherics or by strong signals other than the radiotelephone alarm and the vital navigational warning signal.

(5) The receiver must be unmuted within 4 to 6 seconds when a double sideband alarm signal modulated at 70% is applied at its input terminals at a level which produces a SINAD of 10 dB under the following conditions:

(i) For radiotelephone alarm the signal must be modulated sequentially by a 1300 ± 20 Hz tone and a 2200 ± 35 Hz tone. The duration of each tone must be 250 ± 50 milliseconds and the period between each tone must not exceed 50 milliseconds; and

(ii) For navigational warning the signal must be modulated by a 2200 ± 35 Hz tone and the modulated carrier must be turned "on" for 250 ± 50 milliseconds and then "off" for 250 ± 50 milliseconds.

(6) The receiver must not be unmuted when a double sideband signal of 70 dB above the receiver measured sensitivity, modulated at 70% by a 2200 ± 35 Hz tone with the following durations is applied at its input terminals:

(i) "On" periods of less than 175 milliseconds or more than 325 milliseconds followed by "off" periods of any duration; and

(ii) "Off" periods of less than 175 milliseconds or more than 425 milliseconds followed by "on" periods of any duration.

(7) The controls listed below must be provided on the exterior of the equipment:

(i) On/off switch with a visual indication that the device is on;

(ii) Volume control to adjust the audio output;

(iii) Control for dimming any light on the equipment;

(iv) Control for switching the auto alarm in and out of operation; and

(v) Control to manually reset the auto alarm to muted condition.

(8) The receiver must operate within specifications throughout the temperature range 0-50 degrees Celsius at relative humidities as high as 95%.

(9) The receiver must be capable of operating when subjected to vibrations having a frequency between 20 and 30 Hertz and an amplitude of 0.76 mm (0.03 inch) in a direction at an angle of 30 to 45 degrees with the base of the auto alarm.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44952, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.271 Technical requirements for portable survival craft radiotelephone transceivers.

(a) Portable survival craft radiotelephone transceivers must comply with the following:

(1) The transceivers must receive and transmit either on 457.525 MHz or on 156.800 MHz;

(2) The receiver must comply with the requirements in part 15, subpart C of this chapter and must have a sensitivity of not more than 2 microvolts. The sensitivity requirement must be met using the receiver sensitivity measurement procedure specified in the Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services (RTCM) Special Committee No. 66 Report MMS-R2;

(3) The effective radiated power of the transmitter must be at least 0.1 watt;

(4) The transceivers must be battery powered and operate for at least four hours with a transmit to receive ratio of 1:9 with no significant adverse effect upon the performance of the device;

(5) The transceivers must have a permanently attached waterproof label with the statement "Complies with the FCC requirements for survival craft two-way radiotelephone equipment"; and

(6) The antenna must be permanently attached to the device or its removal must require the use of a special tool.

(b) Portable radiotelephone transceivers that are already type accepted may be used to satisfy the survival craft radiotelephone requirement until October 1, 1993, provided the device meets the technical requirements

in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.

(c) Survival craft radiotelephone equipment installed after October 1, 1988, must be type accepted to meet the requirements of this section.

(d) After October 1, 1993, all portable radiotelephone transceivers that are used to satisfy the survival craft radiotelephone requirement must have been type accepted to meet the requirements of this section.

(e) Portable radiotelephone transceivers which are type accepted to meet the requirements of this section must be identified by an appropriate note in the Commission's Radio Equipment List.

§ 80.273 Technical requirements for radar equipment.

The technical requirements for radar equipment are contained in § 80.825.

Subpart G—Safety Watch Requirements and Procedures

COAST STATION SAFETY WATCHES

§ 80.301 Watch requirements.

(a) Each public coast station operating on telegraphy frequencies in the band 405–535 kHz must maintain a watch for classes A1A, A2B and H2B emissions by a licensed radiotelegraph operator on the frequency 500 kHz for three minutes twice each hour, beginning at x h.15 and x h.45 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

(b) Each public coast station licensed to operate in the band 1605–3500 kHz must monitor such frequency(s) as are used for working or, at the licensee's discretion, maintain a watch on 2182 kHz.

(c) Except for distress, urgency or safety messages, coast stations must not transmit on 2182 kHz during the silence periods for three minutes twice each hour beginning at x h.00 and x h.30 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

(d) Each public coast station must provide assistance for distress communications when requested by the Coast Guard.

§ 80.302 Notice of discontinuance, reduction, or impairment of service involving a distress watch.

(a) When changes occur in the operation of a public coast station which include discontinuance, reduction or suspension of a watch required to be maintained on 500 kHz, 2182 kHz, or 156.800 MHz, notification must be made by the licensee to the nearest district office of the U.S. Coast Guard as soon as practicable. The notification must include the estimated or known resumption time of the watch.

§ 80.303 Watch on 156.800 MHz (Channel 16).

(a) During its hours of operation, each coast station operating in the 156–162 MHz band and serving rivers, bays and inland lakes except the Great Lakes, must maintain a safety watch on the frequency 156.800 MHz except when transmitting on 156.800 MHz.

(b) A coast station may be exempted from compliance with the watch requirement when Federal, State or Local Government stations maintain a watch on 156.800 MHz over 95% of the coast station's service area. Requests for an exemption must include a chart showing the receiving service area of the inland water public coast station. The coordinates, to the nearest minute, and the receiving service area of the Government stations maintaining the continuous watch on 156.800 MHz must be indicated on the same chart. The service area of these stations must be calculated using criteria specified in subpart P of this part.

(c) If the government station(s) providing the 156.800 MHz watch over the service area of an exempt station temporarily discontinues that watch, the exempt coast station upon receiving notice of this condition must maintain the watch on 156.800 MHz during the discontinuance. Automated maritime communications systems' compliance with this requirement is limited to the use of existing facilities.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987]

SHIP STATION SAFETY WATCHES

§ 80.304 Watch requirement during silence periods.

(a) Each ship station operating on telegraphy frequencies in the band 405-535 kHz, must maintain a watch on the frequency 500 kHz of three minutes twice each hour beginning at x h.15 and x h.45 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) by a licensed radiotelegraph officer using either a loudspeaker or headphone.

(b) Each ship station operating on telephony on frequencies in the band 1605-3500 kHz must maintain a watch on the frequency 2182 kHz. This watch must be maintained at least twice each hour for 3 minutes commencing at x h.00 and x h.30 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) using either a loudspeaker or headphone. Expect for distress, urgency or safety messages, ship stations must not transmit during the silence periods on 2182 kHz.

§ 80.305 Watch requirements of the Communications Act and the Safety Convention.

(a) Each ship of the United States which is equipped with a radiotelegraph station for compliance with part II of title III of the Communications Act or chapter IV of the Safety Convention must:

(1) Keep a continuous and efficient watch on 500 kHz by means of radio officers while being navigated in the open sea outside a harbor or port. In lieu thereof, on a cargo ship equipped with a radiotelegraph auto alarm in proper operating condition, an efficient watch on 500 kHz must be maintained by means of a radio officer for at least 8 hours per day in the aggregate, i.e., for at least one-third of each day or portion of each day that the vessel is navigated in the open sea outside of a harbor or port.

(2) Keep a continuous and efficient watch on the radiotelephone distress frequency 2182 kHz from the principal radio operating position or the room from which the vessel is normally steered while being navigated in the open sea outside a harbor or port. A radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver having a loudspeaker and a radiotelephone auto alarm facility must

be used to keep the continuous watch on 2182 kHz if such watch is kept from the room from which the vessel is normally steered. After a determination by the master that conditions are such that maintenance of the listening watch would interfere with the safe navigation of the ship, the watch may be maintained by the use of the radiotelephone auto alarm facility alone.

(3) Keep a continuous and efficient watch on the VHF distress frequency 156.800 MHz from the room from which the vessel is normally steered while in the open sea outside a harbor or port. The watch must be maintained by a designated member of the crew who may perform other duties, relating to the operation or navigation of the vessel, provided such other duties do not interfere with the effectiveness of the watch. Use of a properly adjusted squelch or brief interruptions due to other nearby VHF transmissions are not considered to adversely affect the continuity or efficiency of the required watch on the VHF distress frequency. This watch need not be maintained by vessels subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act and participating in a Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) system as required or recommended by the U.S. Coast Guard, when an efficient listening watch is maintained on both the bridge-to-bridge frequency and a separate assigned VTS frequency.

(b) Each cargo ship of the United States which is equipped with a radiotelephone station for compliance with part II of title III of the Communications Act or chapter IV of the Safety Convention must while being navigated outside of a harbor or port:

(1) Keep a continuous watch on 2182 kHz in the room from which the vessel is normally steered while at sea, whenever such station is not being used for authorized traffic. Such watch must be maintained by at least one officer or crewmember who may perform other duties relating to the operation or navigation of the vessel, provided such other duties do not interfere with the watch. A radiotelephone watch receiver having a loudspeaker and a radiotelephone auto alarm must be used to keep the continuous watch on 2182 kHz. After a determination by the master that maintenance of the watch would

interfere with the safe navigation of the ship, the watch may be maintained by use of the radiotelephone auto alarm facility alone.

(2) Keep a continuous watch on 156.800 MHz from the room from which the vessel is normally steered. The watch must be maintained by a crewmember who may perform other duties, relating to the operation or navigation of the vessel, provided such other duties do not interfere with the watch. Use of properly adjusted squelch of brief interruptions due to other nearby VHF transmissions are not considered to adversely affect the watch. This watch need not be maintained by vessels subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act and participating in a Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) system when a watch is maintained on both the bridge-to-bridge frequency and a VTS frequency.

(c) Each vessel of the United States transporting more than six passengers for hire, which is equipped with a radiotelephone station for compliance with part III of title III of the Communications Act must, while being navigated in the open sea or any tidewater within the jurisdiction of the United States adjacent or contiguous to the open sea, keep a continuous watch on 2182 kHz while the vessel is beyond VHF communication range of the nearest VHF coast station, whenever the radiotelephone station is not being used for authorized traffic. A VHF watch must be kept on 156.800 MHz whenever such station is not being used for authorized traffic. The VHF watch must be maintained at the vessel's steering station actually in use by the qualified operator as defined by § 80.157 or by a crewmember who may perform other duties relating to the operation or navigation of the vessel, provided such other duties do not interfere with the watch. The use of a properly adjusted squelch is not considered to adversely affect the watch. The VHF watch need not be maintained by vessels subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act and participating in a Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) system when an efficient listening watch is maintained on both the bridge-to-bridge frequency and a VTS frequency.

§ 80.306 Provisions governing the radiotelegraph watch.

(a) The radio officer must use the main or reserve receiver, and either headphones or a loudspeaker to keep the watch on 500 kHz.

(b) During the watch, the radio officer may temporarily interrupt the required watch on 500 kHz while transmitting or receiving signals or messages to or from a station but only if it is not feasible to simultaneously handle such traffic and listen on 500 kHz by split headphones or a loudspeaker. The watch on 500 kHz must, however, without exception be maintained during the silence periods.

(c) During this watch, on vessels subject to the Communications Act and the Safety Convention on international voyages, the radio officer may discontinue listening when handling traffic on other frequencies or performing other essential radio duties, but only if it is impracticable to listen by split headphones or loudspeaker. The watch must always be maintained by a radio officer using headphones or loudspeaker during the silence periods. The term "essential radio duties" in this rule includes urgent repairs of radiocommunication equipment used for safety or radio navigational equipment by order of the master.

(d) When authorized by the master, the radio officer may perform maintenance repair of communications, navigation or other electronic equipment outside of the radiotelegraph room, provided that the listening watch on 500 kHz can be maintained by headphones, loudspeakers, portable receivers, or other suitable means. The watch on 500 kHz must be maintained in the radiotelegraph room during the silence period.

§ 80.307 Compulsory use of radiotelegraph auto alarm.

The radiotelegraph auto alarm required on a cargo ship subject to the radiotelegraph provisions of part II of title III of the Communications Act or the Safety Convention must be in operation, connected to the main antenna and adjusted for optimum efficiency at all times while the ship is being navigated in the open sea when a radio officer is not listening on the frequency

500 kHz, except under the circumstances as set forth in §80.306(b).

§80.308 Watch required by the Great Lakes Radio Agreement.

(a) Each ship of the United States that is equipped with a radiotelephone station for compliance with the Great Lakes Radio Agreement must when underway keep a watch on:

(1) 156.800 MHz on board a vessel 20 meters (65 feet) and over in length, a vessel engaged in towing (See §80.951(b)), or a vessel carrying more than 6 passengers for hire. This watch must be maintained whenever the station is not being used for authorized traffic. However, a watch on 156.800 MHz need not be maintained by a vessel maintaining a watch on the bridge-to-bridge frequency 156.650 MHz and participating in a Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) system and maintaining a watch on the specified VTS frequency.

(2) 156.650 MHz on board a vessel 38 meters (124 feet) and over in length, a vessel engaged in towing (See §80.951(b)), or a vessel carrying more than six passengers for hire. This watch must be maintained continuously and effectively. Sequential monitoring is not sufficient. Portable VHF equipment may be used to meet this requirement. Vessels are exempted from this requirement while transiting the St. Lawrence Seaway and complying with the Joint Regulations of the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation between the lower exit of St. Lambert Lock at Montreal and Cross-over Island, New York and in the Welland Canal and approaches between Calling in Point No. 15 and No. 16.

(b) The watch must be maintained by the master, or person designated by the master, who may perform other duties provided they do not interfere with the effectiveness of the watch.

[53 FR 17052, May 13, 1988]

§80.309 Watch required by the Bridge-to-Bridge Act.

In addition to the watch requirement contained in §80.148, all vessels subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act must keep a watch on the designated navigational frequency. The watch must be maintained by the master or person in

charge of the vessel or the person designated by the master or person in charge to pilot or direct the movement of the vessel. The person standing watch may perform other duties provided such other duties do not interfere with the watch.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 57 FR 61012, Dec. 23, 1992]

§80.310 Watch required by voluntary vessels.

Voluntary vessels not equipped with DSC must maintain a watch on 156.800 MHz (channel 16) whenever the radio is operating and is not being used to communicate. Noncommercial vessels, such as recreational boats, may alternatively maintain a watch on 156.450 MHz (channel 9) for call and reply purposes.

[57 FR 19552, May 7, 1992]

DISTRESS, ALARM, URGENCY AND SAFETY PROCEDURES

§80.311 Authority for distress transmission.

A mobile station in distress may use any means at its disposal to attract attention, make known its position, and obtain help. A distress call and message, however, must be transmitted only on the authority of the master or person responsible for the mobile station. No person shall knowingly transmit, or cause to be transmitted, any false or fraudulent signal of distress or related communication.

§80.312 Priority of distress transmissions.

The distress call has absolute priority over all other transmissions. All stations which hear it must immediately cease any transmission capable of interfering with the distress traffic and must continue to listen on the frequency used for the emission of the distress call. This call must not be addressed to a particular station. Acknowledgement of receipt must not be given before the distress message which follows it is sent.

§80.313 Frequencies for use in distress.

The frequencies specified in the bands below are for use by mobile sta-

tions in distress. The conventional emission is shown. When a ship station cannot transmit on the designated frequency or the conventional emission, it may use any available frequency or emission. Frequencies for distress and safety calling using digital selective calling techniques are listed in §80.359(b). Distress and safety NB-DP frequencies are indicated by footnote 2 in §80.361(b).

Frequency band	Emission	Carrier frequency
405-535 kHz	A2B	500 kHz.
1605-3500 kHz	J3E	2182 kHz.
4000-27, 5000 kHz	A2B	8364 kHz.
118-136 MHz	A3E	121.500 MHz.
156-162 MHz	F3E, PON	156.800 MHz 156.750 MHz.
243 MHz	A3N	243.000 MHz.

The maximum transmitter power obtainable may be used.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 51 FR 34984, Oct. 1, 1986]

§80.314 Distress signals.

(a) The international radiotelegraphy distress signal consists of the group "three dots, three dashes, three dots" (... ---...), symbolized herein by SOS, transmitted as a single signal in which the dashes are slightly prolonged so as to be distinguished clearly from the dots.

(b) The international radiotelephone distress signal consists of the word MAYDAY, pronounced as the French expression "m'aidér".

(c) These distress signals indicate that a mobile station is threatened by grave and imminent danger and requests immediate assistance.

§80.315 Distress calls.

(a) The radiotelegraph distress call consists of:

- (1) The distress signal SOS, sent three times;
- (2) The word DE;
- (3) The call sign of the mobile station in distress, sent three times.

(b) The radiotelephone distress call consists of:

- (1) The distress signal MAYDAY spoken three times;
- (2) The words THIS IS;
- (3) The call sign (or name, if no call sign assigned) of the mobile station in distress, spoken three times.

§80.316 Distress messages.

(a) The radiotelegraph distress message consists of:

- (1) The distress signal SOS;
- (2) The name of the mobile station in distress;
- (3) Particulars of its position;
- (4) The nature of the distress;
- (5) The kind of assistance desired;
- (6) Any other information which might facilitate rescue.

(b) The radiotelephone distress message consists of:

- (1) The distress signal MAYDAY;
- (2) The name of the mobile station in distress;
- (3) Particulars of its position;
- (4) The nature of the distress;
- (5) The kind of assistance desired;
- (6) Any other information which might facilitate rescue, for example, the length, color, and type of vessel, number of persons on board.

(c) As a general rule, a ship must signal its position in latitude and longitude, using figures for the degrees and minutes, together with one of the words NORTH or SOUTH and one of the words EAST or WEST. In radiotelegraphy, the signal .-.-. must be used to separate the degrees from the minutes. When practicable, the true bearing and distance in nautical miles from a known geographical position may be given.

§80.317 Radiotelegraph and radiotelephone alarm signals.

(a) The international radiotelegraph alarm signal consists of a series of twelve dashes sent in one minute, the duration of each dash being four seconds and the duration of the interval between consecutive dashes one second. The purpose of this special signal is the actuation of automatic devices giving the alarm to attract the attention of the operator when there is no listening watch on the distress frequency.

(b) The international radiotelephone alarm signal consists of two substantially sinusoidal audio frequency tones transmitted alternately. One tone must have a frequency of 2200 Hertz and the other a frequency of 1300 Hertz, the duration of each tone being 250 milliseconds. When generated by automatic means, the radiotelephone alarm signal must be transmitted continu-

ously for a period of at least 30 seconds, but not exceeding one minute; when generated by other means, the signal must be transmitted as continuously as practicable over a period of approximately one minute. The purpose of this special signal is to attract the attention of the person on watch or to actuate automatic devices giving the alarm.

§ 80.318 Use of alarm signals.

(a) The radiotelegraph or radiotelephone alarm signal, as appropriate, must only be used to announce:

(1) That a distress call or message is about to follow;

(2) The transmission of an urgent cyclone warning. In this case the alarm signal may only be used by coast stations authorized by the Commission to do so; or

(3) The loss of a person or persons overboard. In this case the alarm signal may only be used when the assistance of other ships is required and cannot be satisfactorily obtained by the use of the urgency signal only, but the alarm signal must not be repeated by other stations. The message must be preceded by the urgency signal.

(b) In cases described in paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) of this section, the transmission of the warning or message by radiotelegraphy must not begin until two minutes after the end of the radiotelegraph alarm signal.

§ 80.319 Radiotelegraph distress call and message transmission procedure.

(a) The radiotelegraph distress procedure consists of the following six steps; however, when time is vital, the first and second steps may be omitted. These two steps of the distress procedure may also be omitted in circumstances when transmission of the alarm signal is considered unnecessary:

(1) The radiotelegraph alarm signal;

(2) The distress call and an interval of two minutes;

(3) The distress call;

(4) The distress message;

(5) Two dashes of ten to fifteen seconds each;

(6) The call sign of the mobile station in distress.

(b) The radiotelegraph distress transmissions must be sent by means of the international Morse code at a speed not exceeding 16 words per minute nor less than 8 words per minute.

(c) The distress message, preceded by the distress call, must be repeated at intervals, especially during the 500 kHz international silence periods, until an answer is received. The radiotelegraph alarm signal may also be repeated, if necessary.

(d) The transmissions under paragraphs (a)(5) and (6) of this section, which are to permit direction finding stations to determine the position of the station in distress, may be repeated at frequent intervals if necessary.

(e) When the mobile station in distress receives no answer to a distress message transmitted on the distress frequency, the message may be repeated on any other available frequency on which attention might be attracted.

§ 80.320 Radiotelephone distress call and message transmission procedure.

(a) The radiotelephone distress procedure consists of:

(1) The radiotelephone alarm signal (whenever possible);

(2) The distress call;

(3) The distress message.

(b) Radiotelephone distress transmissions must be made slowly and distinctly, each word being clearly pronounced to facilitate transcription.

(c) After the transmission by radiotelephony of its distress message, the mobile station may be requested to transmit suitable signals followed by its call sign or name, to permit direction-finding stations to determine its position. This request may be repeated at frequent intervals if necessary.

(d) The distress message, preceded by the distress call, must be repeated at intervals until an answer is received. This repetition must be preceded by the radiotelephone alarm signal whenever possible.

(e) When the mobile station in distress receives no answer to a distress message transmitted on the distress frequency, the message may be repeated on any other available fre-

quency on which attention might be attracted.

§ 80.321 Acknowledgement of receipt of distress message.

(a) Stations of the maritime mobile service which receive a distress message from a mobile station which is beyond any possible doubt in their vicinity must immediately acknowledge receipt. However, in areas where reliable communication with one or more coast stations is practicable, ship stations may defer this acknowledgement for a short interval so that a coast station may acknowledge receipt.

(b) Stations of the maritime mobile service which receive a distress message from a mobile station which beyond any possible doubt is not in their vicinity, must allow a short interval of time to elapse before acknowledging receipt of the message in order to permit stations nearer to the mobile station in distress to acknowledge receipt without interference.

§ 80.322 Form of acknowledgement.

(a) The acknowledgement of receipt of a radiotelegraph distress message is transmitted in the following form:

- (1) The distress signal SOS;
- (2) The call sign of the station sending the distress message, sent three times;
- (3) The word DE;
- (4) The call sign of the station acknowledging receipt, sent three times;
- (5) The group RRR;
- (6) The message signal SOS.

(b) The acknowledgement of receipt of a radiotelephone distress message is transmitted in the following form:

- (1) The distress signal MAYDAY;
- (2) The call sign or other identification of the station sending the distress message, spoken three times;
- (3) The words THIS IS;
- (4) The call sign or other identification of the station acknowledging receipt, spoken three times;
- (5) The word RECEIVED;
- (6) The distress signal MAYDAY.

§ 80.323 Information furnished by an acknowledging station.

(a) Every mobile station which acknowledges receipt of a distress message must on the order of the master or

person responsible for the ship, aircraft, or other vehicle carrying such mobile station, transmit as soon as possible the following information in the order shown:

- (1) Its identifier;
- (2) Its position;
- (3) The speed at which it is proceeding towards, and the approximate time it will take to reach the mobile station in distress.

(b) Before sending this message, the station must ensure that it will not interfere with the emissions of other stations better situated to render immediate assistance to the station in distress.

§ 80.324 Transmission of distress message by station not itself in distress.

(a) A mobile station or a land station which learns that a mobile station is in distress must transmit a distress message in any of the following cases:

- (1) When the station in distress cannot transmit the distress message.
- (2) When the master or person responsible for the ship, aircraft, or other vehicle not in distress, or for the land station, believes that further help is necessary.

(3) When, although not in a position to assist, it has heard a distress message which has not been acknowledged. When a mobile station transmits such a distress message, it must notify the authorities who may be able to assist.

(b) Transmission must be made on the international distress frequencies or on any other available frequency on which attention might be attracted.

(c) Transmission of the distress message must always be preceded by the call indicated below, which must itself be preceded whenever possible by the radiotelegraph or radiotelephone alarm signal. This call consists of:

- (1) When radiotelegraphy is used:
 - (i) The signal DDD SOS SOS SOS DDD:
 - (ii) The word DE;
 - (iii) The call sign of the transmitting station, sent three times.
- (2) When radiotelephony is used:
 - (i) The signal MAYDAY RELAY, spoken three times;
 - (ii) The words THIS IS;

(iii) The call sign or other identification of the transmitting station, spoken three times.

(d) When the radiotelegraph alarm signal is used, an interval of two minutes must be allowed, whenever this is considered necessary, before the transmission of the call mentioned in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

§ 80.325 Control of distress traffic.

(a) Distress traffic consists of all messages relating to the immediate assistance required by the mobile station in distress. In distress traffic, the distress signal must be sent before the call and at the beginning of the preamble of any radiotelegram.

(b) The control of distress traffic is the responsibility of the mobile station in distress or of the station which has sent the distress message. These stations may delegate the control of the distress traffic to another station.

(c) The station in distress or the station in control of distress traffic may impose silence either on all stations of the mobile service in the area or on any station which interferes with the distress traffic. It must address these instructions "to all stations" or to one station only, according to circumstances. In either case, it must use one of the following signals which are reserved for use by the mobile station in distress and for the station controlling distress traffic:

(1) In radiotelegraphy, the abbreviation QRT, followed by the distress signal SOS.

(2) In radiotelephony, the signal SEELONCE MAYDAY.

(d) If essential, any station of the mobile service near the ship, aircraft, or other vehicle in distress may also impose silence. It must use for this purpose:

(1) In radiotelegraphy, the abbreviation QRT, followed by the word DISTRESS and its own call sign;

(2) In radiotelephony, the word SEELONCE, followed by the word DISTRESS and its own call sign or other identification.

§ 80.326 Notification of resumption of normal working.

(a) When distress traffic has ceased, or when complete silence is no longer

necessary on a frequency which has been used for distress traffic, the station which has controlled this traffic must transmit on that frequency a message addressed "to all stations" indicating that normal working may be resumed.

(1) In radiotelegraphy, this message consists of:

(i) The distress signal SOS;

(ii) The call "to all stations" (CQ), sent three times;

(iii) The word DE;

(iv) The call sign of the station sending the message;

(v) The time of handing in the message;

(vi) The name and call sign of the mobile station which was in distress;

(vii) The service abbreviation QUM.

(2) In radiotelephony, this message consists of:

(i) The distress signal MAYDAY;

(ii) The call "Hello all stations", spoken three times;

(iii) The words THIS IS;

(iv) The call sign or other identification of the station sending the message;

(v) The time of handing in of the message;

(vi) The name and call sign of the mobile station which was in distress;

(vii) The words SEELONCE FEENEE OR PRU-DONCE.

(b) Until they receive the foregoing message indicating that normal or limited working may be resumed, all stations which are aware of the distress traffic, and which are not taking part in it, are forbidden to transmit on the frequencies on which the distress traffic is taking place.

§ 80.327 Urgency signals.

(a) The urgency signal indicates that the calling station has a very urgent message to transmit concerning the safety of a ship, aircraft, or other vehicle, or the safety of a person. The urgency signal must be sent only on the authority of the master or person responsible for the mobile station.

(b) In radiotelegraphy, the urgency signal consists of three repetitions of the group XXX, sent with the individual letters of each group, and the successive groups clearly separated from

each other. It must be transmitted before the call.

(c) In radiotelephony, the urgency signal consists of three oral repetitions of the group of words PAN PAN transmitted before the call.

(d) The urgency signal has priority over all other communications except distress. All mobile and land stations which hear it must not interfere with the transmission of the message which follows the urgency signal.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.328 Urgency message.

(a) The urgency signal and call, and the message following it, must be sent on one of the international distress frequencies. Stations which cannot transmit on a distress frequency may use any other available frequency on which attention might be attracted.

(b) Mobile stations which hear the urgency signal must continue to listen for at least three minutes. At the end of this period, if no urgency message has been heard, they may resume their normal service. However, land and mobile stations which are in communication on frequencies other than those used for the transmission of the urgency signal and of the call which follows it may continue their normal work without interruption provided the urgency message is not addressed "to all stations".

(c) When the urgency signal has been sent before transmitting a message "to all stations" which calls for action by the stations receiving the message, the station responsible for its transmission must cancel it as soon as it knows that action is no longer necessary. This message of cancellation must likewise be addressed "to all stations".

§ 80.329 Safety signals.

(a) The safety signal indicates that the station is about to transmit a message concerning the safety of navigation or giving important meteorological warnings.

(b) In radiotelegraphy, the safety signal consists of three repetitions of the group TTT, sent with the individual letters of each group, and the successive groups clearly separated from each other. It must be sent before the call.

(c) In radiotelephony, the safety signal consists of the word SECURITE, pronounced as in French, spoken three times and transmitted before the call.

(d) The safety signal and call must be sent on one of the international distress frequencies (500 kHz or 8364 kHz radiotelegraph; 2182 kHz or 156.8 MHz radiotelephone). Stations which cannot transmit on a distress frequency may use any other available frequency on which attention might be attracted.

§ 80.330 Safety message.

(a) The safety signal and call must be followed by the safety message. Where practicable, the safety message should be sent on a working frequency, and a suitable announcement to this effect must be made at the end of the call.

(b) Except for the cases mentioned in paragraph (c) of this section, the safety signal when sent on the frequency 500 kHz must be transmitted toward the end of the first available silence period; the safety message must be transmitted immediately after the silence period.

(c) Messages about meteorological warnings, of cyclones, dangerous ice, dangerous wrecks, or any other imminent danger to marine navigation must be preceded by the safety signal.

(d) Stations hearing the safety signal must not make any transmission likely to interfere with the message.

§ 80.331 Bridge-to-bridge communication procedure.

(a) Vessels subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act transmitting on the designated navigational frequency must conduct communications in a format similar to those given below:

(1) This is (the name of vessel). My position is (give readily identifiable position, course and speed) about to (describe contemplated action). Out.

(2) Vessel off (give a readily identifiable position). This is (name of vessel) off (give a readily identifiable position). I plan to (give proposed course of action). Over.

(3) (Coast station), this is (vessel's name) off (give readily identifiable position). I plan to (give proposed course of action). Over.

(b) Vessels acknowledging receipt must answer "(Name of vessel calling).

This is (Name of vessel answering). Received your call," and follow with an indication of their intentions. Communications must terminate when each ship is satisfied that the other no longer poses a threat to its safety and is ended with "Out".

(c) Use of power greater than 1 watt in a bridge-to-bridge station shall be limited to the following three situations:

- (1) Emergency.
- (2) Failure of the vessel being called to respond to a second call at low power.
- (3) A broadcast call as in paragraph (a)(1) of this section in a blind situation, e.g., rounding a bend in a river.

§ 80.332 Equipment to aid search and rescue operations.

(a) Survival craft stations may transmit distress, urgency and safety signals, calls and messages.

(b) EPIRB's may transmit only in accordance with the requirements of subparts V and X of this part.

§ 80.333 Stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service.

The provisions of §§ 80.311 and 80.324 apply to the operations of ship earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service.

Subpart H—Frequencies

RADIOTELEGRAPHY

§ 80.351 Scope.

The following sections describe the carrier frequencies and general uses of radiotelegraphy with respect to the following:

- Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply.
- Working.
- Digital selective calling (DSC).
- Narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP).
- Facsimile.

§ 80.353 General uses—radiotelegraphy.

(a) Unless otherwise indicated radiotelegraphy may be used by ship and public coast stations only.

(b) The signal code for Morse telegraphy must be the international Morse code signals specified in the Telegraph Regulations annexed to the Inter-

national Telecommunication Convention.

(c) To facilitate communications, ship stations transmitting by means of radiotelegraphy must use the service abbreviations ("Q" signals) listed in Appendix 14 to the ITU Radio Regulations whenever practicable.

(d) In order to reduce interference stations must attempt to select calling frequencies which provide the most favorable propagational characteristics for effecting reliable communications.

(e) Coast stations may apply to use for telegraphy communications any additional coast station frequencies that are allocated for such communications in the 10-27500 kHz band that are not listed in this part. See the Table of Frequency allocations in § 2.106 of this chapter. The use of such frequencies will be authorized initially with a six month provisional period.

(f) Radiotelegraphy stations communicating with a Government station may transmit on a Government frequency when authorized to do so by the Government station or agency if the emission, bandwidth and frequency tolerance of the non-Government station are within the same limits as the Government station.

§ 80.355 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply Morse code frequencies.

This section describes the distress, urgency, safety, call and reply carrier frequencies assignable to stations for Morse code radiotelegraphy.

(a) *Frequencies in the 100-160 kHz band.* The international calling frequency in the 100-160 kHz band is 143 kHz using A1A or J2A emission. When a ship station operating in the 100-160 kHz band desires to communicate with a coast station, it must call on the frequency 143 kHz unless the International List of Coast Stations provides otherwise. Coast stations must reply on their normal working frequency in this band. Only individual calls, replies to such calls, and transmission of signals preparatory to traffic may be transmitted on 143 kHz.

(b) *Frequencies in the 405-535 kHz band.* (1) The international distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequency used by ship and coast stations operating in the 405-525 kHz band is 500 kHz.

A2A and A2B or H2A and H2B emissions are preferred for distress calls, distress traffic and for urgency and safety messages. For call and reply messages A1A or J2A emission must be used. In order to facilitate distress communications routine correspondence transmissions on 500 kHz must be reduced to a minimum.

(2) In Region 2 and areas of heavy traffic ship stations must request coast stations to listen on the ship station's working frequencies.

(3) In areas where 500 kHz is used for distress a ship or coast station must use the supplementary calling frequency 512 kHz for routine calling and normally request a reply on its working frequency. The called station may reply on 512 kHz when requested to do so by the calling station.

(c) *Frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band*—(1) *Survival craft frequencies*: Survival craft operating on 8364 kHz must use A2A or H2A emission to establish communications related to search and rescue operations.

(2) *Ship station frequencies*. The following table describes the calling frequencies in the 4000-27500 kHz band which are available for use by authorized ship stations equipped with crystal

controlled oscillators for A1A or J2A radiotelegraphy. There are two series of frequencies for worldwide use and two series of frequencies for each geographic region. Ship stations with synthesized transmitters may operate on every full 100 Hz increment in the 0.5 kHz channel for the frequencies listed, except for 100 Hz above and below those designated for worldwide use. During normal business hours when not communicating on other frequencies, all U.S. coast radiotelegraph stations must monitor the worldwide frequencies and the initial calling frequencies for the region in which it is located. The specific frequencies which must be monitored by a coast station will vary with propagation conditions. The calling frequencies which are routinely monitored by specific coast stations can be determined by reference to the ITU publication entitled "List of Coast Stations". Initial calls by ship stations must be made on the appropriate initial calling frequency first. Calls on the worldwide frequencies may be made only after calls on the appropriate initial calling frequency are unsuccessful.

SHIP MORSE CALLING FREQUENCIES (KHZ)

Region:	ITU							ITU	
Worldwide	3	4184.0	6276.0	8368.0	12552.0	16736.0	22280.5	C	25172.0
	4	4184.5	6276.5	8369.0	12553.5	16738.0	22281.0	C	25172.0
Atlantic:									
	Initial	1	4182.0	6277.0	8366.0	12550.0	16734.0	22279.5	A	25171.5
Alternate	2	4182.5	6277.5	8366.5	12550.5	16734.5	22280.0	A	25171.5
Caribbean:									
	Initial	1	4182.0	6277.0	8366.0	12550.0	16734.0	22279.5	A	25171.5
Alternate	2	4182.5	6277.5	8366.5	12550.5	16734.5	22280.0	A	25171.5
Gulf-Mexico:									
	Initial	5	4183.0	6278.0	8367.0	12551.0	16735.0	22281.5	A	25171.5
Alternate	6	4183.5	6278.5	8367.5	12551.5	16735.5	22282.0	A	25171.5
N Pacific:									
	Initial	7	4185.0	6279.0	8368.5	12552.5	16736.5	22282.5	B	25172.5
Alternate	8	4185.5	6279.5	8369.5	12553.0	16737.0	22283.0	B	25172.5
S Pacific:									
	Initial	9	4186.0	6280.0	8370.0	12554.0	16737.5	22283.5	B	25172.5
Alternate	10	4186.5	6280.5	8370.5	12554.5	16738.5	22284.0	B	25172.5

(3) *Coast Station frequencies*. Coast stations may use any working carrier frequency for distress, safety and calling listed in §80.357(b)(1) which is not identified with a specific use.

(d) *Frequencies in the VHF bands*. (1) Survival craft stations using 121.500 MHz may be assigned A3N emission for radiobeacon purposes.

(2) EPIRB stations may be assigned 121.500 MHz and 243.000 MHz using A3E,

A3X and NON emission or 156.750 MHz and 156.800 MHz using G3N emission to aid search and rescue operations. See subpart V of this part.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 51 FR 34964, Oct. 1, 1986; 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 56 FR 9886, Mar. 8, 1991; 56 FR 11516, Mar. 19, 1991]

§80.357 Morse code working frequencies.

This section describes the working frequencies assignable to maritime stations for A1A or J2A radiotelegraphy.

(a) *Ship station frequencies*—(1) *Frequencies in the 100–160 kHz band.* The following table describes the working carrier frequencies in the 100–160 kHz band which are assignable to ship stations. A ship station may also transmit on a radiotelegraphy working channel of a coast station within the 100–160 kHz band when directed to do so by the coast station provided interference is not caused to any land, fixed, broadcast, or radiolocation station.

100–160 (kHz)
152
153
154
155
156
157
158

(2) *Frequencies in the 405–525 kHz band.* The following table describes the work-

ing carrier frequencies in the 405–525 kHz band which are assignable to ship stations. A ship station may transmit on a radiotelegraphy working channel of a coast station in the 415–490 kHz band when directed to do so by the coast station.

405–525 (kHz)
410
425
454
468
480
512
518

¹The frequency 410 kHz may be used on a secondary basis for the transmission of radiodetermination information and for transmitting by radiotelegraph radiodetermination related messages to direction-finding stations.

²The frequency 512 kHz may be used as a supplementary calling frequency when 500 kHz is used for distress, safety and urgency communications. The use of the 512 kHz as a working frequency is prohibited in areas where it is used as a supplementary calling frequency when 500 kHz is used for distress, safety, and urgency communications.

³The frequency 518 kHz is a receive only frequency by ship stations. It is used by U.S. Coast Guard coast stations for NB-DP transmissions of meteorological and navigational warnings to ships.

(3) *Frequencies in the 2000–27500 kHz band.* This paragraph describes the working frequencies and Channel Series in the 2000–27500 kHz band which are assignable to ship stations.

(1) Two Channel Series will be assigned for routine use to each ship station. Frequencies from any other Channel Series may be used if the frequencies in the assigned Channel Series are not adequate for communications.

SHIP MORSE WORKING FREQUENCIES (KHZ)

Channel Series:							
W1	4187.0	6285.0	8342.0 8343.5	12422.0 12453.0	16619.0 16650.0 16681.0	22242.0 22273.0	25161.5
W2	4187.5	6285.5	8342.5 8344.0	12422.5 12453.5	16619.5 16650.5 16681.5	22242.5 22273.5	25162.0
W3	4188.0	6286.0	8343.0 8344.5	12423.0 12454.0	16620.0 16651.0 16682.0	22243.0 22274.0	25162.5
W4	4188.5	6286.5	8343.5 8345.0	12423.5 12454.5	16620.5 16651.5 16682.5	22243.5 22274.5	25163.0
W5	4189.0	6287.0	8344.0 8345.5	12424.0 12455.0	16621.0 16652.0 16683.0	22244.0 22275.0	25163.5
W6	4189.5	6287.5	8344.5 8346.0	12424.5 12455.5	16621.5 16652.5 16619.0	22244.5 22275.5	25164.0
W7	4190.0	6288.0	8345.0 8346.5	12425.0 12456.0	16622.0 16653.0 16619.5	22245.0 22276.0	25164.5
W8	4190.5	6288.5	8345.5 8347.0	12425.5 12456.5	16622.5 16653.5 16620.0	22245.5 22276.5	25165.0
W9	4191.0	6289.0	8346.0 8347.5	12426.0 12457.0	16623.0 16654.0 16620.5	22246.0 22277.0	25165.5
W10	4191.5	6289.5	8346.5 8348.0	12426.5 12457.5	16623.5 16654.5 16621.0	22246.5 22270.5	25166.0
W11	4192.0	6290.0	8347.0 8348.5	12427.0 12458.0	16624.0 16655.0 16621.5	22247.0 22278.0	25166.5
W12	4192.5	6290.5	8347.5 8349.0	12427.5 12458.5	16624.5 16655.5 16622.0	22247.5 22278.5	25167.0
W13	4193.0	6291.0	8348.0 8349.5	12428.0 12459.0	16625.0 16656.0 16622.5	22248.0 22279.0	25167.5
W14	4193.5	6291.5	8348.5 8350.0	12428.5 12459.5	16625.5 16656.5	22248.5 22242.0	25168.0

78

§ 80.357

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-93 Edition)

W15	4194.0	6292.0	8349.0 8350.5	12429.0 12460.0	16623.0 16626.0 16657.0 16623.5 16626.5 16657.5 16624.0	22249.0 22242.5	25168.5
W16	4194.5	6292.5	8349.5 8351.0	12429.5 12460.5	16627.0 16658.0 16624.5 16627.5 16658.5 16625.0	22249.5 22243.0	25169.0
W17	4195.0	6293.0	8350.0 8351.5	12430.0 12461.0	16628.0 16658.0 16624.5 16627.5 16658.5 16625.0	22250.0 22243.5	25169.5
W18	4195.5	6293.5	8350.5 8352.0	12430.5 12461.5	16628.0 16659.0 16625.5 16628.5 16659.5 16626.0	22250.5 22244.0	25170.0
W19	4196.0	6294.0	8351.0 8352.5	12431.0 12462.0	16628.0 16659.0 16625.5 16628.5 16659.5 16626.0	22251.0 22244.5	25170.5
W20	4196.5	6294.5	8351.5 8353.0	12431.5 12462.5	16628.5 16659.5 16626.0 16629.0 16660.0 16626.5	22251.5 22245.0	25171.0
W21	4197.0	6295.0	8352.0 8353.5	12432.0 12463.0	16629.0 16660.0 16626.5 16629.5 16660.5 16627.0	22252.0 22245.5	25161.5
W22	4197.5	6295.5	8352.5 8354.0	12432.5 12463.5	16629.5 16660.5 16627.0 16630.0 16661.0 16627.5	22252.5 22246.0	25162.0
W23	4198.0	6296.0	8353.0 8354.5	12433.0 12464.0	16630.0 16661.0 16627.5 16630.5 16661.5 16628.0	22253.0 22246.5	25162.5
W24	4198.5	6296.5	8353.5 8355.0	12433.5 12464.5	16630.5 16661.5 16628.0 16631.0 16662.0 16628.5	22253.5 22247.0	25163.0
W25	4199.0	6297.0	8354.0 8355.5	12434.0 12465.0	16631.0 16662.0 16628.5 16631.5 16662.5 16629.0	22254.0 22247.5	25163.5
W26	4199.5	6297.5	8354.5 8356.0	12434.5 12465.5	16631.5 16662.5 16629.0 16632.0 16663.0 16629.5	22254.5 22248.0	25164.0
W27	4200.0	6298.0	8355.0 8356.5	12435.0 12466.0	16632.0 16663.0 16629.5 16632.5 16663.5 16630.0	22255.0 22248.5	25164.5
W28	4200.5	6298.5	8355.5 8357.0	12435.5 12466.5	16632.5 16663.5 16630.0 16633.0	22255.5 22249.0	25165.0
W29	4201.0	6299.0	8356.0	12436.0	16633.0	22256.0	25165.5

SHIP MORSE WORKING FREQUENCIES (KHz)—Continued

§ 80.357

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-93 Edition)

			8357.5	12467.0	16664.0 16630.5	22249.5	
W30	4201.5	6299.5	8356.5 8358.0	12436.5 12467.5	16633.5 16664.5 16631.0	22256.5 22250.0	25168.0
W31	4202.0	6300.0	8357.0 8358.5	12437.0 12468.0	16634.0 16665.0 16631.5	22257.0 22250.5	25166.5
W32	4202.0	6300.0	8357.5 8359.0	12437.5 12468.5	16634.5 16665.5 16632.0	22257.5 22251.0	25167.0
W33	4201.5	6299.5	8358.0 8359.5	12438.0 12469.0	16635.0 16666.0 16632.5	22258.0 22251.5	25167.5
W34	4201.0	6299.0	8358.5 8360.0	12438.5 12469.5	16635.5 16666.5 16633.0	22258.5 22252.0	25168.0
W35	4200.5	6298.5	8359.0 8360.5	12439.0 12470.0	16636.0 16667.0 16633.5	22259.0 22252.5	25168.5
W36	4200.0	6298.0	8359.5 8361.0	12439.5 12470.5	16636.5 16667.5 16634.0	22259.5 22253.0	25169.0
W37	4199.5	6297.5	8360.0 8361.5	12440.0 12471.0	16637.0 16668.0 16634.5	22260.0 22253.5	25169.5
W38	4199.0	6297.0	8360.5 8362.0	12440.5 12471.5	16637.5 16668.5 16635.0	22260.5 22254.0	25170.0
W39	4198.5	6296.5	8361.0 8362.5	12441.0 12472.0	16638.0 16669.0 16635.5	22261.0 22254.5	25170.5
W40	4198.0	6296.0	8361.5 8363.0	12441.5 12472.5	16638.5 16669.5 16636.0	22261.5 22255.0	25171.0
W41	4197.5	6295.5	8362.0 8363.5	12442.0 12473.0	16639.0 16670.0 16636.5	22262.0 22255.5	25161.5
W42	4197.0	6295.0	8362.5 8364.0	12442.5 12473.5	16639.5 16670.5 16637.0	22262.5 22256.0	25162.0
W43	4196.5	6294.5	8363.0	12443.0	16640.0	22263.0	25162.5

			8364.5	12474.0	16671.0 16637.5	22256.5	
W44	4196.0	6294.0	8363.5 8365.0	12443.5 12474.5	16640.5 16671.5 16638.0	22263.5 22257.0	25163.0
W45	4195.5	6293.5	8364.0 8365.5	12444.0 12475.0	16641.0 16672.0 16638.5	22264.0 22257.5	25163.5
W46	4195.0	6293.0	8364.5 8371.0	12444.5 12475.5	16641.5 16672.5 16639.0	22264.5 22258.0	25164.0
W47	4194.5	6292.5	8365.0 8371.5	12445.0 12476.0	16642.0 16673.0 16639.5	22265.0 22258.5	25164.5
W48	4194.0	6292.0	8365.5 8372.0	12445.5 12476.5	16642.5 16673.5 16640.0	22265.5 22259.0	25165.0
W49	4193.5	6291.5	8371.0 8372.5	12446.0 12422.0	16643.0 16674.0 16640.5	22266.0 22259.5	25165.5
W50	4193.0	6291.0	8371.5 8373.0	12446.5 12422.5	16643.5 16674.5 16641.0	22266.5 22260.0	25166.0
W51	4192.5	6290.5	8372.0 8373.5	12447.0 12423.0	16644.0 16675.0 16641.5	22267.0 22260.5	25166.5
W52	4192.0	6290.0	8372.5 8374.0	12447.5 12423.5	16644.5 16675.5 16642.0	22267.5 22261.0	25167.0
W53	4191.5	6289.5	8373.0 8374.5	12448.0 12424.0	16645.0 16676.0 16642.5	22268.0 22261.5	25167.5
W54	4191.0	6289.0	8373.5 8375.0	12448.5 12424.5	16645.5 16676.5 16643.0	22268.5 22262.0	25168.0
W55	4190.5	6288.5	8374.0 8375.5	12449.0 12425.0	16646.0 16677.0 16643.5	22269.0 22262.5	25168.5
W56	4190.0	6288.0	8374.5 8376.0	12449.5 12425.5	16646.5 16677.5 16644.0	22269.5 22263.0	25169.0
W57	4189.5	6287.5	8375.0 8342.0	12450.0 12426.0	16647.0 16678.0 16644.5	22270.0 22263.5	25169.5

SHIP MORSE WORKING FREQUENCIES (kHz)—Continued

W58	4189.0	6287.0	8375.5 8342.5	12450.5 12426.5	16647.5 16678.5 16645.0	22270.5 22264.0	25170.0
W59	4188.5	6286.5	8376.0 8343.0	12451.0 12427.0	16648.0 16679.0 16645.5	22271.0 22264.5	25170.5
W60	4188.0	6286.0	8342.0 8343.5	12451.5 12427.5	16648.5 16679.5 16648.0	22271.5 22265.0	25171.0
W61	4187.5	6285.5	8342.5 8344.0	12452.0 12428.0	16649.0 16680.0 16648.5	22272.0 22265.5	25161.5
W62	4187.0	6285.0	8343.0 8344.5	12452.5 12428.5	16649.5 16680.5 16678.0	22272.5 22266.0	25162.0

(ii) If the frequencies listed in paragraph (3)(1) of this section are not adequate for communications, ship stations may use any of the non-paired narrow-band direct-printing frequencies listed in § 80.361(b) of this part for A1A or J2A radiotelegraphy.

(b) *Coast station frequencies*—(1) *Frequencies in the 100–27500 kHz band.* The following table describes the working

carrier frequencies in the 100–27500 kHz band which are assignable to coast stations located in the designated geographical areas. The exclusive maritime mobile HF bands listed in the table contained in § 80.363(b) of this part are also available for assignment to public coast stations for A1A or J2A radiotelegraphy following coordination with government users.

Area	Bands ¹								
	100–160 kHz	405–525 kHz	2 MHz	4 MHz	6 MHz	8 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz	22 MHz
Central Pacific	126.15 436.00 147.85 476.0 500.00 512.00	426.00 2045.0 460.00 2061.5 476.0 500.00 512.00	2037.5 2045.0 2061.5	4247.0 4274.0 4228.0	6348.0 6365.5 6477.5 6488.0	8568.0 8618.0 8642.0 8445.0	12685.5 12808.5 12844.5 13002.0 13033.5	17016.8 17026.0 17088.8	22479.0 22515.0 22557.0 22581.5
South Pacific	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	418.00 464.00 482.00 500.00 512.00	2049.5 2055.5	4238.0 4283.0	6355.0 6463.5	8590.0 8606.0 8642.0	12691.0 12912.0 12993.0 13033.5	17084.8 17088.8 17220.5	22467.0 22563.5
Gulf of Mexico	153.00	410.00 420.00 434.00 438.00 478.00 484.00 500.00 512.00	2042.0 2048.0 2049.5 2052.5 2055.5 2063.0	4258.0 4274.0 4310.0 4322.0	6389.0 6435.5 6446.0 6495.0	8473.0 8550.0 8570.0 8668.0 8445.0 8453.0	12704.5 12826.5 12840.0 13038.0 13051.5 12660.0	17117.6 17172.4 17230.1	22467.0 22686.5 22688.0
Great Lakes	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	482.00 500.00 512.00 ..... ..... .....	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	4316.0 6474.0	6474.0 8534.0...............	..............................	..............................	..............................	..............................
Hawaii	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	484.00 500.00 512.00	2052.5	4295.0 6407.5	6407.5 8542.0	8542.0 13029.0	13029.0 16978.4	16978.4 22509.0	22509.0
Puerto Rico	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	484.00 500.00 512.00	2052.5	4244.0	6407.5 8542.0	8457.0 12700.0	12700.0.........................	..............................	..............................
North Atlantic	112.85 124.05 130.35 132.10 134.55 137.00	418.00 436.00 442.00 460.00 472.00 476.00 482.00 500.00 512.00 146.80 147.50	2036.0 2040.5 2046.5 2051.0 2054.0 2060.0	4238.0 4268.0 4331.0 4343.0 4346.0	6361.5 6376.0 6414.5 6418.0 6333.5 6337.0 6344.0	8502.0 8514.0 8586.0 8610.0 8630.0 8658.0 8686.0	12745.5 12925.5 12948.0 12961.5 12997.5 13020.0 13024.5 13033.5 13080.5	16933.2 16968.8 16973.6 16997.8 17021.6 17093.6 16904.9	22485.0 22503.0 22521.0 22569.5 22640.0 22658.0
Central Atlantic	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	426.00 500.00 512.00	2063.0	4346.0	6484.5	8502.0	12685.0	16916.5	22588.5
South Atlantic	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	434.00 464.00 472.00 488.00 500.00 512.00	2039.0 2043.5 2051.0 2057.0	4250.0 4292.0 4295.0	6369.8 6407.5 6411.0	8486.0 8525.0 8686.0 8453.0	12952.5 12970.5 13011.0 12660.0	16918.8 17083.6 17160.8 17170.4 17239.7	22503.0 22575.5
North Pacific	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	482.00 488.00 500.00 512.00	2058.5 2063.0	4349.0	6411.0	8582.0 8658.0	12907.5 12916.5	17007.2	22539.0
Alaska	..... ..... ..... ..... ..... .....	416.00 436.00 452.00 472.00 512.00.....	..............................	..............................	..............................	..............................	..............................	..............................	..............................

¹ All frequencies in this table are shown in kilohertz.

(2) *Conditions of use.* The following conditions are applicable to these frequencies:

(i) Frequencies in the 100-160 kHz band are assignable to coast stations for high seas communications only;

(ii) Frequencies above 5 MHz may be assigned primarily to stations serving the high seas and secondarily to stations serving inland waters of the United States, including the Great Lakes, under the condition that interference will not be caused to any coast station serving the high seas. Applicants for these frequencies must submit a substantial showing of need based on the following factors:

(A) A schedule of each currently licensed Morse working frequency and the expected use of the proposed frequencies;

(B) For additional frequencies within the same MHz band, a factual showing of the 3 busiest hours of any 4 days within a consecutive 10 day period for each of the 2 months immediately preceding the filing of the application indicating that the applicant has used its currently assigned frequencies within the same MHz band an aggregate average of at least 40% of the 3 busiest hours of each day for exchanging communications; and

(C) Any other facts that support the need for the proposed assignment, *e.g.*, evidence of radio interference by another station located near enough to render a currently licensed frequency substantially unusable.

(iii) The frequency 410 kHz may be used on a secondary basis for the transmission of radiodetermination information and for transmitting by radiotelegraph radiodetermination messages to direction-finding stations; and

(iv) The frequency 512 kHz may be used as a supplementary calling frequency when 500 kHz is used for distress, urgency and safety communications. The use of the 512 kHz as a working frequency is prohibited in areas where 500 kHz is used for distress, urgency and safety communications.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 51 FR 34984, Oct. 1, 1986; 56 FR 9687, Mar. 8, 1991; 56 FR 34029, July 25, 1991]

§ 80.359 Frequencies for digital selective calling (DSC).

(a) *General purpose calling.* The following table describes the calling frequencies for use by authorized ship and coast stations for general purpose DSC. There are three series of paired frequencies. One series is for worldwide use; the other two series are for regional use. The "Series A" designation includes coast stations along, and ship stations in, the Atlantic Ocean, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea. The "Series B" designation includes stations in any remaining areas. Stations must initiate contact on the appropriate regional frequency depending upon the location of the called station and propagation conditions. Acknowledgement is made on the paired frequency. The worldwide frequencies may be used for international calling, if calls on the appropriate regional frequencies are unsuccessful, or the regional series does not contain the appropriate band (*e.g.*, 2 MHz). During normal working hours, all public coast stations capable of DSC operations must monitor the worldwide and regional frequencies appropriate for its location. The specific frequencies to be monitored will vary with propagation conditions.

GENERAL PURPOSE DSC
[In kHz unless otherwise noted]

Worldwide		Series A		Series B	
Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast
458.5	455.5	.....	.....	.....	.....
2189.5	2177.0	.....	.....	.....	.....
4208.0	4219.5	4208.5	4220.0	4209.5	4220.5
6312.5	6331.0	6313.0	6313.5	6313.5	6332.0
8415.0	8436.5	8415.5	8437.0	8416.0	8437.5
12577.5	12657.0	12578.0	12657.5	12578.5	12658.0
16905.0	16903.0	16905.5	16903.5	16906.0	16904.0
18998.5	19703.5	18999.0	19704.0	18999.5	19704.5
22374.5	22444.0	22375.0	22444.5	22375.5	22445.0
25208.5	26121.0	25209.0	26121.5	25209.5	26122.0

GENERAL PURPOSE DSC—Continued
 [in kHz unless otherwise noted]

Worldwide		Series A		Series B	
Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast
2 156.525	2 156.525	.....	.....	.....	.....

¹ The frequency 2177.0 kHz is also available to ship stations for intership calling and acknowledgement of such calls only.
² MHz.

(b) *Distress and safety calling.* The frequencies 2187.5 kHz, 4207.5 kHz, 6312.0 kHz, 8414.5 kHz, 12577.0 kHz, 16804.5 kHz, and 156.525 MHz may be used for DSC by coast and ship stations on a simplex basis for distress and safety purposes. The provisions and procedures for distress and safety calling are contained in CCIR Recommendation 541 as modified by §80.103(c) of this part.

(c) *Working frequencies.* Coast and ship stations may use DSC techniques for general calling purposes on their assigned working frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band and on those frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band which are allocated for maritime control,

commercial, non-commercial and public correspondence communications.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 49995, Dec. 4, 1989; 56 FR 9890, Mar. 8, 1991; 56 FR 14150, Apr. 5, 1991]

§ 80.361 Frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing (NBDP), radioprinter, and data transmissions.

(a) *Paired channels.* (1) The following frequencies are available for assignment to public coast stations for narrow-band direct-printing (NBDP) and data transmissions. The paired ship frequencies are available for use by authorized ship stations for NBDP and data transmissions.

Paired frequencies for NBDP and data transmissions (04:12)

Ch. no.	4 MHz		6 MHz		8 MHz		12 MHz		16 MHz		18/19 MHz		22 MHz		25/26 MHz	
	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship
1	4210.5	4172.5	6314.5	6263.5	8317.0	8277.0	12579.5	12477.0	16907.5	16663.5	19691.0	18870.5	22376.5	22264.5	26101.0	25173.0
2	4211.0	4173.0	6315.0	6264.0	8317.5	8277.5	12580.0	12477.5	16908.0	16664.0	19691.5	18871.0	22377.0	22265.0	26101.5	25173.5
3	4211.5	4173.5	6315.5	6264.5	8318.0	8278.0	12580.5	12478.0	16908.5	16664.5	19692.0	18871.5	22377.5	22265.5	26102.0	25174.0
4	4212.0	4174.0	6316.0	6265.0	8318.5	8278.5	12581.0	12478.5	16909.0	16665.0	19692.5	18872.0	22378.0	22266.0	26102.5	25174.5
5	4212.5	4174.5	6316.5	6265.5	8319.0	8279.0	12581.5	12479.0	16909.5	16665.5	19693.0	18872.5	22378.5	22266.5	26103.0	25175.0
6	4213.0	4175.0	6317.0	6266.0	8319.5	8279.5	12582.0	12479.5	16910.0	16666.0	19693.5	18873.0	22379.0	22267.0	26103.5	25175.5
7	4213.5	4175.5	6317.5	6266.5	8320.0	8280.0	12582.5	12480.0	16910.5	16666.5	19694.0	18873.5	22379.5	22267.5	26104.0	25176.0
8	4214.0	4176.0	6318.0	6266.5	8320.5	8280.5	12583.0	12480.5	16911.0	16667.0	19694.5	18874.0	22380.0	22268.0	26104.5	25176.5
9	4214.5	4176.5	6318.5	6267.0	8321.0	8281.0	12583.5	12481.0	16911.5	16667.5	19695.0	18874.5	22380.5	22268.5	26105.0	25177.0
10	4215.0	4177.0	6319.0	6267.5	8321.5	8281.5	12584.0	12481.5	16912.0	16668.0	19695.5	18875.0	22381.0	22269.0	26105.5	25177.5
11	4215.5	4177.5	6319.5	6268.0	8322.0	8282.0	12584.5	12482.0	16912.5	16668.5	19696.0	18875.5	22381.5	22269.5	26106.0	25178.0
12	4216.0	4178.0	6320.0	6268.5	8322.5	8282.5	12585.0	12482.5	16913.0	16669.0	19696.5	18876.0	22382.0	22270.0	26106.5	25178.5
13	4216.5	4178.5	6320.5	6269.0	8323.0	8283.0	12585.5	12483.0	16913.5	16669.5	19697.0	18876.5	22382.5	22270.5	26107.0	25179.0
14	4217.0	4179.0	6321.0	6269.5	8323.5	8283.5	12586.0	12483.5	16914.0	16670.0	19697.5	18877.0	22383.0	22271.0	26107.5	25179.5
15	4217.5	4179.5	6321.5	6270.0	8324.0	8284.0	12586.5	12484.0	16914.5	16670.5	19698.0	18877.5	22383.5	22271.5	26108.0	25180.0
16	4218.0	4180.0	6322.0	6270.5	8324.5	8284.5	12587.0	12484.5	16915.0	16671.0	19698.5	18878.0	22384.0	22272.0	26109.0	25181.0
17	4218.5	4180.5	6322.5	6271.0	8325.0	8285.0	12587.5	12485.0	16915.5	16671.5	19699.0	18878.5	22384.5	22272.5	26109.5	25181.5
18	.....	.....	6323.0	6271.5	8325.5	8285.5	12588.0	12485.5	16916.0	16672.0	19699.5	18879.0	22385.0	22273.0	26110.0	25182.0
19	.....	.....	6323.5	6272.0	8326.0	8286.0	12588.5	12486.0	16916.5	16672.5	19999.0	18879.5	22385.5	22273.5	26110.5	25182.5
20	.....	.....	6324.0	6272.5	8326.5	8286.5	12589.0	12486.5	16917.0	16673.0	19999.5	18880.0	22386.0	22274.0	26111.0	25183.0
21	.....	.....	6324.5	6273.0	8327.0	8287.0	12589.5	12487.0	16917.5	16673.5	19999.5	18880.5	22386.5	22274.5	26111.5	25183.5
22	.....	.....	6325.0	6273.5	8327.5	8287.5	12590.0	12487.5	16918.0	16674.0	19999.5	18881.0	22387.0	22275.0	26112.0	25184.0
23	.....	.....	6325.5	6274.0	8328.0	8288.0	12590.5	12488.0	16918.5	16674.5	19999.5	18881.5	22387.5	22275.5	26112.5	25184.5
24	.....	.....	6326.0	6274.5	8328.5	8288.5	12591.0	12488.5	16919.0	16675.0	19999.5	18882.0	22388.0	22276.0	26113.0	25185.0
25	.....	.....	6326.5	6275.0	8329.0	8289.0	12591.5	12489.0	16919.5	16675.5	19999.5	18882.5	22388.5	22276.5	26113.5	25185.5
26	.....	.....	6327.0	6275.5	8329.5	8289.5	12592.0	12489.5	16920.0	16676.0	19999.5	18883.0	22389.0	22277.0	26114.0	25186.0
27	.....	.....	6327.5	6276.0	8330.0	8290.0	12592.5	12490.0	16920.5	16676.5	19999.5	18883.5	22389.5	22277.5	26114.5	25186.5
28	.....	.....	6328.0	6276.5	8330.5	8290.5	12593.0	12490.5	16921.0	16677.0	19999.5	18884.0	22390.0	22278.0	26115.0	25187.0
29	.....	.....	6328.5	6277.0	8331.0	8291.0	12593.5	12491.0	16921.5	16677.5	19999.5	18884.5	22390.5	22278.5	26115.5	25187.5
30	.....	.....	6329.0	6277.5	8331.5	8291.5	12594.0	12491.5	16922.0	16678.0	19999.5	18885.0	22391.0	22279.0	26116.0	25188.0
31	.....	.....	6329.5	6278.0	8332.0	8292.0	12594.5	12492.0	16922.5	16678.5	19999.5	18885.5	22391.5	22279.5	26116.5	25188.5
32	.....	.....	6330.0	6278.5	8332.5	8292.5	12595.0	12492.5	16923.0	16679.0	19999.5	18886.0	22392.0	22280.0	26117.0	25189.0
33	.....	.....	6330.5	6279.0	8333.0	8293.0	12595.5	12493.0	16923.5	16679.5	19999.5	18886.5	22392.5	22280.5	26117.5	25189.5
34	.....	.....	6331.0	6279.5	8333.5	8293.5	12596.0	12493.5	16924.0	16680.0	19999.5	18887.0	22393.0	22281.0	26118.0	25190.0
35	.....	.....	6331.5	6280.0	8334.0	8294.0	12596.5	12494.0	16924.5	16680.5	19999.5	18887.5	22393.5	22281.5	26118.5	25190.5
36	.....	.....	6332.0	6280.5	8334.5	8294.5	12597.0	12494.5	16925.0	16681.0	19999.5	18888.0	22394.0	22282.0	26119.0	25191.0
37	.....	.....	6332.5	6281.0	8335.0	8295.0	12597.5	12495.0	16925.5	16681.5	19999.5	18888.5	22394.5	22282.5	26119.5	25191.5
38	.....	.....	6333.0	6281.5	8335.5	8295.5	12598.0	12495.5	16926.0	16682.0	19999.5	18889.0	22395.0	22283.0	26120.0	25192.0
39	.....	.....	6333.5	6282.0	8336.0	8296.0	12598.5	12496.0	16926.5	16682.5	19999.5	18889.5	22395.5	22283.5	26120.5	25192.5
40	.....	.....	6334.0	6282.5	8336.5	8296.5	12599.0	12496.5	16927.0	16683.0	19999.5	18890.0	22396.0	22284.0	26121.0	25193.0
41	.....	.....	6334.5	6283.0	8337.0	8297.0	12599.5	12497.0	16927.5	16683.5	19999.5	18890.5	22396.5	22284.5	26121.5	25193.5
42	.....	.....	6335.0	6283.5	8337.5	8297.5	12600.0	12497.5	16928.0	16684.0	19999.5	18891.0	22397.0	22285.0	26122.0	25194.0
43	.....	.....	6335.5	6284.0	8338.0	8298.0	12600.5	12498.0	16928.5	16684.5	19999.5	18891.5	22397.5	22285.5	26122.5	25194.5
44	.....	.....	6336.0	6284.5	8338.5	8298.5	12601.0	12498.5	16929.0	16685.0	19999.5	18892.0	22398.0	22286.0	26123.0	25195.0
45	.....	.....	6336.5	6285.0	8339.0	8299.0	12601.5	12499.0	16929.5	16685.5	19999.5	18892.5	22398.5	22286.5	26123.5	25195.5

46	12802.0	12498.5	16829.0	16706.0	22307.0
47	12602.5	12500.0	16829.5	16706.5	22399.5
48	12603.0	12500.5	16830.0	16707.0	22400.0
49	12603.5	12501.0	16830.5	16707.5	22400.5
50	12604.0	12501.5	16831.0	16708.0	22401.0
51	12604.5	12502.0	16831.5	16708.5	22401.5
52	12605.0	12502.5	16832.0	16709.0	22402.0
53	12605.5	12503.0	16832.5	16709.5	22402.5
54	12606.0	12503.5	16833.0	16710.0	22403.0
55	12606.5	12504.0	16833.5	16710.5	22403.5
56	12607.0	12504.5	16834.0	16711.0	22404.0
57	12607.5	12505.0	16834.5	16711.5	22404.5
58	12608.0	12505.5	16835.0	16712.0	22405.0
59	12608.5	12506.0	16835.5	16712.5	22405.5
60	12609.0	12506.5	16836.0	16713.0	22406.0
61	12609.5	12507.0	16836.5	16713.5	22406.5
62	12610.0	12507.5	16837.0	16714.0	22407.0
63	12610.5	12508.0	16837.5	16714.5	22407.5
64	12611.0	12508.5	16838.0	16715.0	22408.0
65	12611.5	12509.0	16838.5	16715.5	22408.5
66	12612.0	12509.5	16839.0	16716.0	22409.0
67	12612.5	12510.0	16839.5	16716.5	22409.5
68	12613.0	12510.5	16400.0	16717.0	22410.0
69	12613.5	12511.0	16400.5	16717.5	22410.5
70	12614.0	12511.5	16411.0	16718.0	22411.0
71	12614.5	12512.0	16941.5	16718.5	22411.5
72	12615.0	12512.5	16942.0	16719.0	22412.0
73	12615.5	12513.0	16942.5	16719.5	22412.5
74	12616.0	12513.5	16943.0	16720.0	22413.0
75	12616.5	12514.0	16943.5	16720.5	22413.5
76	12617.0	12514.5	16944.0	16721.0	22414.0
77	12617.5	12515.0	16944.5	16721.5	22414.5
78	12618.0	12515.5	16945.0	16722.0	22415.0
79	12618.5	12516.0	16945.5	16722.5	22415.5
80	12619.0	12516.5	16946.0	16723.0	22416.0
81	12619.5	12517.0	16946.5	16723.5	22416.5
82	12620.0	12517.5	16947.0	16724.0	22417.0
83	12620.5	12518.0	16947.5	16724.5	22417.5
84	12621.0	12518.5	16948.0	16725.0	22418.0
85	12621.5	12519.0	16948.5	16725.5	22418.5
86	12622.0	12519.5	16949.0	16726.0	22419.0
87			16949.5	16726.5	22419.5
88	12622.5	12520.0	16950.0	16727.0	22420.0
89	12623.0	12520.5	16950.5	16727.5	22420.5
90	12623.5	12521.0	16951.0	16728.0	22421.0
91	12624.0	12522.0	16951.5	16728.5	22421.5
92	12624.5	12522.5	16952.0	16729.0	22422.0
93	12625.0	12523.0	16952.5	16729.5	22422.5
94	12625.5	12523.5	16953.0	16730.0	22423.0
95	12626.0	12524.0	16953.5	16730.5	22423.5

Ch. no.	Paired frequencies for NBDP and data transmissions (kHz)															
	4 MHz		6 MHz		8 MHz		12 MHz		16 MHz		18/19 MHz		22 MHz		25/26 MHz	
	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship	Coast	Ship
96							12626.5	12624.5	16864.0	16731.0			22424.0	22332.0		
97							12627.0	12525.0	16864.5	16731.5			22424.5	22332.5		
98							12627.5	12525.5	16865.0	16732.0			22425.0	22333.0		
99							12628.0	12526.0	16865.5	16732.5			22425.5	22333.5		
100							12628.5	12526.5	16866.0	16733.0			22426.0	22334.0		
101							12629.0	12527.0	16866.5	16733.5			22426.5	22334.5		
102							12629.5	12527.5	16867.0	16739.0						
103							12630.0	12528.0	16867.5	16739.5						
104							12630.5	12528.5	16868.0	16740.0						
105							12631.0	12529.0	16868.5	16740.5						
106							12631.5	12529.5	16869.0	16741.0						
107							12632.0	12530.0	16869.5	16741.5						
108									16860.0	16742.0						
109									16860.5	16742.5						
110									16861.0	16743.0						
111									16861.5	16743.5						
112									16862.0	16744.0						
113									16862.5	16744.5						
114									16863.0	16745.0						
115									16863.5	16745.5						
116									16864.0	16746.0						
117									16864.5	16746.5						
118									16865.0	16747.0						
119									16865.5	16747.5						
120									16866.0	16748.0						
121									16866.5	16748.5						
122									16867.0	16749.0						
123									16867.5	16749.5						
124									16868.0	16750.0						
125									16868.5	16750.5						
126									16869.0	16751.0						
127									16869.5	16751.5						
128									16870.0	16752.0						
129									16870.5	16752.5						
130									16871.0	16753.0						
131									16871.5	16753.5						
132									16872.0	16754.0						

(2) Applicants for these frequencies must submit a substantial showing of need based on the following factors:

(i) A schedule of each currently licensed NBDP frequency and the expected use of the proposed frequencies;

(ii) For additional frequencies within the same MHz band, a factual showing of the 3 busiest hours of any 4 days within a consecutive 10 day period for each of the 2 months immediately preceding the filing of the application indicating that the applicant has used its currently assigned frequencies within the same MHz band an aggregate average of at least 40% of the 3 busiest

hours of each day for exchanging communications; and

(iii) Any other facts that support the need for the proposed assignment, e.g., evidence of radio interference by another station located near enough to render a currently licensed frequency substantially unusable.

(b) *Non-paired channels.* The following table describes the frequencies and Channel Series with F1B or J2B emission which are assignable to ship stations for NB-DP and data transmissions with other ship stations and public coast stations. Public coast stations may receive only on these frequencies.

NON-PAIRED NBDP CHANNELS (kHz)

Channel series:								
1	4202.5	6300.5	8396.5	12560.0	16785.0	18893.0	22352.0	25193.0
2	4203.0	6301.0	8397.0	12560.5	16785.5	18893.5	22352.5	25193.5
3	4203.5	6301.5	8397.5	12561.0	16786.0	18894.0	22353.0	25194.0
4	4204.0	6302.0	8398.0	12561.5	16786.5	18894.5	22353.5	25194.5
5	4204.5	6302.5	8398.5	12562.0	16787.0	18895.0	22354.0	25195.0
6	4205.0	6303.0	8399.0	12562.5	16787.5	18895.5	22354.5	25195.5
7	4205.5	6303.5	8399.5	12563.0	16788.0	18896.0	22355.0	25196.0
8	4206.0	6304.0	8400.0	12563.5	16788.5	18896.5	22355.5	25196.5
9	4206.5	6304.5	8400.5	12564.0	16789.0	18897.0	22356.0	25197.0
10	4207.0	6305.0	8401.0	12564.5	16789.5	18897.5	22356.5	25197.5
11		6305.5	8401.5	12565.0	16790.0	18898.0	22357.0	25198.0
12		6306.0	8402.0	12565.5	16790.5		22357.5	25198.5
13		6306.5	8402.5	12566.0	16791.0		22358.0	25199.0
14		6307.0	8403.0	12566.5	16791.5		22358.5	25199.5
15		6307.5	8403.5	12567.0	16792.0		22359.0	25200.0
16		6308.0	8404.0	12567.5	16792.5		22359.5	25200.5
17		6308.5	8404.5	12568.0	16793.0		22360.0	25201.0
18		6309.0	8405.0	12568.5	16793.5		22360.5	25201.5
19		6309.5	8405.5	12569.0	16794.0		22361.0	25202.0
20		6310.0	8406.0	12569.5	16794.5		22361.5	25202.5
21		6310.5	8406.5	12570.0	16795.0		22362.0	25203.0
22		6311.0	8407.0	12570.5	16795.5		22362.5	25203.5
23		6311.5	8407.5	12571.0	16796.0		22363.0	25204.0
24			8408.0	12571.5	16796.5		22363.5	25204.5
25			8408.5	12572.0	16797.0		22364.0	25205.0
26			8409.0	12572.5	16797.5		22364.5	25205.5
27			8409.5	12573.0	16798.0		22365.0	25206.0
28			8410.0	12573.5	16798.5		22365.5	25206.5
29			8410.5	12574.0	16799.0		22366.0	25207.0
30			8411.0	12574.5	16799.5		22366.5	25207.5
31			8411.5	12575.0	16800.0		22367.0	25208.0
32			8412.0	12575.5	16800.5		22367.5	25208.5
33			8412.5	12576.0	16801.0		22368.0	25209.0
34			8413.0	12576.5	16801.5		22368.5	25209.5
35			8413.5		16802.0		22369.0	25210.0
36			8414.0		16802.5		22369.5	25210.5
37					16803.0		22370.0	25211.0
38					16803.5		22370.5	25211.5
39					16804.0		22371.0	25212.0
40							22371.5	25212.5
41							22372.0	25213.0
42							22372.5	25213.5
43							22373.0	25214.0

NON-PAIRED NBDP CHANNELS (kHz)—Continued

44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22373.5	.....
45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22374.0	.....

(c) *Distress and calling.* The frequencies 2174.5 kHz, 4177.5 kHz, 6268.0 kHz, 8376.5 kHz, 12520.0 kHz, and 16695.0 kHz may be used for NBDP and data transmissions by coast and ship stations on a simplex basis for distress and safety purposes.

(d) The frequencies in the 156–162 MHz band available for assignment to public coast stations that are contained in §80.371(c) of this part are also available for radioprinter and data communications between ship and coast stations using F1B, F2B, F1D, or F2D emission.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 9890, Mar. 8, 1991; 57 FR 43407, Sept. 21, 1992; 58 FR 16504, Mar. 29, 1993]

§ 80.363 Frequencies for facsimile.

(a) The non-paired frequencies with F1C, F3C, J2C or J3C emission which are assignable to ship and public coast stations for facsimile are as follows:

(1) *Ship station frequencies.* The following frequencies are available for use by authorized ship stations for facsimile.

ASSIGNABLE SHIP FREQUENCIES FOR FACSIMILE (kHz)

2070.5	4154.5	6235.5	8302.5	12370.5	16551.5	18847.5	22181.5	25123.5
2072.5	4169.5	6259.5	8338.5	12418.5	16614.5	18868.5	22238.5	25159.5
2074.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2076.5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

(2) *Coast station frequencies.* The following table describes the exclusive maritime mobile HF frequency bands that are available for assignment to coast stations using 3 kHz channels for facsimile. However, any frequency in the 2000–27500 kHz bands listed in Part 2 of the Commission's Rules as available for shared use by the maritime mobile service and other radio services, except for the 4000–4063 kHz and the 8100–8195 kHz bands, is available for assignment to coast stations for facsimile. Frequency assignments are subject to coordination with government users.

FREQUENCY BANDS FOR COAST FACSIMILE (kHz)

4221.0– 4351.0	16904.5–17242.0
6332.5– 6501.0	19705.0–19755.0
8438.0– 8707.0	22445.5–22696.0
12658.5–13077.0	26122.5–26145.0

(b) The frequencies in the 156–162 MHz band available for assignment to public coast stations that are contained in §80.371(c) of this part are also available for facsimile communications

between ship and coast stations using F2C or F3C emission.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 40059, Sept. 29, 1989; 56 FR 9893, Mar. 8, 1991; 57 FR 43407, Sept. 21, 1992]

RADIOTELEPHONY

§ 80.365 Scope.

The following sections describe the carrier frequencies and general conditions of use for the following types of radiotelephony:

- Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply.
- Working.
- Public.
- Private.

§ 80.367 General uses—radiotelephony.

(a) Ship stations communicating with foreign coast stations may operate on any frequency designated by that coast station.

(b) Radiotelephony stations communicating with a Government station may transmit on a Government frequency when authorized to do so by the Government station or agency if the emission, bandwidth and frequency tol-

erance of the maritime station are within the same limits as the Government station.

(c) Frequencies assigned to Government radio stations are assignable to non-Government maritime stations for radiotelephony communications with other non-Government stations in connection with activities performed in coordination with or on behalf of the Government.

(d) Frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band will be authorized only to ship stations that in addition are authorized to use frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band.

(e) Frequencies in the 2000-2850 kHz band will be authorized to private coast stations that in addition are authorized to use frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band.

(f) Ship and coast stations authorized to use frequencies in both the 2000-27500 kHz and 156-162 MHz bands must not use frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band for communications with any other station which is within the VHF service range.

(g) Coast and ship station radiotelephone working frequencies are available for DSC general purpose calling under the provisions of Section § 80.207(a).

(h) Digital selective calling techniques are not authorized on the frequencies 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz.

§ 80.369 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies.

This section describes the general uses and frequencies assignable to maritime stations for distress, urgency, safety, call and reply radiotelephony communications.

(a) In the 1605-3500 kHz band, the frequency 2182 is an international radiotelephony distress, urgency and safety frequency for ship stations, public and private coast stations, and survival craft stations. It is also used for call and reply by ship stations on a primary basis and by public coast stations on a secondary basis. The carrier frequency 2191 kHz may be used as a supplementary calling frequency in areas of heavy usage of 2182 kHz. All stations must use J3E emission when operating on 2182 and 2191 kHz, except that:

(1) H3E emission may be used on 2182 kHz for communications with foreign coast and ship stations; or,

(2) A3E emission may be used on 2182 kHz by portable survival craft stations, or transmitters authorized for use prior to January 1, 1972. See § 80.203(c).

(b) The frequencies 4125.0 kHz, 6215 kHz, 8291 kHz, 12290 kHz, and 16420 kHz may be used by coast and ship stations on a simplex basis for distress and safety communications. The frequency 4125.0 kHz may also be used for distress and safety communications between aircraft and maritime mobile stations.

(c) The frequency 5167.5 kHz is available to any station for emergency communications in the State of Alaska. Peak envelope power of stations operating on this frequency must not exceed 150 watts. This frequency may also be used by Alaska private fixed stations for calling and listening, but only for establishing communication.

(d) In the 4000-27500 kHz band, the following coast frequencies are available for assignment to public coast stations for call and reply communications. The paired ship frequencies are available for use by authorized ship stations.

CALL AND REPLY FREQUENCY PAIRS IN THE 4000-27500 KHZ

Carrier Frequencies (kHz)		
Channel No.	Ship transmit	Coast transmit
421	¹ 4125	14417
606	² 6215	16516
821	8255	8779
1221	³ 12290	13137
1621	³ 16420	17302
1806	18795	19770
2221	22080	22756
2510	25097	26172

¹ The frequencies 4125 kHz, 4417 kHz, and 6516 kHz are also available on a simplex basis for private communications, see § 80.373(c) of this part.

² The frequencies of 4125 kHz and 6215 kHz are also available on a simplex basis to ship and coast stations for call and reply, provided that the peak envelope power does not exceed 1 kW.

³ The frequencies 4125 kHz, 6215 kHz, 8291 kHz, 12290 kHz, and 16420 kHz are also available on a simplex basis for distress and safety traffic, see paragraph (b) of this section.

(e) In the 120-156 MHz band the following frequencies are used as indicated:

(1) The frequencies 121.500 MHz and 123.100 MHz using A3E emission are available for scene of action search and rescue operations to ship, coast and aircraft stations. Communications in

support of search and rescue operations must employ the frequency 121.500 MHz only when communications on 123.100 MHz or other VHF frequencies is not practicable. Ship, coast and aircraft stations engaged in such communications on 121.500 MHz must shift to 123.100 MHz as soon as possible.

(2) The frequency 156.525 MHz is available for intership, ship and coast general purpose, distress and safety DSC calls.

(3) The frequency 156.800 MHz is the international radiotelephone distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequency for ship, public and private coast stations. Stations operating on 156.800 MHz must be able to transmit and receive using G3E emission.

(4) The frequency 156.450 MHz (channel 9) is available for intership, ship and coast station general purpose calling by noncommercial vessels, such as recreational boats. Distress, urgency and safety calls should initially be made on 156.800 MHz (channel 16) or, if equipped with DSC, on 156.525 MHz (channel 70).

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 54 FR 49995, Dec. 4, 1989; 56 FR 9693, Mar. 8, 1991; 57 FR 19552, May 7, 1992]

§ 80.371 Public correspondence frequencies.

This section describes the radiotelephony working frequencies assignable to ship and public coast stations.

(a) *Working frequencies in the 2000-4000 kHz band.* The following table describes the working carrier frequency pairs in the 2000-4000 kHz band.

Working frequency pairs in the 2000-4000 kHz band			
Region	Carrier frequency (kHz)		
	Ship transmit	Coast transmit	
East Coast:	2031.5	2490.0	
	2118.0	2514.0	
	2126.0	2522.0	
	2182.0	2538.0	
	2166.0	2558.0	
	2196.0	2590.0	
	2366.0	2450.0	
	2382.0	2482.0	
	2390.0	2566.0	
	2400.0	2400.0	
	2406.0	2442.0	
	2406.0	2506.0	
	West Coast:	2003.0	2450.0
		2009.0	2442.0
2009.0		2566.0	
2009.0		2566.0	

Working frequency pairs in the 2000-4000 kHz band		
Region	Carrier frequency (kHz)	
	Ship transmit	Coast transmit
Gulf Coast:	2031.5	2566.0
	2126.0	2522.0
	2206.0	2598.0
	2382.0	2466.0
	2406.0	2506.0
	2430.0	2482.0
	2009.0	2466.0
	2134.0	2530.0
	2142.0	2538.0
	2158.0	2550.0
	2166.0	2558.0
	2206.0	2598.0
	2366.0	2450.0
	2382.0	2482.0
2430.0	2572.0	
Great Lakes ² :	2458.0	2506.0
	2118.0	2514.0
	2158.0	2550.0
	2206.0	2582.0
Alaska:	2131.0	2309.0
	2134.0	2312.0
	2237.0	2397.0
	2240.0	2400.0
Hawaii	2134.0	2530.0
Caribbean:	2009.0	2506.0
	2086.0	2585.0
Guam	2134.0	2530.0
	2009.0	2506.0

¹ Unlimited hours of use from December 15 to April 1 and day only from April 1 to December 15. Harmful interference must not be caused to any ship station in the Great Lakes region.

² In the Great Lakes region 2206 kHz is not available for transmission to U.S. ships except in the case of distress. U.S. coast stations in the Great Lakes area may use 2514, 2550 and 2582 kHz on a shared basis with coast stations of Canada. Except in the case of distress, the frequency 2550 kHz must not be used for transmission to ship stations of Canada since the associated ship station transmit frequency 2158 kHz is not available to Canadian ship stations for transmission and 2582 kHz must not be used for public correspondence transmissions to U.S. ship stations since the associated ship transmit frequency 2206 kHz is not available to U.S. ship stations for transmissions except in the case of distress.

³ Limited to a peak envelope power of 150 watts.

(b) *Working frequencies in the 4000-25700 kHz band.* This paragraph describes the working carrier frequencies in the 4000-27500 kHz band.

(1) The following table specifies the carrier frequencies available for assignment to public coast stations. The paired ship frequencies are available for use by authorized ship stations.

TABLE A—PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE (DUPLEX CHANNELS)

[Working carrier frequency pairs in the 4000-27500 kHz band]

Region	Channel No.	Carrier frequencies (kHz)	
		Ship transmit	Coast transmit
East Coast	403	4071.0	4363.0
	410	4092.0	4384.0
	411	4095.0	4387.0
	412	4098.0	4390.0

TABLE A—PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE (DUPLEX CHANNELS)—Continued

[Working carrier frequency pairs in the 4000–27500 kHz band]

TABLE A—PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE (DUPLEX CHANNELS)—Continued

[Working carrier frequency pairs in the 4000–27500 kHz band]

Region	Channel No.	Carrier frequencies (kHz)	
		Ship transmit	Coast transmit
	416	4110.0	4402.0
	417	4113.0	4405.0
	422	4128.0	4420.0
	423	4131.0	4423.0
	802	8198.0	8722.0
	805	8207.0	8731.0
	808	8216.0	8740.0
	810	8222.0	8746.0
	811	8225.0	8749.0
	814	8234.0	8758.0
	815	8237.0	8761.0
	825	8267.0	8791.0
	826	8270.0	8794.0
	831	8285.0	8809.0
	1203	12236.0	13083.0
	1206	12245.0	13092.0
	1208	12251.0	13098.0
	1209	12254.0	13101.0
	1210	12257.0	13104.0
	1211	12260.0	13107.0
	1215	12272.0	13119.0
	1222	12293.0	13140.0
	1223	12296.0	13143.0
	1228	12311.0	13158.0
	1230	12317.0	13164.0
	1601	16360.0	17242.0
	1605	16372.0	17254.0
	1609	16384.0	17266.0
	1610	16387.0	17269.0
	1611	16390.0	17272.0
	1616	16405.0	17287.0
	1620	16417.0	17299.0
	1626	16435.0	17317.0
	1631	16450.0	17332.0
	2201	22000.0	22696.0
	2205	22012.0	22708.0
	2210	22027.0	22723.0
	2215	22042.0	22738.0
	2216	22045.0	22741.0
	2222	22063.0	22759.0
	2236	22105.0	22801.0
West Coast	401	4065.0	4357.0
	416	4110.0	4402.0
	417	4113.0	4405.0
	804	8204.0	8728.0
	809	8219.0	8743.0
	814	8234.0	8758.0
	1201	12230.0	13077.0
	1202	12233.0	13080.0
	1203	12236.0	13083.0
	1229	12314.0	13161.0
	1230	12317.0	13164.0
	1602	16363.0	17245.0
	1603	16366.0	17248.0
	1624	16429.0	17311.0
	2214	22039.0	22735.0
	2223	22066.0	22762.0
	2228	22081.0	22777.0
	2236	22105.0	22801.0

Region	Channel No.	Carrier frequencies (kHz)	
		Ship transmit	Coast transmit
Gulf Coast	404	4074.0	4366.0
	405	4077.0	4369.0
	414	4104.0	4396.0
	419	4119.0	4411.0
	824	8264.0	8788.0
	829	8279.0	8803.0
	830	8282.0	8806.0
	1212	12263.0	13110.0
	1225	12302.0	13149.0
	1226	12305.0	13152.0
	1607	16378.0	17260.0
	1632	16453.0	17335.0
	1641	16480.0	17362.0
	2227	22078.0	22774.0
	2231	22090.0	22786.0
	2237	22108.0	22804.0
Great Lakes	405	4077.0	4369.0
	409	4089.0	4381.0
	418	4116.0	4408.0
	826	8270.0	8794.0
Hawaii	418	4116.0	4408.0
	808	8216.0	8740.0
	1222	12293.0	13140.0
	1601	16360.0	17242.0
Caribbean	604	6209.0	6510.0
	605	6212.0	6513.0
	1602	16363.0	17245.0
	1603	16366.0	17248.0
	2223	22068.0	22762.0

(2) The following table specifies the additional carrier frequencies available for assignment to public coast stations for public correspondence. The paired ship frequencies are available for use by authorized ship stations. The specific frequency assignment available to public coast stations for a particular geographic area is indicated by an "x" under the appropriate column. Table B is based on the initial Appendix 25 Allotment Arrangement published by the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) (see IFRB Circular-letter No. 836, dated September 28, 1990). The allotment areas are in accordance with the "Standard Defined Areas" as identified in the Appendix 25 Planning System and indicated in the Preface to the International Frequency List (IFL) (see IFRB Circular-letter No. 843, dated October 31, 1990).

TABLE B—PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE (ADDITIONAL DUPLEX CHANNELS)

[Working carrier frequency pairs in the 4000–27500 kHz band]

Channel	Ship transmit	Coast transmit	USA-E	USA-W	USA-S	USA-C	VIR	HWA	ALS	PTR	GUM
Carrier frequencies (kHz)											
427	4143.0	4435.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	—	x
428	4060.0	4351.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
607	6218.0	6519.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
836	8113.0	8713.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
837	8128.0	8716.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1233	12326.0	13173.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1234	12329.0	13176.0	—	x	x	—	—	x	x	—	x
1235	12332.0	13179.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1236	12335.0	13182.0	—	x	x	—	—	x	—	x	—
1237	12338.0	13185.0	x	—	x	x	x	—	—	x	—
1642	16483.0	17365.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1643	16486.0	17368.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1644	16489.0	17371.0	x	x	x	x	—	x	x	—	x
1645	16492.0	17374.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1646	16495.0	17377.0	—	x	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1647	16498.0	17380.0	x	x	x	x	—	x	x	—	x
1648	16501.0	17383.0	—	x	—	x	x	x	x	x	x
1801	18780.0	19755.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1802	18783.0	19758.0	x	—	x	x	x	—	x	x	—
1803	18786.0	19761.0	x	x	—	x	x	x	x	x	x
1804	18789.0	19764.0	—	x	x	—	—	x	x	—	—
1805	18792.0	19767.0	—	x	—	x	x	x	x	—	—
1807	18798.0	19773.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
1808	18801.0	19776.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2241	22120.0	22816.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2242	22123.0	22819.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2243	22126.0	22822.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	—
2244	22129.0	22825.0	—	x	—	—	—	x	x	—	—
2245	22132.0	22828.0	—	x	x	—	—	x	x	—	—
2246	22135.0	22831.0	x	x	x	x	—	x	x	—	x
2247	22138.0	22834.0	x	x	x	x	—	x	x	—	x
2501	25070.0	26145.0	x	x	x	x	—	x	x	—	x
2502	25073.0	26148.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	—
2503	25076.0	26151.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	—	—
2504	25079.0	26154.0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

(3) The following table specifies the non-paired carrier frequencies that are available for assignment to public coast stations for simplex operations subject to the provision of paragraph (b)(4) of this section. These frequencies are available for use by authorized ship stations for transmissions to coast stations (simplex operations). Assignments on these frequencies must accept interference. They are shared with government users and are considered "common use" frequencies under the international Radio Regulations. They cannot be notified for inclusion in the Master International Frequency Register, which provides stations with interference protection, but may be listed in the international List of Coast Stations. (See Radio Regulation No. 1220 and Recommendation 304.)

PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE (SIMPLEX)

[Non-paired radiotelephony frequencies in the 4000-27500 kHz Band¹ Carrier Frequencies (kHz)]

16537	18825	22174	25100
16540	18828	22177	25103
	18831	.....	25106
	18834	.....	25109
	18837	.....	25112

¹ Coast stations limited to a maximum transmitter power of 1 kW (PEP).

(4) Applicants for these public coast frequencies specified in this section must submit a substantial showing of need based on the following factors:

(i) A schedule of each currently licensed working frequency in the 4000-27500 kHz band and the expected use of the proposed frequencies;

(ii) For additional frequencies within the same MHz band, a factual showing of the 3 busiest hours of any 4 days within a consecutive 10 day period for each of the 2 months immediately preceding the filing of the application indicating that the applicant has used its currently assigned frequencies within the same MHz band an aggregate average of at least 40% of the 3 busiest hours of each day for exchanging communications;

(iii) Any other facts that support the need for the proposed assignment, e.g., evidence of radio interference by another station located near enough to render a currently licensed frequency substantially unusable; and

(iv) For simplex frequencies listed in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, an additional showing supporting the use of simplex rather than duplex frequencies for the proposed situation.

(c) *Working frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band.* Initial grants will be limited to one working frequency. An additional frequency may be assigned when the assigned working frequency is also used by a foreign station near enough to result in harmful radio interference by simultaneous operation or when the channel occupancy of the assigned frequency or frequencies exceeds 40 percent during its busiest hours of operation. An application for assignment of an additional working frequency based on channel occupancy must be accompanied by a factual showing that for any 4 days within a 10-consecutive-day period of station operation in each of 2 months immediately prior to the filing of the application, the assigned frequency or frequencies was in average daily use for exchanging communications at least 40 percent of the 3 busiest hours of each day, of which not more the half of the use time was waiting or setup time. For purposes of this paragraph, an application for a frequency which overlaps by 70 percent or more the coverage area of a frequency already authorized for use by a station licensed to the same applicant or substantially the same applicant will be considered an application for an additional frequency.

Working Carrier Frequency Pairs in the 156-162 MHz Band¹

Channel designator	Carrier frequency (MHz)	
	Ship transmit	Coast transmit
24	157.200	161.800
84	157.225	161.825
25	157.250	161.850
85 ²	157.275	161.875
26	157.300	161.900
86	157.325	161.925
27	157.350	161.950
87	157.375	161.975
28	157.400	162.000
88 ³	157.425	162.025

¹ For special assignment of frequencies in this band in certain areas of Washington State, the Great Lakes and the east coast of the United States pursuant to arrangements between the United States and Canada, see subpart B of this part.

² The frequency pair 157.275/161.875 MHz is available for assignment on a primary basis to ship and public coast stations. In Alaska it is also available on a secondary basis to private mobile repeater stations.

³ Within 120 km (75 miles) of the United States/Canada border, in the area of the Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca and its approaches, the frequency 157.925 MHz is available for use by ship stations for public correspondence communications only. One hundred twenty kilometers (75 miles) from the United States/Canada border 157.425 MHz is available for intership and commercial communications. Outside the Puget Sound area and its approaches and the Great Lakes, 157.425 MHz is available for communications between commercial fishing vessels and associated aircraft while engaged in commercial fishing activities.

(d) *Working frequencies in the Mississippi River System.* The Mississippi River System includes the Mississippi River and connecting navigable waters other than the Great Lakes. The following simplex frequencies are available for assignment to public coast stations serving the Mississippi River System for radiotelephony communications. These simplex frequencies also are available for use by authorized ship stations within communication service range, whether or not the ship is operating within the confines of the Mississippi River System.

MISSISSIPPI RIVER SYSTEM WORKING FREQUENCIES; CARRIER FREQUENCIES (kHz)

2086 ¹	4065	6209	8201	12362	16543
2782	4089	6212	8213	12365	16546
	4116	6510	8725	.....	.....
	4408	6513	8737	.....	.....

¹Limited to a maximum transmitter output of 150 watts (PEP).

(e) *Canada/U.S.A. channeling arrangement frequencies.* The VHF frequencies assignable to ship and coast stations in the State of Washington and their usage limitations pursuant to the Canada/U.S.A. channeling arrangement are described in subpart B of this part.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 52 FR 48439, Dec. 22, 1987; 56 FR 9694, Mar. 8, 1991; 57 FR 26779, June 16, 1992; 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.373 Private communications frequencies.

This section describes the carrier frequencies assignable for ship-to-ship and ship-to-coast private communications.

(a) *Special requirements for private coast stations.* Assignment to private coast stations of radiotelephony frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band are subject to the following:

(1) Private coast stations must see J3E emission.

(2) On 2182 kHz, private coast stations must be capable of receiving J3E and H3E emissions.

(3) Except in the Mississippi River System and Great Lakes, private coast stations serving lakes or rivers are not authorized on the 2000-2850 kHz band.

(4) Private coast stations may use DSC for calling on their assigned frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band and on those frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band which are allocated for maritime control, commercial and non-commercial communications.

(b) *Frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band for intership safety and other communications.* This paragraph describes the geographic areas of operation and the frequencies and limitations in the band available for assignment for intership safety and operational simplex radiotelephone communications.

(1) *Frequencies available.*

Carrier frequency (kHz)	Geographic area
2003.0	Great Lakes only.
2082.5 ^{1, 2}	All areas.
2093.0 ¹	All areas.
2142.0	Pacific coast areas south of 42 degrees north on a day basis only.
2203.00 ²	Gulf of Mexico.
2214.0 ¹	All areas.
2636.0 ¹	All areas.
2670.0	All areas.
2738.0 ¹	All areas except the Great Lakes.
2830.0	Gulf of Mexico only.

¹Limited to a peak envelope power of 150 watts.

² Available on a secondary basis for intership communications by ships involved in non-commercial fishing.

(2) Except for 2093.0 kHz and 2214.0 kHz the frequencies shown in paragraph (b)(1) of this section are authorized primarily for intership safety communications in the indicated geographic area.

(3) Except for the frequencies 2093.0 kHz, 2214.0 kHz and 2670.0 kHz the frequencies shown in paragraph (b)(1) of this section may be used on a non-interference basis to safety communications, for operational communications and in the case of commercial transport ships and ships of municipal and state governments, for business communications.

(4) Ship stations may communicate with government coast stations on 2003.0 kHz about passage of vessels. Interference must not be caused to communications on the St. Lawrence Seaway and on the St. Mary's River.

(5) Ship stations may use 2670.0 kHz for communications with coast and ship stations of the U.S. Coast Guard. When a ship is not equipped to transmit on 2670.0 kHz or in the band 156–162 MHz the frequency 2003.0 kHz may be used on the Great Lakes for communications must not cause harmful interference to intership safety, operational and business communications.

(6) Navigational communications between ships and private coast stations may be exchanged on 2738.0 kHz and 2830.0 kHz. The frequencies 2214.0 kHz, 2738.0 kHz and 2830.0 kHz are assignable to private coast stations upon a showing that they need to communicate with commercial transport or Government ships. Private coast station applicants must show that public coast stations do not provide the required communications and harmful interference will not be caused to the intership use of these frequencies. The transmitter power must not exceed 150 watts. If 2214.0 kHz is authorized for ships, intership communication is also authorized. The geographic limitations to the frequencies 2738.0 KHz and 2830.0

Khz do not prohibit intership communication of less than 320 km (200 statute miles) when only one of the ship stations is within a permitted use geographic area.

(7) Private aircraft stations may communicate with ship stations on 2738.0 kHz and 2830.0 kHz if:

(i) The communications are limited to business or operational needs of the vessel while it is engaged in commercial fishing activities in the open sea or adjacent waters;

(ii) Harmful interference must not be caused to intership communications;

(iii) The maximum output power used for such communication must not exceed 25 watts;

(c) *Frequencies in the 2000–27500 kHz bands for business and operational communications.* (1) The following simplex frequencies in the 2000–27500 kHz band are available for assignment to private coast stations for business and operational radiotelephone communications. These simplex frequencies also are available for use by authorized ship stations for business and operational radiotelephone communications.

BUSINESS AND OPERATIONAL FREQUENCIES IN THE 2000–27500 KHZ BAND; CARRIER FREQUENCIES (kHz)

2065.0 ^{1,3}	4146	6224	8294	12353	16528	18840	22159	25115
2079.0 ^{1,3}	4149	6227	8297	12356	16531	18843	22162	25118
2096.5 ¹	4125 ²	6230	.....	12359	16534	.....	22165	.....
3023.0 ⁴	4417 ⁵	6516	.....	.....	.....	.....	22168	.....
	5680 ⁴	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22171	.....

¹ Limited to peak envelope power of 150 watts.

² The frequency 4125 kHz is also available for distress and safety, and calling and reply, see § 80.369 (b) and (d) of this part.

³ The frequencies 2065.0 kHz and 2079.0 kHz must be coordinated with Canada.

⁴ The frequencies 3023.0 kHz and 5680.0 kHz are available to private coast stations licensed to state and local governments and any scene-of-action ships for the purpose of search and rescue scene-of-action coordination including communications with any scene-of-action aircraft.

⁵ The frequency 6516 kHz is limited to daytime operations. The frequencies 4417 kHz and 6516 kHz are also available for calling and reply, see § 80.369(d) of this part.

(2) Assignment of these frequencies is subject to the following general limitations:

(1) These frequencies are shared and are not available for the exclusive use of any station. No more than one frequency from each of the frequency bands will be authorized to a private station without justification;

(ii) The emissions must be J3E except that when DSC is used the emission must be F1B or J2B; and

(iii) Maximum transmitter output power is limited to 1 kW except as noted.

(d) *Radioprinter frequencies.* (1) The following table describes the bands available for radioprinter simplex communications between ship and private coast stations:

Frequency bands (kHz)	
2107–2170	4750–4850
2194–2495	5080–5450
2505–2650	5730–5850

3155-3400 | 7300-8100
4438-4650 |

(2) Ship stations may conduct radioprinter communications with private coast stations on frequencies within these bands which are assigned to their associated private coast stations;

(3) Any alphanumeric code may be used; and

(4) The bandwidth of radioprinter communications on frequencies within these bands must not exceed 300 Hz.

(e) *Frequencies in the 2000-27500 kHz band for medical advisory communications.* (1) Private coast stations may be authorized to use any frequencies within the 2030-27500 kHz band that are allocated to Government and non-Government fixed or fixed and mobile radio services shown in the Commission's Table of Frequency Allocations contained in §2.106 of this chapter for communications with ship stations to provide medical treatment information or advice. Assignment of these frequencies is subject to the following limitations:

(2) No protection is provided from harmful interference caused by foreign stations; and

(3) A private coast station must cease operations on a frequency that causes harmful interference to a foreign station.

(f) *Frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band.* The following tables describe the carrier frequencies available in the 156-162 MHz band for radiotelephone communications between ship and private coast stations. (Note: the letter "A" following the channel designator indicates simplex operation on a channel designated internationally as a duplex channel.)

Frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band

Channel designator	Carrier frequency (MHz)		Points of communication (Inter-ship and between coast and ship unless otherwise indicated)
	Ship transmit	Coast transmit	

Port Operations

01A ¹	156.050	156.050
63A ¹	156.175	156.175
05A ²	156.250	156.250
65A	156.275	156.275
66A	156.325	156.325
12 ³	156.600	156.600
73	156.675	156.675
14 ³	156.700	156.700

Frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band

Channel designator	Carrier frequency (MHz)		Points of communication (Inter-ship and between coast and ship unless otherwise indicated)
	Ship transmit	Coast transmit	
74	156.725	156.725	
77 ⁴	156.875	.....
20A ¹²	157.000	.....

Navigation (Bridge-to-Bridge)⁶

13 ⁶	156.650	156.650
67 ⁷	156.375	156.375

Commercial

01A ¹	156.050	156.050
63A ¹	156.175	156.175
07A	156.350	156.350
67 ⁷	156.375	.....
08	156.400	.....
09	156.450	156.450
10	156.500	156.500
11 ³	156.550	156.550
18A	156.900	156.900
19A	156.950	156.950
79A	156.975	156.975
80A	157.025	157.025
88A ⁶	157.425	.....
72 ¹⁴	156.625	.....

Digital Selective Calling

70 ¹⁴	156.525	156.525
------------------------	---------	---------

Noncommercial

68	156.425	156.425
09 ¹⁸	156.450	156.450
69	156.475	156.475
71	156.575	156.575
72	156.625	.....
78A	156.925	156.925
79A	156.975	156.975
80A	157.025	157.025
67 ¹⁴	156.375	.....

Distress, Safety and Calling

16	156.800	156.800
----------	---------	---------

Inter-ship Safety

06	156.300
----------	---------	-------

a. Inter-ship, or b. For SAR: Ship and aircraft for the U.S. Coast Guard.

Environmental

15 ¹³	156.750
------------------------	-------	---------

Maritime Control

17 ^{9, 10}	156.850	156.850
---------------------------	---------	---------

Frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band

Channel designator	Carrier frequency (MHz)		Points of communication (Inter-ship and between coast and ship unless otherwise indicated)
	Ship transmit	Coast transmit	
Liaison, U.S. Coast Guard			
22A ¹¹	157.100	157.100	Ship, aircraft, and coast stations of the U.S. Coast Guard and at Lake Mead, Nev., ship and coast stations of the National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior.

¹ 156.050 MHz and 156.175 MHz are available for port operations and commercial communications purposes when used only within the U.S. Coast Guard designated Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) area of New Orleans, on the lower Mississippi River from the various pass entrances in the Gulf of Mexico to Devil's Swamp Light at River Mile 242.4 above head of passes near Baton Rouge.

² 156.250 MHz is available for port operations communications use only within the U.S. Coast Guard designated VTS radio protection areas of New Orleans and Houston described in § 80.383.

³ 156.550 MHz, 156.600 MHz and 156.700 MHz are available in the U.S. Coast Guard designated port areas only for VTS communications and in the Great Lakes available primarily for communications relating to the movement of ships in sectors designated by the St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation or the U.S. Coast Guard. The use of these frequencies outside VTS and ship movement sector protected areas is permitted provided they cause no interference to VTS and ship movement communications in their respective designated sectors.

⁴ Use of 156.875 MHz is limited to communications with pilots regarding the movement and docking of ships. Normal output power must not exceed 1 watt.

⁵ 156.375 MHz and 156.850 MHz are available primarily for inter-ship navigational communications. These frequencies are available between coast and ship on a secondary basis when used on or in the vicinity of locks or drawbridges. Normal output power must not exceed 1 watt. Maximum output power must not exceed 10 watts for coast stations or 25 watts for ship stations.

⁶ On the Great Lakes, in addition to bridge-to-bridge communications, 156.850 MHz is available for vessel control purposes in established vessel traffic systems. 156.850 MHz is not available for use in the Mississippi River from South Pass Lighted Whistle Buoy "2" and Southwest Pass entrance Midchannel Lighted Whistle Buoy to mile 242.4 above Head of Passes near Baton Rouge. Additionally it is not available for use in the Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet, the Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet Canal, and the Inner Harbor Navigational Canal, except to aid the transition from these areas.

⁷ Use of 156.375 MHz is available for navigational communications only in the Mississippi River from South Pass Lighted Whistle Buoy "2" and Southwest Pass entrance Midchannel Lighted Whistle Buoy to mile 242.4 above head of Passes near Baton Rouge, and in addition over the full length of the Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet Canal from entrance to its junction with the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, and over the full length of the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal from its junction with the Mississippi River to its entry to Lake Pontchartrain at the New Seabrook vehicular bridge.

⁸ Within 120 km (75 miles) of the United States/Canada border, in the area of the Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca and its approaches, 157.425 MHz is half of the duplex pair designated as Channel 88. In this area, Channel 88 is available to ship stations for communications with public coast stations only. More than 120 km (75 miles) from the United States/Canada border in the area of the Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca, its approaches, the Great Lakes, and the St. Lawrence Seaway, 157.425 MHz is available for inter-ship and commercial communications. Outside Puget Sound area and its approaches and the Great Lakes, 157.425 MHz is also available for communications between commercial fishing vessels and associated aircraft while engaged in commercial fishing activities.

⁹ When the frequency 156.850 MHz is authorized, it may be used additionally for search and rescue training exercises conducted by state or local governments.

¹⁰ The frequency 156.850 MHz is additionally available to coast stations on the Great Lakes for transmission of scheduled Coded Marine Weather Forecasts (MAFOR), Great Lakes Weather Broadcast (LAWEB) and unscheduled Notices to Mariners or Bulletins. F3C and J3C emissions are permitted. Coast Stations on the Great Lakes must cease weather broadcasts which cause interference to stations operating on 156.800 MHz until the interference problem is resolved.

¹¹ The frequency 157.100 MHz is authorized for search and rescue training exercises by state or local government in conjunction with U.S. Coast Guard stations. Prior U.S. Coast Guard approval is required. Use must cease immediately on U.S. Coast Guard request.

¹² The duplex pair for channel 20 (157.000/161.600 MHz) may be used for ship to coast station communications.

¹³ Available for assignment to coast stations, the use of which is in accord with an agreed program, for the broadcast of information to ship stations concerning the environmental conditions in which vessels operate, i.e., weather; sea conditions; time signals; notices to mariners; and hazards to navigation.

¹⁴ Available only in the Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca.

¹⁵ The frequency 156.525 MHz is to be used exclusively for distress, safety and calling using digital selective calling techniques. No other uses are permitted.

¹⁶ The frequency 156.450 MHz is available for inter-ship, ship and coast general purpose calling by noncommercial vessels, such as recreational boats and private coast stations.

(g) On-board communications: This section describes the carrier frequency pairs assignable for on-board mobile radiotelephony communications. The center of the on-board repeater antenna must not be located more than 3 meters (10 feet) above the ship's working deck. These frequencies are available on a shared basis with stations in the Business Radio Service.

Channel	Frequencies for On-Board Communications	
	Carrier frequency (MHz)	
	On-board mobile station	On-board repeater station ¹
1	467.750	457.525
2	467.775	457.550
3	467.800	457.575
4	467.825	457.600

¹ These frequencies may also be assigned to mobile stations for single frequency simplex operation.

(h) Repeater frequencies in Alaska. The following frequencies are assignable on a primary basis to public and on a secondary basis to private coast stations in Alaska for maritime repeater operations:

Repeater receive: 157.275 MHz
 Repeater transmit: 161.875 MHz

(i) Frequencies in the 1600-5450 kHz band for private communications in Alaska. The following simplex frequencies are available for assignment to private fixed stations located in the State of Alaska for radiotelephony communica-

tions with ship stations. These simplex frequencies are available for use by authorized ship stations for radiotelephony communications with private fixed stations located in the State of Alaska.

Private communications in Alaska Carrier frequencies (kHz)

1619.0	2382.0	2563.0
1622.0	2419.0	2566.0
1643.0	2422.0	2590.0
1646.0	2427.0	2616.0
1649.0	2430.0	3258.0
1652.0	2447.0	1 3261.0
1705.0	2450.0	4366.0
1709.0	2479.0	4369.0
1712.0	2482.0	4396.0
2003.0	2506.0	4402.0
2006.0	2509.0	4420.0
2115.0	2512.0	4423.0
2118.0	2535.0	2 5167.5
2379.0	2538.0	.....

¹ Ship stations must limit use of 3261.0 kHz to communications over distances which cannot be reached by the use of frequency below 2700 kHz or above 156.000 MHz.

² The frequency 5167.5 kHz is available for emergency communications in Alaska. Peak envelope power of stations operating on this frequency must not exceed 150 watts. When a station in Alaska is authorized to use 5167.5 kHz, such station may also use this frequency for calling and listening for the purpose of establishing communications.

(j) *Frequencies for portable ship stations.* VHF frequencies authorized for stations authorized carrier frequencies in the 156.275 MHz to 157.450 MHz and 161.575 MHz to 162.025 MHz bands may also be authorized as marine utility stations. Marine-utility stations on shore must not cause interference to any VHF or coast station, VHF or UHF land mobile base station, or U.S. Government station.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 51 FR 34984, Oct. 1, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 53 FR 17052, May 13, 1988; 54 FR 8542, Mar. 1, 1989; 54 FR 40059, Sept. 29, 1989; 56 FR 9896, Mar. 8, 1991; 56 FR 34030, July 25, 1991; 57 FR 19552, May 7, 1992; 57 FR 26779, June 16, 1992; 58 FR 16504, Mar. 29, 1993; 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.374 Special provisions for frequencies in the 4000-4063 kHz and the 8100-8195 kHz bands shared with the fixed service.

Until implementation procedures and schedules are determined by a conference of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), the bands 4000-4063 kHz and 8100-8195 kHz are allocated on a shared primary basis between the fixed service and the mari-

time mobile service; see § 2.106, note US236, of the Commission's Rules. Frequency assignments in the 4000-4063 kHz and 8100-8195 kHz bands are subject to coordination with government users. Additionally, coast station assignments in the 4000-4063 kHz band deviate from international provisions. Coast station assignments in the 4000-4063 kHz band are permitted provided that harmful interference is not caused to, and must accept interference from, stations operated by other countries in accordance with the Radio Regulations (see Radio Regulation Nos. 342 and 517).

(a) *Application requirements.* Applicants for public coast station frequencies described in this section must submit a substantial showing of need based on the following factors:

(1) A schedule of each currently licensed 4, 6, and 8 MHz frequency and the expected use of the proposed frequencies;

(2) For additional frequencies within the same MHz band, a factual showing of the 3 busiest hours of any 4 days within a consecutive 10 day period for each of the 2 months immediately preceding the filing of the application indicating that the applicant has used its currently assigned frequencies within the same MHz band an aggregate average of at least 40% of the 3 busiest hours of each day for exchanging communications; and

(3) Any other facts that support the need for the proposed assignment, e.g., evidence of radio interference by another station located near enough to render a currently licensed frequency substantially unusable.

(b) *Frequencies in the 4000-4063 kHz band.* (1) The frequencies in the 4000-4063 kHz bands are available to ship and public coast stations for:

(i) Supplementary ship-to-shore duplex operations with coast stations assigned the frequencies described in § 80.371(b) of this part;

(ii) Intership simplex operations and cross-band operations;

(iii) Ship-to-shore or shore-to-ship simplex operations; or

(iv) Duplex operations with coast stations assigned in the band 4438-4650 kHz, as described in § 80.373(d) of this part.

(2) The following table describes the channelization of carrier frequencies in the 4000-4063 kHz band.

CARRIER FREQUENCIES (kHz)			
4000	4015	4030	4045
4003	4018	4033	4048
4006	4021	4036	4051
4009	4024	4039	4054
4012	4027	4042	4057

(c) *Frequencies in the 8100-8195 kHz band.* (1) The frequencies in the 8100-8195 kHz bands are available to ship and public coast stations for:

(i) Supplementary ship-to-shore duplex operations with coast stations assigned the frequencies described in § 80.371(b) of this part;

(ii) Intership simplex operations and cross-band operations; or

(iii) Ship-to-shore or shore-to-ship simplex operations.

(2) The following table describes the channelization of carrier frequencies in the 8100-8195 kHz band.

CARRIER FREQUENCIES (kHz)		
8101	8137	8167
8104	8140	8170
8107	8143	8173
8110	8146	8176
8116	8149	8179
8119	8152	8182
8122	8155	8185
8125	8158	8188
8131	8161	8191
8134	8164	

[56 FR 9896, Mar. 8, 1991]

RADIODETERMINATION

§ 80.375 Radiodetermination frequencies.

This section describes the carrier frequencies assignable to radiodetermination stations. Only direction finding radar stations will be authorized on land.

(a) *Direction finding frequencies.* The carrier frequencies assignable to ship stations for direction finding operations are:

Carrier frequency
410 kHz
500 kHz
2182 kHz
8364 kHz

Carrier frequency
121.500 MHz
243.000 MHz

(1) Except in distress the assigned frequency for direction finding is 410 kHz;

(2) Ship stations may use 500 kHz for direction finding exclusively in Regions 1 and 3 outside areas of heavy radio traffic. Use must not interfere with distress urgency and safety signals or calls and replies.

(b) *Radiodetermination frequencies for cable-repair ships.* Except in Region 1 the channels in the 285-325 kHz band are assignable to ship stations for cable-repair radiodetermination operations. In Region 1 the channels available for assignment for such operations are limited to the 285-315 kHz band. The conditions of use of these channels are set forth in subpart X of this part. Channel usage must comply with the following requirements:

(1) They are not permitted within the territorial waters of a foreign country;

(2) Their output power must not exceed 15 watts; and

(3) They must not cause interference to any maritime station in the radio-navigation service.

(c) *Radiodetermination frequencies below 500 MHz.* The frequencies 154.585 MHz, 159.480 MHz, 160.725 MHz, 160.785 MHz, 454.000 MHz and 459.000 MHz are authorized for offshore radiolocation and associated telecommand operations under a ship station license provided:

(1) The use of these frequencies is related to the ship's commercial operations;

(2) The station antenna height does not exceed 6 meters (20 feet) above sea level in a buoy station or 6 meters (20 feet) above the mast of the ship in which it is installed.

(d) *Radiodetermination frequency bands above 2400 MHz.* (1) The radiodetermination frequency bands assignable to ship and shore stations including ship and shore radar and transponder stations are as follows: 2450-2500 MHz; 2900-3100 MHz; 5460-5650 MHz; 9300-9500 MHz; and 14.00-14.05 GHz.

(2) Assignment of these bands to ship and coast stations are subject to the following conditions:

(i) The 2450-2500 MHz band may be used only for radiolocation on the condition that harmful interference must not be caused to the fixed and mobile services. No protection is provided from interference caused by emissions from industrial, scientific, or medical equipment;

(ii) The use of the 2900-3100 MHz, 5470-5650 MHz and 9300-9500 MHz bands for radiolocation must not cause harmful interference to the radionavigation and Government radiolocation services. Additionally, the use of the 2900-3000 MHz band for radiolocation must not cause harmful interference to the Government meteorological aids service.

(iii) In the 2920-3100 MHz and 9320-9500 MHz bands the use of fixed-frequency transponders for radionavigation is not permitted;

(iv) Non-Government radiolocation stations may be authorized in the 5460-5470 MHz band on the condition that harmful interference shall not be caused to the aeronautical or maritime radionavigation services or to Government radiolocation service;

(v) The use of the 5460-5650 MHz band for radionavigation is limited to shipborne radar;

(vi) The use of the 14.00-14.05 GHz band will be authorized only for test purposes and maritime radionavigation on a secondary basis to the fixed-satellite service; and

(vii) Selectable transponders must be authorized under Part 5 of the Commission rules until technical standards for their use are developed.

(3) In addition to the conditions in (2) of this paragraph ship stations are subject to the following conditions:

(1) Transponders used for safety purposes will be authorized in the 2900-3100 MHz, 5470-5650 MHz and 9300-9500 MHz bands. Transponders used for non-safety purposes will be confined to the 2930-2950 MHz, 5470-5480 MHz and 9300-9500 MHz subbands only;

(i) In the 2900-2920 MHz and 9300-9320 MHz subbands the use of radars other than those installed prior to January 2, 1976, is not permitted;

(iii) In the 2920-3100 MHz and 9320-9500 MHz bands non-selectable transponders will be authorized only for safety purposes;

(iv) Non-selectable transponders must not be used to enhance detection of marine craft;

(4) In the 2920-3100 MHz and 9320-9500 MHz bands shore station radar transponders used only as racons will be authorized.

(e) In addition to the other technical requirements contained in subpart E of this part search and rescue transponder stations must meet the following technical standards contained in the latest international Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR) Recommendation 628 titled "Technical Characteristics for a Search and Rescue Radar Transponder":

(1) Operate in the 9300-9500 MHz band;

(2) Be horizontally polarized at their source;

(3) Have an effective receiver sensitivity including its antenna gain better than -50 dBm;

(4) Operate within specifications between the temperatures of -20 and +50 degrees Celsius;

(5) Operate within specifications for at least 48 hours at 0 degrees Celsius without changing batteries;

(6) Have a sawtooth sweep with a 5 microseconds ± 0.5 microseconds rate and return of less than 0.5 microseconds;

(7) Have a pulse emission of 100 microseconds maximum duration;

(8) Have a recovery time following excitation of 10 microseconds or less;

(9) Have a delay between receipt of a radar signal and start of transmissions of 1.25 microseconds or less;

(10) Have an antenna whose vertical beamwidth is no less than 25 degrees and its azimuthal beamwidth is omnidirectional within 2 dB; and

(11) Suppress interference caused by the interrogating radar antenna's sidelobes.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 7419, Mar. 11, 1987; 55 FR 6394, Feb. 23, 1990; 57 FR 26779, June 16, 1992; 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

SHIP EARTH STATIONS

§80.377 Frequencies for ship earth stations.

The frequency band 1626.5-1645.5 MHz is assignable for communication, radio-determination and telecommand mes-

sages, and developmental operations that are associated with the position, orientation and operational functions of maritime satellite equipment. The frequency band 1645.5–1646.5 MHz is reserved for use in the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS).

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 57 FR 26779, June 16, 1992]

AIRCRAFT STATIONS

§ 80.379 Maritime frequencies assignable to aircraft stations.

This section describes the maritime frequencies assignable to aircraft stations for simplex operations:

(a) Available frequencies:

Carrier frequency	Conditions of use
2738 kHz	(1)
2830 kHz	(1)
3023 kHz	(2)
4125 kHz	(3)
5680 kHz	(2)
121.500 MHz	(4)
123.100 MHz	(4)
156.300 MHz	(5)
156.375 MHz	(5)
156.400 MHz	(5)
156.425 MHz	(5)
156.450 MHz	(5)
156.825 MHz	(5)
156.800 MHz	(5)
156.900 MHz	(5)
157.100 MHz	(6)
157.425 MHz	(5)(7)

(b) The conditions of use of the carrier frequencies in paragraph (a) of this section, are:

(1) For permissible geographic areas of operation see § 80.373(b)(1). For other limitations see § 80.373(b)(7);

(2) Aircraft and ship stations may use 3023.0 kHz and 5680.0 kHz for search and rescue scene-of-action coordination including communications between these stations and participating land stations. Stations using these frequencies must use J3E emission;

(3) Assignable for distress and safety communications between aircraft and maritime mobile stations;

(4) Assignable for search and rescue between ships and aircraft. Stations using these frequencies must use A3E emission;

(5) These frequencies may be used by aircraft stations when:

(i) The altitude of aircraft stations does not exceed 300 meters (1,000 feet),

except for reconnaissance aircraft participating in icebreaking operations where an altitude of 450 meters (1,500 feet) is allowed;

(ii) The mean power of aircraft stations must not exceed five watts;

(iii) Communications are limited to operations in which the maritime mobile stations are primarily involved and where direct communications between the aircraft and the ship or coast station is required;

(iv) Stations may use 156.300 MHz for safety purposes only;

(v) Stations may use 156.800 MHz for distress, safety and calling only; and

(vi) Use of 156.375 MHz by aircraft is not permitted in the New Orleans VTS area specified in § 80.383.

(6) The use of 157.100 MHz is limited to communications with stations of the Department of Interior at Lake Mead, Nevada; and

(7) Commercial fishing vessels and associated aircraft may use 157.425 MHz while engaged in commercial fishing activities except within 120 km (75 miles) of the United States/Canada border and Puget Sound and the Strait of Juan de Fuca and its approaches, the Great Lakes, and the St. Lawrence Seaway.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

OPERATIONAL FIXED STATIONS

§ 80.381 Frequencies for operational fixed stations.

The following carrier frequencies in the 72–76 MHz band are assignable to operational fixed stations using vertical polarization, if no harmful interference is caused to TV reception on Channels 4 and 5. These frequencies are shared with the Land Mobile and Aviation Radio Services.

**OPERATIONAL FIXED FREQUENCIES IN THE 72–76 MHz BAND
CARRIER FREQUENCY IN MHZ**

72.02	72.28	72.64	72.90	75.68	75.94
72.04	72.30	72.66	72.92	75.70	75.96
72.06	72.32	72.68	72.94	75.72	75.98
72.08	72.34	72.70	72.96	75.74	.....
72.10	72.36	72.72	72.98	75.76	.....
72.12	72.38	72.74	75.42	75.78	.....
72.14	72.40	72.76	75.46	75.80	.....
72.16	72.42	72.78	75.50	75.82	.....
72.18	72.46	72.80	75.54	75.84	.....
72.20	72.50	72.82	75.58	75.86	.....

OPERATIONAL FIXED FREQUENCIES IN THE 72-76 MHz BAND—Continued
CARRIER FREQUENCY IN MHZ

72.22	72.54	72.84	75.62	75.88	.....
72.24	72.58	72.86	75.64	75.90	.....
72.26	72.62	72.88	75.66	75.92	.....

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 40059, Sept. 29, 1989]

VESSEL TRAFFIC SERVICES SYSTEM (VTS)

§ 80.383 Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) system frequencies.

This section describes the carrier frequencies available for use in the Coast Guard Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) systems within the designated geographic radio protected areas.

(a) Assigned frequencies:

VESSEL TRAFFIC CONTROL FREQUENCIES

Carrier frequencies (MHz)	Geographic areas
156.250	Seattle.
156.550	New York, New Orleans, ¹ Houston.
156.600	New York, New Orleans, ¹ Houston.
156.700	New York, New Orleans, ¹ Seattle, San Francisco. ²

¹ Until further notice, this frequency is available for use as permitted by § 80.373(f), notwithstanding the provisions of footnote 3 that are applicable to the VTS system. Availability is a result of the closure of the VTS system for the port area of New Orleans. If the United States Coast Guard re-establishes this system, the Commission may require operations pursuant to such conditional licenses for this frequency to cease, or may choose not to renew such conditional licenses. All licenses for this frequency will be expressly conditioned upon the continued availability of the frequency for non-VTS use.

² Private coast station licenses for the use of this frequency will not be renewed beyond November 1, 1997. Continued use until expiration must be on a noninterference basis to Coast Guard VTS communications.

(b) The U.S. Coast Guard designated radio protection areas for VTS are as follows:

(1) *New York*. The rectangle between north latitudes 40 degrees and 42 degrees and west longitudes 71 degrees and 74 degrees 30 minutes;

(2) *New Orleans*. The rectangle between North latitudes 27 degrees 30 minutes and 31 degrees 30 minutes and West longitudes 87 degrees 30 minutes and 93 degrees;

(3) *Houston*. The rectangle between north latitudes 28 degrees 30 minutes and 30 degrees 20 minutes and west longitudes 93 degrees 30 minutes and 96 degrees;

(4) *Seattle (Puget Sound)*. The area encompassed between the United States-Canadian border and a line drawn from 49 degrees North 121 degrees West on the United States-Canadian Border, to 46 degrees 30 minutes North 121 degrees West, then to 46 degrees 30 minutes North 125 degrees West, then to 48 degrees 30 minutes North 125 degrees West, and then east to the United States-Canadian Border; and

(5) *San Francisco*. The rectangle between north latitudes 39 degrees and 37 degrees and west longitudes 120 degrees 50 minutes and 123 degrees 20 minutes.

(c) The use of the frequencies shown in paragraph (a) of this section is permitted in areas outside the Coast Guard radio protection areas provided there is no interference to VTS communications within the VTS areas.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 54 FR 8746, Mar. 2, 1989; 55 FR 46514, Nov. 5, 1990; 58 FR 16504, Mar. 29, 1993]

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

§ 80.385 Frequencies for automated systems.

This section describes the carrier frequencies for the Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS) and for other automated multi-station systems.

(a) *Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS)*. (1) The Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS) is an integrated and interconnected maritime communications system.

(2) The following carrier frequency pairs are available for radiotelephony, facsimile and teleprinter communications. AMTS operations must not cause harmful interference to the U.S. Navy SPASUR system which operates in the band 216.880-217.080 MHz.

Channel No.	Carrier frequency (MHz)		
	Ship transmit ¹	Coast transmit ²	Group
101	216.0125	D
102	216.0375	
103	216.0625	
104	216.0875	
105	216.1125	
106	216.1375	
107	216.1625	
108	216.1875	
109	216.2125	

Channel No.	Carrier frequency (MHz)		
	Ship transmit ¹	Coast transmit ²	Group
110		216.2375	
111		216.2625	
112		216.2875	
113		216.3125	
114		216.3375	
115		216.3625	
116		216.3875	
117		216.4125	
118		216.4375	
119		216.4625	
120		216.4875	
121		216.5125	C
122		216.5375	
123		216.5625	
124		216.5875	
125		216.6125	
126		216.6375	
127		216.6625	
128		216.6875	
129		216.7125	
130		216.7375	
131		216.7625	
132		216.7875	
133		216.8125	
134		216.8375	
135		216.8625	
136		216.8875	
137		216.9125	
138		216.9375	
139		216.9625	
140		216.9875	
141	219.0125	217.0125	B
142	219.0375	217.0375	
143	219.0625	217.0625	
144	219.0875	217.0875	
145	219.1125	217.1125	
146	219.1375	217.1375	
147	219.1625	217.1625	
148	219.1875	217.1875	
149	219.2125	217.2125	
150	219.2375	217.2375	
151	219.2625	217.2625	
152	219.2875	217.2875	
153	219.3125	217.3125	
154	219.3375	217.3375	
155	219.3625	217.3625	
156	219.3875	217.3875	
157	219.4125	217.4125	
158	219.4375	217.4375	
159	219.4625	217.4625	
160	219.4875	217.4875	
161	219.5125	217.5125	A
162	219.5375	217.5375	
163	219.5625	217.5625	
164	219.5875	217.5875	
165	219.6125	217.6125	
166	219.6375	217.6375	
167	219.6625	217.6625	
168	219.6875	217.6875	
169	219.7125	217.7125	
170	219.7375	217.7375	
171	219.7625	217.7625	
172	219.7875	217.7875	
173	219.8125	217.8125	
174	219.8375	217.8375	
175	219.8625	217.8625	
176	219.8875	217.8875	
177	219.9125	217.9125	
178	219.9375	217.9375	
179	219.9625	217.9625	

Channel No.	Carrier frequency (MHz)		
	Ship transmit ¹	Coast transmit ²	Group
180	219.9875	217.9875	

¹ Ship transmit frequencies in Group C and D are not authorized for AMTS use.

² Coast station operation on frequencies in Group C and D are not currently assignable.

(b) *Narrowband operations in AMTS.* AMTS licensees may operate on frequencies offset from the assignable channels specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section provided such licensees are also licensed for channels on each side of the offset frequency. Licensees using offset frequencies must conform with all other conditions of operation.

(c) *Automated multi-station system.* Great Lakes Region. The following table describes the assignable carrier frequency pairs to provide communication services including automated calling, teleprinter and facsimile:

Channel designator	Carrier frequency (MHz)		
	Ship transmit	Coast transmit	
17	None		¹ 156.850
84	157.225		161.825
85	157.275		161.875
86	157.325		161.925
87	157.375		161.975

¹ The frequency 156.850 MHz is used only to transmit scheduled weather broadcasts.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 29041, July 11, 1989; 56 FR 3783, Jan. 31, 1991; 57 FR 26780, June 16, 1992]

ALASKA FIXED STATIONS

§ 80.387 Frequencies for Alaska fixed stations.

(a) The carrier frequencies listed in (b) of this section are assignable for point-to-point simplex radiotelephone communications between private fixed stations in Alaska. The frequency pairs listed in paragraph (d) of this section are assignable for point-to-point duplex radiotelephone communications between private and public fixed stations in Alaska. Fixed stations in Alaska authorized to share carrier frequencies with the maritime mobile service must always give priority on such frequencies to maritime distress, urgency and safety communications.

(b) *Alaska-private fixed station frequencies:*

Carrier frequencies (kHz)

1643.0	2430.0	2773.0
1646.0	2447.0	3164.5
1649.0	2450.0	3183.0
1652.0	2463.0	3196.0
1657.0	2466.0	3201.0
1660.0 ¹	2471.0	3258.0
1705.0	2479.0	3261.0
1709.0	2482.0	3303.0
1712.0	2506.0	3365.0
2003.0	2509.0	4035.0
2006.0	2512.0	5164.5
2115.0	2535.0	³ 5167.5
2118.0	2538.0	5204.5
2253.0	2563.0	² 6948.5
2400.0	2566.0	² 7368.5
2419.0	2601.0	8067.0
2422.0	2616.0	8070.0
2427.0	2691.0	² 11437.0
		² 11601.5

¹ Use of 1660.0 kHz must be coordinated to protect radiolocation on adjacent channels.
² Peak envelope power must not exceed 1 kW for radiotelephony. Teleprinter use is authorized.
³ The frequency 5167.5 kHz is available for emergency communications in Alaska. Peak envelope power of stations operating on this frequency must not exceed 150 watts. When a station in Alaska is authorized to use 5167.5 kHz, such station may also use this frequency for calling and listening for the purpose of establishing communications.

(c) Use of the frequencies in paragraph (b) of this section must meet the following conditions:

(1) Communications between private coast and private fixed stations are prohibited; and

(2) Station licensees must not charge for third party communication services between their station and any other private fixed station.

(d) The following carrier frequency pairs are assignable for point-to-point communications between public fixed and private fixed stations:

Public fixed station frequencies (kHz)	Private fixed Station frequencies (kHz)
12312.0	2632.0
2604.0	2256.0
2781.0	³ 2474.0
2784.0	2694.0
3167.5	3354.0
3180.0	2776.0
3241.0	3357.0
3362.0	3238.0
² 4791.5	5207.5
5370.0	⁴ 5134.5, ⁴ 5137.5

¹ This frequency is assignable on a primary basis to public coast stations and on a secondary basis to public fixed stations.
² Teleprinter use is authorized.
³ Peak envelope power must not exceed 1 kW.
⁴ Licensees must cease all communications on 5134.5 kHz and 5137.5 kHz when notified by the State of Alaska of an emergency or disaster. Licensees may resume communication on these frequencies when notified by the State of Alaska that the disaster or harmful interference has ended.

(e) The public fixed station frequencies are assignable to common carriers.

(f) The private fixed station frequencies described in paragraph (d) of this section are assignable to private entities located in areas where common carrier facilities are not available. Private fixed stations operating on the frequencies in paragraph (d) of this section, must communicate with public fixed stations only. Private fixed stations are permitted to provide third party communications between their station and the public fixed stations. A charge for such service is prohibited.

(g) U.S. Government frequencies will be authorized if the Commission determines that the assignment is in the public interest.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 56 FR 34030, July 25, 1991]

MARITIME SUPPORT STATIONS

§ 80.389 Frequencies for maritime support stations.

(a) *Marine receiver test.* Maritime support stations will be authorized to conduct receiver tests on the ship station frequencies of the channels assigned to the associated public coast station.

(b) *Shore radar and radiolocation tests.* The following frequency bands are available for assignment to demonstrate radar and radiolocation equipment. The use of frequencies within these bands must not cause harmful interference to the radionavigation service and the Government radiolocation service: 2450-2500 MHz, 2900-3100 MHz, 5460-5650 MHz, 9300-9500 MHz, 14.0-14.05 GHz.

DEVELOPMENTAL STATIONS

§ 80.391 Frequencies for developmental stations.

(a) Ship and shore stations engaged in developmental operations may be assigned any frequency or frequencies assignable to the service and class of station they propose to operate. The following frequency bands are also assignable to ships and coast stations for developmental operations:

Ship transmit	Coast transmit
5350-6480 MHz ¹	5350-6480 MHz ¹
6425-6525 MHz	
9000-9200 MHz ¹	9000-9200 MHz ¹
11700-12200 MHz	11700-12200 MHz
17700-19700 MHz	
27500-29500 MHz	

¹ The bands 5350-6480 MHz and 9000-9200 MHz are assignable for developmental operations at ship and shore radiolocation stations if their operations do not cause harmful interference to aeronautical radionavigation or Government radiolocation services.

(b) Stations authorized to conduct developmental operations are prohibited from communicating with any station of a country other than the United States.

(c) Stations authorized to conduct developmental operations must not cause harmful interference to the operation of stations authorized in other public services nor to any United States Government or foreign station.

Subpart I—Station Documents

§ 80.401 Station documents requirement.

Licenses of radio stations are required to have current station documents as indicated in the following table.

RADIO STATION CATEGORY		STATION LICENSE	APPROPRIATE OPERATOR AUTHORIZATION	STATION LOGS	APPROPRIATE SAFETY CONVENTION CERTIFICATE	COMMUNICATIONS ACT SAFETY CERTIFICATE	GREAT LAKES RADIO AGREEMENT SAFETY CERTIFICATE	BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE ACT SAFETY CERTIFICATE	PART 80: FCC RULES AND REGULATIONS	ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MARITIME MOBILE CALL SIGNS	LIST OF SHIP STATIONS	MANUAL FOR USE BY MARITIME MOBILE (M/M) SERVICE & M/M SATELLITE SERV.	LIST OF COAST STATIONS	LIST OF RADIODETERMINATION AND SPECIAL SERVICES STATIONS	STATION EQUIPMENT RECORDS
SHIPBOARD:	TELEGRAPH; TITLE III, PART II / SAFETY CONVENTION	R1	R R R	R					R	R	R	R	R	R	
	TELEPHONE; TITLE III, PART II / SAFETY CONVENTION	R1	R R R	R					R			R	R2		
	TELEPHONE; TITLE III, PART II	R1	R R R						R						
	TELEPHONE; TITLE III, PART III	R1	R R R		R				R						
	TELEPHONE; GREAT LAKES RADIO AGREEMENT	R	R R R			R									
	TELEPHONE; BRIDGE-TO-BRIDGE ACT	R	R R R					R							
	RADAR	R													
	ON-BOARD	R													R
	VOLUNTARY	R	R												
LAND:	PUBLIC COAST (MF)	R	R R R						R	R3	R3	R3			
	PUBLIC COAST (HF)	R	R R R						R	R	R	R			
	PUBLIC COAST (VHF)	R	R R R						R						
	PRIVATE COAST	R	R												
	RADIODETERMINATION	R	R												
	OPERATIONAL FIXED	R	R												
	MARITIME SUPPORT	R	R												
	ALASKA - PUBLIC FIXED	R	R R	R											
	ALASKA - PRIVATE FIXED	R	R												
SHIP/COAST:	MARINE UTILITY	R	R												

LEGEND

R = REQUIRED

DOCUMENTS →

Notes:

1. The expired station license must be retained in the station records until the first Commission inspection after the expiration date.

2. Alternatively, a list of coast stations maintained by the licensee with which communications are likely to be conducted, showing watchkeeping hours, frequencies and charges, is authorized.

3. Required only if station provides a service to oceangoing vessels.

§ 80.403 Availability of documents.

Station documents must be readily available to the licensed operator(s) on duty during the hours of service of the station and to authorized Commission employees upon request.

§ 80.405 Station license.

(a) *Requirement.* Stations must have an authorization granted by the Federal Communications Commission.

(b) *Application.* Application for authorizations in the maritime services must be submitted on the prescribed forms in accordance with subpart B of this part.

(c) *Posting.* The current station authorization or a clearly legible copy must be posted at the principal control point of each station. If a copy is posted, it must indicate the location of the original. When the station license cannot be posted, as in the case of a marine utility station operating at temporary unspecified locations, it must be kept where it will be readily available for inspection. The licensee of a station on board a ship subject to Part II or III of Title III of the Communications Act or the Safety Convention must retain the most recently expired ship station license in the station records until the first Commission inspection after the expiration date.

§ 80.407 Operator authorization.

This section contains information and rules pertinent to the application for and posting of radio operator authorizations. Rules applicable to radio operator requirements are contained in subpart D of this part and other rules pertinent to commercial radio operators are contained in Part 13 of this chapter.

(a) *Application.* Detailed information about application forms, filing proce-

dures, and places to file applications for radio operator authorizations is contained in the bulletin "Commercial Radio Operator Licenses and Permits." This bulletin is available from any Commission District Office or from the FCC, Washington, DC 20554.

(b) *Posting.* When a Commission-authorized operator is required, the original authorization of each operator must be posted at the principal control point of the station. In lieu of posting, an operator who holds a restricted radiotelephone operator permit or a higher class operator license may have the operator authorization or a photocopy thereof available for inspection upon request by authorized Commission employees when operating the following:

(1) A voluntary station;

(2) Any class of ship station when the operator is on board solely to service the radio equipment; or

(3) A portable station.

§ 80.409 Station logs.

(a) *General requirements.* Logs must be established and properly maintained as follows:

(1) The log must be kept in an orderly manner. The required information for the particular class or category of station must be readily available. Key letters or abbreviations may be used if their proper meaning or explanation is contained elsewhere in the same log.

(2) Erasures, obliterations or willful destruction within the retention period are prohibited. Corrections may be made only by the person originating the entry by striking out the error, initialing the correction and indicating the date of correction.

(3) Ship station logs must identify the vessel name, country of registry, and official number of the vessel.

(4) The station licensee and the radio operator in charge of the station are responsible for the maintenance of station logs.

(b) *Availability and retention.* Station logs must be made available to authorized Commission employees upon request and retained as follows:

(1) Logs must be retained by the licensee for a period of one year from the date of entry, and when applicable for

such additional periods as required by the following paragraphs:

(i) Logs relating to a distress situation or disaster must be retained for three years from the date of entry.

(ii) If the Commission has notified the licensee of an investigation, the related logs must be retained until the licensee is specifically authorized in writing to destroy them.

(iii) Logs relating to any claim or complaint of which the station licensee has notice must be retained until the claim or complaint has been satisfied or barred by statute limiting the time for filing suits upon such claims.

(2) Logs containing entries required by paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section must be kept at the principal radiotelephone operating location while the vessel is being navigated. All entries in their original form must be retained on board the vessel for at least 30 days from the date of entry.

(3) Ship radiotelegraph logs must be kept in the principal radiotelegraph operating room during the voyage.

(c) *Public coast station logs.* Public coast stations must maintain a log as follows:

(1) "ON DUTY" must be entered by the operator beginning a duty period, followed by the operator's signature. "OFF DUTY" must be entered by the operator being relieved of or terminating duty, followed by the operator's signature.

(2) The date and time of making an entry must be shown opposite the entry.

(3) Failure of equipment to operate as required and incidents tending to unduly delay communication must be entered.

(4) All measurements of the transmitter frequency(ies) must be entered with a statement of any corrective action taken.

(5) Entries must be made giving details of all work performed which may affect the proper operation of the station. The entry must be made, signed and dated by the operator who supervised or performed the work and, unless the operator is regularly employed on a full-time basis at the station, must also include the mailing address, class, serial number, and expiration date of the operator license.

(6) Entries must be made about the operation of the antenna tower lights when the radio station has an antenna structure requiring illumination by Part 17 of this chapter.

(7) All distress or safety related calls transmitted or received must be entered, together with the frequency used and the position of any vessel in need of assistance.

(8) Coast stations which maintain a watch on 500 kHz must enter the time this watch is begun, suspended or ended.

(d) *Ship radiotelegraph logs.* Logs of ship stations which are compulsorily equipped for radiotelegraphy and operating in the band 90 to 535 kHz must contain log entries as follows:

(1) The date and time of each occurrence or incident required to be entered in the log must be shown opposite the entry and the time must be expressed in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

(2) "ON WATCH" must be entered by the operator beginning a watch, followed by the operator's signature. "OFF WATCH" must be entered by the operator being relieved or terminating a watch, followed by the operator's signature. All log entries must be completed by the end of each watch.

(3) During the watch, all calls and replies to and from the station must be entered to include the time, frequencies, and call letters of the station communicated with or heard. Also, any messages exchanged must be entered to include the time, frequency, and call letters of the station(s) communicated with or heard.

(4) During the watch, an entry must be made twice per hour stating whether the international silence period was observed. Entries must also be made indicating any signals or communications heard on 500 kilohertz during this period. If no signals are heard on 500 kHz, an entry to that effect must be made.

(5) The time and reason for discontinuance and the time of resuming the watch must be entered when the 500 kHz watch is discontinued.

(6) All distress calls, automatic-alarm signals, urgency and safety signals made or intercepted, the complete text, if possible, or distress messages and distress communications, and any

incidents or occurrences which may appear to be of importance to safety of life or property at sea, must be entered, together with the time of such observation or occurrence and the position of the ship or other mobile unit in need of assistance.

(7) The position of the ship at least once per day.

(8) A daily entry must be made comparing the radio station clock with standard time, including errors observed and corrections made. For this purpose, authentic radio time signals received from land or fixed stations will be acceptable as standard time.

(9) All test transmissions must be entered, including the time of the transmissions and the approximate geographical location of the vessel.

(10) Any failure of equipment to operate as required and any incidents tending to unduly delay communications must be entered.

(11) A ship required to keep a radiotelegraph watch on 500 kHz must meet the following:

(i) Entries must be made of the results of tests of the emergency installation including transmitter antenna current, hydrometer readings of lead-acid storage batteries, voltage readings of other types of batteries, and quantity of fuel available for engine generators.

(ii) When the vessel is in the open sea, a log entry must be made each time the emergency power supply is used to carry on a communication other than during a safety watch.

(iii) When the vessel is in the open sea, a daily entry must be made showing whether the storage batteries were brought up to the normal full charge condition that day.

(iv) Entries must be made stating when each storage battery is placed on charge or off charge.

(v) Entries must be made about maintenance of survival craft radio equipment, including a record of charging of any storage batteries supplying power to such equipment. The record of charging must show when such storage battery is placed on charge and when it is taken off charge.

(vi) Results of inspections and tests of survival craft radio equipment, prior to departure of the vessel from a har-

bor or port and weekly inspections, must be entered.

(vii) On a cargo vessel equipped with an auto alarm, the entry "AUTO ALARM ON" and the entry "AUTO ALARM OFF", respectively, must be made whenever the operator places the auto alarm in and out of operation. Results of the required auto alarm tests must be entered daily, including the minimum number of 4-second dashes from the testing device which were necessary to properly operate the alarm.

(viii) On a cargo vessel equipped with an auto alarm, a log entry must be made whenever the auto alarm becomes inoperative. The entry must include a statement showing the time the operator was called to make repairs; the reason for the failure; parts changed; repairs; and the time the auto alarm was restored to service.

(e) *Ship radiotelephone logs.* Logs of ship stations which are compulsorily equipped for radiotelephony must contain the following applicable log entries and the time of their occurrence:

(1) A summary of all distress, urgency and safety traffic;

(2) A summary of communications conducted on other than VHF frequencies between the ship station and land or mobile stations;

(3) A reference to important service incidents;

(4) The position of the ship at least once a day;

(5) The name of the operator at the beginning and end of the watch period;

(6) The time the watch begins when the vessel leaves port, and the time it ends when the ship reaches port;

(7) The time the watch is discontinued, including the reason, and the time the watch is resumed;

(8) The times when storage batteries provided as a part of the required radiotelephone installation are placed on charge and taken off charge;

(9) Results of required equipment tests, including specific gravity of lead-acid storage batteries and voltage reading of other types of batteries provided as a part of the compulsory installation;

(10) Results of inspections and tests of compulsorily fitted lifeboat radio equipment;

(11) A daily statement about the condition of the required radiotelephone equipment, as determined by either normal communication or test communication;

(12) When the master is notified about improperly operating radiotelephone equipment.

(f) *Applicable radiotelephone log entries.* The log entries listed in paragraph (e) of this section are applicable as follows:

(1) Radiotelephony stations subject to parts II and III of title III of the Communications Act and/or the Safety Convention must record entries indicated by paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(11) of this section.

(2) Radiotelephony stations subject to the Great Lakes Radio Agreement must record entries indicated by paragraphs (e) (1), (5), (8), (9), (11) and (12) of this section.

(3) Radiotelephony stations subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act must record entries indicated by paragraphs (e) (1), (5), (6), (7), (11) and (12) of this section.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 54 FR 40059, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 80.411 Vessel certification or exemption.

(a) *Application.* The application procedures for inspection and certification and for exemptions are contained in § 80.59.

(b) *Posting.* Communications Act, Safety Convention and Great Lakes Radio Agreement certificates or exemptions must be posted in a prominent, accessible place in the ship.

§ 80.413 On-board station equipment records.

(a) The licensee of an on-board station must keep equipment records which show:

(1) The ship name and identification of the on-board station;

(2) The number and type of repeater and mobile units used on-board the vessel; and

(3) The date and type of equipment which is added or removed from the on-board station.

§ 80.415 ITU publications.

(a) The following publications listed in the table contained in § 80.401 are published by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU):

(1) Manual for Use of the Maritime Mobile and Maritime Mobile-Satellite Services.

(2) List IV—List of Coast Stations.

(3) List V—List of Ship Stations.

(4) List VI—List of Radiodetermination and Special Services Stations.

(5) List VII A—Alphabetical List of Call Signs of Stations Used by the Maritime Mobile Service, Ship Station Selective Call Numbers or Signals and Coast Station Identification Numbers or Signals.

(b) The publications listed in paragraph (a) of this section may be purchased from:

International Telecommunication Union, General Secretariat—Sales Section, Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

§ 80.417 FCC Rules and Regulations.

The Commission's printed publications are described in subpart C of part 0 of this chapter. These publications may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Commission does not furnish copies of these publications but will furnish a price list, Information Services and Publications-Bulletin No. 1, upon request. Requests for copies of this list should be directed to the Office of Congressional and Public Affairs, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554.

STATIONS ON LAND

Subpart J—Public Coast Stations

§ 80.451 Supplemental eligibility requirements.

A public coast station license may be granted to any person meeting the citizenship provisions of § 80.15(b).

§ 80.453 Scope of communications.

Public coast stations provide ship/shore radiotelephone and radiotelegraph services.

(a) Public coast stations are authorized to communicate:

(1) With any ship or aircraft station operating in the maritime mobile service, for the transmission or reception of safety communication;

(2) With any land station to exchange safety communications to or from a ship or aircraft station;

(3) With Government and non-Government ship and aircraft stations to exchange public correspondence;

(b) Public coast stations are authorized to communicate with a designated station at a remote fixed location where other communication facilities are not available.

(c) Public coast stations are authorized to transmit meteorological and navigational information of benefit to mariners.

(d) Each public coast telegraphy station is authorized to communicate with other public coast telegraphy stations to exchange message traffic destined to or originated at mobile stations:

(1) To exchange operating signals, brief service messages or safety communication;

(2) To exchange message traffic destined for a mobile station when the coast station initially concerned is unable to communicate directly with the mobile station;

(3) In the Great Lakes region, to exchange message traffic originated at a mobile station when the use of available point-to-point communication facilities would delay the delivery of such message traffic;

(4) Utilization of radiotelegraphy must not incur additional charges or replace available point-to-point communication facilities;

(5) Only authorized working frequencies within the band 415 kHz to 5000 kHz must be employed for communications between coast stations;

(6) Harmful interference must not be caused to communication between mobile stations and coast stations or between mobile stations.

USE OF TELEGRAPHY

§ 80.455 Assignment and use of frequencies for manual Morse code telegraphy.

(a) The frequencies designated in §§ 80.355 and 80.357 may be licensed for

use by coast stations employing telegraphy.

§ 80.459 Digital selective calling.

Subpart H of this part lists frequencies assignable for DSC.

§ 80.461 Narrow-band direct-printing.

Subpart H of this part lists the frequencies assignable to public coast stations for operations with ship stations. Operating procedures are listed in subpart C of this part.

USE OF TELEPHONY

§ 80.465 Assignment and use of frequencies for telephony.

Subpart H of this part lists the frequencies available for assignment to public coast stations for telephony operations.

§ 80.467 Duplication of VHF service.

No duplication of service areas as determined by subpart P of this part will be permitted by public coast stations operating on the same VHF public correspondence channel. Within the service area of a station, the ratio of desired to undesired co-channel signal strengths on public correspondence channels must be at least 12dB.

§ 80.469 Maritime mobile repeater stations in Alaska.

(a) Maritime mobile repeater stations are authorized to extend the range of communication between a VHF public coast station located in Alaska and ship stations.

(b) On a secondary basis, maritime mobile repeater stations may be authorized to extend the range of a private coast station:

(1) In an area where VHF common carrier service is not available;

(2) A maritime mobile repeater station license expires 60 days after a public coast station in the area begins service.

(c) Each application for a maritime mobile repeater station must include a statement showing why operational fixed frequencies cannot be employed.

(d) The provisions relating to duplication of service described in subpart P apply to maritime mobile repeater stations.

(e) The frequencies 157.275 and 161.875 MHz are assignable to maritime mobile repeater stations.

(f) Each maritime mobile repeater station must:

(1) Deactivate automatically within 5 seconds after the signals controlling the station cease; and

(2) During periods when it is not controlled from a manned control point, deactivate automatically not more than 20 minutes after its activation by a mobile unit.

§ 80.471 Discontinuance or impairment of service.

A public coast station must not discontinue or impair service unless authorized to do so by the Commission.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987]

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

§ 80.475 Scope of service of the Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS).

(a) AMTS applicants proposing to serve inland waterways must show how the proposed system will provide continuity of service along more than 60% of each of one or more navigable inland waterways. Inland waterways less than 240 kilometers (150 miles) long must be served in their entirety. AMTS applicants proposing to serve portions of the Atlantic, Pacific or Gulf of Mexico coastline must define a substantial navigational area and show how the proposed system will provide continuity of service for it. A separate Form 503 is not required for each coast station in a system. However, the applicant must provide the technical characteristics for each proposed coast station, including transmitter type, operating frequencies, emissions, transmitter output power, antenna arrangement and location.

(1) Applicants proposing to locate a coast station transmitter within 169 kilometers (105 miles) of a channel 13 television station or within 129 kilometers (80 miles) of a channel 10 television station or with an antenna height greater than 61 meters (200 feet) must submit an engineering study clearly showing the means of avoiding

interference with television reception within the grade B contour. See § 80.215(h).

(2) Additionally, applicants required to submit the above specified must give written notice of the filing of such application(s) to the television stations which may be affected. A list of the notified television stations must be submitted with the subject applications.

(b) In lieu of public correspondence service an AMTS system may provide private coast station communications related to the operational requirements of ships including transmissions of fuel, weather, position and supply reports. However, such communications may be provided only to ship stations whose licensees make cooperative arrangements with the AMTS coast station licensees. In emergency and distress situations, services must be provided without prior arrangements.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987; 56 FR 3783, Jan. 31, 1991]

§ 80.477 Points of communications.

(a) AMTS coast stations may communicate with fixed platform stations located in the offshore waters of the Gulf of Mexico and with ship stations.

(b) AMTS licensees in the offshore waters of the Gulf of Mexico may use AMTS coast and ship station frequencies on a secondary basis for fixed service communications to support offshore AMTS operations.

(c) AMTS service may be provided to any vessel within communication service range of an AMTS station even though the vessel may not be operating within the confines of a served waterway.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.479 Assignment and use of frequencies for AMTS.

(a) The frequencies assignable to AMTS stations are listed in subpart H of this part. These frequencies are assignable to ship and public coast stations for voice, facsimile and radioteletypewriter communications.

Subpart K—Private Coast Stations and Marine Utility Stations

§ 80.501 Supplemental eligibility requirements.

(a) A private coast station or a marine utility station may be granted only to a person who is:

(1) Regularly engaged in the operation, docking, direction, construction, repair, servicing or management of one or more commercial transport vessels or United States, state or local government vessels; or is

(2) Responsible for the operation, control, maintenance or development of a harbor, port or waterway used by commercial transport vessels; or is

(3) Engaged in furnishing a ship arrival and departure service, and will employ the station only for the purpose of obtaining the information essential to that service; or is

(4) A corporation proposing to furnish a nonprofit radio communication service to its parent corporation, to another subsidiary of the same parent, or to its own subsidiary where the party to be served performs any of the eligibility activities described in this section; or is

(5) A nonprofit corporation or association, organized to furnish a maritime mobile service solely to persons who operate one or more commercial transport vessels; or is

(6) Responsible for the operation of bridges, structures or other installations that area part of, or directly related to, a harbor, port or waterway when the operation of such facilities requires radio communications with vessels for safety or navigation; or is

(7) A person controlling public moorage facilities; or is

(8) A person servicing or supplying vessels other than commercial transport vessels; or is

(9) An organized yacht club with moorage facilities; or is

(10) A nonprofit organization providing noncommercial communications to vessels other than commercial transport vessels.

(b) Each application for station authorization for a private coast station or a marine utility station must be accompanied by a statement indicating

eligibility under paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 80.503 Cooperative use of facilities.

(a) A person engaged in the operation of one or more commercial transport vessels or government vessels may receive maritime mobile service from a private coast station or a marine utility station on shore even though not the licensee of the private coast station or the marine utility station. Restrictions on cooperative arrangements are as follows:

(1) Foreign persons must be the licensees of the radio stations installed on board their vessels.

(2) The licensee of a private coast station or marine utility station on shore may install ship radio stations on board United States commercial transport vessels of other persons. In each case these persons must enter into a written agreement verifying that the ship station licensee has the sole right of control of the ship stations, that the vessel operators must use the ship stations subject to the orders and instructions of the coast station or marine utility station on shore, and that the ship station licensee will have sufficient control of the ship station to enable it to carry out its responsibilities under the ship station license.

(b) Cooperative arrangements are limited concerning cost and charges as follows:

(1) The arrangement must be established on a non-profit, cost-sharing basis by written contract. A copy of the contract must be kept with the station records and made available for inspection by Commission representatives.

(2) Contributions to capital and operating expenses are to be prorated on an equitable basis among all persons who are parties to the cooperative arrangement. Records which reflect the cost of the service and its nonprofit, cost-sharing nature must be maintained by the licensee of the station and made available for inspection by Commission representatives.

§ 80.505 Points of communication.

(a) Private coast stations and marine utility stations are authorized to communicate:

- (1) With any mobile station in the maritime mobile service for the exchange of safety communications;
- (2) With any land station for the purpose of aiding the exchange of safety communications;
- (3) With ship stations.

(b) Private coast stations of the same licensee may be authorized to communicate on a secondary basis between themselves if:

- (1) The communications are confined exclusively to those for which authority has been granted the coast station, and concerns ships with which one or both of the coast stations are authorized to communicate; and
- (2) Other satisfactory point-to-point communication facilities between the coast stations are unavailable; and
- (3) Coast stations which communicate with each other are not more than 160 km (100 miles) apart; and
- (4) Harmful interference is not cause to mobile stations.

(c) A private coast station and associated marine utility stations serving and located on a shipyard regularly engaged in construction or repair of commercial transport vessels or Government vessels are authorize to communicate between stations when they are licensed to the same entity and communications are limited to serving the needs of ships on a non-interference basis to other stations in the maritime mobile service. A separate showing is required.

§ 80.507 Scope of service.

(a) A private coast station or marine utility station using telephony serves the operational and business needs of ships including the transmission of safety communication.

(b) In areas where environmental communications are provided by U.S. Government stations or by public coast stations, private coast stations and marine utility stations on shore must not duplicate that service. In other areas, private coast stations and marine utility stations on shore may transmit weather and hydrographic information required for the ships with

which they normally communicate. Private coast stations may provide environmental communication service in areas where adequate service is not available.

(c) Each marine utility station on shore must be operated as a private coast station except that it may be operated at temporary unspecified locations. Marine utility stations on ships are operated as ship stations.

§ 80.509 Frequency assignment.

Frequencies assignable to private coast stations and marine utility stations are listed in subpart H.

§ 80.511 Assignment limitations.

(a) Only one port operation, one commercial and one non-commercial frequency will be assigned to a private coast station or marine utility station. Applications for authority to use more than one frequency in any one of the above three categories must include a showing of need as specified below.

(b) An application for an additional frequency by a person who services vessels, must include a description of the vessels with which communication is planned and a statement that the applicant has personal knowledge that the ship radio stations are not capable of operating on working frequencies already assigned to the coast station.

(c) An application for an additional frequency based on congestion of the assigned frequency must show that for any four periods of 5 consecutive days each, in the preceeding 6 months, the assigned frequency was in use at least 25 percent of the time during 3 hours of daily peak activity. If the application for an additional frequency is based on the congestion by other nearby stations, the showing must include the call signs and locations of such stations.

§ 80.513 Frequency coordination.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section each application for a new VHF private coast station license or modification of an existing license to be located in an area having a recognized frequency coordinating committee must be accompanied by:

(1) A report based on a field study, indicating the degree of probable interference to existing stations operating in the same area. The applicant must consider all stations operating on the working frequency or frequencies requested or assigned within 80 km (50 miles) of the proposed station location, and

(2) The report must include a statement that all existing licensees on the frequency within 80 km (50 miles) and the frequency coordinating committee have been notified of the applicant's intention to file an application. The notice of intention to file must provide the licensees concerned and the advisory committee with the following information: The frequency and emission; transmitter location and power; and the antenna height proposed by the applicant.

(b) Applications for modification need not be accompanied by the field study where the modification does not involve any change in frequency(ies), power, emission, antenna height, antenna location or area of operation.

(c)(1) In lieu of the field study, a statement from a frequency coordinating committee may be submitted with the application. The committee must comment on the requested frequency or the proposed changes in the authorized station and give an opinion regarding the probable interference to existing stations. The committee must consider all stations operating on the requested frequency within 80 km (50 miles) of the proposed station location. The frequency coordinating committee statement must also recommend a frequency which will result in the least amount of interference to proposed and existing stations. Committee recommendations may also include comments on technical factors and may recommend restrictions to minimize interference.

(2) A frequency coordinating committee must be representative of all persons who are eligible for VHF private coast stations within the service area of the recognized frequency coordinating committee. A statement of organization, service area and composition of the committee must be submitted to the Commission for approval. The functions of any coordinating committee

are purely advisory to the applicant and the Commission. Its recommendations are not binding upon either the applicant or the Commission.

§ 80.514 Marine VHF frequency coordinating committee(s).

This section contains the names of organizations that have been recognized by the Commission to serve as marine VHF frequency coordinating committees for their respective areas. Write or call FCC; Private Radio Bureau Licensing Division; Consumer Assistance Branch; Gettysburg, PA, 17326; Phone: (717) 337-1212; for frequency advisory committee mailing address information.

(a) The Southern California Marine Radio Council serves the California counties of Santa Barbara, Kern, San Bernardino, Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Diego, Imperial and the Channel Islands.

(b) The North Pacific Marine Radio Council serves the following counties in the State of Washington: Clallam, Island, Jefferson, King, Kitsap, Mason, Pierce, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish, Thurston, and Whatcom.

[52 FR 35246, Sept. 18, 1987, as amended at 56 FR 6583, Feb. 19, 1991]

§ 80.515 Limitations on use.

A private coast station or marine utility station using telephony must:

(a) Not be used for public correspondence;

(b) Not be used to transmit program material for radio broadcasting; and

(c) Not be used to transmit press material or news items which are not required to serve the needs of ships.

§ 80.517 Time limitation on communication.

All communication engaged in by private coast stations and marine utility stations must be limited to the minimum practicable transmission time. Each station licensee must employ standardized operating practices and procedures.

§ 80.519 Station identification.

(a) Stations must identify transmissions by announcing in the English language the station's assigned call

sign. In lieu of the identification of the station by voice, the official call sign may be transmitted by tone-modulated telegraphy in international Morse Code manually or by means of an automatic device approved by the Commission. Transmissions on the navigation frequency (156.650 MHz) by stations on drawbridges may be identified by use of the name of the bridge in lieu of the call sign. Identification must be made:

(1) At the beginning and end of each exchange of communications and;

(2) At intervals not exceeding 15 minutes whenever transmissions or communications are sustained for more than 15 minutes.

(b) Marine utility stations or private coast stations when exchanging communications with marine utility stations may be identified by a unit identifier in lieu of the call sign. Identification by transmission of the assigned call sign must be at the end of the exchange of communications or at least once each 15 minutes.

Subpart L—Operational Fixed Stations

§ 80.551 Applicability.

This subpart contains rules applicable to operational fixed stations.

§ 80.553 Supplemental eligibility requirements.

An applicant for an operational fixed station must show that:

(a) The applicant is the licensee of a coast station;

(b) Other suitable telecommunications facilities are not available to satisfy coast station requirements.

§ 80.555 Scope of communication.

An operational fixed station provides control, repeater or relay functions for its associated coast station.

§ 80.557 Assignment and use of frequencies.

The specific frequencies for these stations are listed in subpart H of this part.

§ 80.559 Licensing limitations.

Operational fixed stations are subject to the following licensing limitations:

(a) A maximum of four frequencies will be assigned.

(b) Stations will not be authorized when applications indicate less than 16 km (10 miles) separation between a proposed station and a TV transmitter operating on either Channel 4 or 5, or from the post office of a community in which either channel is assigned but not in operation.

(c) Stations located between 16 km (10 miles) and 128 km (80 miles) of a TV transmitter operating on either Channel 4 or 5, or from the post office of a community in which either channel is assigned but not in operation, are secondary to TV operations within the Grade B service contour.¹

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 51 FR 34984, Oct. 1, 1986; as amended at 54 FR 40059, Sept. 29, 1989]

Subpart M—Stations in the Radiodetermination Service

§ 80.601 Scope of communications.

Stations on land in the Maritime Radiodetermination Service provide a radionavigation or radiolocation service for ships.

§ 80.603 Assignment and use of frequencies.

The frequencies available for assignment to shore radionavigation/radiolocation stations are contained in subpart H of this part.

§ 80.605 U.S. Coast Guard coordination.

(a) Radionavigation coast stations operated to provide information to aid in the movement of any ship are private aids to navigation. Before submitting an application for an radio-

¹OET Bulletin No. 67, March 1988, entitled "Potential Interference from Operational Fixed Stations in the 72-76 MHz Band to Television Channels 4 and 5" describes an analytical model that can be used to calculate the potential interference that might result from a given fixed station operation. Copies of the bulletin may be obtained from the Commission's current duplication contractor. Information concerning the current duplication contractor may be obtained from the Office of Public Affairs, Consumer Assistance and Small Business Division, Telephone (202) 632-7000.

navigation station, an applicant must obtain written permission from the cognizant Coast Guard District Commander at the area in which the device will be located. Documentation of the Coast Guard approval must be submitted with the application.

NOTE: Surveillance radar coast stations do not require U.S. Coast Guard approval.

(b) Applications for type acceptance of coast and ship station transponders must include a description of the technical characteristics of the equipment including the scheme of interrogation and the characteristics of the transponder response. When a type acceptance application is submitted to the Commission a copy of such application must be submitted concurrently to: Commandant (G-TTS-3), U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593.

(c) Prior to submitting an application for a non-selectable transponder coast station license in the 2920-3100 MHz or 9320-9500 MHz band the applicant must submit a letter requesting written approval of the proposed station to the cognizant Coast Guard District Commander of the area in which the device will be located. The letter must include:

- (1) The necessity for the station;
- (2) The latitude and longitude of its position;
- (3) The transponder antenna height above sea level;
- (4) The antenna azimuth response (angle of directivity);
- (5) The manufacturer and model number of the transponder;
- (6) The identifying Morse character for transponders used as racons;
- (7) The name and address of the person responsible for the operation and maintenance of the station;
- (8) The time and date during which it is proposed to operate the station; and
- (9) The maximum station e.i.r.p. if it would exceed 5 watts.

A copy of the request and the U.S. Coast Guard approval must be submitted to the Commission with the station license application.

(d) Prior to submitting an application for a non-selectable transponder ship station license in the 2920-3100 MHz or 9320-9500 MHz band the applicant must submit a letter requesting approval of the proposed station to:

Commandant (G-NSR), U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593. The letter must include the name, address and telephone number of a person or a point of contact responsible for the operation of the device, the specific need for the station, the name of the associated ship, the area in which the transponder will be used, and the hours of operation. A copy of the request and the U.S. Coast Guard approval must be submitted to the Commission with the station license application.

[52 FR 7419, Mar. 11, 1987]

Subpart N—Maritime Support Stations

§ 80.651 Supplemental eligibility requirements.

(a) An applicant for a maritime support station must demonstrate a requirement for training personnel associated with the maritime service or for the testing, demonstration or maintenance of ship or coast radio equipment.

§ 80.653 Scope of communications.

(a) Maritime support stations are land stations authorized to operate at permanent locations or temporary unspecified locations.

(b) Maritime support stations are authorized to conduct the following operations:

- (1) Training of personnel in maritime telecommunications;
- (2) Transmissions necessary for the test and maintenance of maritime radio equipment at repair shops; and
- (3) Transmissions necessary to test the technical performance of the licensee's public coast station(s) radiotelephone receiver(s); and
- (4) Transmissions necessary for radar/racon equipment demonstration.

§ 80.655 Use of frequencies.

(a) The frequencies available for assignment to maritime support stations are described or listed in:

- (1) Section 80.373 for scope of communications described in § 80.653(b)(1);
- (2) Sections 80.373 and 80.385 for scope of communications described in § 80.653(b)(2); and

(3) Section 80.389 for scope of communications described in § 80.653 (b)(3) and (4).

(b) Frequencies must be used only on a secondary, non-interference basis to operational maritime communications.

(c) Use of frequencies assigned to services other than the maritime radiolocation service is limited to one hour per twenty four hour period.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 52 FR 35245, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.659 Technical requirements.

The authorized frequency tolerance, class of emission, bandwidth, and transmitter power for maritime support stations are contained in subpart E of this part under the category associated with the intended use except for power limitations imposed upon stations operating within the scope of § 80.653(b)(3), which are further limited by the provisions of § 80.215(f).

Subpart O—Alaska Fixed Stations

§ 80.701 Scope of service.

There are two classes of Alaska Fixed stations. Alaska-public fixed stations are common carriers, open to public correspondence, which operate on the paired duplex channels listed in subpart H of this part. Alaska-private fixed stations may operate on simplex frequencies listed in subpart H of this part to communicate with other Alaska private fixed stations or with ship stations, and on duplex frequencies listed in subpart H of this part when communicating with the Alaska-public fixed stations. Alaska-private fixed stations must not charge for service, although third party traffic may be transmitted. Only Alaska-public fixed stations are authorized to charge for communication services.

§ 80.703 Priority of distress and other signals.

Alaska-public fixed stations, when operating on an authorized carrier frequency which is also used by the maritime mobile service, must give priority to distress, urgency or safety signals, or to any communication preceded by one of these signals.

§ 80.705 Hours of service of Alaska-public fixed stations.

Each Alaska-public fixed station whose hours of service are not continuous must not suspend operations before having concluded all communications of an emergency nature.

§ 80.707 Cooperative use of frequency assignments.

(a) Only one Alaska-public fixed station will be authorized to serve any area whose point-to-point communication needs can be adequately served by a single radio communication facility.

(b) Each radio channel authorized for use by an Alaska-private fixed station is available on a shared basis only. All station licensees must cooperate in the use of their respective frequency assignments to minimize interference.

§ 80.709 Frequencies available.

Frequencies assignable to Alaska fixed stations are listed in subpart H of this part.

§ 80.711 Use of U.S. Government frequencies.

Alaska-public fixed stations may be authorized to use frequencies assigned to U.S. Government radio stations for communications with Government stations or for coordination of Government activities.

Subpart P—Standards for Computing Public Coast Station VHF Coverage

§ 80.751 Scope.

This subpart specifies receiver antenna terminal requirements in terms of power, and relates the power available at the receiver antenna terminals to transmitter power and antenna height and gain.

§ 80.753 Signal strength requirements at the service area contour.

(a) The requirements for reception by a marine VHF shipboard receiver are satisfied if the field strength from the coast station, calculated in accordance with § 80.771 is at least +17 dBu above one microvolt.

(b) These field strengths, voltages and powers at the receiver input are equivalent:

- (1) -132 dBW (decibels referred to 1 watt).
- (2) 1.8 microvolts across 50 ohms.
- (3) +17 dBu (decibels referred to 1 microvolt per meter).
- (4) 7 microvolts per meter.

§80.755 Applicability.

Applications for maritime frequencies in the 156-162 MHz band must include a map showing the proposed service area contour. The service area contour must be computed in accordance with the following procedures.

§80.757 Topographical data.

(a) In the preparation of profile graphs and in determining the location and height above sea level of the antenna site, the elevations or contour intervals must be taken from U.S. Geological Survey topographic quadrangle maps, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers maps or Tennessee Valley Authority maps, whichever is the latest, for all areas for which maps are available. If such maps are not published for the area in question, the next best topographic information must be used. The maps used must include the principal area to be served. U.S. Geological Survey topographic quadrangle maps may be obtained from the Eastern Distribution Branch, U.S. Geological Survey, 1200 South Eads Street, Arlington, VA 22202, for maps of areas east of the Mississippi River, including Minnesota, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, and from the Western Distribution Branch, U.S. Geological Survey, Federal Center, Denver CO 80225, for maps of areas west of the Mississippi River, including Alaska, Hawaii, Louisiana, Guam and American Samoa. Sectional aeronautical charts are available from the Distribution Division, National Ocean Service, Riverdale, MD 20840.

(b) In lieu of maps, the average terrain elevation may be computer generated, using elevations from a 30 second point or better topographic data file such as those available for the U.S. Geological Survey's National Geographic Information Center or the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Geophysical

Data Center. In case of dispute maps will be used to determine the correct value.

§80.759 Average terrain elevation.

(a)(1) Draw radials from the antenna site for each 45 degrees of azimuth starting with true north. Any such radial which extends entirely over land from the antenna site to the point of +17 dBu field strength need not be drawn.

(2) If the distance from the antenna site to the point of +17 dBu field strength between any of the 45 degrees radials would be less than the distances calculated along these radials, an additional radial between such adjacent radials must be plotted and calculations made in each case. Each additional radial must be that radial along which it appears by inspection that transmission loss would be greatest.

(b) Draw a circle of 16 km (10 statute mile) radius using the antenna site as the center. Divide each radial into 320 meter (0.2 statute mile) increments inside the circumference to the 3.2 km (2 statute mile) point.

(c) Calculate the height above sea level of each 320 meter (0.2 statute mile) division by interpolating the contour intervals of the map, and record the value.

(d) Average the values by adding them and dividing by the number of readings along each radial.

(e) Calculate the height above average terrain by averaging the values calculated for each radial.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§80.761 Conversion graphs.

The following graphs must be employed where conversion from one to the other of the indicated types of units is required.

(a) *Graph 1.* To convert effective radiated power in watts to dBk or to dBW, find the power in watts on the horizontal axis. Move vertically along the line representing the power to the diagonal line. Move horizontally from the diagonal to the right side to read dBW and to the left to read dBk.

(b) *Graph 2.* To convert microvolts across 50 ohms to received power in dBW, find the signal in microvolts on

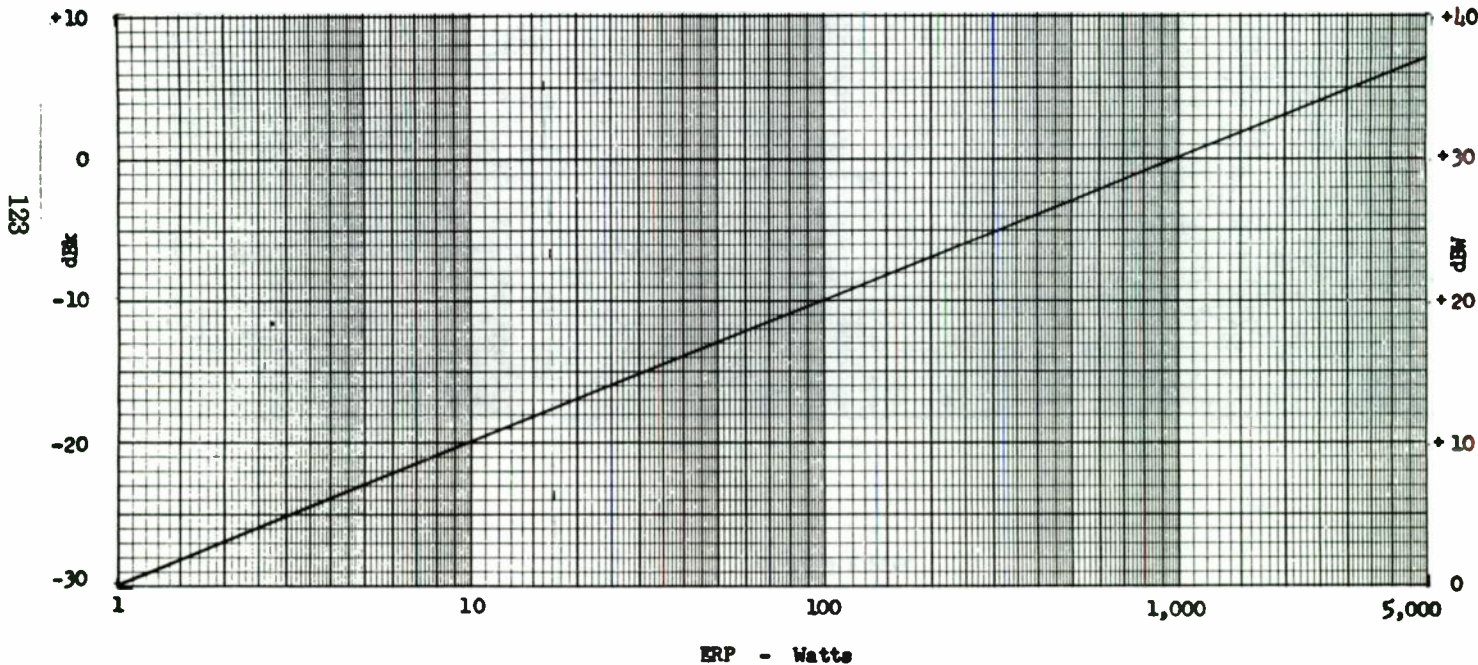
§ 80.761

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-93 Edition)

the horizontal axis. Move vertically to the diagonal line, then move right horizontally to read dBW.

EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP)

Translation: ERP to dBk 0 dBk = 1,000 Watts
 ERP to dBW 0 dBW = 1 Watt



123

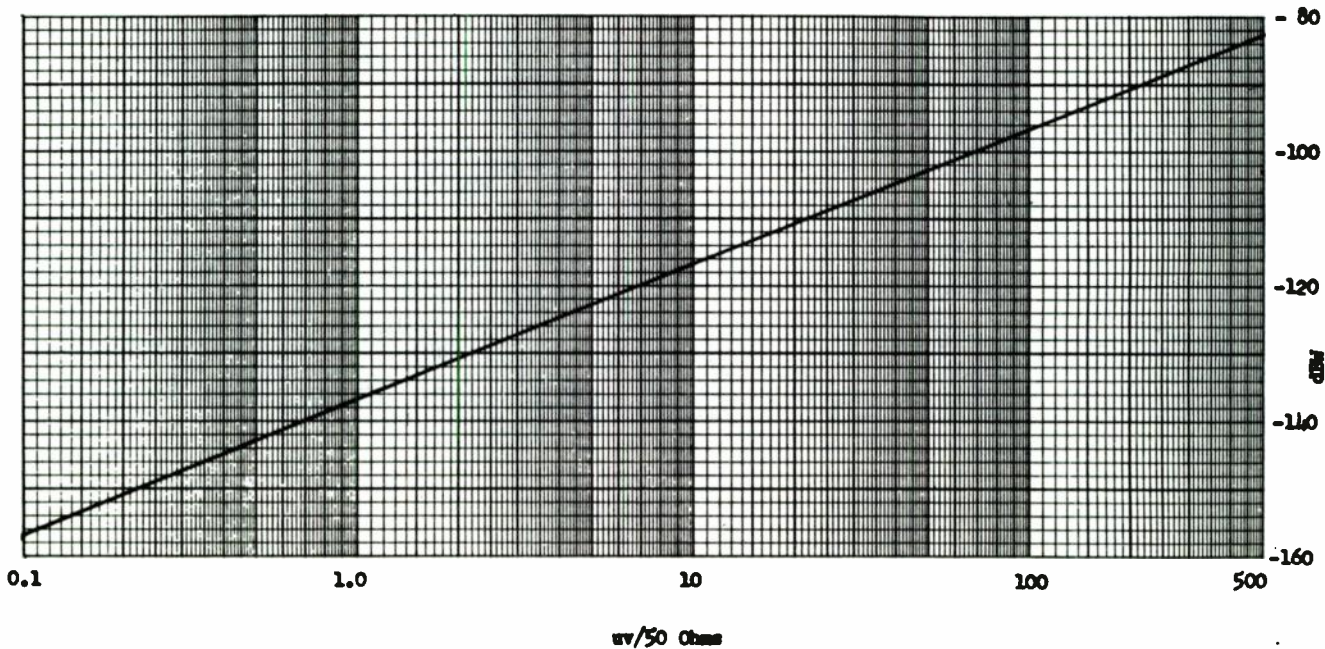
Federal Communications Commission

\$ 80.761

RECEIVED POWER

Translation: dBW to $\mu\text{v}/50 \text{ Ohms}$
 $\mu\text{v}/50 \text{ Ohms}$ to dBW

0 dBW = 1 Watt



(c) *Graph 3.* To convert received power in dBW to field intensity in dBu find the received power in dBW on the horizontal axis. Move vertically to the diagonal line, then move right horizontally to read dBu.

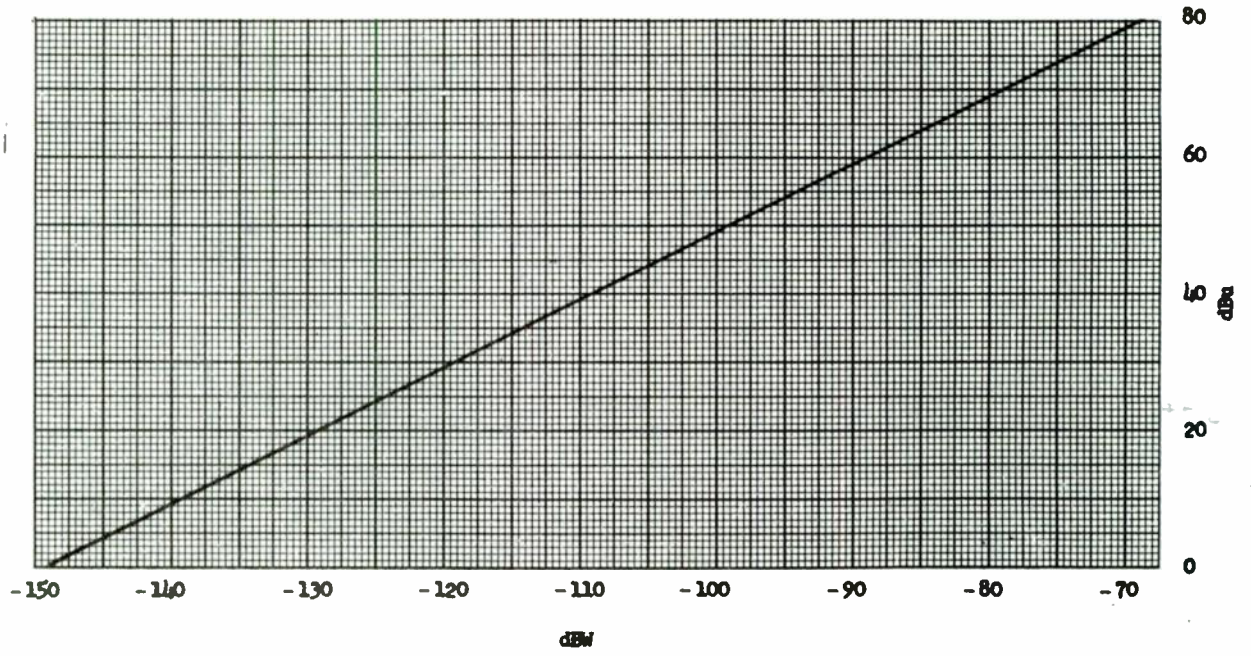
FIELD INTENSITY VS RECEIVED POWER

For Half-Wave Dipole

Received Power in uv/50 Ohms

0 dBW = 1 Watt

0 dBu = 1 microvolt /meter



§ 80.763 Effective antenna height.

The effective height of the antenna is the vertical distance between the center of the radiating system above the mean sea level and the average terrain elevation.

§ 80.765 Effective radiated power.

Effective radiated power is used in computing the service area contour. The effective radiated power is derived from the transmitter output power, loss in the transmission system including duplexers, cavities, circulators, switches and filters, and the gain relative to a half-wave dipole of the antenna system.

§ 80.767 Propagation curve.

The propagation graph, § 80.767 Graph 1, must be used in computing the service area contour. The graph provides data for field strengths in dBu for an effective radiated power of 1 kW, over sea water, fresh water or land (smooth earth); transmitting antenna heights of 4,800, 3,200, 1,600, 800, 400, 200, and 100 feet; based on a receiving antenna height of 9 meters (30 feet), for the 156-162 MHz band. The use of this is described in this section.

(a) Calculate the effective radiated power of the coast station, P_t in dB referred to 1 kW (dBk), as follows:

$$P_s = P_t + G - L$$

where,

P_t = Transmitter output power in dB referred to 1 kW; Transmitter output power in

watts is converted to dBk by $P_t = 10 [\log_{10} (\text{Power in watts})] - 30$. Also see § 80.761 Graph 1 for a conversion graph.

G = Antenna gain in dB referred to a standard half-wave dipole, in the direction of each plotted radial, and

L = Line losses between the transmitter and the antenna, in dB.

NOTES:

1. To determine field strengths where the distance is known, for effective radiated powers other than 1 kW (0 dBk): Enter the graph from the "statute miles" scale at the known distance, read up to intersection with the curve for the antenna height, read left to the "dBu for 1 kW radiated" scale and note the referenced field strength (F_e). The value of the actual field strength (F) in dBu will be $F = F_e + P_s$ where P_s is the effective radiated power calculated above.

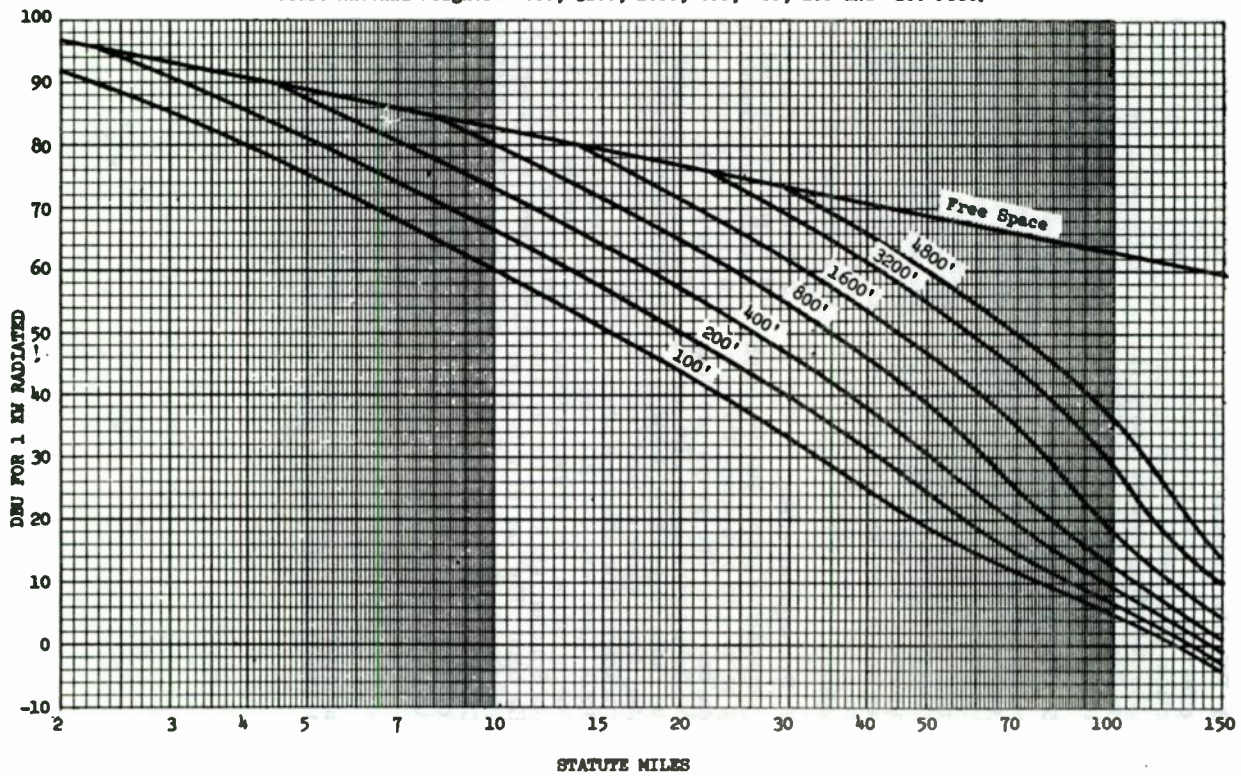
2. To determine distance, where the actual field strength is specified, for effective radiated powers other than 0 dBk: The value of the field referenced strength will be $F_e = F - P_s$ in dBu. Enter the graph, from the "dBu for 1 kW radiated" scale at the corrected value of F_e , read right to intersection with the antenna height, read down to "statute miles" scale.

(b) Determine the antenna height. For antenna heights between the heights for which this graph is drawn, use linear interpolation; assume linear height-gain for antennas higher than 4,800 feet.

(c) For receiver antenna heights lower than 9 meters (30 feet), assume that the field strength is the same as at 9 meters (30 feet).

(d) Assume that propagation over fresh water or over land is the same as that over sea water.

PROPAGATION CURVES FOR THE VHF MARITIME MOBILE RADIO SERVICE
Seawater, Fresh Water Or Land (Smooth Earth)
Field Strengths, In dB From 1 Microvolt Per Meter (dBu), For An Effective
Radiated Power Of 1 KW.
Vessel Antenna Height = 30 Feet.
Coast Antenna Heights: 4800, 3200, 1600, 800, 400, 200 and 100 Feet.



§ 80.769 Shadow loss.

Where the transmission path is obstructed the received signal must be adjusted to include shadow loss. Attenuation due to shadowing must be taken from § 80.769 Graph 1, as follows:

(a) Inspect the map(s) to determine if a hill(s) obstructs an imaginary line of sight (dashed line on illustrative profiles of § 80.769 Graph 1 from the average terrain elevation at the coast station antenna to the water level at the ship location. If average terrain elevation exceeds the actual ground elevation at the antenna site, the latter elevation must be used as the average terrain elevation.

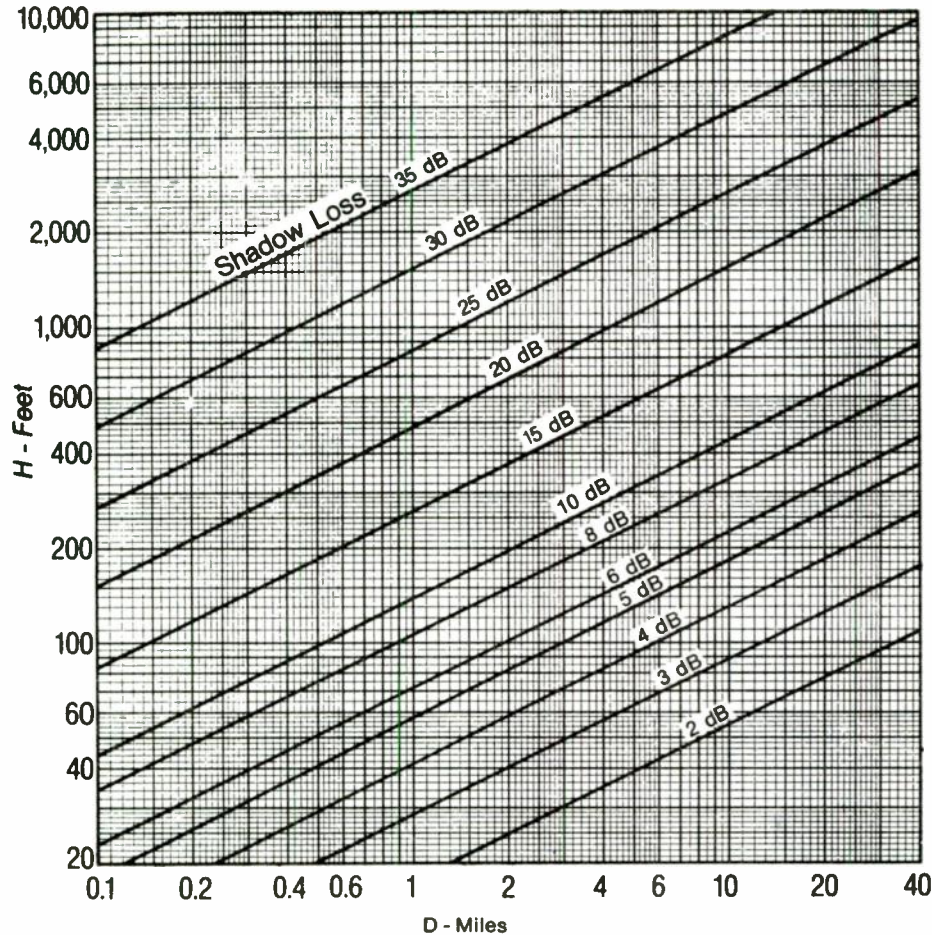
(b) If a hill appears to obstruct the radio path, plot the antenna site elevation, the obstruction elevation and the height of the ship station on rectangular coordinate paper using ele-

vation above mean sea level as the vertical scale and distance in statute miles as the horizontal scale. Then draw a straight line between the antenna and the ship.

(c) If a hill obstructs the imaginary line of sight, determine its height (H) above the imaginary line and its distance (D) from either the coast or ship station, whichever is nearer, as illustrated by examples "A" and "B" on Graph 1.

(d) Read the shadow loss from this Graph 1 and subtract that loss from the computed received signal.

(e) Where more than one hill obstructs the transmission path, determine the height and position of a single equivalent hill, as illustrated by example "C" on this graph. Read the shadow loss from this graph for the equivalent hill.



Shadow Loss Chart for VHF Maritime Service

580.769

D and H are determined from path profiles

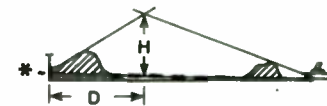
Example A



Example B



Example C



* Average terrain elevation

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-93 Edition)

§ 80.771 Method of computing coverage.

Compute the +17 dBu contour as follows:

(a) Determine the effective antenna height above mean sea level according to the procedures in § 80.757-§ 80.761.

(b) Determine the effective radiated power according to § 80.765. Determine for each radial the distance from the antenna site to the +17 dBu point of field strength using procedures of § 80.765 and § 80.767.

(c) Plot on a suitable map each point of +17 dBu field strength for all radials and draw the contour by connecting the adjacent points by a smooth curve.

§ 80.773 Ratio of desired to undesired signal strengths.

Where a frequency is shared the ratio of desired to undesired signal strengths must be at least 12 dB within the service area of a station.

STATIONS ON SHIPBOARD

Subpart Q—Compulsory Radiotelegraph Installations for Vessels 1600 Gross Tons**§ 80.801 Applicability.**

The radiotelegraph requirements of Part II of Title III of the Communications Act apply to all passenger ships irrespective of size and cargo ships of 1600 gross tons and upward. The Safety Convention applies to such ships on international voyages. These ships are required to carry a radiotelegraph installation complying with this subpart.

§ 80.802 Inspection of station.

(a) Every ship of the United States subject to Part II of Title III of the Communications Act or the radio provisions of the Safety Convention must have the required equipment inspected at least once every 12 months. If the ship is in compliance with the requirements of the Safety Convention, a Safety Certificate will be issued; if in compliance with the Communications Act, the license will be endorsed accordingly.

(1) The effective date of ship safety certificates is the date the station is

found to be in compliance or not later than one business day later.

(2) At inspection, the minimum field strength capability of the main installation and reserve installation when connected to the main antenna may be shown by the licensee by one of the following methods:

(i) Producing a record of communications on 500 kHz over a minimum distance of 370 kilometers (200 nautical miles) for the main installation and 185 kilometers (100 nautical miles) for the reserve installation which demonstrates the transmission and reception of clearly perceptible signals from ship to ship by day and under normal conditions and circumstances, or

(ii) Provide documentation by a professional engineer, or a person holding a first or second class radiotelegraph operator's certificate, or a general radiotelephone operator license, that the installation produces at 1.85 kilometers (one nautical mile) a minimum field strength of thirty (30) millivolts per meter for the main installation and ten (10) millivolts per meter for the reserve installation. The licensee shall provide, at a minimum, the name and license number of the individual making the measurements or record of communications.

(b) Certificates issued in accordance with the Safety Convention must be posted in a prominent and accessible place in the ship.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 57 FR 26779, June 16, 1992]

§ 80.804 Radio station.

The required radio station must comply with the provisions of this subpart in addition to all other applicable requirements of this part. The radio station consists of a radiotelegraph station and a ship radar station. The radiotelegraph station comprises a main and a reserve radiotelegraph installation, electrically separate and electrically independent of each other except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b) of § 80.805, a radiotelephone installation and such other equipment as may be necessary for the proper operation of these installations. The ship radar station comprises a radar installation and such other equipment and

facilities as may be necessary for its proper operation.

§ 80.805 Radio installations.

(a) The main radiotelegraph installation includes a main transmitter, a main receiver, a main power supply, a main antenna system and a 2182 kHz radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver.

(b) The reserve radiotelegraph installation includes a reserve transmitter, a reserve receiver, a reserve power supply, emergency electric lights and reserve antenna system: except that:

(1) In installations on cargo ships of 300 gross tons and upwards but less than 1,600 gross tons, and in installations on cargo ships of 1,600 gross tons and upwards installed prior to November 19, 1952, if the main transmitter complies with all the requirements for the reserve transmitter, the latter may be omitted.

(2) A cargo ship the keel of which was laid prior to June 1, 1954, may either be equipped with a reserve antenna or provided a spare antenna consisting of a single-wire transmitting antenna (including suitable insulators) completely assembled for immediate installation.

(c) The medium frequency radiotelephone installation includes a radiotelephone transmitter, a radiotelephone receiver and an appropriate antenna system.

§ 80.806 Requirements of main installation.

All main radiotelegraph installations must meet the following requirements:

(a) The main antenna must be installed and protected to ensure proper operation of the station. Effective October 14, 1986, the main antenna energized by the main transmitter on the frequency 500 kHz must produce at one nautical mile a minimum field strength of thirty (30) millivolts per meter. If the main antenna is suspended between masts or other supports liable to whipping, a safety link must be installed which, under heavy stress, will reduce breakage of the antenna, the halyards, or any other antenna-supporting elements.

(b) The main transmitter must be capable of meeting the requirements of § 80.253.

(c) The main receiver must efficiently receive A1A and A2A emission on all frequencies within the bands 100-200 kHz and 405-535 kHz. It must have headphones capable of effective operation. The main receiver must have sufficient sensitivity to effectively operate headphones or a loudspeaker when the receiver input is 50 microvolts.

(d) The main power supply must simultaneously (1) energize the main transmitter at its required antenna power, and the main receiver, (2) charge at any required rate all batteries forming part of the radiotelegraph station, and (3) charge the main power supply for this purpose at all times including times of inspection. Under this load condition the voltage of the main power supply at the radio room terminals must not deviate from its rated value by more than 10 percent on vessels completed on or after July 1, 1941, nor by more than 15 percent on vessels completed before that date. While at sea, batteries forming part of the main installation must be fully charged daily.

(e) To measure voltage(s) of the main power supply at its radio room terminals, voltmeter(s) must be permanently installed in the radiotelegraph operating room.

(f) The main installation must be provided with a device permitting changeover from transmission to reception and vice versa without manual switching.

(g) The main installation must be capable of being quickly connected with and tuned to the main antenna and the reserve antenna if one is installed.

§ 80.807 Requirements of radiotelephone installation.

All radiotelephone installations in radiotelegraph equipped vessels must meet the following conditions.

(a) The radiotelephone transmitter must be capable of transmission of A3E or H3E emission on 2182 kHz and must be capable of transmitting clearly perceptible signals from ship to ship during daytime, under normal conditions over a range of 150 nautical miles when used with an antenna system in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section. The transmitter must:

(1) Have a duty cycle which allows for transmission of the radiotelephone alarm signal described in §80.221.

(2) Provide 25 watts carrier power for A3E emission or 60 watts peak power on H3E emission into an artificial antenna consisting of 10 ohms resistance and 200 picofarads capacitance or 50 ohms nominal impedance to demonstrate compliance with the 150 nautical mile range requirement.

(3) Have a visual indication whenever the transmitter is supplying power to the antenna.

(4) Have a two-tone alarm signal generator that meets §80.221.

(5) The radiotelephone transmitter required by this paragraph may be contained in the same enclosure as the receiver required by paragraph (b) of this section. Additionally, these transmitters may have the capability to transmit J3E emissions.

(b)(1) The radiotelephone receiver must receive A3E and H3E emissions when connected to the antenna system specified in paragraph (c) this section and must be preset to 2182 kHz. The receiver must additionally:

(i) Provide an audio output of 50 milliwatts to a loudspeaker when the RF input is 50 microvolts. The 50 microvolt input signal must be modulated 30 percent at 400 Hertz and provide at least a 6 dB signal-to-noise ratio when measured in the rated audio bandwidth.

(ii) Be equipped with one or more loudspeakers capable of being used to maintain a watch on 2182 kHz at the principal operating position or in the room from which the vessel is normally steered.

(2) The receiver required by §80.805 may be used instead of this receiver. If the watch is stood at the place from which the ship is normally steered, a radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver must be used for this purpose.

(3) This receiver may be contained in the same enclosure as the transmitter required by paragraph (a) of this section. Additionally, these receivers may have the capability to receive J3E emissions.

(c) The antenna system must be as nondirectional and efficient as is practicable for the transmission and recep-

tion of radio ground waves over seawater. The installation and construction of the required antenna must ensure, insofar as is practicable, proper operation in time of emergency. If the required antenna is suspended between masts or other supports subject to whipping, a safety link must be installed which under heavy stress will reduce breakage of the antenna, the halyards, or any other supporting elements.

(d) The radiotelephone installation must be provided with a device for permitting changeover from transmission to reception and vice versa without manual switching.

(e) An artificial antenna must be provided to permit weekly checks, without causing interference, of the automatic device for generating the radiotelephone alarm signal on frequencies other than the radiotelephone distress frequency.

(f) The radiotelephone installation must be located in the radiotelegraph operating room or in the room from which the ship is normally steered.

(g) Demonstration of the radiotelephone installation may be required by Commission representatives to show compliance with applicable regulations.

(h) The radiotelephone installation must be protected from excessive currents and voltages.

(i) The radiotelephone installation must be maintained in an efficient condition.

§80.808 Requirements of reserve installation.

(a) All reserve radiotelegraph installations must comply with the following conditions, in addition to all other requirements:

(1) The reserve installation must be capable of being placed in operation within a maximum time of 1 minute.

(2) The reserve antenna must be installed and protected to ensure proper operation in time of an emergency.

(3) Effective October 14, 1986, the main antenna energized by the reserve transmitter on 500 kHz must produce at one nautical mile a minimum field strength of ten (10) millivolts per meter.

(4) The reserve transmitter must meet the requirements of § 80.255.

(5) The reserve receiver must receive A1A and A2B emissions on all frequencies within the band 405–535 kHz. It must have headphones. Additionally a loudspeaker may be provided for use in accordance with the provisions of § 80.313. The reserve receiver must be able to operate headphones or a loudspeaker when the receiver RF input is 100 microvolts.

(6) The reserve installation must be capable of being quickly connected with and tuned to the main antenna, and the reserve antenna if one is installed.

(7) Emergency electric lights, energized solely by the reserve power supply and connected to it through individual fuses must be provided. The emergency electric lights must illuminate the operating controls of the main and reserve radiotelegraph installations and the radio station clock. The emergency lighting circuits must avoid excessive voltage to the emergency lights during the charging of any batteries forming part of the reserve installation. The provisions of this paragraph do not preclude the use of any other power supply for energizing these lights solely as an additional provision. If a separate emergency radiotelegraph operating room is provided, the requirements of this paragraph apply to it.

(8) The emergency electric lights must be controlled by two-way switches placed near the main entrance to the radiotelegraph operating room and at the radiotelegraph operating position, in all cases where the distance between these points is greater than 2.4 meters (8 feet). This requirement applies to stations which replace, or initially install the main or reserve radiotelegraph transmitter on and after May 26, 1965.

(9) There must be readily available under normal load conditions a reserve power supply for the reserve installation which must be independent of the propelling power of the ship and of any other electrical system. The reserve power supply must simultaneously energize the reserve transmitter at its required antenna power and the reserve receiver for at least 6 hours continu-

ously under normal working conditions, and energize the automatic-alarm-signal keying device continuously for a period of 1 hour.

(10) The reserve power supply may be used to energize the following apparatus provided it has adequate capacity:

(i) The audible warning apparatus included as a component of an approved radiotelegraph auto alarm;

(ii) The VHF installation required by subpart R of this chapter simultaneously with the reserve transmitter in the case of distress, urgency and safety communications;

(iii) The VHF installation required by subpart R of this chapter alternately with the reserve transmitter. A switching device must be fitted to ensure alternate operation only in the case of distress, urgency and safety communications;

(iv) The radiotelephone alarm signal generator;

(v) The bridge-to-bridge VHF radiotelephone installation required by subpart U of this chapter.

(11) The reserve power supply must be located as near to the reserve transmitter and reserve receiver as is practicable and must comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the United States Coast Guard. The switchboard of the reserve power supply must wherever possible, be situated in the radiotelegraph operating room. If it is not, it must be illuminated.

(12) All reserve power supply circuits must be protected from overloads.

(13) Means must be provided for charging any batteries forming a part of the reserve installation, and such batteries must be maintained in a fully charged condition daily while at sea. There must be a device which, during charging of the batteries, gives a continuous indication of the rate and polarity of the charging current.

(14) The cooling system of each internal combustion engine used as a part of the reserve power supply must be protected to prevent freezing or overheating consistent with the season and route to be traveled by the particular vessel.

(b)(1) The shipowner, operating company, or station licensee, if directed by the Commission or its authorized representative must demonstrate that the

reserve installation satisfies the 6-hour operating requirement of law.

(2) When the reserve power supply includes a battery, proof of the ability of such battery to operate continuously and effectively for 6 hours can be established by a discharge test over a prescribed period of time, when supplying power at the voltage required for normal operation to an electrical load as prescribed by paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(3) When the reserve power supply includes an engine-driven generator, proof of the adequacy of the engine fuel supply to operate the unit continuously and effectively for 6 hours may be established by measuring the fuel consumption during 1 hour when supplying power, at the voltage required for normal operation, to an electrical load as prescribed by paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(4) To determine the electrical load to be supplied by the reserve power supply, the following formula must be used:

(i) One-half of the reserve transmitter current with the key closed; plus

(ii) One-half of the reserve transmitter current with the key open; plus

(iii) One sixth of the current of the automatic radiotelegraph alarm signal keying device when this device is energized; plus

(iv) Current of the reserve receiver; plus

(v) Current of emergency lights; plus

(vi) Current of the bridge-to-bridge transceiver when connected.

(5) At the conclusion of the tests specified in paragraphs (b) (2) and (3) of this section, no part of the reserve power supply must have an excessive temperature rise, nor must the specific gravity or voltage of the battery be below the 90 percent discharge point.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.809 Routing of power supply wiring.

The conductors connecting the main power supply to the main installation, the reserve supply to reserve installation and the radar power supply to the ship radar station, must be routed to ensure adequate protection from over-

load, mechanical injury and be kept clear of electrical grounds.

§ 80.810 Use of reserve installation.

The reserve transmitter, and the reserve power supply for the reserve transmitter, are primarily for safety and test communication. This equipment may be used for other communication for a period not to exceed 1 hour per day in the aggregate. The reserve receiver, and the reserve power supply for the reserve receiver if a battery, may be used at any time to maintain a safety watch if such use will not reduce the capabilities of the reserve power supply to energize the associated component or components of the reserve installation for at least 6 consecutive hours.

§ 80.811 Tests of reserve installation and automatic-alarm-signal keying device.

(a) The condition of the reserve installation and of the automatic alarm signal keying device must be determined (with the exception noted in paragraph (b) of this section) prior to the vessel's departure from each port and on each day the vessel is outside of a harbor or port. If the vessel is in two or more ports within one day, the required tests need be made only once. If the vessel is in port for less than one day, the required test for that day may be made before arrival or after departure. The following tests must be made and the results entered in the radiotelegraph station log:

(1) Check the reserve power supply as follows:

(i) Test battery charging circuits for correct polarity and charging rate:

(ii) In the case of lead-acid batteries, determine the specific gravity of the electrolyte.

(iii) In the case of other types of batteries, take voltage readings under normal battery load.

(iv) When an engine-driven generator is used, check the quantity of fuel in the fuel tank;

(2) Test the emergency lighting circuits and emergency electric lights by actual operation;

(3) Test the reserve receiver, while energized by the reserve power supply, by actual operation and comparison of

received signals with similar signals received by the main receiver;

(4) On days when not used for communication, the reserve transmitter energized by the reserve power supply must be tested by actual operation when connected to the main antenna, an artificial antenna or a reserve antenna.

(5) If installed, the reserve antenna must be used at least once each voyage, noting antenna currents;

(6) Test the automatic-alarm-signal keying device for correct timing adjustment of the keying mechanism. *Do not transmit when making this test.*

(b) In the case of vessels loading or discharging flammable, unstable or dangerous cargo, or while berthed at oil terminals or in other comparable areas, predeparture transmitter tests need not be made. In such cases, the provisions of paragraph (a)(4) of this section, in connection with predeparture tests, do not apply if a suitable explanation is entered in the radio station log.

§ 80.812 Automatic-alarm-signal keying device.

The required radiotelegraph station includes one or more devices, of a type accepted by the Commission in accordance with subpart F of this part capable of automatically operating the normal keying circuits of a required radiotelegraph transmitter to transmit the international radiotelegraph alarm signal.

§ 80.813 Installation of automatic-alarm-signal keying device.

(a) The automatic radiotelegraph alarm signal keyer must be installed in the radiotelegraph operating room. It must be possible to key, nonsimultaneously, the main transmitter and the reserve transmitter, and to permit the device to be taken out of operation at any time in order to permit immediate manual transmitter operation. Only one control must be provided for each automatic alarm signal keying device. This control must be located in the radiotelegraph operating room.

(b) The required automatic radiotelegraph alarm signal keying device must be capable of operating effi-

ciently for a continuous period of 1 hour when energized solely by the reserve power supply.

§ 80.814 Radiotelegraph auto alarm.

An auto alarm which is installed and used on board a cargo ship of the United States pursuant to the provisions of § 80.315 comprises a complete receiving, selecting and warning device of a type accepted by the Commission in accordance with section 3(x) of the Communications Act, capable of being actuated automatically by intercepted radio frequency waves forming the international radiotelegraph alarm signal.

§ 80.815 Installation of radiotelegraph auto alarm.

Installation of a radiotelegraph auto alarm must comply with the following conditions.

(a) The auto alarm must be located in the radiotelegraph operating room and be installed and protected to insure proper operation. The radiotelegraph auto alarm system must be operated from the radiotelegraph operating room. A switch must be provided to:

(1) Transfer the main antenna from all other equipment and connect it to the radiotelegraph auto alarm receiver and place the auto alarm in service and, back to the original configuration. A voltmeter must be provided for the determining that the supply voltages are within the operating limits.

(b) The auto alarm must give an audible warning in the radiotelegraph operating room, in the radio officer's cabin, and on the navigating bridge. The alarm must operate continuously after the alarm has been actuated by a radiotelegraph alarm signal or by failure of the system, until manually turned off. Only one switch for stopping the alarm is authorized, and this must be located in the radiotelegraph operating room and be capable of manual operation only. However ships operating under the general exemption of § 80.836(c) may install an additional switch on the bridge for stopping the warning apparatus.

(c) Failure of the auto alarm if of a type approved prior to July 23, 1951, to function normally due to prolonged in-

interference must operate a visual indicator on the bridge. The type and method of installation of such visual indicator must comply with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard.

(d) The power supply voltage of an auto alarm must be maintained within definite upper and lower limits. The power supply must have an auxiliary device which:

(1) Will energize the alarm if this power supply fails or its voltage exceeds the limits specified for the particular type of auto alarm involved; or

(2) Will automatically connect the auto alarm to an auxiliary power supply, the voltage of which is within the specified limits.

§ 80.817 Tests of radiotelegraph auto alarm.

(a) The radio officer must at least once every 24 hours while the ship is in the open sea:

(1) Test the auto alarm by using the testing device to determine whether the auto alarm will respond to not less than 4 nor more than 12 consecutive dashes having an approximate duration of 4 seconds and an approximate spacing of 1 second.

(2) Determine the proper functioning of the auto alarm receiver while connected to its normal antenna, by actual operation and comparison of received signals with similar signals received on 500 kHz by the main receiver.

(b) If the auto alarm is not in proper operating condition, the radio officer must report that fact to the master or officer on watch on the bridge.

(c) A statement that the tests specified in this section have been made, and the results of such tests, must be inserted in the radiotelegraph station log.

§ 80.818 Direction finding and homing equipment.

Each compulsory ship of 1,600 gross tons or over whose keel was laid:

(a) *Prior to May 25, 1980*, must be equipped with radio direction finding apparatus in operating condition and approved by the Commission during an inspection.

(b) *On or after May 25, 1980*, must be equipped with radio direction finding apparatus having a homing capability

in operating condition and approved by the Commission during an inspection.

§ 80.819 Requirements for radio direction finder.

(a) To be approved by the Commission during an inspection the radio direction finding apparatus must:

(1) Be capable of receiving signals A1A, A2B and R2B emission, on each frequency within the band 285-515 kHz assigned by the Radio Regulations for distress and direction finding and for maritime radio beacons, and be calibrated to take bearings on such signals from which the true bearing and direction may be determined; and

(2) Possess a sensitivity, sufficient to permit the taking of bearings on a signal having a field strength of 50 microvolts per meter.

(b) The calibration of the direction finder must be verified by check bearings or by a further calibration whenever any changes are made in the physical or electrical characteristics or the position of any antennas, and whenever any changes are made in the position of any deck structures which might affect the accuracy of the direction finder. In addition, the calibration must be verified by check bearings at yearly intervals. A record of the calibrations, and of the check bearings made of their accuracy and the accuracy of the check bearings must be kept on board the ship for a period of not less than 1 year.

§ 80.820 Auxiliary receiving antenna.

An auxiliary receiving antenna must be provided when necessary to avoid unauthorized interruption or reduced efficiency of the required watch because the normal receiving antenna is not available because a radio direction finder on board the vessel is operated.

§ 80.821 Installation of direction finder.

(a) The direction finder must be located to minimize interference from noise.

(b) The direction finder antenna system must be erected so that the determination of bearings will not be hindered by the proximity of other antennas, cranes, wire halyards, or large metal objects.

§ 80.822 Contingent acceptance of direction finder calibration.

(a) When the required calibration can not be made before departure from a harbor or port for a voyage in the open sea, the direction finder may be tentatively approved on condition that the master certifies in writing that the direction finder will be calibrated by a competent technician; and

(b) In the absence of acceptable calibration at the time of the subsequent inspection the Commission may withdraw approval of the direction finder until such evidence is available.

§ 80.823 Check bearings by authorized ship personnel.

The requirement for calibration by check bearings is met if:

(a) The required verification by check bearings are made not more than 90 days prior to the date of the annual detailed inspection of the radiotelegraph station;

(b) The verification consists of a comparison of simultaneous visual and radio direction finder bearings. At least one comparison bearing must be taken in each quadrant, within plus or minus 20 degrees from the following bearings relative to the ship's heading: 45 degrees; 135 degrees; 225 degrees; 315 degrees;

(c) The verification shows the visual bearing relative to the ship's heading and the difference between the visual and radio direction finder bearing, and the date each check bearing is taken.

§ 80.824 Homing facility requirements.

(a) Direction finding equipment used on compulsory vessels whose keel was laid on or after May 25, 1980, must additionally have a homing facility which is:

(1) Capable of operating with A1A, A2B, H2B and H8E emission on any frequency in the band 2167-2197 kHz;

(2) Capable of taking direction finding bearings on the radiotelephone distress frequency 2182 kHz without ambiguity of sense within an arc of 30 degrees on either side of the bow;

(3) Installed with due regard to CCIR Recommendation 428-2;

(4) Sufficiently sensitive, in the absence of interference, to take bearings

on a signal having a field strength of 25 microvolts per meter;

(5) Capable of determining its accuracy by comparison of visual or calculated bearings and homing facility bearings. Comparisons must be made at -30, 0 and +30 degrees relative to the ships heading to show that the correct sense is indicated.

§ 80.825 Radar installation requirements and specifications.

(a) Radar installations on board ships that are required by the Safety Convention or the U.S. Coast Guard to be equipped with radar must comply with either the document referenced in paragraph (a)(1) of this section or the applicable document referenced in paragraphs (a)(2) through (a)(4) of this section. These documents are incorporated by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a). The documents contain specifications, standards and general requirements applicable to shipboard radar equipment and shipboard radar installations. For purposes of this part, the specifications, standards and general requirements stated in these documents are mandatory irrespective of discretionary language. Radar documents are available for inspection at the Commission Headquarters in Washington, DC, or may be obtained from the Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services (RTCM), P.O. Box 19087, Washington, DC 20036.

(1) Radar installed on ships of 500 gross tons and upwards on or after July 1, 1988, must comply with the provisions of RTCM Paper 133-87/SC 103-33 including Appendix A. Title: "RTCM Recommended Performance Specification for a General Purpose Navigational Radar Set for Oceangoing Ships of 500 Gross Tons and Upwards for New Radar Installations." Title of Appendix A: "General Purpose Shipborne Navigational Radar Set for Oceangoing Ships *Design and Testing Specifications*." Document originally approved by RTCM August 15, 1985 and revised May 15, 1987.

(2) Radar installed on ships of 1,600 gross tons and upwards on or before April 27, 1981, must comply with the provisions of Volume II of RTCM Special Committee No. 65 Final Report;

Part II. Title: "Performance Specification for a General Purpose Navigational Radar Set for Ocean-going Ships of 1,600 Tons Gross Tonnage and Upwards for Ships Already Fitted." Document approved by RTCM July 18, 1978; effective as FCC requirement on April 27, 1981.

(3) Radar installed on ships of 1,600 gross tons and upwards after April 27, 1981 and before July 1, 1988, must comply with the provisions of Volume II of RTCM Special Committee No. 65 Final Report with Change 1 entered; Part I including Appendix A. Title: "Performance Specification for a General Purpose Navigational Radar Set for Ocean-going Vessels of 1,600 Tons Gross Tonnage and Upwards for New Radar Installations." Title of Appendix A: "General Purpose Shipborne Navigational Radar Set for Ocean-going Ships *Design and Testing Specifications*." Document approved by RTCM July 18, 1978; effective as FCC requirement on April 27, 1981.

(4) Ships between 500 and 1,600 gross tons constructed on or after September 1, 1984, with radar installed before July 1, 1988, must comply with Regulation 12, Chapter V of the Safety Convention and with the provisions of Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) [Now International Maritime Organization (IMO)] Resolution A.477(XII). Title: "Performance Standards for Radar Equipment." Adopted by IMCO November 19, 1981.

(b) For ships of 10,000 gross tons or more and any other ship that is required to be equipped with two radar systems, each of these systems must be capable of operating independently and must comply with the specifications, standards and general requirements established by paragraph (a) of this section. One of the systems must provide a display with an effective diameter of not less than 340 millimeters (13.4 inches) (16-inch cathode ray tube). The other system must provide a display with an effective diameter of not less than 250 millimeters (9.8 inches) (12-inch cathode ray tube).

(c) Recommendations for tools, test equipment, spares and technical manuals are contained in Part IV of Volume III of the RTCM SC-65 Final Report approved by RTCM July 18, 1978.

[52 FR 35247, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.826 Interior communication systems.

(a) An interior communication system must be provided between the bridge of the ship and the radiotelegraph operating room in all cases where the radiotelegraph operating room does not adjoin or open onto the navigating bridge structure. An interior communication system must also be provided between the bridge and the location of the radio direction finding apparatus whenever the latter is not located on the bridge or within any compartment adjoining or opening onto the navigating bridge structure. If the operating position of the reserve radio installation is not located in the room normally used for operating the main radio installation, an interior communication system must be separately provided between the bridge and each of these radio operating positions.

(b) If a vessel has more than one location from which it is normally controlled and steered, the interior communication system between the radiotelegraph operating room and bridge must include communication to each such location. The existence at a location of all of the following factors will require that a point of communication be established there: (1) A steering wheel; (2) a compass; (3) an engine order telegraph; (4) control of the whistle; and (5) a wheelhouse enclosure.

(c) Paragraph (b) of this section does not apply to locations established solely for emergency use in event of failure of the normal steering facilities or locations used solely while docking or maneuvering a ship while in port or for brief periods while navigating the ship in close quarters on inland waters.

§ 80.827 Requirements for interior communication systems.

The interior communication systems required by § 80.826 must provide two-way calling and voice communication, be independent of any other communication system in the ship, and be of a type approved by the United States Coast Guard. The location and termination of individual systems is subject to approval by the Commission.

§ 80.828 Radiotelegraph station clock.

A working clock equipped with a sweep seconds hand and having a dial not less than 12.7 cm (5 inches) in diameter, the face of which is marked to indicate the silence periods prescribed for the radiotelegraph service by the International Radio Regulations, must be provided. It must be securely mounted in the radiotelegraph operating room in such a position that the entire dial can be clearly observed by the radio officer from the normal radiotelegraph operating position, from the operating position where the international radiotelegraph alarm signal would ordinarily be transmitted by hand, and from the position used for testing the auto alarm (if installed). If a separate emergency radiotelegraph operating room is provided, the requirements of this section apply to it also.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.829 Survival craft nonportable radiotelegraph installation.

(a) A survival craft nonportable radiotelegraph installation required by law to be provided in a motor lifeboat must include the following components as a minimum:

- (1) A transmitting and receiving antenna and antenna accessories,
- (2) An artificial antenna for testing purposes;
- (3) A transmitter with keying arrangements for use of radiotelegraphy, an associated radio receiver with headphones, and a suitable device for converting from the power supply battery voltage to the voltages used by the transmitter and receiver;
- (4) A power supply;
- (5) A device for a ground connection to the water when the lifeboat is afloat.

(b) Components of a survival craft nonportable radiotelegraph installation specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section must be type accepted of §§ 80.263 and 80.265.

(c) The radiotelegraph equipment must be installed in a cabin large enough to accommodate both the equipment and the person using it. The operation of the radiotelegraph instal-

lation must not be interfered with by the survival craft engine while it is running, whether or not a battery is on charge.

(d) The antenna must be a single wire inverted L type with a horizontal section of the maximum practicable length and a height above the mean waterline of not less than 6 meters (20 feet), and must be so designed that it can be quickly erected and utilized by a person in the lifeboat while afloat.

(e) The ground system must comply with the following requirements:

(1) The radio installation when installed in a metal hull lifeboat must be grounded to the hull of the lifeboat. The ground connection must be physically located in a position where it is inaccessible to the normal movement of occupants or accessories in the lifeboat;

(2) The radio installation when installed in a lifeboat having a non-metallic hull must be grounded to a bare plate or strips of corrosion resistant metal having a total area of at least 6 square feet and located on the hull of the lifeboat below the waterline.

(f) When the lifeboat is afloat the installation must be capable of developing an antenna current such that the product of the maximum height of the antenna above the mean surface of the water, expressed in meters, and the r.m.s. antenna current on the frequency 500 kHz, expressed in amperes, is not less than 9.6.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.830 Power supply for survival craft nonportable radiotelegraph installation.

(a) The power supply for the survival craft nonportable radiotelegraph installation must consist of a battery capable of operating the survival craft radiotelegraph installation for at least 6 hours continuously under normal working conditions.

(b) The battery may power equipment other than the radiotelegraph installation (except that it must not be used to supply power to any engine starting motor or ignition system) provided such additional use will not adversely affect the required capabilities

of the battery. All circuits connected to the battery must be independently fused.

(c) The battery must be kept charged at all times while at sea. The charging of the battery must not require its removal from the survival craft in which it is installed. The necessary charging equipment must not interfere with the launching of the survival craft, and must be easily and quickly removable. The charging circuit for the battery must be routed through the radiotelegraph operating room, and include a device located in the radiotelegraph operating room which will give continuous indication of the polarity and the rate of charge.

(d) Installation must provide for charging of the battery by means of a generator on the survival craft engine.

(e) Subject to approval of the United States Coast Guard, the battery must be mounted in a suitable container that will provide protection from salt water spray and also allow proper ventilation.

§ 80.831 Survival craft portable radiotelegraph equipment.

(a) Survival craft portable radiotelegraph equipment required by law to be provided must be type accepted by the Commission as capable of meeting the provisions of §§ 80.263 and 80.265.

(b) The equipment must be stowed in the radio room, bridge or a protected location near a lifeboat and be readily accessible for transfer to a lifeboat. However, in tankers of 3,000 gross tons and over in which lifeboats are fitted amidships and aft, this equipment must be kept in a suitable place in the vicinity of those lifeboats which are farthest away from the ship's main transmitter.

(c) Equipment for totally enclosed lifeboats must meet the extra requirements specified in § 80.265.

§ 80.832 Tests of survival craft radio equipment.

(a) Except for emergency position indicating radio beacons and two-way radiotelephone equipment, inspections and tests of survival craft radio equipment must be conducted by the licensee at weekly intervals while the ship is at sea or, if a test or inspection

has not been conducted within a week prior to its departure, within 24 hours prior to the ship's departure from a port. The inspection and tests must include operation of the transmitter connected to an artificial antenna and determination of the specific gravity or voltage under normal load of any batteries.

(b) When the ship is in a harbor or port of the United States an authorized representative of the Commission may require:

(1) Inspection and test of the survival craft radio equipment in the survival craft afloat, including an operational test of the transmitter and receiver connected to the required antenna to determine that the equipment is in operating condition;

(2) Demonstration in accordance with § 80.808 that a battery used as a part of the survival craft nonportable radio installation is capable of energizing the installation for the required 6 hours.

(c) The results of the inspections and test must be made known to the master, and be entered in the ship's radio station log, or in the ship's log if the ship is not provided with a radio station.

§ 80.833 Class S survival craft emergency position indicating radiobeacons (EPIRB's).

(a) Survival craft emergency position indicating radiobeacons, Class S, required to comply with title 46 of the Code of Federal Regulations must be type accepted to meet the provisions of § 80.1059.

(b) The Class S EPIRB must be stowed in the survival craft.

(c) The Class S EPIRB must be tested at intervals not to exceed twelve months.

(d) Batteries must be replaced after the date specified in § 80.1053(e), or after the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation, whichever is earlier.

§ 80.834 Survival craft portable two-way radiotelephone.

(a) Survival craft portable two-way radiotelephone transceivers must meet the provisions of § 80.271.

(b) The equipment must be stowed in the radio room, on the bridge or in a

location readily accessible for transfer to life boats when not being used by shipboard personnel to satisfy the vessel's operational requirements.

(c) When not in routine use the survival craft two-way radiotelephone transceivers must be operationally tested once a week. Operational test should be conducted with equipment separated as far as practical and in the case of UHF equipment must include tests on the frequency 457.525 MHz.

(d) All survival craft two-way radiotelephones associated with a ship must operate in the same frequency band (VHF or UHF).

§ 80.835 Ship and survival craft station spare parts, tools, instruction books, circuit diagrams and testing equipment.

(a) Each ship station must be provided with such spare parts, tools, testing equipment, instruction books and circuit diagrams as will enable the radiotelegraph installation and survival craft station to be maintained in working condition while at sea. Each ship station licensee must compile a list of spare parts, tools, test equipment and circuit diagrams it considers necessary for compliance with this requirement. This list must be available at inspection. The Commission may consider equipment manufacturer lists of recommended spare parts, tools, test equipment and repair circuit diagrams in determining compliance with this sub-section. Spare parts for the survival craft station must be kept with that station. Other items must be located convenient to the radio room.

(b) The testing equipment must include an instrument or instruments for measuring A.C. volts, D.C. volts and ohms.

§ 80.836 General and individual vessel exemptions.

(a) All U.S. passenger vessels of less than 100 gross tons, not subject to the radio provisions of the Safety Convention, are exempt from the radiotelegraph provisions of part II of title III of the Communications Act, provided that the vessels are equipped with a radiotelephone installation fully complying with the Commission's Rules and with the provisions of part

III of title III of the Communications Act.

(b) All newly constructed U.S. cargo vessels of 1600 gross tons and upward are exempt from the radiotelegraph and radio direction finding provisions of Part II of Title III of the Communications Act when navigated on sea trials, not more than 150 nautical miles from the nearest land, if the following conditions are met:

(1) The vessel is equipped with a radiotelephone capable of operation on 2182 kHz and equipped with a radiotelephone alarm signal generator. The vessel may carry an additional portable radiotelephone, located in the wheelhouse, equipped with a radiotelephone alarm signal generator to satisfy the radiotelephone alarm signal generator requirement;

(2) The radio direction-finding apparatus is calibrated during the sea trials;

(3) A continuous watch is maintained in 2182 kHz whenever the radiotelephone is not being used for authorized traffic during the sea trials; and

(4) The local FCC Engineer in Charge is advised of the dates and routes of the sea trials.

(c) Cargo ships of 1600 gross tons and upward navigated on domestic voyages along the coasts of the contiguous 48 states are exempt from the radio telegraph requirements of Part II of Title III of the Communications Act, if the following criteria are met:

(1) The routes of the voyage are never more than 150 nautical miles from the nearest land.

(2) The ship has a satellite terminal providing both voice and telex.

(3) The ship has a single sideband radiotelephone with voice channels capable of operating on any distress and safety channel in the marine bands.

(4) The ship has a narrow-band direct printing radiotelegraph with SITOR.

(5) The ship has a separate 2182 kHz radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver with a radiotelephone alarm signal generator.

(6) The ship has at least two VHF transceivers.

(7) The above equipment has provisions for emergency and reserve power sources.

(8) The ship has a 500 kHz auto alarm receiver and the capability of relaying the distress messages received to shore via one of the systems listed above.

(9) The ship participates in the AMVER system.

(10) The ship carries licensed operators to operate and maintain all of the ship's systems used for distress and safety.

(d) These exemptions may be terminated at any time without hearing if, in the Commission's discretion, the need for such action arises.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 19301, Apr. 26, 1991]

Subpart R—Compulsory Radiotelephone Installations for Vessels 300 Gross Tons

§ 80.851 Applicability.

The radiotelephone requirements of Part II of Title III of the Communications Act apply to cargo ships of 300 gross tons and upward but less than 1600 gross tons. The radiotelephone requirements of the Safety Convention apply to passenger ships irrespective of size and cargo ships of 300 gross tons and upward on international voyages. These ships are required to carry a radiotelephone installation complying with this subpart.

§ 80.853 Radiotelephone station.

(a) The radiotelephone station is a radiotelephone installation and other equipment necessary for the proper operation of the installation.

(b) The radiotelephone station must be installed to insure safe and effective operation of the equipment and to facilitate repair. Adequate protection must be provided against the effects of vibration, moisture, and temperature.

(c) The radiotelephone station and all necessary controls must be located at the level of the main wheelhouse or at least one deck above the ship's main deck.

(d) The principal operating position of the radiotelephone station must be in the room from which the ship is normally steered while at sea. In installations on cargo ships of 300 gross tons and upwards but less than 500 gross tons on which the keel was laid prior

to January 1, 1965, the location of the principal operating controls may be in a room adjoining and opening into the room from which the vessel is normally steered while at sea. If the station can be operated from any location other than the principal operating position, a positive means must be provided at the principal operating position to take full control of the station.

(e) The use of an independent communication system between the principal operating position and all other operating locations is acceptable as a method for taking control at the principal operating position. For stations first placed in service on or after June 1, 1956 the use of this method for taking control at the principal operating position is acceptable only for operating locations in the chartroom or master's quarters.

§ 80.854 Radiotelephone installation.

The radiotelephone installation includes:

- (a) A radiotelephone transmitter;
- (b) A receiver as specified in § 80.858(a);
- (c) A radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver specified in § 80.269;
- (d) A main source of energy;
- (e) A reserve source of energy, when required by § 80.860(a);
- (f) An antenna system.

§ 80.855 Radiotelephone transmitter.

(a) The transmitter must be capable of transmission of H3E and J3E emission on 2182 kHz, and J3E emission on 2638 kHz and at least two other frequencies within the band 1605 to 3500 kHz available for ship-to-shore or ship-to-ship communication.

(b) The duty cycle of the transmitter must permit transmission of the international radiotelephone alarm signal.

(c) The transmitter must be capable of transmitting clearly perceptible signals from ship to ship during daytime under normal conditions over a range of 150 nautical miles.

(d) The transmitter complies with the range requirement specified in paragraph (c) of this section if:

- (1) The transmitter is capable of being matched to actual ship station

transmitting antenna meeting the requirements of § 80.863; and

(2) The output power is not less than 60 watts peak envelope power for H3E and J3E emission on the frequency 2182 kHz and for J3E emission on the frequency 2638 kHz into either an artificial antenna consisting of a series network of 10 ohms resistance and 200 picofarads capacitance, or an artificial antenna of 50 ohms nominal impedance. An individual demonstration of the power output capability of the transmitter, with the radiotelephone installation normally installed on board ship, may be required.

(e) The transmitter must provide visual indication whenever the transmitter is supplying power to the antenna.

(f) The transmitter must be protected from excessive currents and voltages.

(g) A durable nameplate must be mounted on the transmitter or made an integral part of it showing clearly the name of the transmitter manufacturer and the type or model of the transmitter.

(h) An artificial antenna must be provided to permit weekly checks of the automatic device for generating the radiotelephone alarm signal on frequencies other than the radiotelephone distress frequency.

§ 80.856 Automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator.

The transmitter must be equipped with an international radiotelephone alarm signal generator type accepted by the Commission. See § 80.221.

§ 80.857 Installation of automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator.

The controls of the automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator required by § 80.856 must be located at the principal radiotelephone operating position only. The controls must permit instant use of this device to modulate the required transmitter and permit the device to be taken out of operation at any time so that the transmitter may be immediately voice modulated for transmission of a distress call and message.

§ 80.858 Radiotelephone receiver.

(a) The receiver required by § 80.854(a) of this part must be capable of reception of H3E and J3E emissions on the radiotelephone distress frequency. The receiver must be capable of reception of J3E emissions on 2638 kHz and the receiving frequencies associated with the transmitting frequencies authorized pursuant to § 80.855(a).

(b) In addition to the receiver required by paragraph (a) of this section, a radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver meeting the technical standards of § 80.269 must be provided.

(c) One or more loudspeakers capable of being used to maintain the distress frequency (2182 kHz) watch at the principal operating position and at any other place where the listening watch is performed must be provided.

(d) The receiver required by paragraph (a) of the section must:

(1) Have a sensitivity of 50 microvolts;

(2) Be capable of operation when energized by the main source of energy, and by the reserve source of energy if a reserve source is required by § 80.860(a);

(3) Be protected from excessive currents and voltages;

(4) Be provided with a nameplate showing the name of the receiver manufacturer and the type or model.

(e) The sensitivity of a receiver is the strength in microvolts of a signal, modulated 30 percent at 400 cycles per second, required at the receiver input to produce an audio output of 50 milliwatts to the loudspeaker with a signal-to-noise ratio of at least 6 decibels. Evidence of a manufacturer's rating or a demonstration of the sensitivity of a required receiver computed on this basis must be furnished upon request of a Commission representative.

§ 80.859 Main power supply.

(a) The main power supply must simultaneously energize the radiotelephone transmitter at its required antenna power and the required receivers. Under this load condition the voltage of the main power supply at the radiotelephone input terminals must not deviate from its rated potential by more than 10 percent on ships completed on or after July 1, 1941, nor by

more than 15 percent on ships completed before that date.

(b) Means must be provided for charging any batteries used as a main power supply. A continuous indication of the rate and polarity of the charging current must be provided during charging of the batteries.

§ 80.860 Reserve power supply.

(a) When the main power supply is not on the same deck as the main wheelhouse or at least one deck above the vessel's main deck, a reserve power supply must be provided and must be so situated. The location of the reserve power supply must be located as near to the required transmitter and receivers as practicable and meet all applicable rules and regulations of the United States Coast Guard.

(b) The reserve power supply must be independent of the propelling power of the ship and of any other electrical system, and must simultaneously energize the radiotelephone transmitter at its required antenna power, the required receivers, the emergency light and the automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator. The reserve power supply must be available at all times.

(c) The reserve power supply may be used to energize the bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone and the VHF radiotelephone installation required by § 80.871.

(d) All circuits connected to the reserve power supply must be protected from overloads.

(e) Means must be provided for charging any batteries used as a reserve power supply. A continuous indication of the rate and polarity of the charging current during charging of the batteries must be provided.

(f) The cooling system of each internal combustion engine used as a part of the reserve power supply must be adequately treated to prevent freezing or overheating consistent with the season and route to be traveled by the particular vessel involved.

(g) The reserve power supply must be available within 1 minute.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 52 FR 35246, Sept. 18, 1987]

§ 80.861 Required capacity.

If the main power supply or the reserve power supply provided for the purpose of complying with §§ 80.859 and 80.860 consists of batteries, the batteries must have sufficient reserve capacity available at all times while the vessel is leaving or attempting to leave a harbor or port for a voyage in the open sea, and while being navigated in the open sea outside of a harbor or port, to permit operation of the radiotelephone transmitter and the required receivers for at least 6 hours continuously under normal working conditions.

§ 80.862 Proof of capacity.

(a) When directed by the Commission or its authorized representative, the station licensee must prove that the requirements of § 80.861 are met.

(b) Proof of the ability of a battery used as a main or reserve source to operate continuously for 6 hours can be established by a discharge test over a prescribed period of time, when supplying power at the voltage required for normal and operation to an electrical load as prescribed by paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) When the reserve power supply is an engine-driven generator, proof of the adequacy of the engine fuel supply to operate the unit continuously for 6 hours can be established by measuring the fuel consumption for 1 hour when supplying power, at the voltage required for normal operation, to an electrical load as prescribed by paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) In determining the electrical load to be supplied, the following formula must be used:

(1) One-half of the current of the required transmitter at its rated power output.

(2) One fourth of the current of the automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator; plus

(3) Current of receiver; plus

(4) Current of emergency light(s); plus

(5) Current of the bridge-to-bridge transceiver when connected.

(e) At the conclusion of the test specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, no part of the main or reserve power supply must have an excessive

temperature rise, nor must the specific gravity or voltage of any battery be below 90 percent discharge point of the fully charged value.

§ 80.863 Antenna system.

(a) An antenna system must be installed which is as nondirectional and as efficient as is practicable for the transmission and reception of radio ground waves over seawater. The installation and construction of the required antenna must insure operation in time of emergency.

(b) If the required antenna is suspended between masts or other supports liable to whipping, a safety link which, under heavy stress, will operate to greatly reduce such stress without breakage of the antenna, the halyards, or other antenna-supporting elements, must be installed.

(c) When an electrical ground connection is used as an element of the antenna system, the connection must be efficient.

§ 80.864 Emergency electric lights.

(a) Emergency electric light(s) must be installed to illuminate the operating controls of the radiotelephone installation at the principal operating position, the card of instructions, and the radiotelephone station clock if the latter is not self-illuminated.

(b) The emergency electric light(s) must be energized from the reserve power supply, if a reserve power supply is required. In cases where a reserve power supply is not required, the emergency lights must be energized independently of the system which supplies the normal lighting.

§ 80.865 Radiotelephone station clock.

A clock having a face of at least 12.7 cm (5 in.) in diameter must be mounted in a position that can be observed from the principal operating position.

[58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.866 Spare antenna.

A spare transmitting antenna completely assembled for immediate erection must be provided. If the installed transmitting antenna is suspended between supports, this spare antenna must be a single-wire transmitting an-

tenna of the same length and must also include suitable insulators.

§ 80.867 Ship station tools, instruction books, circuit diagrams and testing equipment.

(a) Each ship station must be provided with such tools, testing equipment, instruction books and circuit diagrams to enable the radiotelephone installation to be maintained in efficient working condition while at sea. Each ship station licensee must compile a list of spare parts, tools, test equipment and circuit diagrams it considers necessary for compliance with this requirement. This list must be available at inspection. The Commission may consider equipment manufacturer lists of recommended spare parts, tools, test equipment, and repair circuit diagrams in determining compliance with this subsection. These items must be located convenient to the radio room.

(b) The testing equipment must include an instrument or instruments for measuring A.C. volts, D.C. volts and ohms.

§ 80.868 Card of instructions.

A card of instructions giving a clear summary of the radiotelephone distress procedure must be securely mounted and displayed in full view of the principal operating position.

§ 80.869 Test of radiotelephone station.

Unless the normal use of the required radiotelephone station demonstrates that the equipment is operating, a test communication on a required or working frequency must be made each day the ship is navigated. When this test is performed by a person other than the master and the equipment is found to be defective the master must be promptly notified.

§ 80.870 Survival craft radio equipment.

(a) A Class S survival craft emergency position indicating radiobeacon, (EPIRB) required to be carried to comply with title 46 of the Code of Federal Regulations must meet the provisions of § 80.833.

(b) A survival craft two-way radiotelephone apparatus must meet the provisions of § 80.834.

§ 80.871 VHF radiotelephone station.

(a) All passenger ships irrespective of size and all cargo ships of 300 gross tons and upwards subject to part II of title III of the Communications Act or to the Safety Convention are required to carry a VHF radiotelephone station complying with this subpart. Ships subject only to the Communications Act may use a VHF radiotelephone installation meeting the technical standards of the Bridge-to-Bridge Act to satisfy the watch requirements of § 80.305(a)(3) if the equipment can transmit and receive on 156.800 MHz.

(b) The VHF radiotelephone station must be installed to insure safe and effective operation of the equipment and facilitate repair. It must be protected against vibration, moisture and temperature.

(c) The principal operating position of the radiotelephone station must be in the room from which the ship is normally steered while at sea.

(d) The radiotelephone stations on ships subject to Part II of Title III of the Communications Act must be capable of operating on the frequency 156.800 MHz and in other respects meet the requirements of § 80.143. The radiotelephone stations on ships subject to the Safety Convention must be capable of operating in the simplex mode on the ship station transmitting frequencies specified in the frequency band 156.025 MHz to 157.425 MHz and in the semiduplex mode on the two frequency channels specified in the following table:

Channel designators	Transmitting frequencies (MHz)	
	Ship station	Coast station
60	156.025	160.625
01	156.050	160.650
61	156.075	160.675
02	156.100	160.700
62	156.125	160.725
03	156.150	160.750
63	156.175	160.775
04	156.200	160.800
64	156.225	160.825
05	156.250	160.850
65	156.275	160.875
06	156.300	.....
66	156.325	160.925

Channel designators	Transmitting frequencies (MHz)	
	Ship station	Coast station
07	156.350	160.950
67	156.375	156.375
08	156.400	.....
68	156.425	156.425
09	156.450	156.450
69	156.475	156.475
10	156.500	156.500
11	156.550	156.550
71	156.575	156.575
12	156.600	156.600
72	156.625	.....
13	156.650	156.650
73	156.675	156.675
14	156.700	156.700
74	156.725	156.725
15	156.750	156.750
75	(1)	(1)
16	156.800	156.800
76	(1)	(1)
17	156.850	156.850
77	156.875	.....
18	156.900	161.500
78	156.925	161.525
19	156.950	161.550
79	156.975	161.575
20	157.000	161.600
80	157.025	161.625
21	157.050	161.650
81	157.075	161.675
22	157.100	161.700
82	157.125	161.725
23	157.150	161.750
83	157.175	161.775
24	157.200	161.800
84	157.225	161.825
25	157.250	161.850
85	157.275	161.875
26	157.300	161.900
86	157.325	161.925
27	157.350	161.950
87	157.375	161.975
28	157.400	162.000
88	157.425	162.025

¹ Guard band.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 52 FR 35246, Sept. 18, 1987, as amended at 54 FR 40059, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 80.872 The VHF radiotelephone installation.

The VHF radiotelephone installation includes:

- (a) A VHF radiotelephone transmitter,
- (b) A VHF radiotelephone receiver,
- (c) A power supply,
- (d) An antenna system.

§ 80.873 VHF radiotelephone transmitter.

(a) The transmitter must be capable of transmission of G3E emission on 156.300 MHz and 156.800 MHz, and on frequencies which have been specified for

use in a system established to promote safety of navigation. Vessels in waters of other Administrations are required to communicate on any channel designated by that Administration for navigational safety in the bands specified in § 80.871(d).

(b) The transmitter must be adjusted so that the transmission of speech normally produces peak modulation within the limits of 75 percent and 100 percent.

(c) The transmitter must deliver a carrier power between 8 and 25 watts into a 50 ohm effective resistance. Provision must be made for reducing the carrier power to a value between 0.1 and 1.0 watts.

(d) The transmitter complies with the power output requirements specified in paragraph (c) of this section when:

(1) The transmitter is capable of being adjusted for efficient use with an actual ship station transmitting antenna meeting the requirements of § 80.876; and

(2) The transmitter has been demonstrated capable, with normal operating voltages applied, of delivering not less than 8 watts of carrier power into 50 ohms effective resistance over the frequency band specified in § 80.871(d). An individual demonstration of the power output capability of the transmitter, with the radiotelephone installation normally installed on board ship, may be required; and

(3) It is type accepted as required by subpart F of this part.

§ 80.874 VHF radiotelephone receiver.

(a) The receiver used for providing the watch for navigational safety required by § 80.313 must be type accepted by the Commission and capable of effective reception of G3E emission on the frequencies required by § 80.871(d) when connected to the antenna specified in § 80.876.

(b) The receiver must have a usable sensitivity of 0.5 microvolts.

(c) The receiver must deliver adequate audio output power to be heard in the ambient noise level likely to be expected on board ships with a loudspeaker and/or a telephone handset.

(d) In the simplex mode when the transmitter is activated the receiver output must be muted.

§ 80.875 VHF radiotelephone power supply.

(a) There must be readily available for use under normal load conditions a power supply sufficient to simultaneously energize the VHF transmitter at its required antenna power, and the VHF receiver. Under this load condition the voltage of the source of energy at the power input terminals of the VHF radiotelephone installation must not deviate from its rated value by more than 10 percent on ships completed on or after March 1, 1957, nor by more than 15 percent on ships completed before that date.

(b) When the power supply for the VHF radiotelephone installation consists of batteries, they must be installed in the upper part of the ship, secured against shifting with motion of the ship, capable of operating the installation for 6 hours, and accessible with not less than 26 cm (10 in.) head room.

(c) Means must be provided for charging any rechargeable batteries used in the ship's VHF radiotelephone installation. There must be provided a device which, during charging of the batteries, will give a continuous indication of the charging current.

(d) The VHF radiotelephone installation may be connected to the reserve power supply of a compulsorily fitted radiotelephone or radiotelegraph installation.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.876 VHF radiotelephone antenna system.

A vertically polarized nondirectional antenna must be provided for VHF radiotelephone installations. The construction and installation of this antenna must insure proper operation in an emergency.

§ 80.877 Controls and indicators required for VHF radiotelephone installation.

The controls and indicators used on equipment of the VHF radiotelephone

installation must meet the following standards:

(a) The size of controls must easily permit normal adjustment. The function and the setting of the controls must be clearly indicated.

(b) Controls must be illuminated to permit satisfactory operation of the equipment.

(c) Means must be provided to reduce to extinction any light output from the equipment which could affect safety of navigation.

(d) An on/off switch must be provided for the entire installation with a visual indication that the installation is switched on.

(e) The equipment must indicate the channel number, as given in the Radio Regulations, to which it is tuned. It must allow the determination of the channel number under all conditions of external lighting. Channel 16 must be distinctively marked.

(f) The receiver must have a manual volume control and a squelch control.

(g) If the external controls are on a separate control unit and more than one such control unit is provided, the one on the bridge must have priority over the others. When there is more than one control unit, indication must be given to the other(s) that the transmitter is in operation.

§ 80.879 Radar installation requirements and specifications.

Ships of 500 gross tons and upwards that are constructed on or after September 1, 1984, must comply with the radar installation requirements and specifications contained in § 80.825 of this part.

[52 FR 35246, Sept. 18, 1987]

Subpart S—Compulsory Radiotelephone Installations for Small Passenger Boats

§ 80.901 Applicability.

The provisions of Part III of Title III of the Communication Act require United States vessels which transport more than six passengers for hire while such vessels are being navigated on any tidewater within the jurisdiction of the United States adjacent or contiguous to the open sea, or in the open sea to

carry a radiotelephone installation complying with this subpart. The provisions of Part III do not apply to vessels which are equipped with a radio installation for compliance with Part II of Title III of the Act, or for compliance with the Safety Convention, or to vessels navigating on the Great Lakes.

§ 80.903 Inspection of radiotelephone installation.

Every vessel subject to Part III of Title III of the Communications Act must have a detailed inspection by the Commission of the prescribed installation once every five years. If after inspection the Commission determines that all relevant provisions of Part III of Title III of the Communications Act, the rules of the Commission, and the station license are met a Communications Act Safety Radiotelephone Certificate will be issued. The effective date of this certificate is the date the installation is found to be in compliance, or not more than one business day later.

§ 80.905 Vessel radio equipment.

(a) Vessels subject to part III of title III of the Communications Act that operate in the waters described in § 80.901 of this section must, at a minimum, be equipped as follows:

(1) Vessels operated solely within the communications range of a VHF public coast station or U.S. Coast Guard station that maintains a watch on 156.800 MHz while the vessel is navigated must be equipped with a VHF radiotelephone installation. Vessels in this category must not operate more than 20 nautical miles from land.

(2) Vessels operated beyond the 20 nautical mile limitation specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, but not more than 100 nautical miles from the nearest land, must be equipped with a medium frequency transmitter capable of transmitting J3E emission and a receiver capable of reception of J3E emission within the band 1710 to 2850 kHz, in addition to the VHF radiotelephone installation required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section. The medium frequency transmitter and receiver must be capable of operation on 2670 kHz.

(3) Vessels operated more than 100 nautical miles but not more than 200

nautical miles from the nearest land must:

(i) Be equipped with a VHF radiotelephone installation;

(ii) Be equipped with an MF radiotelephone transmitter and receiver meeting the requirements of paragraph (a)(2) of this section; and

(iii) Be equipped with either:

(A) A single sideband radiotelephone capable of operating on all distress and safety frequencies in the medium frequency and high frequency bands listed in §§ 80.369 (a) and (b), on all the ship-to-shore calling frequencies in the high frequency bands listed in § 80.369(d), and on at least four of the automated mutual-assistance vessel rescue (AMVER) system HF duplex channels (this requirement may be met by the addition of such frequencies to the radiotelephone installation required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section); or

(B) If operated in an area within the coverage of an INMARSAT maritime mobile geostationary satellite in which continuous alerting is available, an INMARSAT ship earth station meeting the equipment authorization rules of parts 2 and 80 of this chapter;

(iv) Be equipped with a reserve power supply meeting the requirements of §§ 80.917(b), 80.919, and 80.921, and capable of powering the single sideband radiotelephone or the ship earth station (including associated peripheral equipment) required by paragraph (a)(3)(iii) of this section;

(v) Be equipped with a NAVTEX receiver conforming to the following performance standards: IMO Resolution A.525(13) and CCIR Recommendation 540;

(vi) Be equipped with a Category I, 406 MHz satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacon (EPIRB) meeting the requirements of § 80.1061; and,

(vii) Participate in the AMVER system while engaged on any voyage where the vessel is navigated in the open sea for more than 24 hours. Copies of the AMVER Bulletin are available at: AMVER Maritime Relations (GNRS-3/AMR), U.S. Coast Guard, Building 110, Box 26, Governor's Island, N.Y. 10004-5034, telephone number (212) 668-7764.

(4) Vessels operated more than 200 nautical miles from the nearest land must:

(i) Be equipped with two VHF radiotelephone installations;

(ii) Be equipped with an MF radiotelephone transmitter and receiver meeting the requirements of paragraph (a)(2) of this section;

(iii) Be equipped with either:

(A) An independent single sideband radiotelephone capable of operating on all distress and safety frequencies in the medium frequency and high frequency bands listed in §§ 80.369(a) and (b), on all of the ship-to-shore calling frequencies in the high frequency bands listed in § 80.369(d), and on at least four of the automated mutual-assistance vessel rescue (AMVER) system HF duplex channels; or

(B) If operated in an area within the coverage of an INMARSAT maritime mobile geostationary satellite in which continuous alerting is available, an INMARSAT ship earth station meeting the equipment authorization rules of Parts 2 and 80 of this Chapter;

(iv) Be equipped with a reserve power supply meeting the requirements of §§ 80.917(b), 80.919, and 80.921, and capable of powering the single sideband radiotelephone or the ship earth station (including associated peripheral equipment) required by paragraph (a)(4)(iii) of this section;

(v) Be equipped with a NAVTEX receiver conforming to the following performance standards: IMO Resolution A.525(13) and CCIR Recommendation 540;

(vi) Be equipped with a Category I, 406 MHz satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacon (EPIRB) meeting the requirements of § 80.1061;

(vii) Be equipped with a radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver meeting the requirements of § 80.269;

(viii) Be equipped with an automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator meeting the requirements of § 80.221; and

(ix) Participate in the AMVER system while engaged on any voyage where the vessel is navigated in the open sea for more than 24 hours. Copies of the AMVER Bulletin are available at: AMVER Maritime Relations (G-

NRS-3/AMR), U.S. Coast Guard, Building 110, Box 26, Governor's Island, N.Y. 10004-5034, telephone number (212) 668-7764.

(b) For a vessel that is navigated within the communication range of a VHF public coast station or U.S. Coast Guard station, but beyond the 20-nautical mile limitation specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, an exemption from the band 1605 to 2850 kHz installation requirements may be granted if the vessel is equipped with a VHF transmitter and receiver. An application for exemption must include a chart showing the route of the voyage or the area of operation of the vessel, and the receiving service area of the VHF public coast or U.S. Coast Guard station. The coverage area of the U.S. Coast Guard station must be based on written information from the District Commander, U.S. Coast Guard, a copy of which must be furnished with the application. The coverage area of a public coast station must be computed by the method specified in subpart P of this part.

(c) The radiotelephone installation must be installed to insure safe operation of the equipment and to facilitate repair. It must be protected against the vibration, moisture, temperature, and excessive currents and voltages.

(d) A VHF radiotelephone installation or a remote unit must be located at each steering station except those auxiliary steering stations which are used only during brief periods for docking or for close-in maneuvering. A single portable radiotelephone set meets the requirements of this paragraph if adequate permanent mounting arrangements with suitable power provision and antenna feed are installed at each operator steering station. Additionally, for vessels of more than 100 gross tons, the radiotelephone installation must be located at the level of the main wheelhouse or at least one deck above the vessel's main deck.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 19301, Apr. 26, 1991; 57 FR 34262, Aug. 4, 1992]

§ 80.907 Principal operating position.

The principal operating position of the radiotelephone installation on ves-

sels over 100 gross tons must be in the room from which the vessel is normally steered while at sea. If the station can be operated from any location other than the principal operating position, a positive means must be provided at the principal operating position to take full control of the station.

§ 80.909 Radiotelephone transmitter.

(a) The medium frequency transmitter must have a peak envelope output power of at least 60 watts for J3E emission on 2182 kHz and at least one ship-to-shore working frequency within the band 1605 to 2850 kHz enabling communication with a public coast station if the region in which the vessel is navigated is served by a public coast station operating in this band.

(b) The single sideband radiotelephone must be capable of operating on maritime frequencies in the band 1710 to 27500 kHz with a peak envelope output power of at least 120 watts for J3E emission and H3E emission on 2182 kHz and J3E emission on the distress and safety frequencies listed in § 80.369(b). Single sideband radios installed on or before February 2, 1992, may be used until February 2, 1997, provided such radios are capable of operating on the frequencies listed in §§ 80.369 (a) and (b), and at least half of the frequencies listed in § 80.369(d).

(c) The transmitter complies with the power output requirements specified in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section when:

(1) The transmitter can be adjusted for efficient use with an actual ship station transmitting antenna meeting the requirements of § 80.923 of this part; and

(2) The transmitter, with normal operating voltages applied, has been demonstrated to deliver its required output power on the frequencies specified in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section into either an artificial antenna consisting of a series network of 10 ohms effective resistance and 200 picofarads capacitance or an artificial antenna of 50 ohms nominal impedance. An individual demonstration of power output capability of the transmitter, with the radiotelephone installation normally installed on board ship, may be required.

(d) The single sideband radio-telephone must be capable of transmitting clearly perceptible signals from ship to shore. The transmitter complies with this requirement if it is capable of enabling communication with a public coast station on working frequencies in the 4000 to 27500 kHz band specified in § 80.371(b) of this part under normal daytime operating conditions.

[56 FR 19302, Apr. 26, 1991, as amended at 57 FR 34262, Aug. 4, 1992]

§ 80.911 VHF transmitter.

(a) The transmitter must be capable of transmission of G3E emission on 156.800 MHz, 156.300 MHz, and on the ship-to-shore working frequencies necessary to communicate with public coast stations serving the area in which the vessel is navigated.

(b) The transmitter must be adjusted so that the transmission of speech normally produces peak modulation within the limits 75 percent and 100 percent.

(c) The transmitter must be type accepted to transmit between 20 watts and 25 watts, on each of the frequencies 156.300 MHz, 156.800 MHz and on ship-to-shore public correspondence channels, into 50 ohms effective resistance when operated with a primary supply voltage of 13.6 volts DC.

(d) When an individual demonstration of the capability of the transmitter is necessary the output power requirements prescribed in this paragraph must be met as follows:

(1) Measurements of primary supply voltage and transmitter output power must be made with the equipment drawing energy only from ship's battery;

(2) The primary supply voltage, measured at the power input terminals to the transmitter, and the output power of the transmitter, terminated in a matching artificial load, must be measured at the end of 10 minutes of continuous operation of the transmitter at its full power output.

(3) The primary supply voltage must not be less than 11.5 volts.

(4) The transmitter output power must be not less than 15 watts.

(5) For primary supply voltages, measured in accordance with the procedures of this paragraph, greater than 11.5 volts, but less than 12.6 volts, the

required transmitter output power shall be equal to or greater than the value calculated from the formula

$$P=4.375(V)-35.313$$

where V equals the measured primary voltage and P is the calculated output power in watts."

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 40059, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 80.913 Radiotelephone receivers.

(a) If a medium frequency radiotelephone installation is provided, the watch receiver must be capable of effective reception of J3E emissions, be connected to the antenna system specified by § 80.923, and be preset to, and capable of accurate and convenient selection of, the frequencies 2182 kHz, 2638 kHz, and the receiving frequency(s) of public coast stations serving the area in which the vessel is navigated.

(b) If a single sideband radiotelephone installation is provided, the receiver must be capable of reception of H3E and J3E emissions on 2182 kHz and J3E emission on any receiving frequency authorized pursuant to § 80.909 of this part.

(c) If a very high frequency radiotelephone installation is provided, the receiver used for maintaining the watch required by § 80.303 must be capable of effective reception of G3E emission, be connected to the antenna system specified by § 80.923 and be preset to, and capable of selection of, the frequencies 156.300 MHz, 156.800 MHz, and the receiving frequency(s) of public coast stations serving the area in which the vessel is navigated.

(d) One or more loudspeakers must be provided to permit reception on 2182 kHz or 156.800 MHz at the principal operating position and at any other place where listening is performed.

(e) Any receiver provided as a part of the radiotelephone installation must have a sensitivity of at least 50 microvolts in the case of MF equipment, and 1 microvolt in the case of HF or VHF equipment.

(f) The receiver required in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) of this section must be capable of efficient operation when energized by the main source of energy. When a reserve source of energy is required pursuant to § 80.906 or § 80.917 of this part, the receiver must

also be capable of efficient operation when energized by the reserve source of energy.

(g) The sensitivity of a receiver is the strength in microvolts of a signal, modulated 30 percent at 400 Hertz, required at the receiver input to produce an audio output of 50 milliwatts to the loudspeaker with a signal-to-noise ratio of at least 6 decibels. Evidence of a manufacturer's rating or a demonstration of the sensitivity of a required receiver computed on this basis must be furnished upon request of the Commission.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 19302, Apr. 26, 1991]

§ 80.915 Main power supply.

(a) There must be readily available for use under normal load conditions a main power supply sufficient to simultaneously energize the radiotelephone transmitter at its required antenna power, and the required receiver. Under this load condition the potential of the main power supply at the power input terminals of the radiotelephone installation must not deviate from its rated potential by more than 10 percent on vessels completed on or after March 1, 1957, nor by more than 15 percent on vessels completed before that date.

(b) When the main power supply consists of batteries, they must be installed as high above the bilge as practicable, secured against shifting with motion of the vessel, and accessible with not less than 26 cm (10 in.) head room.

(c) Means must be provided for adequately charging any batteries used as a main power supply. There must be a device which gives a continuous indication of the rate and polarity of the charging current during charging.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44953, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.917 Reserve power supply.

(a) A vessel of more than 100 gross tons the keel of which was laid after March 1, 1957, must have a reserve power supply located on the same deck as the main wheel house or at least one deck above the vessel's main deck, unless the main power supply is so situated.

(b) The reserve power supply must be independent of the ship's propulsion and of any other electrical system, and be sufficient to simultaneously energize the radiotelephone transmitter at its required output power, and the receiver. The reserve power supply must be available for use at all times.

(c) When the reserve power supply consists of batteries, they must be installed as high above the bilge as practicable, secured against shifting with motion of the vessel, and accessible with not less than 26 cm (10 in.) head room.

(d) The reserve power supply must be located as near the required transmitter and receiver as practicable.

(e) All reserve power supply circuits must be protected from overloads.

(f) Means must be provided for charging any storage batteries used as a reserve power supply for the required radiotelephone installation. There must be a device which will give continuous indication of the rate and polarity of the charging current during charging.

(g) The cooling system of each internal combustion engine used as a part of the reserve power supply must be adequately treated to prevent freezing or overheating consistent with the season and route to be travelled by the particular vessel involved.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.919 Required capacity.

If either the main or reserve power supply includes batteries, these batteries must have sufficient reserve capacity to permit proper operation of the required transmitter and receiver for at least 3 hours under normal working conditions.

§ 80.921 Proof of capacity.

(a) When directed by a representative of the Commission the vessel must prove by demonstration as prescribed in paragraphs (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this section, that the requirements of § 80.919 are met.

(b) Proof of the ability of a storage battery used as a main or reserve power supply to operate over the 3-hour period established by a discharge test over the prescribed period of time, when supplying power at the voltage

required for an electrical loss as prescribed by paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) When the required power supply consists of an engine-driven generator, proof of the adequacy of the engine fuel supply to operate the unit over the 3-hour period of time may be established by using as a basis the fuel consumption during a 1 hour period when supplying power, at the voltage required for operating an electrical load as prescribed by paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) In determining the required electrical load the following formula must be used:

(1) One-half of the current of the required transmitter at its rated output power; plus

(2) Current of the required receiver; plus

(3) Current of electric light, if required by § 80.925; plus

(4) The sum of the current of all other loads the reserve power supply may provide in time of emergency.

(e) At the conclusion of the test specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, no part of the main or reserve power supply must have an excessive temperature rise, nor must the specific gravity or voltage of any storage battery be below the 90 percent discharge point.

§ 80.923 Antenna system.

An antenna must be provided in accordance with the applicable requirements of § 80.81 of this part which is as efficient as practicable for the transmission and reception of radio waves. The construction and installation of this antenna must insure proper emergency operation.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 19302, Apr. 26, 1991]

§ 80.925 Electric light.

(a) If the vessel is navigated at night an electric light or dial lights which clearly illuminate the operating controls must be installed to provide illumination of the operating controls at the principal operating position.

(b) The electric light must be energized from the main power supply and, if a reserve power supply for the radiotelephone installation is required, from the reserve power supply.

§ 80.927 Antenna radio frequency indicator.

The transmitter must be equipped with a device which provides visual indication whenever the transmitter is supplying power to the antenna.

§ 80.929 Nameplate.

A durable nameplate must be mounted on the required radiotelephone equipment. When the transmitter and receiver comprise a single unit, one nameplate is sufficient. The nameplate must show the name of the manufacturer and the type or model number.

§ 80.931 Test of radiotelephone installation.

Unless normal use of the radiotelephone installation demonstrates that the equipment is in proper operating condition, a test communication on a required frequency in the 1605 to 27500 kHz band or the 156 to 162 MHz band must be made by a qualified operator each day the vessel is navigated. If the equipment is not in proper operating condition, the master must be promptly notified.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 19302, Apr. 26, 1991]

§ 80.933 General exemptions.

(a) Subject U.S. vessels less than 50 gross tons which are navigated not more than 300 meters (1,000 feet) from the nearest land at mean low tide are exempt from the provisions of title III, part III of the Communications Act.

(b) Subject U.S. vessels less than 100 gross tons which are equipped with VHF installations meeting the requirements of this subpart are exempt from the medium frequency radiotelephone requirements if the vessels remain within the effective coverage area of U.S. Coast Guard or public coast stations operating in the band 156-162 MHz when the vessels are:

(1) Navigated in waters contiguous to Hawaii or the Virgin Islands; or

(2) Navigated in waters contiguous to the coast of Southern California from Point Conception south to the U.S. Mexico Border. The Islands of San Miguel, Santa Rosa, Santa Cruz, Anacapa, San Nicolas, Santa Barbara,

Santa Catalina and San Clemente are considered to be within these waters.

(c) These exemptions may be terminated at any time without hearing, if in the Commission's discretion, the need for such action arises.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.935 Station clock.

Each station subject to this subpart must have a working clock or time-piece readily available to the operator.

Subpart T—Radiotelephone Installation Required for Vessels on the Great Lakes

§ 80.951 Applicability.

The Agreement Between the United States of America and Canada for Promotion of Safety on the Great Lakes by Means of Radio, 1973, applies to vessels of all countries when navigated on the Great Lakes. The Great Lakes Radio Agreement defines the Great Lakes as "all waters of Lakes Ontario, Erie, Huron (including Georgian Bay), Michigan, Superior, their connecting and tributary waters and the River St. Lawrence as far east as the lower exit of the St. Lambert Lock at Montreal in the Province of Quebec, Canada," but does not include such of the connecting and tributary waters as may be specified in the Technical Regulations. The Technical Regulations do not include any connecting and tributary waters except the St. Mary's River, the St. Clair River, Lake St. Clair, the Detroit River and the Welland Canal. A vessel to which the Great Lakes Radio Agreement applies and which falls into the specific categories by paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this section and not excepted by paragraph (d) or (e) of this section must comply with this subpart while navigated on the Great Lakes.

(a) Every vessel 20 meters (65 feet) or over in length (measured from end to end over the deck, exclusive of sheer).

(b) Every vessel engaged in towing another vessel or floating object, except:

(1) Where the maximum length of the towing vessel, measured from end to end over the deck exclusive of sheer, is less than 8 meters (26 feet) and the

length or breadth of the tow, exclusive of the towing line, is less than 20 meters (65 feet);

(2) Where the vessel towed complies with this subpart;

(3) Where the towing vessel and tow are located within a booming ground (an area in which logs are confined); or

(4) Where the tow has been undertaken in an emergency and neither the towing vessel nor the tow can comply with this part.

(c) Any vessel carrying more than six passengers for hire.

(d) The requirements of the Great Lakes Radio Agreement do not apply to:

(1) Ships of war and troop ships;

(2) Vessels owned and operated by any national government and not engaged in trade.

(e) The Commission may if it considers that the conditions of the voyage or voyages affecting safety (including but not necessarily limited to the regularity, frequency and nature of the voyages, or other circumstances) are such as to render full application of the Great Lakes Agreement unreasonable or unnecessary, exempt partially, conditionally or completely, any individual vessel for one or more voyages or for any period of time not exceeding one year.

§ 80.953 Inspection and certification.

Each U.S. flag vessel subject to the Great Lakes Agreement must have an inspection of the required radiotelephone installation not less than once every twelve months. However, a one month extension of an FCC certificate may be granted by the Commission. This inspection must be made while the vessel is in active service or within not more than one month before the date on which it is placed in service. A Great Lakes Agreement Radiotelephony Certificate will be issued to vessels in compliance. The certificate must be posted at the principal operating position of the radiotelephone installation.

§ 80.955 Radiotelephone installation.

(a) Each U.S. flag vessel of less than 38 meters (124 feet) in length while subject to the Great Lakes Agreement must have a radiotelephone meeting

the provisions of this subpart in addition to the other rules in this part governing ship stations using telephony.

(b) Each U.S. flag vessel of 38 meters (124 feet) or more in length while subject to the Great Lakes Agreement must have a minimum of two VHF radiotelephone installations in operating condition meeting the provisions of this subpart. The second VHF installation must be electrically separate from the first VHF installation. However, both may be connected to the main power supply provided one installation can be operated from a separate power supply located as high as practicable on the vessel.

(c) This paragraph does not require or prohibit the use of other frequencies for use by the same "radiotelephone installation" for communication authorized by this part.

§ 80.956 Required frequencies and uses.

(a) Each VHF radiotelephone installation must be capable of transmitting and receiving G3E emission as follows:

(1) Channel 16—156.800 MHz—Distress, Safety and Calling; and

(2) Channel 6—156.300 MHz—Primary intership.

(b) The radiotelephone station must have additional frequencies as follows:

(1) Those ship movement frequencies appropriate to the vessel's area of operation: Channel 11—156.550 MHz, Channel 12—156.600 MHz, or Channel 14—156.700 MHz.

(2) The navigational bridge-to-bridge frequency, 156.650 MHz (channel 13).

(3) Such other frequencies as required for the vessel's service.

(4) One channel for receiving marine navigational warnings for the area of operation.

(c) Every radiotelephone station must include one or more transmitters, one or more receivers, one or more sources of energy and associated antennas and control equipment. The radiotelephone station, exclusive of the antennas and source of energy, must be located as high as practicable on the vessel, preferably on the bridge, and protected from water, temperature, and electrical and mechanical noise.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 53 FR 17052, May 13, 1988]

§ 80.957 Principal operating position.

(a) The principal operating position of the radiotelephone installation must be on the bridge, convenient to the conning position.

(b) When the radiotelephone station is not located on the bridge, operational control of the equipment must be provided at the location of the radiotelephone station and at the bridge operating position. Complete control of the equipment at the bridge operating position must be provided.

§ 80.959 Radiotelephone transmitter.

(a) The transmitter must be capable of transmission of G3E emission on the required frequencies.

(b) The transmitter must deliver a carrier power of between 10 watts and 25 watts into 50 ohms nominal resistance when operated with its rated supply voltage. The transmitter must be capable of readily reducing the carrier power to one watt or less.

(c) To demonstrate the capability of the transmitter, measurements of primary supply voltage and transmitter output power must be made with the equipment operating on the vessel's main power supply, as follows:

(1) The primary supply voltage measured at the power input terminals to the transmitter terminated in a matching artificial load, must be measured at the end of 10 minutes of continuous operation of the transmitter at its rated power output.

(2) The primary supply voltage, measured in accordance with the procedures of this paragraph, must be not less than 11.5 volts.

(3) The transmitter at full output power measured in accordance with the procedure of this paragraph must not be less than 10 watts.

§ 80.961 Radiotelephone receiver.

(a) The receiver must be capable of reception of G3E emission on the required frequencies.

(b) The receiver must have a sensitivity of at least 2 microvolts across 50 ohms for a 20 decibel signal-to-noise ratio.

§ 80.963 Main power supply.

(a) A main power supply must be available at all times while the vessel is subject to the requirements of the Great Lakes Radio Agreement.

(b) Means must be provided for charging any batteries used as a source of energy. A device which during charging of the batteries gives a continuous indication of charging current must be provided.

§ 80.965 Reserve power supply.

(a) Each passenger vessel of more than 100 gross tons and each cargo vessel of more than 300 gross tons must be provided with a reserve power supply independent of the vessel's normal electrical system and capable of energizing the radiotelephone installation and illuminating the operating controls at the principal operating position for at least 2 continuous hours under normal operating conditions. When meeting this 2 hour requirement, such reserve power supply must be located on the bridge level or at least one deck above the vessel's main deck.

(b) Instead of the independent power supply specified in paragraph (a) of this section, the vessel may be provided with an auxiliary radiotelephone installation having a power source independent of the vessel's normal electrical system. Any such installation must comply with §§ 80.955, 80.956, 80.957, 80.959, 80.961, 80.969 and 80.971, as well as the general technical standards contained in this part. Additionally, the power supply for any such auxiliary radiotelephone must be a "reserve power supply" for the purposes of paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) of this section.

(c) Means must be provided for adequately charging any batteries used as a reserve power supply for the required radiotelephone installation. A device must be provided which, during charging of the batteries, gives a continuous indication of charging.

(d) The reserve power supply must be available within one minute.

(e) The station licensee, when directed by the Commission, must prove by demonstration as prescribed in paragraphs (e)(1), (2), (3) and (4) of this section that the reserve power supply is capable of meeting the requirements

of paragraph (a) of this section as follows:

(1) When the reserve power supply includes a battery, proof of the ability of the battery to operate continuously for the required time must be established by a discharge test over the required time, when supplying power at the voltage required for normal operation to an electric load as prescribed by paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(2) When the reserve power supply includes an engine driven generator, proof of the adequacy of the engine fuel supply to operate the unit continuously for the required time may be established by using as a basis the fuel consumption during a continuous period of one hour when supplying power, at the voltage required for normal operation, to an electrical load as prescribed by paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(3) For the purposes of determining the electrical load to be supplied, the following formula must be used:

(i) One-half of the current of the radiotelephone while transmitting at its rated output, plus one-half the current while not transmitting; plus

(ii) Current of the required receiver; plus

(iii) Current of the source of illumination provided for the operating controls prescribed by § 80.969; plus

(iv) The sum of the currents of all other loads to which the reserve power supply may provide power in time of emergency or distress.

(4) At the conclusion of the test specified in paragraphs (e)(1) and (2) of this section, no part of the reserve power supply must have excessive temperature rise, nor must the specific gravity or voltage of any battery be below the 90 percent discharge point.

§ 80.967 Antenna system.

The antenna must be omnidirectional, vertically polarized and located as high as practicable on the masts or superstructure of the vessel.

§ 80.969 Illumination of operating controls.

(a) The radiotelephone must have dial lights which illuminate the oper-

ating controls at the principal operating position.

(b) Instead of dial lights, a light from an electric lamp may be provided to illuminate the operating controls of the radiotelephone at the principal operating position. If a reserve power supply is required, arrangements must permit the use of that power supply for illumination within one minute.

§80.971 Test of radiotelephone installation.

At least once during each calendar day a vessel subject to the Great Lakes Radio Agreement must test communications on 156.800 MHz to demonstrate that the radiotelephone installation is in proper operating condition unless the normal daily use of the equipment demonstrates that this installation is in proper operating condition. If equipment is not in operating condition, the master must have it restored to effective operation as soon as possible.

Subpart U—Radiotelephone Installations Required by the Bridge-To-Bridge Act

§80.1001 Applicability.

The Bridge-to-Bridge Act and the regulations of this part apply to the following vessels in the navigable waters of the United States:

(a) Every power-driven vessel of 20 meters or over in length while navigating;

(b) Every vessel of 100 gross tons and upward carrying one or more passengers for hire while navigating;

(c) Every towing vessel of 7.8 meters (26 feet) or over in length, measured from end to end over the deck excluding sheer, while navigating; and

(d) Every dredge and floating plant engaged, in or near a channel or fairway, in operations likely to restrict or affect navigation of other vessels. An unmanned or intermittently manned floating plant under the control of a dredge shall not be required to have a separate radiotelephone capability.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 57 FR 61012, Dec. 23, 1992; 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§80.1003 Station required.

Vessels subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act must have a radiotelephone installation to enable the vessel to participate in navigational communications. This radiotelephone installation must be continuously associated with the ship even though a portable installation is used. Foreign vessels coming into U.S. waters where a bridge-to-bridge station is required may fulfill this requirement by use of portable equipment brought aboard by the pilot. Non portable equipment, when used, must be arranged to facilitate repair. The equipment must be protected against vibration, moisture, temperature and excessive currents and voltages.

§80.1005 Inspection of station.

The bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone station will be inspected on vessels subject to regular inspections pursuant to the requirements of Parts II and III of Title III of the Communications Act, the Safety Convention or the Great Lakes Agreement at the time of the regular inspection. If after such inspection, the Commission determines that the Bridge-to-Bridge Act, the rules of the Commission and the station license are met, an endorsement will be made on the appropriate document. The validity of the endorsement will run concurrently with the period of the regular inspection. Each vessel must carry a certificate with a valid endorsement while subject to the Bridge-to-Bridge Act. All other bridge-to-bridge stations will be inspected from time to time.

§80.1007 Bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone installation.

Use of the bridge-to-bridge transmitter must be restricted to the master or person in charge of the vessel, or the person designated by the master or person in charge to pilot or direct the movement of the vessel. Communications must be of a navigational nature exclusively.

§80.1009 Principal operator and operating position.

The principal operating position of the bridge-to-bridge station must be the vessel's navigational bridge or, in the case of dredges, its main control

station. If the radiotelephone installation can be operated from any location other than the principal operating position, the principal operating position must be able to take full control of the installation.

§ 80.1011 Transmitter.

(a) The bridge-to-bridge transmitter must be capable of transmission of G3E emission on the navigational frequency 156.650 MHz (Channel 13) and the Coast Guard liaison frequency 157.100 MHz (Channel 22A). Additionally, the bridge-to-bridge transmitter must be capable of transmission of G3E emission on the navigational frequency of 156.375 MHz (Channel 67) while transiting any of the following waters:

(1) The lower Mississippi River from the territorial sea boundary, and within either the Southwest Pass safety fairway or the South Pass safety fairway specified in § 166.200 of the U.S. Coast Guard's Rules, 33 CFR 166.200, to mile 242.4 AHP (Above Head of Passes) near Baton Rouge;

(2) The Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet from the territorial sea boundary, and within the Mississippi River-Gulf outlet Safety Fairway specified in § 166.200 of the U.S. Coast Guard's Rules, 33 CFR 166.200, to that channel's junction with the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal; and

(3) The full length of the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal from its junction with the Mississippi River to that canal's entry to Lake Pontchartrain at the New Seabrook vehicular bridge.

(b) [Reserved]

[57 FR 61012, Dec. 23, 1992]

§ 80.1013 Receiver.

The bridge-to-bridge receiver must be capable of reception of G3E emission on the navigational frequency 156.650 MHz (Channel 13) and the Coast Guard liaison frequency 157.100 MHz (Channel 22A). In addition, the bridge-to-bridge receiver must be capable of reception of G3E emission on the navigational frequency of 156.375 MHz (Channel 67) while transiting in the waters of the lower Mississippi River as described in §§ 80.1011(a)(1), (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this part.

[57 FR 61012, Dec. 23, 1992]

§ 80.1015 Power supply.

(a) There must be readily available for use under normal load conditions, a power supply sufficient to simultaneously energize the bridge-to-bridge transmitter at its required antenna power, and the bridge-to-bridge receiver. Under this load condition the voltage of the power supply at the power input terminals of the bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone installation must not deviate from its rated voltage by more than 10 percent on vessels completed on or after March 1, 1957, nor by more than 15 percent on vessels completed before that date.

(b) When the power supply for a nonportable bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone installation consists of or includes batteries, they must be installed as high above the bilge as practicable, secured against shifting with motion of the vessel, and accessible with not less than 26 cm (10 in.) head room.

(c) Means must be provided for adequately charging any rechargeable batteries used in the vessel's bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone installation. There must be provided a device which will give a continuous indication of the charging current during charging.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 80.1017 Antenna system.

(a) An antenna must be provided for nonportable bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone installations which is non-directional and vertically polarized. The construction and installation of this antenna must insure proper operation in time of an emergency.

(b) In cases where portable bridge-to-bridge equipment is permanently associated with a vessel, the equipment must be provided with a connector for an external antenna of a type capable of meeting requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and § 80.71. The vessel must be equipped with an external antenna meeting requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and § 80.71, capable of use with the portable equipment during a normal listening watch.

§80.1019 Antenna radio frequency indicator.

Each nonportable bridge-to-bridge transmitter must be equipped, at each point of control, with a carrier operated device which will provide continuous visual indication when the transmitter is supplying power to the antenna transmission line or, in lieu thereof, a pilot lamp or meter which will provide continuous visual indication when the transmitter control circuits have been placed in a condition to activate the transmitter.

[52 FR 35246, Sept. 18, 1987]

§80.1021 Nameplate.

A durable nameplate must be mounted on the required radiotelephone or be an integral part of it. When the transmitter and receiver comprise a single unit, one nameplate is sufficient. The nameplate must show at least the name of the manufacturer and the type or model number.

§80.1023 Test of radiotelephone installation.

Unless normal use of the required radiotelephone installation demonstrates that the equipment is in proper operating condition, a test communication for this purpose must be made by a qualified operator each day the vessel is navigated. If the equipment is not in proper operating condition, the master must be promptly notified. The master must have it restored to effective operating condition as soon as possible.

Subpart V—Emergency Position Indicating Radiobeacons (EPIRB's)**§80.1051 Scope.**

This subpart describes the technical and performance requirements for Classes A, B, C, and S, and Categories 1, 2, and 3 EPIRB stations.

[53 FR 37308, Sept. 26, 1988]

§80.1053 Special requirements for Class A EPIRB stations.

(a) A Class A EPIRB station must meet the following:

- (1) Float free of a sinking ship;
- (2) Activate automatically when it floats free of a sinking ship;

(3) Have an antenna that deploys automatically when the EPIRB activates;

(4) Use A3X emission on a mandatory basis and A3E and NON emissions on an optional basis on the frequencies 121.500 MHz and 243.000 MHz;

(5) Transmission of A3E or NON emission must not exceed 90 seconds and must be followed by a transmission of at least three minutes of A3X emission; each transmission of a synthesized and/or pre-recorded voice message must be preceded by the words "this is a recording";

(6) The effective radiated power must not be less than 75 milliwatts after 48 hours of continuous operation and without replacement or recharge of batteries.

(7) The mandatory A3X emission must be amplitude modulated with an audio signal swept downward between 1600 and 300 Hz. The sweeping range of the audio signal must be 700 Hz or greater. Its sweep repetition rate must be between 2 and 4 times per second. The modulation factor must be at least 0.85 and the modulation duty cycle must be at least 33%, but not more than 55%.

(8) EPIRBs manufactured on or after October 1, 1988; EPIRBs carried as part of a ship station to satisfy USCG equipment carriage requirements that are newly installed on or after April 1, 1989; EPIRBs carried as part of a ship station to satisfy USCG equipment carriage requirements on or after August 1, 1991; and EPIRBs that are newly installed as part of a voluntarily equipped ship station after August 1, 1991, must have a clearly defined carrier frequency distinct from the modulation sidebands for the mandatory emission, A3X, and if used, the A3E or NON emissions. On 121.500 MHz at least thirty per cent of the total power emitted during any transmission cycle with or without modulation must be contained within plus or minus 30 Hz of the carrier frequency. On 243.000 MHz at least thirty per cent of the total power emitted during any transmission cycle with or without modulation must be contained within plus or minus 60 Hz of the carrier frequency. Additionally, if the type of emission is changed during transmission the carrier fre-

quency must not shift more than plus or minus 30 Hz on 121.500 MHz and not more than plus or minus 60 Hz on 243.000 MHz. The long term stability of the carrier frequency must comply with the requirements in §80.209(a) of this part.

(9) Have a visible or audible indicator which clearly shows that the device is operating. The indicator must be activated by the RF output power. The indicator must be protected from damage due to dropping or contact with other objects;

(10) Float in calm water with at least the upper 5 cm (2 in.) of the EPIRB out of the water and the base of the antenna at least 5 cm (2 in.) above the water, with the antenna in a vertical position completely above the water surface;

(11) Be ballasted to right itself from a position of 90 degrees from its upright position in one second or less;

(12) Meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) (1) through (9) of this section after a free fall into water 3 times from a height of 20 meters (66 ft.);

(13) Bear a designation that indicates it is a "Class A" EPIRB;

(14) Have a positive means of turning the equipment off. When an on-off switch is employed a guard must be provided to prevent inadvertent operation.

(b) Class A EPIRB's must have a manually activated test switch which must be held in position for test operation and when released return the EPIRB to its normal state. A switch guard must be provided to prevent inadvertent activation. Class A EPIRB's must also have an associated test circuit and an RF output power indicator which in the test position must:

(1) Permit the operator to determine that the unit is operative;

(2) Switch the transmitter output to an artificial antenna equivalent to that of the EPIRB antenna;

(3) Reduce radiation to a level not to exceed 100 nanowatts at a distance of 30 meters (98 feet) irrespective of direction.

(c) EPIRBs manufactured on or after October 1, 1988, must be tested in accordance with subpart N, part 2 of this chapter. A report of the measurements must be submitted with each applica-

tion for type acceptance. EPIRBs that meet the output power characteristics of this section must have a permanent label prominently displayed on the outer casing stating, "Meets FCC Rules for improved satellite detection." This label, however, must not be placed on the equipment without authorization to do so by the Commission. Application for such authorization may be made either by submission of a new application for type acceptance accompanied by the required fee and all information and test data required by parts 2 and 80 of this chapter or, for EPIRBs type accepted prior to October 1, 1988, an application for modification accompanied by the required fee requesting such authorization, including appropriate test data and a showing that all units produced under the original type acceptance authorization comply with the requirements of this paragraph without change to the original circuitry. If the intent is simply to add the proper label to an already approved and compliant EPIRB, a letter of notification prior to implementing the labeling requirements will be needed. This letter request should be sent to the attention of the Authorization and Evaluation Division, 7435 Oakland Mills Road, Columbus, Maryland 21046, attention EAB. The modulation, power and frequency stability requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(6), (a)(7) and (a)(8) of this section must be met under the environmental test conditions specified in subpart N, part 2 of this chapter.

(d) Vacuum tubes are not permitted in EPIRB's. The equipment must meet the requirements after extended periods of inaction while carried in vessels and subjected to the environmental conditions prescribed. Operation into any RF load from open to short must not cause continuing degradation in performance.

(e) EPIRBs must be powered by a battery contained within the transmitter case or in a battery holder that is rigidly attached to the transmitter case. The battery connector must be corrosion resistant and positive in action and must not rely for contact upon spring force alone. The useful life of the battery is the length of time that the battery can be stored under marine

environmental conditions without the EPIRB transmitter peak effective radiated power falling below 75 milliwatts prior to 48 hours of continuous operation. The month and year of the battery's manufacture must be permanently marked on the battery and the month and year upon which 50 percent of its useful life will have expired must be permanently marked on both the battery and the outside of the transmitter. The batteries must be replaced if 50 percent of their useful life has expired or if the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation. EPIRBs manufactured after April 27, 1992 must display prominently on the outer case one of the following: The battery installation instructions, the title of the manual that contains such information, or the company name and address where the battery installation can be performed.

(f) The EPIRB must be waterproof and must not be accidentally activated by rain, seaspray, hose wash-down spray or storage in high humidity conditions. Standing water on the outer surface must not significantly affect its performance.

(g) Operating instructions understandable by untrained personnel must be permanently displayed on the equipment.

(h) The exterior of the equipment must have no sharp edges or projections. Means must be provided to fasten the EPIRB to a survival craft or person.

(i) The antenna must be deployable to its designed length and operating position in a foolproof manner. The antenna must be securely attached to the EPIRB and easy to de-ice. The antenna must be vertically polarized and omnidirectional.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 52 FR 35246, Sept. 18, 1987, as amended at 53 FR 8905, Mar. 18, 1988; 56 FR 11516, Mar. 19, 1991]

§80.1055 Special requirements for Class B EPIRB stations.

(a) A Class B EPIRB must meet the following:

(1) The EPIRB must be turned on automatically, as by water activated battery, or manually by an on-off switch. A positive means of turning the equipment off must be provided. Where

an on-off switch is employed, a guard must be provided to prevent inadvertent operation;

(2) The equipment must be designed to be deployed, its controls actuated, or its antenna erected, each by a single action task which can be performed by either hand;

(3) Meet the requirements in §§80.1053(a) (4) through (8), (a)(14), and (c) through (i) of this part. EPIRBs with water activated batteries must, additionally, meet the requirements contained in §§80.1053 (a)(10) and (a)(11) of this part.

(4) Bear a designation that indicates it is a "Class B" EPIRB.

(b) A Class B EPIRB may have a manually activated test switch which meets the requirements in §80.1053 (b) and (c).

(c) If testing of an EPIRB with Coast Guard coordination is not possible, brief operational tests are authorized provided the tests are conducted within the first five minutes of any hour and are not longer than three audio sweeps or one second whichever is longer.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986; 52 FR 35246, Sept. 18, 1987, as amended at 53 FR 8906, Mar. 18, 1988; 56 FR 11517, Mar. 19, 1991]

§80.1057 Special requirements for Class C EPIRB stations.

Class C EPIRB's shall not be manufactured, imported, or sold in the United States after February 1, 1995. Class C EPIRB stations installed on board vessels before February 1, 1995, may be used until February 1, 1999, and not thereafter.

(a) A Class C EPIRB must operate on the frequencies 156.750 and 156.800 MHz, must use G3N modulation, and employ the international Radiotelephone Two Tone Alarm signal. The EPIRB transmission must be cycled. Each cycle must consist of 6 periods (T1 to T6) as shown in the table below. During T1, T2, T3, and T5 the 156.750 MHz and 156.800 MHz carriers must be modulated alternately by a 2200 Hz and a 1300 Hz tone.

The modulating duration of each tone must be 250 milliseconds. The maximum tolerance of the frequency and modulating duration of each tone must be ± 5 percent. During T4 and T6 neither of the RF carriers must be emitted. The T4 and T6 time periods

must be varied according to the predetermined schedule shown in the table below. After the last cycle the transmissions must be terminated. The EPIRB must be able to recycle its transmissions in accordance to the schedule shown in the table below by placing the activation switch to the "off" and then "on" position.

Period	Duration in seconds	Transmission frequency in MHz
T ₁	1.5	156.800
T ₂	14.5	156.750
T ₃	1.5	156.800
T ₄	40.0 (16 cycles)	None.
T ₄	80.0 (32 cycles)	
T ₄	160.0 (64.2 cycles)	
T ₄	320.0 (83.2 cycles)	
T ₅	14.5	156.750
T ₆	Sames as T ₄ duration	None.

(b) The effective radiated power must not be less than 1 watt. The power must be determined according to FCC Bulletin OCE 45. The EPIRB must meet the power requirements over each of the following temperature ranges for the time period shown below. Batteries may be replaced after completion of tests for each temperature range:

(1) 0 to +50 degrees Celsius for 24 hours continuous operation.

(2) -20 to 0 degrees Celsius for 12 hours continuous operation.

(c) The equipment must have a transmitter, an integral antenna and a power supply. The transmitter and power supply must be in separate compartments in a single watertight case.

(d) The equipment must be provided with a visible or audible indicator which clearly shows the device is operating. The indicator must be activated by the RF output power.

(e) The equipment must operate when hand held or when floating in water after storage for extended periods under marine environmental conditions.

(f) The switch used to activate the EPIRB must indicate the state of the equipment (on-off) by the physical position of the switch. A guard must be provided to prevent inadvertent operation.

(g) The equipment case must be waterproof and resealable without special tools or sealing compounds. EPIRB operation must not be degraded by submersion in sea water for a period of 24 hours.

(h) The EPIRB must float in fresh water with the antenna vertical and completely out of the water.

(i) Vacuum tubes are not permitted in EPIRB's. The EPIRB must meet the requirements after extended periods of inaction while carried in vessels and subjected to marine environmental conditions. Operation into any load from open to short must not result in continuous degradation of performance.

(j) The exterior of the equipment must have no sharp edges or projections. Means must be provided to secure the EPIRB to a survival craft or person.

(k) Operating instructions understandable by untrained personnel must be permanently displayed on the equipment. It must indicate that the device is "to be used solely for distress purposes."

(l) The equipment must have no exposed areas or terminals that could ignite flammable gases or materials.

(m) The omnidirectional antenna must be securely attached to the case and capable of being stowed without being damaged.

(n) The equipment must meet the technical standards after being dropped into water from a height of 6 meters (20 feet).

(o) The EPIRB must meet the technical standards when plunged into sea water at +20 degrees Celsius after storage at a temperature of +50 degrees Celsius.

(p) If testing of an EPIRB with Coast Guard coordination is not possible, brief operational tests are authorized provided the tests are conducted within the first five minutes of any hour for not more than 10 seconds.

(q) The EPIRB must automatically turn off after 24 hours ±5 percent. It must be possible to restart the transmission sequence by placing the on-off switch momentarily in the off position and returning it to the on position.

(r) The EPIRB must be equipped with a visual indication of a low battery condition.

(s) The EPIRB must have a designation that indicates it is a "Class C" EPIRB.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 33344, June 17, 1993]

§ 80.1059 Special requirements for Class S EPIRB stations.

(a) A Class S EPIRB station must be able to float or be permanently secured to a survival craft.

(b) A Class S EPIRB able to float must meet the following:

(1) Be watertight and float in calm water with at least 5 cm (2 in.) of the EPIRB out of the water and the base of the antenna at least 5 cm (2 in.) above the water, with the antenna in a vertical position completely above the water surface;

(2) Be ballasted to right itself from a position 90 degrees from its upright position in one second or less;

(3) Meet the requirements in § 80.1053 (a)(4) through (9) after free fall into water 3 times from a height of 20 meters (67 ft.).

(c) A Class S EPIRB intended to be permanently secured to a survival craft is not required to float in water.

(d) Additionally, all Class S EPIRB's must meet the following:

(1) Be capable only of manual activation by an on-off switch protected by a guard to prevent inadvertent operation;

(2) Be designed to be deployed, its controls actuated, or its antenna erected, each by a single action task which can be performed by either hand;

(3) Meet the requirements in §§ 80.1053 (a)(4) through (a)(8) and (b) through (1) of this part;

(4) Class S EPIRBs may provide either continuous or intermittent operation. If the EPIRB is designed for intermittent operation, the duty cycle must be from 50 to 60 per cent and the period two minutes plus or minus 12 seconds. In either event, the EPIRB must meet the power output characteristics described in § 80.1053(a)(8) of this part;

(5) If testing of an EPIRB with Coast Guard coordination is not possible, brief operational tests are authorized provided the tests are conducted within the first five minutes of any hour and are not longer than three audio sweeps or one second whichever is longer;

(6) Have a designation that indicates it is a "Class S" EPIRB.

(e) Applications for type acceptance must include a letter from the manufacturer stating that the EPIRB meets

the requirements in paragraphs (b) and (d), or (c) and (d) of this section.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 56 FR 11517, Mar. 19, 1991]

§ 80.1061 Special requirements for 406.025 MHz EPIRBs.

(a) Notwithstanding the provisions in paragraph (b) of this section, 406.025 MHz EPIRBs must meet all the technical and performance standards contained in the Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services document titled "RTCM Recommended Standards for 406 MHz Satellite Emergency Position-Indicating Radiobeacons (EPIRBs)" dated July 31, 1987, with editorial updates of December 31, 1987 (RTCM Recommended Standards). This RTCM document is incorporated by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a). The document is available for inspection at Commission headquarters in Washington, DC or may be obtained from the Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services, Post Office Box 19087, Washington, DC 20036.

(b) The 406.025 MHz EPIRB must contain as an integral part a "homing" beacon operating only on 121.500 MHz that meets all the requirements described in the RTCM Recommended Standards document described in paragraph (a) of this section. The 121.500 MHz "homing" beacon must have a continuous duty cycle that may be interrupted during the transmission of the 406.025 MHz signal only. Additionally, at least 30 percent of the total power emitted during any transmission cycle must be contained within plus or minus 30 Hz of the carrier frequency.

(c) Prior to submitting a type acceptance application for a 406 MHz radiobeacon, the radiobeacon must be certified by a test facility recognized by one of the COSPAS/SARSAT Partners that the equipment satisfies the design characteristics associated with the measurement methods described in Appendix B of the RTCM Recommended Standards.

Additionally, the radiobeacon must be certified by a test facility recognized by the U.S. Coast Guard to certify that the equipment complies with the U.S. Coast Guard environmental and operational requirements associated with the test procedures described in Appen-

dix A of the RTCM Recommended Standards. Information regarding the recognized test facilities may be obtained from Commandant (G-MVI), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001.

(1) After a 406.025 MHz EPIRB has been certified by the recognized test facilities the following information must be submitted in duplicate to the Commandant (G-MVI), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW., Washington, DC 20593-0001:

(i) The name of the manufacturer or grantee and model number of the EPIRB;

(ii) Copies of the certificate and test data obtained from the test facility recognized by a COSPAS/SARSAT Partner showing that the radiobeacon complies with the COSPAS/SARSAT design characteristics associated with the measurement methods described in Appendix B of the RTCM Recommended Standards;

(iii) Copies of the test report and test data obtained from the test facility recognized by the U.S. Coast Guard showing that the radiobeacon complies with the U.S. Coast Guard environmental and operational characteristics associated with the measurement methods described in Appendix A of the RTCM Recommended Standards; and

(iv) Instruction manuals associated with the radiobeacon, description of the test characteristics of the radiobeacon including assembly drawings, electrical schematics, description of parts list, specifications of materials and the manufacturer's quality assurance program.

(2) After reviewing the information described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section the U.S. Coast Guard will issue a letter stating whether the radiobeacon satisfies all RTCM Recommended Standards.

(d) A type acceptance application for a 406.025 MHz EPIRB submitted to the Commission must also contain a copy of the U.S. Coast Guard letter that states the radiobeacon satisfies all RTCM Recommended Standards, a copy of the technical test data, and the instruction manual(s).

(e) An identification code, issued by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the United

States Program Manager for the 406.025 MHz COSPAS/SARSAT satellite system, must be programmed in each EPIRB unit to establish a unique identification for each EPIRB station. With each marketable EPIRB unit the manufacturer or grantee must include postage pre-paid registration card addressed to: NOAA/NESDIS, SARSAT Operations Division, E/SP3, Federal Building 4, Washington, DC 20233. The registration card must include the EPIRB identification code and must request the owner's name, address, telephone number and type of ship.

(f) To enhance protection of life and property it is imperative that each 406.025 MHz EPIRB be registered with NOAA. Therefore, in addition to the identification plate or label requirements contained in §§2.925, 2.926, and 2.1003 of the Commission's Rules, each 406.025 MHz EPIRB must be provided on the outside with a clearly discernible permanent plate or label containing the following statement: "It is extremely important that the owner of this 406.025 MHz EPIRB registers the NOAA identification code contained on this label with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) whose address is: NOAA/NESDIS, SARSAT Operations Division, E/SP3, Federal Building 4, Washington, DC 20233."

(g) For 406.025 MHz EPIRBs whose identification code can be changed after manufacture, the identification code shown on the plate or label must be easily replaceable using commonly available tools.

[53 FR 37308, Sept. 26, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 11517, Mar. 19, 1991]

Subpart W—Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS)

SOURCE: 57 FR 9065, Mar. 16, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

This subpart contains the rules applicable to the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Every ship of the United States subject to part II of title III of the Communications Act or the Safety Convention must comply with the provisions of this subpart. The rules in this subpart

are to be read in conjunction with the applicable requirements contained elsewhere in this part; however, in case of conflict, the provisions of this subpart shall govern with respect to the GMDSS. For the purposes of this subpart, distress and safety communications include distress, urgency, and safety calls and messages.

NOTE: No provision of this subpart is intended to eliminate, or in anyway modify, other requirements contained in this part with respect to part II of title III of the Communications Act.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 80.1065 Applicability.

(a) The regulations contained in § 80.1119 apply to public coast stations and coast earth stations as of February 1, 1992.

(b) The regulations contained within this subpart apply to all passenger ships regardless of size and cargo ships of 300 tons gross tonnage and upwards as follows:

(1) Ships must comply with §§ 80.1085(a)(4) and 80.1085(a)(6) not later than August 1, 1993.

(2) Ships constructed on or after February 1, 1992, must comply with § 80.1095 as of that date. All other ships must comply with § 80.1095 as of February 1, 1995.

(3) Ships constructed on or after February 1, 1995, must comply with all requirements of this subpart.

(4) Ships constructed before February 1, 1995, must comply with all requirements of this subpart as of February 1, 1999.

(5) During the period between February 1, 1992, and February 1, 1999, all ships must comply with:

(i) The requirements of this subpart;

(ii) The requirements of chapter IV of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, 1974, in force prior to February 1, 1992 (see subparts Q and R of this part); or

(iii) For ships operated solely on domestic voyages, the requirements of § 80.836.

(6) The expression "ships constructed" means "ships the keels of which are laid, or construction identifiable with a specific ship begins and assembly of that ship has com-

menced comprising at least 50 tons gross tonnage or 1% of the estimated mass of all structural material, whichever is less.

(c) The requirements of this subpart do not modify the requirements for ships navigated on the Great Lakes or small passenger boats. The requirements contained in the Agreement Between the United States of America and Canada for Promotion of Safety on the Great Lakes by Means of Radio, 1973, continue to apply (see subpart T of this part). The requirements contained in part III of title III of the Communications Act continue to apply (see subpart S of this part).

(d) No provision in this subpart is intended to prevent the use by any ship, survival craft, or person in distress, of any means at their disposal to attract attention, make known their position and obtain help.

§ 80.1067 Inspection of station.

(a) Ships must have the required equipment inspected at least once every 12 months. If the ship is in compliance with the requirements of the Safety Convention, a Safety Certificate will be issued; if in compliance with the Communications Act, the license will be endorsed accordingly. The effective date of the ship safety certificate is the date the station is found to be in compliance or not later than one business day later.

(b) Certificates issued in accordance with the Safety Convention must be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the ship.

§ 80.1069 Maritime sea areas.

(a) For the purpose of this subpart, a ship's area of operation is defined as follows:

(1) *Sea area A1*. An area within the radiotelephone coverage of at least one VHF coast station in which continuous DSC alerting is available as defined by the International Maritime Organization.

(2) *Sea area A2*. An area, excluding sea area A1, within the radiotelephone coverage of at least one MF coast station in which continuous DSC alerting is available as defined by the International Maritime Organization.

(3) *Sea area A3.* An area, excluding sea areas A1 and A2, within the coverage of an INMARSAT geostationary satellite in which continuous alerting is available.

(4) *Sea area A4.* An area outside sea areas A1, A2 and A3.

(b) Maritime sea areas are delineated in the International Maritime Organization Publication GMDSS Master Plan of Shore-Based Facilities. The Master Plan can be purchased from the International Maritime Organization, 4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR, United Kingdom.

§ 80.1071 Exemptions.

(a) In certain circumstances, partial or conditional exemptions may be granted to individual ships from the requirements of §§ 80.1085, 80.1087, 80.1089, 80.1091, and 80.1093 provided: such ships comply with the functional requirements of § 80.1081 and a showing is made that such an exemption will not have a material effect upon the general efficiency of the service for the safety of all ships.

(b) An exemption may be granted under paragraph (a) of this section only:

(1) If the conditions affecting safety are such as to render the full application of §§ 80.1085, 80.1087, 80.1089, 80.1091, and 80.1093 unreasonable or unnecessary or otherwise not in the public interest;

(2) In exceptional circumstances, for a single voyage outside the sea area or sea areas for which the ship is equipped; or

(3) Prior to February 1, 1999, when the ship will be taken permanently out of service within two years of a requirement date specified in § 80.1065.

§ 80.1073 Radio operator requirements for ship stations.

(a) Ships must carry at least two persons holding GMDSS Radio Operator's Licenses as specified in § 13.2 of this chapter for distress and safety radiocommunications purposes. The GMDSS Radio Operator's License qualifies personnel as GMDSS radio operator for the purposes of operating GMDSS radio installation, including basic equipment adjustments as de-

noted in knowledge requirements specified in § 13.21 of this chapter.

(1) One of the qualified GMDSS radio operators must be designated to have primary responsibility for radiocommunications during distress incidents.

(2) A second qualified GMDSS radio operator must be designated as backup for distress and safety radiocommunications.

(b) A qualified GMDSS radio operator, and a qualified backup, as specified in paragraph (a) of this section must be:

(1) Available to act as the dedicated radio operator in cases of distress as described in § 80.1109(a);

(2) Designated to perform as part of normal routine each of the applicable communications described in § 80.1109(b);

(3) Responsible for selecting HF DSC guard channels and receiving scheduled maritime safety information broadcasts;

(4) Designated to perform communications described in § 80.1109(c);

(5) Responsible for ensuring that the watches required by § 80.1123 are properly maintained; and

(6) Responsible for ensuring that the ship's navigation position is entered, either manually or automatically through a navigation receiver, into all installed DSC equipment at least every four hours while the ship is underway.

§ 80.1074 Radio maintenance personnel for at-sea maintenance.

(a) Ships that elect the at-sea option for maintenance of GMDSS equipment (see § 80.1105) must carry at least one person who qualifies as a GMDSS radio maintainer, as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, for the maintenance and repair of equipment specified in this subpart. This person may be, but need not be, the person designated as GMDSS radio operator as specified in § 80.1073.

(b) The following licenses qualify personnel as GMDSS radio maintainers to perform at-sea maintenance of equipment specified in this subpart. For the purposes of this subpart, no order is intended by this listing or the alphanumeric designator.

- (1) T-1: First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate;
- (2) T-2: Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate;
- (3) G: General Radiotelephone Operator License.

(c) While at sea, all adjustments of radio installations, servicing, or maintenance of such installations that may affect the proper operation of the GMDSS station must be performed by, or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of, a qualified GMDSS radio maintainer as specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) The GMDSS radio maintainer must possess the knowledge covering the requirements set forth in IMO Assembly on Training for Radio Personnel (GMDSS), Annex 5 and IMO Assembly on Radio Maintenance Guidelines for the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System related to Sea Areas A3 and A4.

§80.1075 Radio records.

A record must be kept, as required by the Radio Regulations and §80.409 (a), (b) and (e), of all incidents connected with the radiocommunication service which appear to be of importance to safety of life at sea.

§80.1077 Frequencies.

The following table describes the frequencies used in the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System:

Alerting:	
406 EPIRBs	406-406.1 MHz (Earth-to-space). 1544-1545 MHz (space-to-Earth).
INMARSAT A or C SES.	1626.5-1645.5 MHz (Earth-to-space).
VHF DSC Ch. 70.	156.525 MHz ¹ .
MF/HF DSC ² ...	2187.5 kHz ³ , 4207.5 kHz, 6312 kHz, 8414.5 kHz, 12577 kHz, and 16904.5 kHz.
On-scene communications:	
VHF Ch. 16	156.8 MHz.
MF radiotelephony.	2182 kHz.
NBDP	2174.5 kHz.

Communications involving aircraft:	
On-scene, including search and rescue.	156.8 MHz ⁴ , 121.5 MHz ⁵ , 123.1 MHz, 156.3 MHz, 2182 kHz, 3023 kHz, 4125 kHz, and 5680 kHz ⁶ .
Locating signals:	
406 MHz EPIRB beacons.	121.5 MHz.
9 GHz radar transponders.	9200-9500 MHz.
Maritime safety information (MSI):	
International NAVTEX.	518 kHz ⁷ .
Warnings	490 kHz ⁸ , 4209.5 kHz ⁹ .
NBDP	4210 kHz, 6314 kHz, 8416.5 kHz, 12579 kHz, 16806.5 kHz, 19680.5 kHz, 22376 kHz, 26100.5 kHz.
Satellite	1530-1545 MHz (space-to-Earth) ¹⁰ .
General distress and safety communications and calling:	
Satellite	1530-1544 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 1626.5-1645.5 (Earth-to-space) ¹⁰ .
Radiotelephony.	2182 kHz, 4125 kHz, 6215 kHz, 8291 kHz, 12290 kHz, 16420 kHz, and 156.8 MHz.
NBDP	2174.5 kHz, 4177.5 kHz, 6268 kHz, 8376.5 kHz, 12520 kHz, and 16885 kHz.
DSC	2187.5 kHz, 4207.5 kHz, 6312 kHz, 8414.5 kHz, 12577 kHz, 16804.5 kHz, and 156.525 MHz.
Survival craft:	
VHF radiotelephony.	156.8 MHz and one other 156-174 MHz frequency.
9 GHz radar transponders.	9200-9500 MHz.

¹ Frequency 156.525 MHz can be used for ship-to-ship alerting and, if within sea area A1, for ship-to-shore alerting.
² For ships equipped with MF/HF equipment, there is a watch requirement on 2187.5 kHz, 8414.5 kHz, and one other frequency.
³ Frequency 2187.5 kHz can be used for ship-to-ship alerting and, if within sea areas A2, for ship-to-shore alerting.
⁴ Frequency 156.8 MHz may also be used by aircraft for safety purposes only.
⁵ Frequency 121.5 MHz may be used by ships for aeronautical distress and urgency purposes.
⁶ The priority of use for ship-aircraft communications in 4125 kHz, then 3023 kHz. Additionally, frequencies 123.1 MHz, 3023 kHz, and 5680 kHz can be used by land stations engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations.

⁷The international NAVTEX frequency 518 kHz is the primary frequency for receiving maritime safety information. The other frequencies are used only to augment the coverage or information provided on 518 kHz.

⁸Frequency 490 kHz cannot be used for MSI employing NBDP transmissions until February 2, 1999.

⁹Frequency 4209.5 kHz is not used in the United States (see 47 CFR 2.106 footnote 520A).

¹⁰In addition to EPIRBs, 1544-1545 MHz can be used for narrowband distress and safety operations and 1645.5-1646.5 MHz can be used for relay of distress alerts between satellites. Feeder links for satellite communications are assigned from the fixed satellite service, see 47 CFR 2.108.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR SHIP STATIONS

§ 80.1081 Functional requirements.

Ships, while at sea, must be capable:

(a) Except as provided in §§ 80.1087(a)(1) and 80.1091(a)(4)(iii), of transmitting ship-to-shore distress alerts by at least two separate and independent means, each using a different radiocommunication service;

(b) Of receiving shore-to-ship distress alerts;

(c) Of transmitting and receiving ship-to-ship distress alerts;

(d) Of transmitting and receiving search and rescue co-ordinating communications;

(e) Of transmitting and receiving on-scene communications;

(f) Of transmitting and receiving signals for locating;

(g) Of transmitting and receiving maritime safety information;

(h) Of transmitting and receiving general radiocommunications to and from shore-based radio systems or networks; and

(i) Of transmitting and receiving bridge-to-bridge communications.

§ 80.1083 Ship radio installations.

(a) Ships must be provided with radio installations capable of complying with the functional requirements prescribed by § 80.1081 throughout its intended voyage and, unless exempted under § 80.1071, complying with the requirements of § 80.1085 and, as appropriate for the sea area of areas through which it will pass during its intended voyage, the requirements of either §§ 80.1087, 80.1089, 80.1091, or 80.1093.

(b) The radio installation must:

(1) Be so located that no harmful interference of mechanical, electrical or other origin affects its proper use, and so as to ensure electromagnetic com-

patibility and avoidance of harmful interaction with other equipment and systems;

(2) Be so located as to ensure the greatest possible degree of safety and operational availability;

(3) Be protected against harmful effects of water, extremes of temperature and other adverse environmental conditions;

(4) Be provided with reliable, permanently arranged electrical lighting, independent of the main and emergency sources of electrical power, for the adequate illumination of the radio controls for operating the radio installation; and

(5) Be clearly marked with the call sign, the ship station identity and other codes as applicable for the use of the radio installation.

(c) Control of the VHF radiotelephone channels required for navigational safety must be immediately available on the navigating bridge convenient to the conning position and, where necessary, facilities should be available to permit radiocommunications from the wings of the navigating bridge. Portable VHF equipment may be used to meet the latter provision.

§ 80.1085 Ship radio equipment—General.

This section contains the general equipment requirements for all ships subject to this subpart.

(a) Ships must be provided with:

(1) A VHF radio installation capable of transmitting and receiving:

(i) DSC on the frequency 156.525 MHz (channel 70), and it must be able to initiate the transmission of distress alerts on channel 70 from the position from which the ship is normally navigated; and

(ii) Radiotelephony on the frequencies 156.300 MHz (channel 6), 156.650 MHz (channel 13), and 156.800 MHz (channel 16);

(2) A dedicated, non-scanning radio installation capable of maintaining a continuous DSC watch on VHF channel 70 which may be separate from, or combined with, that required by paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section;

(3) A radar transponder capable of operating in the 9 GHz band, which must

be stowed so that it is easily utilized (this transponder may be one of those required by § 80.1095(b) for a survival craft);

(4) A receiver capable of receiving international NAVTEX service broadcasts;

(5) If the ship is engaged on voyages in any area of INMARSAT coverage in which an international NAVTEX service is not provided, a radio facility for reception of maritime safety information by the INMARSAT enhanced group calling system, *i.e.*, SafetyNet, (this requirement does not apply to ships engaged exclusively on voyages in areas where an HF direct-printing telegraphy maritime safety information service, as identified by the IMO GMDSS Master Plan Publication, is provided and the ship is fitted with equipment capable of receiving such service); and

(6) A satellite emergency position-indicating radio beacon (satellite EPIRB) which must be:

(i) Capable of transmitting a distress alert through the polar orbiting satellite service operating in the 406 MHz band (406 MHz EPIRB); and

(ii) Installed in an easily accessible position, ready to be manually released and capable of being carried by one person into a survival craft, capable of floating free if the ship sinks and of being automatically activated when afloat, and capable of being activated manually.

(b) Until February 1, 1999, all ships must be equipped with a radio installation consisting of a radiotelephone distress frequency 2182 kHz watch receiver prescribed by § 80.807. This requirement does not apply to ships constructed on or after February 1, 1997.

(c) Until February 1, 1999, all ships, except ships engaged on voyages in sea area A1 only, must be equipped with a device for generating the 2182 kHz radiotelephone alarm signal as prescribed by § 80.807. This requirement does not apply to ships constructed on or after February 1, 1997.

(d) Ships must carry the most recent edition of the IMO publication entitled *GMDSS Master Plan of Shore-Based Facilities*. Notice of new editions will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and copies may be obtained from:

International Maritime Organization, 4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR, United Kingdom.

§ 80.1087 Ship radio equipment—Sea area A1.

This section contains the additional equipment requirements for ships that remain within sea area A1 at all times.

(a) In addition to meeting the requirements of § 80.1085, ships engaged on voyages exclusively in sea area A1 must be provided with a radio installation capable of initiating the transmission of ship-to-shore distress alerts from the position from which the ship is normally navigated, operating either:

(1) On VHF using DSC; or

(2) Through the polar orbiting satellite service on 406 MHz (this requirement may be fulfilled by the 406 MHz EPIRB, required by § 80.1085(a)(6), either by installing the 406 MHz EPIRB close to, or by allowing remote activation from, the position from which the ship is normally navigated); or

(3) On MF using DSC if the ship is engaged on voyages within coverage of MF coast stations equipped with DSC; or

(4) On HF using DSC; or

(5) Through the INMARSAT geostationary satellite service if within INMARSAT coverage. This requirement may be fulfilled by an INMARSAT ship earth station capable of two way communication.

(b) The VHF radio installation, required by § 80.1085(a)(1), must also be capable of transmitting and receiving general radiocommunications using radiotelephony.

§ 80.1089 Ship radio equipment—Sea areas A1 and A2.

This section contains the additional equipment requirements for ships that remain within sea areas A1 or A2 at all times. Ships fitting in accordance with this section satisfy the sea area A1 requirements denoted in § 80.1087.

(a) In addition to meeting the requirements of § 80.1085, ships engaged on voyages beyond sea area A1, but remaining within sea area A2, must be provided with:

(1) An MF radio installation capable of transmitting and receiving, for dis-

tress and safety purposes, on the frequencies:

- (i) 2187.5 kHz using DSC; and
 - (ii) 2182 kHz using radiotelephony;
- (2) A radio installation capable of maintaining a continuous DSC watch on the frequency 2187.5 kHz which may be separate from or combined with, that required by paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section; and

(3) Means of initiating the transmission of ship-to-shore distress alerts by a radio service other than MF operating either:

(i) Through the polar orbiting satellite service on 406 MHz (this requirement may be fulfilled by the 406 MHz EPIRB required by § 80.1085(a)(6), either by installing the 406 MHz EPIRB close to, or by allowing remote activation from, the position from which the ship is normally navigated); or

(ii) On HF using DSC; or

(iii) Through the INMARSAT geostationary satellite service if within INMARSAT coverage; this requirement may be fulfilled by an INMARSAT ship earth station.

(b) It must be possible to initiate transmission of distress alerts by the radio installations specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(3) of this section from the position from which the ship is normally navigated.

(c) Ships subject to this section must be capable of transmitting and receiving general radiocommunications using radiotelephony or direct-printing telegraphy by either:

(1) A radio installation operating on working frequencies in the bands between 1605-4000 kHz or between 4000-27500 kHz (this requirement may be fulfilled by the addition of this capability to the equipment required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section); or

(2) An INMARSAT ship earth station.

§ 80.1091 Ship radio equipment—Sea areas A1, A2, and A3.

This section contains the additional equipment requirements for ships that remain within sea areas A1, A2, or A3 at all times. Ships fitting in accordance with this section satisfy the requirements denoted in §§ 80.1087 or 80.1089 for sea-areas A1 and A2. Ships fitting in accordance to this section have the option to comply with either

the requirements of paragraph (a) or (b) of this section.

(a) In addition to meeting the requirements of § 80.1085, ships subject to this section must be provided with:

(1) An INMARSAT ship earth station capable of:

(i) Transmitting and receiving distress and safety communications using direct-printing telegraphy;

(ii) Initiating and receiving distress priority calls;

(iii) Maintaining watch for shore-to-ship distress alert, including those directed to specifically defined geographical areas;

(iv) Transmitting and receiving general radiocommunications, using either radiotelephony or direct-printing telegraphy; and

(2) An MF radio installation capable of transmitting and receiving, for distress and safety purposes, on the frequencies:

(i) 2187.5 kHz using DSC; and

(ii) 2182 kHz using radiotelephony; and

(3) A radio installation capable of maintaining a continuous DSC watch on the frequency 2187.5 kHz which may be separate from or combined with that required by paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section; and

(4) Means of initiating the transmission of ship-to-shore distress alerts by a radio service operating either:

(i) Through the polar orbiting satellite service on 406 MHz (this requirement may be fulfilled by the 406 MHz EPIRB required by § 80.1085(a)(6), either by installing the 406 MHz EPIRB close to, or by allowing remote activation from, the position from which the ship is normally navigated); or

(ii) On HF using DSC; or

(iii) Through the INMARSAT geostationary satellite service, by an additional ship earth station.

(b) In addition to meeting the requirements of § 80.1085, ships subject to this section must be provided with:

(1) An MF/HF radio installation capable of transmitting and receiving on all distress and safety frequencies in the bands between 1605-27500 kHz using DSC, radiotelephony, and narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy; and

(2) Equipment capable of maintaining DSC watch on 2187.5 kHz, 8414.5 kHz

and on at least one of the distress and safety DSC frequencies 4207.5 kHz, 6312 kHz, 12577 kHz, or 16804.5 kHz although it must be possible to select any of these DSC distress and safety frequencies at any time (this equipment may be separate from, or combined with, the equipment required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section); and

(3) Means of initiating the transmission of ship-to-shore distress alerts by a radiocommunication service other than HF operating either:

(i) Through the polar orbiting satellite service on 406 MHz (this requirement may be fulfilled by the 406 MHz EPIRB required by § 80.1085(a)(6), either by installing the 406 MHz EPIRB close to, or by allowing remote activation from, the position from which the ship is normally navigated; or

(ii) Through the INMARSAT geostationary satellite service (this requirement may be fulfilled by an INMARSAT ship earth station).

(4) In addition, ships must be capable of transmitting and receiving general radiocommunications using radiotelephony or direct-printing telegraphy by an MF/HF radio installation operating on working frequencies in the bands between 1605-4000 kHz and between 4000-27500 kHz (this requirement may be fulfilled by the addition of this capability to the equipment required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section).

(c) It must be possible to initiate transmission of distress alerts by the radio installations specified in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(4), (b)(1), and (b)(3) of this section from the position from which the ship is normally navigated.

§ 80.1093 Ship radio equipment—Sea areas A1, A2, A3 and A4.

This section contains the additional equipment requirements for ships that sail in all sea areas, *i.e.*, sea areas A1, A2, A3, and A4. Ships fitting in accordance with this section satisfy the requirements denoted in §§ 80.1087, 80.1089, and 80.1091 for sea areas A1, A2, and A3.

(a) In addition to meeting the requirements of § 80.1085, ships engaged on voyages in all sea areas must be provided with the radio installations and equipment required by § 80.1091(b),

except that the equipment required by § 80.1091(b)(3)(i) cannot be accepted as an alternative to that required by regulation § 80.1091(b)(3)(i), which must always be provided.

(b) Ships engaged on voyages in all sea areas also must comply with the requirements of § 80.1091(c).

§ 80.1095 Survival craft equipment.

(a) At least three two-way VHF radiotelephone apparatus must be provided on every passenger ship and on every cargo ship of 500 tons gross tonnage and upwards. At least two two-way VHF radiotelephone apparatus must be provided on every cargo ship of between 300-500 tons gross tonnage. Portable two-way VHF radiotelephones must be stowed in such locations that they can be rapidly placed in any survival craft other than liferafts required by Regulation III/26.1.4 of the SOLAS Convention. Alternatively, survival craft may be fitted with a fixed two-way VHF radiotelephone installation. Two-way VHF radiotelephone apparatus, portable or fixed, must conform to performance standards as specified in § 80.1101. Two-way VHF radiotelephone apparatus provided on board ships prior to February 1, 1992, and not complying fully with the performance standards specified in § 80.1101, may be used until February 1, 1999, provided it is compatible with approved two-way VHF radiotelephone apparatus.

(b) At least one radar transponder must be carried on each side of every passenger ship and every cargo ship of 500 tons gross tonnage and upwards. At least one radar transponder must be carried on every cargo ship of 300 tons gross tonnage and upwards but less than 500 tons gross tonnage. Such radar transponders must conform to performance standards as specified in § 80.1101. The radar transponders must be stowed in such locations that they can be rapidly placed in any survival craft other than liferafts required on cargo ships in forward and aft areas (see Regulation III/26.1.4 of the SOLAS Convention). Alternatively, one radar transponder must be stowed in each survival craft other than those required by Regulation III/26.1.4 of the SOLAS Convention. One of these radar transponders

may be radar transponder required by § 80.1085(a)(3).

(c) Survival craft equipment must be tested at intervals not to exceed twelve months. For batteries used for survival craft equipment, the month and year of its manufacture must be permanently marked on the battery. Also, the month and year upon which 50 percent of its useful life will expire must be permanently marked on both the battery and the outside of the transmitter. Batteries must be replaced if 50 percent of their useful life has expired or if the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation.

§ 80.1099 Ship sources of energy.

(a) There must be available at all times, while the ship is at sea, a supply of electrical energy sufficient to operate the radio installations and to charge any batteries used as part of a reserve source of energy for the radio installations.

(b) A reserve source of energy to supply radio installations must be provided on every ship for the purpose of conducting distress and safety radiocommunications, in the event of failure of the ship's main and emergency sources of electrical power. The reserve sources of energy must be capable of simultaneously operating the VHF radio installation required by § 80.1085(a)(1) and, as appropriate for the sea area or sea areas for which the ship is equipped, either the MF radio installation required by § 80.1089(a)(1), the MF/HF radio installation required by §§ 80.1091(a)(2)(i) or 80.1093(a), or the INMARSAT ship earth station required by § 80.1091(a)(1) and any of the additional loads mentioned in paragraphs (d), (e) and (h) of this section for a period of at least:

(1) One hour, on ships constructed on or after February 1, 1995;

(2) One hour, on ships constructed before February 1, 1995, if the emergency source of electrical power complies fully with all relevant requirements of SOLAS, Chapter II-1, Regulation 42 or 43 (as amended); or

(3) Six hours, on ships constructed before February 1, 1995, and on cargo ships of less than 500 tons gross tonnage, if the emergency source of electrical power is not provided or does not

comply fully with all relevant requirements of SOLAS, Chapter II-1, Regulation 42 or 43 (as amended).

(c) The reserve sources of energy need not supply independent HF and MF radio installations at the same time. The reserve sources of energy must be independent of the propelling power of the ship and the ship's electrical system.

(d) Where, in addition to the VHF radio installation, two or more of the other radio installations, referred to in paragraph (b) of this section, can be connected to the reserve sources of energy, they must be capable of simultaneously supplying, for one hour, as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, the VHF radio installation and:

(1) All other radio installations which can be connected to the reserve sources of energy at the same time; or

(2) Whichever of the other radio installations will consume the most power, if only one of the other radio installations can be connected to the reserve sources of energy at the same time as the VHF radio installation.

(e) The reserve sources of energy may be used to supply the electrical lighting required by § 80.1083(b)(4).

(f) Where a reserve source of energy consists of a rechargeable accumulator battery or batteries:

(1) A means of automatically charging such batteries must be provided which must be capable of recharging them to minimum capacity requirements within 10 hours; and

(2) The capacity of the battery or batteries must be checked, using an appropriate method, at intervals not exceeding 12 months. These checks must be performed when the vessel is not at sea.

(g) The accumulator batteries which provide a reserve source of energy must be installed to ensure: The highest degree of service, a reasonable lifetime, reasonable safety; that the battery temperatures remain within the manufacturer's specifications whether under charge or idle; and that when fully charged, the batteries will provide at least the minimum required hours of operation under all weather conditions.

(h) If an uninterrupted input of information from the ship's navigational or other equipment to a radio installation

required by this subpart is needed to ensure its proper performance, means must be provided to ensure the continuous supply of such information in the event of failure of the ship's main or emergency source of electrical power.

(i) An uninterruptible power supply or other means of ensuring a continuous supply of electrical power, within equipment tolerances, shall be provided to all GMDSS equipment that could be affected by normal variations and interruptions of ship's power.

§ 80.1101 Performance standards.

(a) The abbreviations used in this section are as follows:

(1) International Maritime Organization (IMO).

(2) International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT).

(3) International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC).

(4) International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

(5) International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR).

(b) All equipment specified in this subpart must meet the general requirements for shipboard equipment listed in this paragraph, which are incorporated by reference.

(1) IMO Resolution A.694(17), "General Requirements for Shipborne Radio Equipment Forming Part of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) and for Electronic Navigational Aids," adopted 6 November 1991.

(2) CCITT Recommendation E.161, "Arrangement of Figures, Letters and Symbols on Telephones and Other Devices that Can Be Used for Gaining Access to a Telephone Network," 1989.

(3) CCITT Recommendation Q.11, "Numbering Plan for the International Telephone Service," 1989.

(4) IEC Publication 92-101, "Electrical Installations in Ships," Third Edition 1980 with amendments through 1984.

(5) IEC Publication 533, "Electromagnetic Compatibility of Electrical and Electronic Installations in Ships," First Edition 1977.

(6) IEC Publication 945, "Marine Navigational Equipment," First Edition 1988.

(7) ISO Standard 3791, "Office Machines and Data Processing Equipment—Keyboard Layouts for Numeric Applications," First Edition 1976(E).

(c) The equipment specified in this subpart must also conform to the appropriate performance standards listed below which are incorporated by reference.

(1) *NAVTEX receivers*: (i) IMO Resolution A.525(13), "Performance Standards for Narrow-band Direct Printing Telegraph Equipment for the Reception of Navigational and Meteorological Warnings and Urgent Information to Ships," adopted 17 November 1983.

(ii) CCIR Recommendation 540-2, "Operational and Technical Characteristics for an Automated Direct-printing Telegraph System for Promulgation of Navigational and Meteorological Warnings and Urgent Information to Ships," 1990.

(2) *VHF radio equipment*: (i) IMO Resolution A.609(15), "Performance Standards for Shipborne VHF Radio Installations Capable of Voice Communication and Digital Selective Calling," adopted 19 November 1987.

(ii) CCIR Recommendation 493-4, "Digital Selective-calling System for use in the Maritime Mobile Service," 1990.

(3) *MF radio equipment*: (i) IMO Resolution A.610(15), "Performance Standards for Shipborne MF Radio Installations Capable of Voice Communication and Digital Selective Calling," adopted 19 November 1987.

(ii) CCIR Recommendation 493-4, "Digital Selective-calling System for use in the Maritime Mobile Service," 1990.

(4) *MF/HF radio equipment*: (i) IMO Resolution A.613(15), "Performance Standards for Shipborne MF/HF Radio Installations capable of Voice Communication, Narrow-band Direct Printing and digital Selective Calling," adopted 19 November 1987.

(ii) CCIR Recommendations 493-4, "Digital Selective-calling System for use in the Maritime Mobile Service," 1990.

(iii) CCIR Recommendation 625-1, "Direct-printing Telegraph Equipment Employing Automatic Identification in the Maritime Mobile Service," 1990. Equipment may conform to CCIR Rec-

ommendation 476-4, "Direct-Printing Telegraph Equipment in the Maritime Mobile Service," 1986, in lieu of CCIR Recommendation 625-1, where such equipment was installed on ships prior to February 1, 1993.

(iv) IMO Resolution A.700(17), "Performance Standards for Narrow-band Direct-printing Telegraph Equipment for the Reception of Navigational and Meteorological Warnings and Urgent Information to Ships (MSI) by HF," adopted 6 November 1991.

(5) *406 MHz EPIRBs*: (i) IMO Resolution A.611(15), "Performance Standards for Float-free Satellite Emergency Position-indicating Radio Beacons Operating on 406 MHz," adopted 19 November 1987.

(ii) IMO Resolution A.662(16), "Performance Standards for Float-free Release and Activation Arrangements for Emergency Radio Equipment," adopted 19 October 1989.

(iii) CCIR Recommendation 633-1, "Transmission Characteristics of a Satellite Emergency Position-indicating Radiobeacon (Satellite EPIRB) System Operating Through a Low Polar-orbiting Satellite System in the 406 MHz Band," 1990.

(iv) The 406 MHz EPIRBs must also comply with § 80.1061.

(6) *9 GHz radar transponders*: (i) IMO Resolution A.604(15), "Performance Standards for Survival Craft Radar Transponders for Use in Search and Rescue Operations," adopted 19 November 1987.

(ii) CCIR Recommendation 628-1, Technical Characteristics for Search and Rescue Radar Transponders," 1990.

(7) *Two-way VHF radiotelephone*: IMO Resolution A.605(15), "Performance Standards for Survival Craft Two-way VHF Radiotelephone Apparatus," adopted 19 November 1987.

(8) *INMARSAT-A SES*: IMO Resolution A.698(17), "Performance Standards for Ship Earth Stations Capable of Two-way Communications," adopted 6 November 1991.

(9) *INMARSAT-C SES*: IMO Resolution A.663(16), "Performance Standards for INMARSAT Standard-C Ship Earth Stations Capable of Transmitting and Receiving Direct-printing Communications," adopted 19 October 1989.

(10) *INMARSAT EGC*: IMO Resolution A.664(16), "Performance Standards for Enhanced Group Call Equipment," adopted 19 October 1989.

(d) The above-referenced documents have been approved for incorporation by reference by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Identification data and place to purchase for each of the above-reference documents are listed as follows:

(1) Copies of IMO Resolutions, the 1974 SOLAS Convention, and the 1983 and 1988 amendments to the 1974 SOLAS Convention can be purchased from Publications, International Maritime Organization, 4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR, United Kingdom.

(i) IMO resolution A.525(13) is contained in the Resolutions and Other Decisions of the Assembly of the International Maritime Organization, 13th Session, 1983, (IMO, London, 1984), Sales Number 073 84.07.E.

(ii) IMO Resolutions A.604(15), A.605(15), A.610(15), A.611(15) and A.613(15) are contained in the Resolutions and Other Decisions of the Assembly of the International Maritime Organization, 15th Session, 1987, (IMO, London, 1988), Sales Number 130 88.03.E.

(iii) IMO Resolutions A.662(16), A.663(16) and A.664(16) are contained in the Resolutions and Other Decisions of the Assembly of the International Maritime Organization, 16th Session, 1989, (IMO, London, 1990), Sales Number 136 90.04.E.

(iv) IMO Resolutions A.694(17), A.698(17), and A.700(17) can be ordered from IMO by requesting "A.694, A.698, or A.700(17) from the seventeenth session." IMO Resolutions A.694(17), A.698(17), and A.700(17) will be published in the Resolutions and Other Decisions of the Assembly of the International Maritime Organization, 17th Session, 1991.

(2) CCIR Recommendations, ITU Radio Regulations, and CCITT publications can be purchased from the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland.

(i) All CCIR Recommendations referenced in this Section are contained in Recommendations of the CCIR, 1990,

Volume VIII, (ITU, Geneva, 1990), 92-61-0424104.

(ii) CCITT Recommendation E.161 is contained in CCITT Volume II—Telephone and Network ISDN—Operation, Numbering, Routing and Mobile Service, (ITU, Geneva, 1989), ISBN 92-61-03261-3.

(iii) CCITT Recommendation Q.11 is contained in CCITT Blue Book Volume VI, General Recommendation on Telephone Switching and Signalling, (ITU, Geneva, 1989), ISBN 92-61-03451-9.

(3) IEC Publications can be purchased from the International Electrotechnical Commission, 3 Rue de Varembe, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, or from the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036, telephone (212) 642-4900.

(4) ISO Standards can be purchased from the International Organization for Standardization, 1 Rue de Varembe, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, or from the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036, telephone (212) 642-4900.

(5) Copies of the publications listed in this Section that are incorporated by reference may be inspected at the Federal Communications Commission, 1919 M Street, NW., Dockets Branch (room 239), Washington, DC or at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capital Street, NW., suite 700, Washington, DC.

[57 FR 44701, Sept. 29, 1992]

§ 80.1103 Equipment authorization.

(a) All equipment specified § 80.1101 must be type accepted in accordance with 47 CFR part 2 specifically for GMDSS use, except for equipment used in the INMARSAT space segment which must be type-approved by INMARSAT and notified in accordance with 47 CFR part 2 specifically for GMDSS use. The technical parameters of the equipment must conform to the performance standards as specified in § 80.1101. For emergency position-indicating radiobeacons operating on 406 MHz (406 MHz EPIRBs) that were authorized prior to April 15, 1992, and meet the requirements of § 80.1101, the manufacturer may attest by letter that the equipment (indicate FCC ID#)

meets the requirements of § 80.1101 and request that it be denoted as approved for GMDSS use.

(b) Applicants for type acceptance must submit with their applications measurement data sufficiently complete to ensure compliance with the technical parameters. The application must include the items listed in 47 CFR 2.983. Additional measurement data or information may be requested depending upon the equipment. For items not listed in § 2.983 of this chapter, the applicant must attest that the equipment complies with performance standards as specified in § 80.1101 and, where applicable, that measurements have been made that demonstrate the necessary compliance. Submission of representative data demonstrating compliance is not required unless requested by the Commission.

(c) Applicants for notification must attest that the equipment complies with performance standards as specified in § 80.1101 and, where applicable, that measurements have been made that demonstrate the necessary compliance. Submission of representative data demonstrating compliance is not required unless requested by the Commission. An application must include the items listed in § 2.975 of this chapter and a copy of the INMARSAT type approval certificate indicating that equipment meets GMDSS standards and includes all peripheral equipment associated with the specific unit under review.

(d) Submission of a sample unit is not required unless specifically requested by the Commission.

(e) In addition to the requirements in part 2 of this chapter, equipment specified in § 80.1101 shall be labelled as follows: "This device complies with the GMDSS provisions of part 80 of the FCC Rules." Such a label is not required for emergency position-indicating radiobeacons operating on 406 MHz (406 MHz EPIRBs) that were authorized prior to April 15, 1992.

[57 FR 9065, Mar. 16, 1992, as amended at 57 FR 44702, Sept. 29, 1992]

§ 80.1105 Maintenance requirements.

(a) Equipment must be so designed that the main units can be replaced readily, without elaborate

recalibration or readjustment. Where applicable, equipment must be constructed and installed so that it is readily accessible for inspection and on-board maintenance purposes. Adequate information must be provided to enable the equipment to be properly operated and maintained (see IMO Resolution A.569(14)).

(b) Radio equipment required by this subpart must be maintained to provide the availability of the functional requirements specified in § 80.1081 and to meet the performance standards specified in § 80.1101.

(c) On ships engaged on voyages in sea areas A1 and A2, the availability must be ensured by duplication of equipment, shore-based maintenance, or at-sea electronic maintenance capability, or a combination of these.

(d) On ships engaged on voyages in sea areas A3 and A4, the availability must be ensured by using a combination of at least two of the following methods: duplication of equipment, shore-based maintenance, or at-sea electronic maintenance capability.

(e) Irrespective of the maintenance methods used, a ship must not depart from any port unless and until the ship is capable of performing all distress and safety functions as specified in § 80.1081.

(f) Irrespective of the maintenance methods used, all manufacturers' instruction manuals and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment required and installed must be available on-board ship. Adequate tools, spare parts, and test equipment appropriate to the methods used by the ship as recommended by the manufacturer should be provided. The manuals, tools, spare parts, and test equipment, as applicable, should be readily accessible.

(g) If the duplication of equipment maintenance method is used, the following radio installations, in addition to other equipment requirements specified in this subpart, must be available on-board ships for their sea areas as applicable. Equipment carried in accordance with this paragraph must comply with §§ 80.1101 and 80.1103. Additionally, each radio installation must be connected to a separate antenna and be installed and be ready for immediate operation.

(1) Ships, equipped in accordance with § 80.1087 for sea area A1, must carry a VHF radio installation complying with the requirements of § 80.1085(a)(1).

(2) Ships, equipped in accordance with § 80.1089 for sea areas A1 and A2, must carry a VHF radio installation complying with the requirements of § 80.1085(a)(1) and an MF radio installation complying with the requirements of § 80.1089(a)(1) and being able to fully comply with watch requirements as specified in § 80.1123(a)(2). The MF radio installation installed for duplication must also comply with the requirements § 80.1089(c).

(3) Ships, equipped in accordance with § 80.1091 for sea areas A1, A2, and A3, must carry a VHF radio installation complying with the requirements of § 80.1085(a)(1) and either an MF/HF radio installation complying with the requirements of § 80.1091(b)(1) and being able to fully comply with watch requirements as specified in § 80.1123(a)(2) or an INMARSAT ship earth station complying with the requirements of § 80.1091(a)(1). The MF/HF radio installation or the INMARSAT ship earth station installed for duplication must also comply with the requirements § 80.1091(c).

(4) Ships, equipped in accordance with § 80.1093 for sea areas A1, A2, A3, and A4, must carry a VHF radio installation complying with the requirement of § 80.1085(a)(1) and an MF/HF radio installation complying with the requirements of § 80.1091(b)(1) and being able to fully comply with watch requirements as specified in § 80.1123(a)(2). The MF/HF radio installation installed for duplication must also comply with the requirements § 80.1091(c).

(h) The radio installations specified in paragraph (g) of this section (referred as "duplicated equipment"), in addition to the appropriate radio equipment specified in § 80.1099 (referred as "basic equipment"), must be connected to the reserve sources of energy required by § 80.1099. The capacity of the reserve sources of energy should be sufficient to operate the particular installation (i.e., the basic equipment or the duplicated equipment) with the highest power consumption, for the appropriate period specified in § 80.1099.

However, the arrangement for the reserve sources of energy must be such that a single fault in this arrangement cannot affect both the basic and the duplicated equipment.

(1) If the shore-based maintenance method is used, the following requirements apply.

(1) Maintenance services must be completed and performance verified and noted in the ship's record before departure from the first port of call entered after any failure occurs.

(2) Each GMDSS equipment must be tested and performance verified and the results noted in the ship's record before departure from every port. To accomplish this, each ship shall carry a performance checkoff sheet listing each GMDSS equipment carried on a mandatory basis.

(j) If the at-sea maintenance method is used, the following requirements apply.

(1) Adequate additional technical documentation, tools, test equipment, and spare parts must be carried on-board ship to enable a qualified maintainer as specified in § 80.1074 to perform tests and localize and repair faults in the radio equipment.

(2) Only persons that comply with the requirements of § 80.1074 may perform at-sea maintenance on radio installations required by this subpart.

OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR DISTRESS AND SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS

§ 80.1109 Distress, urgency, and safety communications.

(a) Distress traffic consists of all messages relating to the immediate assistance required by the ship in distress, including search and rescue communications and on-scene communications. Distress traffic must as far as possible be on the frequencies contained in § 80.1077.

(b) Urgency and safety communications include: navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information; ship-to-ship safety navigation communications; ship reporting communications; support communications for search and rescue operations; other urgency and safety messages and communications relating to the navigation, movements and needs of ships and

weather observation messages destined for an official meteorological service.

(c) Intership navigation safety communications are those VHF radiotelephone communications conducted between ships for the purpose of contributing to the safe movement of ships. The frequency 156.650 MHz is used for intership navigation safety communications (see § 80.1077).

§ 80.1111 Distress alerting.

(a) The transmission of a distress alert indicates that a mobile unit or person is in distress and requires immediate assistance. The distress alert is a digital selective call using a distress call format in bands used for terrestrial radiocommunication or a distress message format, which is relayed through space stations.

(b) The distress alert must be sent through a satellite either with absolute priority in general communication channels or on exclusive distress and safety frequencies or, alternatively, on the distress and safety frequencies in the MF, HF, and VHF bands using digital selective calling.

(c) The distress alert must be sent only on the authority of the person responsible for the ship, aircraft or other vehicle carrying the mobile station or the mobile earth station.

(d) All stations which receive a distress alert transmitted by digital selective calling must immediately cease any transmission capable of interfering with distress traffic and must continue watch until the call has been acknowledged.

§ 80.1113 Transmission of a distress alert.

(a) The distress alert must identify the station in distress and its position. The distress alert may also contain information regarding the nature of the distress, the type of assistance required, the course and speed of the mobile unit, the time that this information was recorded and any other information which might facilitate rescue.

(b) The format of distress calls and distress messages must be in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 493 as specified in § 80.1101.

(c) Ship-to-shore distress alerts are used to alert Rescue Coordination Cen-

ters via coast stations or coast earth stations that a ship is in distress. These alerts are based on the use of transmissions via satellites (from a ship earth station or a satellite EPIRB) and terrestrial services (from ship stations and EPIRBs).

(d) Ship-to-ship distress alerts are used to alert other ships in the vicinity of the ship in distress and are based on the use of digital selective calling in the VHF, MF, and HF bands.

(e) Shore-to-ship distress alert relays are used by a station or Rescue Coordination Center to relay information about a ship in distress to, as appropriate, all ships, a selected group of ships, or a specific ship by satellite and/or terrestrial means. The distress alert relay must contain the identification of the mobile unit in distress, its position and all other information which might facilitate rescue.

§ 80.1115 Transmission of a distress alert by a station not itself in distress.

(a) A station in the mobile or mobile-satellite service which learns that a mobile unit is in distress must initiate and transmit a distress alert relay in any of the following cases:

(1) When the mobile unit in distress is not itself in a position to transmit the distress alert; or

(2) When the master or person responsible for the mobile unit not in distress or the person responsible for the land station determines that further help is necessary.

(b) A station transmitting a distress alert relay in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section or § 80.1121(c) must indicate that it is not itself in distress.

§ 80.1117 Procedure for receipt and acknowledgement of distress alerts.

(a) Acknowledgement by digital selective calling of receipt of a distress alert in the terrestrial services must comply with CCIR Recommendation 541, which is incorporated by reference.

(b) Acknowledgement through a satellite of receipt of a distress alert from a ship earth station must be sent immediately (see § 80.1119).

(c) Acknowledgement by radiotelephony of receipt of a distress

alert from a ship station or a ship earth station must be given in the following form:

(1) The distress signal MAYDAY;

(2) The call sign or other identification of the station sending the distress message, spoken three times;

(3) The words THIS IS (or DE spoken as DELTA ECHO in case of language difficulties);

(4) The call sign or other identification of the station acknowledging receipt, spoken three times;

(5) The word RECEIVED (or RRR spoken as ROMEO ROMEO ROMEO in case of language difficulties);

(6) The distress signal MAYDAY.

(d) The acknowledgement by direct-printing telegraphy of receipt of a distress alert from a ship station must be given in the following form:

(1) The distress signal MAYDAY;

(2) The call sign or other identification of the station sending the distress alert;

(3) The word DE;

(4) The call sign or other identification of the station acknowledging receipt of the distress alert;

(5) The signal RRR;

(6) The distress signal MAYDAY.

(e) The acknowledgement by direct-printing telegraphy of receipt of a distress alert from a ship earth station must be given by the coast earth station receiving the distress alert by retransmitting the ship station identity of the ship transmitting the distress alert.

§ 80.1119 Receipt and acknowledgement of distress alerts by coast stations and coast earth stations.

(a) Coast stations that receive a distress alert should defer acknowledgement for a short interval so that receipt may be acknowledged by a Rescue Coordination Center. Where an acknowledgement is not forthcoming within 3 minutes, the coast station in receipt of distress alerts must ensure that they are routed to a Rescue Coordination Center as soon as possible. Coast stations must provide assistance for distress communications when requested to do so by the U.S. Coast Guard. (This subpart does not specify any radio watches for coast stations.)

(b) Coast earth stations in receipt of distress alerts must ensure that they are routed as soon as possible to a Rescue Coordination Center. Coast earth stations must relay, as soon as possible, an acknowledgement of a distress alert from a Rescue Coordination Center.

(c) Certain messages must be carried without charge, regardless of the means by which they are transmitted:

- (1) Distress alert messages;
- (2) Search and rescue coordination messages;
- (3) Medical assistance messages where an imminent danger to life is present, or
- (4) Urgent meteorological or navigational danger messages passed in the ship-to-shore direction.

§80.1121 Receipt and acknowledgement of distress alerts by ship stations and ship earth stations.

(a) Ship or ship earth stations that receive a distress alert must, as soon as possible, inform the master or person responsible for the ship of the contents of the distress alert.

(b) In areas where reliable communications with one or more coast stations are practicable, ship stations in receipt of a distress alert should defer acknowledgement for a short interval so that receipt may be acknowledged by a coast station.

(c) Ship stations operating in areas where reliable communications with a coast station are not practicable that receive a distress alert from a ship station which is, beyond doubt, in their vicinity, must, as soon as possible and if appropriately equipped, acknowledge receipt and inform a Rescue Coordination Center through a coast station or coast earth station (see §80.1115(a)(2)). However, a ship station receiving an HF distress alert must not acknowledge it but must observe the requirements of §80.1123, and must, if the alert is not acknowledged by a coast station within 3 minutes, relay the distress alert.

(d) A ship station acknowledging receipt of a distress alert in accordance with paragraphs (b) or (c) of this section should:

- (1) Acknowledge receipt of the alert by using radiotelephony on the distress

and safety traffic frequency in the band used for the alert;

(2) If acknowledgement by radiotelephony of the distress alert received on the MF or VHF distress alerting frequency is unsuccessful, acknowledge receipt of the distress alert by responding with a digital selective call on the appropriate frequency.

(e) A ship station in receipt of a shore-to-ship distress alert relay (see §80.1113(e)) should establish communication as directed and render such assistance as required and appropriate.

§80.1123 Watch requirements for ship stations.

(a) While at sea, all ships must maintain a continuous watch:

(1) On VHF DSC channel 70, if the ship is fitted with a VHF radio installation in accordance with §80.1085(a)(2);

(2) On the distress and safety DSC frequency 2187.5 kHz, if the ship is fitted with an MF radio installation in accordance with §80.1089(a)(2) or 80.1091(a)(3);

(3) On the distress and safety DSC frequencies 2187.5 kHz and 8414.5 kHz also on at least one of the distress and safety DSC frequencies 4207.5 kHz, 6312 kHz, 12577 kHz, or 16804.5 kHz appropriate to the time of day and the geographical position of the ship, if the ship is fitted with an MF/HF radio installation in accordance with §§80.1091(a)(2)(i) or 80.1093(a) of this part (this watch may be kept by means of a scanning receiver limited to six distress and safety DSC frequencies); and

(4) For satellite shore-to-ship distress alert, if the ship is fitted with an INMARSAT ship earth station in accordance with §80.1091(a)(1).

(b) While at sea, all ships must maintain radio watches for broadcasts of maritime safety information on the appropriate frequency or frequencies on which such information is broadcast for the area in which the ship is navigating.

(c) Until February 1, 1999, every ship while at sea must maintain, when practicable, a continuous listening watch on VHF Channel 16. This watch must be kept at the position from which the ship is normally navigated or at a position which is continuously manned.

(d) Until February 1, 1999, every ship required to carry a radiotelephone watch receiver must maintain, while at sea, a continuous watch on the radiotelephone distress frequency 2182 kHz. This watch must be kept at the position from which the ship is normally navigated or at a position which is continuously manned.

(e) On receipt of a distress alert transmitted by use of digital selective calling techniques, ship stations must set watch on the radiotelephone distress and safety traffic frequency associated with the distress and safety calling frequency on which the distress alert was received.

(f) Ship stations with narrow-band direct printing equipment must set watch on the narrow-band direct-printing frequency associated with the distress alert signal if it indicates that narrow-band direct-printing is to be used for subsequent distress communications. If practicable, they should additionally set watch on the radiotelephone frequency associated with the distress alert frequency.

§ 80.1125 Search and rescue coordinating communications.

(a) The distress signal consists of the word MAYDAY, pronounced in radiotelephony as the French expression "M'aider". For distress traffic by radiotelephony, when establishing communications, calls must be prefixed by the distress signal MAYDAY.

(b) Error correction techniques, in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 625 as specified in § 80.1101, must be used for distress traffic by direct-printing telegraphy. All messages must be preceded by at least one carriage return, a line feed signal, a letter shift signal and the distress signal MAYDAY.

(c) Distress communications by direct-printing telegraphy should be in the ARQ mode when ships are communicating directly to the Coast Guard or other coast stations on channels which they normally guard. Other distress communications, including those on simplex channels provided for that purpose, should be in the broadcast forward error correction mode. The ARQ

mode may subsequently be used when it is advantageous to do so.

(d) The Rescue Coordination Center responsible for controlling a search and rescue operation will also coordinate the distress traffic relating to the incident or may appoint another station to do so.

(e) The Rescue Coordination Center coordinating distress traffic, the unit coordinating search and rescue operations, or the coast station involved may impose silence on stations which interfere with that traffic. This instruction may be addressed to all stations or to one station only, according to circumstances. In either case, the following will be used:

(1) In radiotelephony, the signal SEELONCE MAYDAY, pronounced as the French expression "silence, m'aider";

(2) In narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy normally using forward-error correcting mode, the signal SILENCE MAYDAY. However, the ARQ mode may be used when it is advantageous to do so.

(f) Until they receive the message indicating that normal working may be resumed (see paragraph (h) of this section), all stations which are aware of the distress traffic, and which are not taking part in it, and which are not in distress, are forbidden to transmit on the frequencies in which the distress traffic is taking place.

(g) Stations following distress traffic that are able to continue normal service may do so when the distress traffic is well established and on condition that it observes the provisions of paragraph (f) of this section and that it does not interfere with distress traffic.

(h) When distress traffic has ceased on frequencies which have been used for distress traffic, the Rescue Coordination Center controlling a search and rescue operation must initiate a message for transmission on these frequencies indicating that distress traffic has finished.

(i) In radiotelephony, the message referred to in paragraph (h) of this section consists of:

- (1) The distress signal MAYDAY;
- (2) The call "Hello all stations" or CQ (spoken as CHARLIE QUEBEC) spoken three times;

(3) The words THIS IS (or DE spoken as DELTA ECHO in the case of language difficulties);

(4) The call sign or other identification of the station sending the message;

(5) The time when the distress situation has ceased;

(6) The name and call sign of the mobile station which was in distress;

(7) The words SEELONCE FEENEE pronounced as the French words "silence fini"

(j) In direct-printing telegraphy, the message referred to in paragraph (h) of this section consists of:

(1) The distress signal MAYDAY;

(2) The call CQ;

(3) The word DE;

(4) The call sign or other identification of the station sending the message;

(5) The time when distress situation has ceased;

(6) The name and call sign of the mobile station which was in distress; and

(7) The words SILENCE FINI.

§80.1127 On-scene communications.

(a) On-scene communications are those between mobile unit in distress and assisting mobile units, and between the mobile units and unit coordinating search and rescue operations.

(b) Control of on-scene communications is the responsibility of the unit coordinating search and rescue operations. Simplex communications must be used so that all on-scene mobile stations may share relevant information concerning the distress incident. If direct-printing telegraphy is used, it must be in the forward error-correcting mode in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 625 as specified in §80.1101.

(c) The preferred frequencies in radiotelephony for on-scene communications are 156.8 MHz and 2182 kHz. The frequency 2174.5 kHz may also be used for ship-to-ship on-scene communications using narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy in the forward error correcting mode in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 625 as specified in §80.1101.

(d) In addition to 156.8 MHz and 2182 kHz, the frequencies 3023 kHz, 4125 kHz,

5680 kHz, 123.1 MHz and 156.3 MHz may be used for ship-to-aircraft on-scene communications.

(e) The selection or designation of on-scene frequencies is the responsibility of the unit coordinating search and rescue operations. Normally, once an on-scene frequency is established, a continuous aural or teleprinter watch is maintained by all participating on-scene mobile units on the selected frequency.

§80.1129 Locating and homing signals.

(a) Locating signals are radio transmissions intended to facilitate the finding of a mobile unit in distress or the location of survivors. These signals include those transmitted by searching units and those transmitted by the mobile unit in distress, by survival craft, by float-free EPIRBs, by satellite EPIRBs, and by search and rescue radar transponders to assist the searching units.

(b) Homing signals are those locating signals which are transmitted by mobile units in distress, or by survival craft, for the purpose of providing searching units with a signal that can be used to determine the bearing to the transmitting stations.

(c) Locating signals may be transmitted in the following frequency bands: 117.975-136 MHz, 121.5 MHz, 156-174 MHz, 406-406.1 MHz, and 9200-9500 MHz.

(d) The 9 GHz locating signals must be in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 628 as specified in §80.1101.

§80.1131 Transmissions of urgency communications.

(a) In a terrestrial system the announcement of the urgency message must be made on one or more of the distress and safety calling frequencies specified in §80.1077 using digital selective calling and the urgency call format. A separate announcement need not be made if the urgency message is to be transmitted through the maritime mobile-satellite service.

(b) The urgency signal and message must be transmitted on one or more of the distress and safety traffic frequencies specified in §80.1077, or via the maritime mobile-satellite service or on other frequencies used for this purpose.

(c) The urgency signal consists of the words PAN PAN. In radiotelephony each word of the group must be pronounced as the French word "panne".

(d) The urgency call format and the urgency signal indicate that the calling station has a very urgent message to transmit concerning the safety of a mobile unit or a person.

(e) In radiotelephony, the urgency message must be preceded by the urgency signal, repeated three times, and the identification of the transmitting station.

(f) In narrow-band direct-printing, the urgency message must be preceded by the urgency signal and the identification of the transmitting station.

(g) The urgency call format or urgency signal must be sent only on the authority of the master or the person responsible for the mobile unit carrying the mobile station or mobile earth station.

(h) The urgency call format or the urgency signal may be transmitted by a land station or a coast earth station with the approval of the responsible authority.

(i) When an urgency message which calls for action by the stations receiving the message has been transmitted, the station responsible for its transmission must cancel it as soon as it knows that action is no longer necessary.

(j) Error correction techniques, in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 625 as specified in § 80.1101, must be used for urgency messages by direct-printing telegraphy. All messages must be preceded by at least one carriage return, a line feed signal, a letter shift signal and the urgency signal PAN PAN.

(k) Urgency communications by direct-printing telegraphy should be in the ARQ mode when communicating directly to the Coast Guard or other coast stations on channels which they normally guard. Other distress communications, including those on simplex channels provided for that purpose, should be in the broadcast forward error correction mode. The ARQ mode may subsequently be used when it is advantageous to do so.

§ 80.1133 Transmission of safety communications.

(a) In a terrestrial system the announcement of the safety message must be made on one or more of the distress and safety calling frequencies specified in § 80.1077 using digital selective calling techniques. A separate announcement need not be made if the message is to be transmitted through the maritime mobile-satellite service.

(b) The safety signal and message must normally be transmitted on one or more of the distress and safety traffic frequencies specified in § 80.1077, or via the maritime mobile satellite service or on other frequencies used for this purpose.

(c) The safety signal consists of the word SECURITE. In radiotelephony, it is pronounced as in French.

(d) The safety call format or the safety signal indicates that the calling station has an important navigational or meteorological warning to transmit.

(e) In radiotelephony, the safety message must be preceded by the safety signal, repeated three times, and the identification of the transmitting station.

(f) In narrow-band direct-printing, the safety message must be preceded by the safety signal and the identification of the transmitting station.

(g) Error correction techniques, in accordance with CCIR Recommendation 625 as specified in § 80.1101, must be used for safety messages by direct-printing telegraphy. All messages must be preceded by at least one carriage return, a line feed signal, a letter shift signal and the safety signal SECURITE.

(h) Safety communications by direct-printing telegraphy should be in the ARQ mode when communicating directly to the Coast Guard or other coast stations on channels which they normally guard. Other distress communications, including those on simplex channels provided for that purpose, should be in the broadcast forward error correction mode. The ARQ mode may subsequently be used when it is advantageous to do so.

§ 80.1135 Transmission of maritime safety information.

(a) The operational details of the stations transmitting maritime safety in-

formation in accordance with this section are indicated in the ITU List of Radiodetermination and Special Service Stations and the IMO Master Plan of Shore-Based Facilities.

(b) The mode and format of the transmissions mentioned in this section is in accordance with the CCIR Recommendation 540 as specified in §80.1101.

(c) Maritime safety information is transmitted by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy with forward error correction using the frequency 518 kHz in accordance with the international NAVTEX system (see §80.1077).

(d) The frequency 490 kHz may be used, after full implementation of the GMDSS, for the transmission of maritime safety information by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy with forward error correction (see §80.1077).

(e) Internationally, the frequency 4209.5 kHz is used for NAVTEX-type transmissions by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy with forward error correction (see §80.1077).

(f) Maritime safety information is transmitted by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy with forward error correction using the frequencies 4210 kHz, 6314 kHz, 8416.5 kHz, 12579 kHz, 16806.5 kHz, 19680.5, 22376 kHz, and 26100.5 kHz (see §80.1077).

(g) Maritime safety information is transmitted via satellite in the maritime mobile-satellite service using the band 1530-1545 MHz (see §80.1077).

Subpart X—Voluntary Radio Installations

GENERAL

§80.1151 Voluntary radio operations.

Voluntary ships must meet the rules applicable to the particular mode of operation as contained in the following subparts of this part and as modified by §80.1153:

- Operating Requirements and Procedures—Subpart C
- Equipment Technical Requirements—Subpart E
- Frequencies—Subpart H

§80.1153 Station log and radio watches.

(a) Licensees of voluntary ships are not required to operate the ship radio station or to maintain radio station logs.

(b) When a ship radio station of a voluntary ship is being operated, appropriate general purpose watches must be maintained in accordance with §§80.146, 80.147 and 80.148.

VOLUNTARY TELEGRAPHY

§80.1155 Radioprinter.

Radioprinter operations provide record communications between authorized maritime mobile stations.

(a) *Supplementary eligibility requirements.* Ships must be less than 1600 gross tons.

(b) *Scope of communication.* (1) Ship radioprinter communications may be conducted with an associated private coast station.

(2) Ships authorized to communicate by radioprinter with a common private coast station may also conduct intership radioprinter operations.

(3) Only those communications which are associated with the business and operational needs of the ship are authorized.

(c) *Assignment and use of frequencies.*

(1) Frequencies for radioprinter operations are shared by several radio services including the maritime mobile service.

(2) Ship stations must conduct radioprinter operations only on frequencies assigned to their associated private coast station for that purpose.

(d) *Authorization procedure.* The authorization procedure for ship station radioprinter operations is as follows:

(1) The associated private coast station must submit an application for specific radioprinter frequencies and provide the names of ships to be served.

(2) When the private coast station receives a radioprinter license, it must provide copies of their license to all ships with which they are authorized to conduct radioprinter operations. The private coast station license copy must be kept as part of the ship station license.

(3) Any addition or deletion of ships must be notified to the Commission by letter.

§80.1157 Facsimile.

Facsimile is a form of telegraphy for the transmission and receipt of fixed images. Ships must use facsimile techniques only with authorized public coast stations.

§80.1159 Narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP).

NB-DP is a form of telegraphy for the transmission and receipt of direct printing public correspondence. Ships must use NB-DP techniques only with authorized public coast stations.

§80.1161 Emergency position indicating radiobeacon (EPIRB).

EPIRB transmissions must be used only under emergency conditions. The various classes of EPIRB's are described in subpart V of this part.

VOLUNTARY TELEPHONY

§80.1165 Assignment and use of frequencies.

Frequencies for general radio-telephone purposes are available to ships in three radio frequency bands. Use of specific frequencies must meet the Commission's rules concerning the scope of service and the class of station with which communications are intended. The three frequency bands are:

(a) 156-158 MHz (VHF/FM Radiotelephone). Certain frequencies within this band are public correspondence frequencies and they must be used as working channels when communicating with public coast stations. Other working frequencies within the band are categorized by type of communications for which use is authorized when communicating with a private coast station or between ships. Subpart H of this part lists the frequencies and types of communications for which they are available.

(b) 1600-4000 kHz (SSB Radiotelephone). Specific frequencies within this band are authorized for single sideband (SSB) communications with public and private coast stations or between ships. The specific frequencies are listed in subpart H of this part.

(c) 4000-23000 kHz (SSB Radiotelephone). Specific frequencies within this band are authorized for SSB communications with public and private coast stations. The specific frequencies are listed in subpart H of this part.

§80.1169 [Reserved]

§80.1171 Assignment and use of frequencies.

(a) The frequencies assignable to AMTS stations are listed in §80.385(a). These frequencies are assignable to ship and coast stations for voice, facsimile and radioteletypewriter communications.

ON-BOARD COMMUNICATIONS

§80.1175 Scope of communications of on-board stations.

(a) On-board stations communicate:

(1) With other units of the same station for operational communications on the ship.

(2) With on-board stations of another ship or shore facility to aid in oil pollution prevention during the transfer of 250 or more barrels of oil.

(3) With other units of the same station in the immediate vicinity of the ship for operational communications related to docking, life boat and emergency drills or in the maneuvering of cargo barges and lighters.

(b) An on-board station may communicate with a station in the Business Radio Service operating on the same frequency when the vessel on which the on-board station is installed is alongside the dock or cargo handling facility.

§80.1177 Assignment and use of frequencies.

On-board frequencies are assignable only to ship stations. When an on-board repeater is used, paired frequencies must be used. On-board repeater frequencies must be used for single frequency simplex operations. On-board frequencies are listed in subpart H.

§80.1179 On-board repeater limitations.

When an on-board repeater is used, the following limitations must be met:

(a) The on-board repeater antenna must be located no higher than 3 meters (10 feet) above the vessel's highest working deck.

(b) Each on-board repeater must have a timer that deactivates the transmitter if the carrier remains on for more than 3 minutes.

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§80.1181 Station identification.

(a) On-board stations must identify when:

(1) The vessel is within 32 km (20 miles) of any coastline; or

(2) The communications are likely to be received aboard another vessel.

(b) Identification, when required, must be:

(1) Transmitted at the beginning and the end of a series of communications. Whenever communications are sustained for a period exceeding 15 minutes, station identification must be transmitted at intervals not exceeding 15 minutes.

(2) In English and must include the name of the vessel, followed by a number or name designating the respective mobile unit, for example: "S.S. United States Mobile One, this is Mobile Two."

[51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§80.1183 Remote control for maneuvering or navigation.

(a) An on-board station may be used for remote control of maneuvering or navigation control systems aboard the same ship or, where that ship is towing a second ship, aboard the towed ship.

(b) The remote control system transmissions must contain a synchronization signal and a message signal composed of a documentation number group, a company control group, an actuation instruction group, and a termination of transmission group.

(1) The synchronization signal must be the control character "SYN", transmitted twice.

(2) The message signal is composed of the following groups:

(i) The documentation number group must be transmitted once and be the ship's U.S. Coast Guard documentation number or, if the ship is not docu-

mented, the call sign of the on-board station.

(ii) The company control group, composed of three letters taken from AAA through ZZZ, which must be transmitted one time.

(iii) The actuation instruction group, composed of two letters taken from AA through ZZ, which must be transmitted one time.

(iv) The termination of transmission group, composed of the control character "EM", which must be transmitted twice.

(c) The receiving system must:

(1) Reject any actuation instruction until it recognizes and accepts the company control group.

(2) Reject any company control group until it recognizes and accepts the documentation number group.

(d) The emission employed must be G2D. The provisions applicable to G3E emission are also applicable to G2D emission.

(e) The binary information must be applied to the carrier as frequency-shift keying (FSK) of the standard tones 1070 and 1270 Hz. "0" (low) must correspond to 1070 Hz and "1" (high) must correspond to 1270 Hz. The signaling rate must be 300 bits per second.

(f) The alphabet employed must be the United States of America Standard Code for Information Interchange (USASCII), contained in the United States of America Standards Institute publication USAS X3.4-1968.

(1) The bit sequence must be least significant bit first to most significant bit (bit 1 through 7), consecutively.

(2) The character structure must consist of 8 bits (seven bits plus one character parity bit) having equal time intervals.

(3) "Odd" parity is required.

MOBILE-SATELLITE STATIONS

§80.1185 Supplemental eligibility for mobile-satellite stations.

Stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service must meet the eligibility requirements contained in this section.

(a) A station license for a ship earth station may be issued to:

(1) The owner or operator of a ship.

(2) A corporation proposing to furnish a nonprofit radio communication service to its parent corporation, to an-

other subsidiary of the same parent, or to its own subsidiary, where the party to be served is the owner or operator of the ship aboard which the ship earth station is to be installed and operated.

(b) A station license for a portable ship earth station may be issued to the owner or operator of portable earth station equipment proposing to furnish satellite communication services on board more than one ship or fixed offshore platform located in the marine environment.

[52 FR 27003, July 17, 1987, as amended at 54 FR 49995, Dec. 4, 1989]

§ 80.1187 Scope of communication.

Ship earth stations must be used for telecommunications related to the business or operation of ships and for public correspondence of persons on board. Portable ship earth stations are authorized to meet the business, operational and public correspondence telecommunication needs of fixed offshore platforms located in the marine environment as well as ships. The types of emission are determined by the INMARSAT organization.

[52 FR 27003, July 17, 1987]

§ 80.1189 Portable ship earth stations.

(a) Portable ship earth stations are authorized to operate on board more than one ship. Portable ship earth stations are also authorized to be operated on board fixed offshore platforms located in international or United States domestic waters.

(b) Portable ship earth stations must meet the rule requirements of ship earth stations with the exception of eligibility.

(c) Where the license of the portable ship earth station is not the owner of the ship or fixed platform on which the station is located, the station must be operated with the permission of the owner or operator of the ship or fixed platform.

[52 FR 27003, July 17, 1987]

RADIODETERMINATION

§ 80.1201 Special provisions for cable-repair ship stations.

(a) A ship station may be authorized to use radio channels in the 285-315 kHz

band in Region 1 and 285-325 kHz in any other region for cable repair radio-determination purposes under the following conditions:

(1) The radio transmitting equipment attached to the cable-marker buoy associated with the ship station must be described in the station application;

(2) The call sign used for the transmitter operating under the provisions of this section is the call sign of the ship station followed by the letters "BT" and the identifying number of the buoy.

(3) The buoy transmitter must be continuously monitored by a licensed radiotelegraph operator on board the cable repair ship station; and

(4) The transmitter must operate under the provisions in § 80.375(b).

PART 87—AVIATION SERVICES

Subpart A—General Information

Sec.

87.1 Basis and purpose.

87.3 Other applicable rule parts.

87.5 Definitions.

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

87.17 Scope.

87.19 Basic eligibility.

87.21 Standard forms to be used.

87.23 Supplemental information required.

87.25 Filing of applications.

87.27 License term.

87.29 Partial grant of application.

87.31 Changes during license term.

87.33 Transfer of aircraft station license prohibited.

87.35 Cancellation of license.

87.37 Developmental license.

87.39 Equipment acceptable for licensing.

87.41 Frequencies.

87.43 Operation during emergency.

87.45 Time in which station is placed in operation.

87.47 Application for a portable aircraft station license.

87.51 Aircraft earth station commissioning.

Subpart C—Operating Requirements and Procedures

OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

87.69 Maintenance tests.

87.71 Frequency measurements.

87.73 Transmitter adjustments and tests.

87.75 Maintenance of tower marking and control equipment.

87.77 Availability for inspections.

87.79 Answer to notice of violation.**RADIO OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS****87.87 Classification of operator licenses and endorsements.****87.89 Minimum operator requirements.****87.91 Operation of transmitter controls.****OPERATING PROCEDURES****87.103 Posting station license.****87.105 Availability of operator permit or license.****87.107 Station identification.****87.109 Station logs.****87.111 Suspension or discontinuance of operation.****Subpart D—Technical Requirements****87.131 Power and emissions.****87.133 Frequency stability.****87.135 Bandwidth of emission.****87.137 Types of emission.****87.139 Emission limitations.****87.141 Modulation requirements.****87.143 Transmitter control requirements.****87.145 Acceptability of transmitters for licensing.****87.147 Authorization of equipment.****Subpart E—Frequencies****87.169 Scope.****87.171 Class of station symbols.****87.173 Frequencies.****Subpart F—Aircraft Stations****87.185 Scope of service.****87.187 Frequencies.****87.189 Requirements for public correspondence equipment and operations.****87.191 Foreign aircraft stations.****EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTERS****87.193 Scope of service.****87.195 Frequencies.****87.197 ELT test procedures.****87.199 Special requirements for 406.025 MHz ELTs.****Subpart G—Aeronautical Advisory Stations (UNICOMs)****87.213 Scope of service.****87.215 Supplemental eligibility.****87.217 Frequencies.****Subpart H—Aeronautical Multicom Stations****87.237 Scope of service.****87.239 Supplemental eligibility.****87.241 Frequencies.****Subpart I—Aeronautical Enroute and Aeronautical Fixed Stations****AERONAUTICAL ENROUTE STATIONS****87.261 Scope of service.****87.263 Frequencies.****87.265 Administrative communications.****AERONAUTICAL FIXED STATIONS****87.275 Scope of service.****87.277 Supplemental eligibility.****87.279 Frequencies.****Subpart J—Flight Test Stations****87.299 Scope of service.****87.301 Supplemental eligibility.****87.303 Frequencies.****87.305 Frequency coordination.****87.307 Cooperative use of facilities.****Subpart K—Aviation Support Stations****87.319 Scope of service.****87.321 Supplemental eligibility.****87.323 Frequencies.****Subpart L—Aeronautical Utility Mobile Stations****87.345 Scope of service.****87.347 Supplemental eligibility.****87.349 Frequencies.****87.351 Frequency change.****Subpart M—Aeronautical Search and Rescue Stations****87.371 Scope of service.****87.373 Supplemental eligibility.****87.375 Frequencies.****Subpart N—Emergency Communications****87.393 Scope of service.****87.395 Plan for the Security Control of Air Traffic Navigation Aids (Short Title: SCATANA).****87.397 Emergency operations.****Subpart O—Airport Control Tower Stations****87.417 Scope of service.****87.419 Supplemental eligibility.****87.421 Frequencies.****87.423 Hours of operation.****87.425 Interference.****Subpart P—Operational Fixed Stations****87.445 Scope of service.****87.447 Supplemental eligibility.****87.449 Frequencies.****87.451 Licensing limitations.****Subpart Q—Stations in the Radiodetermination Service****87.471 Scope of service.****87.473 Supplemental eligibility.****87.475 Frequencies.**

- 87.477 Condition of grant for radio-navigation land stations.
- 87.479 Harmful interference to radio-navigation land stations.
- 87.481 Unattended operation of domestic radiobeacon stations.

Subpart R—Civil Air Patrol Stations

- 87.501 Scope of service.
- 87.503 Supplemental eligibility.
- 87.505 Frequencies.

Subpart S—Automatic Weather Observation Stations

- 87.525 Scope of service.
- 87.527 Supplemental eligibility.
- 87.529 Frequencies.

AUTHORITY: 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, unless otherwise noted. Interpret or apply 48 Stat. 1064-1068, 1081-1105, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 151-156, 301-609.

SOURCE: 53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Information

§87.1 Basis and purpose.

This section contains the statutory basis and provides the purpose for which this part is issued.

(a) *Basis.* The rules for the aviation services in this part are promulgated under the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which vests authority in the Federal Communications Commission (Commission) to regulate radio transmission and to issue licenses for radio stations. These rules conform with applicable statutes and international treaties, agreements and recommendations to which the United States is a party. The most significant of these documents are listed with the short title appearing in parentheses:

(1) Communications Act of 1934, as amended—(Communications Act).

(2) International Telecommunication Union Radio Regulations, in force for the United States—(Radio Regulations).

(3) The Convention on International Civil Aviation—(ICAO Convention).

(b) *Purpose.* This part states the conditions under which radio stations may be licensed and used in the aviation services. These rules do not govern U.S. Government radio stations.

§87.3 Other applicable rule parts.

Other applicable CFR title 47 parts include:

(a) Part 0 contains the Commission's organizations and delegations of authority. Part 0 also lists Commission publications, standards and procedures for access to Commission records and location of Commission monitoring stations.

(b) Part 1 contains rules of practice and procedure for license applications, adjudicatory proceedings, rule making proceedings, procedures for reconsideration and review of the Commission's actions, provisions concerning violation notices and forfeiture proceedings, and the requirements for environmental impact statements.

(c) Part 2 contains the Table of Frequency Allocations and special requirements in international regulations, recommendations, agreements, and treaties. This part also contains standards and procedures concerning marketing of radio frequency devices, and for obtaining equipment authorization.

(d) Part 13 contains information and rules for the licensing of commercial radio operators.

(e) Part 17 contains requirements for construction, marking and lighting of antenna towers.

(f) Part 80 contains rules for the maritime services. Certain maritime frequencies are available for use by aircraft stations for distress and safety, public correspondence and operational communications.

§87.5 Definitions.

Aeronautical advisory station (unicom). An aeronautical station used for advisory and civil defense communications primarily with private aircraft stations.

Aeronautical enroute station. An aeronautical station which communicates with aircraft stations in flight status or with other aeronautical enroute stations.

Aeronautical fixed service. A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points provided primarily for the safety of air navigation and for the regular, efficient and economical operation of air transport. A station in this service is an aeronautical fixed station.

Aeronautical Mobile Off-Route (OR) Service. An aeronautical mobile service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes.(RR)

Aeronautical Mobile Route (R) Service. An aeronautical mobile service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes.(RR)

Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite Off-Route (OR) Service. An aeronautical mobile-satellite service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national and international civil air routes.(RR)

Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite Route (R) Service. An aeronautical mobile-satellite service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.(RR)

Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite Service. A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board aircraft.

Aeronautical mobile service. A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may also participate; emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

Aeronautical multicom station. An aeronautical station used to provide communications to conduct the activities being performed by, or directed from, private aircraft.

Aeronautical radionavigation service. A radionavigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.

Aeronautical search and rescue station. An aeronautical station for communication with aircraft and other aeronautical search and rescue stations pertaining to search and rescue activities with aircraft.

Aeronautical station. A land station in the aeronautical mobile service. In certain instances an aeronautical station may be located, for example, on board ship or on a platform at sea.

Aeronautical utility mobile station. A mobile station used on airports for communications relating to vehicular ground traffic.

Air carrier aircraft station. A mobile station on board an aircraft which is engaged in, or essential to, the transportation of passengers or cargo for hire.

Aircraft earth station (AES). A mobile earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service located on board an aircraft.

Aircraft station. A mobile station in the aeronautical mobile service other than a survival craft station, located on board an aircraft.

Airport. An area of land or water that is used or intended to be used for the landing and takeoff of aircraft, and includes its buildings and facilities, if any.

Airport control tower (control tower) station. An aeronautical station providing communication between a control tower and aircraft.

Automatic weather observation station. A land station located at an airport and used to automatically transmit weather information to aircraft.

Aviation service organization. Any business firm which maintains facilities at an airport for the purposes of one or more of the following general aviation activities: (a) Aircraft fueling; (b) aircraft services (e.g. parking, storage, tie-downs); (c) aircraft maintenance or sales; (d) electronics equipment maintenance or sales; (e) aircraft rental, air taxi service or flight instructions; and (f) baggage and cargo handling, and other passenger or freight services.

Aviation services. Radio-communication services for the operation of aircraft. These services include aeronautical fixed service, aeronautical mobile service, aeronautical radiodetermination service, and secondarily, the handling of public correspondence on frequencies in the maritime mobile and maritime mobile satellite services to and from aircraft.

Aviation support station. An aeronautical station used to coordinate aviation services with aircraft and to communicate with aircraft engaged in unique or specialized activities. (See Subpart K)

Civil Air Patrol station. A station used exclusively for communications of the Civil Air Patrol.

Emergency locator transmitter (ELT). A transmitter of an aircraft or a survival craft actuated manually or automatically that is used as an alerting and locating aid for survival purposes.

Emergency locator transmitter (ELT) test station. A land station used for testing ELTs or for training in the use of ELTs.

Expendable Launch Vehicle (ELV). A booster rocket that can be used only once to launch a payload, such as a missile or space vehicle.

Flight test aircraft station. An aircraft station used in the testing of aircraft or their major components.

Flight test land station. An aeronautical station used in the testing of aircraft or their major components.

Glide path station. A radionavigation land station which provides vertical guidance to aircraft during approach to landing.

Instrument landing system (ILS). A radionavigation system which provides aircraft with horizontal and vertical guidance just before and during landing and, at certain fixed points, indicates the distance to the reference point of landing.

Instrument landing system glide path. A system of vertical guidance embodied in the instrument landing system which indicates the vertical deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent.

Instrument landing system localizer. A system of horizontal guidance embodied in the instrument landing system which indicates the horizontal deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent along the axis of the runway or along some other path when used as an offset.

Land station. A station in the mobile service not intended to be used while in motion.

Localizer station. A radionavigation land station which provides horizontal guidance to aircraft with respect to a runway center line.

Marker beacon station. A radionavigation land station in the aeronautical radionavigation service which employs a marker beacon. A marker beacon is a transmitter which radiates

vertically a distinctive pattern for providing position information to aircraft.

Mean power (of a radio transmitter). The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during an interval of time sufficiently long compared with the lowest frequency encountered in the modulation taken under normal operating conditions.

Microwave landing system. An instrument landing system operating in the microwave spectrum that provides lateral and vertical guidance to aircraft having compatible avionics equipment.

Mobile service. A radiocommunication service between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations. A mobile station is intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

Operational fixed station. A fixed station, not open to public correspondence, operated by and for the sole use of persons operating their own radiocommunication facilities in the public safety, industrial, land transportation, marine, or aviation services.

Peak envelope power (of a radio transmitter). The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions.

Private aircraft station. A mobile station on board an aircraft not operated as an air carrier. A station on board an air carrier aircraft weighing less than 12,500 pounds maximum certified take-off gross weight may be licensed as a private aircraft station.

Racon station. A radionavigation land station which employs a racon. A racon (radar beacon) is a transmitter-receiver associated with a fixed navigational mark, which when triggered by a radar, automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering radar, providing range, bearing and identification information.

Radar. A radiodetermination system based upon the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or re-transmitted, from the position to be determined.

Radio altimeter. Radionavigation equipment, on board an aircraft or

spacecraft, used to determine the height of the aircraft or spacecraft above the Earth's surface or another surface.

Radiobeacon station. A station in the radionavigation service the emissions of which are intended to enable a mobile station to determine its bearing or direction in relation to the radiobeacon station.

Radiodetermination service. A radiocommunication service which uses radiodetermination. Radiodetermination is the determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation of radio waves. A station in this service is called a radiodetermination station.

Radiolocation service. A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radiolocation. Radiolocation is the use of radiodetermination for purposes other than those of radionavigation.

Radionavigation land test stations. A radionavigation land station which is used to transmit information essential to the testing and calibration of aircraft navigational aids, receiving equipment, and interrogators at predetermined surface locations. The Maintenance Test Facility (MTF) is used primarily to permit maintenance testing by aircraft radio service personnel. The Operational Test Facility (OTF) is used primarily to permit the pilot to check a radionavigation system aboard the aircraft prior to take-off.

Radionavigation service. A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radionavigation. Radionavigation is the use of radiodetermination for the purpose of navigation, including obstruction warning.

Re-usable launch vehicle (RLV). A booster rocket that can be recovered after launch, refurbished and re-launched.

Surveillance radar station. A radionavigation land station in the aeronautical radionavigation service employing radar to display the presence of aircraft within its range.

Survival craft station. A mobile station in the maritime or aeronautical mobile service intended solely for survival purposes and located on any life-

boat, life raft or other survival equipment.

VHF Omni directional range station (VOR). A radionavigation land station in the aeronautical radionavigation service providing direct indication of the bearing (omni-direction) of that station from an aircraft.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11719, Mar. 22, 1989; 54 FR 49995, Dec. 4, 1989; 55 FR 4175, Feb. 7, 1990; 57 FR 45749, Oct. 5, 1992]

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

§87.17 Scope.

This subpart contains the procedures and requirements for the filing of applications for radio station licenses in the aviation services. Part 1 of the Commission's rules contains the general rules of practice and procedure applicable to proceedings before the Commission.

§87.19 Basic eligibility.

(a) *General.* Foreign governments or their representatives cannot hold station licenses.

(b) *Aeronautical enroute and aeronautical fixed stations.* The following persons cannot hold an aeronautical enroute or an aeronautical fixed station license.

(1) Any alien or the representative of any alien;

(2) Any corporation organized under the laws of any foreign government;

(3) Any corporation of which any officer or director is an alien;

(4) Any corporation of which more than one-fifth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens or their representatives or by a foreign government or its representative, or by a corporation organized under the laws of a foreign country; or

(5) Any corporation directly or indirectly controlled by any other corporation of which more than one-fourth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens, their representatives, or by a foreign government or its representatives, or by any corporation organized under the laws of a foreign country, if the Commission finds that the public interest will be served by the refusal or revocation of such license.

§ 87.21 Standard forms to be used.

(a) Applications must be submitted on prescribed forms which may be obtained from the Commission in Washington, DC 20554 or from any of its field offices.

(b) The following table indicates the correct standard form or other means to be used when submitting an application:

Class of station	Application for—	Use—
Aircraft	New license	FCC Form 404.
	Fleet license (new) .	FCC Form 404.
	Modification of li- cense.	FCC Form 404.
	Renewal of license with modification.	FCC Form 404.
	Renewal of license without modifica- tion.	FCC Form 405-B.
	Temporary operating authority in con- junction with appli- cation for a new li- cense or modifica- tion of license.	FCC Form 404-A.
	Transfer of control of corporation.	FCC Form 703.
Ground	Special Temporary authority.	Letter/Telegram.
	Name or address change.	Letter.
	New license	FCC Form 406.
	Modification of li- cense.	FCC Form 406.
	Renewal of license with modification.	FCC Form 406.
	Renewal of license without modifica- tion.	FCC Form 452-R.
	Assignment of li- cense.	FCC Form 1046 and 406.
Civil Air Pa- trol.	Transfer of control of corporation.	FCC Form 703.
	Special Temporary Authority.	Letter/Telegram.
	New license	FCC Form 480.
	Modification of li- cense.	FCC Form 480.
	Renewal of license .	FCC Form 480.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 64715, Dec. 12, 1991]

**§ 87.23 Supplemental information re-
quired.**

(a) To minimize harmful interference at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory site at Green Bank, Pocahontas County, WV, and at the Naval Radio Research Observatory site at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, WV, an applicant for a new station license (other than mobile, temporary base, temporary fixed or Civil Air Patrol), or

for modification of an existing license to change the frequency, power, antenna location, height or directivity within the area bounded by 39°15'N. on the north, 78°30'W. on the east, 37°30'N on the south and 80°30'W on the west, must first notify the Director, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Attn: Interference Office, Post Office Box No. 2, Green Bank, WV 24944, in writing, of the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna height, antenna directivity, frequency, emission and power. The application to the Commission must show the date notification was made to the Observatory. The Commission will allow twenty (20) days after receipt of its copy of the notification for comments or objections. If a timely response is received, the Commission will consider the comments or objections.

(b) Geographical coordinates of Commission facilities which require protection are listed in § 0.121(c). Applications for stations (except mobile stations) which will be located within 80 km (50 miles) of the referenced coordinates are examined to determine extent of possible interference. A clause protecting the monitoring station may be added to the station license.

(c) Each application for a station license to operate in the vicinity of Boulder County, CO, under this part must give due consideration, prior to filing applications, to the need to protect the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone from harmful interference. These are the Research Laboratories of the Department of Commerce, Boulder County, CO. To prevent degradation of the present ambient radio signal level at the site, the Department of Commerce seeks to ensure that field strength at 40°07'50"N latitude, 105° 14'40"W longitude, resulting from new assignments (other than mobile stations) or from the modification or relocation of the existing facilities do not exceed the following values:

Frequency range	Field strength (mV/m) in authorized bandwidth of service	Power flux density ¹ (dBW/m ²) in authorized bandwidth of service
Below 540 kHz	10	- 65.8
540 to 1600 kHz	20	- 59.8

Frequency range	Field strength (mV/m) in authorized bandwidth of service	Power flux density ¹ (dBW/m ²) in authorized bandwidth of service
1.6 to 470 MHz	10	-85.8
470 to 890 MHz	30	-56.2
Above 890 MHz	1	-85.8

¹ Equivalent values of power flux density are calculated assuming a free-space characteristic impedance of 376.7 (approximately 120 pi) ohms.

² Space stations shall conform to the power flux density limits at the earth's surface specified in appropriate parts of the Commission's rules, but in no case should exceed the above levels in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

(d) Each applicant is responsible for determining whether proposals for a new or modified station require environmental information. Applicants should refer to §1.1307 to identify those actions for which environmental information must be submitted.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11719, Mar. 22, 1989]

§ 87.25 Filing of applications.

Rules about the filing of applications for radio station licenses are contained in this section.

(a) Each application must specify an address in the United States to be used by the Commission in serving documents or directing correspondence to the licensee. Otherwise the address contained in the licensee's most recent notification will be used for this purpose. Failure to answer Commission correspondence can result in revocation of the license.

(b) An original of each application must be filed with the Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326, unless otherwise noted on the application form. Applications requiring fees as set forth at part 1, subpart G of this chapter must be filed in accordance with §0.401(b) of the rules.

(c) One application may be submitted for the total number of aircraft stations in the fleet (fleet license).

(d) One application for aeronautical land station license may be submitted for the total number of stations in the fleet.

(e) One application for modification or transfer of control may be submitted for two or more stations when the individual stations are clearly identified and the following elements are the

same for all existing or requested station licenses involved:

- (1) Applicant;
- (2) Specific details of request;
- (3) Rule part.
- (f) One application must be submitted for each Civil Air Patrol wing. The application must show the total number of transmitters to be authorized. The wing need not notify the Commission each time the number of transmitters is altered. Upon renewal, the wing must notify the Commission of any change in the total number of transmitters.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 64715, Dec. 12, 1991]

§ 87.27 License term.

(a) Licenses for regular stations will normally be issued for five years.

(b) Licenses for developmental stations will be issued for a period not to exceed one year and are subject to change or to cancellation by the Commission at any time, upon reasonable notice but without a hearing.

§ 87.29 Partial grant of application.

Whenever the Commission, without a hearing, grants an application in part or with any privileges, terms, or conditions other than those requested, the action will be considered as a grant of the application unless the applicant, within 30 days from the date on which such grant is made, or from its effective date if a later day is specified, files with the Commission a written protest, rejecting the grant as made. Upon receipt of such protest, the Commission will vacate its original action upon the application and, if necessary, set the application for hearing.

§ 87.31 Changes during license term.

The following table indicates the required action for changes made during the license term:

Type of change	Required action
Mailing address	Written notice to FCC. Gettysburg, PA 17326.
Name of licensee (without change in ownership, control or corporate structure).	Written notice to FCC. Gettysburg, PA 17326.
Transfer of control of a corporation.	Use FCC Form 703.
Assignment of a radio station license (except aircraft station license).	Use FCC Form 1046 and 406.

Type of change	Required action
Addition of transmitting equipment on a frequency, frequency band or with emission types not authorized on present license.	Use FCC Form 404 (aircraft). Use FCC Form 408 (land). Use FCC Form 480 (C.A.P.).
Addition or replacement of transmitting equipment on a frequency or frequency band with emission types authorized on present license.	None.
Addition of survival craft station.	None

§87.33 Transfer of aircraft station license prohibited.

An aircraft station license cannot be assigned. If the aircraft ownership is transferred, the previous license must be returned to the Commission. The new owner must file for a new license.

§87.35 Cancellation of license.

When a station permanently discontinues operation, the license must be returned to the Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

§87.37 Developmental license.

This section contains rules about the licensing of developmental operations subject to this part.

(a) *Showing required.* Each application for a developmental license must be accompanied by a letter showing that:

- (1) The applicant has an organized plan of development leading to a specific objective;
- (2) A point has been reached in the program where actual transmission by radio is essential;
- (3) The program has reasonable promise of substantial contribution to the use of radio;
- (4) The program will be conducted by qualified personnel;
- (5) The applicant is legally qualified and possesses technical facilities for conduct of the program as proposed;
- (6) The public interest, convenience and necessity will be served by the proposed operation.

(b) *Signature and statement of understanding.* The showing must be signed by the applicant.

(c) *Assignable frequencies.* Developmental stations may be authorized to use frequencies available for the service and class of station proposed. The number of frequencies assigned

will depend upon the specific requirements of the developmental program and the number of frequencies available.

(d) *Developmental program.* (1) The developmental program as described by the applicant must be substantially followed.

(2) Where some phases of the developmental program are not covered by the general rules of the Commission and the rules in this part, the Commission may specify supplemental or additional requirements or conditions as considered necessary in the public interest, convenience or necessity.

(3) The Commission may, from time to time, require a station engaged in developmental work to conduct special tests which are reasonable and desirable to the authorized developmental program.

(e) *Use of developmental stations.* (1) Developmental stations must conform to all applicable technical and operating requirements contained in this part, unless a waiver is specifically provided in the station license.

(2) Communication with any station of a country other than the United States is prohibited unless specifically provided in the station license.

(3) The operation of a developmental station must not cause harmful interference to stations regularly authorized to use the frequency.

(f) *Report of operation required.* A report on the results of the developmental program must be filed within 60 days of the expiration of the license. A report must accompany a request for renewal of the license. Matters which the applicant does not wish to disclose publicly may be so labeled; they will be used solely for the Commission's information. However, public disclosure is governed by §0.467 of the Commission's rules. The report must include the following:

- (1) Results of operation to date.
- (2) Analysis of the results obtained.
- (3) Copies of any published reports.
- (4) Need for continuation of the program.
- (5) Number of hours of operation on each authorized frequency during the term of the license to the date of the report.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11719, Mar. 22, 1989]

§87.39 Equipment acceptable for licensing.

Transmitters listed in this part must be type accepted for a particular use by the Commission based upon technical requirements contained in subpart D of this part.

§87.41 Frequencies.

(a) *Applicant responsibilities.* The applicant must propose frequencies to be used by the station consistent with the applicant's eligibility, the proposed operation and the frequencies available for assignment. Applicants must cooperate in the selection and use of frequencies in order to minimize interference and obtain the most effective use of stations. See subpart E and the appropriate subpart applicable to the class of station being considered.

(b) *Licensing limitations.* Frequencies are available for assignment to stations on a shared basis only and will not be assigned for the exclusive use of any licensee. The use of any assigned frequency may be restricted to one or more geographical areas.

(c) *Government frequencies.* Frequencies allocated exclusively to federal government radio stations may be licensed. The applicant for a government frequency must provide a satisfactory showing that such assignment is required for inter-communication with government stations or required for coordination with activities of the federal government. The Commission will coordinate with the appropriate government agency before a government frequency is assigned.

(d) *Assigned frequency.* The frequency coinciding with the center of an authorized bandwidth of emission must be specified as the assigned frequency. For single sideband emission, the carrier frequency must also be specified.

§87.43 Operation during emergency.

A station may be used for emergency communications in a manner other than that specified in the station license or in the operating rules when normal communication facilities are disrupted. The Commission may order

the discontinuance of any such emergency service.

§87.45 Time in which station is placed in operation.

This section applies to unicom stations and radionavigation land stations, excluding radionavigation land test stations. In those cases in which a new or modified license is issued, if the station or modifications authorized have not been placed in operation within eight months from the date of the grant, the license becomes invalid and must be returned to the Commission unless the licensee shows good cause why notification was not made. The licensee must notify the Commission in writing when the station is placed in operation.

§87.47 Application for a portable aircraft station license.

A person may apply for a portable aircraft radio station license if the need exists to operate the same station on more than one U.S. aircraft.

§87.51 Aircraft earth station commissioning.

(a) Aircraft earth stations which require commissioning to use a privately owned satellite system must submit FCC Form 404 to the Commission before transmitting on any satellite frequency bands allocated for aeronautical mobile-satellite communications.

(b) Aircraft earth stations authorized to operate in the Inmarsat space segment must display the Commission license together with the commissioning certificate issued by Inmarsat. Notwithstanding the requirements of this paragraph, aircraft earth stations may operate in the Inmarsat space segment without an Inmarsat-issued commissioning certificate if written approval is obtained from Inmarsat in addition to the license from the Commission.

[57 FR 45749, Oct. 5, 1992]

Subpart C—Operating Requirements and Procedures

OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

§87.69 Maintenance tests.

The licensee may make routine maintenance tests on equipment other

than emergency locator transmitters if there is no interference with the communications of any other station. Procedures for conducting tests on emergency locator transmitters are contained in subpart F.

§ 87.71 Frequency measurements.

A licensed operator must measure the operating frequencies of all land-based transmitters at the following times:

- (a) When the transmitter is originally installed;
- (b) When any change or adjustment is made in the transmitter which may affect an operating frequency; or
- (c) When an operating frequency has shifted beyond tolerance.

§ 87.73 Transmitter adjustments and tests.

A general radiotelephone operator must directly supervise and be responsible for all transmitter adjustments or tests during installation, servicing or maintenance of a radio station. A general radiotelephone operator must be responsible for the proper functioning of the station equipment.

§ 87.75 Maintenance of tower marking and control equipment.

Section 303(q) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, requires some antenna structures to be painted or illuminated. The licensee of any radio station which has such an antenna structure must operate and maintain the tower marking and associated control equipment in accordance with Part 17 of this chapter.

§ 87.77 Availability for inspections.

The licensee must make the station and its records available for inspection upon request.

§ 87.79 Answer to notice of violation.

(a) Any person who receives an official notice of violation of the Communications Act, any legislative act, executive order, treaty to which the U.S. is a party, terms of a station or operator license, or the Commission's rules must send a written answer, in duplicate, to the office which originated the notice, within 10 days of receipt. If the licensee cannot acknowledge within

the allotted period due to unavoidable circumstances, an answer must be given at the earliest practicable date with a satisfactory explanation of the delay.

(b) The answer to each notice must be complete in itself. The answer must contain a full explanation of the incident involved and must give the action taken to prevent a recurrence of the violation. If the notice relates to operator errors, the answer must give the name and license number of the operator on duty.

RADIO OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

§ 87.87 Classification of operator licenses and endorsements.

(a) Commercial radio operator licenses issued by the Commission are classified in accordance with the Radio Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union.

(b) The following licenses are issued by the Commission. International classification, if different from the license name, is given in parentheses. The licenses and their alphanumeric designator are listed in descending order.

- (1) T-1 First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate
- (2) T-2 Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate
- (3) G General Radiotelephone Operator Licenses (radiotelephone operator's general certificate)
- (4) T-3 Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (radiotelegraph operator's special certificate)
- (5) MP Marine Radio Operator Permit (radiotelephone operator's restricted certificate)
- (6) RP Restricted Radiotelephone Operator Permit (radiotelephone operator's restricted certificate)

§ 87.89 Minimum operator requirements.

(a) A station operator must hold a commercial radio operator license or permit, except as listed in paragraph (d).

(b) The minimum operator license or permit required for operation of each specific classification is:

MINIMUM OPERATOR LICENSE OR PERMIT

Land stations, all classes

—All frequencies except VHF telephony transmitters providing domestic service..... RP

Aircraft stations, all classes

—Frequencies below 30 MHz allocated exclusively to aeronautical mobile services..... RP

—Frequencies below 30 MHz not allocated exclusively to aeronautical mobile services..... MP or higher

—Frequencies above 30 MHz not allocated exclusively to aeronautical mobile services and assigned for international use..... MP or higher

—Frequencies above 30 MHz not assigned for international use..... none

—Frequencies not used solely for telephone or exceeding 250 watts carrier power or 1000 watts peak envelope power..... G or higher

(c) The operator of a telephony station must directly supervise and be responsible for any other person who transmits from the station, and must ensure that such communications are in accordance with the station license.

(d) No operator license is required to:

(1) Operate an aircraft radar set, radio altimeter, transponder or other aircraft automatic radionavigation transmitter by flight personnel;

(2) Test an emergency locator transmitter or a survival craft station used solely for survival purposes;

(3) Operate an aeronautical enroute station which automatically transmits digital communications to aircraft stations;

(4) Operate a VHF telephony transmitter providing domestic service or used on domestic flights.

§87.91 Operation of transmitter controls.

The holder of a marine radio operator permit or a restricted radiotelephone operator permit must perform only transmitter operations which are controlled by external switches. These operators must not perform any internal adjustment of transmitter frequency determining elements. Further, the stability of the transmitter frequencies at a station operated by these operators must be maintained by the transmitter itself. When using an aircraft radio station on maritime mobile serv-

ice frequencies the carrier power of the transmitter must not exceed 250 watts (emission A3E) or 1000 watts (emission R3E, H3E, or J3E).

OPERATING PROCEDURES

§87.103 Posting station license.

(a) *Stations at fixed locations.* The license or a photocopy must be posted or retained in the station's permanent records.

(b) *Aircraft radio stations.* The license must be either posted in the aircraft or kept with the aircraft registration certificate. If a single authorization covers a fleet of aircraft, a copy of the license must be either posted in each aircraft or kept with each aircraft registration certificate.

(c) *Aeronautical mobile stations.* The license must be retained as a permanent part of the station records.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11720, Mar. 22, 1989]

§87.105 Availability of operator permit or license.

All operator permits or licenses must be readily available for inspection.

§87.107 Station identification.

(a) *Aircraft station.* Identify by one of the following means:

(1) Aircraft radio station call sign.

(2) Assigned FCC control number (assigned to ultralight aircraft).

(3) The type of aircraft followed by the characters of the registration marking ("N" number) of the aircraft, omitting the prefix letter "N". When communication is initiated by a ground station, an aircraft station may use the type of aircraft followed by the last three characters of the registration marking.

(4) The FAA assigned radiotelephony designator of the aircraft operating organization followed by the flight identification number.

(5) An aircraft identification approved by the FAA for use by aircraft stations participating in an organized flying activity of short duration.

(b) *Land and fixed stations.* Identify by means of radio station call sign, its location, its assigned FAA identifier, the name of the city area or airport which it serves, or any additional iden-

tification required. An aeronautical enroute station which is part of a multistation network may also be identified by the location of its control point.

(c) *Survival craft station.* Identify by transmitting a reference to its parent aircraft. No identification is required when distress signals are transmitted automatically. Transmissions other than distress or emergency signals, such as equipment testing or adjustment, must be identified by the call sign or by the registration marking of the parent aircraft followed by a single digit other than 0 or 1.

(d) *Exempted station.* The following types of stations are exempted from the use of a call sign: Airborne weather radar, radio altimeter, air traffic control transponder, distance measuring equipment, collision avoidance equipment, racon, radio relay, radionavigation land test station (MTF), and automatically controlled aeronautical enroute stations.

§87.109 Station logs.

A station at a fixed location in the international aeronautical mobile service must maintain a written or automatic log in accordance with Paragraph 3.5, Volume II, Annex 10 of the ICAO Convention.

§87.111 Suspension or discontinuance of operation.

The licensee of any airport control tower station or radionavigation land station must notify the nearest FAA regional office upon the temporary suspension or permanent discontinuance of the station. The FAA center must be notified again when service resumes.

[54 FR 11720, Mar. 22, 1989]

Subpart D—Technical Requirements

§87.131 Power and emissions.

The following table lists authorized emissions and maximum power. Power must be determined by direct measurement.

Class of station	Frequency band/frequency	Authorized emission(s)	Maximum power ¹
Aeronautical advisory	VHF	A3E	10 watts.
Aeronautical multicom	VHF	A3E	10 watts.
Aeronautical enroute and aeronautical fixed	HF	R3E, H3E, J3E, J7B, H2B	6 kw.
	HF	A1A, F1B, J2A, J2B	1.5 kw.
	VHF	A3E, A9W	200 watts. ²
Aeronautical search and rescue	VHF	A3E	10 watts.
	HF	R3E, H3E, J3E	100 watts.
Operational fixed	VHF	G3E, F2D	30 watts.
Flight test land	VHF	A3E	200 watts.
	UHF	F2D, F9D, F7D	25 watts. ³
	HF	H2B, J3E, J7D, J9W	6.0 kw.
Aviation support	VHF	A3E	50 watts.
Airport control tower	VHF	A3E	50 watts.
	Below 400 kHz	A3E	15 watts.
Aeronautical utility mobile	VHF	A3E	10 watts.
Radionavigation land test	108.150 MHz	A9W	1 milliwatt.
	334.550 MHz	A1N	1 milliwatt.
	Other VHF	M1A, XXA, A1A, A1N, A2A, A2D, A9W.	1 watt.
	Other UHF	M1A, XXA, A1A, A1N, A2A, A2D, A9W.	1 watt.
	5031.0 MHz	F7D	1 watt.
	Various ⁴	Various ⁴	Various. ⁴
	Aeronautical Frequencies		
Aircraft (Communication)	UHF	F2D, F9D, F7D	25 watts.
	VHF	A3E, A9W	55 watts.
	HF	R3E, H3E, J3E, J7B, H2B, J7D, J9W.	400 watts.
	HF	A1A, F1B, J2A, J2B	100 watts.
	Marine Frequencies ⁵		
	156.300 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	156.375 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	156.400 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	156.425 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	156.450 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	156.625 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	156.800 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	156.900 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	157.425 MHz	G3E	5 watts.
	HF ⁶	R3E, H3E, J3E, J2B, F1B, A3E.	1000 watts.
	MF ⁶	R3E, H3E, J3E, J2B, F1B	250 watts.
	HF ⁶	A3E	1000 watts.
(Radionavigation)	Various ⁷	Various ⁷	Various. ⁷

¹ The power is measured at the transmitter output terminals and the type of power is determined according to the emission designator as follows:

(i) Mean power (pY) for amplitude modulated emissions and transmitting both sidebands using unmodulated full carrier.

(ii) Peak envelope power (pX) for all emission designators other than those referred to in paragraph (i) of this note.

² Power and antenna height are restricted to the minimum necessary to achieve the required service.

³ Transmitter power may be increased to overcome line and duplexer losses but must not exceed 25 watts delivered to the antenna.

⁴ Frequency, emission, and maximum power will be determined after coordination with appropriate Government agencies.

⁵ To be used with airborne marine equipment type accepted for part 80 (ship) and used in accordance with part 87.

⁶ Applicable only to marine frequencies used for public correspondence.

⁷ Frequency, emission, and maximum power will be determined by appropriate standards during the type acceptance process.

⁸ Power may not exceed 60 watts per carrier. The maximum EIRP may not exceed 2000 watts per carrier.

[54 FR 11720, Mar. 22, 1989, as amended at 57 FR 45749, Oct. 5, 1992]

§87.133 Frequency stability.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (c), (d), and (f) of this section, the carrier frequency of each station must be maintained within these tolerances:

Frequency band (lower limit exclusive, upper limit inclusive), and categories of stations	Tolerance ¹	Tolerance ²
(1) Band-9 to 535 kHz:		
Aeronautical stations	100	100
Aircraft stations	200	100
Survival craft stations on 500 kHz	5,000	20 Hz ³
Radionavigation stations	100	100
(2) Band-1605 to 4000 kHz:		
Aeronautical fixed stations:		
Power 200 W or less	100	100 ^a
Power above 200 W	50	50 ^a
Aeronautical stations:		
Power 200 W or less	100 ⁷	100 ^{7,a}
Power above 200 W	50 ⁷	50 ^{7,a}
Aircraft stations	100 ⁷	100 ⁷
Survival craft stations on 2182 kHz.	200	20 Hz ³
(3) Band-4 to 29.7 MHz:		
Aeronautical fixed stations:		
Power 500 W or less	50	
Power above 500 W	15	
Single-sideband and independent-sideband emission:		
Power 500 W or less		50 Hz
Power above 500 W		20 Hz
Class F1B emissions		10 Hz
Other classes of emission:		
Power 500 W or less		20
Power above 500 W		10
Aeronautical stations:		
Power 500 W or less	7 100	100 ⁷
Power above 500 W	7 50	50 ⁷
Aircraft stations	7 100	100 ⁷
Survival craft stations on 8364 kHz.	200	50 Hz ³
(4) Band-29.7 to 100 MHz:		
Aeronautical fixed stations:		
Power 200 W or less	50	
Power above 200 W	30	
Power 50 W or less		30
Power above 50 W		20
Operational fixed stations:		
73-74.6 MHz (Power 50 W or less).	50	30
73-74.6 MHz (Power above 50 W).	20	20
72-73.0 MHz and 75.4-76.0 MHz.	5	5
Radionavigation stations	100	50
(5) Band-100 to 137 MHz:		
Aeronautical stations	450	20
Emergency locator transmitter test stations.	50	50
Survival craft stations on 121.5 MHz.	50	50
Emergency locator stations	50	50
Aircraft and other mobile stations in the Aviation Services.	50 ^a	30 ¹⁰
Radionavigation stations	20	20
(6) Band-137 to 470MHz:		
Aeronautical stations	50	20
Survival craft stations on 243 MHz	50	50
Aircraft stations	50 ^a	30 ¹⁰
Radionavigation stations	50	50
Emergency locator transmitters on 406 MHz.	N/A	5

Frequency band (lower limit exclusive, upper limit inclusive), and categories of stations	Tolerance ¹	Tolerance ²
(7) Band-470 to 2450 MHz:		
Aeronautical stations	100	20
Aircraft stations	100	20
Aircraft earth station		320 Hz ¹¹
Radionavigation stations:		
470-880 MHz	500	500
960-1215 MHz	20	20
1215-2450 MHz	500	500
(8) Band-2450 to 10500 MHz:		
Radionavigation stations	4-9 1250	1250 ^{a,9}
(9) Band-10.5 GHz to 40 GHz:		
Radionavigation stations	5000	5000

¹This tolerance is the maximum permitted until January 1, 1990, for transmitters installed before January 2, 1985, and used at the same installation. Tolerance is indicated in parts in 10^a unless shown as Hertz (Hz).

²This tolerance is the maximum permitted after January 1, 1985 for new and replacement transmitters and to all transmitters after January 1, 1990. Tolerance is indicated in parts in 10^a unless shown as Hertz (Hz).

³For transmitters first type accepted or type approved after November 30, 1977.

⁴The tolerance for transmitters type accepted between January 1, 1986, and January 1, 1974, is 30 parts in 10^a. The tolerance for transmitters type accepted after January 1, 1974, and stations using offset carrier techniques is 20 parts in 10^a.

⁵The tolerance for transmitters type accepted after January 1, 1974, is 30 parts in 10^a.

⁶In the 5000 to 5250 MHz band, the FAA requires a tolerance of ±10 kHz for Microwave Landing System stations which are to be a part of the National Airspace System (FAR 171).

⁷For single-sideband transmitters operating in the frequency bands 1805-4000 kHz and 4-29.7 MHz which are allocated exclusively to the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service, the tolerance is: Aeronautical stations, 10 Hz; aircraft stations, 20 Hz.

⁸For single-sideband radiotelephone transmitters the tolerance is: In the bands 1805-4000 kHz and 4-29.7 MHz for peak envelope powers of 200 W or less and 500 W or less, respectively, 50 Hz; in the bands 1805-4000 kHz and 4-29.7 MHz for peak envelope powers above 200 W and 500 W, respectively, 20 Hz.

⁹Where specific frequencies are not assigned to radar stations, the bandwidth occupied by the emissions of such stations must be maintained within the band allocated to the service and the indicated tolerance does not apply.

¹⁰Until January 1, 1997, the maximum frequency tolerance for transmitters with 50 kHz channel spacing installed before January 2, 1985, is 50 parts in 10^a.

¹¹For purposes of type acceptance, a tolerance of 180 Hz applies to the reference oscillator of the AES transmitter. This is a bench test.

(b) The power shown in paragraph (a) of this section is the peak envelope power for single-sideband transmitters and the mean power for all other transmitters.

(c) For single-sideband transmitters, the tolerance is:

- (1) All aeronautical stations on land other than Civil Air Patrol.....10 Hz
- (2) All aircraft stations other than Civil Air Patrol.....20 Hz
- (3) Civil Air Patrol Stations.....50 Hz

(d) For radar transmitters, except non-pulse signal radio altimeters, the frequency at which maximum emission occurs must be within the authorized frequency band and must not be closer than 1.5/T MHz to the upper and lower

limits of the authorized bandwidth, where T is the pulse duration in microseconds.

(e) The Commission may authorize tolerances other than those specified in this section upon a satisfactory showing of need.

(f) The carrier frequency tolerance of transmitters operating in the 1435-1535 MHz and 2310-2390 MHz bands manufactured before January 2, 1985, is 0.003 percent. The carrier frequency tolerance of transmitters operating in the 1435-1535 MHz and 2310-2390 MHz bands manufactured after January 1, 1985, is 0.002 percent. After January 1, 1990, the carrier frequency tolerance of all transmitters operating in the 1435-1535 MHz and 2310-2390 MHz bands is 0.002 percent.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 39084, Aug. 12, 1991; 57 FR 45749, Oct. 5, 1992; 58 FR 31027, May 26, 1993]

§ 87.135 Bandwidth of emission.

(a) Occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power of a given emission.

(b) The authorized bandwidth is the maximum occupied bandwidth authorized to be used by a station.

(c) The necessary bandwidth for a given class of emission is the width of the frequency band which is just sufficient to ensure the transmission of information at the rate and with the quality required under specified conditions.

§ 87.137 Types of emission.

(a) The assignable emissions, corresponding emission designators and authorized bandwidths are as follows:

Class of emission	Emission designator	Authorized bandwidth (kilohertz)		
		Below 50 MHz	Above 50 MHz	Frequency deviation
A1A ¹	100HA1A	0.25		
A1N	300HA1N		0.75	
A2A	2K0A2A	2.74	50	
A2D	6K0A2D		50	
A2D ⁶	13K0A2D		50	
A3E ²	6K00A3E		±50	
A3E	3K20A3E ¹⁶		±25	
A3X ⁴	3K20A3X		25	
A9W ⁶	13K0A9W		25	
F1B ¹	1K70F1B	1.7		
F1B ¹	2K40F1B	2.5		
F2D	5M0F2D		(⁹)	
F3E ⁶	16K0F3E		20	5
F3E ⁷	36K0F3E		40	15
F7D ⁶	5M0F7D		(⁹)	
F9D	5M0F9D		(⁹)	
G1D	16K0G1D		20kHz	
G1D ¹⁶	21K0G1D		25	
G1E ¹⁶	21K0G1E		25	
G1W ¹⁶	21K0G1W		25	
G3E ⁸	16K0G3E		20	5
H2B ^{10 11}	2K80H2B	3.0		
H3E ^{11 12}	2K80H3E	3.0		
J2A ¹	100HJ2A	0.25		
J2B ¹	1K70J2B	1.7		
	2K40J2B	2.5		
J3E ^{11 12}	2K80J3E	3.0		
J7B ¹¹	2K80J7B	3.0		
J7D	5M0J7D		(⁹)	
J9W ¹¹	2K80J9W	3.0		
M1A	620HM1A			
NON	NON		None ¹⁶	
PN ¹³	(⁹)		(⁹)	
R3E ^{11 12}	2K80R3E	3.0		
XXA ¹⁴	1K12XXA	2.74		

NOTES:

¹ A1A, F1B, J2A and J2B are permitted provided they do not cause harmful interference to H2B, J3E, J7B and J9W.

² For use with an authorized bandwidth of 8.0 kilohertz at radiobeacon stations. A3E will not be authorized.

(i) At existing radiobeacon stations that are not authorized to use A3 and at new radiobeacon stations unless specifically recommended by the FAA for safety purposes.

(ii) At existing radiobeacon stations currently authorized to use A3, subsequent to January 1, 1990, unless specifically recommended by the FAA for safety purposes.

³ In the band 117.975–136 MHz, the authorized bandwidth is 25 kHz for transmitters type accepted after January 1, 1974.

⁴ Applicable only to Survival Craft Stations and to the emergency locator transmitters and emergency locator transmitter test stations employing modulation in accordance with that specified in § 87.141 of the Rules. The specified bandwidth and modulation requirements shall apply to emergency locator transmitters for which type acceptance is granted after October 21, 1973.

⁵ This emission may be authorized for audio frequency shift keying and phase shift keying for digital data links on any frequency listed in § 87.263(a)(1), § 87.263(a)(3) or § 87.263(a)(5). 13K0A2D emission may be authorized on frequencies not used for voice communications. If the channel is used for voice communications, 13K0A9W emission may be authorized, provided the data is multiplexed on the voice carrier without derogating voice communications.

⁶ Applicable to operational fixed stations in the bands 72.0–73.0 MHz and 75.4–76.0 MHz and to CAP stations using F3 on 143.900 MHz and 148.150 MHz.

⁷ Applicable to operational fixed stations presently authorized in the band 73.0–74.8 MHz.

⁸ The authorized bandwidth is equal to the necessary bandwidth for frequency or digitally modulated transmitters used in aeronautical telemetry and associated aeronautical telemetry or telecommand stations operating in the 1435–1535 MHz and 2310–2390 MHz bands. The necessary bandwidth must be computed in accordance with Part 2 of this chapter.

⁹ To be specified on license.

¹⁰ H2B must be used by stations employing digital selective calling.

¹¹ For A1A, F1B and single sideband emissions, except H2B, the assigned frequency must be 1400 Hz above the carrier frequency.

¹² R3E, H3E, and J3E will be authorized only below 25000 kHz. Only H2B, J3E, J7B, and J9W are authorized, except that A3E and H3E may be used only on 3023 kHz and 5680 kHz for search and rescue operations.

¹³ The letters "K, L, M, Q, V, W, and X" may also be used in place of the letter "P" for pulsed radars.

¹⁴ Authorized for use at radiobeacon stations.

¹⁵ Applicable only to transmitters of survival craft stations, emergency locator transmitter stations and emergency locator transmitter test stations type accepted after October 21, 1973.

¹⁶ Authorized for use by aircraft earth stations. Lower values of necessary and authorized bandwidth are permitted.

(b) For other emissions, an applicant must determine the emission designator by using part 2 of this chapter.

(c) A license to use radiotelephony includes the use of tone signals or signaling devices whose sole function is to establish or maintain voice communications.

(d) Emissions other than, or bandwidths in excess of, those listed in paragraph (b) of this section, will be authorized only upon a satisfactory showing of need. An application requesting this special license must fully describe the emission desired and the required bandwidth, and must state the purpose of the proposed operation.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 7333, Mar. 1, 1990; 55 FR 13535, Apr. 11, 1990; 55 FR 28627, July 12, 1990; 56 FR 11518, Mar. 19, 1991; 57 FR 45749, Oct. 5, 1992; 58 FR 30127, May 26, 1993]

§ 87.139 Emission limitations.

(a) Except for ELTs and when using single sideband (R3E, H3E, J3E), or frequency modulation (F9) or digital modulation (F9Y) for telemetry or telecommand in the frequency bands 1435–1535 MHz and 2310–2390 MHz, the mean power of any emissions must be attenuated below the mean power of the transmitters (pY) as follows:

(1) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth the attenuation must be at least 25 dB;

(2) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth the attenuation must be at least 35 dB.

(3) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth the attenuation for aircraft station transmitters must be at least 40 dB; and the attenuation for aeronautical station transmitters must be at least $43 + 10 \log_{10} pY$ dB.

(b) For aircraft station transmitters and for aeronautical station transmitters first installed before February 1, 1983, and using H2B, H3E, J3E, J7B or J9W, the mean power of any emissions must be attenuated below the mean power of the transmitter (pY) as follows:

(1) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 150 percent of the authorized bandwidth of 4.0 kHz, the attenuation must be at least 25 dB.

(2) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 150 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth of 4.0 kHz, the attenuation must be at least 35 dB.

(3) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth of 4.0 kHz for aircraft station transmitters the attenuation must

be at least 40 dB; and for aeronautical station transmitters the attenuation must be at least $43 + 10 \log_{10} pY$ dB.

(c) For aircraft station transmitters first installed after February 1, 1983, and for aeronautical station transmitters in use after February 1, 1983, and using H2B, H3E, J3E, J7B or J9W, the peak envelope power of any emissions must be attenuated below the peak envelope power of the transmitter (pX) as follows:

(1) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 150 percent of the authorized bandwidth of 3.0 kHz, the attenuation must be at least 30 dB.

(2) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 150 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth of 3.0 kHz, the attenuation must be at least 38 dB.

(3) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth of 3.0 kHz for aircraft transmitters the attenuation must be at least 43 dB. For aeronautical station transmitters with transmitter power up to and including 50 watts the attenuation must be at least $43 + 10 \log_{10} pX$ dB and with transmitter power more than 50 watts the attenuation must be at least 60 dB.

(d) Except for telemetry in the 1435-1535 MHz band, when the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth for aircraft stations above 30 MHz and all ground stations the attenuation must be at least $43 + \log_{10} pY$ dB.

(e) When using frequency modulation or digital modulation for telemetry or telecommand in the 1435-1535 MHz and 2310-2390 MHz frequency bands with an authorized bandwidth equal to or less than 1 MHz the emissions must be attenuated as follows:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth up to and including 100 percent plus 0.5 MHz, the attenuation must be at least 60 dB, when measured in a 3.0 kHz bandwidth. This signal need not be

attenuated more than 25 dB below 1 milliwatt.

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth plus 0.5 MHz, the attenuation must be at least $55 + 10 \log_{10} pY$ dB when measured in a 3.0 kHz bandwidth.

(f) When using frequency modulation or digital modulation for telemetry or telecommand in the 1435-1535 MHz or 2310-2390 MHz frequency bands with an authorized bandwidth greater than 1 MHz, the emissions must be attenuated as follows:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent of the authorized bandwidth plus 0.5 MHz up to and including 50 percent of the authorized bandwidth plus 1.0 MHz, the attenuation must be 60 dB, when measured in a 3.0 kHz bandwidth. The signal need not be attenuated more than 25 dB below 1 milliwatt.

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent of the authorized bandwidth plus 1.0 MHz, the attenuation must be at least $55 + 10 \log_{10} pY$ dB, when measured in a 3.0 kHz bandwidth.

(g) The requirements of paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section apply to transmitters type accepted after January 1, 1977, and to all transmitters first installed after January 1, 1983.

(h) For ELTs operating on 121.500 MHz, 243.000 MHz and 406.025 MHz the mean power of any emission must be attenuated below the mean power of the transmitter (pY) as follows:

(1) When the frequency is moved from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth the attenuation must be at least 25 dB;

(2) When the frequency is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth the attenuation must be at least 30 dB.

(i) When using G1D, G1E, or G1W emissions in the 1646.5-1660.5 MHz frequency band, the emissions must be attenuated as shown below.

(1) At rated output power, while transmitting a modulated single carrier, the composite spurious and noise output shall be attenuated below the

mean power of the transmitter, pY, by at least:

Frequency (MHz)	Attenuation (dB) ¹
.005-1559	83 or $65+10\log_{10}pY$, whichever is greater.
1559-18000	55 or $37+10\log_{10}pY^2$, whichever is greater.

¹ These values are expressed in dB below the carrier referenced to a 4 kHz bandwidth and relative to the maximum emission envelope level.

² Excluding the frequency band of ± 35 kHz or ± 4.00 x the symbol rate (SR), about the carrier frequency, whichever is the greater exclusion.

(2) For transmitters rated at 60 watts or less:

When transmitting two unmodulated carriers, each 3 dB below the rated power, the mean power of any intermodulation products must be at least 24 dB below the mean power of either carrier.

(3) The transmitter emission limit is a function of the modulation type and symbol rate (SR). Symbol Rate is expressed in symbols per second.

(4) While transmitting a single modulated signal at the rated output power of the transmitter, the emissions must be attenuated below the maximum emission level by at least:

Frequency Offset (normalized to SR)	Attenuation (dB)
$\pm 0.75 \times SR$	0
$\pm 1.40 \times SR$	20
$\pm 2.80 \times SR$	40
$\pm 4.00 \times SR$ or ± 35 kHz	F_m
Which ever is greater.	

Where:

$F_m = 55$ or $(37+10\log_{10}pY)$, whichever is greater

SR=Symbol Rate

SR=1 x channel rate for BPSK

SR=0.5 x channel rate for QPSK

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 11518, Mar. 19, 1991; 57 FR 45749, Oct. 5, 1992; 58 FR 30127, May 26, 1993]

§87.141 Modulation requirements.

(a) When A3E emission is used, the modulation percentage must not exceed 100 percent. This requirement does not apply to emergency locator transmitters or survival craft transmitters.

(b) A double sideband full carrier amplitude modulated radiotelephone transmitter with rated carrier power output exceeding 10 watts must be capable of automatically preventing modulation in excess of 100 percent.

(c) If any licensed radiotelephone transmitter causes harmful interference to any authorized radio service because of excessive modulation, the Commission will require the use of the transmitter to be discontinued until it is rendered capable of automatically preventing modulation in excess of 100 percent.

(d) Single sideband transmitters must be able to operate in the following modes:

Carrier mode	Level N(dB) of the carrier with respect to peak envelope power
Full carrier (H3E)	$O+N-6$.
Suppressed carrier (J3E)	Aircraft stations Nc-26; Aeronautical stations Nc-40.

(e) Each frequency modulated transmitter operating in the band 72.0-76.0 MHz must have a modulation limiter.

(f) Each frequency modulated transmitter equipped with a modulation limiter must have a low pass filter between the modulation limiter and the modulated stage. At audio frequencies between 3 kHz and 15 kHz, the filter must have an attenuation greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz by at least $40 \log_{10} (f/3)$ db where "f" is the frequency in kilohertz. Above 15 kHz, the attenuation must be at least 28 db greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz.

(g) Except that symmetric side bands are not required, the modulation characteristics for ELTs must be in accordance with specifications contained in the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Technical Standard Order (TSO) Document TSO-C91a titled "Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) Equipment" dated April 29, 1985. TSO-C91a is incorporated by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a). TSO-C91a may be obtained from the Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Airworthiness, 800 Independence Avenue SW., Washington DC 20591.

(h) ELTs must use A3X emission and may use A3E or NON emissions on an optional basis while transmitting. Each transmission of a synthesized or recorded voice message from an ELT must be preceded by the words "this is a recording"; transmission of A3E or NON emission must not exceed 90 seconds; and any transmission of A3E or

NON emissions must be followed by at least three minutes of A3X emission.

(i) ELTs manufactured on or after October 1, 1988, must have a clearly defined carrier frequency distinct from the modulation sidebands for the mandatory emission, A3X, and, if used, the A3E or NON emissions. On 121.500 MHz at least thirty per cent of the total power emitted during any transmission cycle with or without modulation must be contained within plus or minus 30 Hz of the carrier frequency. On 243.000 MHz at least thirty percent of the total power emitted during any transmission cycle with or without modulation must be contained within plus or minus 60 Hz of the carrier frequency. Additionally, if the type of emission is changed during transmission, the carrier frequency must not shift more than plus or minus 30 Hz on 121.500 MHz and not more than plus or minus 60Hz on 243.000 MHz. The long term stability of the carrier frequency must comply with the requirements in §87.133 of this part.

(j) Transmitters used at Aircraft earth stations must employ BPSK for transmission rates up to and including 2400 bits per second, and QPSK for higher rates.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989; 56 FR 11518, Mar. 19, 1991; 57 FR 45749, Oct. 5, 1992]

§ 87.143 Transmitter control requirements.

(a) Each transmitter must be installed so that it is not accessible to, or capable of being operated by persons other than those authorized by the licensee.

(b) Each station must be provided with a control point at the location of the transmitting equipment, unless otherwise specifically authorized. Except for aeronautical enroute stations governed by paragraph (e) of this section, a control point is the location at which the radio operator is stationed. It is the position at which the transmitter(s) can immediately be turned off.

(c) Applicants for additional control points at aeronautical advisory (unicom) stations must specify the location of each proposed control point.

(d) Except for aeronautical enroute stations governed by paragraph (f) of

this section, the control point must have the following facilities installed:

(1) A device that indicates when the transmitter is radiating or when the transmitter control circuits have been switched on. This requirement does not apply to aircraft stations;

(2) Aurally monitoring of all transmissions originating at dispatch points;

(3) A way to disconnect dispatch points from the transmitter; and

(4) A way to turn off the transmitter.

(e) A dispatch point is an operating position subordinate to the control point. Dispatch points may be installed without authorization from the Commission, and dispatch point operators are not required to be licensed.

(f) In the aeronautical enroute service, the control point for an automatically controlled enroute station is the computer facility which controls the transmitter. Any computer controlled transmitter must be equipped to automatically shut down after 3 minutes of continuous transmission of an unmodulated carrier.

§ 87.145 Acceptability of transmitters for licensing.

(a) The Commission publishes a list of type approved and type accepted equipment entitled "Radio Equipment List—Equipment Acceptable for Licensing." Copies of this list are available for inspection at any of the Commission's offices.

(b) Each transmitter must be type accepted for use in these services, except as listed in paragraph (d) of this section. However, aircraft stations which transmit on maritime mobile frequencies must use transmitters authorized for use in ship stations in accordance with part 80 of this chapter.

(c) Some radio equipment installed above air carrier aircraft must meet requirements of the Commission and of the FAA. The FAA requirements may be obtained from the Federal Aviation Administration, Aircraft Maintenance Division (AFS-300), 800 Independence SW., Washington, DC 20591.

(d) The equipment listed below is exempted from type acceptance. The operation of transmitters which have not been type accepted must not result in harmful interference due to the failure

of those transmitters to comply with technical standards of this subpart.

(1) Development or Civil Air Patrol transmitters.

(2) Flight test station transmitters for limited periods where justified.

(3) U.S. Government transmitters furnished in the performance of a U.S. Government contract if the use of type accepted equipment would increase the cost of the contract or if the transmitter will be incorporated in the finished product. However, such equipment must meet the technical standards contained in this subpart.

(4) ELTs notified in accordance with § 87.147(e).

(e) Aircraft earth stations must correct their transmit frequencies for Doppler effect relative to the satellite. The transmitted signal may not deviate more than 335 Hz from the desired transmit frequency. (This is a root sum square error which assumes zero error for the received ground earth station signal and includes the AES transmit/receive frequency reference error and the AES automatic frequency control residual errors.) The applicant must attest that the equipment provides adequate Doppler effect compensation and where applicable, that measurements have been made that demonstrate compliance. Submission of data demonstrating compliance is not required unless requested by the Commission.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 57 FR 45750, Oct. 5, 1992; 58 FR 30127, May 26, 1993]

§ 87.147 Authorization of equipment.

(a) Type acceptance or notification may be requested by following the type acceptance or notification procedures in part 2 of this chapter. Aircraft transmitters must meet the requirements over an ambient temperature range of -20 degrees to +50 degrees Celsius.

(b) ELTs that operate on the frequencies 121.500 MHz and 243.000 MHz that are manufactured after October 1, 1988, must meet the power output characteristics contained in § 87.141(1) when tested in accordance with the Signal Enhancement Test contained in subpart N, part 2 of this chapter. A report of the measurements must be submitted with each application for type ac-

ceptance. ELTs that meet the output power characteristics of the section must have a permanent label prominently displayed on the outer casing state, "Meets FCC Rule for improved satellite detection." This label, however, must not be placed on the equipment without authorization to do so by the Commission. Application for such authorization may be made either by submission of a new application for type acceptance accompanied by the required fee and all information and test data required by parts 2 and 87 of this chapter or, for ELTs type accepted prior to October 1, 1988, a letter requesting such authorization, including appropriate test data and a showing that all units produced under the original type acceptance authorization comply with the requirements of this paragraph without change to the original circuitry.

(c) An applicant for a station license may request type acceptance for an individual transmitter by following the type acceptance procedure in Part 2 of this chapter. Such a transmitter will be individually type accepted and so noted on the station license, but will not generally be included in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List—Equipment Acceptable for Licensing".

(d) An applicant for type acceptance of equipment intended for transmission in any of the frequency bands listed in paragraph (d)(3) of this section, must notify the FAA of the filing of a type acceptance application. The letter of notification must be mailed to: FAA, Spectrum Engineering Division, 800 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, DC 20591 no later than the date of filing of the application with the Commission.

(1) The notification must describe the equipment, give the manufacturer's identification, antenna characteristics, rated output power, emission type and characteristics, the frequency or frequencies of operation, and essential receiver characteristics if protection is required.

(2) The type acceptance application must include a copy of the notification letter to the FAA. The Commission will not act for 21 days after receipt of the application to afford the FAA an opportunity to comment. If the FAA

objects to the application for equipment authorization, it should mail its objection with a showing that the equipment is incompatible with the National Airspace System to: Office of Engineering and Technology—Laurel Laboratory, Authorization And Evaluation Division, 7435 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046. If the Commission receives such an objection, the Commission will consider the FAA showing before taking final action on the application.

(3) The frequency bands are as follows:

74.800 MHz to 75.200 MHz
 108.000 MHz to 137.000 MHz
 328.600 MHz to 335.400 MHz
 960.000 MHz to 1215.000 MHz
 1559.000 to 1626.500 MHz
 1646.500 MHz to 1660.500 MHz
 5000.000 MHz to 5250.000 MHz
 14.000 GHz to 14.400 GHz
 15.400 GHz to 15.700 GHz
 24.250 GHz to 25.250 GHz
 31.800 GHz to 33.400 GHz

(e) Application for notification of ELTs capable of operating on the frequency 406.025 MHz must include sufficient documentation to show that the ELT meets the requirements of § 87.199(a). A letter notifying the FAA of the filing of an application for a grant of notification must be mailed to: FAA, Spectrum Engineering Division, 800 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, DC 20591 no later than the date of filing of the application with the Commission.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989; 56 FR 11518, Mar. 19, 1991; 57 FR 45750, Oct. 5, 1992; 58 FR 30127, May 26, 1993]

Subpart E—Frequencies

§ 87.169 Scope.

This subpart contains class of station symbols and a frequency table which lists assignable frequencies. Frequencies in the Aviation Services will transmit communications for the safe, expeditious, and economic operation of aircraft and the protection of life and property in the air. Each class of land station and Civil Air Patrol station may communicate in accordance with the particular sections of this part

which govern these classes. Land stations in the Aviation Services in Alaska may transmit messages concerning sickness, death, weather, ice conditions or other matters relating to safety of life and property if there is no other established means of communications between the points in question and no charge is made for the communications service.

§ 87.171 Class of station symbols.

The two or three letter symbols for the classes of station in the aviation services are:

Symbol and class of station

AX—Aeronautical fixed
 AXO—Aeronautical operational fixed
 FA—Aeronautical land (unspecified)
 FAU—Aeronautical advisory (unicom)
 FAC—Airport control tower
 FAE—Aeronautical enroute
 FAM—Aeronautical multicom
 FAP—Civil Air Patrol
 FAR—Aeronautical search and rescue
 FAS—Aviation support
 FAT—Flight test
 FAW—Automatic weather observation
 MA—Aircraft (Air carrier and Private)
 MA1—Air carrier aircraft only
 MA2—Private aircraft only
 MOU—Aeronautical utility mobile
 MRT—ELT test
 RL—Radionavigation land (unspecified)
 RLA—Marker beacon
 RLB—Radiobeacon
 RLG—Glide path
 RLL—Localizer
 RLO—VHF omni-range
 RLS—Surveillance radar
 RLT—Radionavigation land test
 RLW—Microwave landing system
 TJ—Aircraft earth station in the Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite Service

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 57 FR 45750, Oct. 5, 1992]

§ 87.173 Frequencies.

(a) The table in paragraph (b) of this section lists assignable carrier frequencies or frequency bands.

(1) The single letter symbol appearing in the "Subpart" column indicates the subpart of this part which contains additional applicable regulations.

(2) The two or three letter symbol appearing in the "Class of Station" column indicates the class of station to which the frequency is assignable.

(b) Frequency table:

Frequency or frequency band	Subpart	Class of station	Remarks
90-110 kHz	Q	RL	LORAN"C".
190-285 kHz	Q	RLB	Radiobeacons.
200-285 kHz	O	FAC	Air traffic control.
325-405 kHz	O	FAC	Air traffic control.
325-435 kHz	Q	RLB	Radiobeacons.
410.0 kHz	F	MA	International direction-finding for use outside of U.S.
457.0 kHz	F	MA	Working frequency for aircraft on over water flights.
500.0 kHz	F	MA	International calling and distress frequency for ships and aircraft on over water flights.
510.525 kHz	Q	RLB	Radiobeacons.
2182.0 kHz	MA	MA	International distress and calling.
2371.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
2374.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
2648.0 kHz	I	AX	Alaska station.
2851.0 kHz	I, J	MA, FAE, FAT	International HF (AFI); Flight test.
2854.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
2866.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF (Alaska).
2889.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP).
2872.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
2875.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
2878.0 kHz	I	MA1, FAE	Domestic HF; International HF (AFI).
2887.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR).
2899.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
2911.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
2932.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NP).
2935.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
2944.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAM and MID).
2956.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
2982.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
2971.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
2982.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
2998.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CWP).
3004.0 kHz	I, J	MA, FAE, FAT	International HF (NCA); Flight test.
3013.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
3016.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA, NAT).
3019.0 kHz	I	MA1, FAE	Domestic HF; International HF (NCA).
3023.0 kHz	F, M, O	MA1, FAR, FAC	Search and rescue communications.
3281.0 kHz	K	MA, FAS	Lighter-than-air craft and aeronautical stations serving lighter-than-air craft.
3413.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP).
3419.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
3425.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
3434.0 kHz	I	MA1, FAE	Domestic HF.
3443.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
3449.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
3452.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
3455.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR, CWP).
3467.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, MID, SP).

3470.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF and International HF (SEA).
3473.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
3478.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (INO, NAT).
3479.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EUR, SAM).
3485.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA, SEA).
3491.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA).
3494.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
4125.0 kHz	F	MA	Distress and safety with ships and coast stations.
4466.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4469.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4506.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4509.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4550.0 kHz	I	AX	Gulf of Mexico.
4582.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4586.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4601.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4604.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4627.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4630.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
4645.0 kHz	I	AX	Alaska.
4657.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, CEP).
4666.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CWP).
4669.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (MID, SAM).
4672.0 kHz	I	MA1, FAE	Domestic HF.
4675.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
4678.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NCA).
4947.5 kHz	I	AX	Alaska.
5036.0 kHz	I	AX	Gulf of Mexico.
5122.5 kHz	I	AX	Alaska.
5167.5 kHz	I	FA	Alaska emergency.
5310.0 kHz	I	AX	Alaska.
5451.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
5463.0 kHz	I	MA1, FAE	Domestic HF.
5469.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
5427.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
5484.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
5490.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
5493.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
5496.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
5508.0 kHz	I	MA1, FAE	Domestic HF.
5520.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR).
5526.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAM).
5529.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
5538.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
5547.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP).
5560.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR).
5569.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SP).
5566.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
5571.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
5574.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP).

Frequency or frequency band	Subpart	Class of station	Remarks
5598.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
5616.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
5628.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NP).
5631.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
5634.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (INO).
5643.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SP).
5646.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NCA).
5649.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT, SEA).
5652.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, CWP).
5655.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA, SEA).
5658.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, MID).
5661.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CWP, EUR).
5664.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NCA).
5667.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
5670.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA).
5680.0 kHz	F, M, O	MA1, FAC, FAR	Search and rescue communications.
5887.5 kHz	I	AX	Alaska.
6532.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CWP).
6535.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
6550.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
6556.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SEA).
6559.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
6562.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CWP).
6571.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA).
6574.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
6577.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR).
6580.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
6586.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR).
6592.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NCA).
6596.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EUR).
6604.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
6622.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
6625.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
6628.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
6631.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
6637.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
6640.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
6649.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAM).
6655.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NP).
6661.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NP).
6673.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, CEP).
8015.0 kHz	I	AX	Alaska.
8364.0 kHz	F	MA,	Search and rescue communications.
8822.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
8825.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
8831.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
8843.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP).
8846.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR).

8865.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Domestic HF; International HF (SAM).
8881.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
8864.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
8867.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (SP).
8876.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
8879.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (INO, NAT).
8891.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
8894.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
8897.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (EA).
8903.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, CWP).
8906.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
8918.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR, MID).
8933.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
8942.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (SEA).
8951.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
10018.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
10024.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (SAM).
10033.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
10042.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (EA).
10045.0 kHz	MA, FAT	
10048.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NP).
10057.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP).
10066.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Domestic HF; International HF (SEA).
10075.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
10081.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (CWP).
10084.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (EUR, SP).
10096.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NCA, SAM).
11279.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
11282.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP).
11288.0 kHz	MA, FAT	
11291.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
11300.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
11306.0 kHz	MA, FAT	
11309.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
11327.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (SP).
11330.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, NP).
11336.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
11342.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
11348.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
11357.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
11360.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (SAM).
11363.0 kHz	MA, FAE	Domestic HF.
11375.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (MID).
11384.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (CWP).
11387.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR).
11396.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR, EA, SEA).
13273.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).
13288.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, EUR, MID).
13291.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
13294.0 kHz	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI).

Frequency or frequency band	Subpart	Class of station	Remarks
13297.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR, EA, SAM).
13300.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP, CWP, NP, SP).
13303.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA, NCA).
13306.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (INO, NAT).
13308.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (EA, SEA).
13312.0 kHz	I, J	MA, FAE, FAT	International HF (MID); Flight test.
13315.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NCA, SAT).
13318.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SEA).
13330.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
13348.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
13357.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
17904.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CEP, CWP, NP, SP).
17907.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (CAR, EA, SAM, SEA).
17925.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
17945.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NAT).
17955.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (SAT).
17958.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (NCA).
17961.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	International HF (AFI, EUR, INO, MID).
17964.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
21931.0 kHz	J	MA, FAT	
21964.0 kHz	I	MA, FAE	Long distance operational control.
26818.5 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
26820.0 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
26821.5 kHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
72.020–75.980 MHz	P	FA, AXO	Operational fixed; 20 kHz spacing.
75.000 MHz	Q	RLA	Marker beacon.
108.000 MHz	Q	RLT	
108.000–117.950 MHz	Q	RLO	VHF omni-range.
108.050 MHz	Q	RLT	
108.100–111.950 MHz	Q	RLL	ILS localizer.
108.100 MHz	Q	RLT	
108.150 MHz	Q	RLT	
118.000–121.400 MHz	O	MA, FAC, FAW	25 kHz channel spacing.
121.500 MHz	G, H, I, J, K, M, O	MA, FAU, FAE, FAT, FAS, FAC, FAM, FAP	Emergency and distress.
121.800–121.925 MHz	O, L, Q	MA, FAC, MOU, RLT	25 kHz channel spacing.
121.950 MHz	K	FAS	
121.975 MHz	F	MA2, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
122.000 MHz	F	MA	Air carrier and private aircraft enroute flight advisory service provided by FAA.
122.025 MHz	F	MA2, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
122.050 MHz	F	MA	Air traffic control operations.
122.075 MHz	F	MA2, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
122.100 MHz	F, O	MA, FAC	Air traffic control operations.
122.125–122.675	F	MA2	Air traffic control operations; 25 kHz spacing.

122.700 MHz	G, L	MA, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
122.725 MHz	G, L	MA2, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
122.750 MHz	F	MA2	Private fixed wing aircraft air-to-air communications.
122.775 MHz	K	MA, FAS	
122.800 MHz	G, L	MA, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
122.825 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF
122.850 MHz	H, K,	MA, FAM, FAS	
122.875 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF
122.900 MHz	F, H, L	MA, FAR, FAM,	
	M	MOU	
122.925 MHz	H	MA2, FAM	
122.950 MHz	G, L	MA2, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
122.975 MHz	G, L	MA2, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
123.000 MHz	G, L	MA, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
123.025 MHz	F	MA2	Helicopter air-to-air communications; Air traffic control operations.
123.050 MHz	G, L	MA2, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
123.075 MHz	G, L	MA2, FAU, MOU	Unicom at airports with no control tower; Aeronautical utility stations.
123.100 MHz	M, O	MA, FAC, FAR	
123.125 MHz	J	MA, FAT	Itinerant.
123.150 MHz	J	MA, FAT	Itinerant.
123.175 MHz	J	MA, FAT	Itinerant.
123.200 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.225 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.250 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.275 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.300 MHz	K	MA, FAS	
123.325 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.350 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.375 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.400 MHz	J	MA, FAT	Itinerant.
123.425 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.450 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.475 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.500 MHz	K	MA, FAS	
123.525 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.550 MHz	J	MA, FAT	
123.575 MHz	O	MA, FAT	Itinerant.
123.6–128.8 MHz	O	MA, FAC, FAW	25 kHz channel spacing.
128.825–132.000 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF; 25 kHz channel spacing.
132.025–136.975 MHz	O	MA, FAC, FAW	25 kHz channel spacing.
136.000–136.075 MHz	O, S	MA, FAC, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
136.100 MHz			Reserved for future unicom or AWOS.
136.125–136.175 MHz	O, S	MA, FAC, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
136.200 MHz			Reserved for future unicom or AWOS.
136.225–136.250 MHz	O, S	MA, FAC, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
136.275 MHz			Reserved for future unicom or AWOS.
136.300–136.350 MHz	O, S	MA, FAC, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
136.375 MHz			Reserved for future unicom or AWOS.
136.400–136.450 MHz	O, S	MA, FAC, FAW	Air traffic control operations.
136.475 MHz			Reserved for future unicom or AWOS.

Frequency or frequency band	Subpart	Class of station	Remarks
136.500–136.600 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.625 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.650 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.675 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.700 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.725 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.750 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.775 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.800 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.825 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.850 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.875 MHz	I	MA, FAE	Domestic VHF.
136.900 MHz	I	MA, FAE	International and domestic VHF.
136.925 MHz	I	MA, FAE	International and domestic VHF.
136.950 MHz	I	MA, FAE	International and domestic VHF.
136.975 MHz	I	MA, FAE	International and domestic VHF.
143.75 MHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
143.900 MHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
148.150 MHz	R	MA, FAP	Civil Air Patrol.
156.300 MHz	F	MA	For communications with ship stations under specific conditions.
156.375 MHz	F	MA	For communications with ship stations under specific conditions; Not authorized in New Orleans vessel traffic service area.
156.400 MHz	F	MA	For communications with ship stations under specific conditions.
156.425 MHz	F	MA	For communications with ship stations under specific conditions.
156.450 MHz	F	MA	For communications with ship stations under specific conditions.
156.625 MHz	F	MA	For communications with ship stations under specific conditions.
156.800 MHz	F	MA	Distress, safety and calling frequency; For communications with ship stations under specific conditions.
156.900 MHz	F	MA	For communications with ship stations under specific conditions.
157.425 MHz	F	MA	For communications with commercial fishing vessels under specific conditions except in Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway areas.
243.000 MHz	F	MA	Emergency and distress frequency for use of survival craft and emergency locator transmitters.
328.600–335.400 MHz	O	RLG	ILS glide path.
334.550 MHz	O	RLT	
334.700 MHz	O	RLT	
408.25 MHz	F, G, H, I, J, K, M, O	MA, FAU, FAE, FAT, FAS, FAC, FAM, FAP	Emergency and distress.
960–1215 MHz	F, Q	MA, RL	Electronic aids to air navigation.
978.000 MHz	O	RLT	
979.000 MHz	O	RLT	
1030.000 MHz	O	RLT	
1104.000 MHz	O	RLT	
979.000 MHz	Q	RLT	
1300–1350 MHz	F, Q	MA, RLS	Surveillance radars and transponders.
1435–1536 MHz	F, J	MA, FAT	Aeronautical telemetry and telecommand operations.

1559–1626.5 MHz	F, Q	MA, RL	Aeronautical radionavigation.
1646.5–1660.5 MHz	F	TJ	Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R).
2310–2390 MHz	J	MA, FAT	Aeronautical telemetry and telecommand operations.
2700–2900 MHz	Q	RLS	Airport surveillance and weather radar.
4200–4400 MHz	F	MA	Radio altimeters.
5000–5250 MHz	Q	MA, RLW	Microwave landing system.
5031.000 MHz	Q	RLT	
5350–5470 MHz	F	MA	Airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.
8750–8850 MHz	F	MA	Airborne doppler radar.
9000–9200 MHz	Q	RLS	Land-based radar.
9300–9500 MHz	F, Q	MA	Airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.
13250–13400 MHz	F	MA	Airborne doppler radar.
14000–14400 MHz	F, Q	MA, RL	Aeronautical radionavigation.
15400–15700 MHz	Q	RL	Aeronautical radionavigation.
24250–25250 MHz	F, Q	MA, RL	Aeronautical radionavigation.
31800–33400 MHz	F, Q	MA, RL	Aeronautical radionavigation.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989; 55 FR 7333, Mar. 1, 1990; 55 FR 28628, July 12, 1990; 56 FR 21083, May 7, 1991; 56 FR 51656, Oct. 15, 1991; 57 FR 45750, Oct. 5, 1992; 58 FR 30127, May 26, 1993]

Subpart F—Aircraft Stations

§ 87.185 Scope of service.

(a) Aircraft stations must limit their communications to the necessities of safe, efficient, and economic operation of aircraft and the protection of life and property in the air, except as otherwise specifically provided in this part. Contact with an aeronautical land station must only be attempted when the aircraft is within the service area of the land station. However, aircraft stations may transmit advisory information on air traffic control, unicom or aeronautical multicom frequencies for the benefit and use of other stations monitoring these frequencies in accordance with FAA recommended traffic advisory practices.

(b) Aircraft public correspondence service must be made available to all persons without discrimination and on reasonable demand, and must communicate without discrimination with any public coast station or mobile-satellite earth station authorized to provide aircraft public correspondence service.

(c) Aircraft public correspondence service on maritime mobile frequencies may only be carried by aircraft stations licensed to use maritime mobile frequencies and must follow the rules for public correspondence in part 80.

(d) Aircraft public correspondence service on Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) Service frequencies may only be carried on aircraft earth stations licensed to use Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) frequencies and are subject to the rules for public correspondence in this part. Aircraft public correspondence service on Maritime Mobile-Satellite Service frequencies may only be carried by aircraft earth stations licensed to use Maritime Mobile-Satellite frequencies and are subject to the rules for public correspondence in part 80.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 57 FR 45750, Oct. 5, 1992]

§ 87.187 Frequencies.

(a) Frequencies used for air-ground Communications are listed in subpart E. Aircraft stations may use frequencies assigned to Government or non-Government aeronautical stations

or radionavigation land stations if the communications are within the aeronautical or radionavigation land station scope of service.

(b) 410 kHz is the international direction-finding frequency for use outside the continental United States.

(c) 457 kHz is an authorized working frequency for flights over the high seas.

(d) 500 kHz an international calling and distress frequency for aircraft on flights over the high seas. Except for distress, urgency or safety messages an aircraft station must not transmit on 500 kHz during the silence periods for three minutes twice each hour beginning at x h. 15 and x h.45 Coordinated Universal Time (u.t.c.).

(e) The frequency 2182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for use by ship, aircraft and survival craft stations. Aircraft stations must use J3E emission when operating on 2182 kHz and communicating with domestic public and private coast stations. The emission H3E may be used when communicating with foreign coast and ship stations.

(f) The frequencies 3023 kHz, 5680 kHz, 122.900 MHz and 123.100 MHz are authorized for use by aircraft engaged in search and rescue activities in accordance with subpart M. These frequencies may be used for air-air and air-ground communications.

(g) The frequency 4125 kHz may be used for distress and safety communications between aircraft and ship and coast maritime mobile stations.

(h) The frequency 8364.0 kHz is authorized for use of survival craft for search and rescue communications with stations in the maritime mobile service.

(i) The frequencies in the band 121.975-122.675 MHz are authorized for use by private aircraft of air traffic control operations.

(1) The frequencies 122.00 and 122.050 MHz are authorized for use by air carrier and private aircraft stations for enroute flight advisory service (EFAS) provided by the FAA;

(2) The frequency 122.100 MHz is authorized for use by air carrier aircraft stations for air traffic control operations at locations in Alaska where

other frequencies are not available for air traffic control.

(j) The frequency 122.750 MHz is authorized for use by private fixed wing aircraft for air-air communications. The frequency 123.025 MHz is authorized for use by helicopters for air-air Communications.

(k) The frequencies 121.500 MHz and 243.000 MHz are emergency and distress frequencies available for use by survival craft stations, emergency locator transmitters and equipment used for survival purposes. Use of 121.500 MHz and 243.00 MHz shall be limited to transmission of signals and communications for survival purposes. Type A2A, A3E or A3N emission may be employed, except in the case of emergency locator transmitters where A3E, A3X and NON are permitted.

(l) The frequencies 156.300, 156.375, 156.400, 156.425, 156.450, 156.625, 156.800, 156.900 and 157.425 MHz may be used by aircraft stations to communicate with ship stations in accordance with part 80 and the following conditions:

(1) The altitude of aircraft stations must not exceed 300 meters (1,000 feet), except for reconnaissance aircraft participating in icebreaking operations where an altitude of 450 meters (1,500 feet) is allowed;

(2) Aircraft station transmitter power must not exceed five watts;

(3) The frequency 156.300 MHz may be used for safety purposes only. The frequency 156.800 MHz may be used for distress, safety and calling purposes only.

(4) Except in the Great Lakes and along the St. Lawrence Seaway the frequency 157.425 MHz is available for communications with commercial fishing vessels.

(5) The frequency 156.375 MHz cannot be used in the New Orleans, LA, VTS protection area. No harmful interference shall be caused to the VTS.

(m) The frequency 406.025 MHz is an emergency and distress frequency available for use by emergency locator transmitters. Use of this frequency must be limited to transmission of distress and safety communications.

(n) The frequency band 960-1215 MHz is for the use of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and directly associated land stations.

(o) The frequency band 1300-1350 MHz is for surveillance radar stations and associated airborne transponders.

(p) The frequency band 1435-1535 MHz is available for telemetering and telecommand associated with the flight testing of aircraft, missiles, or related major components. This includes launching into space, reentry into the earth's atmosphere and incidental orbiting prior to reentry. The following frequencies are shared with flight telemetering mobile stations: 1444.5, 1453.5, 1501.5, 1515.5, 1524.5 and 1525.5 MHz. See § 87.303(d)

(q) The frequencies in the band 1545.000-1559.000 MHz and 1646.500-1660.500 MHz are authorized for use by the Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) Service. The use of the bands 1544.000-1545.000 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 1645.500-1646.500 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Mobile-Satellite Service is limited to distress and safety operations. In the frequency bands 1549.500-1558.500 MHz and 1651.000-1660.000 MHz, the Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) requirements that cannot be accommodated in the 1545.000-1549.500 MHz, 1558.500-1559.000 MHz, 1646.500-1651.000 MHz, and 1660.000-1660.500 MHz bands shall have priority access with real-time preemptive capability for communications in the Mobile-Satellite service. Systems not interoperable with the Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) Service shall operate on a secondary basis. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the Mobile-Satellite Service.

(r) The frequency band 1559-1626.5 MHz is available for airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any associated land station.

(s) The frequency band 4200-4400 MHz is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters.

(t) The frequency band 5350-5470 MHz in the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

(u) The frequency band 8750-8850 MHz is available for use by airborne doppler radars in the aeronautical radionavigation service only on the condition that they must accept any interference which may be experienced from stations in the radiolocation service in the band 8500-10,000 MHz.

(v) The frequency band 9300–9500 MHz is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

(w) The frequency band 13250–13400 MHz available for airborne doppler radar use.

(x) The frequency bands 14000–14400, 24250–25250, 31800–33400 MHz are available for airborne radionavigation devices.

(y) Brief keyed RF signals (keying the transmitter by momentarily depressing the microphone “push-to-talk” button) may be transmitted from aircraft for the control of airport lights on the following frequencies:

(1) Any air traffic control frequency listed in §87.421.

(2) FAA Flight Service Station frequencies 121.975–122.675 MHz.

(3) The unicom frequencies 122.700, 122.725, 122.800, 122.950, 122.975, 123.000, 123.050 and 123.075 MHz.

(4) Aviation support station frequencies listed in §87.232(b): 121.950, 123.300 and 123.500 MHz if the frequency is assigned to a station at the airport and no harmful interference is caused to voice communications. If no such station is located at the concerned airport, aircraft may use one of the aviation support station frequencies for the control of airport lights.

(5) The frequency 122.9 MHz when it is used as the common traffic advisory frequency at the concerned airport.

(z) Frequencies for public correspondence between ships and public coast stations in the maritime mobile service (except frequencies in the 156–174 MHz band) and coast earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service are available for public correspondence between aircraft and public coast stations and coast earth stations, respectively. The transmission of public correspondence from aircraft must not cause interference to maritime communications.

(aa) Frequencies in the 454.675–459.975 MHz band are available in the Public Mobile Radio Service (part 22) for use on board aircraft for communications with land mobile stations which are interconnected to the nationwide public telephone system.

(bb) The frequencies 121.950 MHz, 122.850 MHz and 127.050¹ MHz are authorized for air-to-air use for aircraft up to and including 3 km (10,000 ft) mean sea level in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona within the area bounded by the following coordinates:

36–28–00 N. Lat; 112–47–00 W. Long.

36–28–00 N. Lat; 112–48–00 W. Long.

35–50–00 N. Lat; 112–48–00 W. Long.

35–43–00 N. Lat; 112–47–00 W. Long.

(cc) The frequency 120.650¹ MHz is authorized for air-to-air use for aircraft up to and including 3 km (10,000 ft) mean sea level within the area bounded by the following coordinates:

35–59–45 N. Lat; 114–51–45 W. Long.

36–09–30 N. Lat; 114–50–00 W. Long.

36–09–30 N. Lat; 114–02–55 W. Long.

35–54–45 N. Lat; 113–48–45 W. Long.

35–54–45 N. Lat; 114–41–45 W. Long.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 23214, May 31, 1989; 54 FR 49995, Dec. 4, 1989; 55 FR 7333, Mar. 1, 1990; 56 FR 11518, Mar. 19, 1991; 56 FR 18525, Apr. 23, 1991; 57 FR 45750, Oct. 5, 1992; 58 FR 30127, May 26, 1993; 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993; 58 FR 52021, Oct. 6, 1993]

§87.189 Requirements for public correspondence equipment and operations.

(a) Transmitters used for public correspondence by aircraft stations in the maritime mobile frequency bands must be authorized by the Commission in conformity with part 80 of this chapter.

(b) Transmitters used for public correspondence by aircraft stations in the Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) or Maritime Mobile-Satellite frequencies must be type-accepted by the Commission in conformity with part 87. Aircraft earth stations that are required to be commissioned to use a privately owned satellite system also must meet the provisions of §87.51.

(c) A continuous watch must be maintained on the frequencies used for safety and regularity of flight while

¹Until further notice this frequency is available for air-to-air use as described in the Grand Canyon vicinity. Availability is a result of the FAA's assignment of this frequency. If the FAA reassigns this frequency the Commission may require air-to-air use to cease.

public correspondence communications are being handled. For aircraft earth stations, this requirement is satisfied by compliance with the priority and preemptive access requirements of § 87.187(p).

(d) All communications in the Aeronautical Mobile Service and the Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) Service have priority over public correspondence.

(e) Transmission of public correspondence must be suspended when such operation will delay or interfere with message pertaining to safety of life and property or regularity of flight, or when ordered by the captain of the aircraft.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 57 FR 45750, Oct. 5, 1992]

§ 87.191 Foreign aircraft stations.

(a) Aircraft of member States of the International Civil Aviation Organization may carry and operate radio transmitters in the United States airspace only if a license has been issued by the State in which the aircraft is registered and the flight crew is provided with a radio operator license of the proper class, issued or recognized by the State in which the aircraft is registered. The use of radio transmitters in the United States airspace must comply with these rules and regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this section where an agreement with a foreign government has been entered into with respect to aircraft registered in the United States but operated by an aircraft operator who is subject to regulation by that foreign government, the aircraft radio station license and aircraft radio operator license may be issued by such foreign government.

EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTERS

§ 87.193 Scope of service.

Transmissions by emergency locator transmitters (ELTs) are intended to be actuated manually or automatically and operated automatically as part of an aircraft or a survival craft station as a locating aid for survival purposes.

§ 87.195 Frequencies.

(a) ELTs transmit on the frequency 121.500 MHz, using A3E, A3X or NON emission. ELTs that transmit on the frequency 406.025 MHz use G1D emission.

(b) The frequency 243.000 MHz is an emergency and distress frequency available for use by survival craft stations, ELTs and equipment used for survival purposes which are also equipped to transmit on the frequency 121.500 MHz. Use of 243.000 MHz must be limited to transmission of signals and communications for survival purposes. In the case of ELTs use of A3E, A3X or NON emission is permitted.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 11518, Mar. 19, 1991; 58 FR 30128, May 26, 1993]

§ 87.197 ELT test procedures.

ELT testing must avoid outside radiation. Bench and ground tests conducted outside of an RF-shielded enclosure must be conducted with the ELT terminated into a dummy load.

§ 87.199 Special requirements for 406.025 MHz ELTs.

(a) Except for the spurious emission limits specified in § 87.139(h), 406.025 MHz ELTs must meet all the technical and performance standards contained in the Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics document titled "Minimum Operational Performance Standards 406 MHz Emergency Locator Transmitters (ELT)" Document No RTCA/DO-204 dated September 29, 1989. This RTCA document is incorporated by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a), and 1 CFR part 51. Copies of the document are available and may be obtained from the Radio Technical Commission of Aeronautics, One McPherson Square, 1425 K Street NW., Washington, DC, 20005. The document is available for inspection at Commission headquarters at 1919 M Street NW., Washington, DC 20554. Copies may also be inspected at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capital Street NW., suite 700, Washington, DC.

(b) The 406.025 MHz ELT must contain as an integral part a homing beacon operating only on 121.500 MHz that meets all the requirements described in

the RTCA Recommended Standards document described in paragraph (a) of this section. The 121.500 MHz homing beacon must have a continuous duty cycle that may be interrupted during the transmission of the 406.025 MHz signal only.

(c) Prior to submitting a notification application of a 406.025 MHz ELT, the ELT must be certified by a test facility recognized by one of the COSPAS/SARSAT Partners that the equipment satisfies the design characteristics associated with the COSPAS/SARSAT document COSPAS/SARSAT 406 MHz Distress Beacon Type Approval Standard (C/S T.007). Additionally, an independent test facility must certify that the ELT complies with the electrical and environmental standards associated with the RTCA Recommended Standards.

(d) The procedures for obtaining a grant of notification from the Commission are contained in subpart J of part 2 of this chapter.

(e) An identification code, issued by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the United States Program Manager for the 406.025 MHz COSPAS/SARSAT satellite system, must be programmed in each ELT unit to establish a unique identification for each ELT station. With each marketable ELT unit the manufacturer or grantee must include a postage prepaid registration card addressed to: NOAA/SARSAT Operations Division, E/SP3, Federal Building 4, Washington, DC 20233. The registration card must include the ELT identification code and must request the owner's name, address, telephone number and type of aircraft.

(f) In addition to the identification plate or label requirements contained in §§2.925, 2.926 and 2.979 of this chapter, each 406.025 MHz ELT must be provided on the outside with a clearly discernable permanent plate or label containing the following statement: "It is imperative that the owner of this 406.025 MHz ELT register the NOAA identification code contained on this label with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) whose address is: NOAA, NOAA/SARSAT Operations Division, E/SP3,

Federal Building 4, Washington, DC 20233."

(g) For 406.025 MHz ELTs whose identification code can be changed after manufacture, the identification code shown on the plate or label must be easily replaceable using commonly available tools.

[58 FR 30128, May 26, 1993]

Subpart G—Aeronautical Advisory Stations (Unicom)

§87.213 Scope of service.

(a) An aeronautical advisory station (unicom) must provide service to any aircraft station upon request and without discrimination. A unicom must provide impartial information concerning available ground services.

(b)(1) Unicom transmissions must be limited to the necessities of safe and expeditious operation of aircraft such as condition of runways, types of fuel available, wind conditions, weather information, dispatching, or other necessary information. At any airport at which a control tower, control tower remote communications outlet station (RCO) or FAA flight service station is located, unicom must not transmit information pertaining to the conditions of runways, wind conditions, or weather information during the hours of operation of the control tower, RCO or FAA service station.

(2) On a secondary basis, unicom may transmit communications which pertain to the efficient portal-to-portal transit of an aircraft, such as requests for ground transportation, food or lodging.

(3) Communications between unicom and air carrier must be limited to the necessities of safety of life and property.

(4) Unicom may communicate with aeronautical utility stations and ground vehicles concerning runway conditions and safety hazards on the airport when neither a control tower nor FAA flight service station is in operation.

(c) Unicom must not be used for air traffic control (ATC) purposes other than to relay ATC information between the pilot and air traffic controller. Re-

laying of ATC information is limited to the following:

- (1) Revisions of proposed departure time;
- (2) Takeoff, arrival or flight plan cancellation time;
- (3) ATC clearances, provided a letter of agreement is obtained from the FAA by the licensee of the unicom.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990]

§ 87.215 Supplemental eligibility.

(a) A unicom and any associated dispatch or control points must be located on the airport to be served.

(b) Only one unicom will be authorized to operate at an airport which does not have a control tower, RCO or FAA flight service station. At an airport which has a part-time or full-time control tower, RCO or FAA flight service station, the one unicom limitation does not apply and the airport operator and all aviation services organizations may be licensed to operate a unicom on the assigned frequency.

(c) At an airport where only one unicom may be licensed, when the Commission believes that the unicom has been abandoned or has ceased operation, another unicom may be licensed on an interim basis pending final determination of the status of the original unicom. An applicant for an interim license must notify the present licensee and must comply with the notice requirements of paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) An applicant for a unicom license, renewal or modification of frequency assignment at an airport which does not have a control tower, RCO or FAA flight service station must notify in writing the owner of the airport and all aviation service organizations located at the airport. The notice must include the applicant's name and address, the name of the airport and a statement that the applicant intends to file an application with the Commission for a unicom. The notice must be given within the ten days preceding the filing of the application with the Commission. Each applicant must submit a statement that either notice has been given and include the date of notification, or notice is not required because the applicant owns the airport and

there are no organizations that should be notified.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990]

§ 87.217 Frequencies.

(a) Only one unicom frequency will be assigned at any one airport. The Commission will assign a frequency based on maximum geographic co-channel separation. However, applicants may request a particular frequency which will be taken into consideration when the assignment is made. The frequencies assignable to unicom are:

(1) 122.950 MHz at airports which have a full-time control tower, full-time RCO or full time FAA flight service station.

(2) 122.700, 122.725, 122.800, 122.975, 123.000, 123.050 or 123.075 MHz at all other airports.

(b) 121.500 MHz: emergency and distress only.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990]

Subpart H—Aeronautical Multicom Stations

§ 87.237 Scope of service.

(a) The communications of an aeronautical multicom station (multicom) must pertain to activities of a temporary, seasonal or emergency nature involving aircraft in flight. Communications are limited to directing or coordinating ground activities from the air or aerial activities from the ground. Air-to-air communications will be authorized if the communications are directly connected with the air-to-ground or ground-to-air activities described above. Multicom communications must not include those air/ground communications provided for elsewhere in this part.

(b) If there is not unicom and an applicant is unable to meet the requirements for a unicom license, the applicant will be eligible for a multicom license.

(1) The multicom license becomes invalid when a unicom is established at the landing area.

(2) Multicom stations must not be used for ATC purposes other than the relay of

ATC information between the pilot and air traffic controller. Relaying of ATC information is limited to the following:

(i) Revisions of proposed departure time;

(ii) Takeoff, arrival flight plan cancellation time;

(iii) ATC clearances, provided a letter of agreement is obtained from the FAA by the licensee of the multicom.

(3) Communications by a multicom must be limited to the safe and expeditious operation of private aircraft, pertaining to the conditions of runways, types of fuel available, wind conditions, weather information, dispatching or other information. On a secondary basis, multicomms may transmit communications which pertain to efficient portal-to-portal transit of an aircraft such as requests for ground transportation, food or lodging.

§ 87.239 Supplemental eligibility.

An application for a multicom must include a showing demonstrating why such a station is necessary, based on the scope of service defined above.

§ 87.241 Frequencies.

(a) 121.500 MHz: emergency and distress only;

(b) 122.850 or 122.900 MHz;

(c) 122.925 MHz: available for assignment to communicate with aircraft when coordinating forestry management and fire suppression, fish and game management and protection, and environmental monitoring and protection.

Subpart I—Aeronautical Enroute and Aeronautical Fixed Stations

AERONAUTICAL ENROUTE STATIONS

§ 87.261 Scope of service.

(a) Aeronautical enroute stations provide operational control communications to aircraft along domestic or international air routes. Operational control communications include the safe, efficient and economical operation of aircraft, such as fuel, weather, position reports, aircraft performance, and essential services and supplies. Public correspondence is prohibited.

(b) Service must be provided to any aircraft station licensee who makes co-

operative arrangements for the operation, maintenance and liability of the stations which are to furnish enroute service. In emergency or distress situations service must be provided without prior arrangements.

(c) Except in Alaska, only one aeronautical enroute station licensee will be authorized at any one location. In Alaska, only one aeronautical enroute station licensee in the domestic service and one aeronautical enroute station licensee in the international service will be authorized at any one location. (Because enroute stations may provide service over a large area containing a number of air routes or only provide communications in the local area of an airport, location here means the area which can be adequately served by the particular station.)

(d) In Alaska, only stations which serve scheduled air carriers will be licensed to operate aeronautical enroute stations. Applicants must show that the station will provide communications only along routes served by scheduled air carriers.

§ 87.263 Frequencies.

(a) *Domestic VHF service.* (1) The frequencies in the 128.825–132.000 MHz band and the frequencies 136.500 MHz, 136.525 MHz, 136.550 MHz, 136.575 MHz, 136.625 MHz, 136.600 MHz, 136.625 MHz, 136.650 MHz, 136.675 MHz, 136.700 MHz and 136.725 MHz are available to serve domestic routes. The frequencies 136.900 MHz, 136.925 MHz, 136.950 MHz and 136.975 MHz are available to serve domestic and international routes. The frequencies 136.750 MHz, 136.775 MHz, 136.800 MHz, 136.825 MHz, 136.850 MHz and 136.875 MHz are also available to enroute stations located at least 288 kilometers (180 miles) from the Gulf of Mexico shoreline (outside the Gulf of Mexico Region). Frequency assignments are based on 25 kHz spacing. Use of these frequencies must be compatible with existing operations and must be in accordance with pertinent international treaties and agreements.

(2) A system or network of interconnected enroute stations may employ offset carrier techniques on the frequencies listed in paragraph (a)(1). The carrier frequencies of the individ-

ual transmitters must not be offset by more than ±8kHz.

(3) The frequencies 122.825 and 122.875 MHz are available for assignment to enroute stations which provide local area service to aircraft approaching or departing a particular airport. These frequencies will be assigned without regard to the restrictions contained in §87.261 (c) and (d). Only organizations operating aircraft with a maximum capacity of 56 passengers or 8,200 kg (18,000 lbs) cargo will be authorized use of these enroute frequencies.

(4) In Alaska, the frequencies 131.500, 131.600, 131.800 and 131.900 MHz may be assigned to aeronautical enroute stations without regard to the restrictions contained in §87.261 (c) and (d).

(5) The frequencies 136.750 MHz, 136.775 MHz, 136.800 MHz, 136.825 MHz, 136.850 MHz and 136.875 MHz are available in the Gulf of Mexico Region to serve domestic routes over the Gulf of Mexico and adjacent coastal areas. Assignment of these six frequencies is reserved until January 1, 1994, for helicopter flight following systems. Applicants must provide a showing of need for all frequencies requested. Assignment of these six frequencies in the Gulf of Mexico Region is not subject to the conditions contained in §87.261(c) and paragraph (a)(2) of this section. Frequency assignments are based on 25 kHz spacing. Use of these frequencies must be compatible with existing operations and must be in accordance with pertinent international treaties and agreements. For the purpose of this paragraph, the Gulf of Mexico Region is defined as an area bounded on the east, north and west by a line 288 km (180 miles) inland from the Gulf of Mexico shoreline. Inland stations using these frequencies must be located within forty-eight kilometers (30 miles) of the Gulf of Mexico shoreline.

(b) *Domestic HF service.* (1) Regular use of high frequencies for aeronautical enroute or any aeronautical mobile (R) communications in the domestic service within the continental United States (excluding Alaska) will not be authorized.

(2) These frequencies (carrier) are available for assignment to serve aircraft operating in support of offshore

drilling operations in open sea areas beyond the range of VHF propagation:

	kHz
2878.0	4672.0
3019.0	5463.0
3434.0	5508.0

(3) Alaska: The following frequencies (carrier) are available for assignment to serve domestic air routes in the Alaska area:

(i) *Throughout Alaska:* Shared with the FAA and assigned where an applicant shows the need for a service not provided by the FAA.

	kHz
2866.0	5631.0

(ii) *Alaska Aleutian chain and feeders.*

	kHz
2911.0	8855.0
2958.0	10066.0
5496.0	11363.0
6580.0	

(iii) *Central and Southeast Alaska and feeders.*

	kHz
2875.0	6580.0
2911.0	6604.0
3470.0	8876.0
5484.0	11357.0

(iv) The following frequencies (carrier) are available to enroute stations in Alaska without regard to the restrictions contained in §87.261 (c) or (d). These frequencies may also be used for communications between enroute stations concerning matters directly affecting aircraft with which they are engaged. Enroute stations located at an uncontrolled airport shall not transmit information concerning runway, wind or weather conditions during the operating hours of a unicom.

	kHz
3449.0	5472.0
5167.5 ¹	5490.0

¹The frequency 5167.5 kHz is available to any station for emergency communications in Alaska. No airborne operations are permitted. Peak envelope power of stations operating on this frequency must not exceed 150 watts. This frequency may also be used by Alaska private fixed stations for calling purposes, but only for establishing communications.

(c) *International VHF service.* Frequencies in the 128.825-132.000 and 136.000-137.000 MHz bands are available to enroute stations serving international flight operations. Frequency assignments are based on 25 kHz channel spacing. Proposed operations must be compatible with existing operations in the band.

(d) *International HF service.* High frequencies (carrier) available to enroute stations serving international flight operations on the Major World Air Route Areas (MWARA's), as defined in the international Radio Regulations and the ICAO Assignment Plan, are:

(1) Central East Pacific (CEP):

	kHz
2669.0	8843.0
3413.0	10057.0
4657.0	11282.0
5547.0	13300.0
5574.0	17904.0
6673.0	

(2) Central West Pacific (CWP):

	kHz
2998.0	6562.0
3455.0	8903.0
4666.0	10081.0
5652.0	11384.0
5661.0	13300.0
6532.0	17904.0

(3) North Pacific (NP):

	kHz
2932.0	10048.0
5628.0	11330.0
6655.0	13300.0
6661.0	17904.0

(4) South Pacific (SP):

	kHz
3467.0	10084.0
5559.0	11327.0
5843.0	13300.0
8867.0	17904.0

(5) North Atlantic (NAT):

	kHz
2872.0	8825.0
2899.0	8831.0
2962.0	8864.0
2971.0	8879.0
3018.0	8891.0
3476.0	8906.0
4675.0	11279.0
5598.0	11308.0
5616.0	11336.0
5649.0	13291.0
6622.0	13306.0
6628.0	17946.0

(6) Europe (EUR):

	kHz
3479.0	10084.0
5661.0	13288.0
6598.0	17961.0

(7) South America (SAM):

	kHz
2944.0	10024.0
3479.0	10096.0
4669.0	11360.0
5526.0	13297.0
6649.0	17907.0

kHz—Continued

8855.0

(8) South Atlantic (SAT):

	kHz
2854.0	8861.0
2935.0	11291.0
3452.0	13315.0
5665.0	13367.0
6535.0	17955.0

(9) Southeast Asia (SEA):

	kHz
3470.0	10066.0
3485.0	11366.0
5649.0	13309.0
5655.0	13318.0
6556.0	17907.0
8942.0	

(10) East Asia (EA):

	kHz
3016.0	10042.0
3485.0	11366.0
3491.0	13297.0
5655.0	13303.0
5670.0	13309.0
6571.0	17907.0
8897.0	

(11) Middle East (MID):

	kHz
2944.0	8631.0
2962.0	8918.0
3467.0	8951.0
3473.0	10018.0
4669.0	11375.0
5658.0	13288.0
5667.0	13312.0
6625.0	17961.0

(12) Africa (AFI):

	kHz
2851.0	8673.0
2878.0	8894.0
3419.0	8903.0
3425.0	8894.0
3467.0	11300.0
4657.0	11330.0
5493.0	13273.0
5652.0	13288.0
5658.0	13294.0
6559.0	17961.0
6574.0	

(13) Indian Ocean (INO):

	kHz
3476.0	13306.0
5634.0	17961.0
8879.0	

(14) North Central Asia (NCA):

	kHz
3004.0	6592.0
3019.0	10096.0
4678.0	13303.0
5646.0	13315.0

kHz—Continued

5664.0 17958.0

(15) Caribbean (CAR):

	kHz
2887.0	8846.0
3455.0	8918.0
5520.0	11387.0
5550.0	11396.0
6577.0	13297.0
6586.0	17907.0

(e) *Long distance operational control.* Long distance operational control frequencies provide communications between aeronautical enroute stations and aircraft stations anywhere in the world for control of the regularity and efficiency of flight and safety of aircraft. World-wide frequencies are not assigned by administrations for MWARA and Regional and Domestic Air Route Area (RDARA).

	kHz
3013.0	10075.0
3494.0	11342.0
5529.0	11348.0
5538.0	13330.0
6637.0	13348.0
6640.0	17825.0
8833.0	21964.0
10033.0	

(f) *121.500 MHz:* Emergency and distress only.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989; 55 FR 28628, July 12, 1990; 56 FR 21084, May 7, 1991; 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 87.265 Administrative communications.

Domestic VHF aeronautical enroute stations authorized to use A9W emission on any frequency listed in § 87.263(a)(1) or § 87.263(a)(3) may transmit digital administrative communications on a secondary basis, in addition to the operational and control communications routinely permitted under § 87.261(a) above. Such secondary administrative communications must directly relate to the business of a participating aircraft operator in providing travel and transportation services to the flying public or to the travel, transportation or scheduling activities of the aircraft operator itself. Stations transmitting administrative communications must provide absolute priority for operational control and other

safety communications by means of an automatic priority control system.

[54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989]

AERONAUTICAL FIXED STATIONS

§ 87.275 Scope of service.

Aeronautical fixed stations provide non-public point-to-point communications service pertaining to safety, regularity and economy of flight. These stations must transmit, without discrimination, messages from aircraft which have entered into cooperative arrangements governing the operation and maintenance of such stations. Aeronautical fixed station licensees are required to transmit, without charge or discrimination, all emergency communications.

§ 87.277 Supplemental eligibility.

Aeronautical fixed station licenses will only be issued to the licensees of associated aeronautical enroute stations. Aeronautical fixed station licenses will not be issued where adequate land line facilities are available.

§ 87.279 Frequencies.

(a) *United States (except Alaska).* The applicant must request specific frequencies in accordance with § 2.106 of this chapter. The Commission will determine the suitability of the applicant's selection based on the probability of interference to and from existing services assigned on the same or adjacent frequencies. All new assignments of frequencies will be subject to such conditions as may be required to minimize the possibility of harmful interference to existing services.

(b) *Alaska.* (1) Only stations which serve scheduled air carriers will be licensed. Applicants must show that the station will provide communications only along routes served by the scheduled operations of such carriers.

(2) The following frequencies are available in Alaska. These frequencies will only be licensed in conjunction with licenses for use of the aeronautical enroute frequencies specified in § 87.263(c).

	kHz
2648.0	5310.0
4645.0	5887.5
4947.5	8015.0

kHz—Continued

5122.5

(c) *Gulf of Mexico*. In addition to the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, the frequencies 4550.0 and 5036.0 kHz are available in the Gulf of Mexico.

Subpart J—Flight Test Stations

§ 87.299 Scope of service.

The use of flight test stations is restricted to the transmission of necessary information or instructions relating directly to tests of aircraft or components thereof.

§ 87.301 Supplemental eligibility.

(a) The following entities are eligible for flight test station licenses:

(1) Manufacturers of aircraft or major aircraft components;

(2) A parent corporation or its subsidiary if either corporation is a manufacturer of aircraft or major aircraft components; or

(3) Educational institutions and persons primarily engaged in the design, development, modification, and flight test evaluation of aircraft or major aircraft components.

(b) Each application must be accompanied by a statement containing facts sufficient to establish the applicant's eligibility under the criteria in paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 87.303 Frequencies.

(a) These frequencies are available for assignment to flight test land and aircraft stations:

kHz	MHz	MHz	MHz
3281.0 ¹	123.175 ²	123.225 ²	123.400 ²
	123.200 ²	123.375 ²	123.450 ²

(b) These additional frequencies are available for assignment only to flight test stations of aircraft manufacturers:

MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz
123.125 ²	123.275 ²	123.425 ²	123.550 ²
123.150 ²	123.325 ²	123.475 ²	123.575 ²
123.250 ²	123.350 ²	123.525 ²	

¹ When R3E, H3E or J3E emission is used, the assigned frequency will be 3282.4 kHz (3281.0 kHz carrier frequency).

² This frequency is available only to itinerant stations that have a requirement to be periodically transferred to various locations.

³ Mobile station operations on these frequencies are limited to an area within 320 km (200 mi) of an associated flight test land station.

(c) These frequencies are available for equipment test, emergency and backup use with aircraft beyond the range of VHF propagation. Either H2B, J3E, J7B or J9W emission may be used. Frequencies (carrier) available kHz:

	kHz
2851.0	8822.0
3004.0	10045.0
3443.0	11288.0
5451.0	11306.0
5469.0	13312.0
5571.0	17964.0
6550.0	21931.0

(d)(1) Frequencies in the bands 1435–1535 and 2310–2390 MHz are assigned primarily for telemetry and telecommand operations associated with the flight testing of manned or unmanned aircraft and missiles, or their major components. Permissible uses include telemetry and telecommand transmissions associated with the launching and reentry into the earth's atmosphere as well as any incidental orbiting prior to reentry of manned or unmanned objects undergoing flight tests. In the 1435–1535 MHz band, the following frequencies are shared with flight telemetering mobile stations: 1444.5, 1453.5, 1501.5, 1515.5, 1524.5 and 1525.5 MHz. In the 2310–2390 MHz band, the following frequencies may be assigned on a co-equal basis for telemetering and associated telecommand operations in fully operational of expendable and re-usable launch vehicles whether or not such operations involve flight testing: 2312.5, 2332.5, 2352.5, 2364.5, 2370.5 and 2382.5 MHz. In the 2310–2390 MHz band, all other telemetry and telecommand uses are secondary. The Maritime Mobile-Satellite Service will be the only service in the 1530–1535 MHz band after January 1, 1990.

(2) The authorized bandwidths for stations operating in the bands 1435.000–1535.000 and 2310.000–2390.000 MHz are normally 1, 3 or 5 MHz. Applications for greater bandwidths will be considered in accordance with the provisions of § 87.135. Each assignment will be centered on a frequency between 1435.500 and 1534.500 and 2310.500 and 2389.500 MHz, with 1 MHz channel spacing.

(e) 121.500 MHz: Emergency and distress only.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 4175, Feb. 7, 1990; 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 87.305 Frequency coordination.

(a)(1) Each application for a new station license, renewal or modification of an existing license concerning flight test frequencies, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, must be accompanied by a statement from a frequency advisory committee. The committee must comment on the frequencies requested or the proposed changes in the authorized station and the probable interference to existing stations. The committee must consider all stations operating on the frequencies requested or assigned within 320 km (200 mi) of the proposed area of operation and all prior coordinations and assignments on the proposed frequency(ies). The committee must also recommend frequencies resulting in the minimum interference. The Committee must coordinate in writing all requests for frequencies or proposed operating changes in the 1435–1535 MHz and 2310–2390 MHz bands with the responsible Government Area Frequency Coordinators listed in the NTIA “Manual of Regulations and Procedures for Federal Radio Frequency Management.” In addition, committee recommendations may include comments on other technical factors and may contain recommended restrictions which it believes should appear on the license.

(2) The frequency advisory committee must be organized to represent all persons who are eligible for non-Government radio flight test stations. A statement of organization service area and composition of the committee must be submitted to the Commission for approval. The functions of any advisory committee are purely advisory to the applicant and the Commission, and its recommendations are not binding upon either the applicant or the Commission.

(b) These applications need not be accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination:

(1) Any application for modification not involving change in frequency(ies), power, emission, antenna height, antenna location or area of operation.

(2) Any application for 121.5 MHz.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989; 58 FR 44954, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 87.307 Cooperative use of facilities.

(a) The Commission will license only one flight test land station per airport, except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) Flight test land stations located at an airport are required to provide service without discrimination, on a cooperative maintenance basis, to anyone eligible for a flight test station license.

(c) When the licensee of a flight test land station intends to conduct flight tests at an area served by another flight test land station, which may result in interference, the licensees must coordinate their schedules in advance. If no agreement is reached, the Commission will determine the time division upon request by either licensee.

(d) An application for an additional flight test land station at an airport where such a station is already authorized must be accompanied by a factual showing which must include the following:

(1) Reasons why shared use of the currently licensed flight test land station is not possible; and

(2) Results of coordination with the current licensee of the flight test station at the airport demonstrating that an additional station can be accommodated without significant degradation of the reliability of existing facilities.

Subpart K—Aviation Support Stations

§ 87.319 Scope of service.

Aviation support stations are used for the following types of operations:

(a) Pilot training;

(b) Coordination of soaring activities between gliders, tow aircraft and land stations;

(c) Coordination of activities between free balloons or lighter-than-air aircraft and ground stations;

(d) Coordination between aircraft and aviation service organizations located on an airport concerning the safe and efficient portal-to-portal transit of the

aircraft, such as the types of fuel and ground services available; and

(e) Promotion of safety of life and property.

§ 87.321 Supplemental eligibility.

Each application must be accompanied by a statement that the applicant is either the operator of a flying school or lighter-than-air aircraft, engaged in soaring or free ballooning activities, or the operator of an airport or an aviation service organization located on an airport.

§ 87.323 Frequencies.

(a) 121.500 MHz: Emergency and distress only.

(b) The frequencies 121.950, 123.300 and 123.500 MHz are available for assignment to aviation support stations used for pilot training, coordination of lighter-than-air aircraft operations, or coordination of soaring or free ballooning activities. Applicants for 121.950 MHz must coordinate their proposal with the appropriate FAA Regional Spectrum Management Office. A coordination statement must accompany the application. Applicants for aviation support land stations may request frequency(ies) based upon their eligibility although the Commission reserves the right to specify the frequency of assignment. Aviation support mobile stations will be assigned 123.300 and 123.500 MHz. However, aviation support mobile stations must operate only on a noninterference basis to communications between aircraft and aviation support land stations.

(c) The frequency 122.775 MHz and, secondary to aeronautical multicom stations, the frequency 122.850 MHz are available for assignment to aviation support stations. These frequencies may be used for communications between aviation service organizations and aircraft in the airport area. These frequencies must not be used for air traffic control purposes or to transmit information pertaining to runway, wind or weather conditions.

(d) The frequency 3281.0 kHz is available for assignment to aviation support stations used for coordination of lighter-than-air aircraft operations.

Subpart L—Aeronautical Utility Mobile Stations

§ 87.345 Scope of service.

Aeronautical utility mobile stations provide communications for vehicles operating on an airport movement area. An airport movement area is defined as the runways, taxiways and other areas utilized for taxiing, takeoff and landing of aircraft, exclusive of loading ramp and parking areas.

(a) An aeronautical utility mobile station must monitor its assigned frequency during periods of operation.

(b) At an airport which has a control tower, control tower remote communications outlet station (RCO) or FAA flight service station in operation, communications by an aeronautical utility mobile station are limited to the management of ground vehicular traffic.

(c) Aeronautical utility mobile stations which operate on the airport's unicom frequency or the frequency 122.900 MHz are authorized only to transmit information relating to safety, such as runway conditions and hazards on the airport. These stations are authorized primarily for monitoring communications from and to aircraft approaching or departing the airport.

(d) Transmissions by an aeronautical utility mobile station are subject to the control of the control tower, the FAA flight service station or the unicom, as appropriate. When requested by the control tower, the flight service station or the unicom, an aeronautical utility station must discontinue transmitting immediately.

(e) Communications between aeronautical utility mobile stations are not authorized.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 7333, Mar. 1, 1990; 55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990]

§ 87.347 Supplemental eligibility.

(a) Aeronautical utility stations may transmit on unicom frequencies only at airports which have a unicom and a part-time or no control tower, an RCO or an FAA flight service station.

(b) An applicant for an aeronautical utility station operating on a unicom

frequency or the frequency 122.900 MHz must:

(1) Demonstrate a need to routinely operate a ground vehicle on the airport movement area;

(2) Identify the vehicle(s) in which the station is to be located; and

(3) Either attach a statement showing that the applicant is the airport owner or operator, or a state or local governmental aeronautical agency; or attach a statement from the airport owner or operator granting permission to operate the vehicle on the airport movement area.

(c) An applicant for an aeronautical utility station requesting authority to transmit on the local control (tower) frequency or on the control tower remote communications outlet (RCO) frequency must attach a copy of a memorandum of agreement between the applicant and the Air Traffic Manager of the airport control tower that approves the requested use of the tower or RCO frequency.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990; 55 FR 30908, July 30, 1990]

§87.349 Frequencies.

(a) The frequency assigned to an aeronautical utility station at an airport served by a control tower, RCO or FAA flight service station is the frequency used by the control tower for ground traffic control or by the flight service station for communications with vehicles. In addition to the ground control frequency, an aeronautical utility station at an airport served by a control tower or RCO may be assigned the tower or RCO frequency if the assignment is specifically approved by the FAA as provided for in §87.347(c). The frequencies assigned are normally from the band 121.600–121.925 MHz.

(b) The frequency assigned to the unicom is available to aeronautical utility stations on a noninterference basis at airports which have a part-time control tower, part-time RCO or part-time FAA flight service station and a unicom.

(c) At airports which have a unicom but no control tower, RCO or FAA flight service station, the frequency assigned to the unicom is available to

aeronautical utility stations on a noninterference basis. The frequencies available for assignment to unicom are described in subpart G of this part.

(d) At airports which have no control tower, RCO, flight service station or unicom, the frequency 122.900 MHz is available for assignment to aeronautical utility stations.

[55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990, as amended at 55 FR 30908, July 30, 1990]

§87.351 Frequency changes.

When the aeronautical utility frequency is required to be changed because of an action by the FAA or the Commission (such as a change in the ground control of unicom frequency) the licensee must submit an application for modification to specify the new frequency within 10 days from the date the station begins operation on the new frequency. The licensee has temporary authority to use the new frequency from the date of the change pending receipt of the modified license.

Subpart M—Aeronautical Search and Rescue Stations

§87.371 Scope of service.

Aeronautical search and rescue land and mobile stations must be used only for communications with aircraft and other aeronautical search and rescue stations engaged in search and rescue activities. Aeronautical land search and rescue stations can be moved for temporary periods from a specified location to an area where actual or practice search and rescue operations are being conducted.

§87.373 Supplemental eligibility.

Licenses for aeronautical search and rescue stations will be granted only to governmental entities or private organizations chartered to perform aeronautical search and rescue functions.

§87.375 Frequencies.

(a) The frequency 123.100 MHz is available for assignment to aeronautical search and rescue stations for actual search and rescue missions. Each search and rescue station must be equipped to operate on this frequency.

(b) The frequency 122.900 MHz is available for assignment to aeronautical search and rescue stations for organized search and rescue training and for practice search and rescue missions.

(c) The frequencies 3023.0 kHz and 5680.0 kHz are available for assignment to aircraft and ship stations for search and rescue scene-of-action coordination, including communications with participating land stations. Ship stations communicating with aircraft stations must employ 2K80J3E emission.

(d) 121.500 MHz: Emergency and distress only.

Subpart N—Emergency Communications

§ 87.393 Scope of service.

This subpart provides the rules governing operation of stations in the Aviation Services during any national or local emergency situation constituting a threat to national security or safety of life and property. This subpart is consistent with the Aeronautical Emergency Communications System Plan for all Aviation Services licensees of the Commission which was developed pursuant to sections 1, 4(o), 301 and 303 of the Communications Act, and Executive Order 11490, as amended. This Plan provides for emergency communications to meet the requirements of the Plan for the Security Control of Air Traffic and Air Navigation Aids (SCATANA), Civil Reserve Air Fleet (CRAF), War Air Service Program (WASP) and, where applicable, State and Regional Disaster Airlift Planning (SARDA).

§ 87.395 Plan for the Security Control of Air Traffic and Air Navigation Aids (Short Title: SCATANA).

(a) The Plan for the Security Control of Air Traffic and Air Navigation Aids (SCATANA) is promulgated in furtherance of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, the Communications Act and Executive Order 11490, as amended. SCATANA defines the responsibilities of the Commission for the security control of non-Federal air navigation aids.

(b) Under the responsibilities defined in SCATANA, an FCC Support Plan for

the Security Control of Non-Federal Air Navigation Aids has been developed by the Commission. The FCC Support Plan defines responsibilities, procedures, and instructions in consonance with SCATANA which will effect control of non-Federal air navigation aids when SCATANA is implemented. It permits the use of such navigation aids by aircraft of military and civil agencies when SCATANA is implemented. The FCC Support Plan highlights those parts of SCATANA which deal specifically with non-Federal air navigation aids. SCATANA and the FCC Support Plan apply to radionavigation stations authorized by the Commission in the following manner:

(1) All licensees are subject to restrictions imposed by appropriate military authorities pursuant to SCATANA and the FCC Support Plan when an Air Defense Emergency or Defense Emergency exists or is imminent. The restrictions will be imposed through FAA Air Route Traffic Control Centers (ARTCCs).

(2) All licensees of aeronautical radionavigation (VOR/DME, ILS, MLS, LF and MF non-directional beacons) stations will comply with SCATANA implementation instructions from FAA ARTCCs as follows:

(i) Shut down the above navigation aids as directed. These instructions will permit time to land or disperse airborne aircraft, and will permit extension of time when the air traffic situation dictates.

(ii) Shut down as soon as possible stations which require more than five minutes control time, unless directed otherwise or unless such stations are essential for the handling of existing air traffic.

(iii) Operate aeronautical radionavigation stations to ensure that required stations, as indicated in flight plans, will be available for authorized aircraft flights.

(3) Licensees of aeronautical radionavigation stations will be notified of the reduction or removal of SCATANA restrictions by FAA ARTCCs when notice of the termination is issued.

(4) Licensees of aeronautical radionavigation stations may voluntarily participate in SCATANA tests as requested by an ARTCC. SCATANA test-

ing must not interrupt the normal service of non-Federal air navigation aids.

§ 87.397 Emergency operations.

(a) The licensee of any land station in the Aviation services, during a local emergency involving the safety of life and property may communicate in a manner other than that specified in the license (See § 87.395). Such emergency operations may include operation at other locations or with equipment not specified in the license or by unlicensed personnel provided that:

(1) Such operations are under the control and supervision of the station licensee,

(2) The emergency use is discontinued as soon as practicable upon termination of the emergency,

(3) In no event shall any station transmit on frequencies other than or with power in excess of that specified in the license,

(4) The details of the emergency must be retained with the station license, and

(5) At a controlled airport these communications must be coordinated with the FAA.

(b) The unicom frequencies listed in Subpart G may also be used for communications with private aircraft engaged in organized civil defense activities in preparation for, during an enemy attack or immediately after an enemy attack. When used for these purposes, unicom frequencies may be moved from place to place or operated at unspecified locations, except at landing areas served by other unicom frequencies or control towers.

(c) In any case in which a license for unattended operation has been granted, the Commission may at any time, for national defense, modify the license.

Subpart O—Airport Control Tower Stations

§ 87.417 Scope of service.

(a) Airport control tower stations (control towers) and control tower remote communications outlet stations (RCOs) must limit their communications to the necessities of safe and expeditious operations of aircraft operating on or in the vicinity of the airport.

Control towers and RCOs provide air traffic control services to aircraft landing, taking off and taxiing on the airport as well as aircraft transiting the airport traffic area. Additionally, control towers and RCOs can provide air traffic control services to vehicles operating on airport movement areas (see subpart L of this part). Control towers and RCOs must serve all aircraft without discrimination. An RCO must be remotely operated from a control tower or other FAA control facility located at a nearby airport.

(b) A control tower must maintain a continuous watch on the following frequencies during the hours of operation:

121.500 MHz
3023.0 kHz (Alaska only)
5680.0 kHz (Alaska only)

The Commission may exempt from these watch requirements the licensee of an airport control tower station if a satisfactory showing has been made that such an exemption will not adversely affect life and property in the air.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989; 55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990]

§ 87.419 Supplemental eligibility.

(a) Only one control tower or RCO will be licensed at an airport.

(b) Each application for an RCO must be accompanied by a written statement from the appropriate FAA Regional Office approving the requested RCO operation.

[55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990]

§ 87.421 Frequencies.

The Commission will assign VHF frequencies after coordination with the FAA. Frequencies in the following bands are available to control towers and RCOs. Channel spacing is 25 kHz.

118.000–121.400 MHz
121.600–121.925 MHz
123.600–128.800 MHz
132.025–135.975 MHz

(a) The frequency 123.100 MHz is available for use by control towers and RCOs at special aeronautical events on the condition that no harmful interference is caused to search and rescue operations in the locale involved.

(b) Frequencies in the bands 200.0-285.0 and 325.0-405.0 kHz will only be assigned to control towers and RCOs authorized to operate on at least one VHF frequency, unless a showing has been made that elimination of VHF service will not adversely affect life and property in the air.

(c) Frequencies in the band 121.600-121.925 MHz are available to control towers and RCOs for communications with ground vehicles and aircraft on the ground. The antenna heights shall be restricted to the minimum necessary to achieve the required coverage. Channel spacing is 25 kHz.

(d) 121.500 MHz: emergency and distress only.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 30464, July 26, 1990]

§ 87.423 Hours of operation.

The control tower must render a communications service 24 hours a day unless a satisfactory showing has been made that elimination of such service will not adversely affect life and property in the air.

§ 87.425 Interference.

Control towers and RCOs must not cause harmful interference to control towers or RCOs at adjacent airports. If interference between adjacent control towers or RCOs exists, the Commission will direct the licensees how to eliminate the interference.

[55 FR 30465, July 26, 1990]

Subpart P—Operational Fixed Stations

§ 87.445 Scope of service.

An operational fixed station provides control, repeater or relay functions for its associated aeronautical station.

§ 87.447 Supplemental eligibility.

An applicant for an operational fixed station must show that:

(a) The applicant is the licensee of an aeronautical land station in the aeronautical mobile service; and

(b) Common carrier facilities are not available to satisfy the aeronautical station's requirements.

§ 87.449 Frequencies.

The following frequencies in the 72-76 MHz band are assignable to operational fixed stations using vertical polarization, if no harmful interference is caused to TV reception on Channels 4 and 5. These frequencies are shared with the Land Mobile and the Maritime Mobile Services.

OPERATIONAL FREQUENCIES IN THE 72-76 MHz BAND

Carrier frequency in MHz

72.02	72.80
72.04	72.82
72.06	72.84
72.08	72.86
72.10	72.88
72.12	72.90
72.14	72.92
72.16	72.94
72.18	72.96
72.20	72.98
72.22	75.42
72.24	75.46
72.26	75.50
72.28	75.54
72.30	75.58
72.32	75.62
72.34	75.64
72.36	75.66
72.38	75.68
72.40	75.70
72.42	75.72
72.46	75.74
72.50	75.76
72.54	75.78
72.58	75.80
72.62	75.82
72.64	75.84
72.66	75.86
72.68	75.88
72.70	75.90
72.72	75.92
72.74	75.94
72.76	75.96
72.78	75.98

§ 87.451 Licensing limitations.

Operational fixed stations are subject to the following licensing limitations:

(a) A maximum of four frequencies will be assigned.

(b) Stations will not be authorized when applications indicate less than 16 km (10 miles) separation between a proposed station and a TV transmitter operating on either Channel 4 or 5, or from the post office of a community in which either channel is assigned but not in operation.

(c) Stations located between 16 km (10 miles) and 128 km (80 miles) of a TV transmitter operating on either Channel 4 or 5, or from the post office of a community in which either channel is assigned but not in operation, are secondary to TV operations within the Grade B service contour.¹

Subpart Q—Stations in the Radiodetermination Service

§ 87.471 Scope of service.

Stations in the aeronautical radiodetermination service provide radionavigation and radiolocation services.

(a) Transmission by radionavigation land stations must be limited to aeronautical navigation, including obstruction warning.

(b) Radionavigation land test stations are used for the testing and calibration of aircraft navigational aids and associated equipment. Transmission must be limited to cases when radiation is necessary and there is no alternative.

(c) Transmissions by emergency locator transmitter (ELT) test stations must be limited to necessary testing of ELTs and to training operations related to the use of such transmitters.

§ 87.473 Supplemental eligibility.

(a) Licenses for radionavigation land stations will be granted only to applicants who can justify the need for an aeronautical radionavigation service when the Federal Aviation Administration is not prepared to render this service.

(b) Licenses for radionavigation land test stations (MTF) will be granted only to applicants engaged in the development, manufacture or maintenance

of aircraft radionavigation equipment. Licenses for radionavigation land test stations (OTF) will be granted only to applicants who agree to establish the facility at an airport for the use of the public.

(c) Licenses for ELT test stations will be granted only to applicants to train personnel in the operation and location of ELTs, or for testing related to the manufacture or design of ELTs.

§ 87.475 Frequencies.

(a) *Frequency coordination.* The Commission will assign frequencies to radionavigation land stations and radionavigation land test stations after coordination with the FAA. The applicant must notify the appropriate Regional Office of the FAA prior to submission to the Commission of an application for a new station or for modification of an existing station to change frequency, power, location or emission. Each application must be accompanied by a statement showing the name of the FAA Regional Office notified and the date of notification.

(b) *Frequencies available for radionavigation land stations.* (1) LORAN-C is a long range navigation system which operates in the 90-110 kHz band.

(2) Radiobeacon stations enable an aircraft station to determine bearing or direction in relation to the radiobeacon station. Radiobeacons operate in the bands 190-285 kHz; 325-435; and 510-525 kHz.

(3) Aeronautical marker beacon stations radiate a vertical distinctive pattern on 75 MHz which provides position information to aircraft.

(4) The following table lists the specific frequencies in the 108.100-111.950 MHz band which are assignable to localizer stations with simultaneous radiotelephone channels and their associated glide path station frequency from the 328.600-335.400 MHz band.

Localizer (MHz)	Glide path (MHz)
108.100	334.700
108.150	334.550
108.300	334.100
108.350	333.950
108.500	329.900
108.550	329.750
108.700	330.500
108.750	330.350
108.900	329.300
108.950	329.150

¹OET Bulletin No. 67, March 1968, entitled "Potential Interference from Operational Fixed Stations in the 72-76 MHz Band to Television Channels 4 and 5" describes an analytical model that can be used to calculate the potential interference that might result from a given fixed station operation. Copies of the bulletin may be obtained from the Commission's current duplication contractor. Information concerning the current duplication contractor may be obtained from the Office of Public Affairs, Consumer Assistance and Small Business Division, Telephone (202) 632-5050.

Localizer (MHz)	Glide path (MHz)
109.100	331.400
109.150	331.250
109.300	332.000
109.350	331.850
109.500	332.600
109.550	332.450
109.700	333.200
109.750	333.050
109.900	333.800
109.950	333.650
110.100	334.400
110.150	334.250
110.300	335.000
110.350	334.850
110.500	329.600
110.550	329.450
110.700	330.200
110.750	330.050
110.900	330.800
110.950	330.650
111.100	331.700
111.150	331.550
111.300	332.300
111.350	332.150
111.500	332.900
111.550	332.750
111.700	333.500
111.750	333.350
111.900	331.100
111.950	330.950

DME CHANNELING AND PAIRING

[MHz]		
VHF channel	Airborne interrogating frequency	Ground reply frequency
	1041.000	978.000
108.000	1041.000	1104.000
108.050	1042.000	979.000
108.100	1042.000	1105.000
108.150	1043.000	980.000
108.200	1043.000	1106.000
108.250	1044.000	981.000
108.300	1044.000	1107.000
108.350	1045.000	982.000
108.400	1045.000	1108.000
108.450	1046.000	983.000
108.500	1046.000	1109.000
108.550	1047.000	984.000
108.600	1047.000	1110.000
108.650	1048.000	985.000
108.700	1048.000	1111.000
108.750	1049.000	986.000
108.800	1049.000	1112.000
108.850	1050.000	987.000
108.900	1050.000	1113.000
108.950	1051.000	988.000
109.000	1051.000	1114.000
109.050	1052.000	989.000
109.100	1052.000	1115.000
109.150	1053.000	990.000
109.200	1053.000	1116.000
109.250	1054.000	991.000
109.300	1054.000	1117.000
109.350	1055.000	992.000
109.400	1055.000	1118.000
109.450	1056.000	993.000
109.500	1056.000	1119.000
109.550	1057.000	994.000
109.600	1057.000	1120.000
109.650	1058.000	995.000
109.700	1058.000	1121.000
109.750	1059.000	996.000
109.800	1059.000	1122.000
109.850	1060.000	997.000
109.900	1060.000	1123.000
109.950	1061.000	998.000
110.000	1061.000	1124.000
110.050	1062.000	999.000
110.100	1062.000	1125.000
110.150	1063.000	1000.000
110.200	1063.000	1126.000
110.250	1064.000	1001.000
110.300	1064.000	1127.000
110.350	1065.000	1002.000
110.400	1065.000	1128.000
110.450	1066.000	1003.000
110.500	1066.000	1129.000
110.550	1067.000	1004.000
110.600	1067.000	1130.000
110.650	1068.000	1005.000
110.700	1068.000	1131.000
110.750	1069.000	1006.000
110.800	1069.000	1132.000
110.850	1070.000	1007.000
110.900	1070.000	1133.000
110.950	1071.000	1008.000
111.000	1071.000	1134.000
111.050	1072.000	1009.000
111.100	1072.000	1135.000
111.150	1073.000	1010.000
111.200	1073.000	1136.000
111.250	1074.000	1011.000
111.300	1074.000	1137.000
111.350	1075.000	1012.000
111.400	1075.000	1138.000
111.450		

(5) VHF omni-range (VOR) stations are to be assigned frequencies in the 112.050-117.950 MHz band (50 kHz channel spacing) and the following frequencies in the 108-112 MHz band:

108.200	110.200
108.250	110.250
108.400	110.400
108.450	110.450
108.600	110.600
108.650	110.650
108.800	110.800
108.850	110.850
109.000	111.000
109.050	111.050
109.200	111.200
109.250	111.250
109.400	111.400
109.450	111.450
109.600	111.600
109.650	111.650
109.800	111.800
109.850	111.850
110.000	112.000
110.050	

(6) The band 960-1215 MHz is available for the use of land stations and associated airborne electronic aids to air navigation. When distance measuring equipment (DME) is intended to operate with a single VHF navigation station in the 108-117.975 MHz band, the DME operating channel must be paired with the VHF channel as shown in the following table:

DME CHANNELING AND PAIRING—Continued
[MHz]

VHF channel	Airborne interro- gating frequency	Ground reply fre- quency
111.500	1076.000	1013.000
111.550	1076.000	1139.000
111.600	1077.000	1014.000
111.650	1077.000	1140.000
111.700	1078.000	1015.000
111.750	1078.000	1141.000
111.800	1079.000	1016.000
111.850	1079.000	1142.000
111.900	1080.000	1017.000
111.950	1080.000	1143.000
112.000	1081.000	1018.000
112.050	1081.000	1144.000
112.100	1082.000	1019.000
112.150	1082.000	1145.000
112.200	1083.000	1020.000
112.250	1083.000	1146.000
112.300	1084.000	1167.000
112.350	1084.000	1031.000
112.400	1085.000	1158.000
112.450	1085.000	1032.000
112.500	1086.000	1159.000
112.550	1086.000	1033.000
112.600	1087.000	1160.000
112.650	1087.000	1034.000
112.700	1088.000	1161.000
112.750	1088.000	1035.000
112.800	1089.000	1162.000
112.850	1089.000	1036.000
112.900	1100.000	1163.000
112.950	1100.000	1037.000
113.000	1101.000	1164.000
113.050	1101.000	1038.000
113.100	1102.000	1165.000
113.150	1102.000	1039.000
113.200	1103.000	1166.000
113.250	1103.000	1040.000
113.300	1104.000	1167.000
113.350	1104.000	1041.000
113.400	1105.000	1168.000
113.450	1105.000	1042.000
113.500	1106.000	1169.000
113.550	1106.000	1043.000
113.600	1107.000	1170.000
113.650	1107.000	1044.000
113.700	1108.000	1171.000
113.750	1108.000	1045.000
113.800	1109.000	1172.000
113.850	1109.000	1046.000
113.900	1110.000	1173.000
113.950	1110.000	1047.000
114.000	1111.000	1174.000
114.050	1111.000	1048.000
114.100	1112.000	1175.000
114.150	1112.000	1049.000
114.200	1113.000	1176.000
114.250	1113.000	1050.000
114.300	1114.000	1177.000
114.350	1114.000	1051.000
114.400	1115.000	1178.000
114.450	1115.000	1052.000
114.500	1116.000	1179.000
114.550	1116.000	1053.000
114.600	1117.000	1180.000
114.650	1117.000	1054.000
114.700	1118.000	1181.000
114.750	1118.000	1055.000
114.800	1119.000	1182.000
114.850	1119.000	1056.000
114.900	1120.000	1183.000
114.950	1120.000	1057.000

DME CHANNELING AND PAIRING—Continued
[MHz]

VHF channel	Airborne interro- gating frequency	Ground reply fre- quency
115.000	1121.000	1184.000
115.050	1121.000	1058.000
115.100	1122.000	1185.000
115.150	1122.000	1059.000
115.200	1123.000	1186.000
115.250	1123.000	1060.000
115.300	1124.000	1187.000
115.350	1124.000	1061.000
115.400	1125.000	1188.000
115.450	1125.000	1062.000
115.500	1126.000	1189.000
115.550	1126.000	1063.000
115.600	1127.000	1190.000
115.650	1127.000	1064.000
115.700	1128.000	1191.000
115.750	1128.000	1065.000
115.800	1129.000	1192.000
115.850	1129.000	1066.000
115.900	1130.000	1193.000
115.950	1130.000	1067.000
116.000	1131.000	1194.000
116.050	1131.000	1068.000
116.100	1132.000	1195.000
116.150	1132.000	1069.000
116.200	1133.000	1196.000
116.250	1133.000	1070.000
116.300	1134.000	1197.000
116.350	1134.000	1071.000
116.400	1135.000	1198.000
116.450	1135.000	1072.000
116.500	1136.000	1199.000
116.550	1136.000	1073.000
116.600	1137.000	1200.000
116.650	1137.000	1074.000
116.700	1138.000	1201.000
116.750	1138.000	1075.000
116.800	1139.000	1202.000
116.850	1139.000	1076.000
116.900	1140.000	1203.000
116.950	1140.000	1077.000
117.000	1141.000	1204.000
117.050	1141.000	1078.000
117.100	1142.000	1205.000
117.150	1142.000	1079.000
117.200	1143.000	1206.000
117.250	1143.000	1080.000
117.300	1144.000	1207.000
117.350	1144.000	1081.000
117.400	1145.000	1208.000
117.450	1145.000	1082.000
117.500	1146.000	1209.000
117.550	1146.000	1083.000
117.600	1147.000	1210.000
117.650	1147.000	1084.000
117.700	1148.000	1211.000
117.750	1148.000	1085.000
117.800	1149.000	1212.000
117.850	1149.000	1086.000
117.900	1150.000	1213.000
117.950	1150.000	1087.000

(7) 1300–1350 MHz: The use of this band is restricted to surveillance radar stations and associated airborne transponders.

(8) 1559–1626.5 MHz: The use of this band is limited to airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any associated land stations.

(c) *Frequencies available for radionavigation land test stations.* (1) The frequencies set forth in §87.187(c), (e) through (j), (r), and (t) and §87.475(b) (6) through (10), and (12) may be assigned to radionavigation land test stations for the testing of aircraft transmitting equipment that normally operate on these frequencies and for the testing of land-based receiving equipment that operate with airborne radionavigation equipment.

(2) The frequencies available for assignment to radionavigation land test stations for the testing of airborne receiving equipment are 108.000 and 108.050 MHz for VHF omni-range; 108.100 and 108.150 MHz for localizer; 334.550 and 334.700 MHz for glide slope; 978 and 979 MHz (X channel)/1104 MHz (Y channel) for DME; 1030 MHz for ATC radar beacon transponders; and 5031.0 MHz for microwave landing systems. Additionally, the frequencies in paragraph (b) of this section may be assigned to radionavigation land test stations after coordination with the FAA. The following conditions apply:

(i) The maximum power authorized on the frequencies 108.150 and 334.550 MHz is 1 milliwatt. The maximum power authorized on all other frequencies is one watt.

(ii) The pulse repetition rate (PRR) of the 1030 MHz ATC radar beacon test set will be 235 pulses per second (pps) ±5pps.

(iii) The assignment of 108.000 MHz is subject to the condition that no interference will be caused to the reception of FM broadcasting stations and stations using the frequency are not protected against interference from FM broadcasting stations.

(d) *Frequencies available for ELT test stations.* The frequencies available for assignment to ELT test stations are 121.600, 121.650, 121.700, 121.750, 121.800, 121.850, and 121.900 MHz. Licensees must:

(1) Not cause harmful interference to voice communications on these frequencies or any harmonically related frequency.

(2) Coordinate with the appropriate FAA Regional Spectrum Management Office prior to each activation of the transmitter.

[53 FR 28940, Aug. 1, 1988, as amended at 54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989]

§87.477 Condition of grant for radionavigation land stations.

Radionavigation land stations may be designated by the FAA as part of the National Airspace System. Stations so designated will be required to serve the public under IFT conditions. This condition of grant is applicable to all radionavigation land stations.

§87.479 Harmful interference to radionavigation land stations.

(a) Military or other Government stations have been authorized to establish wide-band systems using frequency-hopping spread spectrum techniques in the 960-1215 MHz band. Authorization for a Joint Tactical Information Distribution Systems (JTIDS) has been permitted on the basis of non-interference to the established aeronautical radionavigation service in this band. In order to accommodate the requirements for the system within the band, restrictions are imposed. Transmissions will be automatically prevented if:

(1) The frequency-hopping mode fails to distribute the JTIDS spectrum uniformly across the band;

(2) The radiated pulse varies from the specified width of 6.4 microseconds ±5%;

(3) The energy radiated within ±7 MHz of 1030 and 1090 MHz exceeds a level of 60 dB below the peak of the JTIDS spectrum as measured in a 300 kHz bandwidth. The JTIDS will be prohibited from transmitting if the time slot duty factor exceeds a 20 percent duty factor for any single user and a 40 percent composite duty factor for all JTIDS emitters in a geographic area.

(b) If radionavigation systems operating in the 960-1215 MHz band experience interference or unexplained loss of equipment performance, the situation must be reported immediately to the nearest office of the FAA, the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Washington, DC 20504, or the nearest Federal Communications Commission field office. The following information must be provided to the extent available:

- (1) Name, call sign and category of station experiencing the interference;
- (2) Date and time of occurrence;
- (3) Geographical location at time of occurrence;
- (4) Frequency interfered with;
- (5) Nature of interference; and
- (6) Other particulars.

§ 87.481 Unattended operation of domestic radiobeacon stations.

(a) Radiobeacons may be licensed for unattended operation. An applicant for unattended operations must provide information about the following:

- (1) The transmitter is crystal controlled and specifically designed for radiobeacon service and capable of transmitting by self-actuating means;
- (2) The emissions of the transmitter must be continuously monitored by a licensed operator, or by a direct positive automatic monitor, supplemented by aural monitoring at suitable intervals;
- (3) If as a result of aural monitoring it is determined that a deviation from the terms of the station license has occurred, the transmitters must be disabled immediately by a properly authorized person. If automatic monitoring is used, the monitor must insure that the operation of the transmitter meets the license terms or is disabled;
- (4) The time, including travel time, required for a properly authorized person to disable the transmitter;
- (5) The equipment must be inspected at least every 180 days. Results of inspections must be kept in the station maintenance records;
- (6) The transmitter is not operable by or accessible to, other than authorized persons;
- (7) The transmitter is in a remote location.

(b) Authority for unattended operation must be expressly stated in the station license.

Subpart R—Civil Air Patrol Stations

§ 87.501 Scope of service.

Civil Air Patrol land and mobile stations must be used only for training, operational and emergency activities of the Civil Air Patrol.

(a) Civil Air Patrol land and mobile stations may communicate with other

land and, mobile stations of the Civil Air Patrol. A Civil Air Patrol land station may be moved from its authorized location for temporary operation in the same general area for short periods of time not to exceed 72 hours.

(b) When engaged in training or on actual missions in support of the U.S. Air Force, Civil Air Patrol stations may communicate with U.S. Air Force stations on the frequencies specified in subpart E.

§ 87.503 Supplemental eligibility.

Licenses for Civil Air Patrol land and mobile stations will be issued only to Wings or the Headquarters of the Civil Air Patrol. All applications must be submitted to the Commission via Civil Air Patrol Headquarters, Maxwell Air Force Base, AL 36112. A single fleet license will be issued to Civil Air Patrol Headquarters and to each Civil Air Patrol Wing to authorize all Civil Air Patrol Station transmitters operated by the Wing or Headquarters.

[54 FR 11721, Mar. 22, 1989]

§ 87.505 Frequencies.

The assigned frequencies available for assignment to Civil Air Patrol land and mobile stations are contained in the frequency table in subpart E. The frequency, emission, and maximum power will be determined by Headquarters Civil Air Patrol in accordance with the Civil Air Patrol Communications Plan.

Subpart S—Automatic Weather Observation Stations

§ 87.525 Scope of service.

Automatic weather observation stations must provide up-to-date weather information including the time of the latest weather sequence, altimeter setting, wind speed and direction, dewpoint, temperature, visibility and other pertinent data needed at airports having neither a full-time control tower nor a full-time FAA Flight Service Station. When a licensee has entered into an agreement with the FAA, an automatic weather observation station may also operate as an automatic terminal information station during the control tower's operating hours.

§ 87.527 Supplemental eligibility.

(a) Licenses will be granted only upon FAA approval.

(b) Eligibility for an automatic weather observation station or an automatic terminal information station is limited to the owner or operator of an airport or to a person who has entered into a written agreement with the owner or operator for exclusive rights to operate and maintain the station. Where applicable a copy of the agreement between the applicant and owner or operator of the airport must be submitted with an application.

(c) Only one automatic weather observation station or an automatic terminal information station will be licensed at an airport.

§ 87.529 Frequencies.

Prior to submitting an application, each applicant must notify the nearest appropriate FAA Regional Spectrum Management Office. Each application must be accompanied by a statement showing the name of the FAA Regional Office and date notified. The Commission will assign the frequency. Normally frequencies available for air traffic control operations set forth in subpart E will be assigned to automatic weather observation stations and to automatic terminal information stations. When a licensee has entered into an agreement with the FAA to operate the same station as both an automatic weather observation station and as an automatic terminal information station, the same frequency will be used in both modes of operation.

PART 90—PRIVATE LAND MOBILE RADIO SERVICES

Subpart A—General Information

Sec.

- 90.1 Basis and purpose.
- 90.5 Other applicable rule parts.
- 90.7 Definitions.

Subpart B—Public Safety Radio Services

- 90.15 Scope.
- 90.16 Public Safety National Plan.
- 90.17 Local Government Radio Service.
- 90.19 Police Radio Service.
- 90.21 Fire Radio Service.
- 90.23 Highway Maintenance Radio Service.

- 90.25 Forestry-Conservation Radio Service.
- 90.27 Emergency Medical Radio Service.

Subpart C—Special Emergency Radio Service

- 90.33 Scope.
- 90.34 Public Safety National Plan.
- 90.35 Medical services.
- 90.37 Rescue organizations.
- 90.38 Physically handicapped.
- 90.39 Veterinarians.
- 90.41 Disaster relief organizations.
- 90.43 School buses.
- 90.45 Beach Patrols.
- 90.47 Establishment in isolated areas.
- 90.49 Communications standby facilities.
- 90.51 Emergency repair of public communications facilities.
- 90.53 Frequencies available.
- 90.55 Paging operations.

Subpart D—Industrial Radio Services

- 90.59 Scope.
- 90.61 General eligibility.
- 90.63 Power Radio Service.
- 90.65 Petroleum Radio Service.
- 90.67 Forest Products Radio Service.
- 90.69 Film and Video Production Radio Service.
- 90.71 Relay Press Radio Service.
- 90.73 Special Industrial Radio Service.
- 90.75 Business Radio Service.
- 90.79 Manufacturers Radio Service.
- 90.81 Telephone Maintenance Radio Service.

Subpart E—Land Transportation Radio Services

- 90.85 Scope.
- 90.87 General eligibility.
- 90.89 Motor Carrier Radio Service.
- 90.91 Railroad Radio Service.
- 90.93 Taxicab Radio Service.
- 90.95 Automobile Emergency Radio Service.

Subpart F—Radiolocation Service

- 90.101 Scope.
- 90.103 Radiolocation Service.

Subpart G—Applications and Authorizations

- 90.111 Scope.
- 90.113 Station authorization required.
- 90.115 Ineligibility of foreign governments.
- 90.117 Applications for radio station or radio system authorizations.
- 90.119 Application forms.
- 90.121 Canadian registration.
- 90.123 Full disclosures.
- 90.125 Who may sign applications.
- 90.127 Submission and filing of applications.
- 90.129 Supplemental information to be routinely submitted with applications.

- 90.131 Amendment or dismissal of applications.
- 90.135 Modification of license.
- 90.137 Applications for operation at temporary locations.
- 90.138 Applications for itinerant frequencies.
- 90.139 Commission processing of applications.
- 90.141 Resubmitted applications.
- 90.143 Grants of applications.
- 90.145 Special temporary authority.
- 90.147 Mailing address furnished by licensee.
- 90.149 License term.
- 90.151 Requests for waiver.
- 90.153 Transfer or assignment of station authorization.
- 90.155 Time in which station must be placed in operation.
- 90.157 Discontinuance of station operation.
- 90.159 Temporary and conditional permits.

Subpart H—Policies Governing the Assignment of Frequencies

- 90.171 Scope.
- 90.173 Policies governing the assignment of frequencies.
- 90.175 Frequency coordination requirements.
- 90.176 Interservice sharing of frequencies in the 150-174 and 450-470 MHz bands.
- 90.177 Protection of certain radio receiving locations.
- 90.179 Shared use of radio stations.
- 90.185 Multiple licensing of radio transmitting equipment in the mobile radio service.

Subpart I—General Technical Standards

- 90.201 Scope.
- 90.203 Type acceptance required.
- 90.205 Power.
- 90.207 Types of emissions.
- 90.209 Bandwidth limitations.
- 90.211 Modulation requirements.
- 90.212 Provisions relating to the use of scrambling devices and digital voice modulation.
- 90.213 Frequency tolerance.
- 90.215 Transmitter measurements.
- 90.217 Exemption from technical standards.

Subpart J—Non-voice and Other Specialized Operations

- 90.231 Scope.
- 90.233 Base/mobile non-voice operations.
- 90.235 Secondary fixed signaling operations.
- 90.237 Interim provisions for operation of radioteletypewriter and radiofacsimile devices.
- 90.238 Telemetry operations.
- 90.239 Interim provisions for operation of automatic vehicle monitoring (AVM) systems.

- 90.241 Radio call box operations.
- 90.242 Travelers' information stations.
- 90.243 Mobile relay stations.
- 90.245 Fixed relay stations.
- 90.247 Mobile repeater stations.
- 90.249 Control stations.
- 90.250 Meteor burst communications.

Subpart K—Standards for Special Frequencies or Frequency Bands

- 90.251 Scope.
- 90.253 Use of frequency 5167.5 kHz.
- 90.255 [Reserved]
- 90.257 Assignment and use of frequencies in the band 72-76 MHz.
- 90.259 Assignment and use of frequencies in the bands 216-220 MHz and 1427-1435 MHz.
- 90.261 Assignment and use of the frequencies in the band 460-470 MHz for fixed operations.
- 90.263 Substitution of frequencies below 25 MHz.
- 90.264 Disaster communications between 2 and 10 MHz.
- 90.265 Assignment and use of frequencies in the bands 169-172 MHz and 406-413 MHz.
- 90.266 Long distance communications on frequencies between 2 and 25 MHz.
- 90.267 Assignment and use of 12.5 kHz frequency offsets.
- 90.269 Use of frequencies for self-powered vehicle detectors.
- 90.271 Narrowband operations.
- 90.273 Availability and use of frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band.
- 90.275 Selection and assignment of frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band.
- 90.277 Interpool sharing of 421-430 MHz frequencies.
- 90.279 Power limitations applicable to the 421-430 MHz band.
- 90.281 Restrictions on operational fixed stations in the 421-430 MHz band.

Subpart L—Authorization in the Band 470-512 MHz (UHF-TV Sharing)

- 90.301 Scope.
- 90.303 Availability of frequencies.
- 90.305 Location of stations.
- 90.307 Protection criteria.
- 90.309 Tables and figures.
- 90.311 Frequencies.
- 90.313 Frequency loading criteria.
- 90.315 Special provisions governing use of frequencies in the 476-494 MHz band (TV Channels 15, 16, and 17) in the Southern Louisiana-Texas Offshore Zone.
- 90.317 Fixed ancillary signaling and data transmissions.

Subpart M—(Reserved)

Subpart N—Operating Requirements

- 90.401 Scope.

- 90.403 General operating requirements.
- 90.405 Permissible communications.
- 90.407 Emergency communications.
- 90.411 Civil defense communications.
- 90.415 Prohibited uses.
- 90.417 Interstation communication.
- 90.419 Points of communication.
- 90.421 Operation of mobile units in vehicles not under the control of the licensee.
- 90.423 Operation on board aircraft.
- 90.425 Station identification.
- 90.427 Precautions against unauthorized operation.
- 90.429 Control point and dispatch point requirements.
- 90.431 Unattended operation.
- 90.433 Operator requirements.
- 90.437 Posting station licenses.
- 90.439 Inspection of stations.
- 90.441 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and associated control equipment.
- 90.443 Content of station records.
- 90.445 Form of station records.
- 90.447 Retention of station records.
- 90.449 Answers to a notice of violation.

Subpart O—Transmitter Control

- 90.460 Scope.
- 90.461 Direct and remote control of transmitters.
- 90.463 Transmitter control points.
- 90.465 Control of systems of communication.
- 90.467 Dispatch points.
- 90.469 Unattended operation.

INTERNAL TRANSMITTER CONTROL SYSTEMS

- 90.471 Points of operation in internal transmitter control systems.
- 90.473 Operation of internal transmitter control systems through licensed fixed control points.
- 90.475 Operation of internal transmitter control systems in specially equipped systems.

INTERCONNECTED SYSTEMS

- 90.476 Interconnection of fixed stations and certain mobile stations.
- 90.477 Interconnected systems.
- 90.483 Permissible methods and requirements of interconnecting private and public systems of communications.

Subpart P—Paging Operations

- 90.490 One-way paging operations in the private services.
- 90.492 One way paging operations in the 806-824/851-869 MHz and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.
- 90.494 One-way paging operations in the 929-930 MHz band.

Subpart Q—Developmental Operation

- 90.501 Scope.
- 90.503 Eligibility.
- 90.505 Showing required.
- 90.507 Limitations on use.
- 90.509 Frequencies available for assignment.
- 90.511 Interference.
- 90.513 Special provisions.
- 90.515 Change or cancellation of authorization without hearing.
- 90.517 Report of operation.

Subpart R—Frequency List

- 90.555 Combined frequency listing.

Subpart S—Regulations Governing Licensing and Use of Frequencies in the 806-824, 851-869, 896-901, and 935-940 MHz Bands

- 90.601 Scope.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATIONS

- 90.603 Eligibility.
- 90.605 Forms to be used.
- 90.607 Supplemental information to be furnished by applicants for facilities under this subpart.
- 90.609 Special limitations on amendment of applications for assignment or transfer of authorizations for radio systems above 800 MHz.

POLICIES GOVERNING THE PROCESSING OF APPLICATIONS AND THE SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF FREQUENCIES FOR USE IN THE 806-821/851-866 MHz AND 896-901/935-940 MHz BANDS

- 90.611 Processing of applications.
- 90.613 Frequencies available.
- 90.615 Frequencies available in the General Category.
- 90.617 Frequencies in the 809.750-824/854.750-869 MHz, and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands available for trunked or conventional system use in non-border areas.
- 90.619 Frequencies available for use in the U.S./Mexico and U.S./Canada border areas.
- 90.621 Selection and assignment of frequencies.
- 90.623 Limitation on the number of frequencies assignable for conventional systems.
- 90.625 Other criteria to be applied in assigning channels for use in conventional systems of communication.
- 90.627 Limitation on the number of frequency pairs that may be assignable for trunked systems and on the number of trunked systems.
- 90.629 Extended implementation period.
- 90.631 Trunked systems loading, construction and authorization requirements.
- 90.633 Conventional systems loading requirements.

TECHNICAL REGULATIONS REGARDING THE USE OF FREQUENCIES IN THE 806-824/851-869 MHz AND 896-901/935-940 MHz BANDS

- 90.635 Limitations on power and antenna height.
- 90.637 Restrictions on operational fixed stations.
- 90.645 Permissible operations.
- 90.647 Station identification.
- 90.651 Supplemental reports required of licensees authorized under this subpart.
- 90.653 Number of systems authorized in a geographical area.
- 90.655 Special licensing requirements for Specialized Mobile Radio systems.
- 90.656 Responsibilities of base station licensees of Specialized Mobile Radio systems.
- 90.657 Temporary permit.
- 90.658 Loading data required for base station licensees of trunked Specialized Mobile Radio systems to acquire additional channels or to renew trunked systems licensed before June 1, 1993.
- 90.659 Change in number or location of base stations or transmitters.

Subpart T—Regulations Governing Licensing and Use of Frequencies in the 220-222 MHz Band

- Sec.
- 90.701 Scope.
- 90.703 Eligibility.
- 90.705 Forms to be used.
- 90.709 Special limitations on amendment of applications and on assignment or transfer of authorizations licensed under this subpart.
- 90.711 Processing of applications.
- 90.713 Entry criteria.
- 90.715 Frequencies available.
- 90.717 Channels available for nationwide systems in the 220-222 MHz band.
- 90.719 Individual channels available for assignment in the 220-222 MHz band.
- 90.720 Channels available for public safety/mutual aid.
- 90.721 Channels available for trunked systems in the 220-222 MHz band.
- 90.723 Selection and assignment of frequencies.
- 90.725 Construction requirements.
- 90.727 Extended implementation schedules.
- 90.729 Limitations on power and antenna height.
- 90.731 Restrictions on operational-fixed stations.
- 90.733 Permissible operations.
- 90.735 Station identification.
- 90.737 Supplemental reports required of licensees.
- 90.739 Number of systems authorized in a geographical area.
- 90.741 Urban areas for nationwide systems.

AUTHORITY: Sections 4, 303, and 332, 48 Stat. 1066, 1062, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, and 332, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Information

§ 90.1 Basis and purpose.

(a) *Basis.* The rules in this part are promulgated under Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended which vests authority in the Federal Communications Commission to regulate radio transmission and to issue licenses for radio stations. All rules in this part are in accordance with applicable treaties and agreements to which the United States is a party.

(b) *Purpose.* This part states the conditions under which radio communications systems may be licensed and used in the Public Safety, Special Emergency, Industrial, Land Transportation, and Radiolocation Radio Services. These rules do not govern radio systems employed by agencies of the Federal Government.

§ 90.5 Other applicable rule parts.

Other Commission rule parts of importance that may be referred to with respect to licensing and operations in radio services governed under this part include the following:

(a) Part 0 of the Commission's Rules describes the Commission's organization and delegations of authority. This part also lists available Commission publications, and standards and procedures for access to Commission records, and location of Commission Field Offices.

(b) Part 1 of this chapter includes rules of practice and procedure for application signature requirements, adjudicatory proceedings including hearing proceedings, and rule making proceedings; procedures for reconsideration and review of the Commission's actions; provisions concerning violation notices and forfeiture proceedings; and the environmental processing requirements that, if applicable, must be complied with prior to initiating construction.

(c) Part 2 contains the table of frequency allocations and special requirements in International regulations,

agreements, and treaties. This part also contains standards and procedures concerning marketing of radio frequency devices, and for obtaining equipment type acceptance and type approval.

(d) Part 5 contains standards and procedures for obtaining experimental authorizations.

(e) Part 15 provides for the operation of incidental and restricted radio frequency devices that do not require an individual license.

(f) Part 17 contains detailed requirements for construction, marking, and lighting of antenna towers.

(g) Part 18 deals with the operation of industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) devices that are not intended for radio communication.

(h) Part 22 contains regulations for public (common carrier) mobile radio services.

(i) Part 68 contains technical standards for connection of private land mobile radio equipment to the public switched telephone network.

(j) Part 94 governs licensing and operation of private operational-fixed radio stations on frequencies in the microwave spectrum above 928 MHz.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 50 FR 39677, Sept. 30, 1985; 55 FR 20398, May 16, 1990; 58 FR 21407, Apr. 21, 1993]

§ 90.7 Definitions.

Antenna height above average terrain (AAT). Height of the center of the radiating element of the antenna above the average terrain. (See § 90.309(a)(4) for calculation method.)

Antenna height above sea level. The height of the topmost point of the antenna above mean sea level.

Antenna structure. Structure on which an antenna is mounted.

Assigned frequency. Center of a frequency band assigned to a station.

Assigned frequency band. The frequency band the center of which coincides with the frequency assigned to the station and the width of which equals the necessary bandwidth plus twice the absolute value of the frequency tolerance.

Authorized bandwidth. The frequency band, specified in kilohertz and centered on the carrier frequency containing those frequencies upon which a

total of 99 percent of the radiated power appears, extended to include any discrete frequency upon which the power is at least 0.25 percent of the total radiated power.

Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM). The use of non-voice signalling methods from and to vehicles to make known at fixed points the location of the vehicles. AVM systems may also transmit status and instructional messages related to the vehicles involved.

Average terrain. The average elevation of terrain between 3.2 and 16 km (2 and 10 miles) from the antenna site.

Base station. A station at a specified site authorized to communicate with mobile stations.

Carrier frequency. The frequency of an unmodulated electromagnetic wave.

Channel loading. The number of mobile transmitters authorized to operate on a particular channel within the same service area.

Control point. Any place from which a transmitter's functions may be controlled.

Control station. An Operational Fixed Station, the transmissions of which are used to control automatically the emissions or operation of another radio station at a specified location.

Conventional radio system. A method of operation in which one or more radio frequency channels are assigned to mobile and base stations but are not employed as a trunked group. An "urban-conventional system" is one whose transmitter site is located within 24 km (15 miles) of the geographic center of any of the first 50 urbanized areas (ranked by population) of the United States. A "sub-urban-conventional system" is one whose transmitter site is located more than 24 km (15 miles) from the geographic center of the first 50 urbanized areas. See Table 21, Rank of Urbanized Areas in the United States by Population, page 1-87, U.S. Census (1970); and Table 1 of § 90.635.

Developmental operation. A specially licensed operation for the purpose of testing concepts in the use of radio appropriate to the radio services governed by this part.

Dispatch point. Any place from which radio messages can be originated under the supervision of a control point.

Effective radiated power (ERP). The power supplied to an antenna multiplied by the relative gain of the antenna in a given direction.

Fixed relay station. A station at a specified site used to communicate with another station at another specified site.

Frequency coordinator. An entity or organization that has been certified by the Commission to recommend frequencies for use by licensees in the Private Land Mobile Radio Services.

Geographic center. The geographic center of an urbanized area is defined by the coordinates given at Table 1 of § 90.635.

Harmful interference. For the purposes of resolving conflicts between stations operating under this part, any emission, radiation, or induction which specifically degrades, obstructs, or interrupts the service provided by such stations.

Interconnection. Connection through automatic or manual means of private land mobile radio stations with the facilities of the public switched telephone network to permit the transmission of messages or signals between points in the wireline or radio network of a public telephone company and persons served by private land mobile radio stations. Wireline or radio circuits or links furnished by common carriers, which are used by licensees or other authorized persons for transmitter control (including dial-up transmitter control circuits) or as an integral part of an authorized, private, internal system of communication or as an integral part of dispatch point circuits in a private land mobile radio station are not considered to be interconnection for purposes of this rule part.

Internal System. An internal system of communication is one in which all messages are transmitted between the fixed operating positions located on premises controlled by the licensee and the associated mobile stations or paging receivers of the licensee. (See Subpart O).

Itinerant Operation. Operation of a radio station at unspecified locations for varying periods of time.

Land mobile radio service. A mobile service between base stations and land

mobile stations, or between land mobile stations.

Land Mobile Radio System. A regularly interacting group of base, mobile and associated control and fixed relay stations intended to provide land mobile radio communications service over a single area of operation.

Land Station. A station in the mobile service not intended to be used while in motion. [As used in this part, the term may be used to describe a base, control, fixed, operational fixed or fixed relay station, or any such station authorized to operate in the "temporary" mode.]

Line A. An imaginary line within the U.S., approximately paralleling the U.S.-Canadian border, north of which Commission coordination with Canadian authorities in the assignment of frequencies is generally required. It begins at Aberdeen, Washington, running by great circle arc to the intersection of 48° N., 120° W., then along parallel 48° N., to the intersection of 95° W., thence by great circle arc through the southern most point of Duluth, Minn., thence by great circle arc to 45° N., 85° W., thence southward along meridian 85° W., to its intersection with parallel 41° N., thence along parallel 41° N. to its intersection with meridian . . . 82° W., thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Bangor, Maine, thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Searsport, Maine, at which point it terminates.

Line C. An imaginary line in Alaska approximately paralleling the border with Canada, East of which Commission coordination with Canadian authorities in the assignment of frequencies is generally required. It begins at the intersection of 70° N., 144° W., thence by great circle arc to the intersection of 60° N., 143° W., thence by great circle arc so as to include all the Alaskan Panhandle.

Meteor burst communications. Communications by the propagation of radio signals reflected off ionized meteor trails.

Mobile relay station. A base station in the mobile service authorized to retransmit automatically on a mobile service frequency communications which originate on the transmitting frequency of the mobile station.

Mobile Repeater Station. A mobile station authorized to retransmit automatically on a mobile service frequency, communications to or from hand-carried transmitters.

Mobile service. A service of radiocommunication between mobile and base stations, or between mobile stations.

Mobile station. A station in the mobile service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. This includes hand carried transmitters.

Operational Fixed Station. A fixed station, not open to public correspondence, operated by, and for the sole use of those agencies operating their own radiocommunication facilities in the Public Safety, Industrial, Land Transportation, Marine, or Aviation Radio Services. (This includes all stations in the fixed service under this part.)

Output Power. The radio frequency output power of a transmitter's final radio frequency stage as measured at the output terminal while connected to a load of the impedance recommended by the manufacturer.

Paging. A one-way communications service from a base station to mobile or fixed receivers that provide signaling or information transfer by such means as tone, tone-voice, tactile, optical readout, etc.

Person. An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust or corporation.

Private carrier. An entity licensed in the private services and authorized to provide communications service to other private services on a commercial basis.

Radio call box. A transmitter used by the public to request fire, police, medical, road service, or other emergency assistance.

Radiodetermination. The determination of position, or the obtaining of information relating to position, by means of the propagation of radio waves.

Radiofacsimile. A system of radiocommunication for the transmission of fixed images, with or without half-tones, with a view to their reproduction in a permanent form.

Radiolocation. Radiodetermination used for purposes other than those of radionavigation.

Radionavigation. Radiodetermination used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.

Radio teleprinting. Radio transmissions to a printing telegraphic instrument having a signal-actuated mechanism for automatically printing received messages.

Secondary operation. Radio communications which may not cause interference to operations authorized on a primary basis and which are not protected from interference from those primary operations.

Signal booster. A device which automatically amplifies and transmits received base station transmissions with no change in frequency or authorized bandwidth.

Specialized Mobile Radio System. A radio system in which licensees provide land mobile communications services (other than radiolocation services) in the 800 MHz and 900 MHz bands on a commercial basis to entities eligible to be licensed under this Part, Federal Government entities, and individuals.

SMSA (Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area). A city of 50,000 or more population and the surrounding counties.

Station authorization. A license issued by the Commission for the operation of a radio station.

Telecommand. The transmission of non voice signals for the purpose of remotely controlling a device.

Telemetry (also telemetry). The transmission of non-voice signals for the purpose of automatically indicating or recording measurements at a distance from the measuring instrument.

Travelers' Information Station. A base station in the Local Government Radio Service used to transmit non-commercial, voice information pertaining to traffic and road conditions, traffic hazard and traveler advisories, directions, availability of lodging, rest stops, and service stations, and descriptions of local points of interest.

Trunk (telephony). A one or two-way channel provided as a common traffic artery between switching equipment.

Trunk group. All of the trunks of a given type of characteristic that extend between two switching points.

Trunked radio system. A method of operation in which a number of radio frequency channel pairs are assigned to mobile and base stations in the system for use as a trunk group.

Urbanized Area. A city and the surrounding closely settled territories.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.7, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

Subpart B—Public Safety Radio Services

§ 90.15 Scope.

The Public Safety Radio Services include the Local Government, Police, Fire, Highway Maintenance and Forestry-Conservation Radio Services. Rules as to eligibility for licensing, frequencies available, and any special requirements as to each of these radio services are set forth in the following sections.

§ 90.16 Public Safety National Plan.

The Commission has established a National Plan which specifies special policies and procedures governing the Public Safety Radio Services and the Special Emergency Radio Service. The National Plan is contained in the *Report and Order* in General Docket No. 87-112. The principal spectrum resource for the National Plan is the 821-824 MHz and the 866-869 MHz bands. The National plan establishes planning regions covering all parts of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. No assignments will be made in the 821-824 MHz and 866-869 MHz bands until a regional plan for the area has been accepted by the Commission.

[53 FR 1023, Jan. 15, 1988]

§ 90.17 Local Government Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Any territory, possession, state, city, county, town or similar governmental entity, including a district and an authority, but not including a school district or authority

or a park district or authority except as provided for in § 90.242, is eligible to hold authorizations in the Local Government Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to official activities of the licensee.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Local Government Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section.

Local Government Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
530	Base (T.I.S.)	23
540-1700 .....	.....do	23
2726	Base or mobile	1
2000 to 10,000	Base or mobile	25
Megahertz:		
37.10 .....	.....do	2
37.18 .....	.....do	2
37.26 .....	.....do	2
39.06	Mobile	2, 3
39.10	Base or mobile	2
39.18 .....	.....do	2
39.50 .....	.....do	2
39.58 .....	.....do	2
39.82 .....	.....do	2
39.90 .....	.....do	2
39.98 .....	.....do	2
45.08 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.12 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.16 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.20 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.24 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.28 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.32 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.36 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.40 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.44 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.48 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.52 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.56 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.60 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.64 .....	.....do .....	.....
46.52 .....	.....do .....	.....
46.54 .....	.....do .....	.....
46.56 .....	.....do .....	.....
46.58 .....	.....do .....	.....
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	6
150-170	Base or mobile	24
153.740	Mobile .....	.....
153.755 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.785 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.800 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.815 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.845 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.860 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.875 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.905 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.920 .....	.....do .....	.....
153.935 .....	.....do .....	.....

Local Government Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Local Government Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
153.965	.....do	.....
153.980	.....do	.....
153.995	.....do	.....
154.025	Base or mobile	.....
154.040	.....do	5
154.055	.....do	5
154.085	.....do	5
154.100	.....do	5
154.115	.....do	5
154.45625	Fixed or mobile	9, 20, 21, 22
154.46375	.....do	7, 19, 20, 21, 22
154.47125	.....do	7, 20, 21, 22
154.47875	.....do	9, 20, 21, 22
154.965	Base or mobile	.....
154.980	.....do	.....
154.995	.....do	.....
155.025	.....do	.....
155.040	.....do	.....
155.055	.....do	.....
155.085	.....do	.....
155.100	.....do	.....
155.115	.....do	.....
155.145	.....do	.....
155.715	.....do	.....
155.745	.....do	.....
155.760	.....do	.....
155.775	.....do	.....
155.805	.....do	.....
155.820	.....do	.....
155.835	.....do	.....
155.865	.....do	.....
155.880	.....do	.....
155.895	.....do	.....
155.925	.....do	.....
155.940	.....do	.....
155.955	.....do	.....
155.985	Mobile	.....
156.000	.....do	.....
156.015	.....do	.....
158.745	Base and mobile	.....
158.780	.....do	.....
158.775	.....do	.....
158.805	.....do	.....
158.820	.....do	.....
158.835	.....do	.....
158.865	Mobile	.....
158.880	.....do	.....
158.895	.....do	.....
158.925	.....do	.....
158.940	.....do	.....
158.955	.....do	.....
169-172	.....do	27
173.20375	Fixed or mobile	7, 20, 21, 22
173.2100	.....do	7, 8, 21, 22
173.2375	.....do	9, 20, 21, 22
173.2625	.....do	9, 20, 21, 22
173.2875	.....do	9, 20, 21, 22
173.3125	.....do	9, 20, 21, 22
173.3375	.....do	9, 20, 21, 22
173.3625	.....do	9, 20, 21, 22
173.3900	.....do	7, 8, 21, 22
173.39625	.....do	7, 20, 21, 22
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(4)
450 to 470	Fixed	10
453.025	Central control, fixed	11
453.050	Base or mobile	12
453.075	Central control, fixed	11
453.100	Base or mobile	12
453.125	Central control, fixed	11
453.150	Base or mobile	12

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
453.175	Central control, fixed	11
453.200	Base or mobile	12
453.225	.....do	.....
453.250	.....do	12
453.275	.....do	.....
453.300	.....do	12
453.325	.....do	.....
453.350	.....do	12
453.375	.....do	.....
453.400	.....do	12
453.425	.....do	.....
453.450	.....do	12
453.475	.....do	.....
453.500	.....do	12
453.525	.....do	.....
453.550	.....do	12
453.575	.....do	.....
453.600	Base or mobile	12
453.625	.....do	.....
453.650	.....do	12
453.675	.....do	.....
453.700	.....do	12
453.725	.....do	.....
453.750	.....do	12
453.775	.....do	.....
453.800	.....do	12
453.825	.....do	.....
453.850	.....do	12
453.875	.....do	.....
453.900	.....do	12
453.925	.....do	.....
453.950	.....do	12
453.975	.....do	.....
458.025	Radio call boxes, fixed.	11, 13
458.050	Mobile	12
458.075	Radio call boxes, fixed.	11, 13
458.100	Mobile	12
458.125	Radio call boxes, fixed.	11, 13
458.150	Mobile	12
458.175	Radio call boxes, fixed.	13
458.200	Mobile	12
458.225	.....do	.....
458.250	.....do	12
458.275	.....do	.....
458.300	.....do	12
458.325	.....do	.....
458.350	.....do	12
458.375	.....do	.....
458.400	.....do	12
458.425	.....do	.....
458.450	.....do	12
458.475	.....do	.....
458.500	.....do	12
458.525	.....do	.....
458.550	.....do	12
458.575	.....do	.....
458.600	.....do	12
458.625	.....do	.....
458.650	.....do	12
458.675	.....do	.....
458.700	.....do	12
458.725	.....do	.....
458.750	.....do	12
458.775	.....do	.....
458.800	.....do	12
458.825	.....do	.....
458.850	.....do	12

Local Government Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
458.875 .....	.....do .....	.....
458.900 .....	.....do	12
458.925 .....	.....do .....	.....
458.950 .....	.....do	12
458.975 .....	.....do .....	.....
470 to 512	Base or mobile	14
806 to 824	Mobile	15
851 to 869	Base or mobile	15
928 and above	Operational-fixed	16
929 to 930	Base only	26
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	17
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	18
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do .....	.....

* The frequencies in the band 10.55–10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) This frequency is shared with the Special Emergency Radio Services and is available for assignment to the official state guard or comparable organization of a State, territory, possession, or the District of Columbia which is shown to be duly created by law and subject to the control of the highest official of the governmental entity involved, and may be used for emergency communications and for essential communications related to training and maintenance of an efficient organization. In addition to base and mobile stations, this frequency may be assigned to fixed stations on a secondary basis to base or mobile stations. Upon a showing of need, the use of a second frequency in the band 2505–3500 kHz may be made available to these organizations through appropriate arrangements with Government agencies for restricted area use on a shared basis with maximum power output, emission, and hours of operation determined on the basis of the technical conditions involved in using the selected frequency in the particular area.

(2) This frequency is shared with the Police Radio Service.

(3) The maximum output power of any transmitter authorized to operate on this frequency shall not exceed 2 watts.

(4) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220–222 MHz band.

(5) This frequency is not available for assignment in this service in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.

(6) Assignment and use of frequencies in the band 72–76 MHz are governed by §90.257 for operational-fixed stations and by §90.241 for emergency call box operations. Specific frequencies are listed at §90.257(a)(1).

(7) The maximum power output of the transmitter may not exceed 50 watts for fixed stations and 1 watt for mobile stations. A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emission may be authorized.

(8) For FM transmitters, the sum of the highest modulating frequency in hertz and the amount of the frequency deviation or swing in hertz may not exceed 1700 Hz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 1.2 kHz. For AM transmitters, the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 1200 Hz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within .0005 percent of the center of the frequency band, and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 3 kHz.

(9) The maximum effective radiated power (ERP) may not exceed 20 watts for fixed stations and 2 watts for mobile stations. The height of the antenna system may not exceed 15.24 meters (50 ft.) above ground. All such operation is on a secondary basis to adjacent channel land mobile operations.

(10) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(11) This frequency is available for systems first licensed prior to March 31, 1980, for radio call box communications related to safety on highways in accordance with the provisions of §90.241(c). No new systems will be authorized of this nature after March 31, 1980, but prior authorized systems may be modified, expanded, and renewed. Also, effective March 31, 1980, this frequency is shared for medical paging systems as authorized in accordance with §90.53 in the Special Emergency Radio Service.

(12) This frequency is available in this service on a shared basis with all other Public-Safety Radio Services.

(13) Available for medical services mobile operations in the Special Emergency Radio Service in accordance with §90.53(b)(13).

(14) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(15) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-824 MHz and 851-869 MHz bands.

(16) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this Chapter.

(17) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of § 90.259.

(18) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new stations or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(19) Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 120.7 km (75 miles) from the center of any urbanized area of 200,000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population 1970). Operation is on a secondary basis to that of the Power Radio Service.

(20) For FM transmitters, the sum of the highest modulating frequency in Hertz and the amount of the frequency deviation or swing in Hertz may not exceed 2800 Hz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 2.5 kHz. For AM transmitters, the highest modulation frequency may not exceed 2000 Hz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within .0005 percent of the center of the frequency band, and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 6 kHz.

(21) This frequency is available on a shared basis with the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Business, and Manufacturers Radio Services for remote control and telemetry operations.

(22) Operational fixed stations must employ directional antennas having a front-to-back ratio of at least 20 dB. Omnidirectional antennas having unity gain may be employed for stations communicating with at least three re-

ceiving locations separated by 160° of azimuth.

(23) This frequency is available for use by Travelers' Information Stations in accordance with § 90.242.

(24) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(25) Only the central governments of the fifty individual States, the District of Columbia, and the insular areas of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the unincorporated territories of American Samoa, Guam and the United States Virgin Islands are eligible to be licensed to use this spectrum, and then only for disaster communications purposes. Licensees may not use this spectrum to provide operational communications circuits. See also, § 90.264.

(26) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(27) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also § 90.253.)

(1) Substitution of frequencies available below 25 MHz may be made in accordance with the provisions of § 90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. See also § 90.257.

(4) The frequency bands 31.99 to 32.00 MHz, 33.00 to 33.01 MHz, 33.99 to 34.00 MHz, 37.93 to 38.00 MHz, 39.00 to 39.01 MHz, 39.99 to 40.00 MHz and 42.00 to 42.01 MHz, are available for assignment for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(5) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only two fre-

quencies or pairs of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with the operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247 notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) The frequency 39.06 MHz may be assigned notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(4) A licensee of a radio station in this service may operate radio units for the purpose of determining distance, direction, speed, or position by means of a radiolocation device on any frequency available for radiolocation purposes without specific authorization from the Commission, provided type accepted equipment or equipment authorized pursuant to § 90.203(b) (4) and (5) is used and all other rule requirements are satisfied.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307; secs. 4(l) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3))

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.17, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.19 Police Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Any territory, possession, State, county, city, town, and similar governmental entity including a governmental institution authorized by law to provide its own police protection, is eligible to hold authorizations in the Police Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to official police activities of the licensee.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) *International police radiocommunication.* Police radio licensees which are located in close proximity to the borders of the United States may be authorized to communicate internationally. Request for such authority shall be written and signed and submitted in duplicate. The request shall include information as to the station with which communication will be conducted, and the frequency, power, emission, etc., that will be used. If authorized, such international communication must be conducted in accordance with Article 5 of the Inter-American Radio Agreement, Washington, DC, 1949 which reads as follows:

Article 5. *Police radio stations.* When the American countries authorize their police radio stations to exchange emergency information by radio with similar stations of another country, the following rules shall be applied.

(a) Only police radio stations located close to the boundaries of contiguous countries shall be allowed to exchange this information.

(b) In general, only important police messages shall be handled, such as those which would lose their value, because of slowness and time limitations if sent on other communication systems.

(c) Frequencies used for radiotelephone communications with mobile police units shall not be used for radiotelegraph communications.

(d) Radiotelephone communications shall be conducted only on frequencies assigned for radiotelephony.

(e) Radiotelegraph communications shall be conducted on the following frequencies: 2804 kHz calling, 2808 kHz working, 2812 kHz working, 5195 kHz day calling, 5185 kHz day working, 5140 kHz day working.

(f) The characteristics of police radio stations authorized to exchange information shall be notified to the International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Switzerland.

(g) The abbreviations contained in Appendix 9 of the Atlantic City Radio Regulations shall be used to the greatest possible extent. Service indications are as follows: "P", priority, for messages that are to be sent immediately, regardless of the number of other messages on file. If no service indication is given, the messages are to be transmitted in the order of receipt.

(h) The message shall contain the preamble, address, text and signature, as follows:

Preamble. The preamble of the message shall consist of the following: the serial number preceded by the letters "NR", serv-

ice indications, as appropriate; the group count according to standard cable count system; the letters "CK", followed by numerals indicating the number of words contained in the text of the message; office and country of origin (not abbreviations); day, month, and hour of filing;

Address. The address must be as complete as possible and shall include the name of the addressee with any supplementary particulars necessary for immediate delivery of the message;

Text. The text may be either in plain language or code;

Signature. The signature shall include the name and title of the person originating the message.

(d) **Frequencies available.** The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Police Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (e) of this section:

Police Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
851 to 866	Base or mobile	22
928 and above	Operational-fixed	23
929 to 930	Base only	27
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	24
1722	Base or mobile	2, 3
1730	do	2, 3
2386	do	1, 2
2382	do	2
2390	do	1, 2
2408	do	2
2430	do	2
2442	do	2
2450	do	2
2458	do	2
2482	do	2
2490	do	2, 3
Megahertz:		
37.02	Mobile	
37.04	Base or mobile	
37.06	do	
37.08	do	
37.10	do	9
37.12	do	
37.14	do	
37.16	do	
37.18	do	9
37.20	do	
37.22	do	
37.24	do	
37.26	do	9
37.28	do	
37.30	do	
37.32	do	
37.34	Mobile	
37.36	Base or mobile	
37.38	Mobile	
37.40	Base or mobile	
37.42	Mobile	
39.02	Base or mobile	

Police Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
39.04	do	
39.06	do	9, 10
39.08	do	
39.10	do	9
39.12	do	
39.14	do	
39.16	do	9
39.18	do	9
39.20	do	
39.22	do	
39.24	do	
39.26	Mobile	
39.28	Base or mobile	
39.30	Mobile	
39.32	Base or mobile	
39.34	Mobile	
39.36	Base or mobile	
39.38	Mobile	
39.40	Base or mobile	
39.42	do	
39.44	do	
39.46	do	11
39.48	do	
39.50	do	9
39.52	do	
39.54	do	
39.56	do	
39.58	do	9
39.60	do	
39.62	do	
39.64	do	
39.66	Mobile	
39.68	Base or mobile	
39.70	Mobile	
39.72	Base or mobile	
39.74	Mobile	
39.76	Base or mobile	
39.78	Mobile	
39.80	Base or mobile	
39.82	do	9
39.84	do	
39.86	do	
39.88	do	
39.90	do	9
39.92	do	
39.94	do	
39.96	do	
39.98	do	9
42.02	do	2, 3, 12
42.04	do	2, 3, 12
42.06	do	2, 3, 12
42.08	do	2, 3, 12
42.10	do	2, 3, 12
42.12	do	2, 3, 12
42.14	do	2, 3, 12
42.16	do	2, 3, 12
42.18	Mobile	2, 12
42.20	do	2, 12
42.22	do	2, 12
42.24	do	2, 12
42.26	do	2, 12
42.28	do	2, 12
42.30	do	2, 12
42.32	Base or mobile	2, 3, 12
42.34	do	2, 3, 12
42.36	do	2, 3, 12
42.38	do	2, 3, 12
42.40	do	2, 3, 12, 28
42.42	do	2, 3, 12
42.44	do	2, 3, 12
42.46	do	2, 3, 12

Police Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
42.48	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.50	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.52	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.54	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.56	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.58	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.60	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.62	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.64	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.66	Mobile	2, 12
42.68	.....do	2, 12
42.70	.....do	2, 12
42.72	.....do	2, 12
42.74	.....do	2, 12
42.76	.....do	2, 12
42.78	.....do	2, 12
42.80	Base or mobile	2, 3, 12
42.82	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.84	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.86	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.88	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.90	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.92	.....do	2, 3, 12
42.94	.....do	2, 3, 12
44.62	.....do	2, 3, 12
44.66	.....do	2, 3, 12
44.70	.....do	2, 3, 12
44.74	.....do	2, 3, 12
44.78	Mobile	2, 12
44.82	.....do	2, 12
44.86	.....do	2, 12
44.90	.....do	2, 12
44.94	Base or mobile	2, 3, 12
44.98	.....do	2, 3, 12
45.02	.....do	2, 3, 12
45.06	.....do	2, 3, 12
45.10	.....do	.....
45.14	.....do	.....
45.18	.....do	.....
45.22	.....do	.....
45.26	Mobile	.....
45.30	.....do	.....
45.34	.....do	.....
45.38	.....do	.....
45.42	Base or mobile	.....
45.46	.....do	.....
45.50	.....do	.....
45.54	.....do	.....
45.58	.....do	.....
45.62	.....do	.....
45.66	.....do	.....
45.70	.....do	.....
45.74	Mobile	.....
45.78	.....do	.....
45.82	.....do	.....
45.86	Base or mobile	11
45.90	.....do	29
45.94	.....do	.....
45.98	.....do	.....
48.02	.....do	.....
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	13
150-170	Base or mobile	26
154.650	Mobile	.....
154.665	Base or mobile	12
154.680	.....do	12
154.695	.....do	12
154.710	Mobile	.....
154.725	Base or mobile	.....
154.740	.....do	.....
154.755	.....do	.....
154.770	Mobile	.....

Police Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
154.785	Base or mobile	.....
154.800	.....do	.....
154.815	.....do	.....
154.830	Mobile	.....
154.845	Base or mobile	.....
154.860	.....do	.....
154.875	.....do	.....
154.890	Mobile	.....
154.905	Base of mobile	12
154.920	.....do	12
154.935	.....do	12
154.950	Mobile	.....
155.01	Base or mobile	.....
155.07	.....do	.....
155.13	.....do	.....
155.19	.....do	.....
155.25	.....do	.....
155.31	.....do	.....
155.370	.....do	.....
155.415	.....do	.....
155.430	.....do	.....
155.445	.....do	12
155.460	.....do	12
155.475	.....do	14
155.490	.....do	.....
155.505	.....do	12
155.520	.....do	.....
155.535	.....do	.....
155.550	.....do	.....
155.565	.....do	.....
155.580	.....do	.....
155.595	.....do	.....
155.610	.....do	.....
155.625	.....do	.....
155.640	.....do	.....
155.655	.....do	.....
155.670	.....do	.....
155.685	.....do	.....
155.700	.....do	.....
155.730	.....do	.....
155.79	.....do	.....
155.85	Mobile	.....
155.91	.....do	.....
155.97	.....do	.....
156.03	.....do	.....
156.09	.....do	.....
156.15	.....do	.....
158.210	Base or mobile	.....
158.730	.....do	.....
158.790	.....do	.....
158.850	.....do	.....
158.910	Mobile	.....
158.970	.....do	.....
159.030	.....do	.....
159.090	Base or mobile	.....
159.150	.....do	.....
159.210	.....do	.....
169-172	Mobile	30
173.075	Base or mobile	31
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(4)
450-470	Fixed	15
453.050	Base or mobile	16
453.100	.....do	16
453.150	.....do	16
453.200	.....do	16
453.250	.....do	16
453.300	.....do	16
453.350	.....do	16
453.400	.....do	16
453.450	.....do	16
453.500	.....do	16

Police Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Police Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
453.550	.....do	16
453.600	.....do	16
453.650	.....do	16
453.700	.....do	16
453.750	.....do	16
453.800	.....do	16
453.850	.....do	16
453.900	.....do	16
453.950	.....do	16
458.050	Mobile	16
458.100	.....do	16
458.150	.....do	16
458.200	.....do	16
458.250	.....do	16
458.300	.....do	16
458.350	.....do	16
458.400	.....do	16
458.450	.....do	16
458.500	.....do	16
458.550	.....do	16
458.600	.....do	16
458.650	.....do	16
458.700	.....do	16
458.750	.....do	16
458.800	.....do	16
458.850	.....do	16
458.900	.....do	16
458.950	.....do	16
480.025	Base or mobile	.....
480.050	.....do	.....
480.075	.....do	.....
480.100	.....do	.....
480.125	.....do	.....
480.150	.....do	.....
480.175	.....do	.....
480.200	.....do	.....
480.225	.....do	.....
480.250	.....do	.....
480.275	.....do	.....
480.300	.....do	.....
480.325	.....do	.....
480.350	.....do	.....
480.375	.....do	.....
480.400	.....do	.....
480.425	.....do	.....
480.450	.....do	.....
480.475	.....do	.....
480.500	.....do	.....
480.525	.....do	17
480.550	.....do	17
482.950	.....do	17, 19
482.975	.....do	17, 19
485.025	Mobile	.....
485.050	.....do	.....
485.075	.....do	.....
485.100	.....do	.....
485.125	.....do	.....
485.150	.....do	.....
485.175	.....do	.....
485.200	.....do	.....
485.225	.....do	.....
485.250	.....do	.....
485.275	.....do	.....
485.300	.....do	.....
485.325	.....do	.....
485.350	.....do	.....
485.375	.....do	.....
485.400	.....do	.....
485.425	.....do	.....
485.450	.....do	.....
485.475	.....do	.....

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
485.500	.....do	.....
485.525	.....do	17
485.500	.....do	17
487.950	.....do	17, 19
487.975	.....do	17, 19
470-512	.....do	21
806-824	Mobile	22
851-869	Base or mobile	22
928 and above	Operational fixed	23
929-930	Base only	27
1427 to 1435	Operational fixed, base or mobile.	24
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	25
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do	.....

* The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(e) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (d) of this section:

(1) The use of this frequency is on a secondary basis to any Canadian station.

(2) The frequency is available for assignment only in accordance with a geographical assignment plan.

(3) Base stations operating on this frequency and rendering service to state police mobile units may be authorized to use a maximum output power in excess of the maximum indicated in §90.205 but not in excess of 7500 watts: *Provided*, That such operation is secondary to other stations.

(4) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(5) This frequency may be assigned to fixed stations in Alaska for point-to-point radiotelephone communications, using type A3E emission with a maximum output power of 750 watts on a secondary basis to zone and interzone stations and further subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the service of any station, which in the discretion of the Commission may have priority on the frequency with which interference results.

(6) This frequency is authorized for use as a calling frequency; however, the transmission of operating signals or a single short radio telegram is permissible on a secondary basis to any calling signals.

(7) This frequency may be used only during that period of time between 2

hours after local sunrise and 2 hours before local sunset.

(8) This frequency may be assigned to fixed stations in the Police Radio Service in Alaska for point-to-point radio-telephone communication, using type A3E emission and a maximum output power of 750 watts.

(9) This frequency is shared with the Local Government Radio Service.

(10) The maximum output power of any transmitter authorized to operate on this frequency, after June 1, 1956, shall not exceed two watts. Licensees holding a valid authorization as of June 1, 1956, for base or mobile station operation on this frequency, with a power in excess of two watts, may continue to be authorized for such operation without regard to this power limitation.

(11) This frequency is reserved for assignment to stations for intersystem operations only: *Provided, however,* That licensees holding a valid authorization to use this frequency for local base or mobile operations as of June 1, 1956, may continue to be authorized for such use.

(12) This frequency is reserved primarily for assignment to state police licensees. Assignments to other police licensees will be made only where the frequency is required for coordinated operation with the state police system to which the frequency is assigned. Any request for such assignment must be supported by a statement from the state police system concerned indicating that the assignment is necessary for coordination of police activities.

(13) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies, are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(14) This frequency is available nationwide for use in police emergency communications networks operated under statewide law enforcement emergency communications plans. Operations authorized on this frequency which are not in accordance with this limitation may continue until January 1, 1985.

(15) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(16) This frequency is available in this service on a shared basis with all other Public-Safety Radio Services.

(17) This frequency is shared with the Fire and Special Emergency Radio Services.

(18) [Reserved]

(19) This frequency is available in this service only for systems licensed in this service prior to April 16, 1976, until March 1, 1986. Use of this frequency is shared with, and is on a primary basis to operations by licensees in the Special Emergency Radio Service.

(20) [Reserved]

(21) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(22) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-824 MHz and 851-869 MHz bands.

(23) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(24) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(25) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new stations or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(26) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(27) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(28) In the State of Alaska only, the frequency 42.40 MHz is available for assignment on a primary basis to stations in the Common Carrier Rural Radio Service utilizing meteor burst communications. The frequency may

be used by private radio stations for meteor burst communications on a secondary, noninterference basis. Usage shall be in accordance with part 22 or 90 of this chapter. Stations utilizing meteor burst communications shall not cause harmful interference to stations of other radio services operating in accordance with the allocation table.

(29) In the State of Alaska only, the frequency 45.90 MHz is available for assignment on a primary basis to private land mobile radio stations utilizing meteor burst communications. The frequency may be used by common carrier stations for meteor burst communications on a secondary, noninterference basis. Usage shall be in accordance with parts 22 and 90 of this chapter. Stations utilizing meteor burst communications shall not cause harmful interference to stations of other radio services operating in accordance with the allocation table.

(30) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(31) This frequency is subject to the provisions of § 90.19(f)(5)(7).

(f) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also § 90.253.)

(1) Substitution of frequencies available below 25 MHz may be made in accordance with the provisions of § 90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted.

(4) The frequency bands 31.99 to 32.00 MHz 33.00 to 33.01 MHz, 33.99 to 34.00 MHz, 37.93 to 38.00 MHz, 39.00 to 39.01 MHz, 33.99 to 40.00 MHz and 42.00 to 42.01 MHz are available for assignment for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(5) A licensee in the Police Radio Service may use transmitters on the frequencies indicated below in connection with official police activities without specific authorization from the Commission, provided that such use shall be on a secondary basis and shall

not cause harmful interference to services of other licensees operating on regularly assigned frequencies, and further provided that all such use complies with the requirements of Federal, State and local laws.

The provisions of § 90.429 of this part shall not apply to transmitters authorized under this paragraph. To be eligible for operations in this manner, the transmitter must comply with all of the following requirements.

(i) In accordance with § 90.203 of this part and § 2.803 of part 2 of this chapter, the transmitter must be of a type which has been type accepted by the Commission.

(ii) The carrier frequency shall be within the bands of

- 30.85-30.87 MHz
- 30.89-30.91 MHz
- 30.93-30.95 MHz
- 30.97-30.99 MHz
- 31.01-31.03 MHz
- 31.05-31.07 MHz
- 31.09-31.11 MHz
- 31.13-31.15 MHz
- 31.17-31.19 MHz
- 31.21-31.23 MHz
- 31.25-31.27 MHz
- 31.29-31.31 MHz
- 31.33-31.35 MHz
- 31.37-31.39 MHz
- 31.41-31.43 MHz
- 31.45-31.47 MHz
- 31.49-31.51 MHz
- 31.53-31.55 MHz
- 31.57-31.59 MHz
- 31.61-31.63 MHz
- 31.65-31.67 MHz
- 31.69-31.71 MHz
- 31.73-31.75 MHz
- 31.77-31.79 MHz
- 31.81-31.83 MHz
- 31.85-31.87 MHz
- 31.89-31.91 MHz
- 31.93-31.95 MHz
- 31.97-32.00 MHz
- 33.00-33.03 MHz
- 33.05-33.07 MHz
- 33.41-34.00 MHz
- 37.00-37.43 MHz
- 37.89-38.00 MHz
- 39.00-40.00 MHz
- 42.00-42.91 MHz
- 44.61-45.91 MHz
- 45.93-45.95 MHz
- 45.97-45.99 MHz
- 46.01-46.03 MHz
- 46.05-46.60 MHz
- 47.00-47.41 MHz
- 150.995-151.490 MHz
- 153.740-154.445 MHz
- 154.635-155.195 MHz

155.415-156.250 MHz
 158.715-159.465 MHz
 453.0125-453.9875 MHz
 458.0125-458.9875 MHz
 460.0125-465.5125 MHz
 460.5625-460.6375 MHz
 462.9375-462.9875 MHz
 465.0125-460.5125 MHz
 465.5625-465.6375 MHz
 467.9375-467.9875 MHz

and must be maintained within 0.005 percent of the frequency of operation. Use on assigned channel center frequencies is not required.

(iii) The emitted signal shall be non-voice modulation (type PO emission).

(iv) The maximum occupied bandwidth, containing 99 percent of the radiated power, shall not exceed 2.0 kHz.

(v) The transmitter output power shall not exceed a mean power of 30 mW nor shall any peak exceed 1 watt peak power, as measured into a 50 ohm resistive load. Should the transmitter be supplied with a permanently attached antenna or should the transmitter and antenna combination be contained in a sealed unit, the following standard may be used in lieu of the above: The field strength of the fundamental signal of the transmitter and antenna combination shall not exceed 0.4 V/m mean or 2.3 V/m peak when measured at a distance of 3 meters.

(vi) The transmitter shall contain positive means to limit the transmission time to no more than 10 days. In the event of a malfunction of this positive means, the transmitter signal shall cease. The use of battery life to accomplish the transmission time limitation is permissible.

(6) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(7) The frequency 173.075 MHz is available for stolen vehicle recovery systems on a shared basis with the Federal Government. Stolen vehicle recovery systems are limited to recovering stolen vehicles and are not authorized for general purpose vehicle tracking or monitoring. Mobile transmitters operating on this frequency are limited to 2.5 watts power output and base transmitters are limited 300 watts ERP. F1D and F2D emissions may be used within a maximum authorized 20

kHz bandwidth. Transmissions from mobiles shall be limited to 200 milliseconds every 10 seconds, except that when a vehicle is being tracked actively, transmissions may be increased to 200 milliseconds every second. Transmissions from base stations will be limited to a total time of 1 second every minute. Applications for base stations operating on this frequency shall require coordination with the Federal Government. Applicants shall perform an analysis for each base station located within 169 km (105 miles) of a TV channel 7 transmitter of potential interference to TV channel 7 viewers. Such stations will be authorized if the applicant has limited the interference contour to fewer than 100 residences or if the applicant:

(i) Shows that the proposed site is the only suitable location;

(ii) Develops a plan to control any interference caused to TV reception from the operations; and

(iii) Agrees to make such adjustments in the TV receivers affected as may be necessary to eliminate interference caused by its operations. The licensee must eliminate any interference caused by its operation to TV channel 7 reception within 30 days of the time it is notified in writing by the Commission. If this interference is not removed within the 30-day period, operation of the base station must be discontinued. The licensee is expected to help resolve all complaints of interference.

(g) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one base and one mobile station frequency, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) The frequency 39.06 MHz may be assigned notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) A licensee may use, without special authorization from the Commission, any mobile service frequency be-

tween 40 and 952 MHz, listed in subpart B of this part of the rules, for communications in connection with physical surveillance, stakeouts, raids, and other such activities. Such use shall be on a secondary basis to operations of licensees regularly authorized on the assigned frequencies. The maximum output power that may be used for such communications is 2 watts. Transmitters, operating under this provision of the rules, shall be exempted from the station identification requirements of §90.425. Use of Public Safety frequencies not listed in paragraph (d) of this section is conditional on the approval of the coordinator corresponding to each frequency. Spread spectrum transmitters may be operated on Public Safety frequencies between 37 and 952 MHz, providing that they are type accepted by the Commission under the provisions of §§2.803 and 90.203 of the rules, and meet the following conditions:

(1) Frequency hopping transmitters can be operated, with a maximum output power of 2 watts, on any Public Safety mobile service frequency between 37 and 952 MHz listed in subpart B of this part. At least 20 hopping frequencies shall be used and the average time of occupancy on any frequency shall not be greater than 1/10 second in every 2 seconds;

(ii) Use of spread spectrum transmitters under this section of the rules is subject to approval by the applicable frequency coordinator of the radio services of the district in which the license and equipment are to be used.

(4) In addition to the frequencies assigned for mobile service operation, one base station frequency above 152 MHz may be assigned as a common frequency to all licensees in a particular area to permit intersystem communication between base stations or mobile stations or both. This frequency, use will not be authorized in any area where all available frequencies are required for independent systems.

(5) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands, 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM)

systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(6) A licensee of a radio station in this service may operate radio units for the purpose of determining distance, direction, speed, or position by means of a radiolocation device on any frequency available for radiolocation purposes without specific authorization from the Commission, provided type accepted equipment or equipment authorized pursuant to §90.203(b)(4) and (5) is used and all other rule requirements are satisfied.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1062, 1063; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307; secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3))

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.19, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.21 Fire Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Any territory, possession, state, county, city, town, or similar governmental entity, and persons or organizations charged with specific fire protection activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Fire Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to official fire activities of the licensee. Applications from persons or organizations other than governmental entities must be accompanied by a statement from the governmental entity having legal jurisdiction over the area to be served, supporting the request.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Fire Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Fire Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz: 1630	Base or mobile .....	.....
Megahertz:		
33.42	Mobile or fixed	1
33.44	Base or mobile .....	.....
33.46	Mobile .....	.....

Fire Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Fire Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
33.48	Base or mobile	
33.50	Mobile	
33.52	Base or mobile	
33.54	Mobile	
33.56	Base or mobile	
33.58	Mobile	
33.60	Base or mobile	
33.62	Mobile	
33.64	Base or mobile	
33.66	Mobile	
33.68	Base or mobile	
33.70	.....do	
33.72	.....do	
33.74	.....do	
33.76	.....do	
33.78	.....do	
33.80	.....do	
33.82	.....do	
33.84	.....do	
33.86	.....do	
33.88	.....do	
33.90	.....do	
33.92	.....do	
33.94	.....do	
33.96	.....do	
33.98	.....do	
45.88	.....do	2
46.06	.....do	
46.08	.....do	
46.10	.....do	
46.12	.....do	
46.14	.....do	
46.16	.....do	
46.18	.....do	
46.20	.....do	
46.22	Mobile	
46.24	.....do	
46.26	.....do	
46.28	.....do	
46.30	Mobile or fixed	1
46.32	Mobile	
46.34	.....do	
46.36	Base or mobile	
46.38	.....do	
46.40	.....do	
46.42	.....do	
46.44	.....do	
46.46	.....do	
46.48	.....do	
46.50	.....do	
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	3
72.44	Mobile	19
72.48	Do	19
72.52	Do	19
72.56	Do	19
72.60	Do	19
75.44	Do	19
75.48	Do	19
75.52	Do	19
75.56	Do	19
75.60	Do	19
150-170	Base or mobile	16
153.77	Mobile	
153.83	Mobile	18
153.890	Mobile	
153.960	.....do	
154.010	.....do	
154.070	.....do	4
154.130	Base or mobile	4
154.145	.....do	4

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
154.180	.....do	4
154.175	.....do	4
154.190	.....do	4
154.205	.....do	4
154.220	.....do	4
154.235	.....do	4
154.250	.....do	4
154.265	.....do	2, 4
154.280	.....do	2, 4
154.295	.....do	2, 4
154.310	.....do	4
154.325	.....do	4
154.340	.....do	4
154.355	.....do	4
154.370	.....do	4
154.385	.....do	4
154.400	.....do	4
154.415	.....do	4
154.430	.....do	4
154.445	.....do	4
166.250	.....do	5
169-172	Mobile	14
170.150	Base or mobile	5
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(17)
450-470	Fixed	6
453.050	Base or mobile	7
453.100	.....do	7
453.150	.....do	7
453.200	.....do	7
453.250	.....do	7
453.300	.....do	7
453.350	.....do	7
453.400	.....do	7
453.450	.....do	7
453.500	.....do	7
453.550	.....do	7
453.600	.....do	7
453.650	.....do	7
153.700	.....do	7
453.750	.....do	7
453.800	.....do	7
453.850	.....do	7
453.900	.....do	7
453.950	.....do	7
458.050	Mobile	7
458.100	.....do	7
458.150	.....do	7
458.200	.....do	7
458.250	.....do	7
458.300	.....do	7
458.350	.....do	7
458.400	.....do	7
458.450	.....do	7
458.500	.....do	7
458.550	.....do	7
458.600	.....do	7
458.650	.....do	7
458.700	.....do	7
458.750	.....do	7
458.800	.....do	7
458.850	.....do	7
458.900	.....do	7
458.950	.....do	7
460.525	Base or Mobile	8
460.550	.....do	8
460.575	.....do	.....
460.600	.....do	.....
460.625	.....do	.....
465.525	Mobile	8
465.550	.....do	8

**Fire Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued**

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
465.575 .....	.....do .....	.....
465.600 .....	.....do .....	.....
465.625 .....	.....do .....	.....
470-512	Base or mobile	9
806-824	Mobile	10
851 to 869	Base or mobile	10
928 and above	Operational-fixed	11
929 to 930	Base only	15
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	12
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	13
10,550 to 10,680* .....	.....do .....	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) The maximum output power of any transmitter authorized to operate on this frequency shall not exceed 10 watts.

(2) This frequency is reserved for assignment to stations in this service for intersystem operations only and these operations must be primarily base-mobile communications.

(3) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(4) This frequency is not available for assignment to stations in this service in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.

(5) This frequency may be assigned to stations in the Fire Radio Service, only at points within 240 km. (150 mi.) of New York, NY.

(6) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(7) This frequency is available in this service on a shared basis with all other Public-Safety Radio Services.

(8) This frequency is shared with the Police and Special Emergency Radio Services.

(9) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(10) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-824 MHz and 851-869 MHz bands.

(11) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(12) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(13) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new stations or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(14) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(15) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(16) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(17) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(18) The maximum output power of any transmitter authorized to operate on this frequency shall not exceed 100 watts. Stations authorized prior to July 15, 1992 for fixed operations will be permitted to continue such operations, but at a maximum transmitter power output of 10 watts.

(19) This frequency is available to the Fire Radio Service for fire call box operations on a shared basis in the Manufacturers, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Railroad, and Fire Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications on this frequency must be conducted with persons or organizations charged with specific fire protection responsibility. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of §90.257(b).

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the

following frequencies are available in this service. (See also §90.253.)

(1) Substitution of frequencies available below 25 MHz may be made in accordance with the provisions of §90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also §90.257.)

(4) The frequency bands 31.99 to 32.00 MHz, 33.00 to 33.01 MHz, 33.99 to 34.00 MHz, 37.93 to 38.00 MHz, 39.00 to 39.01 MHz, 39.99 to 40.00 MHz and 42.00 to 42.01 MHz, are available for assignment for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(5) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only two frequencies or pairs of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with the operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with §90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) The assignment of an additional frequency or frequencies may be authorized notwithstanding this limitation for common, intra-county, intra-fire-district, or intrastate fire coordination operations. The frequency or frequencies requested must be in accordance with a frequency utilization plan, for the area involved, on file with the Commission.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(4) A licensee of a radio station in this service may operate radio units for the purpose of determining distance, direction, speed, or position by means of a radiolocation device on any frequency available for radiolocation purposes without specific authorization from the Commission, provided type accepted equipment or equipment authorized pursuant to §90.203(b) (4) and (5) is used and all other rule requirements are satisfied.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307; secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3))

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.21, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.23 Highway Maintenance Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Any territory, possession, State, county, city, town, and similar governmental entity is eligible to hold authorizations in the Highway Maintenance Radio Service to operate stations for transmission of communications essential to official highway activities of the licensee.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Highway Maintenance Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

*Highway Maintenance Radio Service
Frequency Table*

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
33.02	Base or mobile	1
33.06 .....	.....do	1
33.10 .....	.....do	1
37.90 .....	.....do	1
37.92 .....	.....do .....	.....
37.94 .....	.....do	1
37.98 .....	.....do .....	.....
37.98 .....	.....do	1
45.68 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.72 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.78 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.80 .....	.....do .....	.....

Highway Maintenance Radio Service
Frequency Table—Continued

Highway Maintenance Radio Service
Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
45.84	.....do	.....
47.02	.....do	2, 17
47.04	.....do	2, 17
47.06	.....do	2, 17
47.08	.....do	2, 17
47.10	.....do	2, 17
47.12	.....do	2, 17
47.14	.....do	2, 17
47.16	.....do	2, 17
47.18	.....do	2, 17
47.20	.....do	2, 17
47.22	.....do	2, 17
47.24	.....do	2, 17
47.26	.....do	2, 17
47.28	.....do	2, 17
47.30	.....do	2, 17
47.32	.....do	2, 17
47.34	.....do	2, 17
47.36	.....do	2, 17
47.38	.....do	2, 17
47.40	.....do	2, 17
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	3
150-170	Base or mobile	18
150.995	Base or Mobile	4
151.010	.....do	4
151.025	.....do	4
151.040	.....do	4
151.055	.....do	4
151.070	.....do	4
151.085	.....do	4
151.100	.....do	4
151.115	.....do	4
151.130	.....do	4
158.045	Mobile	14
158.060	.....do	14
158.075	.....do	.....
158.105	Base or mobile	.....
158.120	.....do	.....
158.135	.....do	.....
158.165	.....do	5, 14
158.180	.....do	5, 14
158.195	.....do	5
158.225	.....do	5
158.240	.....do	5
157.060	.....do	6
157.110	.....do	6
158.985	Mobile	5
159.000	.....do	5
159.015	.....do	5
159.045	.....do	5
159.060	.....do	5
159.075	.....do	5
159.105	Base or mobile	5
159.120	.....do	5
159.135	.....do	5
159.165	.....do	5
159.180	.....do	.....
158.195	.....do	.....
169-172	Mobile	15
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(19)
450-470	Fixed	7
453.050	Base or mobile	8
453.100	.....do	8
453.150	.....do	8
453.200	.....do	8
453.250	.....do	8
453.300	.....do	8
453.350	.....do	8
453.400	.....do	8
453.450	.....do	8

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
453.500	.....do	8
453.550	.....do	8
453.600	.....do	8
453.650	.....do	8
453.700	.....do	9
453.750	.....do	8
453.800	.....do	8
453.850	.....do	8
453.900	.....do	8
453.950	.....do	8
458.050	Mobile	8
458.100	.....do	8
458.150	.....do	8
458.200	.....do	8
458.250	.....do	8
458.300	.....do	8
458.350	.....do	8
458.400	.....do	8
458.450	.....do	8
458.500	.....do	8
458.550	.....do	8
458.600	.....do	8
458.650	.....do	8
458.700	.....do	8
458.750	.....do	8
458.800	.....do	8
458.850	.....do	8
458.900	.....do	8
458.950	.....do	8
470-512	Base or mobile	9
806-824	Mobile	10
851 to 899	Base or mobile	10
928 and above	Operational-fixed	11
929 to 930	Base only	16
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	12
2450-2500	Base or mobile	13
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do	.....

* The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) This frequency is shared with the Special Emergency Radio Service.

(2) This frequency will be assigned only in accordance with a geographical assignment plan and is reserved primarily for assignment to Highway Maintenance systems operated by states. The use of this frequency by other Highway maintenance licensees will be authorized only where such use is necessary to coordinate activities with the particular state to which the frequency is assigned. Any request for such use must be supported by a statement from the state concerned.

(3) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in

§ 90.257(a)(1). These frequencies, are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of § 90.257.

(4) This frequency is not available for assignment to stations in the Highway Maintenance Radio Service located in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

(5) This frequency is reserved for assignment for use in highway maintenance systems operated by licenses other than States.

(6) This frequency is only assigned to Highway Maintenance stations licensed for its use prior to April 28, 1952. Such use may continue on a secondary basis to any government or non-government radio operation.

(7) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in § 90.261.

(8) This frequency is available in this service on a shared basis with all other Public-Safety Radio Services.

(9) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(10) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-824 MHz and 851-869 MHz bands.

(11) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(12) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of § 90.259.

(13) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(14) This frequency may not be assigned within 161 km (100 miles) of New Orleans (coordinates 29-56-53 N and 90-04-10 W).

(15) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless micro-

phones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(16) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(17) Notwithstanding the provisions of limitation (2) above, this frequency may be used by licensees in any of the Public Safety Radio Services without a separate license for the purpose of operating self-powered vehicle detectors for traffic control and safety purposes, on a secondary basis, in accordance with § 90.269 of this chapter.

(18) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(19) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also § 90.253.)

(1) [Reserved]

(2) The frequency bands 31.99 to 32.00 MHz, 33.00 to 33.01 MHz, 33.00 to 33.01 MHz, 33.99 to 34.00 MHz, 37.93 to 38.00 MHz, 39.00 to 39.01 MHz, 39.99 to 40.00 MHz and 42.00 to 42.01 MHz are available for assignment for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(4) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only two frequencies or pairs of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with the operation of mobile repeaters

in accordance with § 90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz 918-926 MHz and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) A licensee of a radio station in this service may operate radio units for the purpose of determining distance, direction, speed, or position by means of a radiolocation device on any frequency available for radiolocation purposes without specific authorization from the Commission, provided type accepted equipment or equipment authorized pursuant to § 90.203(b)(4) and (5) is used and all other rule requirements are satisfied.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.23, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.25 Forestry-Conservation Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Any territory, possession, State, county, city, town, and similar governmental entity, or persons or organizations charged with specific forestry-conservation activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Forestry-Conservation Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to official forestry-conservation activities of the licensee. Application from persons or organizations other than governmental entities must be accompanied by a statement from the governmental entity having legal jurisdiction over the area to be served, supporting the request.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Forestry-Conservation Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations

which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

*Forestry-Conservation Radio Service
Frequency Table*

Frequency or band	Class of stations(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
2212	Base or mobile	1
2226 .....	.....do	1
2236 .....	.....do	1
2244 .....	.....do	1
Megahertz:		
30.86 .....	.....do	2
30.90 .....	.....do	2
30.94 .....	.....do	2
30.98 .....	.....do	2
31.02 .....	.....do	2
31.06 .....	.....do	2, 3, 4
31.10 .....	.....do	2, 3, 4
31.14 .....	.....do	2, 3, 4
31.18 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.22 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.26 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.30 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.34 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.38 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.42 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.46 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.50 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.54 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.58 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.62 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.66 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.70 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.74 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.78 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.82 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.86 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.90 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.94 .....	.....do	3, 4
31.98 .....	.....do	3, 4
44.84 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.88 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.72 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.76 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.80 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.84 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.88 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.92 .....	.....do .....	.....
44.96 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.00 .....	.....do .....	.....
45.04 .....	.....do .....	.....
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	5
150-170	Base or mobile	22
151.145 .....	.....do	6
151.160 .....	.....do	6
151.175 .....	.....do	6
151.190 .....	.....do	6
151.205 .....	.....do	6
151.220 .....	.....do	6
151.235 .....	.....do	6
151.250 .....	.....do	6
151.265 .....	.....do	6
151.280 .....	.....do	6
151.295 .....	.....do	6
151.310 .....	.....do	6
151.325 .....	.....do	6
151.340 .....	.....do	6
151.355 .....	.....do	6
151.370 .....	.....do	6
151.385 .....	.....do	6
151.400 .....	.....do	6

Forestry-Conservation Radio Service
Frequency Table—Continued

Forestry-Conservation Radio Service
Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
151.415	.....do	6
151.430	.....do	6
151.445	.....do	6
151.480	.....do	6
151.475	.....do	6
151.490	.....do	6, 7
159.225	.....do	.....
159.240	.....do	8
159.255	.....do	8
159.270	.....do	8
159.285	.....do	8
159.300	.....do	8
159.315	.....do	8
159.330	.....do	8
159.345	.....do	8
159.360	.....do	8
159.375	.....do	8
159.390	.....do	8
159.405	.....do	8
159.420	.....do	8
159.435	.....do	8
159.450	.....do	.....
159.465	.....do	.....
169-172	Mobile	20
170.425	Base or mobile	4, 9, 10
170.475	.....do	4, 9, 11
170.575	.....do	4, 9, 10
171.425	.....do	4, 9, 11
171.475	.....do	4, 10, 12
171.575	.....do	4, 9, 11
172.225	.....do	4, 9, 10
172.275	.....do	4, 11, 12
172.375	.....do	4, 9, 10
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(23)
450-470	Fixed	13
453.050	Base or mobile	14
453.100	.....do	14
453.150	.....do	14
453.200	.....do	14
453.250	.....do	14
453.300	.....do	14
453.350	.....do	14
453.400	.....do	14
453.450	.....do	14
453.500	.....do	14
453.550	.....do	14
453.600	.....do	14
453.650	.....do	14
453.700	.....do	14
453.750	.....do	14
453.800	.....do	14
453.850	.....do	14
453.900	.....do	14
453.950	.....do	14
458.050	Mobile	14
458.100	.....do	14
458.150	.....do	14
458.200	.....do	14
458.250	.....do	14
458.300	.....do	14
458.350	.....do	14
458.400	.....do	14
458.450	.....do	14
458.500	.....do	14
458.550	.....do	14
458.600	.....do	14
458.650	.....do	14
458.700	.....do	14
458.750	.....do	14
458.800	.....do	14

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
458.850	.....do	14
458.900	.....do	14
458.950	.....do	14
470-512	Base or mobile	15
806 to 824	Mobile	16
851 to 869	Base or mobile	16
928 and above	Operational-fixed	17
929 to 930	Base only	21
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	18
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	19
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do	.....

* The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) The use of this frequency is on a secondary basis to any Canadian station.

(2) This frequency is shared with the Motor Carrier Radio Service.

(3) This frequency is available for assignment only in accordance with a geographical assignment plan. This frequency may be used for conservation activities on a secondary basis to any station using the frequency for forest fire prevention, detection, and suppression.

(4) This frequency is reserved primarily for assignment to state licensees. Assignments to other licensees will be made only where the frequency is required for coordinated operation with the State system to which the frequency is assigned. Any request for such assignment must be supported by a statement from the State system concerned, indicating that the assignment is necessary for coordination of activities.

(5) The frequencies available for use at operational-fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(6) This frequency is not available for assignment to stations in this service located in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.

(7) This frequency is shared with stations in the Special Industrial Radio

Service and evidence of interservice coordination is required.

(8) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. All applications for the assignment of a new frequency or to change existing facilities in such a manner as to require frequency coordination as specified in §90.175 for stations in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands, shall be accompanied by evidence of interservice frequency coordination.

(9) This frequency will be assigned only to licensees directly responsible for the prevention, detection, and suppression of forest fires, on a secondary basis to any U.S. Government station.

(10) This frequency will be assigned for use only in areas west of the Mississippi River.

(11) This frequency will be assigned for use only in areas east of the Mississippi.

(12) In addition to agencies responsible for forest fire prevention, detection, and suppression, this frequency may be assigned to conservation agencies which do not have forest fire responsibilities on a secondary basis to any U.S. Government stations, *Provided*, That such assignment is necessary to permit mobile relay operation by such agencies.

(13) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(14) This frequency is available in this service on a shared basis with all other Public Safety Services.

(15) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(16) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-824 MHz and 851-869 MHz bands.

(17) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(18) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(19) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new stations or modi-

fication to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered, and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(20) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(21) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(22) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(23) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also §90.253.)

(1) Substitution of frequencies available below 25 MHz may be made in accordance with the provisions of §90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also §90.257.)

(4) The frequency bands 31.99 to 32.00 MHz, 33.00 to 33.01 MHz, 33.99 to 34.00 MHz, 37.93 to 38.00 MHz, 39.00 to 39.01 MHz, 39.99 to 40.00 MHz, and 42.00 to 42.01 MHz are available for assignment for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(5) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only two frequencies or pairs of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies

will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with the operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247 notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) A licensee of a radio station in this service may operate radio units for the purpose of determining distance, direction, speed, or position by means of a radiolocation device on any frequency available for radiolocation purposes without specific authorization from the Commission, provided type accepted equipment or equipment authorized pursuant to § 90.203(b)(4) and (5) is used and all other rule requirements are satisfied.

(f) A licensee in the Forestry-Conservation Radio Service may use, without a specific authorization from the Commission, transmitters on the frequencies indicated below in connection with wildlife tracking and/or telemetry and in connection with official forestry-conservation activities, provided that such use shall be on a secondary basis and shall not cause harmful interference to services of other licensees operating on regularly assigned frequencies. The provisions of §§ 90.203, 90.425, and 90.429 of this part shall not apply to transmitters complying with this subparagraph. To be eligible for operations in this manner, the transmitter must comply with all of the following requirements.

(1) The carrier frequency shall be within the bands of:

(MHz)

31.17 to 31.19	31.57 to 31.59
31.21 to 31.23	31.61 to 31.63
31.25 to 31.27	31.65 to 31.67
31.29 to 31.31	31.69 to 31.71
31.33 to 31.35	31.73 to 31.75
31.37 to 31.39	31.77 to 31.79
31.41 to 31.43	31.81 to 31.83
31.45 to 31.47	31.85 to 31.87
31.49 to 31.51	31.89 to 31.91
31.53 to 31.55	31.93 to 31.95

31.97 to 31.99	44.87 to 44.89
44.63 to 44.65	44.91 to 44.93
44.67 to 44.69	44.95 to 44.97
44.71 to 44.73	44.99 to 45.01
44.75 to 44.77	45.03 to 45.05
44.79 to 44.81	151.145 to 151.475
44.83 to 44.85	159.225 to 159.465

The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.005 percent of the frequency of operation. Use on assigned channel center frequencies is not required.

(2) The emitted signal shall be non-voice modulation (A1D, A2D, F1D, or F2D emission).

(3) The maximum occupied bandwidth, containing 99 percent of the radiated power, shall not exceed 0.25 kHz.

(4) The transmitter output power shall not exceed a mean power of 5 mW nor shall any peak exceed 100 mW peak power, as measured into a permanently attached antenna; or if the transmitter and antenna combination are contained in a sealed unit, the field strength of the fundamental signal of the transmitter and antenna combination shall not exceed 0.29 V/m mean or 1.28 V/m peak when measured at a distance of 3 meters.

(5) The requirements of § 90.175 regarding frequency coordination apply.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.25, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.27 Emergency Medical Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons or entities engaged in the provision of basic or advanced life support services on an ongoing basis are eligible to hold authorizations in the Emergency Medical Radio Service to operate stations for transmission of communications essential for the delivery or rendition of emergency medical services for the provision of basic or advanced life support. Applications submitted by persons or organizations other than governmental entities must be accompanied by a statement prepared by the governmental body having jurisdiction

over the state's emergency medical service plans indicating that the applicant is included in the state's emergency plan or otherwise supporting the application.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Emergency Medical Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations explained in paragraph (c) of this section. (Frequencies below 450 MHz indicated for base or mobile stations may be authorized to fixed stations on a secondary basis to stations in the mobile service):

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RADIO SERVICE
FREQUENCY TABLE

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
72.00 to 76.00	Operational-fixed	1
150-170	Base or mobile	2
150.775	Mobile	
150.790	.....do	
155.325	Base or mobile	3, 4
155.340	.....do	4, 5
155.355	.....do	3, 4
155.385	.....do	3, 4
155.400	.....do	3, 4
169-172	Mobile	6
220.9025	Base	25
220.9075	.....do	25
220.9125	.....do	25
220.9175	.....do	25
220.9225	.....do	25
221.9025	Mobile	25
221.9075	.....do	25
221.9125	.....do	25
221.9175	.....do	25
221.9225	.....do	25
450 to 470	Fixed	7
453.025	Base	9, 19, 22, 26
453.050	Base or mobile	8
453.075	Base	9, 19, 22, 26
453.100	Base or mobile	8
453.125	Base	9, 19, 22, 26
453.150	Base or mobile	8
453.175	Base	9, 19, 22, 26
453.200	Base or mobile	8
453.250	.....do	8
453.300	.....do	8
453.350	.....do	8
453.400	.....do	8
453.450	.....do	8
453.500	.....do	8
453.550	.....do	8
453.600	.....do	8
453.650	.....do	8
453.700	.....do	8
453.750	.....do	8
453.800	.....do	8
453.850	.....do	8
453.900	.....do	8
453.950	.....do	8
458.025	Mobile	9, 22, 26
458.050	.....do	8

EMERGENCY MEDICAL RADIO SERVICE
FREQUENCY TABLE—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
458.075	.....do	9, 22, 26
458.100	.....do	8
458.125	.....do	9, 22, 26
458.150	.....do	8
458.175	.....do	9, 22, 26
458.200	.....do	8
458.250	.....do	8
458.300	.....do	8
458.350	.....do	8
458.400	.....do	8
458.450	.....do	8
458.500	.....do	8
458.550	.....do	8
458.600	.....do	8
458.650	.....do	8
458.700	.....do	8
458.750	.....do	8
458.800	.....do	8
458.850	.....do	8
458.900	.....do	8
458.950	.....do	8
480.525	Base or Mobile	10
480.550	.....do	10
482.950	.....do	3, 11, 12
482.975	.....do	3, 11, 12
483.000	.....do	9, 13, 20
483.025	.....do	9, 13, 20
483.050	.....do	9, 13, 20
483.075	.....do	9, 13, 21
483.100	.....do	9, 13, 21
483.125	.....do	9, 13, 21
483.150	.....do	9, 13, 21
483.175	.....do	9, 13, 21
485.525	Mobile	10
485.550	.....do	10
487.950	.....do	3, 11, 12
487.975	.....do	3, 11, 12
488.000	.....do	9, 13, 20
488.025	.....do	9, 13, 20
488.050	.....do	9, 13, 20
488.075	.....do	9, 13, 21
488.100	.....do	9, 13, 21
488.125	.....do	9, 13, 21
488.150	.....do	9, 13, 21
488.175	.....do	9, 13, 21
470 to 512	Base or Mobile	14
806 to 824	Mobile	15
851 to 869	Base or Mobile	15
928 and above	Operational-fixed	16
929 to 930	Base only	24
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed base or mobile.	17
2450 to 2500	Base or Mobile	18
10,550 to 10,680	.....do	23

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) The frequencies available for use at operational-fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in § 90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of § 90.257.

(2) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(3) A licensee regularly conducting two-way communications operations on this frequency may, on a secondary basis, also transmit one-way alert-paging signals to ambulance and rescue squad personnel.

(4) In addition to other authorized uses, the use of F1B, F1D, F2B or F2D emission is permitted on this frequency for the operation of biomedical telemetry systems except in the following geographic locations:

(1) New York, N.Y.-Northeastern New Jersey; Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif.; Chicago, Ill.-Northwestern Indiana; Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J.; Detroit, Mich.; San Francisco-Oakland, Calif.; Boston, Mass.; Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va.; Cleveland, Ohio; St. Louis, Mo.-Ill.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.; Houston, Tex.; Baltimore, Md.; Dallas, Tex.; Milwaukee, Wis.; Seattle-Everett, Wash.; Miami, Fla.; San Diego, Calif.; Atlanta, Ga.; Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.; Kansas City, Mo.-Kans.; Buffalo, N.Y.; Denver, Colo.; San Jose, Calif.; New Orleans, La.; Phoenix, Ariz.; Portland, Oreg.-Wash.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Providence-Pawtucket-Warwick, R.I.-Mass.; Columbus, Ohio; San Antonio, Tex.; Louisville, Ky.-Ind.; Dayton, Ohio; Forth Worth, Tex.; Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va.; Memphis, Tenn.-Miss.; Sacramento, Calif.; Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla.; Rochester, N.Y.; Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla.

(ii) The continuous carrier mode of operation may be used for telemetry transmissions on this frequency for periods up to two-minutes duration; following which there must be a break in the carrier for at least a one-minute period.

(iii) Geographical coordinates for the above-listed urbanized areas may be found at Table 1 of §90.635.

(5) This frequency may be designated by common consent as an intersystem mutual assistance frequency under an area-wide medical communications plan.

(6) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(7) The frequencies available for use at fixed stations in this band and the requirements for assignment are set forth in §90.281. Operation on these frequencies is secondary to stations in the Industrial and Land Transportation Radio Service where they are assigned for land mobile operations.

(8) This frequency is available in this service on a shared basis with all other Public-Safety Radio Services.

(9) The continuous carrier mode of operation may be used for telemetry transmission on this frequency.

(10) This frequency is shared with the Police and Fire Radio Services. This frequency may be designated by common consent for intra-system and inter-system mutual assistance purposes and is subject to the coordination requirements specified in §90.175.

(11) This frequency is primarily authorized for use in the dispatch of medical care vehicles and personnel for the rendition or delivery of medical services. This frequency may also be assigned for intra-system and inter-system mutual assistance purposes. For uniformity in usage, the frequency pairs 462.950/467.950 and 462.975/467.975 MHz may be referred to as MED-9 and MED-10, respectively.

(12) This frequency is shared with Police Radio Service licensees authorized prior to April 16, 1976. This frequency is available on a primary basis to operations by licensees in the Emergency Medical Radio Service.

(13) For applications for new radio systems received after August 15, 1974, the eight frequency pairs listed below will be assigned in a block for shared operation under §90.27(a) subject to the following:

(i) For uniformity in usage, these frequency pairs may be referred to by channel name as follows:

Frequencies base and mobile (Megahertz)	Mobile only (MHz)	Channel name
463.000	468.000	MED-1
463.025	468.025	MED-2
463.050	468.050	MED-3
463.075	468.075	MED-4
463.100	468.100	MED-5
463.125	468.125	MED-6
463.150	468.150	MED-7
463.175	468.175	MED-8

(ii) Except as provided in paragraphs (c)(13)(iii) and (iv) of this section, mo-

ble or portable stations must employ equipment that is both wired and equipped to transmit/receive, respectively, on each of these eight frequency pairs with transmitters operated on the 468 MHz frequencies.

(iii) Portable (hand-held) units operated with a maximum output power of 2.5 watts are exempted from the multi-channel equipment requirements specified in paragraph (c)(13)(ii) in this section.

(iv) Stations located in areas above line A, as defined in §90.7 will be required to meet multi-channel equipment requirements only for those frequencies up to the number specified in paragraph (c)(13)(ii) of this section that have been assigned and coordinated with Canada in accordance with the applicable U.S.-Canada agreement.

(14) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(15) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-824 MHz and 851-869 MHz bands.

(16) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this Chapter.

(17) This frequency band is available in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(18) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modifications to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radio-determination Satellite Service.

(19) Paging licensees as of March 20, 1991, may continue to operate on a primary basis until January 14, 1998.

(20) This frequency is authorized for use only for operations in biomedical telemetry stations. F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, F3E, G1B, G1D, G2B, G2D and G3E emissions may be authorized. Entities eligible in this Radio Service may use this frequency on a secondary basis for

any other permissible communications consistent with §90.27(a).

(21) This frequency is authorized only for communications between medical facilities vehicles and personnel related to medical supervision and instruction for the treatment and transport of patients in the rendition or delivery of medical services. F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, F3E and G3E emissions are authorized. Entities eligible in this Radio Service may use this frequency on a secondary basis for any other permissible communications consistent with §90.27(a).

(22) Local government highway radio call box operations first licensed prior to 3/31/80 on this frequency may continue to operate in accordance with §90.17(c)(11).

(23) This band is available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated internodal links under part 94 of this Chapter. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(24) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(25) Rules concerning the use of this frequency are set forth in subpart T.

(26) This frequency is also authorized for use for operations in biomedical telemetry stations. F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, F3E, G1B, G1D, G2B, G2D, and G3E emissions may be authorized for biomedical transmissions.

[58 FR 12178, Mar. 3, 1993]

Subpart C—Special Emergency Radio Service

§90.33 Scope.

The Special Emergency Radio Service (SERS) covers the licensing of the radio communications of the following categories of activities: medical services, rescue organizations, veterinarians, handicapped persons, disaster relief organizations, school buses, beach patrols, establishments in isolated places, communications standby facilities, and emergency repair of public communications facilities. Entities not meeting these eligibility criteria may also be licensed in the SERS solely to provide service to SERS eligibles on one-way paging-only frequencies below

800 MHz, *i.e.*, those frequencies with the assignment limitations appearing at § 90.53(b)(4) or (26). Private carrier systems licensed on other SERS channels prior to June 1, 1990, may continue to operate on those channels solely to provide radio communications service to SERS eligibles. Rules as to eligibility for licensing, permissible communications and classes and number of stations, and any special requirements as to each of these categories are set forth in the following sections. Frequencies available for these categories of services are shown in a separate frequency table.

[55 FR 24896, June 19, 1990]

§ 90.34 Public Safety National Plan.

The Commission has established a National Plan which specifies special policies and procedures governing the Public Safety Radio Services and the Special Emergency Radio Service. The National Plan is contained in the *Report and Order* in General Docket No. 87-112. The principal spectrum resource for the National Plan is the 821-824 MHz and the 866-869 MHz bands. The National plan establishes planning regions covering all parts of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. No assignments will be made in the 821-824 MHz and 866-869 MHz bands until a regional plan for the area has been accepted by the Commission.

[53 FR 1024, Jan. 15, 1988]

§ 90.35 Medical services.

(a) *Eligibility.* The following persons are eligible to hold authorization to operate radio stations for the delivery or rendition of medical services to the public and on a secondary basis, for transmission of messages related to the efficient administration of organizations and facilities engaged in medical services operations.

(1) Hospital establishments that offer services, facilities, and beds for use beyond 24 hours in rendering medical treatment.

(2) Institutions and organizations regularly engaged in providing medical services through clinics, public health facilities, and similar establishments.

(3) Ambulance companies regularly engaged in providing medical ambulance services.

(4) Rescue organizations for the limited purpose of participation in providing medical services.

(5) Associations comprised of two or more of the organizations eligible under paragraphs (a)(1), (2), (3), and (4) of this section, for the purpose of active participation in and direct operational control of the medical services communication activities of such organizations.

(6) Physicians, schools of medicine, oral surgeons, and associations of physicians or oral surgeons.

(7) Governmental entities and governmental agencies for their own medical activities.

(8) Governmental entities and governmental agencies for providing medical services communications to other eligible persons through direct participation in and direct operational control of the system, such as through central dispatch service.

(b) [Reserved]

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 19538, May 6, 1982; 48 FR 9272, Mar. 4, 1983; 48 FR 26620, June 9, 1983; 49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984]

§ 90.37 Rescue organizations.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons or organizations operating a rescue squad are eligible to hold authorizations to operate radio stations for transmission of messages pertaining to the safety of life or property and urgent messages necessary for the rendition of an efficient emergency rescue service.

(b) *Class and number of stations available.* Each rescue squad will normally be authorized to operate one base station, and a number of mobile units (excluding hand carried mobile units) not exceeding the number of vehicles actually used in emergency rescue operations. In addition, each rescue squad will be authorized to operate a number of hand carried mobile units not exceeding two such units for each radio equipped vehicle actually used in emergency rescue operations.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 45 FR 43418, June 27, 1980]

§ 90.38 Physically handicapped.

(a) *Eligibility.* (1) Any person having a hearing deficiency such that average hearing threshold levels are 90 dB above ANSI (American National Standards Institute) 1969 or ISO (International Standards Organization) 1964 levels and such other persons who submit medical certification of similar hearing deficiency.

(2) Any person having visual acuity corrected to no better than 20/200 in the better eye or having a field of vision of less than 20 degrees.

(3) Any person, who, through loss of limbs or motor function, is confined to a wheelchair, or is nonambulatory.

(4) Any person actively awaiting an organ transplant.

(5) Parents or guardians of persons under 18 years eligible under (1), (2), (3), or institutions devoted to the care or training of those persons.

(b) *Special eligibility showing.* The initial application from a person claiming eligibility under paragraph (a) shall be accompanied by a statement from a physician attesting to the condition of the applicant or the applicant's child (or ward in case of guardianship).

[46 FR 15276, Mar. 5, 1981, as amended at 57 FR 45751, Oct. 5, 1992]

§ 90.39 Veterinarians.

(a) *Eligibility.* A veterinarian, veterinary clinic, or a school of veterinary medicine is eligible to hold authorizations to operate radio stations for the transmission of messages pertaining to the care and treatment of animals.

(b) *Class and number of stations available.* Each licensee may be authorized to operate one base station and two mobile units. Additional base stations or mobile units will be authorized only on a showing of need.

§ 90.41 Disaster relief organizations.

(a) *Eligibility.* Organizations established for disaster relief purposes having an emergency radio communications plan are eligible to hold authorizations to operate radio stations for the transmission of communications relating to the safety of life or property, the establishment and maintenance of temporary relief facilities, and the alleviation of the emergency

situation during periods of actual or impending emergency, or disaster, and until substantially normal conditions are restored.

(b) *Special eligibility showing.* The initial application from a disaster relief organization shall be accompanied by a copy of the charter or other authority under which the organization was established and a copy of its communications plan. The plan shall fully describe the operation of the radio facilities and describe the method of intergration into other communications facilities which normally would be available to assist in the alleviation of the emergency condition.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 9272, Mar. 4, 1983]

§ 90.43 School buses.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons or organizations operating school buses on a regular basis over regular routes are eligible to hold authorizations to operate radio stations for the transmission of messages pertaining to either the efficient operation of the school bus service or the safety or general welfare of the students they are engaged in transporting.

(b) *Class and number of stations available.* Each school bus operator may be authorized to operate one base station and a number of mobile units not in excess of the total of the number of buses and maintenance vehicles regularly engaged in the school bus operation. Additional base stations or mobile units will be authorized only in exceptional circumstances when the applicant can show a specific need.

§ 90.45 Beach Patrols.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons or organizations operating beach patrols having responsibility for life-saving activities are eligible to hold authorizations to operate radio stations for the transmission of messages required for the safety of life or property.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 9272, Mar. 4, 1983]

§ 90.47 Establishment in isolated areas.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons or organizations maintaining establishment in isolated areas where public communica-

tions facilities are not available and where the use of radio is the only feasible means of establishing communication with a center of population, or other point from which emergency assistance might be obtained if needed, are eligible to hold authorizations to operate radio stations for the transmission of messages only during an actual or impending emergency endangering life, health or property for the transmission of essential communications arising from the emergency. The transmission of routine or non-emergency communications is strictly prohibited.

(b) *Special eligibility showing.* The initial application requesting a station authorization for an establishment in an isolated area shall be accompanied by a statement describing the status of public communication facilities in the area of the applicant's establishment; the results of any attempts the applicant may have made to obtain public communication service, and; in the event radio communications service is to be furnished under subparagraph (d)(2) of this section, a copy of the agreement involved must be submitted.

(c) *Class and number of stations available.* Persons or organizations in this category may be authorized to operate not more than one fixed station at any isolated establishment and not more than one fixed station in a center of population.

(d) *Communication service rendered and received.* (1) The licensee of a station at any establishment in an isolated area shall make the communication facilities of such station available at no charge to any person desiring the transmission of any communication permitted by paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) For the purpose of providing the communications link desired the licensee of a station at an establishment in an isolated area either may be the licensee of a similar station at another location or may obtain communication service under a mutual agreement from the licensee of any station in the Public Safety or Special Emergency Radio Services or any other station which is authorized to communicate with the special emergency fixed station.

§ 90.49 Communications standby facilities.

(a) *Eligibility.* A communications common carrier operating communications circuits that normally carry essential communication of such a nature that their disruption would endanger life or public property is eligible to hold authorizations for standby radio facilities for the transmission of messages only during periods when the normal circuits are inoperative due to circumstances beyond the control of the user. During such periods the radio facilities may be used to transmit any communication which would be carried by the regular circuit.

(b) *Special eligibility showing.* Initial applications for authorization to operate a standby radio facility must include a statement describing radio communication facilities desired, the proposed method of operation, a description of the messages normally being carried, and an explanation of how their disruption will endanger life or public property.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 9272, Mar. 4, 1983]

§ 90.51 Emergency repair of public communications facilities.

(a) *Eligibility.* Communications common carriers are eligible in this service for radio facilities to be used in effecting expeditious repairs to interruption of public communications facilities where such interruptions have resulted in disabling intercity circuits or service to a multiplicity of subscribers in a general area. Stations authorized under this section may be used only when no other means of communication is readily available, for the transmission of messages relating to the safety of life and property and messages which are necessary for the efficient restoration of the public communication facilities which have been disrupted.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 9272, Mar. 4, 1983]

§ 90.53 Frequencies available.

(a) The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Special Emergency Radio Service, together with the class

of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (b) of this section. (Frequencies below 450 MHz indicated for base or mobile stations may be authorized to fixed stations on a secondary basis to stations in the mobile service):

**SPECIAL EMERGENCY RADIO SERVICE
FREQUENCY TABLE**

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
2000-3000	Fixed	1
2726	Base or mobile	2
3201 .....	.....do .....	.....
Megahertz:		
33.02 .....	.....do	3, 25
33.04 .....	.....do	25
33.06 .....	.....do	3, 25
33.08 .....	.....do	25
33.10 .....	.....do	3, 25
35.02	Mobile	27
35.64	Base	4
35.68 .....	.....do	4
37.90	Base or mobile	3, 25
37.94 .....	.....do	3, 25
37.98 .....	.....do	3, 25
43.64	Base	4, 28
43.68 .....	.....do	4
45.92	Base or mobile	25
45.96 .....	.....do	25
46.00 .....	.....do	25
46.04 .....	.....do	25
47.42 .....	.....do	5, 25
47.46 .....	.....do	25
47.50 .....	.....do	25
47.54 .....	.....do	25
47.58 .....	.....do	25
47.62 .....	.....do	25
47.66 .....	.....do	25
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	6
150-170	Base or mobile	30
152.0075	Base	4, 31
155.160	Base or mobile	25
155.175 .....	.....do	25
155.205 .....	.....do	25
155.220 .....	.....do	25
155.235 .....	.....do	25
155.265 .....	.....do	25
155.280 .....	.....do	25
155.295 .....	.....do	25
157.450	Base	4, 11
163.250 .....	.....do	4
169-172	Mobile	33
450-470	Fixed	12
453.025	Base	26
453.075 .....	.....do	26
453.125 .....	.....do	26
453.175 .....	.....do	26
806 to 824	Mobile	21
851 to 869	Base or mobile	21
928 and above	Operational-fixed	22
929 to 930	Base only	7
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	23
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	24
10,550 to 10,680 .....	.....do	9

(b) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (a) of this section:

(1) Appropriate frequencies in the band 2000-3000 kHz which are designated in part 80 of this chapter as available to Public Ship Stations for telephone communications with Public Coast Stations may be assigned on a secondary basis to Special Emergency fixed Stations for communication with Public Coast Stations only, provided such stations are located in the United States and the following conditions are met:

(i) That such fixed station is established pursuant to the eligibility provisions of §90.47 and that the isolated area involved is an island or other location not more than 480 km (300 statute miles) removed from the desired point of communication and isolated from that point by water.

(ii) That evidence is submitted showing that an arrangement has been made with the coast station licensee for the handling of emergency communications permitted by §80.453 and §90.47(d) of this chapter.

(iii) That operation of the Special Emergency fixed station shall at no time conflict with any provision of Part 80 of this chapter and further, that such operation in general shall conform to the practices employed by Public Ship Stations for radio-telephone communication with the same Public Coast Station.

(2) This frequency is shared with the Local Government Radio Service where it is available for State Guard operations.

(3) This frequency is shared with the Highway Maintenance Radio Service.

(4) This frequency will be assigned only for one-way paging communications to mobile receivers. Transmissions for the purpose of activating or controlling remote objects on this frequency are not authorized.

(5) Thus frequency is reserved for assignment only to national organizations eligible for disaster relief operations under §90.41.

(6) The frequencies available for use at operational-fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are

available only in accordance with the provisions of § 90.257.

(7) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(8) [Reserved]

(9) The frequencies in the band 10.55–10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(10) [Reserved]

(11) Operations on this frequency are limited to 30 watts transmitter output power.

(12) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in § 90.261.

(13) [Reserved]

(14) [Reserved]

(15) [Reserved]

(16) [Reserved]

(17) [Reserved]

(18) [Reserved]

(19) [Reserved]

(20) [Reserved]

(21) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806–824 MHz and 851–869 MHz bands.

(22) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(23) This frequency band is available in this service subject to the provisions of § 90.259.

(24) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5–2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to the existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(25) A licensee regularly conducting two-way communication operations on this frequency may, on a secondary basis, also transmit one-way alert-paging signals to ambulance and rescue squad personnel.

(26) Paging licensees as of March 20, 1991, may continue to operate on a primary basis until January 14, 1998.

(27) This frequency is available in this service only to persons eligible under the provisions of § 90.38(a) for operation of transmitters having a maximum power output of three watts using A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emission. This frequency is also available in the Business Radio Service on a co-equal basis with the Special Emergency Radio Service users.

(28) No new licenses will be granted for one-way paging under § 90.487 for use on this frequency after August 1, 1980. This frequency is available to persons eligible for station licenses under the provisions of § 90.38(a) on a co-equal basis with one-way paging users under § 90.487 prior to August 1, 1985, and on a primary basis after August 1, 1985. Only A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, G2D emissions and power not exceeding 10 watts will be authorized. Antennas having gain greater than 0 dBd will not be authorized. Transmissions shall not exceed two seconds duration.

(29) [Reserved]

(30) Rules concerning the use of this and for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(31) This frequency is removed by 22.5 kHz from frequencies assigned to other radio services. Utilization of this frequency may result in, as well as be subject to, interference under certain operating conditions. In considering the use of this frequency, adjacent channel operations should be taken into consideration. If interference occurs, the licensee may be required to take the necessary steps to resolve the problem. See § 90.173(b).

(32) [Reserved]

(33) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with provisions of § 90.265.

(34) [Reserved]

(c) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also § 90.253).

(1) Substitution of frequencies available below 25 MHz may be made in accordance with the provisions of § 90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(4) The frequency bands 31.99 to 32.00 MHz, 33.00 to 33.01 MHz, 33.99 to 34.00 MHz, 37.93 to 38.00 MHz, 39.00 to 39.01 MHz, 39.99 to 40.00 MHz and 42.00 to 42.01 MHz are available for assignment for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(5) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(d) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency below 450 MHz will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with the operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) An additional frequency may be assigned for paging operations from those frequencies available under § 90.53(b)(4).

(3) The frequency 155.340 MHz may be assigned as an additional frequency when it is designated as a mutual assistance frequency as provided in § 90.53(b)(10).

(4) Additional frequencies may be assigned for fixed station operations.

(5) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307; secs. 4(1) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commis-

sion's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.53, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.55 Paging operations.

Paging operations may be authorized in this service only on frequencies assigned under the provisions of § 90.53(b)(4), (7), (25) and (26). Paging operations on other frequencies authorized before August 15, 1974, may be continued only if they do not cause harmful interference to regular operations on the same frequencies. Such paging operations may be renewed indefinitely on a secondary basis to regular operations, except within 125 kilometers (75 mi.) of the following urbanized areas:

Urbanized area	North latitude	West longitude
New York, NY-Northeastern NJ	40-45-06	73-59-39
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA ..	34-03-15	118-14-28
Chicago, IL	41-52-28	87-38-22
Philadelphia, PA-NJ	39-58-58	75-09-21
Detroit, MI	42-19-48	83-02-57
San Francisco-Oakland, CA	37-46-39	122-24-40
Boston, MA	42-21-24	71-03-25
Washington, DC-MD-VA	38-53-51	77-00-33
Cleveland, OH	41-29-51	81-41-50
St. Louis, MO-IL	38-37-45	90-12-22
Pittsburgh, PA	40-26-19	80-00-00
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	44-58-57	93-15-43
Houston, TX	29-45-26	95-21-37
Baltimore, MD	39-17-26	76-36-45
Dallas, TX	32-47-09	96-47-37
Milwaukee, WI	43-02-19	87-54-15
Seattle-Everett, WA	47-36-32	122-20-12
Miami, FL	25-48-37	80-11-32
San Diego, CA	32-42-53	117-09-21
Atlanta, GA	33-45-10	84-23-37
Cincinnati, OH-KY	39-06-07	84-30-35
Kansas City, MO-KS	39-04-56	94-35-20
Buffalo, NY	42-52-52	78-52-21
Denver, CO	39-44-58	104-59-22
San Jose, CA	37-20-16	121-53-24
Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL	27-51-48	82-33-11
Phoenix, AZ	33-41-10	111-31-15

[45 FR 13087, Feb. 28, 1980; 45 FR 43418, June 27, 1980, as amended at 50 FR 39678, Sept. 30, 1985; 50 FR 40976, Oct. 8, 1985; 58 FR 12181, Mar. 3, 1993]

Subpart D—Industrial Radio Services

§ 90.59 Scope.

The Industrial Radio Services include the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Film and Video Production, Relay Press, Special Industrial, Busi-

ness, Manufacturers, and Telephone Maintenance Radio Services. Rules as to eligibility for licensing, specific frequencies available, and any special requirements as to each of these radio services are set forth in the following sections.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 58 FR 31476, June 3, 1993]

§ 90.61 General eligibility.

(a) In addition to the eligibility shown in each Industrial Radio Service, eligibility is also provided for any corporation proposing to furnish non-profit radiocommunication service to its parent corporation, to another subsidiary of the same parent, or to its own subsidiary provided the party served is regularly engaged in any of the eligibility activities set forth in the particular service involved. This corporate eligibility is not subject to the cooperative use provisions of § 90.179.

(b) Eligibility is also provided for a nonprofit corporation or association that is organized for the purpose of furnishing a radio communications service to persons actually engaged in any of the eligibility activities set forth in the particular service involved. Such use is subject to the cooperative use provisions of § 90.179.

[47 FR 19633, May 6, 1982]

§ 90.63 Power Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons primarily engaged in any of the following activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Power Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to such activities of the licensee:

(1) The generation, transmission, or distribution of electrical energy for use by the general public or by the members of a cooperative organization.

(2) The distribution of manufactured or natural gas by means of pipe line, for use by the general public or by the members of a cooperative organization, or, in a combination of that activity with the production, transmission or storage of manufactured or natural gas preparatory to such distribution.

(3) The distribution of steam by means of pipeline or, of water by means

of pipeline, canal, or open ditch, for use by the general public or by the members of a cooperative organization, or in a combination of that activity with the collection, transmission, storage, or purification of water or the generation of steam preparatory to such distribution.

(4) The providing of a supporting service by a corporation directly related to activities of its parent corporation, of another subsidiary of the same parent, or of its own subsidiary, where the party served is regularly engaged in any of the eligibility activities set forth in this section.

(b) *Special use of service.* (1) Radio facilities licensed to an electric power entity, in addition to being used primarily for the installation and maintenance of the electric power system, may also be used for the installation and maintenance of any other wireline facilities where such facilities employ in whole or in part the same pole line or duct distribution system as that of the electric power entity and where the licensee has the responsibility to maintain such additional wireline facilities through common ownership or contractual arrangement.

(2) Persons licensed under the provisions of paragraph (a)(2) of this section may utilize their radio facilities in conjunction with the supplying of liquefied petroleum gas to consumers in areas beyond gas distribution pipelines.

(c) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Power Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (d) of this section:

Power Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
2000 to 25,000	Fixed, base or mobile.	1
2292	Base or mobile	1
2398 .....	.....do	1
4637.5 .....	.....do	1
Megahertz:		
37.46 .....	.....do .....	.....
37.48 .....	.....do .....	.....
37.50 .....	.....do .....	.....
37.52 .....	.....do .....	.....
37.54 .....	.....do .....	.....
37.56 .....	.....do .....	.....

Power Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
37.58	.....do	.....
37.60	Base, mobile or operational fixed.	2
37.62	Base or mobile	.....
37.64	.....do	.....
37.66	.....do	.....
37.68	.....do	.....
37.70	.....do	.....
37.72	.....do	.....
37.74	.....do	.....
37.76	.....do	.....
37.78	.....do	.....
37.80	.....do	.....
37.82	.....do	.....
37.84	Operational fixed, base or mobile.	2
37.86	Base or mobile	.....
47.70	.....do	.....
47.72	.....do	.....
47.74	.....do	.....
47.76	.....do	.....
47.78	.....do	.....
47.80	.....do	.....
47.82	.....do	.....
47.84	.....do	.....
47.86	.....do	.....
47.88	.....do	.....
47.90	.....do	.....
47.92	.....do	.....
47.94	.....do	.....
47.96	.....do	.....
47.98	.....do	.....
48.00	.....do	.....
48.02	.....do	.....
48.04	.....do	.....
48.06	.....do	.....
48.08	.....do	.....
48.10	.....do	.....
48.12	.....do	.....
48.14	.....do	.....
48.16	.....do	.....
48.18	.....do	.....
48.20	.....do	.....
48.22	.....do	.....
48.24	.....do	.....
48.26	.....do	.....
48.28	.....do	.....
48.30	.....do	.....
48.32	.....do	.....
48.34	.....do	.....
48.36	.....do	.....
48.38	.....do	.....
48.40	.....do	.....
48.42	.....do	.....
48.44	.....do	.....
48.46	.....do	.....
48.48	.....do	.....
48.50	.....do	.....
48.52	.....do	.....
48.54	.....do	.....
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	3
74.61	.....Mobile	27
74.63	.....do	27
74.65	.....do	27
74.67	.....do	27
74.69	.....do	27
74.71	.....do	27
74.73	.....do	27
74.75	.....do	27
74.77	.....do	27
74.79	.....do	27

Power Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
75.21	.....do	27
75.23	.....do	27
75.25	.....do	27
75.27	.....do	27
75.29	.....do	27
75.31	.....do	27
75.33	.....do	27
75.35	.....do	27
75.37	.....do	27
75.39	.....do	27
150-170	Base or mobile	24
153.410	.....do	.....
153.425	.....do	4
153.440	.....do	5
153.455	.....do	4
153.470	.....do	.....
153.485	.....do	4
153.500	.....do	5
153.515	.....do	4
153.530	.....do	.....
153.545	.....do	4
153.560	.....do	5
153.575	.....do	4
153.590	.....do	.....
153.605	.....do	4
153.620	.....do	5
153.635	.....do	4
153.650	.....do	.....
153.665	.....do	4
153.680	.....do	5
153.695	.....do	.....
153.710	.....do	.....
153.725	.....do	.....
154.45625	Fixed or mobile	7, 21, 22, 23
154.46375	.....do	6, 7, 21
154.47125	.....do	7, 11, 21, 22
154.47875	.....do	7, 21, 22, 23
158.130	Base or mobile	.....
158.145	.....do	8
158.160	.....do	9
158.175	.....do	8
158.190	.....do	.....
158.205	.....do	8
158.220	.....do	9
158.235	.....do	8
158.250	.....do	.....
158.265	.....do	8
169-172	Mobile, operational fixed.	10
173.20375	Fixed or mobile	7, 11, 21, 22
173.2100	.....do	11, 12, 21, 22
173.2375	.....do	7, 21, 22, 23
173.250	Base or mobile	9
173.2625	Fixed or mobile	7, 21, 22, 23
173.2875	.....do	7, 21, 22, 23
173.300	Base or mobile	9
173.3125	Fixed or mobile	7, 21, 22, 23
173.3375	.....do	7, 21, 22, 23
173.350	Base or mobile	9
173.3625	Fixed or mobile	7, 21, 22, 23
173.3900	.....do	11, 12, 21, 22
173.39625	.....do	7, 11, 21, 22
216-220	Base and Mobile	13
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(26)
406-413	Operational fixed	10
450-470	Fixed	14
451.025	Base or mobile	.....
451.050	.....do	.....
451.075	.....do	.....
451.100	.....do	.....
451.125	.....do	.....

Power Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
451.150	.....do	.....
451.175	.....do	.....15
451.200	.....do	.....
451.225	.....do	.....15
451.250	.....do	.....
451.275	.....do	.....15
451.375	.....do	.....15
451.425	.....do	.....15
451.475	.....do	.....15
451.525	.....do	.....15
451.575	.....do	.....15
451.625	.....do	.....15
451.675	.....do	.....15
456.025	Mobile	.....
456.050	.....do	.....
456.075	.....do	.....
456.100	.....do	.....
456.125	.....do	.....
456.150	.....do	.....15
456.175	.....do	.....15
456.200	.....do	.....15
456.225	.....do	.....15
456.250	.....do	.....15
456.275	.....do	.....15
456.375	.....do	.....15
456.425	.....do	.....15
456.475	.....do	.....15
456.525	.....do	.....15
456.575	.....do	.....15
456.625	.....do	.....15
456.675	.....do	.....15
462.475	Base or mobile	.....15
462.525	.....do	.....15
467.475	Mobile	.....15
467.525	.....do	.....15
470 to 512	Base or mobile	.....16
806 to 821	Mobile	.....17
851 to 866	Base or mobile	.....17
896 to 901	Mobile	.....17
928 and above	Operational-fixed	.....18
929 to 930	Base only	.....25
935 to 940	Base or mobile	.....17
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	.....13
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	.....19
8400 to 8500	.....do	.....20
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do	.....

* The frequencies in the band 10.55–10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(d) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency tabulation of paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) Only utilities and power pools engaged in the distribution of electric power, or the distribution of by pipeline of fuels or water are eligible to use this spectrum, and then only in accordance with §90.266. Except as provided in this part, licensees may not use these frequencies in the place of other operational circuits permitted by the Commission's Rules. Circuits operating on these frequencies may be used only for the following purposes:

(1) Providing backup standby communications for circuits which have been disrupted and which are used for coordinating inter-utility, intra-utility, and power pool distribution of electric power; or,

(ii) Coordinating the repair of inter-utility, intra-utility, and power pool electric power distribution networks, or the repair of pipelines.

(2) This frequency may be assigned only to stations operating in an interconnected or coordinated utility system in accordance with an operational communications plan which sets forth all points of communications. Authorizations at variance with an established operational communications plan will be made only on a secondary basis.

(3) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72–76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(4) This frequency is shared with the Forest Products and Petroleum Radio Services in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas.

(5) This frequency is not available for assignment in this service in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. In these States, this frequency is available to the Petroleum and Forest Products Radio Services.

(6) This frequency is available for assignment to multiple address fixed stations employing omnidirectional antennas used for Power Utility peak load shaving and shedding and to mobile stations used for the remote control of objects and devices. The maximum power that may be authorized to fixed stations is 300 watts output, and the maximum power that may be authorized for mobile stations is 1 watt output. This frequency may also be assigned to operational fixed stations employing directional antenna systems (front-to-back ratio of 20 dB) when such stations are located at least 120 km. (75 mi.) from the boundaries of any urbanized area of 200,000 or more population. (U.S. Census of Population, 1960). The maximum power output of the transmitter for such fixed stations

may not exceed 50 watts. A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emission may be authorized.

(7) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 2.8 kHz and the maximum frequency deviation may not exceed 2.5 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 2.0 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent, and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 6 kHz.

(8) This frequency is shared with Forest Products and Petroleum Radio Services in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, and Washington.

(9) This frequency is not available for assignment in this service in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, and Washington. In these States this frequency is available only in the Petroleum and Forest Products Radio Services.

(10) Frequencies in this band will be assigned only for transmitting hydrological or meteorological data or for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(11) The maximum output power of the transmitter may not exceed 50 watts for fixed stations and 1 watt for mobiles. A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emission may be authorized.

(12) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 1.7 kHz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 1.2 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 1.2 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 3 kHz.

(13) This band is available to stations operating in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(14) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(15) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Manufacturers, and

Telephone Maintenance Radio Services. It may be assigned only when all of the frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band allocated to the service in which the applicant is primarily eligible are assigned within 56 km. (35 mi) of the proposed base station.

(16) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(17) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(18) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(19) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(20) Use of frequencies in this band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of Subpart Q.

(21) This frequency is available on a shared basis with the Local Government, Petroleum, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Business and Manufacturers Radio Services for remote control and telemetry operations.

(22) Operational fixed stations must employ directional antennas having a front-to-back ratio of at least 20 dB. Omnidirectional antennas having unity gain may be employed for stations communicating with at least three receiving locations separated by 160° of azimuth.

(23) The maximum effective radiated power (ERP) may not exceed 20 watts for fixed stations and 2 watts for mobile stations. The height of the antenna system may not exceed 15.24 meters (50 ft.) above the ground. All such operation is on a secondary basis to adjacent channel land mobile operations.

(24) Rules concerning the use of this band of narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(25) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(26) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(27) This frequency is available on a shared basis with the Petroleum, Business, Manufacturers, and Railroad Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications on this frequency must be conducted within the boundaries or confines of a power plant, factory, liquified natural gas facility, shipyard, mine, substation, pumping station, or operations control room. Operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of § 90.257(b). Pulsed modulations will not be authorized.

(e) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also § 90.253.)

(1) Frequencies may be substituted for those available below 25 MHz in accordance with the provisions of § 90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(4) Persons eligible under the provisions of paragraph (a)(2) of this section who are engaged in the distribution of natural gas directly to consumers and who have a substantial requirement for mobile service communication with a gas supplier may be authorized to operate on the Petroleum Radio Service frequency or frequencies assigned to the supplier. However, such operation shall be limited to communications in a local area common to both parties, and shall relate only to gas supply and distribution activities. The application of any person seeking a frequency assignment under the provisions of this paragraph shall be accompanied by a written statement from the natural gas supplier which concurs in the need for such intercommunication and consents

to the use by the natural gas distributor of the frequency or frequencies involved.

(5) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(f) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247 notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz, and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for developmental operation by applicants in this service subject to the provisions of Subpart Q, notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(g) The frequencies 10-490 kHz are used to operate electric utility Power Line Carrier (PLC) systems on power transmission lines for communications essential to the reliability and security of electric service to the public, in accordance with part 15 of this chapter. Any electric utility fulfilling requirements in paragraph (a)(1) of this section may operate PLC systems and shall supply to a Federal Communications Commission/National Telecommunications and Information Administration recognized industry-operated entity, information on all existing, changes to existing, and proposed systems for inclusion in a data base. Such information shall include the frequency, power, location of transmitter(s), location of receivers and other technical and operational pa-

rameters, which would characterize the system's potential both to interfere with authorized radio users, and to receive harmful interference from these users. In an agreed upon format, the industry-operated entity shall inform the National Telecommunications and Information Administration and the Commission of these system characteristics prior to implementation of any proposed PLC system and shall provide monthly or periodic lists with supplements of PLC systems. The Federal Communications Commission and National Telecommunications and Information Administration will supply appropriate application and licensing information to the notification activity regarding authorized radio stations operating in the band. PLC systems in this band operate on a noninterference basis to radio systems assigned frequencies by the NTIA or licensed by the FCC and are not protected from interference due to these radio operations.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(d) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.63, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.65 Petroleum Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons primarily engaged in prospecting for, producing, collecting, refining, or transporting by means of pipeline, petroleum or petroleum products (including natural gas) are eligible to hold authorizations in the Petroleum Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmissions of communications essential to such activities of the licensee: However, persons engaged solely in the containment or cleanup of oil spills will only be assigned those frequencies designated by limitations (6) or (9) in this section.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Petroleum Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which

are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Petroleum Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
1614	Base or mobile	1,2,3,4
1626	do.....	1,2,3,4
1652	do.....	1,2,3,4
1676	do.....	1,2,3,4
1700	do.....	1,2,3,4
2000 to 25,000	Fixed, base or mobile.	1
2292	Base or mobile	1,2,4,5
2398	do.....	1,2,4,5
4637.5	do.....	1,2,4,5
Megahertz:		
25.02 .....	.....do	3, 4
25.04 .....	.....do	6
25.06 .....	.....do	3, 4
25.08 .....	.....do	6, 7
25.10 .....	.....do	3, 4, 7
25.12 .....	.....do .....	.....
25.14 .....	.....do	3, 4
25.16 .....	.....do .....	.....
25.18 .....	.....do	3, 4
25.20 .....	.....do .....	.....
25.22 .....	.....do	4, 5
25.24 .....	.....do .....	.....
25.26 .....	.....do	4, 5
25.28 .....	.....do .....	.....
25.30 .....	.....do	4, 5
25.32 .....	.....do .....	.....
30.68 .....	.....do	4, 5, 8
30.70 .....	.....do	4, 5
30.74 .....	.....do	4, 5, 8
30.78 .....	.....do	4, 5
30.82 .....	.....do	4, 5, 8
31.32 .....	.....do	37
31.40 .....	.....do	37
31.44 .....	.....do	37
31.48 .....	.....do	37
31.52 .....	.....do	37
31.80 .....	.....do	37
31.64 .....	.....do	37
31.72 .....	.....do	37
31.78 .....	.....do	37
33.18 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.20 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.22 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.24 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.26 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.28 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.30 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.32 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.34 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.36 .....	.....do .....	.....
33.38 .....	.....do .....	.....
35.48 .....	.....do	37
36.25 .....	.....do	9
41.71 .....	.....do	9
48.56 .....	.....do	10
48.58 .....	.....do	10
48.60 .....	.....do	10
48.62 .....	.....do	10
48.64 .....	.....do	10
48.66 .....	.....do	10
48.68 .....	.....do	10
48.70 .....	.....do	10
48.72 .....	.....do	10
48.74 .....	.....do	10
48.76 .....	.....do	10
48.78 .....	.....do	10
48.80 .....	.....do	10

Petroleum Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Petroleum Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
48.82	.....do	10
48.84	.....do	10
48.86	.....do	10
48.88	.....do	10
48.90	.....do	10
48.92	.....do	10
48.94	.....do	10
48.96	.....do	10
48.98	.....do	10
49.00	.....do	10
49.02	.....do	10
49.04	.....do	10
49.06	.....do	10
49.08	.....do	10
49.10	.....do	10
49.12	.....do	10
49.14	.....do	10
49.16	.....do	10
49.18	.....do	10
49.20	.....do	10
49.22	.....do	10
49.24	.....do	10
49.26	.....do	10
49.28	.....do	10
49.30	.....do	10
49.32	.....do	10
49.34	.....do	10
49.36	.....do	10
49.38	.....do	10
49.40	.....do	10
49.42	.....do	10
49.44	.....do	10
49.46	.....do	10
49.48	.....do	10
49.50	.....do	10
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	11
74.61	.....Mobile	43
74.63	.....do	43
74.65	.....do	43
74.67	.....do	43
74.69	.....do	43
74.71	.....do	43
74.73	.....do	43
74.75	.....do	43
74.77	.....do	43
74.79	.....do	43
75.21	.....do	43
75.23	.....do	43
75.25	.....do	43
75.27	.....do	43
75.29	.....do	43
75.31	.....do	43
75.33	.....do	43
75.35	.....do	43
75.37	.....do	43
75.39	.....do	43
150-170	.....Base or mobile	41
150.980	.....do	6
153.036	.....do	4, 5, 13, 38,
153.060	.....do	40
153.065	.....do	13
153.080	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.085	.....do	13
153.110	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.125	.....do	13, 38, 40
153.140	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.155	.....do	13
153.170	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.185	.....do	13
153.200	.....do	4, 5, 13

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
153.215	.....do	13
153.230	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.245	.....do	13
153.260	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.275	.....do	13
153.290	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.305	.....do	13
153.320	.....do	4, 5, 13
153.335	.....do	13, 38
153.350	.....do	4, 5, 13, 38
153.365	.....do	13, 38
153.380	.....do	13, 38
153.395	.....do	13, 38
153.425	.....do	14
153.440	.....do	10, 15
153.455	.....do	14
153.485	.....do	14
153.500	.....do	10, 15
153.515	.....do	14
153.545	.....do	14
153.560	.....do	10, 15
153.575	.....do	14
153.605	.....do	14
153.620	.....do	10, 15
153.635	.....do	14
153.665	.....do	14
153.680	.....do	10, 15
154.45625	.....Fixed or mobile	16, 18, 24, 34
154.46375	.....do	16,
		18, 24, 36, 38
154.47125	.....do	16, 18, 24, 35
154.47875	.....do	16, 18, 24, 34
154.585	.....Mobile	6, 19
158.145	.....Base or mobile	20
158.180	.....do	10, 21
158.175	.....do	20
158.205	.....do	20
158.220	.....do	10, 21
158.235	.....do	20
158.265	.....do	20
158.280	.....do	13
158.295	.....do	13
158.310	.....do	4, 5, 13
158.325	.....do	13, 38, 40
158.355	.....do	10, 39
158.370	.....do	4, 5, 10
158.415	.....do	13, 38, 40
158.430	.....do	4, 5, 13
158.445	.....Mobile	6, 22
159.480	.....Base or mobile	6
169.172	.....Mobile, operational fixed.	23
173.20375	.....Fixed or mobile	16, 18, 24, 35
173.2100	.....do	16, 24, 25, 35
173.2375	.....do	16, 18, 24, 34
173.250	.....Base or mobile	10, 21
173.2625	.....Fixed or mobile	16, 18, 24, 34
173.2875	.....do	16, 18, 24, 34
173.300	.....Base or mobile	10, 21
173.3125	.....Fixed or mobile	16, 18, 24, 34
173.3375	.....do	16, 18, 24, 34
173.350	.....Base or mobile	10, 21
173.3625	.....Fixed or mobile	16, 18, 24, 34
173.3900	.....do	16, 24, 25, 35
173.39625	.....do	16, 18, 24, 35
216-220	.....Base or mobile	26
220 to 222	.....Base and mobile	(17)
406-413	.....Operational fixed	23
450-470	.....Fixed	27
451.175	.....Base or mobile	28
451.225	.....do	28

**Petroleum Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued**

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
451.275 .....	.....do	28
451.375 .....	.....do	28
451.425 .....	.....do	28
451.475 .....	.....do	28
451.525 .....	.....do	28
451.550 .....	.....do	4, 5, 10
451.575 .....	.....do	28
451.600 .....	.....do	4, 5, 10
451.625 .....	.....do	28
451.650 .....	.....do	4, 5, 10
451.675 .....	.....do	28
451.700 .....	.....do	4, 5, 10
451.750 .....	.....do	4, 5, 10
454.000 .....	.....do	6
456.175	Mobile	28
456.225 .....	.....do	28
456.275 .....	.....do	28
456.375 .....	.....do	28
456.425 .....	.....do	28
456.475 .....	.....do	28
456.525 .....	.....do	28
456.550 .....	.....do	10
456.575 .....	.....do	28
456.600 .....	.....do	10
456.625 .....	.....do	28
456.650 .....	.....do	10
456.675 .....	.....do	28
456.700 .....	.....do	10
456.750 .....	.....do	10
459.000	Base or mobile	6
462.475 .....	.....do	28
462.525 .....	.....do	28
467.475	Mobile	28
467.525 .....	.....do	28
470 to 512	Base or mobile	29
806 to 821	Mobile only	30
851 to 866	Base or mobile	30
896 to 901	Mobile	30
928 and above	Operational-fixed	31
929 to 930	Base only	42
935 to 940	Base or mobile	30
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	26
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	32
8400 to 8500 .....	.....do	33
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do .....	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55–10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Only entities engaged in prospecting for petroleum, natural gas or petroleum products are eligible to use this spectrum, and then only in accordance with §90.266. Except as provided in this part, licensees may not use these frequencies in the place of other operational circuits permitted by the Commission's Rules. Circuits operating on these frequencies may be used only for the following purposes:

(1) Providing standby backup communications for circuits which have been disrupted and which directly affect the safety of life, property, or the national interest; or,

(i) Providing operational circuits during exploration.

(2) Use of this frequency is limited to an amplitude modulation mode of operation.

(3) This frequency is available for assignment only to stations utilized for geophysical purposes.

(4) Geophysical operations may use tone or impulse signaling for purposes other than indicating failure of equipment or abnormal conditions on this frequency. All such tone or impulse signaling shall be on a secondary basis and subject to the following limitations:

(i) Maximum duration of a single nonvoice transmission, may not exceed 3 minutes.

(ii) The bandwidth utilized for secondary tone or impulse signaling shall not exceed that authorized to the licensee for voice emission on the frequency concerned.

(iii) Frequency loading resulting from the use of secondary tone or impulse signaling will not be considered in whole or in part, as a justification for authorizing additional frequencies in the licensee's mobile service system.

(iv) The maximum transmitter output power for tone or impulse transmissions shall not exceed 50 watts.

(5) This frequency is available for assignment to geophysical stations on a secondary basis to other petroleum licensees. Geophysical stations must cease operations on this frequency immediately upon receiving notice that interference is being caused to mobile service stations.

(6) This frequency is primarily available for oil spill containment and cleanup operations and for training and drills essential in the preparations for the containment and cleanup of oil spills. It is secondarily available for general base-mobile operations in the Petroleum Radio Service on a noninterference basis. Secondary users of this frequency are required to forego its use should oil spill containment and cleanup activities be present in their area of operation or upon notice by the

Commission or a primary user that harmful interference is being caused to oil spill containment or cleanup activities in other areas.

(7) Operation on this frequency is secondary to stations in the maritime mobile service operating in accordance with the International table of frequency allocations.

(8) This frequency is shared with the Motor Carrier Radio Service.

(9) This Government frequency is available for shared Government/non-Government use by stations engaged in oil spill containment and cleanup operations and for training and drills essential in the preparation for containment and cleanup of oil spills. Such use will be confined to inland and coastal waterways.

(10) This frequency is shared with the Forest Products Radio Service.

(11) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257. Seismic telemetry transmitters type accepted with 1 watt or less power and a frequency tolerance not exceeding $\pm 0.005\%$ may be used as temporary operational fixed stations.

(12) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service.

(13) This frequency is shared with the Forest Products and Manufacturers Radio Services.

(14) This frequency is shared with Power and Forest Products Radio Services and is available in this service only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. Elsewhere this frequency is available in the Power Radio Service.

(15) This frequency is available for assignment in this service only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. Elsewhere this frequency is available in the Power Radio Service.

(16) Operational fixed stations must employ directional antennas having a front-to-back ratio of at least 20 dB. Omnidirectional antennas having unity gain may be employed for stations communicating with at least three receiving locations separated by 160° of azimuth.

(17) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(18) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 2.8 kHz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 2.5 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 2 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent of the center of the frequency band, and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 6 kHz.

(19) This frequency is limited to a maximum power of 20 watts.

(20) This frequency is shared with Power and Forest Products Radio Services and is available in this service only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, and Washington. Elsewhere, this frequency is available only in the Power Radio Service.

(21) This frequency is available for assignment in this service only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, and Washington. Elsewhere, it is available in the Power Radio Service.

(22) This frequency is limited to a maximum output power of 75 watts.

(23) Frequencies in this band will be assigned only for transmitting hydrological or meteorological data or for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.285.

(24) This frequency band is shared with Power, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Petroleum, Manufacturers, Business, and Local Government Radio Service's for remote control and telemetry operations.

(25) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 1.7 kHz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 1.2 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 1.2 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent, and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 3 kHz.

(26) This band is available to stations operating in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(27) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(28) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Manufacturers, and Telephone Maintenance Radio Services. It may be assigned only when all of the frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band allocated to the service in which the applicant is primarily eligible are assigned within 56 km. (35 mi.) of the proposed base station.

(29) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(30) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(31) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(32) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(33) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of Subpart Q.

(34) The maximum effective radiated power (ERP) may not exceed 20 watts for fixed stations and 2 watts for mobile stations. The height of the antenna system may not exceed 15.24 meters (50 feet) above ground. All such operation is on a secondary basis to adjacent channel land mobile operations.

(35) The maximum output power of the transmitter may not exceed 50 watts for fixed stations and 1 watt for mobile stations. A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emission may be authorized.

(36) Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 120.7 km. (75 miles) from the center of an urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population

(U.S. Census of Population, 1970). Operation is on a secondary basis to that in the Power Radio Service.

(37) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service and is available for assignment in the Petroleum Radio Service only in the States of Texas and Louisiana within 120 km (75 miles) of the Gulf of Mexico and in adjacent offshore waters. Mobile relay stations will not be authorized.

(38) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service in the States of North Dakota; South Dakota; Iowa; Nebraska; Kansas; and Missouri beyond 80 km (50 miles) from St. Louis and Kansas City; Colorado and Wyoming east of Longitude 106 degrees; and Minnesota south of Latitude 47 degrees.

(39) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service in the States of North Dakota; Iowa; Nebraska; Kansas; Missouri; Colorado and Wyoming east of Longitude 106 degrees; and Minnesota south of Latitude 47 degrees.

(40) This frequency may not be shared in the Special Industrial Radio Service within 32 km (20 miles) of the cities of Duluth, Minnesota; Des Moines and Davenport, Iowa; Omaha, Nebraska; Colorado Springs, Colorado; and Wichita, Kansas.

(41) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(42) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(43) This frequency is available on a shared basis with the Power, Business, Manufacturers, and Railroad Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications on this frequency must be conducted within the boundaries or confines of a plant, factory, or drilling platform primarily engaged in the production or refining of petroleum products (including natural gas). Operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of §90.257(b). Pulsed modulations will not be authorized.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also §90.253.)

(1) Frequencies may be substituted for those available below 25 MHz in accordance with the provisions of § 90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(4) Persons eligible in this service who are engaged in the transportation of natural gas by pipeline and who have a substantial requirement for mobile service communication with a public utility company purchasing such gas for distribution to the consumer may be authorized to operate on the Power Radio Service frequency or frequencies assigned to such distributor(s). However, such operation shall be limited to communications in the local area common to both parties and shall relate only to gas supply and distribution activities. The application of any person seeking a frequency assignment under the provisions of this paragraph shall be accompanied by a written statement from the natural gas distributor which concurs in the need for such intercommunication, and consents to the use by the natural gas supplier of the frequencies involved.

(5) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247 not withstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz, and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for developmental operation by applicants in this service subject to the pro-

visions of Subpart Q notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Authorizations for multiple frequencies for geophysical operations will be granted on the frequencies governed by the limitations in paragraphs (c)(3) and (4) of this section notwithstanding this limitation. However, each geophysical exploration party may only use a maximum of four frequencies at any one time.

(4) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 563 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3))

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.65, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.67 Forest Products Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons primarily engaged in any of the following activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Forest Products Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to such activities of the licensee:

(1) Tree logging, tree farming, or related woods operations, including related hauling activities, if the hauling activities are performed under contract to, and exclusively for, persons engaged in woods operations;

(2) Manufacturing lumber, plywood, hardboard, or pulp and paper products from wood fiber by persons eligible under the provisions of subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Forest Products Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Forest Products Radio Service Frequency Table

Forest Products Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
1676	Base or mobile	1
1700 .....	.....do	1
2388 .....	.....do	1
Megahertz:		
29.71 .....	.....do	
29.73 .....	.....do	
29.75 .....	.....do	
29.77 .....	.....do	
29.79 .....	.....do	
30.68 .....	.....do	
30.72 .....	.....do	
31.48 .....	.....do	
31.52 .....	.....do	30
31.64 .....	.....do	30
31.72 .....	.....do	30
31.76 .....	.....do	30
37.44 .....	.....do	
37.88 .....	.....do	
43.02 .....	.....do	30
43.28 .....	.....do	30
43.36 .....	.....do	30
43.40 .....	.....do	30
43.52 .....	.....do	30
48.56 .....	.....do	2
48.58 .....	.....do	2
48.60 .....	.....do	2
48.62 .....	.....do	2
48.64 .....	.....do	2
48.66 .....	.....do	2
48.68 .....	.....do	2
48.70 .....	.....do	2
48.72 .....	.....do	2
48.74 .....	.....do	2
48.76 .....	.....do	2
48.78 .....	.....do	2
48.80 .....	.....do	2
48.82 .....	.....do	2
48.84 .....	.....do	2
48.86 .....	.....do	2
48.88 .....	.....do	2
48.90 .....	.....do	2
48.92 .....	.....do	2
48.94 .....	.....do	2
48.96 .....	.....do	2
49.00 .....	.....do	2
49.02 .....	.....do	2
49.04 .....	.....do	2
49.06 .....	.....do	2
49.08 .....	.....do	2
49.10 .....	.....do	2
49.12 .....	.....do	2
49.14 .....	.....do	2
49.16 .....	.....do	2
49.18 .....	.....do	2
49.20 .....	.....do	2
49.22 .....	.....do	2
49.24 .....	.....do	2
49.26 .....	.....do	2
49.28 .....	.....do	2
49.30 .....	.....do	2
49.32 .....	.....do	2
49.34 .....	.....do	2
49.36 .....	.....do	2
49.38 .....	.....do	2
49.40 .....	.....do	2
49.42 .....	.....do	2
49.44 .....	.....do	2
49.46 .....	.....do	2
49.48 .....	.....do	2

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
49.50 .....	.....do	2
49.54 .....	.....do	3
49.58 .....	.....do	3
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	4
72.44	Mobile	34
72.48 .....	.....do	34
72.52 .....	.....do	34
72.56 .....	.....do	34
72.60 .....	.....do	34
75.44 .....	.....do	34
75.48 .....	.....do	34
75.52 .....	.....do	34
75.56 .....	.....do	34
75.60 .....	.....do	34
150-170	Base or mobile	36
152.465 .....	.....do	29
152.480 .....	.....do	5
153.050 .....	.....do	6, 31, 33
153.085 .....	.....do	6
153.090 .....	.....do	6
153.095 .....	.....do	6
153.110 .....	.....do	6
153.125 .....	.....do	6, 31, 33
153.140 .....	.....do	6
153.155 .....	.....do	6
153.170 .....	.....do	6
153.185 .....	.....do	6
153.200 .....	.....do	6
153.215 .....	.....do	6
153.230 .....	.....do	6
153.245 .....	.....do	6
153.260 .....	.....do	6
153.275 .....	.....do	6
153.290 .....	.....do	6
153.305 .....	.....do	6
153.320 .....	.....do	6
153.335 .....	.....do	6, 31
153.350 .....	.....do	6, 31
153.365 .....	.....do	6, 31
153.380 .....	.....do	6, 31
153.395 .....	.....do	6, 31
153.425 .....	.....do	7
153.440 .....	.....do	7
153.455 .....	.....do	2, 8
153.465 .....	.....do	7
153.485 .....	.....do	7
153.500 .....	.....do	2, 8
153.515 .....	.....do	7
153.545 .....	.....do	7
153.560 .....	.....do	2, 8
153.575 .....	.....do	7
153.605 .....	.....do	7
153.620 .....	.....do	2, 8
153.635 .....	.....do	7
153.665 .....	.....do	7
153.680 .....	.....do	2, 8
154.45625	Fixed or mobile	13, 14, 25, 27
154.46375 .....	.....do	13,
154.47125 .....	.....do	14, 24, 25, 26
154.47875 .....	.....do	13, 14, 24, 25
154.570	Mobile	13, 14, 25, 27
154.600 .....	.....do	9
154.625	Base or mobile	5
157.725 .....	.....do	29
157.740 .....	.....do	5
158.145 .....	.....do	10
158.160 .....	.....do	2, 11
158.175 .....	.....do	10
158.205 .....	.....do	10
158.220 .....	.....do	2, 11
158.235 .....	.....do	10

Forest Products Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Forest Products Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
158.285	.....do	10
158.280	.....do	6
158.295	.....do	6
158.310	.....do	6
158.325	.....do	6, 31, 33
158.355	.....do	2, 32
158.370	.....do	2
158.415	.....do	6, 31, 33
158.430	.....do	6
158.460	.....do	5
169.172	Mobile, operational fixed.	12
173.20375	Fixed or mobile	13, 14, 24, 25
173.2100	.....do	13, 15, 24, 25
173.2375	.....do	13, 14, 25, 27
173.250	Base or mobile	2, 11
173.2625	Fixed or mobile	13, 14, 25, 27
173.2875	.....do	13, 14, 25, 27
173.300	Base or mobile	2, 11
173.3125	Fixed or mobile	13, 14, 25, 27
173.3375	.....do	13, 14, 25, 27
173.350	Base or mobile	2, 11
173.3625	Fixed or mobile	13, 14, 25, 27
173.3900	.....do	13, 15, 24, 25
173.39625	.....do	13, 14, 24, 25
216-220	Base or mobile	16
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(37)
406-413	Operational fixed	12
450-470	Fixed	17
451.175	Base or mobile	18
451.225	.....do	18
451.275	.....do	18
451.375	.....do	18
451.425	.....do	18
451.475	.....do	18
451.525	.....do	18
451.550	.....do	2
451.575	.....do	18
451.600	.....do	2
451.625	.....do	18
451.650	.....do	2
451.675	.....do	18
451.700	.....do	2
451.750	.....do	2
452.100	.....do	28
452.200	.....do	28
452.225	.....do	28
452.250	.....do	28
452.275	.....do	28
452.350	.....do	28
452.400	.....do	28
452.450	.....do	28
456.175	Mobile	18
456.225	.....do	18
456.275	.....do	18
456.375	.....do	18
456.425	.....do	18
456.475	.....do	18
456.525	.....do	18
456.550	.....do	2
456.575	.....do	18
456.600	.....do	2
456.625	.....do	18
456.650	.....do	2
456.675	.....do	18
456.700	.....do	2
456.750	.....do	2
457.100	.....do	28
457.200	.....do	28
457.225	.....do	28
457.250	.....do	28

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
457.275	.....do	28
457.350	.....do	28
457.400	.....do	28
457.450	.....do	28
462.475	Base or mobile	18
462.525	.....do	18
467.475	Mobile	18
467.525	.....do	18
470 to 512	Base or mobile	19
806 to 821	Mobile only	20
851 to 866	Base or mobile	20
896 to 901	Mobile	20
928 and above	Operational-fixed	21
929 to 930	Base only	35
935 to 940	Base or mobile	20
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	16
2450-2500	Base or mobile	22
8400-8500	.....do	23
10,550-10,680*	.....do	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency tabulation of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Frequencies below 25 MHz will be assigned to base or mobile stations in this service only upon a satisfactory showing that, from a safety of life standpoint, frequencies above 25 MHz will not meet the operational requirements of the applicant.

(2) This frequency is shared with the Petroleum Radio Service.

(3) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service.

(4) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(5) This frequency is available in this service and in the Special Industrial Radio Service on a secondary basis to one-way paging communications authorized in the Business Radio Service.

(6) This frequency is shared with the Petroleum and Manufacturers Radio Services.

(7) This frequency is shared with the Power and Petroleum Radio Service and is available in this service only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. Elsewhere it is available in the Power Radio Service.

(8) This frequency is available for assignment in this service, only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. Elsewhere, this frequency is available in the Power Radio Service.

(9) Authorizations to operate on this frequency will be issued for A2B, A2D, F2B or F2D emission for tone signaling or for a combination of such emission with A3E, F3E or G3E emission with a maximum bandwidth of 20 kHz. The output power shall not exceed 2 watts. The maximum distance between any transmitter and the center of the radiating portion of its antenna shall not exceed 8 m. (25 ft.) Operation on this frequency is secondary to stations in the Business Radio Service.

(10) This frequency is shared with Power and Petroleum Radio Services and is available in this service only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, and Washington.

(11) This frequency is available for assignment in this service, only in the States of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, and Washington. Elsewhere it is available in the Power Radio Service.

(12) Frequencies in this band will be assigned only for transmitting hydrological or meteorological data or for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(13) This frequency is available on a shared basis with the Local Government, Power, Petroleum, Special Industrial, Business, and Manufacturers Radio Services for remote control and telemetry operations.

(14) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 2.8 kHz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 2.5 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 2 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 6 kHz.

(15) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 1.7 kHz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 1.2 kHz. For

AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 1.2 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 3 kHz.

(16) This band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(17) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(18) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Manufacturers, and Telephone Maintenance Radio Services. It may be assigned only when all of the frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band allocated to the service in which the applicant is primarily eligible are assigned within the 56 km. (35 mi) of the proposed base station.

(19) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(20) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(21) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(22) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(23) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of Subpart Q.

(24) The maximum output power of the transmitter may not exceed 50 watts for fixed stations and 3 watts for mobile stations. A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emission may be authorized.

(25) Operational fixed stations must employ directional antennas having a front-to-back ratio of at least 20 db.

Omnidirectional antennas having unity gain may be employed for stations communicating with at least three receiving locations separated by 160° of azimuth.

(26) Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 120.7 km (75 miles) from the center of any urbanized area of 200,000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population, 1970). Operation is on a secondary basis to that in the Power Radio Service.

(27) The maximum effective radiated power (ERP) may not exceed 20 watts for fixed stations and 2 watts for mobile stations. The height of the antenna system may not exceed 15.24 meters (50 feet) above ground. All such operation is on a secondary basis to adjacent land mobile operations.

(28) This frequency is shared with the Taxicab Radio Service. It is available for assignment in this service only in the States of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and Montana in areas at least 64 km (40 miles) from the center of urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population, 1970). The maximum output power is limited to 75 watts.

(29) This frequency is shared with the Taxicab and Special Industrial Radio Services. Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 90.5 km (50 miles) from the center of any urbanized area of 600,000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population, 1970). All operations on this frequency are limited to a maximum transmitter output power of 75 watts.

(30) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service, and is available for assignment in the Forest Products Radio Service only in the States of Washington; Oregon; Idaho; Nevada, and Montana west of Longitude 110 degrees; and California north at Latitude 39 degrees. Evidence of interservice frequency coordination is required, and mobile relay stations will not be authorized.

(31) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service in the States of North Dakota; South Dakota; Iowa; Nebraska; Kansas and Missouri beyond 80 km (50 miles) from St. Louis and Kansas City; Colorado and Wyoming east of Longitude 106 degrees; and

Minnesota south of Latitude 47 degrees.

(32) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service in the States of North Dakota; South Dakota; Iowa; Nebraska; Kansas; Missouri; Colorado and Wyoming east of Longitude 106 degrees; and Minnesota south of Latitude 47 degrees.

(33) This frequency may not be shared in the Special Industrial Radio Service within 32 km (20 miles) of the cities of Duluth, Minnesota; Des Moines and Davenport, Iowa; Omaha, Nebraska; Colorado Springs, Colorado; and Wichita, Kansas.

(34) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Manufacturers, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Railroad, and Fire Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications on this frequency must be conducted within the boundaries of a logging site or confines of a plant, factory, lumber or paper mill. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of § 90.257(b).

(35) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(36) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(37) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service (See also § 90.253.)

(1) Frequencies may be substituted for those available below 25 MHz in accordance with the provisions of § 90.253.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(4) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one fre-

quency or pair of frequencies in the pair frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with Operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247 notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz, and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for developmental operation by applicants in this service subject to the provisions of Subpart Q notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 928-927 MHz may be assigned for the operations of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.67, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.69 Film and Video Production Radio Service.

(a) Eligibility. The following are eligible to hold authorizations in the Film and Video Production Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to such activities of the licensee.

(1) Persons primarily engaged in the production, videotaping or filming of motion pictures or television programs, such as movies, programs, news programs, special events, educational programs or training films, regardless of whether the productions are prepared primarily for final exhibition at theatrical outlets or on television or for distribution through other mass communications outlets. Television or cable entities that are eligible to be licensed under part 74 or 78 of the Rules

are not eligible to use the Film and Video Production Radio Service:

(i) To transmit programming (see § 90.415),

(ii) To coordinate the live transmission of an event, or

(iii) To coordinate the taping of an event, where the taped material is to be transmitted to the public within 48 hours.

(2) Persons providing direct technical support to eligibles identified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Film and Video Production Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Motion Picture Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
1628	Base or mobile	1
1652 .....	.....do	1
2292 .....	.....do	1
2398 .....	.....do	1
4637.5 .....	.....do	1
Megahertz:		
72.00 to 76.00	Operational fixed	2
150-170	Base or mobile	12
152.87 .....	.....do	3
152.90 .....	.....do	3
152.93 .....	.....do	3
152.96 .....	.....do	3
152.99 .....	.....do	3
153.02 .....	.....do	3
169-172	Mobile	11
173.225	Base or mobile	4
173.275 .....	.....do	4
173.325 .....	.....do	4
173.375 .....	.....do	4
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(13)
808 to 821	Mobile	5
851 to 866	Base or mobile	5
898 to 901	Mobile	5
928 and above	Operational-fixed	6
929 to 930	Base only	10
935 to 940	Base or mobile	5
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	7
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	8
8400 to 8500 .....	.....do	9
10,550 to 10,680* .....	.....do .....	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Frequencies below 25 MHz will be assigned to base or mobile stations in this service only upon a satisfactory showing that, from a safety of life standpoint, frequencies above 25 MHz will not meet the operational requirements of the applicant.

(2) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(3) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service.

(4) This frequency is shared with the Relay Press Radio Service.

(5) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(6) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(7) This band is available in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(8) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(9) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of Subpart Q.

(10) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(11) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(12) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(13) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service.

(1) Frequencies may be substituted for those available below 25 MHz in accordance with the provisions of §90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted.

(4) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with §90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz, and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for assignment for developmental operation by applicants in this service subject to the provisions of Subpart Q notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz, may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.69, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.71 Relay Press Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons primarily engaged in the publication of a newspaper or in the operation of an established press association are eligible to hold authorizations in the Relay Press Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to such activities of the licensee.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Relay Press Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Relay Press Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
72.0 to 76.0	Operational fixed	1
169-172	Mobile	8
173.225	Base or mobile	2
173.275 .....	.....do	2
173.325 .....	.....do	2
173.375 .....	.....do	2
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(10)
450-470	Fixed	11
452.975 .....	.....do .....	.....
453.000 .....	.....do .....	.....
457.975	Mobile .....	.....
458.000 .....	.....do .....	.....
806 to 821 .....	.....do	3
851 to 886	Base or mobile	3
896 to 901	Mobile	3
928 and above	Operational-fixed	4
929 to 930	Base only	9
935 to 940	Base or mobile	3
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	5
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	6
8400 to 8500 .....	.....do	7
10,550 to 10,680* .....	.....do .....	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) The frequencies available in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(2) This frequency is shared with the Film and Video Production Radio Service.

(3) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(4) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(5) This band is available in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(6) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(7) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(8) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(9) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(10) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(11) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section the following frequencies are available in this service. (See §90.253.)

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Frequencies in the band 73-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also §90.257.)

(3) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normal only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single application in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with §90.247 notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz, and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for assignment to applicants in this service subject to the provisions of subpart Q notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(1) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.71, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.73 Special Industrial Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons regularly engaged in any of the following activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Special Industrial Radio Service to operate radio stations for the transmission of only those communications essential to such activities of the licensee. (Persons engaging in some activities which are eligible under this paragraph and in some which are not, and desiring to use radio in connections with both types of activities should apply for authorization in the Business Radio Service.)

(1) The operation of farms, ranches, or similar land areas, for the quantity production of crops or plants; vines or trees (excluding forestry operations);

or for the keeping, grazing or feeding of livestock for animal products, animal increase, or value enhancement. Persons establishing eligibility under this subparagraph may use their radio facilities in connection with the gathering or processing of products grown or raised for them by others.

(2) Plowing, soil conditioning, seeding, fertilizing, or harvesting for agricultural activities.

(3) Spraying or dusting of insecticides, herbicides, or fungicides, in areas other than enclosed structures.

(4) Livestock breeding service.

(5) The operation of a commercial business regularly engaged in the construction of roads, bridges, sewer systems, pipelines, airfields, or water, oil, gas, or power production, collection, or distribution systems. Other engineering projects, normally classified as heavy construction activities, will be considered on the merits of the showing made, however, the construction of buildings is not included in this category.

(6) The operation of mines for the recovery of solid fuels, minerals, metal, rock, sand and gravel from the earth or the sea, including the exploration for and development of mining properties.

(7) Maintaining, patrolling or repairing gas or liquid transmission pipelines, tank cars, water or waste disposal wells, industrial storage tanks, or distribution systems of public utilities. Persons establishing eligibility under this subparagraph may use their radio facilities in connection with the containment and cleanup of industrial liquid spillage.

(8) Acidizing, cementing, logging, perforating, or shooting activities, and services of a similar nature incident to the drilling of new oil or gas wells, or the maintenance of production from established wells.

(9) Supplying chemicals, mud, tools, pipe, and other materials or equipment unique to the petroleum and gas production industry, as the primary activity of the applicant if delivery, installation or application of these materials requires the use of specifically fitted conveyances.

(10) The delivery of ice or fuel to the consumer for heating, lighting, refrigeration or power generation purposes,

by means other than pipelines or railroads when such products are not to be resold following their delivery. Persons establishing eligibility under this subparagraph may use their radio facilities in connection with the servicing of the equipment that uses or consumes the products delivered.

(11) The delivery and pouring of ready mixed concrete or hot asphalt mix.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Special Industrial Radio Service together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned, and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (d) of this section.

Manufacturers Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz		
72-76	Operational fixed	25
72.02	Mobile	1, 2
72.04	..do	1, 2
72.06	..do	1, 2
72.08	..do	1, 2, 3
72.10	..do	1, 2
72.12	..do	1, 2
72.14	..do	1, 2
72.16	..do	1, 2, 3
72.18	..do	1, 2
72.20	..do	1, 2
72.22	..do	1, 2
72.24	..do	1, 2, 3
72.26	..do	1, 2
72.28	..do	1, 2
72.30	..do	1, 2
72.32	..do	1, 2, 3
72.34	..do	1, 2
72.36	..do	1, 2
72.38	..do	1, 2
72.40	..do	1, 2, 3
72.44	..do	2, 4
72.48	..do	2, 4
72.52	..do	2, 4
72.56	..do	2, 4
72.60	..do	2, 4
74.61	..do	28
74.63	..do	28
74.65	..do	28
74.67	..do	28
74.69	..do	28
74.71	..do	28
74.73	..do	28
74.75	..do	28
74.77	..do	28
74.79	..do	28
75.21	..do	28
75.23	..do	28
75.25	..do	28
75.27	..do	28
75.29	..do	28
75.31	..do	28
75.33	..do	28

Manufacturers Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz		
75.35	..do	28
75.37	..do	28
75.39	..do	28
75.44	..do	2, 4
75.48	..do	2, 4
75.56	..do	2, 4
75.60	..do	2, 4
150-170	Base or mobile	23
153.050	..do	5, 21, 22
153.065	..do	5
153.080	..do	5
153.095	..do	5
153.110	..do	5
153.125	..do	5, 21, 22
153.140	..do	5
153.155	..do	5
153.185	..do	5
153.200	..do	5
153.215	..do	5
153.230	..do	5
153.245	..do	5
153.260	..do	5
153.275	..do	5
153.290	..do	5
153.305	..do	5
153.320	..do	5
153.335	..do	5, 21
153.350	..do	5, 21
153.365	..do	5, 21
153.380	..do	5, 21
153.395	..do	5, 21
154.45625	Fixed or mobile	6, 9, 10, 19
154.46375	..do	6, 7, 9, 10, 20
154.47125	..do	6, 7, 9, 10
154.47875	..do	6, 9, 10, 19
158.280	Base or mobile	5
158.295	..do	5
158.310	..do	5
158.325	..do	5, 21, 22
158.415	..do	5, 21, 22
158.430	..do	5
169-172	Mobile	26
173.20375	Fixed or mobile	6, 7, 9, 10
173.2100	..do	7, 8, 9, 10
173.2375	..do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.2625	..do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.2875	..do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3125	..do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3375	..do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3625	..do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3900	..do	7, 8, 9, 10
173.39825	..do	6, 7, 9, 10
216-220	Base or mobile	11
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(27)
450-470	Fixed	12
451.175	Base or mobile	13
451.225	..do	13
451.275	..do	13
451.375	..do	13
451.425	..do	13
451.475	..do	13
451.525	..do	13
451.575	..do	13
451.625	..do	13
451.675	..do	13
456.175	Mobile	13
456.225	..do	13
456.375	..do	13
456.425	..do	13
456.475	..do	13

Manufacturers Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz		
456.525 .....	.....do	13
456.575 .....	.....do	13
456.625 .....	.....do	13
456.675 .....	.....do	13
462.200	Base or mobile .....	.....
462.225 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.250 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.300 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.325 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.375 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.400 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.425 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.475 .....	.....do	13
462.500 .....	.....do .....	.....
462.525 .....	.....do	13
467.200	Mobile .....	.....
467.225 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.250 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.275 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.300 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.325 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.350 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.375 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.400 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.425 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.450 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.475 .....	.....do	13
467.500 .....	.....do .....	.....
467.525 .....	.....do	13
470 to 512	Base or mobile	14
806 to 821	Mobile	15
851 to 866	Base or mobile	15
896 to 901	Mobile	15
928 and above	Operational-fixed	16
929 to 930	Base only	24
935 to 940	Base or mobile	15
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	11
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	17
8400 to 8500 .....	.....do	18
10,550 to 10,680* .....	.....do .....	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55–10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(d) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) Only entities engaged in exploration, its support services, and the repair of pipelines are eligible to use this spectrum, and then only in accordance with §90.266. Except as provided in this part, licensees may not use these frequencies in the place of other operational circuits permitted by the Commission's Rules. The use of these frequencies is not subject to §90.73(f). Circuits operating on these frequencies may be used only for the following purposes:

(i) Exploratory efforts in mining for solid fuels, minerals, and metals important to the national interest;

(ii) Repair of pipelines used for the transmission of fuel or water; and,

(iii) Services supporting the exploration for energy or mineral resources important to the national interest, without which such exploration cannot be conducted.

(2) This frequency will be assigned only for operation in a permanent area, normally within 120 km (75 mi.) of a specified reference point.

(3) Operation on this frequency is limited to a maximum output of 2 watts; and each station authorized will be classified and licensed as a mobile station. Any units of such a station, however, may provide the operational functions of a base or fixed station, on a secondary basis to mobile service operations provided that the separation between the control point and the center of the radiating portion of the antenna of any units so used does not exceed 7.6 m (25 ft).

(4) This frequency will be assigned only to stations used in itinerant operations.

(5) This frequency is shared with the Forest Products Radio Service.

(6) The frequencies available in the band 72–76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(7) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Manufacturers, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Railroad, and Fire Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications must be conducted within the boundaries or confines of a plant, factory, shipyard, mill, mine, farm, ranch, or construction area. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of §90.257(b).

(8) This frequency is not available to stations in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Elsewhere, this frequency is shared with the Forestry-Conservation Radio Service and interservice coordination is required.

(9) This frequency is available in this service and in the Forest Products Radio Service on a secondary basis to

one-way paging communications authorized in the Business Radio Service.

(10) This frequency is shared with the Film and Video Production Radio Service.

(11) This frequency band is shared with the Petroleum Radio Service.

(12) Operational fixed stations must employ directional antennas having a front-to-back ratio of at least 20 dB. Omnidirectional antennas having unity gain may be employed for stations communicating with at least three receiving locations separated by 160° of azimuth.

(13) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 2.8 kHz and the maximum frequency deviation may not exceed 2.5 kHz. For AM transmitters, the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 2.0 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 6 kHz.

(14) Frequencies in this band will be assigned only for transmitting hydrological or meteorological data or for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(15) This frequency band is shared with the Power, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Petroleum, Manufacturers, Business, and the Local Government Radio Services for remote control and telemetry operations.

(16) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulation frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 1.7 kHz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 1.2 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 1.2 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 3 kHz.

(17) This frequency band is available to stations in the service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(18) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(19) Operational fixed assignments on this frequency will only be made to an itinerant fixed control or relay station on a secondary basis to land-mobile

stations in this service, provided that the fixed relay or control station is to be associated with base and mobile facilities authorized to use other frequencies available for itinerant operation in this service. All such use of these frequencies for fixed systems is limited to locations 161 or more km. (100 mi.) from the center of any urbanized area of 200,000 or more population, except that the distance may be 120 km. (75 mi.) if the output power does not exceed 20 watts. All such fixed systems are limited to a maximum of two frequencies and must employ directional antennas with a front-to-back ratio of at least 15 dB. The centers of urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population are determined from the appendix, page 226, of the U.S. Commerce publication, "Air Line Distance Between Cities in the United States." Urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population are defined in the U.S. Census of Population, 1960, volume 1, table 23, page 1-50.

(20) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(21) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(22) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(23) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new stations or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered, and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(24) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(25) The maximum effective radiated power (ERP) may not exceed 20 watts for fixed stations and 2 watts for mobile stations. The height of the antenna system may not exceed 15.24 me-

ters (50 feet) above ground. All such operation is on a secondary basis to adjacent channel land mobile operations.

(26) Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 120.7 km (75 miles) from the center of any urbanized area of 200, 000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population, 1970). Operation is on a secondary basis to that in the Power Radio Service.

(27) The maximum output power of the transmitter may not exceed 50 watts for fixed stations and 1 watt for mobile stations. A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emission may be authorized.

(28) This frequency is shared with the Taxicab and Forest Products Radio Services. Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 80.5 km (50 miles) from the center of any urbanized area of 600,000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population, 1970). All operations on this frequency are limited to a transmitter output power of 75 watts.

(29) This frequency is shared with the Petroleum Radio Service in the States of Texas and Louisiana within 120 km (75 miles) of the Gulf of Mexico and in adjacent offshore waters.

(30) This frequency is shared with other Industrial Radio Services and is available for assignment in the Special Industrial Radio Service only in the States of North Dakota, South Dakota, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri beyond 80 km (50 miles) from St. Louis and Kansas City; Wyoming and Colorado east of Longitude 106 degrees except within a 80 km (50 mile) radius of Denver; and Minnesota south of Latitude 47 degrees except within a 80 km (50 mile) radius of St. Paul, Minnesota. The maximum transmitter output power may not exceed 110 watts.

(31) This frequency is shared with the Forest Products Radio Service in the States of Washington; Oregon; Idaho; Nevada; Montana west of Longitude 110 degrees; and California north of Latitude 39 degrees.

(32) This frequency is shared with other Industrial Radio Services and is available for assignment in the Special Industrial Radio Service only in the States of North Dakota, South Dakota, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Colorado, and Wyoming east of Latitude

106 degrees; and Minnesota south of Latitude 47 degrees. The maximum transmitter output power may not exceed 110 watts.

(33) This frequency is not available for assignment in the Special Industrial Radio Service within 32 km (20 miles) of the cities of Duluth, Minnesota; Des Moines and Davenport, Iowa; Omaha, Nebraska; Colorado Springs, Colorado; and Wichita, Kansas.

(34) This frequency is for general use and may be assigned either for itinerant or permanent use operations.

(35) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(36) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(37) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(e) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service: (See also § 90.253)

(1) Frequencies may be substituted for those available below 25 MHz in accordance with the provisions of § 90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(4) The following frequencies are available only in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. These "Base and Mobile" and "Mobile only" frequencies are available on a shared basis in the Forestry-Conservation and Railroad Radio Services respectively. These "Mobile only" frequencies may be assigned to a control station associated with a mobile relay system if it is also assigned to the associated mobile station.

Base and mobile	Mobile only
159.240	160.410
159.255	160.425
159.270	160.440
159.285	160.455
159.300	160.470

Base and mobile	Mobile only
159.315	160.485
159.330	160.500
159.345	160.515
159.360	160.530
159.375	160.545
159.390	160.560
159.405	160.575
159.420	160.590
159.435	160.605

(5) Land mobile service frequencies above 152 MHz which are listed elsewhere in this part as available to the Petroleum, Forest Products, and Manufacturers Radio Services, are also available, with the exception of the frequency 154.57 MHz, for assignment in this service for use in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, subject to the same limitations as apply in the Petroleum Forest Products, and Manufacturers Radio Services. Operation on such frequencies is secondary to stations operating in the Petroleum, Forest Products, or Manufacturers Radio Services and their use will be terminated if they are needed in the areas concerned in any of those services.

(6) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(f) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with §90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for assignment to applicants in this service subject to the provisions of subpart Q notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Authorization for more than one mobile frequency in the band 72-76 MHz will be issued notwithstanding this limitation.

(4) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(5) This limitation shall not apply to paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(g) *Limitation on itinerant operation.* Base or mobile stations being utilized in itinerant operation will be authorized only on base or mobile frequencies designated for itinerant operation under §90.73(d)(4).

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.73, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.75 Business Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons primarily engaged in any of the following activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Business Radio Service to operate stations for transmission of communications necessary to such activities of the licensee:

(1) The operation of a commercial activity.

(2) The operation of educational, philanthropic, or ecclesiastical institutions.

(3) Clergymen activities.

(4) The operation of hospitals, clinics or medical associations.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Business Radio Service together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned, and the specific assignment limitations, which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section.

Business Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
27.43	Base or mobile	1, 2
27.45 .....	.....do	1, 2
27.47 .....	.....do	1, 2
27.49 .....	.....do	1, 3
27.51	Mobile	4

Business Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
27.53	.....do	4
30.78	Base or mobile	1, 2
30.80	.....do	1, 2
30.84	Mobile	4, 22
30.88	Base or mobile	1, 2
30.92	.....do	1, 2
30.96	.....do	1, 2
31.00	.....do	1, 2
31.04	.....do	1, 2
31.16	.....do	1, 2
31.20	.....do	1, 2
31.24	.....do	1, 2
33.14	Mobile	4, 22
33.16	Base or mobile	1, 2
33.40	Mobile	6, 22
35.02	.....do	4, 5, 22
35.04	Base or mobile	1, 3
35.06	.....do	1, 2
35.08	.....do	1, 2
35.10	.....do	1, 2
35.12	.....do	1, 2
35.14	.....do	1, 2
35.18	.....do	1, 2
35.70	.....do	2
35.72	.....do	2
35.88	.....do	1, 2
35.90	.....do	1, 2
35.92	.....do	1, 2
35.94	.....do	.....
35.96	.....do	.....
35.98	.....do	.....
42.96	.....do	1, 2
42.98	Mobile	4, 22
43.00	Base or mobile	1, 2
72 to 76	Operational fixed	7
74.61	Mobile	45
74.63	.....do	45
74.65	.....do	45
74.67	.....do	45
74.69	.....do	45
74.71	.....do	45
74.73	.....do	45
74.75	.....do	45
74.77	.....do	45
74.79	.....do	45
75.21	.....do	45
75.23	.....do	45
75.25	.....do	45
75.27	.....do	45
75.29	.....do	45
75.31	.....do	45
75.33	.....do	45
75.35	.....do	45
75.37	.....do	45
75.39	.....do	45
150-170	Base or mobile	24
150.815	.....do	8
150.830	Base	8, 10, 12
150.845	Base or mobile	8
150.860	.....do	8
150.875	.....do	8
150.890	.....do	8
150.905	.....do	8
150.920	Base	8, 10, 12
150.935	Base or mobile	8
150.950	.....do	8
150.965	.....do	8
150.985	.....do	8
150.995	.....do	8
151.010	.....do	8
151.025	.....do	8
151.040	.....do	8

Business Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
151.055	.....do	8
151.070	Base	8, 10, 12
151.085	Base or mobile	8
151.100	.....do	8
151.115	.....do	8
151.130	.....do	8
151.145	.....do	8
151.160	.....do	8
151.175	.....do	8
151.190	Base	8, 10, 12
151.205	Base or mobile	8
151.220	.....do	8
151.235	.....do	8
151.250	.....do	8
151.265	.....do	8
151.280	.....do	8
151.295	.....do	8
161.310	Base	8, 10, 12
151.325	Base or mobile	8
151.340	.....do	8
151.355	.....do	8
151.370	.....do	8
151.385	.....do	8
151.400	.....do	8
151.415	.....do	8
151.430	.....do	8
151.445	.....do	8
151.460	.....do	8
151.475	.....do	8
151.625	.....do	1, 3
151.655	.....do	1, 2
151.685	.....do	1, 2
151.715	.....do	1, 2
151.745	.....do	1, 2
151.775	.....do	1, 2
151.805	.....do	1, 2
151.835	.....do	1, 2
151.865	.....do	1, 2
151.895	.....do	1, 2
151.925	.....do	.....
151.955	.....do	.....
152.300	.....do	9
152.315	.....do	1, 9
162.345	.....do	1, 9
152.360	.....do	9
152.375	.....do	1, 9
152.405	.....do	1, 9
152.420	.....do	9
152.480	Base	10, 11, 12
154.45625	Mobile	18, 19, 36
154.46375	.....do	18, 19, 36, 37
154.47125	.....do	18, 19, 36
154.47875	.....do	18, 19, 36
154.515	Base or mobile	1, 2
154.540	.....do	1, 2
154.570	Mobile	4, 13, 22, 38
154.600	.....do	4, 14, 22, 38
154.625	Base	10, 11, 15
157.560	Base or mobile	9
157.575	Mobile	1, 9
157.605	Mobile	1, 9
157.620	Base or mobile	9
157.635	Mobile	1, 9
157.665	Mobile	1, 9
157.680	.....do	9
157.740	Base	10, 11, 12
158.460	.....do	10, 11, 12, 15
169 to 172	Mobile, operational fixed.	17
173.20375	Mobile	18, 19, 36
173.2100	.....do	18, 20, 36

Business Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
173.2375	.00	18, 19, 36
173.2625	.00	18, 19, 36
173.2875	.00	18, 19, 36
173.3125	.00	18, 19, 36
173.3375	.00	18, 19, 36
173.3625	.00	18, 19, 36
173.3900	.00	18, 20, 36
173.39825	.00	18, 19, 36
216 to 220	Base or mobile	(44)
220 to 222	Operational fixed	17
408 to 413	Mobile	4, 14, 22, 23
457.625	.00	4, 14, 22, 23
457.550	.00	4, 14, 22, 23
457.575	.00	4, 14, 22, 23
457.600	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.650	Base or mobile	2, 15, 25, 26
460.675	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.700	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.725	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.750	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.775	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.800	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.825	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.850	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.875	.00	2, 15, 25, 26
460.900	.00	1, 2, 27, 39
480.925	.00	1, 2, 27, 39
490.950	.00	1, 2, 27, 39
490.975	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.000	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.025	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.050	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.075	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.100	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.125	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.150	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.175	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.200	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.225	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.250	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.275	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.300	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.325	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.350	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.375	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.400	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.425	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.450	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.475	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.500	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.525	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.550	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.575	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.600	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.625	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.650	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.675	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.700	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.725	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.750	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.775	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.800	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.825	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.850	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.875	.00	1, 2, 28, 39
481.900	.00	1, 2, 28, 39

Business Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
461.925	.00	1, 2, 26
461.950	.00	1, 2, 26
461.975	.00	1, 2, 26
462.000	.00	1, 2, 26
462.025	.00	1, 2, 26
462.050	.00	1, 2, 26
462.075	.00	1, 2, 26
462.100	.00	1, 2, 26
462.125	.00	1, 2, 26
462.150	.00	1, 2, 26
462.175	.00	1, 2, 26
462.200	Base	10
462.225	.00	10
462.250	.00	10
462.275	.00	10
462.300	.00	10
462.325	.00	10
462.350	.00	10
462.375	Base or mobile	1, 2, 26
462.400	.00	1, 2, 26
462.425	.00	1, 2, 26
462.450	.00	1, 2, 26
462.475	.00	1, 2, 26
462.500	.00	1, 2, 26
462.525	.00	1, 2, 26
462.550	.00	1, 2, 26
462.575	.00	1, 2, 26
462.600	.00	1, 2, 26
462.625	.00	1, 2, 26
462.650	.00	1, 2, 26
462.675	.00	1, 2, 26
462.700	.00	1, 2, 26
462.725	.00	1, 2, 26
462.750	.00	1, 2, 26
462.775	.00	1, 2, 26
462.800	.00	1, 2, 26
462.825	.00	1, 2, 26
462.850	.00	1, 2, 26
462.875	.00	1, 2, 26
462.900	.00	1, 2, 26
462.925	.00	1, 2, 26
462.950	.00	1, 2, 26
462.975	.00	1, 2, 26
463.000	.00	1, 2, 26
463.025	.00	1, 2, 26
463.050	.00	1, 2, 26
463.075	.00	1, 2, 26
463.100	.00	1, 2, 26
463.125	.00	1, 2, 26
463.150	.00	1, 2, 26
463.175	.00	1, 2, 26
463.200	.00	1, 2, 26
463.225	.00	1, 2, 26
463.250	.00	1, 2, 26
463.275	.00	1, 2, 26
463.300	.00	1, 2, 26
463.325	.00	1, 2, 26
463.350	.00	1, 2, 26
463.375	.00	1, 2, 26
463.400	.00	1, 2, 26
463.425	.00	1, 2, 26
463.450	.00	1, 2, 26
463.475	.00	1, 2, 26
463.500	.00	1, 2, 26
463.525	.00	1, 2, 26
463.550	.00	1, 2, 26
463.575	.00	1, 2, 26
463.600	.00	1, 2, 26
463.625	.00	1, 2, 26
463.650	.00	1, 2, 26
463.675	.00	1, 2, 26
463.700	.00	1, 2, 26
463.725	.00	1, 2, 26
463.750	.00	1, 2, 26
463.775	.00	1, 2, 26
463.800	.00	1, 2, 26
463.825	.00	1, 2, 26
463.850	.00	1, 2, 26
463.875	.00	1, 2, 26
463.900	.00	1, 2, 26
463.925	.00	1, 2, 26
463.950	.00	1, 2, 26
463.975	.00	1, 2, 26
464.000	.00	1, 2, 26
464.025	.00	1, 2, 26
464.050	.00	1, 2, 26
464.075	.00	1, 2, 26
464.100	.00	1, 2, 26
464.125	.00	1, 2, 26
464.150	.00	1, 2, 26
464.175	.00	1, 2, 26
464.200	.00	1, 2, 26
464.225	.00	1, 2, 26
464.250	.00	1, 2, 26
464.275	.00	1, 2, 26
464.300	.00	1, 2, 26
464.325	.00	1, 2, 26, 29
464.350	.00	1, 2, 26, 29
464.375	.00	1, 2, 26, 29
464.400	.00	1, 2, 26, 29
464.425	.00	1, 2, 26, 29
464.450	.00	1, 2, 26, 29
464.475	.00	1, 2, 26, 29

Business Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Business Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
464.500	.....do	3, 30
464.525	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
464.550	.....do	3, 30
464.575	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
464.600	.....do	1, 26
464.625	.....do	1, 26
464.650	.....do	1, 26
464.675	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
464.700	.....do	1, 26
464.725	.....do	1, 26
464.750	.....do	1, 26
464.775	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
464.800	.....do	1, 2, 26
464.825	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
464.850	.....do	1, 2, 26
464.875	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
464.900	.....do	1, 2, 26
464.925	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
464.950	.....do	1, 2, 26
464.975	.....do	1, 2, 26, 29
465.000	Base	10, 30
465.650	Mobile	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.675	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.700	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.725	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.750	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.775	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.800	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.825	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.850	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.875	.....do	2, 4, 25, 26, 31
465.900	.....do	1, 2, 27, 39
465.925	.....do	1, 2, 27, 39
465.950	.....do	1, 2, 27, 39
465.975	.....do	1, 2, 28, 39
466.000	.....do	1, 2, 28, 39
466.025	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.050	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.075	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.100	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.125	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.150	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.175	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.200	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.225	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.250	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.275	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.300	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.325	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.350	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.375	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.400	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.425	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.450	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.475	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.500	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.525	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.550	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.575	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.600	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.625	.....do	1, 2, 26

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
466.650	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.675	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.700	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.725	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.750	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.775	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.800	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.825	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.850	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.875	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.900	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.925	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.950	.....do	1, 2, 26
466.975	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.000	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.025	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.050	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.075	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.100	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.125	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.150	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.175	.....do	1, 2, 26
467.750	.....do	4, 13, 22, 23
467.775	.....do	4, 13, 22, 23
467.800	.....do	4, 13, 22, 23
467.825	.....do	4, 13, 22, 23
467.850	.....do	4, 13, 22
467.875	.....do	4, 13, 22
467.900	.....do	4, 13, 22
467.925	.....do	4, 13, 22
468.200	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.225	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.250	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.275	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.300	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.325	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.350	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.375	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.400	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.425	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.450	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.475	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.500	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.525	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.550	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.575	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.600	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.625	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.650	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.675	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.700	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.725	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.750	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.775	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.800	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.825	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.850	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.875	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.900	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.925	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.950	.....do	1, 2, 26
468.975	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.000	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.025	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.050	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.075	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.100	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.125	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.150	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.175	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.200	.....do	1, 2, 26

**Business Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued**

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
469.225	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.250	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.275	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.300	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.325	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.350	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.375	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.400	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.425	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.450	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.475	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.500	.....do	3, 30
469.525	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.550	.....do	3, 30
469.575	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.600	.....do	1, 26
469.625	.....do	1, 26
469.650	.....do	1, 26
469.675	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.700	.....do	1, 26
469.725	.....do	1, 26
469.750	.....do	1, 26
469.775	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.800	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.825	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.850	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.875	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.900	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.925	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.950	.....do	1, 2, 26
469.975	.....do	1, 2, 26
470 to 512	Base or mobile	32
806 to 821	Mobile	33
851 to 866	Base or mobile	33
866 to 901	Mobile	33
928 and above	Operational-fixed	34
929 to 930	Base only	42
935 to 940	Base or mobile	33
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	21
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	43
10,550 to 10,660*	.....do	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55–10.66 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Operation on this frequency is limited to a maximum output power of 110 watts.

(2) This frequency will be assigned only for operation in a permanent area, normally within 120 km (75 mi.) of a specified reference point.

(3) This frequency will be assigned only to stations used in itinerant operations, except within 56 km (35 miles) of Detroit, Mich., where it may be assigned for either itinerant or permanent area operations (i.e., general use).

(4) Operation on this frequency is limited to a maximum output power of

2 watts; and each station authorized will be classified and licensed as a mobile station. Any units of such a station, however, may provide the operational functions of a base or fixed station on a secondary basis to mobile service operations, *Provided*, That the separation between the control point and the center of the radiating portion of the antenna of any units so used does not exceed 8 m (25 ft.).

(5) This frequency is also available in the Special Emergency Radio Service for low power paging use on a co-equal basis.

(6) Operation on this frequency is limited to a maximum output power of 1 watt and each station authorized will be classified and licensed as a mobile station. Any units of such a station, however, may provide the operational functions of a base or fixed station on a secondary basis to mobile service operations, *Provided*, That the separation between the control point and the center of the radiating portion of the antenna of any units so used does not exceed 8 m (25 ft.).

(7) The frequencies available in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(8) Use of this frequency in this service is limited to stations located in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

(9) This frequency is shared with Taxicab Radio Service and is available for assignment in the Business Radio Service only to stations which are used exclusively in areas outside of Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas of 50,000 or more population (1950 Census). Operations on this frequency are on a secondary basis to operations in the Taxicab Radio Service.

(10) This frequency is assigned only for one-way paging communications to mobile receivers. Only A1D, A2D, A3E, F1D, F2D, F3E, or G3E emissions may be authorized. Licensees may provide one-way paging communications on this frequency to individuals, persons eligible for licensing under subpart B, C, D, or E of this part, and representatives of Federal Government agencies.

(11) This frequency is also available for base or mobile stations in the Spe-

cial Industrial and Forest Products Radio Services on a secondary basis to paging operations in the Business Radio Service.

(12) This frequency will not be assigned to stations for use at temporary locations.

(13) This frequency may be used for mobile operation for radio remote control and telemetering functions. A1D, A2D, F1D, or F2D emission may be authorized and mobile stations used to control remote objects or devices may be operated on the continuous carrier transmit mode.

(14) This frequency may be used for mobile operation for remote control and telemetering functions. A1D, A2D, F1D, or F2D emission may be authorized. The use of the continuous carrier transmit mode for these purposes is permitted only for stations authorized and continuously licensed since before May 21, 1971.

(15) Except as noted in paragraph (c)(25), operation on this frequency is limited to a maximum output power of 20 watts.

(16) Operation on this frequency is limited to a maximum output power of 75 watts.

(17) Frequencies in this band will be assigned only for transmitting hydrological or meteorological data or for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(18) This frequency is available on a shared basis with other Industrial Radio Services as follows: Power, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Petroleum, Manufacturers, Business, and the Local Government Radio Service and may be used in this service only for the purpose of remote control and telemetering.

(19) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 2.8 kHz and the maximum frequency deviation may not exceed 2.5 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 2.0 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 6 kHz.

(20) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency and

the amount of frequency deviation may not exceed 1.7 kHz, and the maximum frequency deviation may not exceed 1.2 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 1.5 kHz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 3 kHz.

(21) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of § 90.259.

(22) This frequency may not be used aboard aircraft in flight.

(23) Frequencies subject to this assignment limitation are herein considered collectively for use for communications concerned with cargo handling from a dock, or a cargo handling facility, to a vessel alongside. Any number of the frequencies may be authorized to one licensee for the purpose. Mobile relay stations may be temporarily installed at or in the vicinity of a dock or cargo handling facility and used when a vessel is alongside the dock or cargo handling facility.

<i>Mobile Relay (MHz)</i>	<i>Mobile (MHz)</i>
457.525	467.750
457.550	467.775
457.575	467.800
457.600	467.825

For single frequency simplex: Use mobile relay frequencies. The effective radiated power (ERP) on any frequency shall not exceed 2 watts. The center of the radiating system of the on-board repeater antenna shall be located no more than 3 m (10 ft.) above the vessel's highest working deck.

(24) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(25) Except as noted in paragraph (c)(25)(vii) of this section, this frequency is available for assignment to stations located on or near airports listed in paragraph (c)(25)(viii) of this section, and may be assigned only to persons engaged in furnishing commercial air transportation service, or to a corporation or association for the purpose of furnishing radio communications service to persons so engaged in accordance with the shared use provisions of § 90.179 of the rules. Stations on this frequency may be used only in

connection with the servicing and supplying of aircraft at the listed airports. Common frequency signal boosters may be employed in accordance with the following criteria:

(i) The amplified signal is retransmitted only on the exact frequency of the originating base station.

(ii) The booster is equipped with automatic gain control circuitry which will limit the total output of the booster to 500 milliwatts under all conditions.

(iii) All such devices are installed with sufficient isolation between receiving and retransmitting circuits to prevent oscillation.

(iv) The power of any emission except on frequencies within the 460.6375-460.8875 MHz band or on which there is an input signal to the booster, shall be attenuated at least 35 decibels below the total power output of the booster.

(v) In the event control of the booster is impaired due to its activation by signals other than those intended by the licensee to be retransmitted, the licensee shall provide the booster with means of control such that it will be activated only by signals intended to be retransmitted, and boosters so provided with such means of control shall also be provided with an automatic time-delay or clock device which will deactivate the booster not more than 3 minutes after its activation.

(vi) If signal boosters are to be used in conjunction with other facilities, the number of such boosters must be stated on the license application.

(vii) This frequency is available for assignment to stations in the Business Radio Service for use at locations removed by 80 or more km (50 or more mi.) from the reference coordinates of the airports listed below at a maximum effective radiated power (ERP) of 300 watts. This frequency may also be assigned to low power (2 watts or less transmitter output power) stations in the Business Radio Service for use in areas removed by 16 or more km (10 or more mi.) from the reference coordinates of airports listed below. All such low power use is restricted to the confines of an industrial complex or manufacturing yard area. Business Radio Service stations first licensed prior to April 17, 1986 may continue to operate

with facilities authorized as of that date. All Business Radio Service stations on this frequency may operate only on a non-interference basis to the co-channel facilities of air carriers located on or near the airports specified below.

(viii) The airports and their respective reference coordinates are:

City and airport	Reference coordinates	
	Latitude	Longitude
<i>Akron, OH:</i> Akron-Canton Regional (CAK).	40°55'01" N	81°28'30" W
<i>Albany-Troy-Schenectady, NY:</i> Albany County (ALB)	42°44'53" N	73°48'12" W
<i>Albuquerque, NM:</i> Albuquerque International (ABQ).	35°02'30" N	106°38'23" W
<i>Allentown-Bethlehem, PA:</i> Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton (ABE).	40°39'11" N	75°28'25" W
<i>Anchorage, AK:</i> Anchorage International (ANC).	61°10'30" N	149°59'38" W
<i>Atlanta, GA:</i> Atlanta International (ATL).	33°38'25" N	84°25'37" W
<i>Dekalb-Peachtree (PDK).</i> Fulton County (FTY)	33°52'30" N	84°18'08" W
<i>Baltimore, MD:</i> Baltimore-Washington Int'l (BWI).	39°10'30" N	76°40'10" W
<i>Birmingham, AL:</i> Birmingham Municipal (BHM).	33°33'50" N	86°45'18" W
<i>Boston, MA:</i> Logan International (BOS).	42°21'51" N	71°00'21" W
<i>Bridgesport, CT:</i> Sikorsky Memorial (BDR).	41°09'49" N	73°07'35" W
<i>Buffalo, NY:</i> Greater Buffalo Int'l (BUF).	42°58'28" N	78°43'57" W
<i>Canton, OH:</i> Akron-Canton Regional (CAK).	40°55'01" N	81°28'30" W
<i>Charlotte, NC:</i> Charlotte-Douglas Int'l (CLT).	35°12'52" N	80°56'37" W
<i>Chattanooga, TN:</i> Lovell (CHA)	35°02'07" N	85°12'15" W
<i>Chicago, IL-Northwest, IL:</i> Chicago-Wheeling-Palwaukee (PWK).	42°06'48" N	87°54'03" W
<i>Meigs (CGX)</i> Michiana Regional (SBN).	41°51'32" N	87°38'28" W
<i>Midway (MDW)</i> O'Hare International (ORD).	41°42'18" N	86°18'59" W
<i>West Chicago-DuPage (DPE).</i> Cincinnati, OH:	41°47'10" N	87°45'08" W
<i>Greater Cincinnati Int'l (CVG).</i>	41°58'48" N	87°54'18" W
	41°54'52" N	88°14'47" W
	39°14'58" N	84°23'14" W

City and airport	Reference coordinates	
	Latitude	Longitude
Lunken (LUK)	39°08'12" N	84°25'08" W
<i>Cleveland, OH:</i>		
Burke Lakefront (BKL)	41°31'03" N	81°41'01" W
Cuyahoga County (CGF).	41°33'54" N	81°29'11" W
Hopkins International (CLE).	41°24'38" N	81°50'58" W
<i>Columbus, OH:</i>		
Port Columbus Int'l (CMH).	39°59'42" N	82°53'11" W
<i>Dallas, TX:</i>		
Addison (ADS)	32°58'08" N	96°50'10" W
Dallas-Ft. Worth Regional (DFW).	32°53'45" N	97°02'10" W
Dallas-Love Field (DAL).	32°50'49" N	96°51'05" W
Red Bird (RBD)	32°40'49" N	96°52'02" W
<i>Deavenport, IA (Rock Island, Moine, IL):</i>		
Deavenport Municipal (DVN).	41°38'42" N	90°35'21" W
Quad City (MLI)	41°26'58" N	90°30'35" W
<i>Dayton, OH:</i>		
Dayton International (DAY).	39°54'04" N	84°13'12" W
<i>Denver, CO:</i>		
Centennial (APA)	39°34'19" N	104°50'54" W
Colorado Springs Municipal (COS).	38°48'31" N	104°42'35" W
Denver-Jeffco (BJC) ..	39°54'28" N	105°28'53" W
Stapleton International (DEN).	39°48'22" N	104°52'38" W
<i>Des Moines, IA:</i>		
Des Moines Municipal (DSM).	41°32'08" N	93°39'38" W
<i>Detroit, MI:</i>		
Detroit City (DET)	42°24'33" N	83°00'36" W
Detroit Metro-Wayne County (DTW).	42°12'55" N	83°20'55" W
Oakland-Pontiac (PTK).	42°39'54" N	83°25'05" W
Willow Run (YIP)	42°14'16" N	83°31'50" W
<i>El Paso, TX:</i>		
El Paso International (ELP).	31°48'24" N	108°22'38" W
<i>Flint, MI:</i>		
Bishop (FNT)	42°57'58" N	83°44'37" W
<i>Fl. Lauderdale-Hollywood, FL:</i>		
Fl. Lauderdale Executive (FXE).	28°11'49" N	80°10'15" W
Fl. Lauderdale-Hollywood Int'l (FLL).	28°04'19" N	80°09'13" W
<i>Fl. Worth, TX:</i>		
Mesacham (FTW)	32°49'08" N	97°21'41" W
<i>Fresno, CA:</i>		
Chandler Downtown (FCH).	38°43'56" N	119°49'08" W
Fresno Air Terminal (FAT).	38°48'36" N	119°43'02" W
<i>Grand Rapids, MI:</i>		
Kent County Int'l (GRR).	42°52'57" N	85°31'26" W
<i>Hana, HI:</i>		
Hana (HNN)	20°47'56" N	158°01'02" W
<i>Harrisburg, PA:</i>		
Capital City (CKY)	40°13'01" N	78°51'08" W
Harrisburg Int'l (MDT)	40°11'38" N	78°45'48" W
<i>Hartford, CT (Windsor Locks):</i>		
Bradley Int'l (BDL)	41°56'20" N	72°41'01" W
Hartford-Brainard (HFD).	41°44'10" N	72°39'02" W

City and airport	Reference coordinates	
	Latitude	Longitude
<i>Hilo, HI:</i>		
General Lyman Field (ITO).	19°43'24" N	155°03'05" W
<i>Honolulu, HI:</i>		
Honolulu International (HNL).	21°19'20" N	157°55'27" W
<i>Houston, TX:</i>		
W.P. Hobby (HOU) ...	29°38'43" N	95°16'43" W
D.W. Hooks Memorial (DWH).	30°03'50" N	95°33'11" W
Houston Intercontinental (IAH).	29°58'55" N	95°20'45" W
<i>Indianapolis, IN:</i>		
Indianapolis Int'l (IND)	39°43'32" N	86°17'02" W
<i>Jacksonville, FL:</i>		
Craig Municipal (CRG).	30°20'10" N	81°30'53" W
Jacksonville Int'l (JAX).	30°29'33" N	81°41'24" W
<i>Kahului, HI:</i>		
Kahului (OGG)	20°54'07" N	156°25'59" W
<i>Kaunaloa-Kona, HI:</i>		
Ke-Ahole (KOA)	19°44'08" N	156°25'06" W
<i>Kamehala, HI:</i>		
Waimaa-Kohala (MUE).	20°00'18" N	156°40'15" W
<i>Kansas City, MO-KS:</i>		
Fairfax Municipal (KCK).	39°08'50" N	94°58'14" W
Kansas City Int'l (MCI).	39°17'57" N	94°43'04" W
Kansas City Municipal Drtn (MKC).	39°07'24" N	94°35'33" W
Richard-Gebaur (GBW).	38°50'37" N	94°33'37" W
<i>Keana Kawai, HI:</i>		
Molokai (MKK)	21°09'22" N	157°55'07" W
<i>Las Vegas, NV:</i>		
McCarran Int'l (LAS) .	36°04'58" N	115°09'13" W
<i>Lihue, HI:</i>		
Lihue (LIH)	21°58'42" N	159°20'40" W
<i>Los Angeles, CA:</i>		
Burbank-Glendale-Pasadena (BUR).	34°21'02" N	118°21'27" W
Catalina (AVX)	33°24'20" N	118°24'50" W
Long Beach-Daugherty Field (LGB).	33°49'03" N	118°09'03" W
Los Angeles Int'l (LAX).	33°56'33" N	118°24'26" W
Ontario Int'l (ONT)	34°03'22" N	117°38'11" W
Santa Ana-John Wayne-Orange City (SNA).	33°40'32" N	117°52'02" W
<i>Louisville, KY:</i>		
Standiford Field (SDF).	38°10'40" N	85°44'11" W
<i>Memphis, TN:</i>		
Memphis Int'l (MEM) .	35°02'58" N	89°58'43" W
<i>Miami, FL:</i>		
Miami Int'l (MIA)	25°47'34" N	80°17'26" W
Opelocka (OPF)	25°54'25" N	80°16'50" W
Tamiami (TMB)	25°38'51" N	80°25'59" W
<i>Milwaukee, WI:</i>		
General Mitchell (MKE).	42°58'49" N	87°53'49" W
<i>Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN:</i>		
Minneapolis-St. Paul (MSP).	44°53'03" N	93°12'54" W
<i>Mobile, AL:</i>		
Bates Field (MOB)	30°41'23" N	88°14'31" W

City and airport	Reference coordinates	
	Latitude	Longitude
Nashville, TN: Nashville Metropolitan (BNA).	36°07'37" N	86°40'53" W
New Haven, CT: Twed-New Haven Municipal (HVN).	41°15'50" N	72°53'15" W
New Orleans, LA: Lakefront (NEW) New Orleans Int'l (MSY).	30°02'33" N 29°59'34" N	90°01'41" W 90°15'23" W
Newport News-Hampton, VA: Patrick Henry Int'l (PHF).	37°07'54" N	76°29'36" W
New York-Northeast, NJ: Farmingdale Republic (FRG).	40°43'43" N	73°24'50" W
JFK International (JFK).	40°38'25" N	73°46'42" W
LaGuardia (LGA) Long Island-McArthur (ISP).	40°46'38" N 40°47'44" N	73°52'27" W 73°08'00" W
Morristown Municipal (NJ) (MMU).	40°47'57" N	74°24'55" W
Newark Int'l (FWR) Teterboro (NJ) (TEB)	40°41'35" N 40°51'00" N	74°10'07" W 74°03'41" W
Norfolk-Portsmouth, VA: Norfolk Int'l (ORF)	36°53'40" N	76°12'06" W
Oklahoma City, OK: Wiley Post (DWA) Will Rogers World (OKC).	35°32'03" N 35°23'35" N	97°38'48" W 97°38'02" W
Omaha, NE: Eppley Airfield (OMA)	41°18'04" N	95°53'36" W
Orlando, FL: Orlando Executive (ORL).	28°32'43" N	81°19'59" W
Orlando Int'l (MCO) ...	28°25'54" N	81°19'29" W
Philadelphia, PA-NJ: Northeast Philadelphia (PNE).	40°04'55" N	75°00'40" W
Philadelphia Int'l (PHC).	39°52'13" N	75°14'43" W
Phoenix, AZ: Phoenix-Sky Harbor Int'l (PHX).	33°28'10" N	112°00'32" W
Scottsdale Municipal (SDC).	33°37'22" N	111°54'35" W
Pittsburgh, PA: Allegheny County (AGC).	40°21'16" N	79°55'49" W
Greater Pittsburgh Int'l (PIT).	40°29'30" N	80°13'55" W
Portland, OR: Portland-Hillsboro (HKO).	45°32'26" N	122°56'55" W
Portland International (PDX).	45°35'20" N	122°35'47" W
Portland-Troutdale (TTD).	45°32'58" N	122°24'00" W
Providence-Pawtucket, RI-MA: North Central State (SFZ).	41°55'15" N	71°29'30" W
T.F. Green State (PVD).	41°43'31" N	71°25'41" W
Reno, NV: Reno International (RNO).	39°29'52" N	119°46'04" W
Richmond, VA: Byrd International (RIC).	37°30'18" N	77°19'12" W

City and airport	Reference coordinates	
	Latitude	Longitude
Rochester, NY: Rochester-Monroe County (ROC).	43°07'08" N	77°40'22" W
Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Executive (SAC).	38°30'45" N	121°29'33" W
Sacramento Metropolitan (SMF).	38°41'44" N	121°36'01" W
St. Louis, MO-IL: Spirit of St. Louis (SUS).	38°38'36" N	90°38'43" W
St. Louis-Lambert Int'l (STC).	38°44'51" N	90°21'39" W
St. Petersburg, FL: Albert Whitted Municipal (SPG).	27°45'53" N	82°37'36" W
Clearwater Int'l (PIE) .	27°54'36" N	82°41'16" W
Salt Lake City, UT: Salt Lake City Int'l (SLC).	40°47'13" N	111°58'05" W
San Antonio, TX: San Antonio Int'l (SAT).	29°32'00" N	98°28'10" W
San Bernardino, CA: Ontario Int'l (ONT)	34°03'22" N	117°36'11" W
San Diego, CA: Lindbergh Int'l (SAN) ..	32°44'01" N	117°11'12" W
San Francisco-Oakland, CA: Metropolitan Oakland Int'l (OAK).	37°43'17" N	122°13'11" W
San Francisco Int'l (SFO).	37°37'08" N	122°22'26" W
San Jose, CA: San Jose Int'l (SJC) ..	37°21'41" N	121°55'38" W
Scranton, PA: Wilkes-Barre Scranton Int'l (AVP).	41°20'20" N	75°43'27" W
Seattle, WA: King County Int'l (BFI) Seattle-Tacoma Int'l (SEA).	47°31'49" N 47°26'57" N	122°18'03" W 122°18'29" W
Shreveport, LA: Shreveport Downtown (DTN).	32°32'23" N	93°44'40" W
Shreveport Regional (SHV).	32°26'48" N	93°49'30" W
South Bend, IN: Michiana Regional (SBW).	41°42'18" N	86°18'59" W
Spokane, WA: Grant County (MWH) Spokane Int'l (GEG) ..	47°12'28" N 47°37'12" N	119°19'06" W 117°31'58" W
Springfield, MA: Barnes Municipal (BAF).	42°09'28" N	72°42'58" W
Westover Field (CEF).	42°11'52" N	72°31'50" W
Syracuse, NY: Syracuse-Hancock Int'l (SYR).	43°08'44" N	76°06'32" W
Tacoma, WA: Tacoma Narrows (TWN).	47°16'05" N	122°34'37" W
Tampa, FL: Tampa Int'l (TPA)	27°58'31" N	82°32'00" W
Toledo, OH: Toledo Express (TOL).	41°35'15" N	83°48'19" W
Trenton, NJ-PA: Mercer County (TTN)	40°16'38" N	74°48'50" W
Tucson, AZ: Tucson Int'l (TUS)	32°07'06" N	110°56'35" W
Tulsa, OK: R.L. Jones, Jr. (RVS)	36°02'18" N	95°59'05" W

City and airport	Reference coordinates	
	Latitude	Longitude
Tulsa Intl (TUL) Washington, DC:	36°11'54" N	95°53'18" W
Dulles International (IAD).	38°56'39" N	77°27'26" W
National (DCA)	38°51'07" N	77°02'17" W
Wichita, KS:		
Mid-Continent (ICT) ...	37°39'00" N	97°25'58" W
Wilkes-Barre, PA:		
Wilkes-Barre-Scranton (AVP).	41°20'20" N	75°43'27" W
Wilmington, DE:		
Gr. Wilm.-New Castle City (ILG).	39°40'42" N	75°36'25" W
Worcester, MA:		
Worcester Municipal (ORH).	42°18'02" N	71°52'34" W
Youngstown-Warren, OH-PA:		
Youngstown Municipal (YNG).	41°15'32" N	80°40'34" W

(26) This frequency may be assigned to fixed stations in the Business Radio Service in accordance with the provisions of §90.261.

(27) Within the boundaries of urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population, defined in the United States Census of Population, 1960, vol. 1, table 23, page 1-50, this frequency may be used only by persons rendering a central station commercial protection service within the service area of the radio station utilizing the frequency and may be used only for communications pertaining to safety of life and property, and for maintenance or testing of the protection facilities. Central Station commercial protection service is defined as an electrical protection and supervisory service rendered to the public from and by a central station accepted and certified by one or more of the recognized rating agencies, or the Underwriters Laboratories' (UL), or Factory Mutual System. Other stations in the Business Radio Service may be licensed on this frequency only when all base, mobile relay and control stations are located at least 120 km (75 miles) from the city center or centers of the specified urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population. With respect to combination urbanized areas containing more than one city, 120 km (75 mile) separation shall be maintained from each city center which is included in the urbanized area. The locations of centers of cities are determined from appendix, page 226, of the U.S. Commerce publication "Air Line

Distance Between Cities in the United States."

(28) This frequency may be assigned only to persons rendering a central station commercial protection service, which is defined at §90.75(c)(27), within the service area of the radio station utilizing the frequency.

(29) This frequency will be assigned only to stations whose control point location is within 805 m (½ mi. direct) of the transmitter location. Maximum power output may not exceed 110 watts, and the overall height of the antenna above ground may not exceed 30 m (100 ft.).

(30) Operation on this frequency is limited to a maximum output power of 35 watts.

(31) Maximum permissible power output for stations on airports is 3 watts. Each station authorized on this frequency will be classified and licensed as a mobile station. Any units of such a station, however, may provide the functions of a base station on a secondary basis to mobile service operations provided that the vertical separation between the control point or ground level and the center of the radiating portion of the antenna of any units so used shall not exceed 8 m (25 ft.).

(32) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(33) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(34) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(35) The maximum output power of the transmitter may not exceed 1 watt. A1D, A2D, F1D, or F2D emission may be authorized.

(36) The maximum effective radiated power (ERP) may not exceed 2 watts. All operation is on a secondary basis to adjacent channel land mobile operations. All stations will be licensed as a mobile, however, such stations may be used to provide the operational functions of a base or fixed station. When performing such functions, the height of the antenna system may not exceed 15.24 m (50 feet) above ground.

(37) Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 120.7 km (75 miles) from the center of any urbanized

area of 200,000 or more population (U.S. Census or Population 1970). Operation is on a secondary basis to that in the Power radio Service.

(38) This frequency may be used, with the transmitter carrier centered on the designated frequency or 5 kHz above or below the designated frequency, with P0N, F2B, or F2D emission, using a bandwidth of 5 kHz and a power not to exceed 1 watt peak power output.

(39) Persons who render a central station commercial protection service are authorized to operate fixed stations on this frequency for the transmission of tone or impulse signals on a secondary, noninterference base-to-base/mobile operations subject to the following conditions and limitations.

(i) Secondary fixed operations may be used only for the following purposes.

(A) Indication of equipment malfunction.

(B) Actuation of a device to indicate the presence of an intruder, fire, or other hazardous condition on the property under the protection of the licensee.

(C) Indication of an abnormal condition in facilities under the protection of the licensee that, if not promptly reported, would result in danger to human life.

(D) Transmission, as may be necessary, to verify status of equipment; adjust operating conditions; or correct any abnormal condition.

(E) Confirmation of status, or that an operation or correction has been accomplished.

(ii) The maximum duration of any one nonvoice signal may not exceed 2 seconds and shall not be transmitted more than three times.

(iii) Systems employing automatic interrogation shall be limited to nonvoice techniques and shall not be activated for this purpose more than 10 seconds out of any 60-second period. This 10-second frame includes both transmit and response times.

(iv) The bandwidth shall not exceed that authorized to the licensee for the primary operation on the frequency concerned.

(v) Frequency loading resulting from the use of secondary signaling will not be considered in whole or in part as a justification for authorizing additional

frequencies in the licensee's mobile system.

(vi) A mobile service frequency may not be used exclusively for secondary signaling.

(vii) The output power shall not exceed 30 watts (at the remote site).

(viii) A1D, A2D, F1D, or F2D emission may be authorized.

(ix) The transmitter shall be designed to deactivate automatically after 3 minutes of continuous carrier radiation.

(x) Operational fixed stations authorized under this paragraph are exempt from the requirements of §§ 90.137(b), 90.429(d), 90.425 and 90.433.

(xi) On these frequencies, base, mobile relay or mobile stations may transmit secondary tone or impulse signals to receivers, as provided in this section.

(40) Licensees providing a central station commercial protection service may communicate with police or fire stations, or vehicles, on this frequency, and may install licensed transmitting units which operate on this frequency at police or fire stations, or in police or fire vehicles, if the frequency's primary use is in a base/mobile system for a central station commercial protection service.

(41) Stations authorized on this frequency prior to September 26, 1984 will continue to be authorized as licensed on their existing authorization.

(42) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(43) Frequencies in this band are available on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference caused by the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications will be accepted for new stations. Stations in the 2483.5-2500 MHz band that were licensed as a result of applications filed on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered, and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(44) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(45) This frequency is available on a shared basis with the Power, Petro-

leum, Manufacturers, and Railroad Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications on this frequency must be conducted within the boundaries or confines of the licensee's business premises. Operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of § 90.257(b). Pulsed modulations will not be authorized.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service. (See also § 90.253.)

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new station will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(3) Licensees holding a valid authorization on January 1, 1973, to operate on the frequencies 406.025, 406.075 MHz may continue to be authorized for such operations until the expiration of their present license on a secondary basis to stations operating in accordance with the table in § 2.106 of this chapter.

(4) Low-power mobile stations of 100 mW or less output power may be assigned any frequency separated by 12.5 kHz from a regularly assigned frequency in the bands 460.650-460.875 MHz and 465.650-465.875 MHz listed in paragraph (b) of this section, for one-way, non-voice biomedical telemetry operations in hospitals, or in medical or convalescent centers.

(5) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in

accordance with § 90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for assignment to applicants in this service subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(3) Frequencies in the 457 and 467 MHz bands may be assigned collectively as provided by paragraph (c)(23) of this section notwithstanding this limitation.

(4) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequencies bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239 notwithstanding this limitation.

(f) *Limitation on itinerant operation.* Base or mobile stations being utilized in itinerant operation will be authorized only on base or mobile frequencies designated for itinerant operation under § 90.75(c)(3), or on other frequencies not designated for permanent use.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.75, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.79 Manufacturers Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons primarily engaged in any of the following manufacturing activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Manufacturers Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to such activities of the licensee:

(1) The mechanical or chemical transformation of substances into new products within such establishments as plants, factories, shipyards, or mills which employ, in that process, powerdriven machines and materials-handling equipment.

(2) The assembly of components of manufactured products within such establishments as plants, factories, shipyards, or mills where the new product

is neither a new structure nor other fixed improvement. Establishments primarily engaged in the wholesale or retail trade, or in service activities, even though they fabricate or assemble any or all the products or commodities handled, are not eligible in this service.

(3) The providing of supporting services or materials by a corporation to its parent corporation, to another subsidiary of its parent or to its own subsidiary, where such supporting services or materials are directly related to those regular activities of such parent or subsidiary which constitute the basis for eligibility in this service.

(b) *Special limitations on use.* The following limitations are applicable to the use of stations in this service:

(1) Authorized stations may be used only for the transmission of communications related to the operation of the plant, such as for security, production control or materials-handling. Communications related to the retail distribution of the licensee's products are not permitted.

(2) Base station will only be authorized in this service for operation at specified and permanent locations.

(c) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Manufacturers Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (d) of this section:

Manufacturers Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz		
72-76	Operational fixed	25
72.02	Mobile	1, 2
72.04	do	1, 2
72.06	do	1, 2
72.08	do	1, 2, 3
72.10	do	1, 2
72.12	do	1, 2
72.14	do	1, 2
72.16	do	1, 2, 3
72.18	do	1, 2
72.20	do	1, 2
72.22	do	1, 2
72.24	do	1, 2, 3
72.26	do	1, 2
72.28	do	1, 2
72.30	do	1, 2
72.32	do	1, 2, 3
72.34	do	1, 2
72.36	do	1, 2

Manufacturers Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz		
72.38	do	1, 2
72.40	do	1, 2, 3
72.44	do	2, 4
72.48	do	2, 4
72.52	do	2, 4
72.56	do	2, 4
72.60	do	2, 4
74.61	do	28
74.63	do	28
74.65	do	28
74.67	do	28
74.69	do	28
74.71	do	28
74.73	do	28
74.75	do	28
74.77	do	28
74.79	do	28
75.21	do	28
75.23	do	28
75.25	do	28
75.27	do	28
75.29	do	28
75.31	do	28
75.33	do	28
75.35	do	28
75.37	do	28
75.39	do	28
75.44	do	2, 4
75.48	do	2, 4
75.52	do	2, 4
75.56	do	2, 4
75.60	do	2, 4
150-170	Base or mobile	23
153.050	do	5, 21, 22
153.065	do	5
153.080	do	5
153.095	do	5
153.110	do	5
153.125	do	5, 21, 22
153.140	do	5
153.155	do	5
153.170	do	5
153.185	do	5
153.200	do	5
153.215	do	5
153.230	do	5
153.245	do	5
153.260	do	5
153.275	do	5
153.290	do	5
153.305	do	5
153.320	do	5
153.335	do	5, 21
153.350	do	5, 21
153.365	do	5, 21
153.380	do	5, 21
153.395	do	5, 21
154.45625	Fixed or mobile	6, 9, 10, 19
154.46375	do	6, 7, 9, 10, 20
154.47125	do	6, 7, 9, 10
154.47875	do	6, 9, 10, 19
158.280	Base or mobile	5
158.295	do	5
158.310	do	5
158.325	do	5, 21, 22
158.415	do	5, 21, 22
158.430	do	5
169-172	Mobile	28
173.20375	Fixed or mobile	6, 7, 9, 10
173.2100	do	7, 8, 9, 10

Manufacturers Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Manufacturers Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz		
173.2375	.....do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.2625	.....do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.2875	.....do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3125	.....do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3375	.....do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3625	.....do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.3900	.....do	6, 9, 10, 19
173.39625	.....do	7, 8, 9, 10
216-220	Base or mobile	11
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(27)
450-470	Fixed	12
451.175	Base or mobile	13
451.225	.....do	13
451.275	.....do	13
451.375	.....do	13
451.425	.....do	13
451.475	.....do	13
451.525	.....do	13
451.575	.....do	13
451.625	.....do	13
451.675	.....do	13
456.175	Mobile	13
456.225	.....do	13
456.275	.....do	13
456.375	.....do	13
456.425	.....do	13
456.475	.....do	13
456.525	.....do	13
456.575	.....do	13
456.625	.....do	13
456.675	.....do	13
462.200	Base or mobile .....	.....
462.225	.....do .....	.....
462.250	.....do .....	.....
462.275	.....do .....	.....
462.300	.....do .....	.....
462.325	.....do .....	.....
462.350	.....do .....	.....
462.375	.....do .....	.....
462.400	.....do .....	.....
462.425	.....do .....	.....
462.450	.....do .....	.....
462.475	.....do	13
462.500	.....do .....	.....
462.525	.....do	13
467.200	Mobile .....	.....
467.225	.....do .....	.....
467.250	.....do .....	.....
467.275	.....do .....	.....
467.300	.....do .....	.....
467.325	.....do .....	.....
467.350	.....do .....	.....
467.375	.....do .....	.....
467.400	.....do .....	.....
467.425	.....do .....	.....
467.450	.....do .....	.....
467.475	.....do	13
467.500	.....do .....	.....
467.525	.....do	13
470 to 512	Base or mobile	14
806 to 821	Mobile	15
851 to 866	Base or mobile	15
866 to 901	Mobile	15
928 and above	Operational-fixed	16
929 to 930	Base only	24
935 to 940	Base or mobile	15
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	11
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	17
8400 to 8500	.....do	18

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz		
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do .....	.....

* The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(d) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency tabulation of paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) This frequency is shared with fixed stations in other services and is subject to no protection from interference.

(2) All communications on this frequency must be conducted within the boundaries or confines of plant, factory, shipyards, mill, or other manufacturing area. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of § 90.257(b).

(3) This frequency is shared with the Radio Control (R/C) Service, part of the Personal Radio Services, where it is used solely for the radio control of models.

(4) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Manufacturers, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Railroad, and Fire Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications must be within the boundaries or confines of plants, mills, yards, or other manufacturing areas. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of § 90.257(b).

(5) This frequency is shared with the Forest Products and Petroleum Radio Services. The output power of transmitters operating on this frequency shall not exceed 110 watts.

(6) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency in hertz and the amount of frequency deviation or swing in hertz may not exceed 2800 Hz and the maximum frequency deviation may not exceed 2.5 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 2000 Hz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent of the center of the frequency band, and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 6 kHz.

(7) On this frequency band the maximum power output of the transmitter may not exceed 50 watts for fixed stations and 1 watt for mobile stations. A1B, A2D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B or G2D emission may be authorized, and mobile stations used to control remote objects and devices may be operated in the continuous transmit mode.

(8) For FM transmitters the sum of the highest modulating frequency in hertz and the amount of frequency deviation or swing in hertz may not exceed 1700 Hz and the maximum deviation may not exceed 1.2 kHz. For AM transmitters the highest modulating frequency may not exceed 1200 Hz. The carrier frequency must be maintained within 0.0005 percent of the center of the frequency band, and the authorized bandwidth may not exceed 3 kHz.

(9) This frequency is available on a shared basis with other Industrial Radio Services as follows: Power, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Petroleum, Business, and the Local Government Radio Service and may be used in this service only for the purpose of remote control and telemetering.

(10) Operational fixed stations must employ directional antennas having a front-to-back ratio of at least 20 db. Omnidirectional antennas having unity gains may be employed for stations communicating with at least three receiving locations separated by 160° of azimuth.

(11) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(12) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(13) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Manufacturers, and Telephone Maintenance Radio Services. It may be assigned only when all of the frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band allocated to the service in which the applicant is primarily eligible are assigned within 56 km. (35 mi) of the proposed base station.

(14) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(15) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(16) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(17) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(18) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(19) The maximum effective radiated power (ERP) may not exceed 20 watts for fixed stations and 2 watts for mobile stations and the height of the antenna system may not exceed 15.24 meters (50 feet) above ground. All such operation is on a secondary basis to adjacent channel land mobile operations.

(20) Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 120.7 km (75 miles) from the center of any urbanized area of 200,000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population, 1970). Operation is on a second any basis to that in the Power Radio Service.

(21) This frequency is shared with the Special Industrial Radio Service in the States of North Dakota; South Dakota; Iowa; Nebraska; Kansas and Missouri beyond 80 km (50 miles) from St. Louis and Kansas City; Colorado and Wyoming east of Longitude 106 degrees; and Minnesota south of Latitude 47 degrees.

(22) This frequency may not be shared in the Special Industrial Radio Service within 32 km (20 miles) of the cities of Duluth, Minnesota; Des Moines and Davenport, Iowa; Omaha, Nebraska; Colorado Springs, Colorado; and Wichita, Kansas.

(23) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(24) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(25) The frequencies available for use at operational-fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in § 90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of § 90.257.

(26) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(27) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(28) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Power, Petroleum, Business, and Railroad Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications on this frequency must be conducted within the boundaries or confines of a plant, factory, shipyard, mill, or other manufacturing area. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of § 90.257(b). Pulsed modulations will not be authorized.

(e) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service: (See also § 90.253.)

(1) Frequencies may be substituted for those available below 25 MHz in accordance with the provisions of § 90.263.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(4) Frequencies in the 421-430, MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(f) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies

will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247 notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz, and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for assignment to applicants in this service subject to the provisions of subpart Q notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.79, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.81 Telephone Maintenance Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Communications common carriers engaged in the provision of landline local exchange telephone service, or interexchange communications service, or who provide wire-telegraph service, and radio communications common carriers authorized in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service under part 21 of this chapter are eligible to hold authorizations in the Telephone Maintenance Radio Service. Resellers that do not own or control transmission facilities are not eligible in this service.

(b) *Special limitations on use.* The facilities authorized in this service shall only be used for transmission of communications directly related to the construction, repair, maintenance or operation of communications common carrier facilities. The facilities authorized in this service shall not be used for the transmission of any common carrier or public correspondence communication.

(c) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Telephone Maintenance Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (d) of this section:

*Telephone Maintenance Radio Service
Frequency Table*

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Kilohertz:		
2,000 to 25,000	Fixed, base or mobile	14
Megahertz:		
35.18	Base or mobile	
43.18	Mobile	
72-76	Operational fixed	13
150-170	Base or mobile	11
151.985 .....	.....do	
156.34	Mobile	
169-172 .....	.....do	15
216 to 220	Base or mobile	2
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(1)
450 to 470	Fixed	3
451.175	Base or mobile	4
451.225 .....	.....do	4
451.275 .....	.....do	4
451.300 .....	.....do	
451.325 .....	.....do	
451.350 .....	.....do	
451.375 .....	.....do	4
451.400 .....	.....do	
451.425 .....	.....do	4
451.450 .....	.....do	
451.475 .....	.....do	4
451.500 .....	.....do	
451.525 .....	.....do	4
451.575 .....	.....do	4
451.625 .....	.....do	4
451.675 .....	.....do	4
456.175	Mobile	4
456.225 .....	.....do	4
456.275 .....	.....do	4
456.300 .....	.....do	5
456.325 .....	.....do	5
456.350 .....	.....do	5
456.375 .....	.....do	4
456.400 .....	.....do	4
456.425 .....	.....do	4
456.450 .....	.....do	5
456.475 .....	.....do	4
456.500 .....	.....do	5
456.525 .....	.....do	4
456.575 .....	.....do	4
456.625 .....	.....do	4
456.675 .....	.....do	4
462.475	Base or mobile	4
462.525 .....	.....do	4
467.475	Mobile	4
467.525 .....	.....do	4
470 to 512	Base or mobile	6
806 to 821	Mobile	7
851 to 866	Base or mobile	7
896 to 901	Mobile	7
928 and above	Operational-fixed	8
929 to 930	Base only	12
935 to 940	Base or mobile	7
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	2

*Telephone Maintenance Radio Service
Frequency Table—Continued*

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	9
8400 to 8500 .....	.....do	10
10,550 to 10,680* .....	.....do	

* The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(d) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(2) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(3) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(4) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Manufacturers, and Telephone Maintenance Radio Services. It may be assigned only when all of the base and mobile frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band for which the applicant is primarily eligible are assigned within 56 km (35 miles) of the proposed base station. Applications for this frequency must be coordinated with all five services. Telephone Maintenance Radio Service licensees on this frequency authorized prior to September 26, 1986, including their successors or assignees in business, will be permitted to renew their authorizations indefinitely, increase the number of transmitters operated, and expand the geographic coverage area of their systems, without a showing that all of the base and mobile Telephone Maintenance Radio Service frequencies in this band are assigned within 56 km (35 miles) of the existing base station.

(5) This frequency may be assigned to auxiliary test stations.

(6) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(7) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(8) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(9) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(10) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(11) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(12) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(13) The frequencies available for use at operational-fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in § 90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of § 90.257.

(14) Only entities engaged in the repair of telecommunications circuits are eligible to use this spectrum, and then only in accordance with § 90.266. Except as provided in this part, licensees may not use these frequencies in the place of other operational circuits permitted by the Commission's Rules. Circuits operating on these frequencies may be used only for coordinating the repair of wireline or point-to-point microwave circuits.

(15) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(e) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service: (See also § 90.253.)

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expan-

sion of existing systems be permitted. (See also § 90.257.)

(3) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(f) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with § 90.247 notwithstanding this limitation;

(2) Frequencies in ranges 30.56-30.57 MHz, 35.00-35.01 MHz, 35.99-36.00 MHz, and 37.00-37.01 MHz are available for assignment of applicants in this service subject to the provisions of subpart Q notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of automatic vehicle monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(1) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.81, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

Subpart E—Land Transportation Radio Services

§ 90.85 Scope.

The Land Transportation Radio Services include the Motor Carrier, Railroad, Taxicab and Automobile Emergency Radio Services. Rules as to eligibility for licensing, permissible communications, assignable frequencies, and any special requirements as to

each of these radio services are set forth in the following sections.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 54 FR 39739, Sept. 28, 1989]

§90.87 General eligibility.

(a) In addition to the eligibility shown in each Land Transportation Radio Service, eligibility is also provided for any corporation proposing to furnish non-profit radiocommunication service to its parent corporation, to another subsidiary of the same parent, or to its own subsidiary provided the party served is regularly engaged in any of the eligibility activities set forth in the particular service involved. This corporate eligibility is not subject to the cooperative use provisions of §90.179.

(b) Eligibility is also provided for a non-profit corporation or association that is organized for the purpose of furnishing a radiocommunication service to persons actually engaged in any of the eligibility activities set forth in the particular service involved. Such use is subject to the cooperative use provisions of §90.179.

[47 FR 19538, May 6, 1982]

§90.89 Motor Carrier Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons primarily engaged in providing a common or contract motor carrier transportation service in any of the following activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Motor Carrier Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications essential to such activities of the licensee: Provided, however, That motor vehicles used as taxicabs, livery vehicles, or school buses, and motor vehicles used for sightseeing or special charter purposes, shall not be included within the meaning of this term as used in the Motor Carrier Radio Service. For purposes of this rule, an urban area is defined as being one or more contiguous, incorporated or unincorporated cities, boroughs, towns, or villages, have aggregate population of 2,500 or more persons.

(1) The transportation of passengers between urban areas.

(2) The transportation of property between urban areas.

(3) The transportation of passengers within a single urban area.

(4) The transportation, local distribution or collection of property within a single urban area.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Motor Carrier Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned; and the specific assignment limitations, which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Motor Carrier Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
30.66	Base or mobile	1, 2
30.74 .....	.....do	1, 2
30.82 .....	.....do	1, 2
30.86 .....	.....do	1, 3
30.90 .....	.....do	1, 3
30.94 .....	.....do	1, 3
30.98 .....	.....do	1, 3
31.02 .....	.....do	1, 3
31.06 .....	.....do	1, 3
31.08 .....	.....do	1
31.10 .....	.....do	1, 3
31.12 .....	.....do	1
31.14 .....	.....do	1, 3
43.70 .....	.....do	4
43.72 .....	.....do	4
43.74 .....	.....do	4
43.76 .....	.....do	4
43.78 .....	.....do	4
43.80 .....	.....do	4
43.82 .....	.....do	4
43.84 .....	.....do	4
43.86 .....	.....do	5, 6
43.88 .....	.....do	5, 6
43.90 .....	.....do	5, 6
43.92 .....	.....do	5, 6
43.94 .....	.....do	5, 6
43.96 .....	.....do	5
43.98 .....	.....do	5
44.00 .....	.....do	5
44.02 .....	.....do	5
44.04 .....	.....do	5
44.06 .....	.....do	5
44.08 .....	.....do	5
44.10 .....	.....do	5, 19
44.12 .....	.....do	5
44.14 .....	.....do	5
44.16 .....	.....do	5
44.18 .....	.....do	5
44.20 .....	.....do	5, 20
44.22 .....	.....do	5
44.24 .....	.....do	5
44.26 .....	.....do	5
44.28 .....	.....do	5
44.30 .....	.....do	5
44.32 .....	.....do	5
44.34 .....	.....do	5
44.36 .....	.....do	5, 6
44.38 .....	.....do	5, 6
44.40 .....	.....do	5, 6
44.42 .....	.....do	5, 6
44.44 .....	.....do	5, 6

Motor Carrier Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Motor Carrier Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
44.48	.....do	1
44.48	.....do	1
44.50	.....do	1
44.52	.....do	1
44.54	.....do	1
44.56	.....do	1
44.58	.....do	1
44.60	.....do	1
72-76	Operational fixed	7
150-170	Base or mobile	21
159.495	.....do	8
159.510	.....do	8
159.525	.....do	8
159.540	.....do	8
159.555	.....do	8
159.570	.....do	8
159.585	.....do	8
159.600	.....do	8
159.615	.....do	8
159.630	.....do	8
159.645	.....do	8
159.660	.....do	8
159.675	.....do	8
159.690	.....do	8
159.705	.....do	8
159.720	.....do	8
159.735	.....do	8
159.750	.....do	8
159.765	.....do	8
159.780	.....do	8
159.795	.....do	8
159.810	.....do	8
159.825	.....do	8
159.840	.....do	8
159.855	.....do	8
159.870	.....do	8
159.885	.....do	8
159.900	.....do	8
159.915	.....do	8
159.930	.....do	8
159.945	.....do	8
159.960	.....do	8
159.975	.....do	8
159.990	.....do	8
160.005	.....do	8
160.020	.....do	8
160.035	.....do	8
160.050	.....do	8
160.065	.....do	8
160.080	.....do	8
160.095	.....do	8
160.110	.....do	8
160.125	.....do	8
160.140	.....do	8
160.155	.....do	8
160.170	.....do	8
160.185	.....do	8
160.200	.....do	8
169-172	Mobile	17
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(22)
450-470	Fixed	9
452.325	Base or mobile	10
452.375	.....do	10
452.425	.....do	10
452.475	.....do	10
452.625	.....do	.....
452.650	.....do	.....
452.675	.....do	.....
452.700	.....do	.....
452.725	.....do	.....

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
452.750	.....do	.....
452.775	.....do	10
452.800	.....do	.....
452.825	.....do	10
452.850	.....do	.....
452.875	.....do	10
457.325	Mobile	10
457.375	.....do	10
457.425	.....do	10
457.475	.....do	10
457.625	.....do	.....
457.650	.....do	.....
457.675	.....do	.....
457.700	.....do	.....
457.725	.....do	.....
457.750	.....do	.....
457.775	.....do	10
457.800	.....do	.....
457.825	.....do	10
457.850	.....do	.....
457.875	.....do	10
470 to 512	Base or mobile	11
806 to 821	Mobile	12
851 to 866	Base or mobile	12
896 to 901	Mobile	12
928 and above	Operational-fixed	13
929 to 930	Base only	18
935 to 940	Base or mobile	12
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	14
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	15
8400 to 8500	.....do	16
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) This frequency is available for assignment in this service only to common and contract motor carriers of passengers within a single urban area.

(2) This frequency is available on a shared basis with the Petroleum Radio Service.

(3) This frequency is available on a shared basis with stations in the Forestry-Conservation Radio Service.

(4) This frequency is available for assignment in this service only to common and contract motor carriers of passengers between urban areas.

(5) This frequency is available for assignment in this service only to common and contract motor carriers of property between urban areas.

(6) In addition to single frequency operation, this frequency is available to base and mobile stations for the paired frequency mode of operation. For two

frequency systems, the separation between base and mobile transmit frequencies is 500 kHz with the base stations transmitting on the higher of the two frequencies.

(7) The frequencies available for use at operational fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(8) This frequency is available for assignment in this service only to common and contract motor carriers of property.

(9) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in §90.261.

(10) This frequency is shared in the Motor Carrier and Railroad Radio Services. It may be assigned only when all of the frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band allocated to the service in which the applicant is primarily eligible are assigned within 56 km. (35 mi.) of the proposed base station.

(11) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(12) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(13) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(14) This frequency is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of §90.259.

(15) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(16) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(17) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(18) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(19) In the State of Alaska only, the frequency 44.10 MHz is available for assignment on a primary basis to stations in the Common Carrier Rural Radio Service utilizing meteor burst communications. The frequency may be used by private radio stations for meteor burst communications on a secondary, noninterference basis. Usage shall be in accordance with parts 22 and 90 of this chapter. Stations utilizing meteor burst communications shall not cause harmful interference to stations of other radio services operating in accordance with the allocation table.

(20) In the State of Alaska only, the frequency 44.20 MHz is available for assignment on a primary basis to private land mobile radio stations utilizing meteor burst communications. The frequency may be used by common carrier stations for meteor burst communications on a secondary, noninterference basis. Usage shall be in accordance with parts 22 and 90 of this chapter. Stations utilizing meteor burst communications shall not cause harmful interference to stations of other radio services operating in accordance with the allocation table.

(21) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(22) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service: (See also §90.253.)

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also §90.257.)

(3) The frequency band 33.00-33.01 MHz may be used for developmental

operations subject to the provisions of subpart Q. Any type of emission other than pulsed emission may be used if the bandwidth occupied by the emission is contained within the assigned frequency band.

(4) Frequencies in the 421-430, MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with §90.247, notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle (AVM) systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: FOR FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.89, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.91 Railroad Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Railroad common carriers which are regularly engaged in the transportation of passengers or property when such passengers or property are transported over all or part of their route by railroad are eligible to hold authorizations in the Railroad Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications and to assure safety of operations essential to such activities of the licensee.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies avail-

able for assignment to stations in the Railroad Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned; and the specific assignment limitations, which are explained in paragraph (d) of this section:

Railroad Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
72.0 to 76.0	Operational fixed	1
72.44	Mobile	2
72.48 .....	.....do	2
72.52 .....	.....do	2
72.56 .....	.....do	2
72.60 .....	.....do	2
74.61 .....	.....do	21
74.63 .....	.....do	21
74.65 .....	.....do	21
74.67 .....	.....do	21
74.69 .....	.....do	21
74.71 .....	.....do	21
74.73 .....	.....do	21
74.75 .....	.....do	21
74.77 .....	.....do	21
74.79 .....	.....do	21
75.21 .....	.....do	21
75.23 .....	.....do	21
75.25 .....	.....do	21
75.27 .....	.....do	21
75.29 .....	.....do	21
75.31 .....	.....do	21
75.33 .....	.....do	21
75.35 .....	.....do	21
75.37 .....	.....do	21
75.39 .....	.....do	21
75.44 .....	.....do	2
75.48 .....	.....do	2
75.52 .....	.....do	2
75.56 .....	.....do	2
75.60 .....	.....do	2
150-170	Base or mobile	18
160.215 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.230 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.245 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.260 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.275 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.290 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.305 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.320 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.335 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.350 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.365 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.380 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.395 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.410 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.425 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.440 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.455 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.470 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.485 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.500 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.515 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.530 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.545 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.560 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.575 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.590 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.605 .....	.....do	3, 4, 5
160.620 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.635 .....	.....do	3, 4
160.650 .....	.....do	3, 4

**Railroad Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued**

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
160.665	.....do	3, 4
160.680	.....do	3, 4
160.695	.....do	3, 4
160.710	.....do	3, 4
160.725	.....do	3, 4
160.740	.....do	3, 4
160.755	.....do	3, 4
160.770	.....do	3, 4
160.785	.....do	3, 4
160.800	.....do	3, 4
160.815	.....do	3, 4
160.830	.....do	3, 4
160.845	.....do	3, 4
160.860	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.875	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.890	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.905	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.920	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.935	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.950	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.965	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.980	.....do	3, 4, 6
160.995	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.010	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.025	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.040	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.055	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.070	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.085	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.100	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.115	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.130	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.145	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.160	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.175	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.190	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.205	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.220	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.235	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.250	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.265	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.280	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.295	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.310	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.325	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.340	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.355	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.370	.....do	3, 4, 6
161.385	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.400	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.415	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.430	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.445	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.460	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.475	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.490	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.505	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.520	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.535	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.550	.....do	3, 4, 7
161.565	.....do	3, 4, 7
169 to 172	Mobile, operational fixed	8
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(20)
406 to 413	Operational fixed	8
450 to 470	.....do	9
452.325	Base or mobile	10
452.375	.....do	10
452.425	.....do	10
452.475	.....do	10

**Railroad Radio Service Frequency Table—
Continued**

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
452.775	.....do	10
452.825	.....do	10
452.875	.....do	10
452.900	.....do	10
452.925	.....do	11
452.950	.....do	11
457.325	Mobile	10
457.375	.....do	10
457.425	.....do	10
457.475	.....do	10
457.775	.....do	10
457.825	.....do	10
457.875	.....do	10
457.900	.....do	10
457.925	.....do	11
457.950	.....do	11
470 to 512	Base or mobile	12
806 to 821	Mobile	13
851 to 868	Base or mobile	13
896 to 901	Mobile	13
928 and above	Operational-fixed	14
929 to 930	Base only	19
935 to 940	Base or mobile	13
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	15
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	16
8400 to 8500	.....do	17
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55–10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) The frequencies available for assignment to operational fixed stations in the band 72.0 to 76.0 MHz are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies which are shared with other services, are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(2) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Manufacturers, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Railroad, and Fire Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications must be within the boundaries or confines of railroad terminals or yards. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of §90.257(b).

(3) This frequency may be used for the following:

(1) End-to-end, fixed point-to-train, or train-to-train communications in connection with the operation of railroad trains over a track, in yards, or tracks extending through yards and between stations upon which trains are

operated by timetable, train order, or both, or the use of which is governed by block signals.

(ii) Intercommunication between adjacent base stations, provided interference is not caused to communications involving radio stations aboard railroad rolling stock.

(iii) Transmission of tone signals for signaling purposes or for remote control of locomotives, including slave locomotives placed within a train to assist the lead locomotive by providing, among other functions auxiliary starting, pulling, and braking actions; and radio controlled cab indicator devices that are placed within a locomotive to give visual signals to the operator of the locomotive.

(4) This frequency may also be used for the transmission of tone or voice communications, including such communications when prerecorded, for purposes of automatically indicating abnormal conditions of trackage and railroad rolling stock when in motion, on a secondary basis to other stations on this frequency. All such operations shall be subject to the following:

(i) The output power shall not exceed 30 watts.

(ii) The bandwidth used shall not exceed that authorized to the licensee for voice transmissions on the frequency concerned.

(iii) The station shall be so designed and installed that it can normally be activated only by its associated automatic control equipment and, in addition, it shall be equipped with a time delay or clock device which will deactivate the station within three (3) minutes following activation by the last car in the train.

(iv) Stations authorized pursuant to the provisions of this subparagraph are exempt from the station identification requirements of § 90.425.

(5) This frequency is shared with and must be coordinated with the Special Industrial Radio Service in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

(6) In Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands only, this frequency is available on a shared basis with remote pickup broadcast stations.

(7) In Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands only, this frequency is not avail-

able to stations operating in the Railroad Radio Service.

(8) Frequencies in this band will be assigned only for transmitting hydrological or meteorological data or for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(9) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in § 90.261.

(10) This frequency is shared in the Motor Carrier and Railroad Radio Services. It may be assigned only when all of the frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band allocated to the service in which the applicant is primarily eligible are assigned within 56 km. (35 mi.) of the proposed base station.

(11) This frequency may be assigned primarily for stations used for the purpose of controlling slave locomotives that are placed within a train to assist the lead locomotive by providing, among other functions, auxiliary starting, pulling, and braking actions. Additionally, on a secondary basis this frequency may be assigned for remote control of all types of locomotives and, within a railroad yard or terminal area, for remote control of cab indicator devices placed with a locomotive to give visual signals to the operator of the locomotive. (A1, A2, F1 or F2 emissions may be authorized.)

(12) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(13) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(14) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(15) This frequency band is available to stations in this services subject to the provisions of § 90.259.

(16) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for li-

cense on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(17) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(18) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(19) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.1

(20) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(21) This frequency is available on a shared basis in the Power, Petroleum, Business, and Manufacturers Radio Services and interservice coordination is required. All communications must be within the boundaries or confines of railroad terminals or yards. All operations on this frequency are subject to the provisions of §90.257(b). Pulsed modulations will not be authorized.

(d) *Additional frequencies available.* In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, the following frequencies are available in this service: (See also §90.253).

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Frequencies in the band 73.0-74.6 MHz may be assigned to stations authorized their use on or before December 1, 1961, but no new stations will be authorized in this band, nor will expansion of existing systems be permitted. (See also §90.257.)

(3) Base and mobile stations authorized as of April 1, 1968, to operate on frequency 161.61 MHz may continue to be authorized for such operation on a secondary basis to the Maritime Mobile Service. The licensees of such stations may renew, modify, reinstate, or assign their licenses in those cases where such assignment accompanies a change of ownership of the licensee's business to the assignee, and may expand existing systems when using that frequency; however, they will not be authorized to establish any new systems on the frequency.

(4) Stations authorized for operation on or before June 11, 1962, on the frequencies 169.575, 170.375, 171.175, 171.975, or 406.050 MHz may continue to be au-

thorized for such operation on a secondary basis to Government stations.

(5) The frequency band 33.00-33.01 MHz may be used for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q. Any type of emission other than pulsed emission may be used if the bandwidth occupied by the emission is contained within the assigned frequency band.

(6) Frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned from mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that:

(1) Additional frequencies above 25 MHz may be assigned in connection with operation of mobile repeaters in accordance with §90.247 notwithstanding this limitation.

(2) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.91, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.93 Taxicab Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons regularly engaged in furnishing to the public for hire a nonscheduled passenger land transportation service (which may also include the occasional transport of small items of property) not operated over a regular route or between established terminals are eligible to hold authorizations in the Taxicab Radio Service to operate radio stations for the

transmission of communications essential to such activities of the licensee.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Taxicab Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned; and the specific assignment limitations, which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Taxicab Radio Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
72-78	Operational fixed	14
150-170	Base or mobile	15
152.270	.....do	.....
152.285	.....do	.....
152.300	.....do	1, 2
152.315	.....do	1, 2
152.330	.....do	.....
152.345	.....do	1, 2
152.360	.....do	1, 2
152.375	.....do	1, 2
152.390	.....do	.....
152.405	.....do	1, 2
152.420	.....do	1, 2
152.435	.....do	.....
152.450	.....do	.....
152.465	.....do	11
157.530	Mobile	.....
157.545	.....do	.....
157.560	.....do	1, 2
157.575	.....do	1, 2
157.590	.....do	.....
157.605	.....do	1, 2
157.620	.....do	1, 2
157.635	.....do	1, 2
157.650	.....do	.....
157.665	.....do	1, 2
157.680	.....do	1, 2
157.695	.....do	.....
157.710	.....do	.....
157.725	.....do	11
168-172	.....do	12
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(16)
450 to 470	Fixed	3
452.050	Base or mobile	.....
452.100	.....do	10
452.150	.....do	.....
452.200	.....do	10
452.225	.....do	10
452.250	.....do	10
452.275	.....do	10
452.300	.....do	.....
452.350	.....do	10
452.400	.....do	10
452.450	.....do	10
452.500	.....do	.....
457.050	Mobile	.....
457.100	.....do	10
457.150	.....do	.....
457.200	.....do	10
457.225	.....do	10
457.250	.....do	10
457.275	.....do	10
457.300	.....do	.....
457.350	.....do	10
457.400	.....do	10
457.450	.....do	10

Taxicab Radio Service Frequency Table—Continued

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
457.500	.....do	.....
470-512	Base or mobile	4
806 to 821	Mobile	5
851 to 866	Base or mobile	5
896 to 901	Mobile	5
928 and above	Operational-fixed	6
929 to 930	Base only	13
935 to 940	Base or mobile	5
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile.	7
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	8
8400 to 8500	.....do	9
10,550 to 10,680*	.....do	.....

*The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) This frequency is available for assignment only to base or mobile stations operating wholly within Standard Metropolitan Areas having 50,000 or more population (1950 Census).

(2) This frequency is also available to Business Radio Service licensees for use at stations outside Standard Metropolitan Areas having 50,000 or more population (1950 Census).

(3) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in § 90.261.

(4) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(5) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(6) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(7) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of § 90.259.

(8) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for li-

cense on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(9) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(10) This frequency is shared by stations in the Forest Products Radio Service in the States of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and Montana in areas at least 64 km (40 miles) removed from the center of urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population, 1970 Decennial Census. (Provided that, taxicab operations within the specified urbanized areas will not be authorized on frequencies shared with the Forest Products Radio Service until the unshared frequencies are fully utilized.) For two-frequency systems, separation between base and mobile transmit frequencies is 5 MHz; however, a mobile station may be assigned the frequency of an associated base station. (Such operation may, however, subject the single-frequency system to interference that would not occur to a two-frequency system.)

(11) This frequency is shared with the Forest Products and Special Industrial Radio Services. Use of this frequency is limited to stations located at least 80.5 km. (50 miles) from the center of any urbanized area of 600,000 or more population (U.S. Census of Population, 1970).

(12) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of §90.265.

(13) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with §90.494.

(14) The frequencies available for use at operational-fixed stations in the band 72-76 are listed in §90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of §90.257.

(15) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in §90.271.

(16) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(d) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one fre-

quency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that: (See also §90.253).

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with §90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) The frequency band 33.00-33.01 MHz may be used for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q. Any type of emission other than pulsed emission may be used if the bandwidth occupied by the emission is contained within the assigned frequency band.

(e) In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§90.273 through 90.281.

(Secs. 4(1) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(l) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.93, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.95 Automobile Emergency Radio Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* Persons regularly engaged in any of the following activities are eligible to hold authorizations in the Automobile Emergency Radio Service to operate radio stations for transmission of communications required for dispatching repair trucks, tow trucks, or other road service vehicles to disabled vehicles.

(1) The operation of a private emergency road service for disabled vehicles by associations of owners of private automobiles.

(2) The business of providing to the general public an emergency road service for disabled vehicles.

(b) *Special permissible communications.* On a secondary basis, the transmission of communications by associations of owners of private automobiles which provide emergency road service for the purpose of reporting traffic conditions is authorized.

(c) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Automobile Emergency Radio Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned; and the specific assignment limitations which are explained in paragraph (d) of this section:

*Automobile Emergency Radio Service
Frequency Table*

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitations
Megahertz:		
72-76	Operational fixed	18
150-170	Base or mobile	18
150.815 .....	.....do	1, 2, 3
150.830 .....	.....do	1, 2, 3
150.845 .....	.....do	1, 2, 3
150.860 .....	.....do	1, 2, 3
150.875 .....	.....do	1, 2, 3
150.890 .....	.....do	1, 2, 3
150.905 .....	.....do	3, 4
150.920 .....	.....do	3, 4
150.935 .....	.....do	3, 4
150.950 .....	.....do	3, 4
150.965 .....	.....do	3, 4
157.470 .....	.....do	5, 6
157.485 .....	.....do	5, 6
157.500 .....	.....do	5, 6
157.515 .....	.....do	5, 6
189-172	Mobile	17
220 to 222	Base and mobile	(19)
450 to 470	Fixed	7
452.525	Base or mobile	8
452.550 .....	.....do	8
452.575 .....	.....do	8
452.600 .....	.....do	8
470 to 512 .....	.....do	9
806 to 821	Mobile	10
851 to 866	Base or mobile	10
886 to 901	Mobile	10
928 and above	Operational-fixed	11
929 to 930	Base only	15
935 to 940	Base or mobile	10
1427 to 1435	Operational-fixed, base or mobile	12
2450 to 2500	Base or mobile	13
8400 to 8500 .....	.....do	14
10,550 to 10,680* .....	.....do .....	.....

* The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(d) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) This frequency is available only for stations (other than those aboard aircraft) which are operated by or on behalf of persons who provide to the general public an emergency road service for disabled vehicles.

(2) Only one of the frequencies 150.815, 150.830, 150.845, 150.860, 150.875, or 150.890 MHz may be assigned to the same licensee in a given area.

(3) This frequency is not available to stations in this service in Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.

(4) This frequency is available for assignment to base stations and to mobile stations (other than those aboard aircraft) which are operated by or on behalf of associations of owners of private automobiles.

(5) This frequency is available for assignment to stations, other than those aboard aircraft, which are operated by or on behalf of persons who provide to the general public an emergency road service for disabled vehicles: Except that; at the discretion of the Commission this frequency may also be operated by or on behalf of associations of owners of private automobiles upon a showing that all other frequencies available for assignment to such stations are currently assigned to other stations for use in the area concerned and that the use of the requested frequency, in each case, will be less likely to result in mutual harmful interference that would the use of a frequency otherwise available to the station.

(6) Only one of the frequencies 157.470, 157.485, 157.500, or 157.515 MHz may be assigned to the same licensee in a given area.

(7) The requirements for secondary fixed use of frequencies in this band are set forth in § 90.261.

(8) This frequency is available for assignment to stations which are operated by or on behalf of associations of owners of private automobiles for single-frequency operation.

(9) Subpart L contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band.

(10) Subpart S contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

(11) Assignment of frequencies above 928 MHz for operational-fixed stations is governed by part 94 of this chapter.

(12) This frequency band is available to stations in this service subject to the provisions of § 90.259.

(13) Available only on a shared basis with stations in other services, and subject to no protection from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) devices. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(14) Use of this frequency band is limited to developmental operation and is subject to the provisions of subpart Q.

(15) Frequencies in this band are available only for one-way paging operations in accordance with § 90.494.

(16) The frequencies available for use at operational-fixed stations in the band 72-76 MHz are listed in § 90.257(a)(1). These frequencies are shared with other services and are available only in accordance with the provisions of § 90.257.

(17) Frequencies in this band will be assigned for low power wireless microphones in accordance with the provisions of § 90.265.

(18) Rules concerning the use of this band for narrowband operations are set forth in § 90.271.

(19) Subpart T contains rules for assignment of frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(e) *Limitation on number of frequencies assignable.* Normally only one frequency, or pair of frequencies in the paired frequency mode of operation, will be assigned for mobile service operations by a single applicant in a given area. The assignment of an additional frequency or pair of frequencies will be made only upon a satisfactory showing of need, except that: (See also § 90.253.)

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Frequencies in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands, and the frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz 918-926 MHz, and 926-027 MHz may be assigned for the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems in accordance with § 90.239, notwithstanding this limitation.

(3) The frequency band 33.00-33.01 MHz may be used for developmental operation subject to the provisions of subpart Q. Any type of emission other than pulsed emission may be used if the bandwidth occupied by the emission is contained within the assigned frequency band.

(f) In addition to the frequencies shown in the frequency table of this section, frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band are available in the Detroit, Cleveland, and Buffalo areas in accordance with the rules in §§ 90.273 through 90.281.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§ 0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.95, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

Subpart F—Radiolocation Service

§ 90.101 Scope.

The Radiolocation Service accommodates the use of radio methods for determination of direction, distance, speed, or position for purposes other than navigation. Rules as to eligibility for licensing, permissible communications, frequency available, and any special requirements are set forth in the following section, except that the operation of Automatic Vehicle Monitoring (AVM) systems is governed by interim provisions set forth in § 90.239.

§ 90.103 Radiolocation Service.

(a) *Eligibility.* The following persons are eligible for authorizations in the Radiolocation Service to operate stations to determine distance, direction, speed, or position by means of radiolocation devices, for purposes other than navigation:

(1) Any person engaged in a commercial, industrial, scientific, educational, or local government activity

(2) A corporation or association that will furnish radiolocation service to other persons.

(3) A corporation that will furnish a nonprofit radio communication service to its parent corporation, to another subsidiary of the same parent, or to its own subsidiary where the party to be served is regularly engaged in any of the eligibility activities set forth in this paragraph.

(b) *Frequencies available.* The following table indicates frequencies available for assignment to stations in the Radiolocation Service, together with the class of station(s) to which they are normally assigned, and the specific assignment limitations, which are explained in paragraph (c) of this section:

Radiolocation Service Frequency Table

Frequency or band	Class of station(s)	Limitation
Kilohertz:		
70 to 90	Radiolocation land or mobile.	1
90 to 110	Radiolocation land	2
110 to 130	Radiolocation land or mobile.	1
1605 to 1715 .....	.....do	4, 5, 6, 28, and 29.
1715 to 1750 .....	.....do	5, 6
1750 to 1800 .....	.....do	5, 6, 7
1800 to 1950 .....	.....do	6, 25, 26, 27, and 30.
1950 to 2000 .....	.....do	6, 25, 27, and 30.
3230 to 3400 .....	.....do	6, 8
Megahertz:		
420 to 450 .....	.....do	21
2450 to 2500 .....	.....do	9, 22, 23
2900 to 3100 .....	.....do	10, 11
3100 to 3300 .....	.....do	12
3300 to 3500 .....	.....do	12, 13
3500 to 3700 .....	.....do	12
5250 to 5350 .....	.....do	12
5350 to 5460 .....	.....do	10, 14
5460 to 5470 .....	.....do	10, 15
5470 to 5600 .....	.....do	10, 11
5600 to 5650 .....	.....do	10, 16
8500 to 9000 .....	.....do	12, 17
9000 to 9200 .....	.....do	10, 14
9200 to 9300 .....	.....do	12
9300 to 9500 .....	.....do	10, 15, 18
9500 to 10,000 .....	.....do	12
10,000 to 10,500 .....	.....do	12, 13, 19
10,500 to 10,550 .....	.....do	20, 22, 24
13,400 to 14,000 .....	.....do	12
15,700 to 17,700 .....	.....do	12
24,050 to 24,250 .....	.....do	12, 22, 24
33,400 to 36,000 .....	.....do	12

(c) Explanation of assignment limitations appearing in the frequency table of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) This frequency band is shared with and stations operating in this frequency band in this service are on a secondary basis to stations licensed in the International Fixed Service and the Maritime Mobile Service.

(2) This frequency band is shared with and stations operating in this frequency band in this service are on a secondary basis to the LORAN Navigation System; all operations are limited to radiolocation lands stations in accordance with footnote US104, §2.106 of this chapter.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) Non-Government radiolocation service in this band is on a secondary basis to stations in the Aeronautical Radionavigation Service operating on 1638 or 1708 kHz.

(5) Station assignments on frequencies in this band will be made subject to the conditions that the maximum output power shall not exceed 375 watts and the maximum authorized bandwidth shall not exceed 2 kHz.

(6) Because of the operation of stations having priority on the same or adjacent frequencies in this or in other countries, frequency assignments in this band may either be unavailable or may be subject to certain technical or operational limitations. Therefore, applications for frequency assignments in this band shall include information concerning the transmitter output power; the type and directional characteristics of the antenna and the minimum hours of operation (GMT).

(7) This band is shared with the Disaster Communications Service (part 99) and operations are on a secondary basis to that service between local sunset and local sunrise, or at any time during an actual or imminent disaster. Local sunrise and sunset times shall be derived from the 1946 American Nautical Almanac. Each frequency assignment in this band is on an exclusive basis within the daytime primary service area to which assigned. The daytime primary service area is the area where the signal intensities are adequate for radiolocation purposes during the hours from sunrise to sunset from all stations in the radiolocation system of which the station in question is a part; that is, the primary service area of the station coincides with the pri-

mary service area of the system. The normal minimum geographical separation between stations of different licenses shall be at least 580 km. (360 mi.) when the stations are operated on the same frequency or on different frequencies separated by less than 3 kHz. Where geographical separation of less than 580 km. (360 mi.) is desired under these circumstances it must be shown that the desired separation will result in protection ratio of at least 20 decibels throughout the daytime primary service area of other stations. Applications in this band are placed on public notice in accordance with §1.962 of this chapter. Where the number of applicants requesting authority to serve an area exceeds the number of frequencies available for assignment; or where it appears that fewer applicants or licensees than the number before it should be given authority to serve a particular area; or where it appears that an applicant, either directly or indirectly, seeks to use more than 25 kHz of the available spectrum space in this band, the applications may be designated for hearing.

(8) Frequencies in this band may only be assigned to radiolocation stations which are also assigned frequencies in the 1605-1800 kHz band, provided the use of frequencies in this band is necessary for the proper functioning of the particular radiolocation system. Operations in this band are on a secondary basis to stations operating in accordance with the Commission's table of frequency allocations contained in §2.106 of this chapter.

(9) This band is allocated to the Radiolocation Service on a secondary basis to other fixed or mobile services and must accept any harmful interference that may be experienced from such services or from the industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) equipment operating in accordance with part 18 of this chapter. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new or modification to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and

their operation is co-primary with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(10) Speed measuring devices will not be authorized in this band.

(11) This frequency band is shared with and is on a secondary basis to the Maritime Radionavigation Stations (part 80) and to the Government Radiolocation Service.

(12) This frequency band is shared with and is on a secondary basis to the Government Radiolocation Service.

(13) Operations in this band are limited to survey operations using transmitters with a peak power not to exceed 5 watts into the antenna.

(14) This frequency band is shared with and is on a secondary basis to the Aeronautical Radionavigation Service (part 87) and to the Government Radiolocation Service.

(15) The non-Government Radiolocation Service in this band is secondary to the Maritime Radionavigation Stations (part 80), the Aeronautical Radionavigation Service (part 87) and the Government Radiolocation Service.

(16) This frequency band is shared with and is on a secondary basis to the Maritime Radionavigation Stations (part 80) and the Government Meteorological Aids Service.

(17) Operation in this frequency band is on a secondary basis to airborne Doppler radars at 8800 MHz.

(18) Radiolocation installations will be coordinated with the Government Meteorological Aids Service, and insofar as practicable, will be adjusted to meet the needs of that service.

(19) Operations in this band are on a secondary basis to the Amateur Radio Service (part 97). Pulsed emissions are prohibited.

(20) This band is restricted to radiolocation systems using type N0N emission with a power not to exceed 40 watts into the antenna.

(21) Non-Government radiolocation stations in the band are secondary to the Government Radiolocation Service, the Amateur Radio Service and the Amateur-Satellite Service. Pulse-ranging radiolocation stations in this band may be authorized along the shorelines of Alaska and the contiguous 48 states. Radiolocation stations using spread spectrum techniques may be authorized in the band 420-435 MHz for oper-

ation within the contiguous 48 states and Alaska. Also, stations using spread spectrum techniques shall be limited to a maximum output power of 50 watts, shall be subject to the applicable technical standards in § 90.209 until such time as more definitive standards are adopted by the Commission and shall identify in accordance with § 90.425(c)(3). Authorizations will be granted on a case-by-case basis; however, operations proposed to be located within the zones set forth in § 90.177(e) should not expect to be accommodated.

(22) For frequencies 2455, 10,525, and 24,125 MHz unmodulated continuous wave (NON) emission only shall be employed and a frequency stability of at least 0.2 percent shall be maintained. Such stations shall be exempt from the requirements of §§ 90.403(c) and (f) and 90.429.

(23) Devices designed to operate as field disturbance sensors on frequencies between 2450 and 2500 MHz with a field strength equal to or less than 50,000 microvolts per meter at 30 meters, on a fundamental frequency, will not be licensed or type accepted for use under this part. Such equipment must comply with the requirements for field disturbance sensors as set forth in part 15 of this chapter.

(24) Devices designed to operate as field disturbance sensors on frequencies between 10,500 and 10,550 MHz and between 24,050 and 24,250 MHz, with field strength equal to or less than 250,000 microvolts per meter at 30 meters, on the fundamental frequency, will not be licensed or type accepted for use under this part. Such equipment must comply with the requirements for field disturbance sensors as set forth in part 15 of this chapter.

(25) Station assignments on frequencies in this band will be made subject to the conditions that the maximum output power shall not exceed 375 watts and the maximum authorized bandwidth shall not exceed 1.0 kHz.

(26) Each frequency assignment in this band is on an exclusive basis within the primary service area to which assigned. The primary service area is the area where the signal intensities are adequate for radiolocation purposes from all stations in the radiolocation system of which the station in question

is a part; that is, the primary service area of the station coincides with the primary service area of the system. The normal minimum geographical separation between stations of different licensees shall be at least 1931 km (1200 miles) when the stations are operated on the same frequency or on different frequencies separated by less than 1.0 kHz. Where geographical separation of less than 1931 km (1200 miles) is requested under these circumstances, it must be shown that the desired separation will result in a protection ratio of at least 20 decibels throughout the primary service area of other stations.

(27) Notwithstanding the bandwidth limitations otherwise set forth in this section of the rules, wideband systems desiring to operate in this band may use such bandwidth as is necessary for proper operation of the system provided that the field strength does not exceed 120 microvolts per meter per square root Hertz ($120 \text{ uv/m/Hz}^{1/2}$) at 1.6 km (1 mile). Such wideband operations shall be authorized on a secondary basis to stations operating within otherwise applicable technical standards. Applications for wideband systems in this band will be accepted beginning December 15, 1985.

(28) Since the 1605–1705 kHz band has been reallocated for AM broadcasting, no new assignments in the 1605–1705 kHz portion of this band shall be made after September 30, 1985.

(29) Beginning July 1, 1987, licensees of existing systems authorized frequencies in the 1605–1705 kHz portion of this band may request modification of their authorizations to change frequencies to the 1900–2000 kHz band.

(30) Until July 1, 1988, this band will be available only for licensees of existing systems operating in the 1605–1705 kHz portion of the 1605–1715 kHz band requesting modification of their authorizations to change frequencies to this band and for licensees of wideband systems. On July 1, 1988, requests for new station authorizations in this band will be accepted and, if necessary, will be subject to the random selection procedures outlined in § 1.972 of the Commission's Rules.

(d) *Additional frequencies for automatic vehicle monitoring (AVM) systems.* The

frequency bands 903-904 MHz, 904-912 MHz, 918-926 MHz, and 926-927 MHz may be assigned for AVM operations in accordance with § 90.239 except that for corporations rendering service to others under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, such operations are limited to the 904-912 MHz and 918-926 MHz bands.

(e) *Other additional frequencies available.* Radiolocation stations in this service may be authorized, on request, to use frequencies allocated exclusively to Federal Government stations, in those instances where the Commission finds, after consultation with the appropriate Government agency or agencies, that such assignment is necessary or required for coordination with Government activities.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 90.103, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

Subpart G—Applications and Authorizations

§ 90.111 Scope.

This subpart contains the procedures and requirements for the submission or filing of applications for authority to operate radio facilities under this part. The procedures described as those utilized by the Commission after receiving filed applications.

[51 FR 14996, Apr. 22, 1986]

§ 90.113 Station authorization required.

No radio transmitter shall be operated in the services governed by this part except under and in accordance with a proper authorization granted by the Commission.

§ 90.115 Ineligibility of foreign governments.

No station authorization in the radio services governed by this part shall be granted to or held by a foreign government or its representative.

§ 90.117 Applications for radio station or radio system authorizations.

Persons desiring a radio station or radio system authorization must first submit the appropriate application(s).

Prescribed application forms are listed in § 90.119. The Forms may be obtained from the Washington, DC office of the Commission, its Gettysburg, PA office, or from any of its engineering field offices. (See § 90.145 for information regarding special temporary authorizations.) Applicants for new stations comprising a land mobile radio system as defined in § 90.7 of this part, or applicants modifying or renewing a station that is a part of a system, may file an application for a system authorization.

[47 FR 57051, Dec. 22, 1982]

§ 90.119 Application forms.

The following application forms shall be used—

(a) Form 574 shall be used to apply:

(1) For new base, fixed, or mobile station authorizations governed by this part.

(2) For system authorizations, where the system meets the requirements of § 90.117.

(1) Application for a radio system may be submitted on a single Form 574.

(1) If the control station(s) will operate on the same frequency as the mobile station, and if the height of the control station(s) antenna(s) will not exceed 6.1 meters (20 feet) above ground or an existing man-made structure (other than an antenna structure), there is no limit on the number of such stations which may be authorized. Items 1 through 5 or Form 574 shall be completed showing the frequency, the station class, the total number of control stations, the emission, and the output power of the highest powered control station. Applicants for all control stations in the 470-512 MHz band must furnish the information requested in Items 1-11 of Form 574.

(3) For modification or for modification and renewal of an existing authorization. (See § 90.135)

(4) For the Commission's consent to the assignment of an authorization to another person or entity. In addition, the application shall be accompanied by a letter from the assignor setting forth his desire to assign all right, title, and interest in and to such authorization, stating the call sign and location of the station, and that the assignor will submit his current station authorization for cancellation upon

completion of the assignment. Form 1046 may be used in lieu of this letter.

(5) For reinstatement of an expired license. See also paragraphs (e)(1) and (h) of this section.

(b) With respect to the 806-824/851-869 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands, all applications required by this section to be filed on Form 574 shall be accompanied by Form 574-A.

(c) With respect to the frequencies below 27.5 MHz, all applications required by this section to be filed on Form 574 shall be accompanied by Form 574-B.

(d) Applications for stations on frequencies above 27.5 MHz in areas where international coordination is required may be accompanied by Form 574-B, but are not required to be. If the applicant files Form 574-B, the information concerning the proposed station that the Commission reports to the coordinating nation will be that provided on the Form. If the applicant does not file Form 574-B, the information concerning the proposed station that the Commission reports to the coordinating nation will be based on assumed technical characteristics determined by the Commission and described in instructions to Form 574. Specifically, the following stations are involved:

(1) Those north of Line A, or east of Line C if the application is for a frequency between 30 MHz and 470 and 929 and 930 MHz. Lines A and C are defined in § 90.7.

(2) Those requesting frequencies in the portion of the frequency bands allocated to both countries that overlap in the two geographical areas as defined in the U.S. Canada agreement, dated April 7, 1962, concerning the use of 800 MHz frequencies along the U.S.-Canada border.

(e) Form 405-A shall be used to:

(1) Apply for license renewal (if the reinstatement of renewal does not involve the modification of the station or system license) when the licensee has not received renewal Form 574-R in the mail from the Commission within sixty (60) days of license expiration, and may be used to apply for reinstatement of an expired license (if the reinstatement does not involve the modification of the station or system license).

(2) Notify the Commission of a change in the licensee's name or mailing address that occurs during the license term. (See § 90.135(b).)

(3) Notify the Commission that the licensee has discontinued station operation and wishes to cancel the license. (See § 90.157.)

(f) A separate application shall be submitted on FCC Form 703 whenever it is proposed to change, as by transfer of stock ownership, the control of a corporate licensee.

(g) Form 572, Temporary Permit to Operate a Part 90 Radio Station, should be properly executed if the applicant is eligible and desires to operate his station pending the processing of his formal application (See also §§ 90.159, and 90.657).

(h) Form 574-R shall be used to apply for a renewal of an existing authorization and may be used to apply for reinstatement of an expired license, if the renewal or reinstatement does not involve the modification of the station or system license. (Form 574-R is generated by the Commission and is mailed to the licensee prior to the expiration of the license term).

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 29070, May 18, 1979; 45 FR 59694, Sept. 11, 1980; 47 FR 41044, Sept. 16, 1982; 47 FR 57051, Dec. 22, 1982; 48 FR 36106, Aug. 9, 1983; 51 FR 14996, Apr. 22, 1986; 54 FR 4029, Jan. 27, 1989; 54 FR 39739, Sept. 28, 1989; 56 FR 65858, Dec. 19, 1991]

§ 90.121 Canadian registration.

Form 410 shall be filed by Canadian licensees desiring to operate in the United States under the terms of Article 2 and 3 of the Convention between the United States and Canada concerning operation of Certain Radio Equipment or Stations (which entered into force May 15, 1952). This form may be obtained from the Department of Communications, Ottawa, Canada. That department should also be consulted by U.S. licensees desiring to operate in Canada.

§ 90.123 Full disclosures.

(a) Each application shall contain full and complete disclosures with regard to the real party or parties in interest and as to all matters required to be disclosed by the application forms.

(b) Each application shall be clear and complete in itself without cross reference to information previously filed. An application for modification of an existing station must show in precise detail all particulars of the desired operation, including those not affected by the modification.

(c) Each application for digital voice emission shall only be made with the understanding that the applicant is responsible to disclose current encoding information to an FCC official at any time after station authorization. Disclosure shall be only upon request of the FCC official, and only for enforcement purposes. All authorizations for digital voice systems are issued subject to this requirement.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 15340, Apr. 9, 1982]

§90.125 Who may sign applications.

See part 1 of this chapter, §1.913, for practices and procedures governing signatures on license applications.

[58 FR 21407, Apr. 21, 1993]

§90.127 Submission and filing of applications.

(a) All applications for private land mobile licenses that require both frequency coordination and fees as set forth at part 1, subpart G of this chapter shall first be sent to the certified coordinator for the radio service or frequency group concerned. After the appropriate coordination and attachment of the statutory fee, such applications shall be forwarded to the appropriate address in accordance with §0.401(b) of the rules. A list of the certified frequency coordinators may be obtained from the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

(1) All applications for private land mobile licenses that require frequency coordination but not a fee shall be sent to the certified coordinator for the radio service or frequency group concerned. After the appropriate coordination, such applications shall be forwarded to the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

(2) All applications for private land mobile licenses that require a fee but not frequency coordination shall be

sent to the appropriate address in accordance with §0.401(b) of the rules.

(3) All applications for private land mobile licenses that do not require either frequency coordination or a fee shall be sent to the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

(b) Unless otherwise specified, an application should be filed at least 60 days prior to the desired date of Commission action. Applications for renewal should be filed no more than 90 days nor less than 30 days prior to the end of the license term. When timely and sufficient application for renewal of the license has been made, the license shall not expire until Commission action on the application has been completed. Application for license reinstatement must be filed no later than thirty (30) days after the expiration date of the license. See §1.4 of this chapter.

(c) Each application shall limit its request for authorized mobile transmitters and paging receivers to:

(1) Mobile transmitters and paging receivers that will be installed and operated immediately after authorization issuance.

(2) Mobile transmitters and paging receivers for which purchase orders have already been signed and which will be in use within eight months of the authorization date.

(d) Failure on the part of the applicant to provide all information required by the application form or to supply the necessary exhibits or supplementary statements may constitute a defect in the application.

(e) All applications for modification of license and renewal of license must include the number of mobile transmitters and paging receivers in use on the licensed facilities.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 43 FR 59071, Dec. 19, 1978; 44 FR 27995, May 14, 1979; 47 FR 41044, Sept. 16, 1982; 51 FR 14996, Apr. 22, 1986; 52 FR 10231, Mar. 31, 1987; 54 FR 39739, Sept. 28, 1989; 56 FR 65858, Dec. 19, 1991; 57 FR 48739, Oct. 28, 1992]

§90.129 Supplemental information to be routinely submitted with applications.

Each application received by the Commission must be accompanied by

the applicable information listed below:

(a) Evidence of frequency coordination as required by § 90.175.

(b) Description of any equipment proposed to be used if it does not appear on the Commission's current Radio Equipment List, Equipment Acceptable for Licensing, and designated for use under this part.

(c) A functional system diagram and a detailed description of the manner in which the interrelated stations will operate, if the station is part of a system involving two or more stations at different fixed locations.

(d) Applicants proposing to share their authorized transmitters pursuant to § 90.179 shall so indicate in their application.

(e) Applicants proposing to construct a radio station in the vicinity of radio astronomy observatories in West Virginia or in the vicinity of a radio receiving zone in Colorado must submit the statements prescribed by § 90.177.

(f) Statements required in connection with developmental operation, as specified in § 90.505.

(g) The environmental assessment required by §§ 1.1307 and 1.1311 of the rules, if applicable.

(h) Requests for authorization to communicate with foreign stations in accordance with § 90.19(c) or § 90.417;

(i) Showings required in connection with the use of frequencies as specified in subpart S.

(j) Any other statements or other data specifically required under special circumstances which are set forth in the applicable subpart of this part, by the particular form on which the application is filed or upon request by the Commission.

(k) If the applicant proposes to use a multiple-licensed transmitter, he must provide the name of the owner and the names and call signs of any other licensees of that transmitter.

(l) Applicants for new land stations to be interconnected with the public switched telephone network must indicate on their applications that their stations will be interconnected.

(m) Applicants requesting licenses to operate on frequencies pursuant to § 90.17(c)(25) must submit disaster com-

munications plans containing the following information:

(1) A system network/system use diagram including a showing of emergency power and methods of deployment to all parts of the State or insular area;

(2) A designation of the responsible governmental authority within the State or insular area who will be the controlling agency for the licensee;

(3) A schedule of proposed drills and/or exercises by the participants;

(4) The number of frequencies in each band, and the type of emission required by the applicant;

(5) The distances expected to be covered within that State or insular area;

(6) The adjacent states and insular areas expected to be communicated with during a regional disaster or emergency;

(7) The point of contact for emergencies involving more than one State or insular area;

(8) The common frequency band(s) and number of frequencies in each band required for interstate communication, and the point(s) of contact for these adjacent States or insular areas;

(9) The format and emission parameters of radio teletype transmissions to be used for interstate communications.

(n) All applications for renewal of base/mobile station licenses by licensees who also operate radiolocation transmitters, or wildlife tracking telemetry transmitters as described in § 90.25(f), must include a statement detailing the number of units in service, by frequency, on Radiolocation or Forestry-Conservation Radio Service frequencies at the time the renewal application is filed.

(o) Applicants requesting licenses to operate on frequencies pursuant to §§ 90.63(d)(1), 90.65(c)(1), 90.73(d)(1) and 90.81(d)(14) must submit communications plans containing the following information:

(1) A description of the communication requirement sufficient to demonstrate that no alternative to the link is appropriate and that there is no reasonable way to abbreviate the link;

(2) The frequency bands and the number of frequencies necessary for the link(s);

(3) The name and phone number of the person(s) responsible for ceasing

operations of the licensee's stations in the event of interference; and,

(4) Where the link(s) provides a standby backup circuit for another communications circuit, a brief description of the supported circuit and its vulnerability to disruption.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1062, 1063; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.129, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.131 Amendment or dismissal of applications.

(a) Any application, except for mutually exclusive applications or those against which a petition to deny has been filed, may be amended as a matter of right at any time prior to the time the application is granted or designated for hearing. Each amendment to an application shall be signed and submitted in the same manner as required for the original application. The procedures for amending applications mutually exclusive under this part, applications against which a petition to deny has been filed, and applications designated for hearing are set forth in §1.918.

(b) Any application may, upon written request signed by the applicant or his attorney, be dismissed without prejudice as a matter of right prior to the time the application is granted or designated for hearing.

§90.135 Modification of license.

(a) The following changes in authorized stations require an application for modification of license:

- (1) Change in frequency.
- (2) Change in the type of emission.
- (3) Change in power from that authorized.
- (4) Change in antenna height from that authorized.
- (5) Change in the authorized location or number of base stations, fixed, control or, for systems operating on non-exclusive assignments in the 470-512 MHz, 800 MHz or 900 MHz bands, a change in the number of mobile transmitters, or a change in the area of mobile operations from that authorized.

(6) Change in the class of a land station, including changing from multiple licensed to cooperative use, and from shared to unshared use.

(7) Any change in ownership, control, or corporate structure.

(b) The following changes in authorized stations do not require an application for modification of license.

(1) Change in mailing address of licensee.

(2) Change of name only of licensee, without changes in ownership, control, or corporate structure.

(3) Change in the number and location of station control points or of control stations operating below 470 or above 800 MHz meeting the requirements of §90.119(a)(2)(ii).

(4) Change in the number of mobile units operated by Radiolocation Service licensees.

(5) Any other changes not listed in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Unless specifically exempted in §90.175, requests for modifications listed in paragraph (a) of this section must be submitted on Form 574 to the applicable frequency coordinator.

(d) In case of a change listed in paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section, the licensee must notify the Commission immediately. Notification may be by Form 405-A or by letter. The letter must contain the name and address of the licensee as they appear in the Commission's records, the new name or address, the call signs and classes of all radio stations authorized to the licensee under this part and the radio service in which each station is authorized. The completed and signed Form 405-A or the letter must be sent to: Federal Communication Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326. Licensees whose licenses are due for renewal and who have received the renewal Form 574-R in the mail from the Commission must use the appropriate boxes on that form to notify the Commission of a change listed in paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section.

(e) In the case of a change listed in paragraphs (b)(3), (4), and (5) of this section, the licensee must notify the Commission within 30 days of the change. The notice may be filed on FCC Form 574 or may be contained in a letter specifying the nature of the change,

the name and address of the licensee as appearing on Commission records, and the call sign, class, and radio service of the station. The notice must be sent to: Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

(f) Any change that requires a fee as set forth at part 1, subpart G of this chapter must be filed in accordance with § 1.912 (b) or § 1.912 (b)(2) of the rules.

[51 FR 14997, Apr. 22, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 36014, Oct. 8, 1986; 52 FR 10232, Mar. 31, 1987; 54 FR 38680, Sept. 20, 1989; 57 FR 48739, Oct. 28, 1992]

§ 90.137 Applications for operation at temporary locations.

(a) An application for authority to operate a base or a fixed transmitter at temporary locations shall be filed in accordance with the following:

(1) When one or more individual transmitters are to be operated by a licensee as a base station or as a fixed station at unspecified or temporary locations for indeterminate periods, such transmitters may be considered to comprise a single station intended to be operated at temporary locations.

(2) The application must specify the general geographic area within which the operation will be confined. The area may be specified as a city, a county or counties, a state or states or other definable geographic area such as a specified radius around a particular city or known geographic site.

(3) Applications for operation at temporary locations exceeding 180 days must be accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination.

(b) When any unit or units of a base station or fixed station which are authorized for operation at temporary locations actually remain or are intended to remain at the same location for more than 1 year, an application for a separate authorization specifying the fixed location shall be made as soon as possible, but not later than 30 days after the expiration of the 1-year period.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 63862, Sept. 26, 1980; 51 FR 14997, Apr. 22, 1986; 58 FR 44956, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.138 Applications for itinerant frequencies.

An application for authority to conduct an itinerant operation in the Business or Special Industrial Radio Services must be restricted to use of itinerant frequencies or other frequencies not designated for permanent use and need not be accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination. Users should be aware, however, that no protection is provided from interference from other itinerant operations.

[44 FR 32218, June 5, 1979]

§ 90.139 Commission processing of applications.

(a) Applications received for filing are given a file number. The assignment of a file number to an application is for administrative convenience and does not indicate the acceptance of the application for filing and processing.

(b) Applications which are incomplete with respect to answers, supplementary statements, execution, or other matters of a formal character shall be deemed defective and may be dismissed. In addition, if an applicant is requested to file any additional documents or information not included in the prescribed application form, failure to comply with such request will render the application defective and it may be dismissed. Applications will also be deemed to be defective and be dismissed in the following cases:

(1) Statutory disqualification of applicant;

(2) Proposed use or purpose of station would be unlawful;

(3) Requested frequency is not allocated for assignment for the service proposed.

(c) Applications which are not in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, or other requirements of the Commission, will be considered defective and may be dismissed unless accompanied by a request in accordance with § 90.151 of this part.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 51 FR 14997, Apr. 22, 1986]

§ 90.141 Resubmitted applications.

Any application received by the Commission for frequencies below 470 MHz

which has been returned by the Commission to the applicant for correction will be processed in its original position in the processing line if it is resubmitted and received by the Commission within 60 days from the date on which it was returned to the applicant. Otherwise it will be treated as a new application for the purpose of processing considerations. An application received by the Commission for frequencies above 470 MHz which has been returned by the Commission to the applicant will be processed in its original position in the processing line if it is resubmitted and received by the Commission within 30 days (45 days outside the continental United States) from the date on which it was returned to the applicant. Otherwise it will be treated as a new application for the purpose of processing considerations.

[51 FR 14997, Apr. 22, 1986]

§ 90.143 Grants of applications.

(a) The Commission will grant an application for a station authorization without a hearing if it is in proper form, and conforms with all rule requirements, and would serve the public interest, convenience or necessity.

(b) All applications in pending status will be processed in the order in which the application acceptable for filing was received by the Commission; provided, however, that if there are more applications than can be accommodated on available frequencies, the Commission may grant the applications pursuant to the system of random selection prescribed in § 1.972 of this chapter.

(c) The Commission may grant any application in part, or add privileges, terms or conditions not requested. When such action is taken without a hearing, the applicant may accept the authorization as granted, or may return it to the Commission along with a written request for a hearing. Any such request for hearing must be made within 30 days from the date of the grant, or from its effective date, if a later date is specified. Upon receipt of a request for hearing, the Commission will vacate the grant and designate the application for hearing in the usual manner.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 27207, June 13, 1983]

§ 90.145 Special temporary authority.

(a) In circumstances requiring the temporary use of radio facilities, the Commission may issue special temporary authority for new or modified operations. A request for special temporary authority may be made in letter form signed in accordance with § 90.125 of this part. It should be submitted, in duplicate, at least 10 days prior to the date of the proposed operation. However, in cases of emergency involving danger to life or property, or due to damage to equipment, the request may be made by telephone, telegraph or facsimile transmission under the condition that a letter request is submitted within the following 10 days. All requests for special temporary authority shall be clear and complete within themselves and shall not rely on any pending application.

(b) Every request for special temporary authority should contain the following information:

- (1) Name and address of the applicant;
- (2) Need for special action, including a description of any emergency or damage to equipment;
- (3) Type of operation to be conducted (such as field test, dispatching etc.);
- (4) Purpose of operation;
- (5) Times and dates of operation;
- (6) Class of station and name of radio service;
- (7) Location, including geographical coordinates if known, of transmitter and/or mobile area of operations;
- (8) Number of fixed transmitters and number of mobile units;
- (9) Operating frequency;
- (10) Output power of the transmitter;
- (11) Type of emission;
- (12) Description of antenna, including height above ground and power gain;
- (13) Statement of eligibility for a radio service under this part.

(c) Requests for special temporary authority to operate for periods exceeding 180 days require evidence of frequency coordination. Requests for shorter periods do not require coordination and, if granted will be authorized on a secondary, non-interference basis.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 11717, Mar. 21, 1983; 51 FR 14997, Apr. 22, 1986]

§90.147 Mailing address furnished by licensee.

Each application shall set forth and each licensee shall furnish the Commission with an address in the United States to be used by the Commission in serving documents or directing correspondence to that licensee. Unless any licensee advises the Commission to the contrary, the address contained in the licensee's most recent application will be used by the Commission for this purpose.

§90.149 License term.

(a) Licenses for stations authorized under this part will be issued for a term not to exceed five years from the date of the original issuance, modification or renewal, provided however that licensees have an additional thirty (30) days to apply for reinstatement of expired licenses.

(b) If no application for reinstatement has been filed as specified in this Part, the authorization shall be deemed to have been automatically cancelled on the date specified on the authorization.

(c) Authorizations for stations engaged in developmental operation under subpart Q of this part will be issued upon a temporary basis for a specific period of time, but in no event to extend beyond 1 year from date of original issuance, modification or renewal.

(d) Nationwide authorizations under subpart T of this part will be issued for a term not to exceed ten years from the date of the original issuance, modification or renewal.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984; 56 FR 19602, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991; 56 FR 65858, Dec. 19, 1991]

§90.151 Requests for waiver.

(a) Requests for waiver of the rules in this part shall state the nature of the waiver or exception desired, and set forth reasons in support thereof including a showing that unique circumstances are involved and that there is no reasonable alternative solution

within existing rules. When related to a specific application the submission and filing procedures of §90.127 also apply.

(b) Applications may be dismissed if the accompanying petition for waiver of the rules does not set forth reasons which, sufficient if true, would justify a waiver or exception.

(c) Applicants requiring expeditious processing of their request for waiver, shall, pursuant to §1.931 of this chapter, clearly caption both their request for waiver and the envelope containing it with the words "WAIVER—TIMELY ACTION REQUESTED."

(d) Requests for waiver of the rules not related to a specific application shall be submitted to the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326. (Waiver requests associated with and attached to specific applications that require a fee as set forth at part 1, subpart G of this chapter must be filed in accordance with §0.401(b) of the rules. See also §0.482 of the rules.)

(Sec. 4(i), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i), and the authority delegated to the Managing Director by §0.231 of the Commission's Rules, 47 CFR 0.231)

[49 FR 20292, May 14, 1984, as amended at 51 FR 14997, Apr. 22, 1986; 52 FR 10232, Mar. 11, 1987]

§90.153 Transfer or assignment of station authorization.

A station authorization and the rights it grants shall not be transferred, assigned, or in any manner disposed of to any person, unless the Commission shall, after obtaining full information, decide that the transfer, assignment, or disposal is in the public interest, convenience or necessity and give its consent in writing.

§90.155 Time in which station must be placed in operation.

(a) All stations authorized under this part, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section and in §§90.629 and 90.631(f), must be placed in operation within eight (8) months from the date of grant or the authorization cancels automatically and must be returned to the Commission.

(b) For local government entities only, a period longer than eight months for placing a station in oper-

ation may be authorized by the Commission on a case-by-case basis, where the applicant submits a specific schedule for the completion of each portion of the entire system, along with a showing that the system has been approved and funded for implementation in accordance with that schedule. See also §§90.631 and 90.633.

(c) For purposes of this section, a base station is not considered to be placed in operation unless at least one associated mobile station is also placed in operation. See also §§90.633(d) and 90.631(f).

[45 FR 81208, Dec. 10, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 41044, Sept. 16, 1982; 48 FR 51927, Nov. 15, 1983; 54 FR 4030, Jan. 27, 1989; 56 FR 65859, Dec. 19, 1991]

§90.157 Discontinuance of station operation.

(a) The license for a station shall cancel automatically upon permanent discontinuance of operations and the licensee shall forward the station license to the Commission. Alternatively, the licensee may notify the Commission of the discontinuance of operations of a station by checking the appropriate box on Form 574-R or Form 405-A and requesting license cancellation. Notification of discontinued operation or cancellation shall be sent to: Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

(b) For the purposes of this section, any station which has not operated for 1 year or more is considered to have been permanently discontinued.

[48 FR 36106, Aug. 9, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 38690, Sept. 20, 1989; 56 FR 65859, Dec. 19, 1991]

§90.159 Temporary and conditional permits.

(a) An applicant for a private land mobile station license utilizing an already authorized facility may operate the radio station(s) for a period of up to 180 days under a temporary permit evidenced by a properly executed temporary license certificate (Form 572) after submitting or filing a formal application for station license in accordance with §90.127, provided that all the antennas employed by control stations are 6.1 m (20 ft) or less above ground or 6.1 m (20 ft) or less above a man-made

structure other than an antenna tower to which it is affixed. When required by §90.175, applications must be accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination. The temporary operation of stations, other than mobile stations within the Canadian coordination zone is limited to stations with a maximum of 5 watts effective radiated power and a maximum antenna height of 6.1 meters (20 ft) above average terrain.

(b) An applicant proposing to operate a new private land mobile radio station or modify an existing station below 470 MHz or in the one-way paging 929-930 MHz band that is required to submit a frequency recommendation pursuant to §90.175 (a) through (e) may operate the proposed station during the pendency of its application for a period of up to 180 days under a conditional permit upon the filing of a properly completed formal application that complies with §90.127 if the application is accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination in accordance with §§90.175 and 90.176, and provided that the applicant certifies that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) The proposed station location is south of Line A or west of Line C as defined in §90.7.

(2) The proposed antenna structure has been previously studied by the Federal Aviation Administration and determined to pose no hazard to aviation safety as required by §17.4 of the Commission's Rules; or the proposed antenna or tower structure does not exceed 6.1 meters (20 feet) above ground level or above an existing man-made structure (other than an antenna structure), if the antenna or tower has not been previously studied by the Federal Aviation Administration and cleared by the FCC.

(3) The grant of the application does not require a waiver of the Commission's Rules.

(4) The applicant has determined that the proposed facility will not significantly affect the environment as defined in §1.1307.

(5) The applicant has determined that the proposed station affords the level of protection to radio "quiet" zones and monitoring facilities as specified in §90.177.

(6) The applicant has submitted an application to the Commission stating the frequency the applicant intends to use and that the frequency coordination requirements specified in §§ 90.175 and 90.176 for selection and use of this frequency have been satisfied.

(c) An applicant proposing to operate an itinerant station, or, an applicant seeking the assignment of authorization or transfer of control of a license for an existing station operating below 470 MHz, or in the 929-930 MHz band, may operate the subject station during the pendency of the application for a period not to exceed 180 days under a conditional permit upon the filing of a properly completed formal application that complies with § 90.127. Conditional authority ceases immediately if the application is returned by the Commission because it is not acceptable for filing. All other categories of applications listed in § 90.175(f) that do not require evidence of frequency coordination are excluded from the provisions of this rule section.

(d) A conditional authorization pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section is evidenced by retaining the original executed conditional licensing 572C Certification Form with the station records. Conditional authorization does not prejudice any action the Commission may take on the subject application. Conditional authority is accepted with the express understanding that such authority may be modified or cancelled by the Commission at any time without hearing if, in the Commission's discretion, the need for such action arises. Consistent with § 90.175(d), the applicant assumes all risks associated with operation under conditional authority, the termination or modification of conditional authority, or the subsequent dismissal or denial of its application. Authority reverts back to the original licensee if an assignee or transferee's conditional authority is cancelled.

(e) The transmissions of new stations operating pursuant to conditional authority shall be identified by a temporary call sign consisting of the prefix "WT" followed by the applicant's local seven digit business telephone number as provided in § 2.302. Transmissions by applicants for the modification, assign-

ment of authorization or transfer of control of an existing station shall be identified by the station's call sign.

[51 FR 14997, Apr. 22, 1986, as amended at 54 FR 50239, Dec. 5, 1989; 58 FR 44956, Aug. 25, 1993]

Subpart H—Policies Governing the Assignment of Frequencies

§ 90.171 Scope.

This subpart contains detailed information concerning the policies under which the Commission assigns frequencies for the use of licensees under this part, frequency coordination procedures, and procedures under which licensees may cooperatively share radio facilities.

§ 90.173 Policies governing the assignment of frequencies.

(a) The frequencies which ordinarily may be assigned to stations in the services governed by this part are listed in subparts B, C, D, E, and F of this part. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this part, frequencies assigned to land mobile stations are available on a shared basis only and will not be assigned for the exclusive use of any licensee.

(b) All applicants and licensees shall cooperate in the selection and use of frequencies in order to reduce interference and make the most effective use of the authorized facilities. Licensees of stations suffering or causing harmful interference are expected to cooperate and resolve this problem by mutually satisfactory arrangements. If the licensees are unable to do so, the Commission may impose restrictions including specifying the transmitter power, antenna height, or area or hours of operation of the stations concerned. Further the use of any frequency at a given geographical location may be denied when, in the judgment of the Commission, its use in that location is not in the public interest; the use of any frequency may be restricted as to specified geographical areas, maximum power, or such other operating conditions, contained in this part or in the station authorization.

(c) Frequencies allocated for Federal Government radio stations under Executive order of the President may be au-

thorized for the use of stations in these services upon appropriate showing by the applicant that such assignment is necessary for inter-communication with government stations or required for coordination with activities of the Federal Government, and where the Commission finds, after consultation with the appropriate government agency or agencies, that such assignment is necessary.

(d) The radio facilities authorized under this part are intended for use in connection with and as an adjunct to the primary governmental or business activities of the licensee.

(e) Persons requesting authority to operate in the band 25-50 MHz should recognize that this band is shared with various services in other countries and that harmful interference may be caused by the propagation of signals in this band from distant stations. No protection from such harmful interference generally can be expected.

(f) In the 150-170 MHz band, except in the Taxicab Radio Service and for narrowband operations authorized under §90.271, applications will not ordinarily be granted in situations in which the proposed base station is located less than 16 km (10 miles) from an existing base station on a frequency 15 kHz removed, unless the application is accompanied by a signed letter of concurrence from the licensee of each base station located within 16 km (10 miles) of the proposed base station that is operated on a frequency 15 kHz removed from the proposed frequency assignment. In the Taxicab Radio Service, applications will not ordinarily be granted in situations in which the proposed base station is located less than 12 km (7 miles) from an existing base station on a frequency 15 kHz removed, unless the application is accompanied by a signed letter of concurrence from the licensee of each base station located within 12 km (7 miles) of the proposed base station that is operated on a frequency 15 kHz removed from the proposed frequency assignment.

(g) In the States of Alaska and Hawaii, and in areas outside the continental limits of the United States and the adjacent waters, the frequencies above 150.8 MHz which are listed elsewhere in this part as available for assignment to

base stations or mobile stations in the Industrial and Land Transportation Radio Service, are also available for assignment to operational fixed stations in the same service, on a secondary basis.

(h) In the Public Safety Services listed in subpart B, base stations may be authorized to operate on a secondary basis on frequencies below 450 MHz which are available to mobile stations.

(i) In the 450-470 MHz band, the frequencies are ordinarily assigned in pairs, with the mobile station transmit frequency 5 MHz above the paired base station transmit frequency. In the 470-512 MHz band, the frequencies are ordinarily assigned in pairs with the mobile station transmit frequency 3 MHz above the paired base station transmit frequency. In the Taxicab Radio Service, in the 150 MHz range, the frequencies may be assigned in pairs with the separation between base and mobile frequencies being 5.26 MHz. A mobile station may be assigned the frequency which would normally be assigned to a base station for single-frequency operation. However, this single-frequency operation may be subject to interference that would not occur to a two-frequency system.

(j) Except for those frequencies that are not allocated to the Private Land Mobile Radio Services on a primary basis and those frequencies shared with the Federal Government, frequencies allocated to specific services and listed in the tables in subparts B, D, and E may also be available for assignment in services other than those to which they are allocated provided that such interservice sharing assignments meet the requirements of §90.176.

(k) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, any eligible person may seek a dispositive preference for a channel assigned on an exclusive basis in the 220-222 MHz, 470-512 MHz, and 800/900 MHz bands by submitting information that leads to the recovery of channels in these bands. Recovery of such channels must result from information provided regarding the failure of existing licensees to comply with the provisions of §§90.155, 90.157, 90.629, 90.631 (e) or (f), or 90.633 (c) or (d).

(1) *Eligibility for preference.* A finder must be eligible to be a licensee in the

private land mobile radio services and must be eligible to be licensed in the Service, Category or Pool, as applicable, of the channels targeted by its request on either a primary basis or through intercategory sharing—except a finder's preference for 800 MHz Public Safety Category channels authorized to 800 MHz Public Safety Category licensees shall only be available to 800 MHz Public Safety Category eligibles.

(2) *Timeliness of finder's request and application.* The Commission shall dismiss without action all untimely finder's requests. A preference request based on a construction or placed-in-operation violation and filed less than 180 days after the construction deadline of the target license is considered untimely. A request targeting a license under Commission review or investigation is also considered untimely. A finder awarded a preference must file an application for the targeted channel(s) with the Commission within 90 days of the date the preference is awarded; the finder shall lose its preference if it does not timely file and prosecute such application. Where more than one finder obtains a preference for the same channel(s), the Commission will grant the license to operate on the channel(s) to one of these applicants through its random selection procedures. See §1.972 of this chapter. Preferences are not assignable or transferable except under the same standards provided for involuntary assignment or transfer of certain authorizations. See §1.924(c) of this chapter.

(3) *Contents of request.* The finder's preference request (the original and three (3) complete copies) shall be filed with the appropriate fee at the following address: Federal Communications Commission, Feeable Correspondence, P.O. Box 358305, Pittsburgh, PA 15251-5305. See §1.1102(14) of this chapter for fee requirements (including the use of fee Form 155). All finder's program correspondence not requiring payment of a fee shall be addressed to: Federal Communications Commission, Finder's Preference Program, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245. The finder shall state that it is requesting a preference. The request shall contain detailed information to establish a *prima facie* violation including: the

name and address of the licensee allegedly violating the applicable rules; the licensee's call sign(s), frequencies, and the authorized station location(s); the Commission's rule(s) that the licensee is allegedly violating, including the dates or benchmarks the licensee has failed to meet; and a detailed statement as to the specific basis for the finder's knowledge that the licensee is violating the rules specified in this section. All preference requests shall be in the form of a sworn affidavit or a declaration dated and subscribed by the finder and any other declarant as true and under penalty of perjury as set forth in §1.16 of this chapter.

(4) *Processing of request.* Requests containing general and conclusory statements shall be dismissed summarily; requests that do not state a *prima facie* violation shall also be dismissed. A request returned to the applicant for correction shall be processed in its original position in the processing line if the corrected request is resubmitted to the Commission within 60 days of the date of the return notice. If the Commission determines that a request has met all procedural requirements and has stated a *prima facie* violation, the Commission shall forward the request to the target licensee's address of record for the subject license and to any "last known address" provided by the finder. The target licensee may then file a response; any such response (an original and two copies) must be filed within 30 days of the date of the Commission's letter unless such letter specifies a different time period. The target licensee shall serve a complete copy of its response on the finder. See §1.47 of this chapter.

(5) *Consensual preference requests.* The dispositive preference provided for in this subsection also may be awarded to any person who arranges for an existing licensee to voluntarily request license cancellation because the licensee anticipates that it will be unable to timely construct and place its licensed facilities in operation. See §§90.155, 90.629, 90.631 (e) and (f), 90.633 (c) and (d). In the instance of such consensual preference requests, both the finder and licensee must certify that they have not and will not give or receive any direct or indirect compensation in

connection with the requested license cancellation, and the finder must assume the former licensee's deadline for constructing and placing the licensed facility in operation.

(6) *Public safety plans.* The Commission will not accept finders' preference requests when the channels sought are those encompassed by the National Plan for Public Safety (the 821-824/866-869 MHz channels) or are channels specifically identified in a Regional Public Safety Plan(s) on file with the Commission—unless the preference request is accompanied by a written statement from the relevant Regional Planning Committee(s) indicating that the request is not inconsistent with the Region's Public Safety Plan.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 43419, June 27, 1980; 46 FR 55704, Nov. 12, 1981; 50 FR 13605, Apr. 5, 1985; 54 FR 39739, Sept. 28, 1989; 56 FR 65859, Dec. 19, 1991; 57 FR 24992, June 12, 1992; 58 FR 51252, Oct. 1, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 51252, Oct. 1, 1993, §90.173(k) was revised effective October 1, 1993. At 58 FR 53245, Oct. 14, 1993, the effective date was corrected to read November 1, 1993. For the convenience of the reader paragraph (k) effective until November 1, 1993 is set forth below.

§90.173 Policies governing the assignment of frequencies.

* * * * *

(k) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, any eligible person may seek a dispositive preference for an exclusive channel assignment in the 220-222 MHz, 470-512 MHz, and 800/900 MHz bands by submitting information that ultimately leads to the recovery of frequencies in these bands. Recovery of such frequencies will come about as a result of information provided regarding the failure of existing licensees to comply with various provisions of §§90.155, 90.157, 90.629, 90.631(e) or (f), or 90.633(c) or (d). Preferences will not apply to instances where the targeted channels are those encompassed by the National Plan for Public Safety (the 821-824/866-869 MHz channels) or any Regional Public Safety Plans—unless the requested preference is accompanied by a written statement from the relevant Regional Public Safety Planning Committee indicating that the request is not inconsistent with the Region's Public Safety Plan. The dispositive preference provided for in this paragraph also may be awarded to any person who ar-

ranges for an existing licensee to voluntarily request license cancellation because the licensee anticipates that it will be unable to timely construct and place its licensed facilities in operation. See §§90.155, 90.629, 90.631 (e) and (f), 90.633 (c) and (d). In the instance of such consensual preferences, both finder and licensee must certify that they have neither given nor received any direct or indirect compensation in connection with the requested license cancellation, and the finder will assume the former licensee's deadline for constructing and placing the licensed facility in operation.

(1) *Eligibility for preference.*—The recipient of a finder's preference must be eligible to be a licensee in the private land mobile services and eligible to be licensed for the channels targeted by the finder's request on either a primary basis or through intercategory sharing—except a finder's preference for occupied channels in the 800 MHz Public Safety Category shall only be available to Public Safety Category eligibles.

(2) *Timeliness of finder's request.*—A preference based on a construction or placed-in-operation violation will not be acceptable for filing until 180 days after the construction deadline of the target licensee. The preference shall not apply to any case scheduled for regular review during the Private Radio Bureau's normal compliance activities or to any case under Commission review or investigation. An applicant that files a timely request for a finder's preference that results in channel recovery, and that also timely submits an application in a form acceptable for filing, will receive a dispositive preference for the recovered channel(s). Where more than one applicant obtains a preference for the same channel(s), we will grant the license to operate on the channel(s) to one of these applicants through our random selection procedures. See §1.972 of this chapter.

(3) *Contents of request.*—The finder's preference request shall be mailed to the following address: Federal Communications Commission, Feeable Correspondence, P.O. Box 358305, Pittsburgh, PA 15251-5305. See §1.1102(14) of this chapter. The request shall contain detailed information to establish a *prima facie* violation, including: the name and address of the licensee allegedly violating the applicable rules; the licensee's call sign, frequencies and location of the licensed facility; the Commission Rule(s) that the licensee is allegedly violating, including the dates or benchmarks the licensee has failed to meet; and a detailed statement as to the specific basis for the applicant's knowledge that the licensee is violating the rules specified in this section. General and conclusory statements shall result in the summary dismissal of any such request. All preference requests shall be in the form of a sworn affidavit or a declaration dated and subscribed by the person as true under penalty of perjury

as set forth in §1.16 of this chapter. All preference requests shall certify that a complete copy of the preference request has been served on the target licensee. See §1.47 of this chapter.

§ 90.175 Frequency coordination requirements.

Except for applications listed in paragraph (f) of this section, each application for a new frequency assignment, for a change in existing facilities as listed in §90.135(a), or for operation at temporary locations in accordance with §90.137, must include a showing of frequency coordination as set forth below. An application to reinstate a license expired for more than thirty (30) days will be considered as a request for a new frequency assignment. When frequencies are shared by more than one service, concurrence must be obtained from the other applicable certified coordinators.

(a) For frequencies between 25 and 470 MHz. A statement from the applicable frequency coordinator recommending the most appropriate frequency. The coordinator's recommendation may appropriately include comments on technical factors such as power, antenna height and gain, terrain, and other factors which may serve to mitigate potential interference. Except for narrowband operations, the coordinator must not recommend any adjacent channel frequency 15 kHz removed to existing stations which would result in a separation of less than 16 km (10 miles), or 11 km (7 miles) in the Taxicab Radio Service. If the frequency recommended is in the 150-170 MHz band, and is 17.5 kHz or less removed from a frequency which is available to another radio service, the coordinator's statement must show that approval has been received from the coordinator for the other service. Coordination with another service is not required, however, for narrowband assignments more than 5 kHz removed from other narrowband assignments. Frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band, when used for secondary fixed operations, shall be assigned and coordinated pursuant to §90.261.

(b) For frequencies between 470 and 512 MHz, 806-824/851-869 MHz, and 896-901/935-940 MHz: A statement from the applicable coordinator recommending

specific frequencies that are available for assignment in accordance with the loading standards and mileage separations applicable to the specific radio service or category of user involved.

(c) For frequencies in the 929-930 MHz band. A statement from the coordinator recommending the most appropriate frequency.

(d) Any recommendation submitted in accordance with paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) of this section is advisory in character and is not an assurance that the Commission will grant a license for operation on that frequency. Therefore, applicants are strongly advised not to purchase radio equipment operating on specific frequencies until a valid authorization has been obtained from the Commission.

(e) Applications for facilities near the Canadian border north of line A or east of line C in Alaska may require coordination with the Canadian government. See §1.955 of this chapter.

(f) The following applications need not be accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination:

(1) Applications for frequencies below 25 MHz.

(2) Applications for a Federal Government frequency.

(3) Applications for frequencies in the 72-76 MHz band except for mobile frequencies subject to §§ 90.63(d)(27), 90.65(c)(43), 90.67(c)(34), 90.73(d)(7), 90.75(c)(45), 90.79(d)(4), 90.79(d)(28), 90.91(c)(2) and 90.91(c)(21).

(4) Applications for a frequency to be used for developmental purposes.

(5) Applications in the Special Industrial Radio Service or the Business Radio Service requesting a frequency designated for itinerant operation only.

(6) Applications in the Radiolocation Service.

(7) [Reserved]

(8) Applications for frequencies listed in the SMR tables contained in §§ 90.617 and 90.619.

(9) Applications indicating license assignments such as change in ownership, control or corporate structure if there is no change in technical parameters.

(10) Applications for mobile stations operating in the 470-512 MHz band or above 800 MHz if the frequency pair is

assigned to a single system on an exclusive basis in the proposed area of operation.

(11) Applications for add-on base stations in multiple licensed systems operating in the 470-512 MHz band or above 800 MHz if the frequency pair is assigned to a single system on an exclusive basis.

(12) Applications for control stations operating below 470 or above 800 MHz and meeting the requirements of §90.119(a)(2)(ii).

(13) Applications for frequencies in the 216-220 and 1427-1435 MHz bands.

(14) Applications for frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band.

(15) Applications timely-filed by recipients of a finder's preference, where the applicant intends to operate at the same site location, and with the same technical parameters as the prior licensee.

(g) Application for modification of license that only involves a change in the number of mobile transmitters or paging receivers from that authorized, except for systems operating on non-exclusive assignments in the 470-512 MHz, 800 MHz or 900 MHz bands, need not be accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination, but a copy of these applications must be sent to the applicable frequency coordinator at the same time they are filed with the Commission.

[51 FR 14996, Apr. 22, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 36014, Oct. 8, 1986; 53 FR 1024, Jan. 15, 1988; 54 FR 4030, Jan. 27, 1989; 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989; 56 FR 19602, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 65859, Dec. 19, 1991; 57 FR 24992, June 12, 1992; 57 FR 48739, Oct. 28, 1992; 57 FR 60135, Dec. 18, 1992; 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

§90.176 Interservice sharing of frequencies in the 150-174 and 450-470 MHz bands.

(a) Entities eligible in the Public Safety Radio Services governed by this rule part may apply to use any of the 150-174 and 450-470 MHz frequencies allocated to these services. Applicants are required to make the showing set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Entities eligible in the Special Emergency Radio Service or the Industrial and Land Transportation Radio Services governed by this rule part may apply to use any of the above-mentioned frequencies allocated to

these services. Applicants are required to make the showing set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Applications for frequencies available under this rule must be accompanied by:

(1) A determination by the applicable frequency coordinator that there are no satisfactory frequencies available within the applicant's own radio service in the area of desired operation;

(2) A demonstration that the frequency(ies) requested in another radio service are not assigned in that radio service in the area of desired operation;

(3) A statement from the frequency coordinator having responsibility for coordination in the radio service or group in which the frequency is assigned concurring in its assignment in the manner requested. In cases where concurrence is not given, the coordinator must provide an explanation why the requested sharing is inappropriate;

(4) A statement or showing that the proposed use of the assignment will not violate any of the technical limitations applicable in the service or services to which the frequency is regularly allocated.

(d) Provisions governing the assignment and use of frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band for secondary fixed operations are provided in §90.261.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1062, 1063; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[46 FR 55704, Nov. 12, 1982, as amended at 51 FR 14996, Apr. 22, 1986; 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989; 57 FR 24992, June 12, 1992; 58 FR 12181, Mar. 3, 1993]

§90.177 Protection of certain radio receiving locations.

This section pertains to applications for new or modified authorizations in the vicinity of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Green Bank, Pocahontas County, WV, the Naval Radio Research Observatory, Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, WV, the Table Mountain Radio receiving zone, Boulder, CO, the Federal Communications Commission monitoring stations and other protected sites.

(a) Any applicant for a new permanent base or fixed station, or for a modification of an existing authorization which would change the fre-

quency, power, antenna height, directivity, or location within the boundaries described in paragraph (b) of this section shall notify the Director, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, P.O. Box 2, Green Bank, WV 24944, in writing, of the technical parameters of the proposal.

(1) The notification shall be made prior to, or simultaneously with the filing of the application with the Commission.

(2) The notification shall state the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna height, antenna directivity, proposed frequency, type of emission, and effective radiated power.

(3) After receipt of such applications, the Commission will allow a period of 20 days for comments or objections in response to the notifications indicated. If an objection to the proposed operation is received during the 20-day period from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory for itself or on behalf of the Naval Radio Research Observatory, the Commission will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

(4) The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to applications for mobile, temporary base, or temporary fixed stations.

(b) The area of concern for the National Radio Astronomy Observatory or the Naval Radio Research Observatory is the area bounded by 39°15' N. on the north, 78°30' W. on the east, 37°30' N. on the south, and 80°30' W. on the west.

(c) Protection for Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone, Boulder County, Colorado. Applicants for a station authorization to operate in the vicinity of Boulder County, Colorado under this part are advised to give due consideration, prior to filing applications, to the need to protect the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone from harmful interference. These are the research laboratories of the Department of Commerce, Boulder County, CO. To prevent degradation of the present ambient radio signal level at the site, the Department of Commerce seeks to ensure that the field strengths of any radiated signals (excluding reflected signals) received on this 1800 acre site (in the vicinity of coordinates 40°07'50" N Lati-

tude, 105° 14'40" W Longitude) resulting from new assignments (other than mobile stations) or from the modification or relocation of existing facilities do not exceed the following values:

Frequency range	Field strength (millivolt per meter) in authorized bandwidth of service	Power flux density ¹ (dBW per square meter) in authorized bandwidth of service
Below 540 kHz	10	65.8
540 to 1600 kHz	20	59.8
1.6 to 470 MHz	10	65.8
470 to 890 MHz	30	56.2
Above 890 MHz	1	65.8

¹ Equivalent values of power flux density are calculated assuming free space characteristic impedance of 376.7=120π ohms.

(1) Advance consultation is recommended particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figures in the above table would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether coordination is recommended:

(i) All stations within 2.4 km (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 km (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone;

(iii) Stations within 16 km (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Receiving Zone;

(iv) Stations within 80 km (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Receiving Zone.

(2) Applicants concerned are urged to communicate with the Radio Frequency Management Coordinator, Department of Commerce, Research Support Services, NOAA R/E5X2, Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, CO 80303; telephone (303) 497-6548, in advance of filing their applications with the Commission.

(3) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether ad-

vance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Department of Commerce or proceedings to modify any authorization which may be granted which, in fact, delivers a signal at the site in excess of the field strength specified herein.

(d) Protection for Federal Communications Commission monitoring stations:

(1) Applicants in the vicinity of an FCC monitoring station for a radio station authorization to operate new transmitting facilities or changed transmitting facilities which would increase the field strength produced over the monitoring station over that previously authorized are advised to give consideration, prior to filing applications, to the possible need to protect the FCC stations from harmful interference. Geographical coordinates of the facilities which require protection are listed in §0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules. Applications for stations (except mobile stations) which will produce on any frequency a direct wave fundamental field strength of *greater than 10 mV/m* in the authorized bandwidth of service (-65.8 dBW/m² power flux density assuming a free space characteristic impedance of 120 times pi, or 377, ohms) at the referenced coordinates, may be examined to determine extent of possible interference. Depending on the theoretical field strength value and existing root-square or other ambient radio field signal levels at the indicated coordinates, a clause protecting the monitoring station may be added to the station authorization.

(2) In the event that calculated value of expected field exceeds 10 mV/m (-65.8 dBW/m²) at the reference coordinates, or if there is any question whether field strength levels might exceed the threshold value, advance consultation with the FCC to discuss any protection necessary should be considered. Prospective applicants may communicate with: Chief, Field Operations Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554, Telephone (202) 632-6980.

(3) Advance consultation is suggested particularly for those applicants who

have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figure indicated would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether an applicant should coordinate:

(i) All stations within 2.4 kilometers (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 kilometers (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more average effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Stations;

(iii) Stations within 16 kilometers (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(iv) Stations within 80 kilometers (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station.

(4) Advance coordination for stations operating above 1000 MHz is recommended only where the proposed station is in the vicinity of a monitoring station designated as a satellite monitoring facility in §0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules and also meets the criteria outlined in paragraphs (d)(2) and (3) of this section.

(5) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Federal Communications Commission or modification of any authorization which will cause harmful interference.

(e) In the band 420 to 450 MHz, applicants should not expect to be accommodated if their area of service is within 160 kilometers (100 miles) of the following locations:

- (1) 45°45' N., 70°32' W,
- (2) 64°17' N., 149°10' W,
- (3) 48°43' N., 97°54' W;

within 200 kilometers (124 miles) of the following locations:

- (1) 32°38' N., 83°35' W,
- (2) 31°25' N., 100°24' W;

within 240 kilometers (150 miles) of the following location:

(1) 39°08' N., 121°26' W;

within 320 kilometers (200 miles) of the following locations:

- (1) 28°21' N., 80°43' W,
- (2) 30°30' N., 86°30' W,
- (3) 43°08' N., 119°11' W;

or in the following locations:

- (1) The state of Arizona,
- (2) The state of Florida,
- (3) Portions of California and Nevada south of 37°10' N,
- (4) And portions of Texas and New Mexico bounded by 31°45' N., 34°30' N., 104°00' W. and 107°30' W.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 77167, Dec. 31, 1979; 47 FR 34420, Aug. 9, 1982; 49 FR 32770, Aug. 16, 1984; 50 FR 39003, Sept. 25, 1985; 54 FR 38680, Sept. 20, 1989; 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989]

§ 90.179 Shared use of radio stations.

Licenses of radio stations authorized under this rule part may share the use of their facilities. A station is shared when persons not licensed for the station control the station for their own purposes pursuant to the licensee's authorization. Shared use of a radio station may be either on a non-profit cost shared basis or on a for-profit private carrier basis. Shared use of an authorized station is subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) Persons may share a radio station only on frequencies for which they would be eligible for a separate authorization.

(b) The licensee of the shared radio station is responsible for assuring that the authorized facility is used only by persons and only for purposes consistent with the requirements of this rule part.

(c) Participants in the sharing arrangement may obtain a license for their own mobile units (including control points and/or control stations for control of the shared facility), or they may use mobile stations, and control stations or control points authorized to the licensee.

(d) If the licensee shares the land station on a non-profit, cost shared basis to the licensee, this shared use must be pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and each participant

which sets out (1) the method of operation, (2) the components of the system which are covered by the sharing arrangements, (3) the method by which costs are to be apportioned, and (4) acknowledgement that all shared transmitter use must be subject to the licensee's control. These agreements must be kept as part of the station records.

(e) If the land station which is being shared is interconnected with the public switched telephone network, the provisions of § 90.477 *et seq.* apply.

(f) Above 800 MHz, shared use on a for-profit private carrier basis is permitted only by SMR and Private Carrier Paging licensees. See Subparts P and S of this part.

[48 FR 26620, June 9, 1983, as amended at 51 FR 36014, Oct. 8, 1986; 53 FR 12156, Apr. 13, 1988; 54 FR 4030, Jan. 27, 1989; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 57 FR 48739, Oct. 28, 1992]

§ 90.185 Multiple licensing of radio transmitting equipment in the mobile radio service.

Two or more persons eligible for licensing under this rule part may be licensed for the same land station under the following terms and conditions.

(a) Each licensee complies with the general operating requirements set out in § 90.403 of the rules.

(b) Each licensee is eligible for the frequency(ies) on which the land station operates.

(c) If the multiple licensed base station is interconnected with the public switched telephone network, the provisions of § 90.477 *et seq.* apply.

[48 FR 28621, June 9, 1983]

Subpart I—General Technical Standards

§ 90.201 Scope.

This subpart sets forth the general technical requirements for use of frequencies and equipment in the radio services governed by this part. Such requirements include standards for acceptability of equipment, frequency tolerance, modulation, emissions, power, and bandwidths. Special additional technical standards applicable to certain frequency bands and certain

specialized uses are set forth in subparts J, K, and N.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 54 FR 4030, Jan. 27, 1989]

§ 90.203 Type acceptance required.

(a) Except as specified in paragraph (b) of this section, each transmitter utilized for operation under this part and each transmitter marketed as set forth in § 2.803 (of part 2) must be of a type which is included in the Commission's current Radio Equipment List as type accepted for use under this part; or, be of a type which has been type accepted by the Commission for use under this part in accordance with the procedures in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(1) The Commission periodically publishes a list of equipment entitled "Radio Equipment List, Equipment Acceptable for Licensing." Copies of this list are available for public reference at the Commission's offices in Washington, D.C., and at each of its field offices. This list includes type accepted and, also, until such time as it may be removed by Commission action, other equipment which appeared in this list on May 16, 1955.

(2) Any manufacturer of radio transmitting equipment (including signal boosters) to be used in these services may request type acceptance for such equipment following the procedures set forth in subpart J of part 2 of this chapter. Type acceptance for an individual transmitter or signal booster also may be requested by an applicant for a station authorization by following the procedure set forth in part 2 of this chapter. Such equipment if approved or accepted will not normally be included in the Commission's "Radio Equipment List" but will be individually enumerated on the station authorization.

(b) Type acceptance is not required for the following:

(1) Transmitters used in developmental operations in accordance with subpart Q.

(2) Transmitters used for police zone and interzone stations authorized as of January 1, 1965.

(3) Transmitting equipment used in the band 1427-1435 MHz.

(4) Transmitters used in radiolocation stations in accordance with subpart F authorized prior to January 1, 1974, for public safety and land transportation applications (old parts 89 and 93).

(5) Transmitters used in radiolocation stations in accordance with subpart F authorized for industrial applications (old part 91) prior to January 1, 1978.

(6) Until March 1, 1995 transmitters used in narrowband stations authorized prior to May 6, 1985 if they continue to be used at those stations.

(c) Radiolocation transmitters for use in public safety and land transportation applications marketed prior to January 1, 1974, must meet the applicable technical standards in this part, pursuant to § 2.805 of this chapter.

(d) Radiolocation transmitters for use in public safety and land transportation applications marketed after January 1, 1974, must comply with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, transmitters designed to operate above 25 MHz shall not be type accepted for use under this part if the operator can program and transmit on frequencies, other than those programmed by the manufacturer, service or maintenance personnel, using the equipment's external operation controls.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g) of this section, transmitters designed to operate above 25 MHz that have been type accepted prior to January 15, 1988, and that permit the operator, by using external controls, to program the transmitter's operating frequencies, shall not be manufactured in, or imported into the United States after March 15, 1988. Marketing of these transmitters shall not be permitted after March 15, 1989.

(g) Transmitters having frequency programming capability and that are designed to operate above 25 MHz are exempt from paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section if the design of such transmitters:

(1) Is such that transmitters with external controls normally available to the operator must be internally modified to place the equipment in the pro-

programmable mode. Further, while in the programmable mode, the equipment shall not be capable of transmitting. The procedures for making the modification and altering the frequency program shall not be made available with the operating information normally supplied to the end user of the equipment; or

(2) Requires the transmitter to be programmed for frequencies through controls normally inaccessible to the operator; or

(3) Requires equipment to be programmed for frequencies through use of external devices or specifically programmed modules made available only to service/maintenance personnel; or

(4) Requires equipment to be programmed through cloning (copying a program directly from another transmitter) using devices and procedures made available only to service/maintenance personnel.

(h) The requirements of paragraphs (e), (f), and (g) of this section shall not apply if:

(1) The equipment has been designed and manufactured specifically for aircraft use; and

(2) The part 90 type acceptance limits the use of the equipment to operations only under § 90.423.

(i) Equipment type accepted after February 16, 1988 and marketed for public safety operation in the 821-824/866-869 MHz bands must have the capability to be programmed for operation on the mutual aid channels as designated in § 90.617(a) of the Rules.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32219, June 5, 1979, as amended at 50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985; 52 FR 47570, Dec. 15, 1987; 53 FR 1024, Jan. 15, 1988; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989]

§ 90.205 Power.

(a) Applications for authorizations must specify no more power than the actual power necessary for satisfactory operation. In cases of harmful interference, the Commission may order a change in power or antenna height or both.

(b) Except where otherwise specifically provided, the maximum power that will be authorized is as follows:

Frequency range (megahertz)	Maximum output power	Maximum effective radiated power (watts)
1.3 to 3	19 1,500 .....	.....
3 to 25	129 750 .....	.....
25 to 100	11 300 .....	.....
100 to 216	3 350 .....	.....
216 to 220	(3 ^a)	(4)
220 to 222	—	500. (12)
222 to 470	(3 ^b) 350	—
470 to 512 .....	.....	1,000
808 to 824	(6)	(6)
851 to 869	(7)	(6)
896 to 901	(8)	(6)
929 to 930	(7)	(10)
935 to 940	(7)	(6)
1427 to 1435	(2)	.....
2450 to 2500	5 .....	.....
2500 to 10,550	(4)	(4)
10,550 to 10,680	*3 .....	.....
Above 10,680	(4)	(4)

¹ For single sideband operations (J3E emission) below 10 MHz, the authorized power shall be stated in terms of peak envelope power, which is the average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during 1 radio frequency cycle at the highest crest of the modulation envelope taken under conditions of normal operation. The maximum peak envelope power permitted is 1kW.

² In the frequency band 3 to 6 MHz, stations in the industrial services and the radiolocation radio service may be authorized up to 1500 W.

³ Except as noted in footnote 5 the maximum output power in the Motor Carrier, Taxicab, Railroad, and Automobile Emergency Radio Services is 75 W.

⁴ To be specified in the authorization.

⁵ In the frequency band 450 to 470 MHz, stations in the land transportation radio services are limited to 75 W, however, they may be authorized up to 350 W for developmental operations in accordance with subpart Q.

⁶ Specified in subpart S.

⁷ The output power of a transmitter on any authorized frequency in this band shall not exceed 2000 W.

⁸ The frequencies in the band 10,550-10,680 MHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. For Digital Termination Systems, the maximum transmitter output power is 0.5 W and the effective isotropic radiated power is limited to +40 dBW. See §§ 21.506 and 21.507. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

⁹ For disaster communications and long distance circuit operations as provided for in §§ 90.264 and 90.266, peak envelope power is limited to 1 kW.

¹⁰ As specified in § 90.494(f).

¹¹ Stations with suppressed carrier emissions may be authorized up to 350 W peak envelope power.

¹² Transmitter peak envelope power shall be used to determine ERP.

(c) The output power shall not exceed by more than 20 percent either the output power shown in the Radio Equipment List (available in accordance with § 90.203(a)(1) for transmitters included in this list or when not so listed, the manufacturer's rated output power for the particular transmitter specifically listed on the authorization.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32219, June 5, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 23454, Apr. 27, 1981; 47 FR 39512, Sept. 8, 1982; 47 FR 41044, Sept. 16, 1982; 48 FR 32977, July 20, 1983; 49 FR

48710, Dec. 14, 1984; 50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985; 51 FR 37400, Oct. 22, 1986; 53 FR 1024, Jan. 15, 1988; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 56 FR 19602, Apr. 29, 1991]

§ 90.207 Types of emissions.

Normally operations authorized in the services governed by this part are intended to provide voice communications between stations. Accordingly, except as otherwise provided for in the following paragraphs, stations in these services will be authorized to use only A3E, F3E, or G3E emission.

(a) Authorizations to use A3E, F3E, or G3E emission also include the use of emissions for tone signals or signaling devices whose sole functions are to establish and to maintain communications, to provide automatic station identification, and for operations in the Public Safety and Special Emergency Radio Services, to activate emergency warning devices used solely for the purpose of advising the general public or emergency personnel of an impending emergency situation.

(b) The use of F3E or G3E emission in these services will be authorized only on frequencies above 25 MHz.

(c) Except for Travelers' Information stations in the Local Government Radio Service authorized in accordance with § 90.242, only J3E emission will be authorized for telephony systems on frequencies below 25 MHz.

(d) For non-voice paging operations, only A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, or G2D emissions will be authorized.

(e) For radioteletypewriter operations that may be authorized in accordance with § 90.237, only F1B, F2B, G1B or G2B emissions will be authorized above 25 MHz, and A1B or A2B emissions below 25 MHz.

(f) For radiofacsimile operations that may be authorized in accordance with § 90.237, only F3C or G3C emissions will be authorized above 25 MHz, and A3C emissions below 25 MHz.

(g) For AVM systems that may be authorized in accordance with § 90.239, only F1D, F2D, F3E, G3E, or P0N emissions will be authorized. For pulsed radars, the letters "K, L, M, Q, V, W, and X" may be used in place of the letter "P".

(h) For telemetry operations, when specifically authorized under this part,

only A1D, A2D, F1D, or F2D emissions will be authorized.

(i) For call box operations that may be authorized in accordance with § 90.241, only A1A, A1D, A2B, A2D, F1B, F1D, F2B, F2D, G1B, G1D, G2B, G2D, F3E or G3E emissions will be authorized.

(j) For radiolocation operations as may be authorized in accordance with subpart F, unless otherwise provided for any type of emission may be authorized upon a satisfactory showing of need.

(k) For stations in the Fire, Police and Power Radio Services utilizing digital voice modulation, in either the scrambled or unscrambled mode, F1E or G1E emission will be authorized. Authorization to use F3Y emission is construed to include the use of F1D, F2D, G1D, or G2D emission subject to the provisions of § 90.233.

(l) For narrowband operations in a 3.6 kHz maximum authorized bandwidth, any modulation type may be used which complies with the emission limitations of § 90.209.

[49 FR 48711, Dec. 14, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985; 50 FR 25240, June 18, 1985; 52 FR 29856, Aug. 12, 1987; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989]

§ 90.209 Bandwidth limitations.

(a) Each authorization issued to a station licensed under this part will show an emission designator representing the class of emission authorized. The designator shall be prefixed by the specified necessary bandwidth. This figure does not necessarily indicate the bandwidth occupied by the emission at any instant. In those cases where part 2 of this chapter does not provide a formula for the computation of necessary bandwidth, the occupied bandwidth as defined in part 2 may be used in lieu of the necessary bandwidth. The maximum authorized bandwidth contains those frequencies upon which 99 percent of the radiated power appears, extended to include any discrete frequency upon which the power is at least 0.25 percent of the total radiated power.

(b) The maximum authorized bandwidth of emission corresponding to the type of emission specified in § 90.207 of this part and the maximum authorized

frequency deviation in the case of frequency or phase modulated emission shall be as follows:

(1) For A1A or A1B emissions, the maximum authorized bandwidth shall be 0.25 kHz.

(2) Except as noted in paragraph (3) of this section, the maximum authorized bandwidth for type A3E emission shall be 8 kHz.

(3) For type J3E operations below 10 MHz, the bandwidth occupied by the emission shall not exceed 3000 Hz for equipment manufactured after November 1, 1983, and 3500 Hz for equipment manufactured before November 1, 1983. The assigned frequency will be specified in the authorization. The authorized carrier frequency shall be 1400 Hz lower in frequency than the assigned frequency. Only upper sideband emission shall be used. In the case of regularly available double sideband radiotelephone channels, an assigned frequency for J3E emissions is available either 1600 Hz below or 1400 Hz above the double sideband radiotelephone assigned frequency. The 3000 Hz occupied bandwidth is applicable to all types of transmitters for J3E operation below 10 MHz that are first accepted after November 1, 1982.

(4) For all F3E or G3E emissions on frequencies below 947 MHz, except for the frequency bands 896 to 901 MHz and 935 to 940 MHz, maximum authorized bandwidth shall be 20 kHz. Except for frequencies in the 821-824 and 866-869 MHz bands, the maximum authorized frequency deviation shall be 5 kHz. For frequencies in the 821-824 and 866-869 MHz bands the maximum authorized frequency deviation shall be 4 kHz. Stations authorized for operation on or before December 1, 1961, in the frequency band 73.0-74.6 MHz may continue to operate with a bandwidth of 40 kHz and a deviation of 15 kHz. For stations operating on frequencies above 947 MHz, except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section, the maximum authorized bandwidth and frequency deviation will be specified in the station authorization.

(5) For all emissions on the frequency bands 896-901 MHz and 935-940 MHz, the maximum authorized bandwidth shall be 13.6 kHz. The maximum authorized

frequency deviation for all frequency modulated emissions shall be 2.5 kHz.

(6) The authorized bandwidth for assignments in the 24,050 to 24,250 MHz and 33,400 to 36,000 MHz frequency bands listed in § 90.103 shall be specified in the station authorization. Stations authorized in the 10,550 to 10,680 MHz band under this part prior to April 17, 1981, will retain their initial bandwidth authorization.

(7) The maximum authorized bandwidth for non-Government radio-location stations using spread spectrum techniques is 15 MHz, in the frequency range 420-435 MHz. The minimum authorized bandwidth is 10 MHz and the power of the spread spectrum emission shall be evenly distributed over the band.

(8) For narrowband operations on 5 kHz channels in the 150-170 MHz band, the maximum authorized bandwidth shall be 3.6 kHz. For narrowband operations on 5 kHz channels in the 220-222 MHz band, the maximum authorized bandwidth shall be 4 kHz. Assignable frequencies represent the center of the authorized bandwidth.

(9) For all other types of emissions the maximum authorized bandwidth shall not be more than that normally authorized for voice operations.

(c) Except as noted in paragraphs (d), (f), (g), (h), or (i) of this section, the mean power of any emission shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) For transmitters operating on bands other than 896-901 MHz or 935-940 MHz:

(i) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent, but not more than 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least 25 decibels;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent, but not more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least 35 decibels;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: at least 43 plus $10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(2) For transmitters operating in the 896-901 or 935-940 MHz bands:

(i) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency equal to or greater than 6.8 kHz up to 9.0 kHz: at least 25 decibels;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency equal to or greater than 9.0 kHz up to 15 kHz: at least 35 decibels;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency equal to or greater than 15 kHz: at least 43 plus 10 Log_{10} (mean output power in watts) decibels or 70 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(d) For single sideband operations (J3E) below 10 MHz, the carrier frequency power shall be at least 40 dB below the peak envelope power and the mean power of emissions shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50% and up to and including 150% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 25 decibels;

(2) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 150% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 35 decibels;

(3) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250% of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus 10 Log_{10} (mean power in watts) decibels.

(e) When radiation in excess of that specified in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section results in harmful interference, the Commission may require, among other available remedies, appropriate technical changes in equipment to alleviate the interference.

(f) For those transmitters that operate in the frequency bands of 25.0 to 50.0 MHz, 72.0 to 73.0 MHz, 75.4 to 76.0 MHz or 150.8 to 174.0 MHz that are not equipped with an audio low-pass filter in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d)(1) of § 90.211, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the unmodulated carrier power (P) in

accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 5 kHz up to and including 10 kHz: At least $83 \text{ Log}_{10} (f_d/5)$ decibels;

(2) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 10 kHz up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least $29 \text{ Log}_{10} (f_d^2/11)$ decibels or 50 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation;

(3) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus 10 Log_{10} (output power in watts) decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

NOTE: The measurements of emission power can be expressed in peak or average values provided they are expressed in the same parameters as the unmodulated transmitter carrier power.

(g) For transmitters that operate in the frequency bands 450-512 MHz, 806-821 MHz, 851-866 MHz and 929-930 MHz and are not equipped with an audio low-pass filter in accordance with the provisions of § 90.211(d)(1), the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the unmodulated carrier power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 5 kHz up to and including 10 kHz: At least $83 \text{ Log}_{10} (f_d/5)$ decibels;

(2) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 10 kHz up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least $116 \text{ Log}_{10} (f_d/6.1)$ decibels or 50 plus $10 \text{ Log}_{10} (P)$ decibels or 70 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation;

(3) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus 10 Log_{10} (output power in watts) decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

NOTE: The measurements of emission power can be expressed in peak or average values provided they are expressed in the same parameters as the unmodulated transmitter carrier power.

(h) For transmitters that operate in the frequency bands 896-901 MHz and 935-940 MHz, and are not equipped with an audio low-pass filter in accordance with the provisions of §90.211(d)(1), the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the unmodulated carrier power of the transmitter (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 2.5 kHz up to and including 6.25 kHz: At least $53 \text{ Log}_{10} (f_d/2.5)$ decibels;

(2) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 6.25 kHz up to and including 9.5 kHz: At least $103 \text{ Log}_{10} (f_d/3.9)$ decibels;

(3) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 9.5 kHz up to and including 15 kHz: At least $157 \text{ Log}_{10} (f_d/5.3)$ decibels;

(4) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency greater than 15 kHz. At least 50 plus $10 \text{ Log}_{10} (P)$ decibels or 70 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(i) For transmitters that operate in the frequency bands 821-824 and 866-869 MHz that are not equipped with an audio low-pass filter in accordance with the provisions of §90.211(d)(1), the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the unmodulated carrier power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of 4 kHz or less: 0 dB.

(2) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 4 kHz up to and including 8.5 kHz: At least $107 \text{ log}_{10}(f_d/4)$.

(3) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz)

of more than 8.5 kHz up to and including 15 kHz: At least $40.5 \text{ log}_{10}(f_d/1.16)$.

(4) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 15 kHz up to and including 25 kHz: At least $116 \text{ log}_{10}(f_d/6.1)$.

(5) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 25 kHz: At least 43 + log_{10} (output power in watts), or 80 dB, whichever is lesser attenuation.

(j) Except as indicated in paragraph (1) of this section, for transmitters that operate on channels spaced 5 kHz apart (see §90.271 of this part), the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the peak envelope power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kilohertz) of more than 2 kHz up to and including 5 kHz: At least $29 \text{ Log}_{10} ((25/11) f_d^2)$ decibels or 50 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation;

(2) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 5 kHz: At least 43 plus $10 \text{ Log}_{10} (P)$ decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(k) All out of band emissions, including spurious emissions from switching, that are produced by frequency hopping systems, shall be kept below the limits specified in this section of the rules for similar systems which are modulated about a fixed frequency and do not frequency hop.

(l) For transmitters that operate on 5 kHz channel assignments in the 220-222 MHz frequency band, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the power of the highest emission contained within the authorized channel bandwidth in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) On any frequency within the authorized bandwidth: Zero dB.

(2) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 2 kHz up to and including 3.75 kHz: The lesser of $30+20(f_d-2)$ dB, or $55+10 \text{ log} (P)$ where (P) is the highest emission (watts) of the transmitter inside the authorized bandwidth, or 65 dB.

(3) On any frequency beyond 3.75 kHz removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth: At least $55+10 \log (P)$ dB.

(4) The resolution bandwidth of the instrumentation used to measure the emission power shall be 100 Hz for measuring emissions up to and including 250 kHz from the edge of the authorized bandwidth, and 10 kHz for measuring emissions more than 250 kHz from the edge of the authorized bandwidth. If a video filter is used, its bandwidth shall not be less than the resolution bandwidth. The power level of the highest emission within the channel, to which the attenuation is referenced, shall be remeasured for each change in resolution bandwidth.

(5) Emission power (P) shall be measured in peak values.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32219, June 5, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 84803, Dec. 23, 1980; 46 FR 52373, Oct. 27, 1981; 47 FR 34420, Aug. 9, 1982; 47 FR 39510, Sept. 8, 1982; 49 FR 48711, Dec. 14, 1984; 50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985; 50 FR 25240, June 18, 1985; 51 FR 37400, 37401, Oct. 22, 1986; 53 FR 1024, Jan. 15, 1988; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 56 FR 19602, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 48443, Sept. 25, 1991; 57 FR 8423, Mar. 10, 1992]

§ 90.211 Modulation requirements.

(a) For those transmitters subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this section, the maximum audio frequency required for satisfactory radiotelephony intelligibility in the radio services governed by this part is considered to be 3000 Hertz (2800 Hz for single sideband operations below 25 MHz). For all others, the overall frequency response of the audio and modulating circuits may correspond approximately with that required for satisfactory intelligibility.

(b) When amplitude modulation is used for radiotelephony, the modulation percentage shall be sufficient to provide efficient communication and normally should be maintained above 70 percent on peaks, but shall not exceed 100 percent on negative peaks.

(c) Each transmitter shall be equipped with a device which automatically prevents modulation in excess of that specified in this subpart which may be caused by greater than normal audio level. This requirement shall not be applicable to transmitters

authorized to operate as mobile stations with a maximum output power of 2 watts or less.

(d) Each transmitter shall meet the requirements provided in paragraph (d) (1) or (2) of this section. The requirements of this paragraph do not apply to mobile stations that are authorized to operate with a maximum power output of 2 watts or less or to any radiotelecommunication system operating wholly within the limits of one or more of the territories or possessions of the United States, or Alaska, or Hawaii, except those systems operating in the frequency ranges 806 to 824 MHz, 851 to 869 MHz, 896 to 901 MHz, and 935 to 940 MHz.

(1) Transmitters subject to the emission limitations of paragraph (c) of §90.209 shall be equipped with an audio low-pass filter. The audio filter shall be installed between the modulation limiter and modulated stage and shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Transmitters that operate in the frequency bands of 25.0 to 50.0 MHz, 72.0 to 73.0 MHz, 75.4 to 76.0 MHz, or 150.8 to 174.0 MHz the attenuation of the audio filter between the frequencies of 3 kHz and 15 kHz shall be greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz by at least: $40 \text{ Log}_{10} (f/3)$ decibels, where "f" is the frequency in kHz. At audio frequencies above 15 kHz, the attenuation shall be at least 28 decibels greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz.

(ii) For transmitters that operate in the frequency band of 450 to 470 MHz and that are authorized on or after November 1, 1967, and transmitters that operate in the frequency bands of 470 to 512 MHz, 806 to 824 MHz, 851 to 869 MHz, 929 to 930 MHz, and Traveler's Information Stations on 530 and 1610 kHz, the attenuation of the low-pass filter between the frequencies of 3 kHz and 20 kHz shall be greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz by at least: $60 \text{ Log}_{10} (f/3)$ decibels where "f" is the frequency in kHz. At frequencies above 20 kHz, the attenuation shall be 50 decibels greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz.

(iii) For transmitters that operate in the frequency bands 896-901 MHz or 935-940 MHz, the attenuation of the low-pass filter between the frequencies of 3 kHz and 20 kHz shall be greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz by at least 100

log $f/3$ decibels where "f" is the frequency in kHz.

(2) Transmitters subject to the emission limitations of paragraphs (f), (g), (h), (j), or (l) of §90.209 of this part shall be exempt from the audio low-pass filter requirements of this section, provided that transmitters used for digital emissions must be type accepted with the digital modulating signal or signals specified by the manufacturer. The type acceptance application shall contain such information as may be necessary to demonstrate that the transmitter complies with the emission limitations specified in paragraphs (f), (g), (h), (j), or (l) of §90.209 of this part.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 84803, Dec. 23, 1980; 47 FR 39510, Sept. 8, 1982; 50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985; 51 FR 37401, Oct. 22, 1986; 53 FR 1025, Jan. 15, 1988; 56 FR 19602, Apr. 29, 1991]

§90.212 Provisions relating to the use of scrambling devices and digital voice modulation.

(a) Analog scrambling techniques may be employed at any station authorized the use of A3E, F3E, or G3E emission, subject to the provision of paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) The use of digital scrambling techniques or digital voice modulation

requires the specific authorization of F1E or G1E emission, and these emissions will only be authorized subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) The transmission of any non-voice information or data under the authorization of F1E or G1E emission is prohibited. However, stations authorized the use of F1E or G1E emission may also be authorized F1D, F2D, G1D or G2D emission for non-voice communication purposes, pursuant to paragraph (k) of §90.207.

(d) Station identification shall be transmitted in the unscrambled analog mode (clear voice) or Morse code in accordance with the provisions of §90.425. All digital encoding and digital modulation shall be disabled during station identification.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 15340, Apr. 9, 1982; 49 FR 48711, Dec. 14, 1984]

§90.213 Frequency tolerance.

(a) A licensee in the services governed by this part shall maintain the carrier frequency of each authorized transmitter within the following percentage of the assigned frequency:

FREQUENCY TOLERANCE

Frequency range	Fixed and base stations		Mobile stations	
	Over 200 W output power	200 W or less output power	Over 2W output power	2W or less output power
Below 25	1.234.005	.01	.01	.02
25 to 50 .....	.002	.002	.002	.005
50 to 450	5.61718.0005	5.61718.0005	5.1718.0005	7.1718.0005
450 to 470	8.910.00025	8.910.00025	.0005	.0005
470 to 512	8.00025	8.00025	.0005	.0005
806 to 821	11.18.00015	11.18.00015	18.00025	18.00025
821 to 824	11.0001	11.0001	.00015	.00015
851 to 866	18.00015	18.00015	18.00025	18.00025
866 to 889 .....	.0001	.0001	.00015	.00015
896 to 901	(11)(16).00001	(11)(16).00001	(16).00015	(16).00015
929 to 930 .....	.00015	.00015	(18)	(18)
935 to 940	(18).00001	(18).00001	(18).00015	(16).00015
1427 to 1435	12.03	12.03	.03	.03
Above 2450	(13.14)	(13.14)	(13.14)	(13.14)

¹ Fixed and base stations in the Public Safety and Special Emergency Radio Services may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.01 pct.

² Radiolocation stations operating in the 70-90 kHz or 110-130 kHz bands may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.01 pct.

³ For single sideband operations below 10 MHz, the carrier frequency must be maintained within 50 Hz of the authorized carrier frequency.

⁴ For disaster communications and long distance circuit operations according to §§90.264 and 90.266, transmitters exceeding 200 W peak envelope power shall maintain the carrier frequency to within 20 Hz of the authorized carrier frequency.

⁵ Stations authorized for operation on or before December 1, 1961, in the frequency band 73-74.6 MHz may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.005 pct.

⁶ Radio call box stations in the Local Government Radio Service in the 72-76 MHz band may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.005 pct.

⁷ Stations operating in the 154.45 to 154.49 MHz or the 173.2 to 173.4 MHz bands must operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.0005 pct.

*Operational fixed stations controlling mobile relays, through use of the associated mobile frequency, may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.0005 pct.

*Base stations operating on the frequencies 452.925, 452.950, 457.925, and 457.950 MHz used for remote control purposes in railroad yard and terminal areas, may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.0005 pct.

¹⁰Central control and radio call box stations may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.001 pct.

¹¹Control stations may operate with the frequency tolerance specified for associated mobile stations.

¹²Fixed stations with an output power above 120W and necessary bandwidth less than 3 kHz must operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.01 pct. Fixed stations with an output power less than 120W and using time-division multiplex, may operate with a frequency tolerance of 0.05 pct.

¹³Radiocontrol equipment using pulse modulation shall meet the following frequency tolerance: the frequency at which maximum emission occurs shall be within the authorized frequency band and shall not be closer than 1.5/T MHz to the upper and lower limits of the authorized frequency band, where T is the pulse duration in microseconds.

¹⁴To be specified in the station authorization.

¹⁵Mobile units will not be authorized in this band.

¹⁶This limitation does not apply where specifically provided for in other sections of this part.

¹⁷In the 150-170 MHz band, stations operating on 5 kHz channels shall maintain the carrier frequency to within .0002 per cent.

¹⁸In the 220-222 MHz band, base stations shall maintain the carrier frequency to within ±0.00001 percent, and mobiles shall maintain the carrier frequency to within ±0.00015 percent. Mobile units may utilize synchronizing signals from associated base stations to achieve the specified carrier stability.

(b) For the purpose of determining the frequency tolerance applicable to a particular transmitter in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this section, the power of a transmitter shall be the maximum rated output power as specified by the manufacturer.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32219, June 5, 1979; 44 FR 57099, Oct. 4, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 52373, Oct. 27, 1981; 47 FR 11022, Mar. 15, 1982; 47 FR 39511, Sept. 8, 1982; 47 FR 41045, Sept. 16, 1982; 47 FR 51883, Nov. 18, 1982; 48 FR 32997, July 20, 1983; 50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985; 50 FR 38129, Sept. 20, 1985; 51 FR 37401, Oct. 22, 1986; 53 FR 1025, Jan. 15, 1988; 56 FR 19602, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991; 57 FR 24192, June 8, 1992]

§90.215 Transmitter measurements.

(a) The licensee of each station shall employ a suitable procedure to determine that the carrier frequency of each transmitter authorized to operate with an output power in excess of two watts is maintained within the tolerance prescribed in §90.213. This determination shall be made, and the results entered in the station records in accordance with the following:

(1) When the transmitter is initially installed;

(2) When any change is made in the transmitter which may affect the carrier frequency or its stability.

(b) The licensee of each station shall employ a suitable procedure to determine that each transmitter authorized to operate with an output power in excess of two watts does not exceed the maximum figure specified on the current station authorization. On authorizations stating only the input power to the final radiofrequency stage, the

maximum permissible output power is 75 percent for frequencies below 25 MHz and 60 percent of the input power for frequencies above 25 MHz. If a non-DC final radiofrequency stage is utilized, then the output power shall not exceed 75 percent of the input power. This determination shall be made, and the results thereof entered into the station records, in accordance with the following:

(1) When the transmitter is initially installed;

(2) When any change is made in the transmitter which may increase the transmitter power input.

(c) The licensee of each station shall employ a suitable procedure to determine that the modulation of each transmitter, which is authorized to operate with an output power in excess of two watts, does not exceed the limits specified in this part. This determination shall be made and the following results entered in the station records, in accordance with the following:

(1) When the transmitter is initially installed;

(2) When any change is made in the transmitter which may affect the modulation characteristics.

(d) The determinations required by paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section may, at the opinion of the licensee, be made by a qualified engineering measurement service, in which case the required record entries shall show the name and address of the engineering measurement service as well as the name of the person making the measurements.

(e) In the case of mobile transmitters, the determinations required by paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section

may be made at a test or service bench: *Provided*, That the measurements are made under load conditions equivalent to actual operating conditions; and provided further, that after installation in the mobile unit the transmitter is given a routine check to determine that it is capable of being received satisfactorily by an appropriate receiver.

§ 90.217 Exemption from technical standards.

Transmitters used at stations licensed in the Business Radio Service which have an output power not exceeding 120 milliwatts are exempt from the technical requirements set out in this subpart: *Provided*, however, that the sum of the bandwidth occupied by the emitted signal plus the bandwidth required for frequency tolerance shall be so adjusted that any emission appearing on a frequency 40 kHz or more removed from the assigned frequency is attenuated at least 30 dB below the unmodulated carrier. Only type accepted transmitters may be used. Such transmitters may operate in the continuous carrier transmit mode.

[44 FR 32219, June 5, 1979]

Subpart J—Non-Voice and Other Specialized Operations

§ 90.231 Scope.

This subpart sets forth requirements and standards for licensing and operation of non-voice and other specialized radio uses (other than radiolocation). Such uses include secondary signaling, telemetry, radioteleprinter, radiofacsimile, automatic vehicle monitoring (AVM), radio call box, relay, vehicular repeater, and control station operations.

§ 90.233 Base/mobile non-voice operations.

The use of A1D, A2D, F1D, F2D, G1D, or G2D emission may be authorized to base/mobile operations in accordance with the following limitations and requirements.

(a) Licensees employing non-voice communications are not relieved of their responsibility to cooperate in the shared use of land mobile radio chan-

nels. See also §§ 90.403 and 90.173(a) and (b).

(b) Authorization for non-voice emission may be granted only on frequencies subject to the coordination requirements set forth in § 90.175. Non-voice operations on frequencies not subject to these requirements are permitted only a secondary basis to voice communications.

(c) Provisions of this section do not apply to authorizations for paging, telemetry, radiolocation, AVM, radioteleprinter, radio call box operations, or authorizations granted pursuant to subpart T of this part.

[48 FR 2794, Feb. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 48711, Dec. 14, 1984; 56 FR 19602, Apr. 29, 1991]

§ 90.235 Secondary fixed signaling operations.

Fixed operations may, subject to the following conditions, be authorized on a secondary basis for voice, tone or impulse signaling on a licensee's mobile service frequency(ies) above 25 MHz within the area normally covered by the licensee's mobile system. Voice signaling will be permitted only in the Police Radio Service.

(a) The bandwidth shall not exceed that authorized to the licensee for the primary operations on the frequency concerned.

(b) The output power shall not exceed 30 watts at the remote site.

(c) A1D, A2D, F1D, F2D, G1D and G2D emissions may be authorized. In the Police Radio Service, A3E, F1E, F2E, F3E, G1E, G2E, or G3E emissions may also be authorized.

(d) Except for those systems covered under paragraph (e) of this section, the maximum duration of any non-voice signaling transmission shall not exceed 2 seconds and shall not be repeated more than 3 times. Signaling transmissions may be staggered at any interval or may be continuous. In the Police Radio Service, the maximum duration of any voice signaling transmission shall not exceed 6 seconds and shall not be repeated more than 3 times.

(e) Until December 31, 1999, for systems in the Public Safety Radio Services authorized prior to June 20, 1975, and in the Power and Petroleum Radio Services authorized prior to June 1,

1976, the maximum duration of any signaling transmission shall not exceed 6 seconds and shall not be repeated more than 5 times. For Power Radio Service systems authorized between June 1, 1976 and (effective date of the rules), a signaling message duration shall not exceed 2 seconds and shall not be repeated more than 5 times. Such systems include existing facilities and additional facilities which may be authorized as a clear and direct expansion of existing facilities. After December 31, 1999, all signaling systems shall be required to comply with the two second message duration and three repetition requirements.

(f) Systems employing automatic interrogation shall be limited to non-voice techniques and shall not be activated for this purpose more than 10 seconds out of any 60 second period. This 10 second timeframe includes both transmit and response times.

(g) Automatic means shall be provided to deactivate the transmitter in the event the r.f. carrier remains on for a period in excess of 3 minutes or if a transmission for the same signaling function is repeated consecutively more than five times.

(h) Fixed stations authorized pursuant to the provisions of this section are exempt from the requirements of §§90.137(b), 90.425, and 90.429.

(i) Base, mobile, or mobile relay stations may transmit secondary signaling transmissions to receivers at fixed locations subject to the conditions set forth in this section.

(j) Under the provisions of this section, a mobile service frequency may not be used exclusively for secondary signaling.

(k) The use of secondary signaling will not be considered in whole or in part as a justification for authorizing additional frequencies in a licensee's land mobile radio system.

(l) Secondary fixed signaling operations conducted in accordance with the provisions of §§90.317(a), or 90.637(c), or 90.731 are exempt from the foregoing provisions of this section.

[54 FR 28679, July 7, 1989, as amended at 57 FR 34693, Aug. 6, 1992; 58 FR 30996, May 28, 1993]

§90.237 Interim provisions for operations of radioteleprinter and radiofacsimile devices.

These provisions authorize and govern the use of radioteleprinter and radiofacsimile devices for base station use (other than on mobile-only or paging-only frequencies) in the radio services (except in the Radiolocation and Special Emergency Radio Services) in this part.

(a) Information must be submitted with an application to establish that the minimum separation between a proposed radioteleprinter or radiofacsimile base station and the nearest co-channel base station of another licensee operating a voice system is 120 km. (75 mi.) for a single frequency mode of operation, or 56 km. (35 mi.) two frequency mode of operation. Where this minimum mileage separation cannot be achieved, either agreement to the use of F1B, F2B, F3C, G1B, G2B or G3C emission must be received from all existing co-channel licensees using voice emission within the applicable mileage limits, or if agreement was not received, the licensee of the radioteleprinter or radiofacsimile system is responsible for eliminating any interference with preexisting voice operations. New licenses of voice operations will be expected to share equally any frequency occupied by established radioteleprinter or radiofacsimile operations.

(b) The application must list the manufacturer and model number of the radioteleprinter or radiofacsimile system to be employed, or contain a detailed technical description of the system.

(c) Transmitters type-accepted under this part for use of G3E or F3E emission may also be used for F1B, F2B, F3C, G1B, G2B or G3C emission for radioteleprinter or radiofacsimile, provided the keying signal is passed through the low pass audio frequency filter required for G3E or F3E emission. The transmitter must be so adjusted and operated that the instantaneous frequency deviation does not exceed the maximum value allowed for G3E or F3E.

(d) Frequencies will not be assigned exclusively for F1B, F2B, F3C, G1B, G2B or G3C emission for

radioteleprinter or radiofacsimile (except where specifically provided for in the frequency limitations).

(e) The requirements in this part applicable to the use of G3E or F3E emission are also applicable to the use of F1B, F2B, F3C, G1B, G2B or G3C emission for radioteleprinter and radiofacsimile transmissions.

(f) The station identification required by § 90.425 must be given by voice or Morse code.

(g) For single sideband operations in accordance with § 90.266, transmitters type-accepted under this part for use of J3E emissions may also be used for A2B and F2B emission for radioteleprinter transmissions. Transmitters type-accepted under this part for use of J3E emissions in accordance with §§ 90.63(d)(1), 90.65(c)(1), 90.73(d)(1) and 90.81(d)(13) may also be used for A1B, A2B, F1B, F2B, J2B, and A3C emissions to provide standby backup circuits for operational telecommunications circuits which have been disrupted, where so authorized in other sections of this part.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 48712, Dec. 14, 1984; 51 FR 14998, Apr. 22, 1986]

§ 90.238 Telemetry operations.

The use of telemetry is authorized under this part on the following frequencies.

(a) 72-76 MHz (as available in specific radio service frequency listings in accordance with § 90.257 and subject to the rules governing the use of that band).

(b) 154.45625, 154.46375, 154.47125, 154.47875 MHz (as available in specific radio service frequency listings and subject to the rules governing use of those frequencies).

(c) 173.20375, 173.2100, 173.2375, 173.2625, 173.2875, 173.3125, 173.3375, 173.3625, 173.3900, 173.39625 MHz (as available in specific radio service frequency listings and subject to the rules governing the use of that band).

(d) 216-220 and 1427-1435 MHz (as available in specific radio service frequency listings and in accordance with § 90.259).

(e) Frequencies separated by 12.5 kHz from regularly assignable frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band, as specified at

§ 90.267, except that such offset channels between 460.650 and 460.875 MHz and between 465.650 and 465.875 MHz are available in the Business Radio Service exclusively for one-way, non-voice bio-medical telemetry operation in hospitals, medical centers, or convalescent centers.

(f) 220-222 MHz as available under subpart T of this part.

(g) 450-470 MHz band (as available for secondary fixed operations in accordance with § 90.261).

(h) 458-468 MHz band (as available in the Special Emergency Radio Service for bio-medical telemetry operations).

(i) Frequencies available for low power (2 watts or less) operations in the Business Radio Service.

[44 FR 17183, Mar. 21, 1979, as amended at 46 FR 45855, Sept. 16, 1981; 50 FR 39680, Sept. 30, 1985; 50 FR 40976, Oct. 8, 1985; 56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991]

§ 90.239 Interim provisions for operation of automatic vehicle monitoring (AVM) systems.

(a) These provisions authorize, to persons eligible in the radio services of this part, the licensing of automatic vehicle monitoring (AVM) systems that utilize nonvoice radio techniques to determine the location of vehicles. Authority is also provided for the transmission of voice and/or nonvoice messages relating to vehicles being located.

(b) The use of F1D, F2D, F3E, G1D, G2D, G3E, or P0N emissions is authorized for operation of transmitters in AVM systems subject to paragraph (e)(2)(iii) of this section.

(c) Frequencies for AVM operations are assignable as follows: (1) Licensees for pulse-ranging AVM systems, requiring 8 MHz bandwidth may be authorized in the 904-912 MHz or 918-926 MHz band provided that:

(i) A licensee will not be assigned a second frequency band in the same geographic area until showing is made that the frequency band already assigned is being used to provide location data for not less than 5,000 vehicles.

(ii) Operations will not cause interference to government stations which operate in these bands and can tolerate interference from industrial, scientific, and medical (ISM) devices and from

government stations which operate in these bands.

(2) AVM systems requiring bandwidths not exceeding 1 MHz may be authorized in the 903-904 or 926-927 MHz band on a developmental basis in accordance with subpart Q.

(3) Applicants requiring not more than 25 kHz bandwidth per frequency in the 25-50 MHz, 150-170 MHz, and 450-512 MHz bands may either utilize base-mobile frequencies presently assigned the applicant, or be assigned base-mobile frequencies available in the service in which eligibility has been established, provided that:

(1) For transmission between vehicles and base stations, each frequency in a single-frequency mode of operation will provide location data for approximately 200 vehicles, or both frequencies in a two-frequency mode of operation will provide location data for approximately 400 vehicles, except that for frequencies in the 450-512 MHz band that are assigned in pairs in accordance with the allocation plan for the band, the requirement is that location data be provided for approximately 200 vehicles for each frequency pair; and a showing is made that 50 percent of the vehicles will be in operation within the system by the end of the second year of the initial license term, and 70 percent will be in operation within the system by the end of the initial license term; except that if these vehicle loading standards will not be met, frequencies will be assigned only on a secondary noninterference basis to any authorized radiotelephony operation.

(ii) The minimum separation between a proposed AVM station and the nearest co-channel base station of another licensee operating a voice system is 120 km (75 miles) for a single frequency mode of operation or 56 km (35 miles) for a two-frequency mode of operation. Where the minimum distance separation cannot be achieved, agreement to the use of F1D, F2D, G1D, G2D or P0N emission must be received from all existing co-channel licensees using voice emissions within the applicable distance separation limits. If there is interference with voice operations and required agreement was not received, or operation was authorized on a secondary noninterference basis, the li-

censee of the AVM system is responsible for eliminating the interference.

(iii) Frequencies additional to any assigned under paragraph (i) of this paragraph (c)(3) will not be assigned to the same licensee in the same geographic area until each of such licensee's frequencies for AVM operation is shown to accommodate not less than 90 percent of the frequency loading requirements specified in paragraph (i) of this paragraph (c)(3).

(d) Each application to license an AVM system shall include the following supplemental information:

(1) A detailed description of the manner in which the system will operate, including a map or diagram.

(2) For wide band frequency operation, the necessary or occupied bandwidth of emission whichever is greater.

(3) The data transmission characteristics as follows:

(i) The vehicle location update rates;

(ii) Specific transmitter modulation techniques used;

(iii) For codes and timing scheme: A table of bit sequences and their alphanumeric or indicator equivalents, and a statement of bit rise time, bit transmission rates, bit duration, and interval between bits;

(iv) A statement of amplitude-versus-time of the interrogation and reply formats, and an example of a typical message transmission and any synchronizing pulses utilized.

(4) A plan to show implementation schedule during the initial license term.

(e) *Technical standards.* (1) AVM stations authorized for operation below 512 MHz must comply with the technical standards applicable to the frequency band prescribed in this chapter, including the requirement for type acceptance of equipment used.

(2) Pending final development of technical standards, utilization of nontype accepted transmitters by stations authorized for operation above 512 MHz will be permissible provided that:

(i) The output power of transmitters used in pulse ranging systems shall not exceed 1 kW PEP;

(ii) The output power of transmitters used in nonpulse ranging systems shall not exceed 300 watts;

(iii) Emissions will be authorized on a case-by-case basis dependent on the requirements of the specific technique utilized.

(3) Transmitters to be operated at signposts, or from vehicles to signposts for location signaling purposes may be employed with output power not to exceed 250 milliwatts, and their operation is secondary to regular co-channel operations on the frequency being utilized.

(4) Pending development of further specific technical standards for AVM systems, the Commission, on a case-by-case basis, may impose additional appropriate technical requirements to assure efficient and effective frequency utilization.

(f) AVM stations are exempted from the identification requirements of § 90.425; however, the Commission may impose automatic station identification requirements when determined to be necessary for monitoring and enforcement purposes.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 57099, Oct. 4, 1979; 45 FR 43419, June 27, 1980, as amended at 49 FR 48712, Dec. 14, 1984; 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.241 Radio call box operations.

(a) The frequencies in the 72-76 MHz band listed in § 90.257(a)(1) may be assigned in the Local Government Radio Service for operation of radio call boxes to be used by the public to request fire, police, ambulance, road service, and other emergency assistance, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(1) Maximum transmitter power will be either 2.5 watts plate input to the final stage or 1 watt output.

(2) Antenna gain shall not exceed zero dBd (referred to a half-wave dipole) in any horizontal direction.

(3) Only vertical polarization of antennas shall be permitted.

(4) The antenna and its supporting structure must not exceed 6.1 m (20 feet) in height above the ground.

(5) Only A1D, A2D, F1D, F2D, G1D, or G2D emission shall be authorized.

(6) The transmitter frequency tolerance shall be 0.005 percent.

(7) Except for test purposes, each transmission must be limited to a maximum of two seconds and shall not be

automatically repeated more than two times at spaced intervals within the following 30 seconds. Thereafter, the authorized cycle may not be reactivated for one minute.

(8) All transmitters installed after December 10, 1970, shall be furnished with an automatic means to deactivate the transmitter in the event the carrier remains on for a period in excess of three minutes. The automatic cutoff system must be designed so the transmitter can be only manually reactivated.

(9) Frequency selection must be made with regard to reception of television stations on channels 4 (66-72 MHz) and 5 (76-82 MHz) and should maintain the greatest possible frequency separation from either or both of these channels, if they are assigned in the area.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band which are designated as available for assignment to central control stations and radio call box installations in § 90.17(b) or § 90.17(c)(11) may be assigned in the Local Government Radio Service for highway call box systems subject to the following requirements:

(1) Call box transmitters shall be installed only on limited access highways and may communicate only with central control stations of the licensee.

(2) Maximum transmitter power for call boxes will be either 2.5 watts input to the final amplifier stage or one watt output. The central control station shall not exceed 25 watts effective radiated power (ERP).

(3) The height of a call box antenna may not exceed 6.1 meters (20 feet) above the ground, the natural formation, or the existing man-made structure (other than an antenna supporting structure) on which it is mounted. A central station transmitting antenna, together with its supporting structure shall not exceed 15 m. (50 ft.) above the ground surface.

(4) Only F1D, F2D, F3E, G1D, G2D, or G3E, emission may be authorized for nonvoice signaling, radiotelephony, and multiplexed voice and nonvoice use. The provisions in this part applicable to the use of F3E or G3E emission are also applicable to the use of F1D, F2D, G1D or G2D emission for call box transmitters.

(5) The station identification required by §90.425 shall be by voice and may be transmitted for the system from the central control station. Means shall be provided at each central control station location to automatically indicate the call box unit identifier when a call box unit is activated.

(6) Call box installations must be so designed that their unit identifier is automatically transmitted when the handset is lifted.

(7) Each application for a call box system must include a description of the nonvoice transmitting equipment. This description shall specify the character structure, bit rate, modulating tone frequencies, identification codes, and the method of modulation (i.e., frequency shift, tone shift, or tone phase shift).

(8) Call box installations may be used secondarily for the transmission of information from roadside sensors. Central control station transmitters may be used secondarily to interrogate call box roadside sensors and for the transmission of signals to activate roadside signs.

(9) Each call box transmitter must be provided with a timer which will automatically deactivate the transmitter after 2 minutes unless the central control station operator reactivates the timer cycle.

(10) The central control station must include facilities that permit direct control of any call box in the system.

(11) Call box transmitter frequency tolerance shall be 0.001 percent.

(12) Transmitters type accepted under this part for use of F3E or G3E emission may be used for F1D, F2B, G2B or G2D emission provided that the audio tones or digital data bits are passed through the low pass audio filter required to be provided in the transmitter for F3E or G3E emission. The transmitter must be adjusted and operated so that the instantaneous frequency deviation does not exceed the maximum value allowed for F3E or G3E emission.

(d) In addition to the frequencies available pursuant to §90.17(b) the frequencies set forth in §90.17(c)(11) may be used for central control station and call box installations in areas where such frequencies are available for fixed

system use subject to the requirements and limitations of that section and subject to the provisions of paragraphs (c)(1), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), and (12) of this section.

(e) In accordance with subpart Q of this part, the frequencies available pursuant to §90.17(b) and (c)(11) for central control station and call box installations may be assigned for developmental operation as part of a highway safety communication program which is designed to provide radio communications directly with motorists to and from their motor vehicles.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32219, June 5, 1979; 49 FR 48712, Dec. 14, 1984; 50 FR 39680, Sept. 30, 1985; 50 FR 40976, Oct. 8, 1985; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 54 FR 45891, Oct. 31, 1989; 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

§90.242 Travelers' information stations.

(a) The frequencies 530 through 1700 kHz in 10 kHz increments may be assigned to the Local Government Radio Service for the operation of Travelers Information Stations subject to the following conditions and limitations.

(1) For Travelers' Information Station applications only, eligibility requirements as set forth in §90.17(a) are extended to include park districts and authorities.

(2) Each application for a station or system shall be accompanied by:

(i) A statement certifying that the transmitting site of the Travelers Information Station will be located at least 15 km (9.3 miles) measured orthogonally outside the measured 0.5 mV/m daytime contour (0.1 mV/m for Class A stations) of any AM broadcast station operating on a first adjacent channel or at least 130 km (80.6 miles) outside the measured 0.5 mV/m daytime contour (0.1 mV/m for Class A stations) of any AM broadcast station operating on the same channel, or, if nighttime operation is proposed, outside the theoretical 0.5 mV/m-50% nighttime skywave contour of a U.S. Class A station. If the measured contour is not available, then the calculated 0.5 mV/m field strength contour shall be acceptable. These contours are available for inspection at the concerned AM broadcast station and FCC offices in Washington, DC.

(ii) In consideration of possible cross-modulation and inter-modulation interference effects which may result from the operation of a Travelers Information Station in the vicinity of an AM broadcast station on the second or third adjacent channel, the applicant shall certify that he has considered these possible interference effects and, to the best of his knowledge, does not foresee interference occurring to broadcast stations operating on second or third adjacent channels.

(iii) A map showing the geographical location of each transmitter site and an estimate of the signal strength at the contour of the desired coverage area. For a cable system, the contour to be shown is the estimated field strength at 60 meters (197 feet) from any point on the cable. For a conventional radiating antenna, the estimated field strength contour at 1.5 km (0.93 mile) shall be shown. A contour map comprised of actual on-the-air measurements shall be submitted to the Commission within 60 days after station authorization or completion of station construction, whichever occurs later. A sufficient number of points shall be chosen at the specified distances (extrapolated measurements are acceptable) to adequately show compliance with the field strength limits.

(iv) For each transmitter site, the transmitter's output power, the type of antenna utilized, its length (for a cable system), its height above ground, distance from transmitter to the antenna, and the elevation above sea level at the transmitting site.

(3) Travelers Information Stations will be authorized on a secondary basis to stations authorized on a primary basis in the bands 510-535 and 1605-1715 kHz.

(4) A Travelers Information Station authorization may be suspended, modified, or withdrawn by the Commission without prior notice of right to hearing if necessary to resolve interference conflicts, to implement agreements with foreign governments, or in other circumstances warranting such action.

(5) The transmitting site of each Travelers' Information Station shall be restricted to the immediate vicinity of the following specified areas: Air, train, and bus transportation termi-

nals, public parks and historical sites, bridges, tunnels, and any intersection of a Federal Interstate Highway with any other Interstate, Federal, State, or local highway.

(6) A Travelers Information Station shall normally be authorized to use a single transmitter. However, a system of stations, with each station in the system employing a separate transmitter, may be authorized for a specified area provided sufficient need is demonstrated by the applicant.

(7) Travelers Information Stations shall transmit only noncommercial voice information pertaining to traffic and road conditions, traffic hazard and travel advisories, directions, availability of lodging, rest stops and service stations, and descriptions of local points of interest. It is not permissible to identify the commercial name of any business establishment whose service may be available within or outside the coverage area of a Travelers Information Station. However, to facilitate announcements concerning departures/arrivals and parking areas at air, train, and bus terminals, the trade name identification of carriers is permitted.

(b) *Technical standards.* (1) The use of 6K00A3E emission will be authorized, however NON emission may be used for purposes of receiver quieting, but only for a system of stations employing "leaky" cable antennas.

(2) A frequency tolerance of 100 Hz shall be maintained.

(3) For a station employing a cable antenna, the following restrictions apply:

(i) The length of the cable antenna shall not exceed 3.0 km (1.9 miles).

(ii) Transmitter RF output power shall not exceed 50 watts and shall be adjustable downward to enable the user to comply with the specified field strength limit.

(iii) The field strength of the emission on the operating frequency shall not exceed 2 mV/m when measured with a standard field strength meter at a distance of 60 meters (197 feet) from any part of the station.

(4) For a station employing a conventional radiating antenna(s) (ex. vertical monopole, directional array) the following restrictions apply:

(i) The antenna height above ground level shall not exceed 15.0 meters (49.2 feet).

(ii) Only vertical polarization of antennas shall be permitted.

(iii) Transmitter RF output power shall not exceed 10 watts to enable the user to comply with the specified field strength limit.

(iv) The field strength of the emission on the operating frequency shall not exceed 2 mV/m when measured with a standard field strength meter at a distance of 1.50 km (0.93 miles) from the transmitting antenna system.

(5) For co-channel stations operating under different licenses, the following minimum separation distances shall apply:

(i) 0.50 km (0.31 miles) for the case when both stations are using cable antennas.

(ii) 7.50 km (4.66 miles) for the case when one station is using a conventional antenna and the other is using a cable antenna.

(iii) 15.0 km (9.3 miles) for the case when both stations are using conventional antennas.

(6) For a system of co-channel transmitters operating under a single authorization utilizing either cable or conventional antennas, or both, no minimum separation distance is required.

(7) An applicant desiring to locate a station that does not comply with the separation requirements of this section shall coordinate with the affected station.

(8) Each transmitter in a Travelers Information Station shall be equipped with an audio low-pass filter. Such filter shall be installed between the modulation limiter and the modulated stage. At audio frequencies between 3 kHz and 20 kHz this filter shall have an attenuation greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz by at least:

$$60 \log_{10} (f/3) \text{ decibels.}$$

where "f" is the audio frequency in kHz. At audio frequencies above 20 kHz, the attenuation shall be at least 50 decibels greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 67118, Nov. 23, 1979; 49 FR 48712, Dec. 14, 1984, as amended

at 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989; 56 FR 64874, Dec. 12, 1991]

§90.243 Mobile relay stations.

(a) Mobile relay stations under this part may be authorized only as follows:

(1) On frequencies below 450 MHz, except the 220-222 MHz band, mobile relay stations may be authorized within the contiguous 48 states to operate only in the Police, Fire, Local Government, Highway Maintenance, Forestry Conservation, Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Manufacturers, Telephone Maintenance, and Railroad Radio Services.

(2) On frequencies below 450 MHz, except the 220-222 MHz band, mobile relay stations may be authorized outside the contiguous 48 states to operate only in the Police, Fire, Local Government, Highway Maintenance, Forestry Conservation, Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Manufacturers, Telephone Maintenance, Railroad, Business and Special Industrial Radio Services.

(3) Mobile relay operations will be authorized in the 220-222 MHz band.

(4) Mobile relay stations will be authorized on frequencies between 450 MHz and 470 MHz in all of the services governed by this part except for the Radiolocation Service.

(5) Mobile relay stations will be authorized on frequencies between 470 MHz and 512 MHz in all of the services that have been allocated such frequencies.

(b) Special provisions for mobile relay operations:

(1) In the Special Emergency Radio Service, medical services systems in the 150-160 MHz band are permitted to be cross-banded for mobile and central station operations with mobile relay stations authorized to operate in the 450-470 MHz band.

(2) In the Business Radio Service, mobile relay stations may be authorized on frequencies below 450 MHz when those frequencies are reserved for low power operation (2 watts or less) or for narrowband operation. (See §90.271) For systems using low power frequencies the maximum output power shall not exceed 1 watt and the mobile relay antenna system shall not be more than 13 m (40 ft) above ground.

(3) In the Railroad Radio Service, mobile relay operation shall be on a secondary basis to other co-channel operations.

(4) Except where specifically precluded, a mobile relay station may be authorized to operate on any frequency available for assignment to base stations.

(5) A mobile station associated with mobile relay station(s) may not be authorized to operate on a frequency below 25 MHz.

(c) Technical requirements for mobile relay stations.

(1) Each new mobile relay station with an output power of more than one watt, and authorized after January 1, 1972, that is activated by signals below 50 MHz shall deactivate the station upon cessation of reception of the activating continuous coded tone signal. Licensees may utilize a combination of digital selection and continuous coded tone control where required to insure selection of only the desired mobile relay station.

(2) Mobile relay stations controlled by signals above 50 MHz or authorized prior to January 1, 1972, to operate below 50 MHz are not required to incorporate coded signal or tone control devices unless the transmitters are consistently activated by undesired signals and cause harmful interference to other licensees. If activation by undesired signals causes harmful interference, the Commission will require the installation of tone control equipment within 90 days of a notice to the licensee.

(3) Except in the Railroad Radio Service, each new mobile-relay station authorized after January 1, 1972, shall be equipped for automatic deactivation of the transmitter within 5 seconds after the signals controlling the station cease.

(4) Except in the Railroad Radio Service, each new mobile relay station authorized after January 1, 1972, during periods that it is not controlled from a manned fixed control point; shall have an automatic time delay or clock device that will deactivate the station not more than 3 minutes after its activation by a mobile unit.

(5) In the Railroad Radio Service, each mobile relay station, regardless of

the frequency or frequencies of the signals by which it is activated shall be so designated and installed that it will be deactivated automatically when its associated receiver or receivers are not receiving a signal on the frequency or frequencies which normally activate it.

(6) Multiple mobile relay station radio systems shall use wireline or radio stations on fixed frequencies for any necessary interconnect circuits between the mobile relay stations.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 40177, Oct. 15, 1984; 50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985; 50 FR 39690, Sept. 30, 1985; 50 FR 40976, Oct. 8, 1985; 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989; 56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991]

§ 90.245 Fixed relay stations.

Except where specifically provided for, fixed relay stations shall be authorized to operate only on frequencies available for use by operational fixed stations.

§ 90.247 Mobile repeater stations.

A mobile station authorized to operate on a mobile service frequency above 25 MHz may be used as a mobile repeater to extend the communications range of hand-carried units subject to the following:

(a) Mobile repeaters and/or associated hand-carried transmitters may be assigned separate base/mobile frequencies for this use (including, in the Railroad Radio Service, any "base only" frequency in the 450-470 MHz range) in addition to the number of frequencies normally assignable to the licensee.

(b) In the Business and Special Industrial Radio Services on frequencies below 450 MHz, only low-power frequencies (2 watts or less output power) may be assigned for use by mobile repeaters or by hand-carried transmitters whose communications are directed to mobile repeaters, when separate frequencies are assigned for that purpose.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, hand-carried transmitters whose communications will be automatically relayed by mobile stations shall be limited to a maximum output power of 2.5 watts.

(d) In the Railroad Radio Service, use of mobile repeaters is on a secondary

basis to the stations of any other licensee. Hand-carried units used in connection with mobile repeaters in the Railroad Radio Service may operate only above 150 MHz and are limited to a maximum output power of 6 watts. The frequency and maximum power shall be specified in the station authorization.

(e) In the Railroad Radio Service, the output power of a mobile repeater station, when transmitting as a repeater station on the frequency used for communication with its associated pack-carried or hand-carried units, shall not exceed 6 watts except when the same frequency is also used by the same station for direct communication with vehicular mobile units or with one or more base stations.

(f) When automatically retransmitting messages originated by or destined for hand-carried units, each mobile station shall activate the mobile transmitter only with a continuous coded tone, the absence of which will de-activate the mobile transmitter. The continuous coded tone is not required when the mobile unit is equipped with a switch that activates the automatic mode of the mobile unit and an automatic time-delay device that de-activates the transmitter after any uninterrupted transmission period in excess of 3 minutes.

§90.249 Control stations.

Control stations associated with land mobile stations under this part shall be authorized to operate subject to the following:

(a) *Frequencies for control stations.* (1) Control stations may be authorized to operate on frequencies available for use by operational fixed stations.

(2) A control station associated with mobile relay station(s) may, at the option of the applicant, be assigned the frequency of the associated mobile station. In the Railroad Radio Service such a control station may be assigned any mobile service frequency available for assignment to mobile stations in that service. Such operation is on a secondary basis to use of the frequency for regular mobile service communications.

(3) Control and fixed stations in the Public Safety and Special Emergency

Radio Services may be authorized on a temporary basis to operate on frequencies available for base and mobile stations between 152 and 450 MHz, where there is an adequate showing that such operations cannot be conducted on frequencies allocated for assignment to operational fixed stations. Such operation will not be authorized initially or renewed for periods in excess of one year. Any such authorization shall be subject to immediate termination if harmful interference is caused to stations in the mobile service, or if the particular frequency is required for mobile service operations in the area concerned.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) A base station which is used intermittently as a control station for one or more associated mobile relay stations of the same licensee shall operate only on the mobile service frequency assigned to the associated mobile relay station when operating as a base station and on the mobile service frequency assigned to the associated mobile station when operating as a control station. Authority for such dual classification and use must be shown on the station authorization. When operating as a control station, the licensee must meet all control station requirements. In the Railroad Radio Service base stations used intermittently as control stations shall operate only on a mobile service frequency which is available for assignment to base stations.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984]

§90.250 Meteor burst communications.

Meteor burst communications may be authorized for the use of private radio stations subject to the following provisions:

(a) Station operation is limited to the State of Alaska only.

(b) The frequency 44.20 MHz may be used for base station operation and 45.90 MHz for remote station operation on a primary basis. The frequencies 42.40 and 44.10 MHz may be used by base and remote stations, respectively, on a secondary basis to common carrier stations utilizing meteor burst communications. Users shall cooperate among

themselves to the extent practicable to promote compatible operation.

(c) The maximum transmitter output power shall not exceed 2000 watts for base stations and 500 watts for remote stations.

(d) Co-channel base stations of different licensees shall be located at least 241 km (150 miles) apart. A remote station and a base station of different licensees shall be located at least 241 km (150 miles) apart if the remote units of the different licensees operate on the same frequency. Waiver of this requirement may be granted if affected users agree to a cooperative sharing arrangement.

(e) The authorized emission designator to be used in F1E, F7W, G1E or G7W to allow for Phase Shift Keying (PSK) or Frequency Shift Keying (FSK).

(f) The maximum authorized bandwidth is 20 kHz (20 F1E, F7W, G1E or G7W).

(g) Station identification in accordance with § 90.425(a) or (b) shall only be required for the base station.

(h) Stations may be required to comply with additional conditions of operation as necessary on a case-by-case basis as specified in the authorization.

(i) Stations employing meteor burst communications shall not cause interference to other stations operating in accordance with the allocation table. New authorizations will be issued subject to the Commission's developmental grant procedure as outlined in subpart Q of this part. Prior to expiration of the developmental authorization, application Form 574 should be filed for issuance of a permanent authorization.

[48 FR 34043, July 27, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 48712, Dec. 14, 1984; 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

Subpart K—Standards for Special Frequencies or Frequency Bands

§ 90.251 Scope.

This subpart sets forth special requirements applicable to the use of certain frequencies or frequency bands.

[54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989]

§ 90.253 Use of frequency 5167.5 kHz.

The frequency 5167.5 kHz may be used by any station authorized under this

part to communicate with any other station in the State of Alaska for emergency communications. The maximum power permitted is 150 watts peak envelope power (PEP). All stations operating on this frequency must be located in or within 50 nautical miles (92.6 km) of the State of Alaska. This frequency may also be used by stations authorized in the Alaska-private fixed service for calling and listening, but only for establishing communication before switching to another frequency.

[49 FR 32201, Aug. 13, 1984]

§ 90.255 [Reserved]

§ 90.257 Assignment and use of frequencies in the band 72–76 MHz.

(a) The following criteria shall govern the authorization and use of frequencies within the band 72–76 MHz by fixed stations. (For call box operations see § 90.241).

(1) The following frequencies in the band 72–76 MHz may be used for fixed operations:

MHz: 72.02, 72.04, 72.06, 72.08, 72.10, 72.12, 72.14, 72.16, 72.18, 72.20, 72.22, 72.24, 72.26, 72.28, 72.30, 72.32, 72.34, 72.36, 72.38, 72.40, 72.42, 72.46, 72.50, 72.54, 72.58, 72.62, 72.64, 72.66, 72.68, 72.70, 72.72, 72.74, 72.76, 72.78, 72.80, 72.82, 72.84, 72.86, 72.88, 72.90, 72.92, 72.94, 72.96, 72.98, 75.42, 75.46, 75.50, 75.54, 75.58, 75.62, 75.64, 75.66, 75.68, 75.70, 75.72, 75.74, 75.76, 75.78, 75.80, 75.82, 75.84, 75.86, 75.88, 75.90, 75.92, 75.94, 75.96, 75.98.

(2) All authorizations are subject to the condition that no harmful interference will be caused to television reception on Channels 4 and 5.

(3) The applicant must agree to eliminate any harmful interference caused by his operation to TV reception on either Channel 4 or 5 that might develop by whatever means are necessary. Such action must be taken within 90 days of notification by the Commission. If such interference is not eliminated within the 90-day period, operation of the fixed station will be discontinued.

(4) Vertical polarization must be used.

(5) Whenever it is proposed to locate a 72–76 MHz fixed station less than 128 km (80 mi.) but more than 16 km (10 mi.) from the site of a TV transmitter operating on either channel 4 or 5, or from the post office of a community in

which such channels are assigned but not in operation, the fixed station shall be authorized only if there are fewer than 100 family dwelling units (as defined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census), excluding units 112 or more km (70 mi.) distant from the TV antenna site, located within a circle centered at the location of the proposed fixed station. The radius shall be determined by use of the following chart entitled, "Chart for Determining Radius From Fixed Station in 72-76 MHz Band to Interference Contour Along Which 10 Percent of Service From Adjacent Channel Television Station Would Be Destroyed." Two charts are available, one for Channel 4, and one for Channel 5. The Commission may, however, in a particular case, authorize the location of a fixed station within a circle containing 100 or more family dwelling units upon a showing that:

(i) The proposed site is the only suitable location.

(ii) It is not feasible, technically or otherwise, to use other available frequencies.

(iii) The applicant has a plan to control any interference that might develop to TV reception from his operations.

(iv) The applicant is financially able and agrees to make such adjustments in the TV receivers affected as may be necessary to eliminate any interference caused by his operations.

(v) All applications seeking authority to operate with a separation of less than 16 km (10 mi.) will be returned without action.

(b) The following criteria shall govern the authorization and use of frequencies within the band 72-76 MHz by mobile stations in the Special Industrial, Manufacturers, Forest Products, Railroad, and Fire Radio Services.

(1) Mobile operation on frequencies in the 72-76 MHz band is subject to the condition that no interference is caused to the reception of television stations operating on Channel 4 or 5. Interference will be considered to occur whenever reception of a regularly used television signal is impaired by signals radiated by stations operating under

these rules in the 72 to 76 MHz band regardless of the quality of such reception or the strength of the signal used. In order to minimize the hazard of such interference, it shall be the duty of the licensee to determine whether interference is being caused to television reception, wherever television receivers other than those under the control of the licensee, are located within 31 m. (100 ft.) of any point where the stations licensed under these rules may be operated. In any case, it shall be the responsibility of the licensee to correct, at its own expense, any such interference and if the interference cannot be eliminated by the application of suitable techniques, the operation of the offending transmitter shall be suspended. If the complainant refuses to permit the licensee to apply remedial techniques which demonstrably will eliminate the interference without impairment of the original reception, the licensee is absolved of further responsibility.

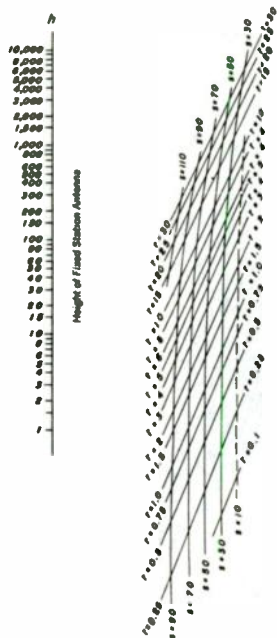
(2) The maximum transmitter output power that will be authorized is 1 watt; and each station authorized will be classified and licensed as a mobile station. Any units of such a station, however, may be used to provide the operational functions of a base or fixed station. The antennas of transmitters operating on these frequencies must be directly mounted or installed upon the transmitting unit: Except that when permanently installed aboard a vehicle, antenna and transmitter may be separated as required for convenience in mounting. Horizontal polarization will not be allowed; and the gain of antennas employed shall not exceed that of a halfwave dipole. The maximum bandwidth that will be authorized is 20 kHz. Tone control transmissions are permitted.

(c) Radio remote control of models is permitted on frequencies 10 kHz removed from these frequencies authorized for fixed and mobile operations in the 72-76 MHz band. Remote control operations are secondary to operation of fixed and mobile stations as provided for in this section.

FOR CHANNEL 5

CHART FOR DETERMINING RADIUS FROM FIXED STATION IN
72-76 MHz BAND TO INTERFERENCE CONTOUR ALONG WHICH 10% OF
SERVICE FROM ADJACENT TELEVISION STATION WOULD BE DESTROYED

Effective Radiated Power of TV Station 100 kw.
Television Transmitting Antenna Height 300 ft.



EXPLANATION OF SCALE READINGS:

P—effective radiated power of fixed 72-76 MHz station in watts and equals the power output of the transmitter adjusted for transmission line loss and antenna gain. In symbols

$$P = P_o L G$$

where P_o = output of transmitter in watts

L = transmission line efficiency, %

G = power gain of the antenna with respect to a half wave dipole in free space.

For a directional antenna use the power in the main lobe

h—height in feet of the center of the transmitting antenna array of the fixed 72-76 MHz station with respect to the average level of the terrain between 3 and 10 miles from each antenna in the direction of the TV station. (The method for determining this height is explained in detail in the TV Broadcast Rules.)

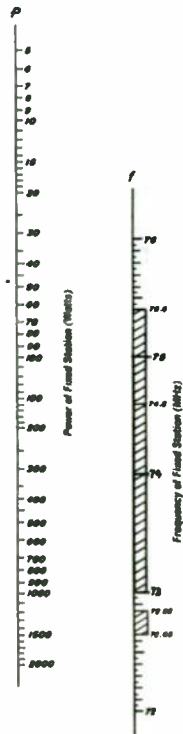
s—separation in miles between the television station antenna and the 72-76 MHz fixed station antenna.

r—distance in miles from the 72-76 MHz fixed station antenna to the contour at which the TV service area is reduced by 10%. This distance is measured from the 72-76 MHz antenna in the direction of the TV antenna.

f—frequency in MHz of 72-76 MHz fixed stations.
NOTE: frequencies included in cross hatched area are not available for assignment

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THIS CHART:

- 1 Draw a straight line connecting P and h for the 72-76 MHz fixed station and continue to the Q axis.
- 2 From the intersection of the P-h line and the Q axis, draw another straight line to f.
- 3 Where the second line intersects the S-r curves, read the value of r for the appropriate value of S.



REVISED 1 JANUARY 1983

[43 FR 54781, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32219, June 5, 1979, as amended at 47 FR 51679, Nov. 18, 1982; 49 FR 41249, Oct. 22, 1984; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 59 FR 30129, May 26, 1993]

§ 90.259 Assignment and use of frequencies in the bands 216-220 MHz and 1427-1435 MHz.

Frequencies in the bands 216-220 MHz and 1427-1435 MHz may be assigned to applicants under this part provided the band is listed in the individual radio service under which they establish eligibility. Use of these bands is limited to telemetering purposes only and all operation is secondary to Federal Government operations. Operation in the band 216-220 MHz is also secondary to the maritime mobile service and operation in the band 1427-1429 MHz is also secondary to the space operation service (earth-to-space). Base stations authorized in these bands shall be used to perform telecommand functions with associated mobile telemetering stations. Base stations may also command actions by the vehicle itself, but will not be authorized solely to perform this function. Airborne use will not be authorized. Each application will be coordinated with the Federal Government by the Federal Communications Commission and is subject to such technical and operational limitations as may be imposed by the government. Each application should include precise information concerning emission characteristics, transmitter frequency deviation, output power, type and directional characteristics, if any, of the antenna, and the minimum necessary hours of operation.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989]

§ 90.261 Assignment and use of the frequencies in the band 450-470 MHz for fixed operations.

(a) Except as provided for in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band as listed in the tables of frequencies for the radio services in this Part may be assigned to all eligibles, with the exception of Business Radio Service eligibles, for fixed use on a secondary basis to land mobile operations.

(b) Fixed stations located 140 km (87 mi) or more from the center of any urbanized area of 600,000 or more population are limited to a transmitter output power of 75 watts. Fixed stations less than 140 km (87 mi) from the centers of these areas are limited to a

transmitter output power of 20 watts. Urbanized areas of 600,000 or more population are defined in the U.S. Census of Population 1970, Vol. 1, Table 20, pages 1-74. The centers of the urbanized areas are determined from the Appendix, page 226, of the U.S. Department of Commerce publication "Airline Distance Between Cities in the United States."

(c) All fixed systems are limited to one frequency pair with 5 MHz spacing and must employ directional antennas with a front-to-back ratio of 15 dB, except that omnidirectional antennas having unity gain may be employed by stations communicating with a minimum of three receiving locations encompassed in a sector of at least 160° in azimuth. Stations authorized for secondary fixed operations prior to (effective date of the rules) may continue to operate under the conditions of their initial authorization.

(d) Frequencies in the Business Radio Service subject to § 90.75(c)(26) will be authorized only to Business Radio Service eligibles. Business Radio Service eligibles may not access frequencies allocated to another radio service for the purposes of conducting secondary fixed operations.

(e) Coordination of assignable frequencies subject to the provisions of this section will be permitted by any certified frequency coordinator. If an applicant elects to obtain a frequency recommendation from the certified frequency coordinator for the service in which the applicant is eligible, the coordinator shall first attempt to recommend a frequency within the applicant's own radio service. If none are available, the coordinator may then recommend a frequency allocated to another radio service. If an applicant elects to obtain a frequency recommendation from a certified coordinator of a service in which the applicant is not eligible, that coordinator may only recommend a frequency allocated to the service for which the coordinator is certified. If a coordinator recommends a frequency allocated to a service where the applicant is not eligible on a primary basis, or if a recommended frequency is shared by more than one radio service on a primary basis, then the coordinator must notify

all coordinators certified to recommend that frequency on a primary basis. If any of these coordinators objects to a recommendation, they must notify the coordinator making the frequency recommendation of such objection within 10 working days, as calculated in accordance with §1.4 of the Rules, from receipt of the notification. The recommending coordinator should attempt to resolve any objections raised by the notified coordinators and may not submit the application to the Commission prior to the expiration of this 10-day period.

(f) Secondary fixed operations pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section will not be authorized on the following frequencies:

Frequencies (MHz)

- 451.800/456.800
- 452.525
- 452.550
- 452.575
- 452.600
- 452.925/457.925
- 452.950/457.950
- 453.025/458.025
- 453.075/458.075
- 453.125/458.125
- 453.175/458.175
- 454.000/459.000
- 462.950/467.950
- 462.975/467.975
- 463.000/468.000
- 463.025/468.025
- 463.050/468.050
- 463.075/468.075
- 463.100/468.100
- 463.125/468.125
- 463.150/468.150
- 463.175/468.175

[57 FR 24992, June 12, 1992, as amended at 58 FR 33212, June 16, 1993]

§ 90.263 Substitution of frequencies below 25 MHz.

Frequencies below 25 MHz when shown in radio service frequency listings under this part will be assigned to base or mobile stations only upon a satisfactory showing that, from a safety of life standpoint, frequencies above 25 MHz will not meet the operational requirements of the applicant. These frequencies are available for assignment in many areas; however, in individual cases such assignment may be impracticable due to conflicting fre-

quency use authorized to stations in other services by this and other countries. In such cases, a substitute frequency, if found to be available, may be assigned from the following bands 1605-1750, 2107-2170, 2194-2495, 2506-2850, 3155-3400, or 4438-4650 kHz. Since such assignments are in certain instances subject to additional technical and operation limitation, it is necessary that each application also include precise information concerning transmitter output power, type and directional characteristics, if any, of the antenna, and the minimum necessary hours of operation. (This section is not applicable to the Radiolocation Radio Service, subpart F.)

§ 90.264 Disaster communications between 2 and 10 MHz.

(a) The use of any particular frequency between 2 and 10 MHz is limited to those frequencies falling within the bands allocated to the fixed and land mobile services as indicated in §2.106 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations.

(b) Only in the following circumstances will authority be extended to stations to operate on the frequencies between 2 and 10 MHz:

(1) To provide communications circuits in emergency and/or disaster situations, where safety of life and property are concerned;

(2) To provide standby and/or backup communications circuits to regular domestic communications circuits which have been disrupted by disasters and/or emergencies.

(c) The FCC will not accept responsibility for protection of the circuits from harmful interference caused by foreign operations.

(d) In the event that a complaint of harmful interference resulting from operation of these circuits is received from a foreign source, the offending circuit(s) must cease operation on the particular frequency concerned immediately upon notification by the Commission.

(e) In order to accommodate the situations described in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, the equipment shall be capable of transmitting and receiving on any frequency within the bands between 2 and 10 MHz and capable of

immediate change among the frequencies.

(f) Only 2K80J3E, 100HA1A and those emission types listed in §90.237(g) are permitted.

(g) Applicants must fulfill eligibility requirements set out in §90.17(c)(25) and shall submit disaster communications plans pursuant to §90.129(m).

(h) Training exercises which require use of these frequencies for more than 420 minutes per week, cumulative, are not authorized without prior written approval from the Commission.

[46 FR 52373, Oct. 27, 1981, as amended at 48 FR 32831, July 19, 1983; 49 FR 48712, Dec. 14, 1984]

§ 90.265 Assignment and use of frequencies in the bands 169-172 MHz and 406-413 MHz.

(a) The following frequencies are available for assignment to fixed stations in the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Special Industrial, Business and Railroad Radio Services subject to the provisions of this section:

FREQUENCIES (MHZ)

169.425	171.125
169.450	171.825
169.475	171.850
169.500	171.875
169.525	171.900
170.225	171.925
170.250	406.125
170.275	406.175
170.300	409.675
170.325	409.725
171.025	412.625
171.050	412.675
171.075	412.725
171.100	412.775

(1) The use of these frequencies is limited to transmitting hydrological or meteorological data.

(2) All use of these frequencies is on a secondary basis to Federal Government stations and the hydrological or meteorological data being handled must be made available on request to governmental agencies.

(3) Other provisions of this part notwithstanding, an operational fixed station operating on these frequencies shall not communicate with any station in the mobile service unless written authorization to do so has been obtained from the Commission.

(4) Persons who desire to operate stations on these frequencies should communicate with the Commission for instructions concerning the procedure to be followed in filing formal application.

(b) The following frequencies are available for wireless microphone operations to eligibles in this part, subject to the provisions of this paragraph:

FREQUENCIES (MHZ)

169.445	170.245
171.045	171.845
169.505	170.305
171.105	171.905

(1) The emission bandwidth shall not exceed 54 kHz.

(2) The output power shall not exceed 50 milliwatts.

(3) The frequency stability of wireless microphones shall limit the total emission to within ± 32.5 kHz of the assigned frequency.

(4) Wireless microphone operations are unprotected from interference from other licensed operations in the band. If any interference from wireless microphone operation is received by any Government or non-Government operation, the wireless microphone must cease operation on the frequency involved. Applications are subject to Government coordination.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3))

[49 FR 20506, May 15, 1984]

§ 90.266 Long distance communications on frequencies between 2 and 25 MHz.

(a) The use of any particular frequency between 2 and 25 MHz is limited to those frequencies falling within the bands allocated to the fixed and land mobile services as indicated in §2.106 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations.

(b) Only in the following circumstances will authority be extended to stations to operate on the frequencies between 2 and 25 MHz:

(1) To provide communications circuits to support operations which are highly important to the national interest and where other means of telecommunication are unavailable;

(2) To provide standby and/or backup communications circuits to regular domestic communications circuits which have been disrupted by disasters and/or emergencies.

(c) No protection is afforded to users of these frequencies from harmful interference caused by foreign operations.

(d) In the event that a complaint of harmful interference resulting from operation of these circuits is received from a foreign source, the offending circuit(s) must cease operation on the particular frequency concerned immediately upon notification by the Commission.

(e) In order to accommodate the situations described in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section, the equipment shall be capable of transmitting and receiving on any frequency within the bands between 2 and 25 MHz and capable of immediate change among the frequencies, provided, however, that this requirement does not apply to equipment manufactured prior to August 15, 1983.

(f) Only 2K80J3E, 100HA1A, 100HA1B and those emission types listed in §90.237(g) are permitted.

(g) Applicants must fulfill eligibility requirements set out in §90.63(d)(1), §90.65(c)(1), §90.73(d)(1) or §90.81(d)(14) and shall submit communications plans pursuant to §90.129(o).

(h) Exercises or circuits tests which require use of these frequencies for more than seven hours per week cumulative are prohibited unless prior written approval is obtained from the Commission.

[48 FR 32996, July 20, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 48712, Dec. 14, 1984; 52 FR 29856, Aug. 12, 1987]

§90.267 Assignment and use of 12.5 kHz frequency offsets.

(a) Frequencies separated by 12.5 kHz from regularly assignable frequencies in the 450-470 MHz band, which are listed in the table at paragraph (b) of this section may be assigned in the land mobile services in accordance with the following conditions:

(1) All stations shall be licensed as mobiles but may serve the functions of base, fixed or mobile relay stations. Except in the Special Industrial Radio

Service, stations are limited to 2 watts output power. Stations operating on offsets available exclusively in the Special Industrial Radio Service may be authorized an effective radiated power of up to 100 watts.

(2) Except for stations authorized on offsets available exclusively in the Special Industrial Radio Service, all operations shall be on a secondary basis to the primary operations and shall be entitled to no protection from such stations. Stations operating on offsets available exclusively in the Special Industrial Radio Service shall be licensed on a primary basis.

(3) Where the primary channel availability is indicated in more than one service in the table at paragraph (b) of this section, the frequency coordination requirements in §90.175 apply in all such services (See §90.555(a) for identification of service abbreviations).

(4) Wide area operations will not be authorized. The area of normal day-to-day operations shall be described in the application in terms of maximum distance from a geographical center (latitude and longitude).

(5) Applicants for stations under this part shall provide a statement of proposed use, but are otherwise exempt from any limitation on the number of frequencies assignable contained elsewhere in part 90.

(6) Antennas of mobile stations used as fixed stations communicating with one or more associated stations located within 45 degrees of azimuth shall be directional and have a front to back ratio of at least 15 dB. Except as provided below, the height of the antenna used at any mobile station serving as a base, fixed or mobile relay station may not exceed 7 m. (20 ft.) above the ground.

(i) No limit shall be placed on the length or height above ground of any commercially manufactured radiating transmission line when the transmission line is terminated in a nonradiating load and is routed at least 7 m. (20 ft.) interior to the edge of any structure or is routed below ground level.

(ii) Only sea-based stations, and central alarm stations operating on frequencies allocated for central station protection operations, may utilize

antennas mounted not more than 7 m. (20 ft.) above the man-made supporting structure, including antenna structures.

(iii) Stations operating on offsets available exclusively in the Special Industrial Radio Service may be authorized an antenna height up to 35 m. (100 ft.) above ground.

(7) A hospital or healthcare institution eligible for licensing under this Section and holding a license to operate a radio station under this Part may operate a medical device with an output power not to exceed 20 milliwatts without specific authorization from the Commission. All licensees operating under this authority must comply with the requirements and limitations set forth in this section.

(b) Frequencies available for assignment under this section are as follows:

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES INDICATED

Frequency	
451.0375	IW.
451.0625	IW.
451.0875	IW.
451.1125	IW.
451.1375	IW.
451.1625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.1875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.2125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.2375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.2625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.2875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.3125	IT.
451.3375	IT.
451.3625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.3875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.4125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.4375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.4625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.4875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.5125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.5375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.5625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.5875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.6125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.6375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.6625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.6875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
451.7125	IF, IP, IS.
451.7375	IF, IP, IS.
451.7625	IF, IP, IS.
451.7875	IS.
451.8125	IS.
451.8375	IS.
451.8625	IS.
451.8875	IS.
451.9125	IS.
451.9375	IS.
451.9625	IS.
451.9875	IS.
452.0125	IS.
452.0375	IS, LX.
452.0625	IS, LX.

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES INDICATED—Continued

Frequency	
452.0875	IS, LX.
452.1125	IS, LX.
452.1375	IS, LX.
452.1625	IS, LX.
452.1875	IS, LX.
452.2125	LX.
452.2375	LX.
452.2625	LX.
452.2875	LX.
452.3125	LM, LR, LX.
452.3375	LM, LR, LX.
452.3625	LM, LR, LX.
452.3875	LM, LR, LX.
452.4125	LM, LR, LX.
452.4375	LM, LR, LX.
452.4625	LM, LR, LX.
452.4875	LM, LR, LX.
452.5125	LA, LX.
452.5375	LA.
452.5625	LA.
452.5875	LA.
452.6125	LA, LM.
452.6375	LM.
452.6625	LM.
452.6875	LM.
452.7125	LM.
452.7375	LM.
452.7625	LM, LR.
452.7875	LM, LR.
452.8125	LM, LR.
452.8375	LM, LR.
452.8625	LM, LR.
452.8875	LM, LR.
452.9125	LR.
452.9375	LR.
452.9625	IY, LR.
452.9875	IY.
453.0125	PL, PS.
453.0375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.0625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.0875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.1125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.1375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.1625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.1875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.2125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.2375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.2625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.2875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.3125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.3375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.3625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.3875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.4125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES INDICATED—Continued

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES INDICATED—Continued

Frequency	
453.4375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.4625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.4875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.5125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.5375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.5625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.5875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.6125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.6375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.6625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.6875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.7125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.7375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.7625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.7875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.8125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.8375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.8625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.8875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.9125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.9375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.9625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
453.9875	PL.
454.0125	Not available (adjacent to domestic public).
454.025 to 454.975	Domestic public.
455.050 to 455.950	Broadcast auxiliary.
456.0125	Not available (adjacent to broadcast auxiliary).
456.0375	IW.
456.0625	IW.
456.0875	IW.
456.1125	IW.
456.1375	IW.
456.1625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.1875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.2125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.2375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.2625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.2875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.3125	IT.
456.3375	IT.
456.3625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.3875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.4125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.4375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.

Frequency	
456.4625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.4875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.5125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.5375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.5625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.5875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.6125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.6375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.6625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.6875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
456.7125	IF, IP, IS.
456.7375	IF, IP, IS.
456.7625	IF, IP, IS.
456.7875	IS.
456.8125	IS.
456.8375	IS.
456.8625	IS.
456.8875	IS.
456.9125	IS.
456.9375	IS.
456.9625	IS.
456.9875	IS.
457.0125	IS.
457.0375	IS, LX.
457.0625	IS, LX.
457.0875	IS, LX.
457.1125	IS, LX.
457.1375	IS, LX.
457.1625	IS, LX.
457.1875	IS, LX.
457.2125	LX.
457.2375	LX.
457.2625	LX.
457.2875	LX.
457.3125	LM, LR, LX.
457.3375	LM, LR, LX.
457.3625	LM, LR, LX.
457.3875	LM, LR, LX.
457.4125	LM, LR, LX.
457.4375	LM, LR, LX.
457.4625	LM, LR, LX.
457.4875	LM, LR, LX.
457.5125	IB, LX.
457.5375	IB.
457.5625	IB.
457.5875	IB.
457.6125	IB, LM.
457.6375	LM.
457.6625	LM.
457.6875	LM.
457.7125	LM.
457.7375	LM.
457.7625	LM, LR.
457.7875	LM, LR.
457.8125	LM, LR.
457.8375	LM, LR.
457.8625	LM, LR.
457.8875	LM, LR.
457.9125	LR.
457.9375	LR.
457.9625	IY, LR.
457.9875	IY.
458.0125	PS.
458.0375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.
458.0625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.
458.0875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.
458.1125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES
INDICATED—Continued

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES
INDICATED—Continued

Frequency	
458.1375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.
458.1625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.
458.1875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.
458.2125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.2375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.2625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.2875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.3125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.3375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.3625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.3875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.4125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.4375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.4625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.4875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.5125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.5375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.5625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.5875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.6125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.6375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.6625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.6875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.7125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.7375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.7625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.7875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.8125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.8375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.8625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.8875	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.9125	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.9375	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.9625	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP.
458.9875	PL

Frequency	
459.0125	(Not available, adjacent to domestic public).
459.025 to 459.975	Domestic Public.
459.9875	(Not available, adjacent to domestic public).
460.0125	PP.
460.0375	PP.
460.0625	PP.
460.0875	PP.
460.1125	PP.
460.1375	PP.
460.1625	PP.
460.1875	PP.
460.2125	PP.
460.2375	PP.
460.2625	PP.
460.2875	PP.
460.3125	PP.
460.3375	PP.
460.3625	PP.
460.3875	PP.
460.4125	PP.
460.4375	PP.
460.4625	PP.
460.4875	PP.
460.5125	PF, PP, PS.
460.5375	PF, PP, PS.
460.5625	PF, PP, PS.
460.5875	PF.
460.6125	PF.
460.6375	PF.
460.6625	IB.
460.6875	IB.
460.7125	IB.
460.7375	IB.
460.7625	IB.
460.7875	IB.
460.8125	IB.
460.8375	IB.
460.8625	IB.
460.8875	IB.
460.9125	IB. ¹
460.9375	IB. ¹
460.9625	IB. ¹
460.9875	IB. ¹
461.0125	IB. ¹
461.0375	IB.
461.0625	IB.
461.0875	IB.
461.1125	IB.
461.1375	IB.
461.1625	IB.
461.1875	IB.
461.2125	IB.
461.2375	IB.
461.2625	IB.
461.2875	IB.
461.3125	IB.
461.3375	IB.
461.3625	IB.
461.3875	IB.
461.4125	IB.
461.4375	IB.
461.4625	IB.
461.4875	IB.
461.5125	IB.
461.5375	IB.
461.5625	IB.
461.5875	IB.

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES
INDICATED—Continued

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES
INDICATED—Continued

Frequency	
461.6125	IB.
461.6375	IB.
461.6625	IB.
461.6875	IB.
461.7125	IB.
461.7375	IB.
461.7625	IB.
461.7875	IB.
461.8125	IB.
461.8375	IB.
461.8625	IB.
461.8875	IB.
462.0125	IB.
462.0375	IB.
462.0625	IB.
462.0875	IB.
462.1125	IB.
462.1375	IB.
462.1625	IB.
462.1875	IB, IX.
462.2125	IX.
462.2375	IX.
462.2625	IX.
462.2875	IX.
462.3125	IX.
462.3375	IX.
462.3625	IX.
462.3875	IX.
462.4125	IX.
462.4375	IX.
462.4625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
462.4875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
462.5125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
462.5375	Not available, adjacent to general mobile.
462.550 to 462.725	(Not available—general mobile.)
462.7375	Not available, adjacent to general mobile.
462.7625	IB.
462.7875	IB.
462.8125	IB.
462.8375	IB.
462.8625	IB.
462.8875	IB.
462.9125	IB.
462.9375	PS.
462.9625	PS.
462.9875	PS.
463.0125	PS.
463.0375	PS.
463.0625	PS.
463.0875	PS.
463.1125	PS.
463.1375	PS.
463.1625	PS.
463.1875	PS.
463.2125	IB.
463.2375	IB.
463.2625	IB.
463.2875	IB.
463.3125	IB.
463.3375	IB.
463.3625	IB.
463.3875	IB.
463.4125	IB.
463.4375	IB.
463.4625	IB.
463.4875	IB.

Frequency	
463.5125	IB
463.5375	IB
463.5625	IB
463.5875	IB
463.6125	IB
463.6375	IB.
463.6625	IB.
463.6875	IB.
463.7125	IB.
463.7375	IB.
463.7625	IB.
463.7875	IB.
463.8125	IB.
463.8375	IB.
463.8625	IB.
463.8875	IB.
463.9125	IB.
463.9375	IB.
463.9625	IB.
463.9875	IB.
464.0125	IB.
464.0375	IB.
464.0625	IB.
464.0875	IB.
464.1125	IB.
464.1375	IB.
464.1625	IB.
464.1875	IB.
464.2125	IB.
464.2375	IB.
464.2625	IB.
464.2875	IB.
464.3125	IB.
464.3375	IB.
464.3625	IB.
464.3875	IB.
464.4125	IB.
464.4375	IB.
464.4625	IB.
464.4875	IB.
464.5125	IB.
464.5375	IB.
464.5625	IB.
464.5875	IB.
464.6125	IB.
464.6375	IB.
464.6625	IB.
464.6875	IB.
464.7125	IB.
464.7375	IB.
464.7625	IB.
464.7875	IB.
464.8125	IB.
464.8375	IB.
464.8625	IB.
464.8875	IB.
464.9125	IB.
464.9375	IB.
464.9625	IB.
464.9875	IB.
465.0125	PP.
465.0375	PP.
465.0625	PP.
465.0875	PP.
465.1125	PP.
465.1375	PP.
465.1625	PP.
465.1875	PP.
465.2125	PP.
465.2375	PP.
465.2625	PP.

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES
INDICATED—Continued

Frequency	
465.2875	PP.
465.3125	PP.
465.3375	PP.
465.3625	PP.
465.3875	PP.
465.4125	PP.
465.4375	PP.
465.4625	PP.
465.4875	PP.
465.5125	PF, PP, PS.
465.5375	PF, PP, PS.
465.5625	PF, PP, PS.
465.5875	PF.
465.6125	PF.
465.6375	PF.
465.6625	IB.
465.6875	IB.
465.7125	IB.
465.7375	IB.
465.7625	IB.
465.7875	IB.
465.8125	IB.
465.8375	IB.
465.8625	IB.
465.8875	IB.
465.9125	IB. ¹
465.9375	IB. ¹
465.9625	IB. ¹
465.9875	IB. ¹
466.0125	IB.
466.0375	IB.
466.0625	IB.
466.0875	IB.
466.1125	IB.
466.1375	IB.
466.1625	IB.
466.1875	IB.
466.2125	IB.
466.2375	IB.
466.2625	IB.
466.2875	IB.
466.3125	IB.
466.3375	IB.
466.3625	IB.
466.3875	IB.
466.4125	IB.
466.4375	IB.
466.4625	IB.
466.4875	IB.
466.5125	IB.
466.5375	IB.
466.5625	IB.
466.5875	IB.
466.6125	IB.
466.6375	IB.
466.6625	IB.
466.6875	IB.
466.7125	IB.
466.7375	IB.
466.7625	IB.
466.7875	IB.
466.8125	IB.
466.8375	IB.
466.8625	IB.
466.8875	IB.
466.9125	IB.
466.9375	IB.
466.9625	IB.
466.9875	IB.
467.0125	IB.
467.0375	IB.

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES
INDICATED—Continued

Frequency	
467.0625	IB.
467.0875	IB.
467.1125	IB.
467.1375	IB.
467.1625	IB.
467.1875	IB, IX.
467.2125	IX.
467.2375	IX.
467.2625	IX.
467.2875	IX.
467.3125	IX.
467.3375	IX.
467.3625	IX.
467.3875	IX.
467.4125	IX.
467.4375	IX.
467.4625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
467.4875	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
467.5125	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX.
467.5375	Not available, ad- jacent to general mobile.
467.550—467.725	(Not available— general mobile.)
467.7375	Not available, ad- jacent to general mobile.
467.7625	IB.
467.7875	IB.
467.8125	IB.
467.8375	IB.
467.8625	IB.
467.8875	IB.
467.9125	IB.
467.9375	PS.
467.9625	PS.
467.9875	PS.
468.0125	PS.
468.0375	PS.
468.0625	PS.
468.0875	PS.
468.1125	PS.
468.1375	PS.
468.1625	PS.
468.1875	PS.
468.2125	IB.
468.2375	IB.
468.2625	IB.
468.2875	IB.
468.3125	IB.
468.3375	IB.
468.3625	IB.
468.3875	IB.
468.4125	IB.
468.4375	IB.
468.4625	IB.
468.4875	IB.
468.5125	IB.
468.5375	IB.
468.5625	IB.
468.5875	IB.
468.6125	IB.
468.6375	IB.
468.6625	IB.
468.6875	IB.
468.7125	IB.
468.7375	IB.
468.7625	IB.
468.7875	IB.
468.8125	IB.
468.8375	IB.

OFFSET CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN SERVICES
INDICATED—Continued

Frequency	
468.9625	IB.
468.8675	IB.
468.9125	IB.
468.9375	IB.
468.9625	IB.
468.9875	IB.
469.0125	IB.
469.0375	IB.
469.0625	IB.
469.0875	IB.
469.1125	IB.
469.1375	IB.
469.1625	IB.
469.1875	IB.
469.2125	IB.
469.2375	IB.
469.2625	IB.
469.2875	IB.
469.3125	IB.
469.3375	IB.
469.3625	IB.
469.3875	IB.
469.4125	IB.
469.4375	IB.
469.4625	IB.
469.4875	IB.
469.5125	IB.
469.5375	IB.
469.5625	IB.
469.5875	IB.
469.6125	IB.
469.6375	IB.
469.6625	IB.
469.6875	IB.
469.7125	IB.
469.7375	IB.
469.7625	IB.
469.7875	IB.
469.8125	IB.
469.8375	IB.
469.8625	IB.
469.8875	IB.
469.9125	IB.
469.9375	IB.
469.9625	IB.

¹ Listed Central Station Protection Services. Limitations: § 90.75(c)(27) and (41).

[46 FR 45956, Sept. 16, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 5227, Feb. 4, 1982; 47 FR 16789, Apr. 20, 1982; 48 FR 40181, Oct. 15, 1984; 50 FR 10232, Mar. 14, 1985; 50 FR 39680, Sept. 30, 1985; 50 FR 40976, Oct. 8, 1985; 52 FR 4501, Feb. 12, 1987; 52 FR 29656, Aug. 12, 1987; 57 FR 42706, Sept. 16, 1992]

§ 90.269 Use of frequencies for self-powered vehicle detectors.

(a) Frequencies bearing limitation (17) in the frequency table § 90.23(b) may be used for the operation of self-powered vehicle detectors by licensees of base/mobile stations in any of the Public Safety Radio Services in accordance with the following conditions:

(1) All stations are limited to 100 milliwatts carrier power and 20K00F7W, 20K00F7X, 20K00F8W, 20K00F8X, 20K00F9W or 20K00F9X emissions. The frequency deviation shall not exceed 5 kHz. No more than two 30 ms. pulses may be emitted for each vehicle sensed.

(2) The transmitters must be crystal controlled with a frequency tolerance of plus or minus .005% from -20° to plus 50° C. They must be type accepted.

(3) The total length of the transmission line plus antenna may not exceed one-half wavelength and must be integral with the unit.

(4) All operation shall be on a secondary, non-interference basis.

[48 FR 54962, Dec. 8, 1983, as amended at 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989]

§ 90.271 Narrowband operations.

(a) In all radio services except the Business Radio Service, frequencies removed by 2.5 or 7.5 kHz from regularly assignable frequencies in the 150-170 MHz band listed in the radio service's allocation table may be assigned to eligible users for narrowband operations in accordance with the following:

(1) Applications for narrowband operations must be accompanied by evidence of frequency coordination (§ 90.175). In the case of frequencies 7.5 kHz removed from FM channels the interference analysis should consider existing stations located within 96 km (60 miles).

(2) Operations on frequencies removed by 2.5 kHz from a frequency listed in a radio service's allocation table shall be licensed as the same class as that frequency and comply with any limitations on that frequency.

(3) Operations on frequencies removed by 7.5 kHz from a frequency listed in a radio service's allocation table are reserved for base or mobile operation.

(4) Frequencies 7.5 kHz removed from frequencies allocated to different radio services shall be available in both radio services.

(b) Frequencies removed by 2.5, 7.5, or 12.5 kHz from regularly assignable frequencies in the Business Radio Service 150 MHz band may be assigned to eligible users in that service in accordance with the following:

(1) Meets the provisions of paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(2) Frequencies 7.5 and 12.5 kHz removed from frequencies listed in the allocation table are reserved for base or mobile operations.

(3) Channels located between frequencies listed in the allocation table bound by limitation (8) also must comply with that limitation.

(4) The following frequencies may be used for mobile or control station operation. Output power is limited to 25 watts peak envelope power. Operation must comply with the technical standards for narrowband operation.

- 154.5025
- 154.5275
- 154.5525

(c) Assignable frequencies represent the center of the authorized bandwidth.

[50 FR 13606, Apr. 5, 1985, as amended at 52 FR 29857, Aug. 12, 1987; 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989; 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.273 Availability and use of frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band.

The frequency bands 422.1875-425.4875 MHz and 427.1875-429.9875 MHz are available for use in the Detroit, Michigan and Cleveland, Ohio areas. The bands 423.8125-425.4875 MHz and 428.8125-429.9875 MHz are available for use in the Buffalo, New York area. Sections 90.273 through 90.281 address the specific rules applicable to these bands. Use of these bands is also subject to the general technical standards and application procedures contained in other subparts of part 90. The technical standards applicable in this band are the same as those contained in subpart I of part 90 for the 450-470 MHz band. Private land mobile use of these frequencies is subject to accepting any interference from Federal Government radiolocation operations.

(a) The following tables list frequencies available for assignment in the public safety, business or industrial/land transportation pools as indicated. In the tables, the public safety pool is denoted as "PS", the business pool as "B", and the industrial/land transportation pool as "ILT." The frequencies 422.200 MHz through 424.975 MHz are paired with frequencies 427.200 MHz through 429.975 MHz, respectively.

Only the lower half of each frequency pair, available for base station operation, is listed in the tables. Corresponding mobile and control station frequencies are 5 MHz higher than the base station frequency. The frequencies 425.000 through 425.475 are unpaired and are available for either single frequency dispatch or paging operations.

TABLE 1—CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN DETROIT AND CLEVELAND AREAS ONLY

Frequency (MHz)	Pool in which assigned
Paired channels:	
422.200	ILT
422.225	ILT
422.250	ILT
422.275	ILT
422.300	ILT
422.325	ILT
422.350	ILT
422.375	ILT
422.400	ILT
422.425	ILT
422.450	ILT
422.475	ILT
422.500	ILT
422.525	ILT
422.550	ILT
422.575	ILT
422.600	B
422.625	B
422.650	B
422.675	B
422.700	B
422.725	B
422.750	B
422.775	B
422.800	B
422.825	B
422.850	B
422.875	B
422.900	B
422.925	B
422.950	B
422.975	B
423.000	PS
423.025	PS
423.050	PS
423.075	PS
423.100	PS
423.125	PS
423.150	PS
423.175	PS
423.200	PS
423.225	PS
423.250	PS
423.275	PS
423.300	PS
423.325	PS
423.350	PS
423.375	PS
423.400	PS
423.425	PS
423.450	PS
423.475	PS
423.500	PS
423.525	PS
423.550	PS
423.575	PS

TABLE 1—CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN DETROIT AND CLEVELAND AREAS ONLY—Continued

Frequency (MHz)	Pool in which assigned
423.800	PS
423.825	PS
423.850	PS
423.875	PS
423.700	PS
423.725	PS
423.750	PS
423.775	PS
423.800	PS

TABLE 2—CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN BUFFALO, DETROIT AND CLEVELAND AREAS

Frequency (MHz)	Pool in which assigned
Paired channels:	
423.825	PS
423.850	PS
423.875	PS
423.900	PS
423.925	PS
423.950	PS
423.975	PS
424.000	PS
424.025	PS
424.050	PS
424.075	PS
424.100	PS
424.125	PS
424.150	PS
424.175	PS
424.200	PS
424.225	PS
424.250	PS
424.275	PS
424.300	PS
424.325	PS
424.350	PS
424.375	PS
424.400	ULT
424.425	ULT
424.450	ULT
424.475	ULT
424.500	ULT
424.525	ULT
424.550	ULT
424.575	ULT
424.600	ULT
424.625	ULT
424.650	ULT
424.675	ULT
424.700	B
424.725	B
424.750	B
424.775	B
424.800	B
424.825	B
424.850	B
424.875	B
424.900	B
424.925	B
424.950	B
424.975	B
Single channels:	
425.000	B
425.025	B
425.050	B
425.075	B

TABLE 2—CHANNELS AVAILABLE IN BUFFALO, DETROIT AND CLEVELAND AREAS—Continued

Frequency (MHz)	Pool in which assigned
425.100	B
425.125	ULT
425.150	ULT
425.175	ULT
425.200	ULT
425.225	ULT
425.250	PS
425.275	PS
425.300	PS
425.325	PS
425.350	PS
425.375	PS
425.400	PS
425.425	PS
425.450	PS
425.475	PS

(b) Channels in the public safety pool are available for assignment to eligibles in the Police, Fire, Local Government, Highway Maintenance, Forestry Conservation, and Special Emergency Radio Services. Channels in the industrial/land transportation pool are available for assignment to eligibles in the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Film and Video Production, Relay Press, Special Industrial, Manufacturers, Telephone Maintenance, Motor Carrier, Railroad, Taxicab, and Automobile Emergency Radio Services. Channels in the business pool are available to eligibles in the Business Radio Service.

(c) Base or control stations shall be located within 48 km (30 miles) of the center of Buffalo or 80 km (50 miles) of the center of Detroit. In Cleveland, base or control stations will be allowed at locations north of line A that are within 48 km (30 miles) of the city center. In addition, low power (2 watts or less) base stations may locate within 80 km (50 miles) of the center of Buffalo. The following coordinates shall be used for the centers of these areas:

Buffalo, NY	42°52'52" North latitude. 78°52'21" West longitude.
Cleveland, OH	41°29'51" North latitude. 81°41'50" West longitude.
Detroit, MI	42°19'48" North latitude. 83°02'57" West longitude.

(d) Mobile operation shall be confined to within 80 km (50 miles) of the centers of Detroit, Cleveland, or Buffalo.

[52 FR 6156, Mar. 2, 1987, as amended at 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 58 FR 31476, June 3, 1993; 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.275 Selection and assignment of frequencies in the 421-430 MHz band.

Applicants must specify the frequencies on which the proposed system will operate pursuant to a recommendation by the frequency coordinator designated for the pool in which the requested frequency is assigned.

[52 FR 6157, Mar. 2, 1987]

§ 90.277 Interpool sharing of 421-430 MHz frequencies.

In the business pool and the industrial/land transportation pool, applicants in one pool may have access to channels in the other pool after March 30, 1988 under the following conditions:

(a) There are no satisfactory channels in the applicant's own pool, as determined by the frequency coordinator for that pool; and

(b) Channels in the pool from which the applicant wishes to obtain a channel must be available in the proposed area of operation, as determined by the frequency coordinator for that pool.

[52 FR 6157, Mar. 2, 1987]

§ 90.279 Power limitations applicable to the 421-430 MHz band.

(a) Base station authorizations in the 421-430 MHz band will be subject to Effective Radiated Power (ERP) and Effective Antenna Height (EAH) limitations as shown in the table below. ERP is defined as the product of the power supplied to the antenna and its gain relative to a half-wave dipole in a given direction. EAH is calculated by subtracting the Assumed Average Terrain Elevation (AATE) as listed in Table 7 of § 90.619 from the antenna height above mean sea level.

LIMITS OF EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP) CORRESPONDING TO EFFECTIVE ANTENNA HEIGHTS (EAH) OF BASE STATIONS IN THE 421-430 MHz BAND

Effective antenna height (EAH) in meters (feet)	Maximum effective radiated power (ERP) (watts)
0-152 (0-500)	250

LIMITS OF EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP) CORRESPONDING TO EFFECTIVE ANTENNA HEIGHTS (EAH) OF BASE STATIONS IN THE 421-430 MHz BAND—Continued

Effective antenna height (EAH) in meters (feet)	Maximum effective radiated power (ERP) (watts)
Above 152-305 (above 500-1000)	150
Above 305-457 (above 1000-1500)	75
Above 457-610 (above 1500-2000)	40
Above 610-762 (above 2000-2500)	20
Above 762-914 (above 2500-3000)	15
Above 914-1219 (above 3000-4000)	10
Above 1219 (above 4000)	5

(b) The maximum transmitter power output that will be authorized for control stations is 20 watts.

[52 FR 6157, Mar. 2, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.281 Restrictions on operational fixed stations in the 421-430 MHz band.

(a) Except for control stations, operational fixed facilities will not be authorized in the 421-430 MHz band. This does not preclude secondary fixed tone signaling and alarm operations authorized in § 90.235.

(b) Control stations associated with one or more mobile relay stations will be authorized only on the assigned frequency of the associated mobile station. Use of a mobile service frequency by a control station of a mobile relay system is subject to the condition that harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of licensees authorized to use the frequency for mobile service communications.

[52 FR 6158, Mar. 2, 1987, as amended at 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989]

Subpart L—Authorization in the Band 470-512 MHz (UHF-TV Sharing)

§ 90.301 Scope.

This subpart governs the authorization and use of frequencies by land mobile stations in the band 470-512 MHz on a geographically shared basis with Television Broadcast stations. Under this special sharing plan, different radio services are allocated different specific frequencies in this band depending

upon the geographic urban area involved as fully detailed in the following rule sections.

§ 90.303 Availability of frequencies.

(a) Frequencies in the band 470-512 MHz are available for assignment in the urbanized areas listed below. The specific frequencies available to each radio service are listed in § 90.311.

Frequency Availability for Land Mobile Use

Urbanized area	Geographic center		Channel	Frequencies (megahertz)
	North latitude	West longitude		
Boston, MA	42°21'24"	71°03'25"	14	470-476
Chicago, IL ¹	41°52'28"	87°38'22"	18	482-488
Cleveland, OH ²	41°29'51"	81°41'50"	14	470-476
Dallas/Fort Worth, TX	32°47'09"	96°47'37"	15	476-482
Detroit, MI ³	42°19'48"	83°02'57"	16	482-488
Houston, TX	29°45'28"	95°21'37"	17	488-494
Los Angeles, CA ⁴	34°03'15"	118°14'28"	14	470-476
Miami, FL	25°46'37"	80°11'32"	20	506-512
New York/N.E. NJ	40°45'08"	73°59'39"	14	470-476
Philadelphia, PA	39°56'58"	75°09'21"	15	476-482
Pittsburgh, PA	40°26'19"	80°00'00"	19	500-506
San Francisco/Oakland, CA	40°26'19"	80°00'00"	20	506-512
San Francisco/Oakland, CA	37°46'39"	122°24'40"	14	470-476
San Francisco/Oakland, CA	37°46'39"	122°24'40"	18	494-500
San Francisco/Oakland, CA	37°46'39"	122°24'40"	16	482-488
San Francisco/Oakland, CA	37°46'39"	122°24'40"	17	488-494
Wash., DC/MD/VA	38°53'51"	77°00'33"	17	488-494
Wash., DC/MD/VA	38°53'51"	77°00'33"	18	494-500

¹ In the Chicago, IL, urbanized area, channel 15 frequencies may be used for paging operations in addition to low power base/mobile usages, where applicable protection requirements for ultrahigh frequency television stations are met.

² Channels 14 and 15 are not available in Cleveland, OH, until further order from the Commission.

³ Channels 15 and 16 are not available in Detroit, MI, until further order from the Commission.

⁴ Channel 16 is available in Los Angeles for use by public safety users.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, 44 FR 32220, June 5, 1979, as amended at 50 FR 39681, Sept. 30, 1985; 50 FR 40976, Oct. 8, 1985; 51 FR 4361, Feb. 4, 1986; 52 FR 29856, Aug. 12, 1987]

§ 90.305 Location of stations.

(a) The transmitter site(s) for base station(s), including mobile relay stations, shall be located not more than 80 km. (50 mi.) from the geographic center of the urbanized area listed in § 90.303.

(b) Mobile units shall be operated within 48 km. (30 mi.) of their associated base station or stations. Such units may not be operated aboard aircraft in flight except as provided for in § 90.315(i).

(c) Control stations must be located within the area of operation of the mobile units.

(d) Base and control stations shall be located a minimum of 1.6 km. (1 mi.) from local television stations operating on UHF TV channels separated by 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8 TV channels from the

television channel in which the base station will operate.

§ 90.307 Protection criteria.

The tables and figures listed in § 90.309 shall be used to determine the proper power (ERP) and antenna height of the proposed land mobile base station and the proper power (ERP) for the associated control station (control station antenna height shall not exceed 31 m. (100 ft.) above average terrain (AAT)).

(a) Base stations operating on the frequencies available for land mobile use in any listed urbanized area and having an antenna height (AAT) less than 152 m. (500 ft.) shall afford protection to co-channel and adjacent channel television stations in accordance

with the values set out in Tables A and E of this subpart, except for Channel 15 in New York, NY, and Cleveland, OH, and Channel 16 in Detroit, MI, where protection will be in accordance with the values set forth in Tables B and E.

(b) For base stations having antenna heights between 152-914 meters (500-3,000 ft.) above average terrain, the effective radiated power must be reduced below 1 kilowatt in accordance with the values shown in the power reduction graph in Figure A, except for Channel 15 in New York, NY, and Cleveland, OH, and Channel 16 in Detroit, MI, where the effective radiated power must be reduced in accordance with Figure B. For heights of more than 152 m. (500 ft.) above average terrain, the distance to the radio path horizon will be calculated assuming smooth earth. If the distance so determined equals or exceeds the distance to the Grade B contour of a co-channel TV station, (Grade B contour defined in § 73.683(a)) an authorization will not be granted unless it can be shown that actual terrain considerations are such as to provide the desired protection at the Grade B contour, or that the effective radiated power will be further reduced so that, assuming free space attenuation, the desired protection at the Grade B contour will be achieved.

(c) Mobile units and control stations operating on the frequencies available for land mobile use in any given urbanized area shall afford protection to co-channel and adjacent channel television stations in accordance with the values set forth in Table C and paragraph (d) of this section except for Channel 15 in New York, NY, and Cleveland, OH, and Channel 16 in Detroit, MI, where protection will be in accordance with the values set forth in Table D and paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) The minimum distance between a land mobile base station which has associated mobile units and a protected adjacent channel television station is 145 km (90 miles).

(e) The television stations to be protected (co-channel, adjacent channel, IM, and IF) in any given urbanized area, in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this section, are identified in the com-

mission's publication "TV stations to be considered in the preparation of Applications for Land Mobile Facilities in the Band 470-512 MHz." The publication is available at the offices of the Federal Communications Commission at Washington, DC or upon the request of interested persons.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 36107, Sept. 14, 1984; 58 FR 44957, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.309 Tables and figures.

(a) *Directions for using the tables.* (1) Using the method specified in § 73.611 or charts or maps of suitable scale, determine the distances (i) between the proposed land mobile base station and the protected cochannel television station and (ii) between the proposed land mobile base station and the protected adjacent channel television station. If the exact mileage does not appear in Table A for protected cochannel television stations (or Table B for Channel 15 in New York and Cleveland and channel 16 in Detroit) or Table E for protected adjacent channel television stations, the next lower mileage separation figure is to be used.

(2) Entering the proper table at the mileage figure found in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, find opposite, a selection of powers that may be used for antenna heights ranging from 15 m (50 ft) to 152.5 m (500 ft) (AAT). If the exact antenna height proposed for the land mobile base station does not appear in the proper table, use the power figure beneath the next greater antenna height.

(3) The lowest power found using the tables mentioned in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section is the maximum power that may be employed by the proposed land mobile base station.

(4) In determining the average elevation of the terrain, the elevations between 3.2 km (2 mi) and 16 km (10 mi) from the antenna site are employed. Profile graphs shall be drawn for a minimum of eight radials beginning at the antenna site and extending 16 km (10 mi). The radials should be drawn starting with true north. At least one radial should be constructed in the direction of the nearest cochannel and adjacent channel UHF television stations. The profile graph for each radial

shall be plotted by contour intervals of from 12.2 m (40 ft) to 30.5 m (100 ft) and, where the data permits, at least 50 points of elevation (generally uniformly spaced) should be used for each radial. For very rugged terrain 61 m (200 ft) to 122 m (400 ft) contour intervals may be used. Where the terrain is uniform or gently sloping, the smallest contour interval indicated on the topographic chart may be used. The average elevation of the 12.8 km (8-mile) distance between 3.2 km (2 mi) and 16 km (10 mi) from the antenna site should be determined from the profile graph for each radial. This may be obtained by averaging a large number of equally spaced points, by using a planimeter, or by obtaining the median elevation (that exceeded by 50 percent of the distance) in sectors and averaging those values. In the preparation of

the profile graphs, the elevation or contour intervals may be taken from U.S. Geological Survey Topographic Maps, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Maps, or Tennessee Valley Authority Maps. Maps with a scale of 1:250,000 or larger (such as 1:24,000) shall be used. Digital Terrain Data Tapes, provided by the National Cartographic Institute, U.S. Geological Survey, may be utilized in lieu of maps, but the number of data points must be equal to or exceed that special above. If such maps are not published for the area in question, the next best topographic information should be used.

(5) Applicants for base stations in the Miami, FL, urbanized area may, in lieu of calculating the height of average terrain, use 3 m (10 ft) as the average terrain height.

TABLE A—BASE STATION—COCHANNEL FREQUENCIES (50 DB PROTECTION) MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP) ¹

Distance in kilometers (miles): ²	Antenna height in meters (feet) (AAT)									
	15 (50)	30.5 (100)	45 (150)	61 (200)	76 (250)	91.5 (300)	106 (350)	122 (400)	137 (450)	152.5 (500)
260 (162)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
267 (160)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	800
249 (155)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	875	775	700	625	575
241 (150)	1,000	1,000	950	775	725	625	550	500	450	400
233 (145)	850	750	650	575	500	440	400	350	320	300
225 (140)	800	575	475	400	350	300	275	250	230	225
217 (135)	450	400	335	300	255	240	200	185	165	150
209 (130)	350	300	245	200	185	160	145	125	120	100
201 (125)	225	200	170	150	125	110	100	90	80	75
193 (120)	175	150	125	105	90	80	70	60	55	50

¹ The effective radiated power (ERP) and antenna height above average terrain (AAT) shall not exceed the values given in this table.

² At this distance from transmitter site of protected UHF television station.

TABLE B—BASE STATION—COCHANNEL FREQUENCIES (40 DB PROTECTION) MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP) ¹

Distance in kilometers (miles): ²	Antenna height in meters (feet) (AAT)									
	15 (50)	30.5 (100)	45 (150)	61 (200)	76 (250)	91.5 (300)	106 (350)	122 (400)	137 (450)	152.5 (500)
209 (130)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
201 (125)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	850	750	725
193 (120)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	900	750	675	600	550	500
185 (115)	1,000	1,000	800	725	600	525	475	425	375	350
177 (110)	850	700	600	500	425	375	325	300	275	225
169 (105)	600	475	400	325	275	250	225	200	175	150
161 (100)	400	325	275	225	175	150	140	125	110	100
153 (95)	275	225	175	125	110	95	80	70	60	50
145 (90)	175	125	100	75	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

¹ The effective radiated power (ERP) and antenna height above average terrain (AAT) shall not exceed the values given in this table.

² At this distance from transmitter site of protected UHF television station.

TABLE C—MOBILE AND CONTROL STATION—
DISTANCE BETWEEN ASSOCIATED BASE STA-
TION AND PROTECTED COCHANNEL TV STA-
TION

[50 dB protection]

Effective radiated power (watts) of mobile unit and control station	Distance	
	Kilometers	Miles
200	249	155
150	243	151
100	233	145
50	217	135
25	201	125
10	188	117
5	180	112

TABLE D—MOBILE AND CONTROL STATION—
DISTANCE BETWEEN ASSOCIATED LAND MO-
BILE BASE STATION AND PROTECTED
COCHANNEL TV STATION

[40 dB protection]

Effective radiated power (watts) of mobile unit and control station	Distance	
	Kilometers	Miles
200	209	130
150	201	125
100	193	120
50	186	115
25	177	110
10	169	105
5	161	100

TABLE E—BASE STATION ADJACENT CHANNEL FREQUENCIES MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP)¹

Distance in kilometers (miles): ² ³	Antenna height in meters (feet) (AAT)									
	15 (50)	30.5 (100)	45 (150)	61 (200)	76 (250)	91.5 (300)	106 (350)	122 (400)	137 (450)	152.5 (500)
106 (67)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
106 (66)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	750
104 (65)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	825	650	600
103 (64)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	775	625	500	400
101 (63)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	650	460	325	325	225
99 (62)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	525	375	260	200	150	125
96 (61)	1,000	1,000	700	450	250	200	125	100	75	50
96 (60)	1,000	1,000	425	225	125	100	75	50		

¹ The effective radiated power (ERP) and antenna height above average terrain (AAT) shall not exceed the values given in this table.

² At this distance from transmitter site of protected UHF television station.

³ The minimum distance is 145 km (90 miles) where there are mobile units associated with the base station. See sec. 90.307(d).

TABLE "F"—Decibel Reduction/Power
Equivalents

dB reduction below 1 kW	ERP permitted (figures rounded)
1	795
2	630
3	500
4	400
5	315
6	250
7	200
8	160
9	125
10	100
11	80
12	65
13	50
14	40
15	30
16	25
17	20
18	15
19	12
20	10
21	8
22	6
23	5
24	4
25	3
26	2.5
27	2
28	1.5
29	1.25
30	1

(b) Directions for Using the Figures.

(1) Determine antenna height above average terrain. (According to § 90.309(a)(4).)

(2) Locate this value on the antenna height axis.

(3) Determine the separation between the LM antenna site and the nearest protected co-channel TV station. (According to § 73.611.)

(4) Draw a vertical line to intersect the LM/TV separation curve at the distance determined in step 3 above. For distances not shown in the graph use linear interpolation.

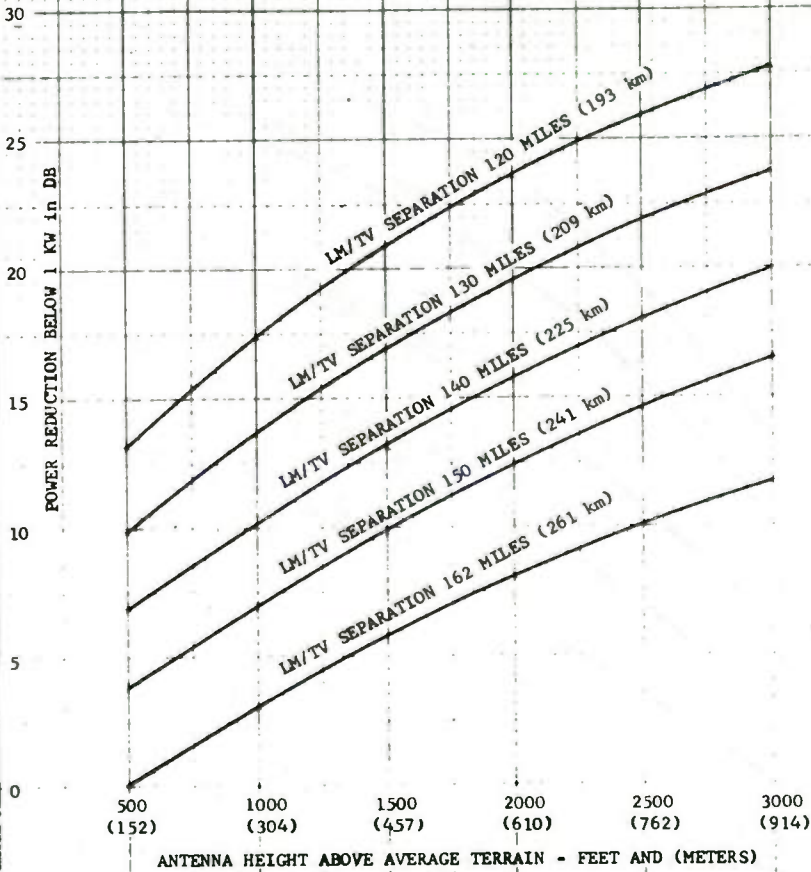
(5) From the intersection of the LM/TV separation curve draw a horizontal line to the power reduction scale.

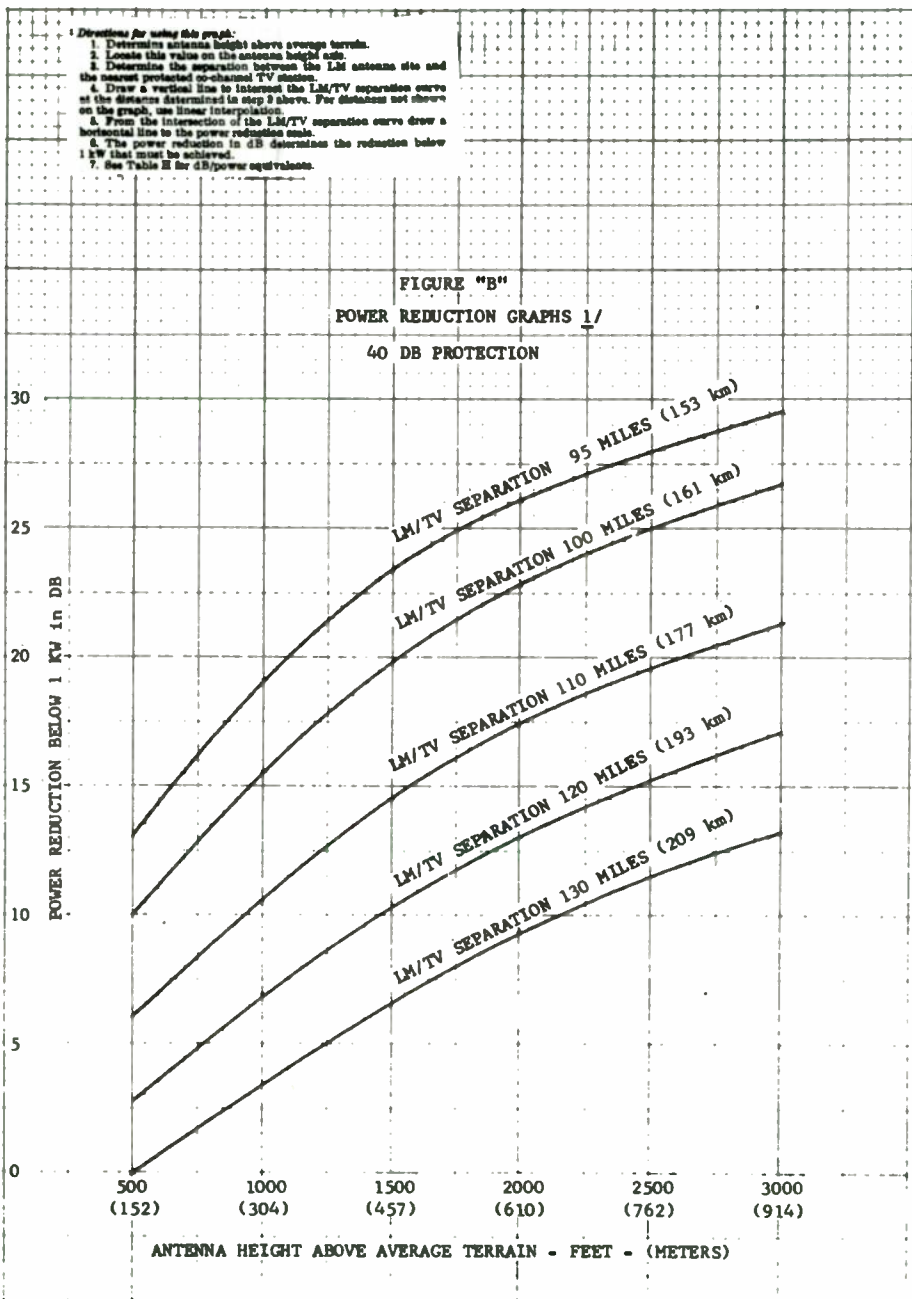
(6) The power reduction in dB determines the reduction below 1 kW that must be achieved.

(7) See Table F for dB/power equivalents.

- Directions for using this graph:
1. Determine antenna height above average terrain.
 2. Locate this value on the antenna height axis.
 3. Determine the separation between the LM antenna site and the nearest protected co-channel TV station.
 4. Draw a vertical line to intersect the LM/TV separation curve at the distance determined in step 3 above. For distances not shown on the graph, use linear interpolation.
 5. From the intersection of the LM/TV separation curve draw a horizontal line to the power reduction scale.
 6. The power reduction in dB determines the reduction below 1 kW that must be achieved.
 7. See Table H for dB/power equivalents.

FIGURE "A"
POWER REDUCTION GRAPHS 1/
50 DB PROTECTION





(Section 0.231(d) of the Commission's Rules and secs. 4(i) and 303 of the Communications Act, as amended)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 36107, Sept. 14, 1984; 49 FR 49837, Dec. 17, 1984; 58 FR 44868, Aug. 26, 1993]

§90.311 Frequencies.

(a) Except as provided for in §90.315, the following frequencies in the band 470-512 MHz may be assigned to eligibles in the services as indicated below.

The first and last assignable frequencies are shown. Assignable frequencies occur in increments of 25 kHz. The separation between base and mobile transmit frequencies is 3 MHz for two frequency operations.

Frequencies Assigned in Service Pools

Urbanized Area. (Channel assignment)	Public Safety Pool		Industrial Pools						Petroleum, Forest Products, and Manufacturers Radio Service		Land Transportation Pools				General Access Pool	
	Fire, Police, Local Government, Highway Maintenance, Forestry Conservation, and Emergency Medical Radio Services		Power and Telephone Maintenance Radio Service		Special Industrial Radio Service		Business Radio Service		Base and Mobile	Mobile	Railroad, motor carrier, and Automobile Emergency Radio Service		Taxicab Radio Service		Base and Mobile	Mobile
			Base and Mobile	Mobile	Base and Mobile	Mobile	Base and Mobile	Mobile			Base and Mobile	Mobile	Base and Mobile	Mobile		
Base and Mobile	Mobile															
Boston Ch. 14	470.3125 to 471.1375	473.3125 to 474.1375	471.3125 to 471.3985	474.3125 to 474.3975	471.4625 to and 471.4985	474.4625 to and 474.4975	471.8125 to 472.0625 and 472.1125 to 472.2125 and 472.2625	474.4625 to 475.0625 and 475.1125 to 475.2125 and 475.2625	None	None	472.4625 to 472.5375 and 472.5875 to 472.6675 and 472.7375 472.7875	475.4625 to 475.5375 and 475.5875 to 475.6675 and 475.7375 475.7875	472.3625 to 472.4375	475.3625 to 475.4375	470.2125 to 472.9875	673.3125 to 475.9875
	482.3125 to 483.1375	485.3125 to 486.1375	None	None	483.4875 to 484.3375	486.4875 to 487.3375	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	482.3125 to 484.9875	485.3125 to 487.9875
Chicago Ch. 14	470.3125 to 471.1375	473.3125 to 474.1375	None	None	471.4375 to 471.6375	474.4375 to 474.6375	471.8125 to 472.3375 and 472.6375 to 472.7875 and 472.9125 472.9625 472.9875	474.8125 to 475.3375 and 475.6375 to 475.7875 and 475.9125 475.9625 475.9875	472.8125	475.8125	472.4625 to 472.6125 and 472.9375	475.4625 to 475.6125 and 475.9375	None	None	470.3125 to 472.9875	473.3125 to 475.9875
	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	476.3125	479.3125

396

§ 90.311

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-93 Edition)

															to 478.9875	to 481.9875
Cleveland Ch. 14	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	470.3125 to 472.9875	473.3125 to 481.9875
Ch. 15	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	478.3125 to 478.9875	479.3125 to 475.9875
Detroit Ch. 15	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	478.3125 to 478.9875	479.3125 to 481.9875
Ch. 16	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	482.3125 to 484.9875	485.3125 to 487.9875
Los Angeles Ch. 14	470.0825 to 471.1375 and 508.1375 to 508.2875	473.0825 to 474.1375 and 508.1375 to 509.2875	473.3125 and 471.4125	474.3125 and 474.4125	471.4375 to 471.8375	474.4375 to 474.8375	471.1625 to 471.2875 and 471.8625 to 472.4375	476.1625 to 474.2875 and 474.8625 to 478.4375	472.8375 and 472.8675	475.8375 and 475.8675	472.4625 and 472.7875	478.4625 to 478.7875	472.9875	475.9875	470.3125 to 472.9875	473.3125 to 475.9875
Ch. 16	482.0125 to 484.9875	486.0125 to 487.9875														
Ch. 20	508.3125 to 507.2825	509.3125 to 510.2825	507.3125 and 507.4125	510.3125 and 510.4125	507.4375 to 507.8375	510.4375 to 510.8375	507.8625 to 508.4375 and 507.2875	510.8625 to 511.4375 and 510.2875	508.8125 and 508.9875	511.8125 and 511.8875	508.4625 to 508.7875	511.4625 to 511.7875	508.9125	511.9125	508.3125 to 508.9875	509.3125 to 511.9875
New York Ch. 14	470.3125 to 471.4125	473.3125 to 474.4125	472.9825 and 472.9875	475.9825 and 481.9875	471.4375 to 471.8375	474.4375 to 474.8375	471.8625 to 472.3375 and 472.7625 to 472.9875	474.8625 to 475.3375 and 475.7625 to 475.8875	None	None	472.4625 to 472.8125	511.4625 to 475.6125	472.3625 to 472.4375 and 472.6375 to 472.8825 472.7375 472.8875	475.3625 to 475.4375 and 475.6375 to 475.8625 475.7375 475.8875	470.3125 to 472.9875	473.3125 to 475.9875
Ch. 15	476.3125	479.3125	478.9825	481.9825	477.4375	480.4375	477.8625	480.8625	None	None	478.5125	481.5125	478.3625	481.5125	476.3125	479.3125

Frequencies Assigned in Service Pools—Continued

\$ 90.311

47 CFR Ch. I (10-1-93 Edition)

Urbanized Area. (Channel assignment)	Public Safety Pool		Industrial Pools						Petroleum, Forest Products, and Manufacturers Radio Service		Land Transportation Pools				General Access Pool	
	Fire, Police, Local Government, Highway Maintenance, Forestry Conservation, and Emergency Medical Radio Services		Power and Telephone Maintenance Radio Service		Special Industrial Radio Service		Business Radio Service		Base and Mobile	Mobile	Railroad, motor carrier, and Automobile Emergency Radio Service		Taxicab Radio Service		Base and Mobile	Mobile
			Base and Mobile	Mobile	Base and Mobile	Mobile	Base and Mobile	Mobile			Base and Mobile	Mobile	Base and Mobile	Mobile		
	to 477.4125	to 480.4125	and 478.9875	and 481.9875	to 477.6375	to 480.6375	to 478.3375 and 478.7625 to 478.8875	to 481.3375 and 481.7625 to 481.8875			to 478.4875 and 478.6875	to 481.4875 and 481.6875	478.6625	481.6625	to 478.9875	to 481.9875
Philadelphia Ch. 19	500.3125 to 500.4375 and 500.5625 and 500.6825 and 500.8875 500.7375 and 500.7875 to 500.9125 500.9625 500.9875 and 501.0825 and 501.1125 501.1375	503.3125 to 503.4375 and 503.5625 and 503.6825 and 503.8875 503.7375 and 503.7875 to 503.9125 503.9625 503.9875 and 504.0825 and 504.1125 504.1375	None	None	501.4375 to 501.4875 and 501.5375 501.6125	504.4375 to 504.4875 and 504.5375 504.6125	501.8125 to 502.3375	504.8125 to 505.3375	None	None	502.4625 to 502.7875	506.4625 to 506.7875	None	None	500.3125 to 502.9875	503.3125 to 505.9875
Ch. 20	None	None	None	None	None	None	507.8125	510.8125	None	None	None	None	None	None	508.3125	509.3125

398

							to 508.1875 and 508.2375 to 508.3375	to 511.1875 and 511.2375 to 511.3375							to 508.9875	to 511.9875
Pittsburgh Ch. 14	None	None	None	None	None	None	471.8125	474.8125	None	None	None	None	None	None	470.3125 to 472.9875	473.3125 to 475.9875
Ch. 18	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	488.3125 to 490.9875	491.3125 to 493.9875
San Fran- cisco	482.3125 482.3375 482.3875 to 482.4875 482.5375 482.5825 482.6125 482.6875 to 482.7825 482.8125 to 482.9125 482.9825 483.0125	485.3125 485.3375 485.3875 to 485.4875 485.5375 485.5825 485.6125 485.6875 to 485.7825 485.8125 to 485.9125 485.9825 486.0125	None	None	483.4375 to 483.6375	486.4375 to 486.6375	483.8125 to 844.3375	486.8125 to 486.3375	None	None	484.4625 to 484.7875	487.4625 to 487.7875	None	None	482.3125 to 484.9875	485.3125 to 487.9875
Ch. 17	488.3825	491.3825	None	None	488.4375	492.4375	488.8125	491.8125	490.8375	493.8375	490.4625	493.4625	None	None	488.3125	491.3125

(1) Channel availability in the General Access Pool in any of the urbanized areas referred to in the table depends upon whether that channel is presently assigned to users in one of the service pools. If unassigned, or should a channel subsequently become unassigned, it will be treated as available in the General Access Pool.

(2) Frequencies in the General Access Pool will be made available to applicants after all channels presently assigned are substantially loaded in accordance with the standards set out in §90.313 of this part. Channels from the General Access Pool will be assigned starting with the lowest frequency available at the time and progress towards the high end of the General Access Pool. Normally, each channel should be substantially filled before the next one will be assigned.

(b) Miami, FL, Dallas, TX, and Houston, TX urbanized areas.

Channel 14 (Miami)	Channel 16 (Dallas)	Channel 17 (Houston)
470.3125 to 475.9875	482.3125 to 487.9875.	488.3125 to 493.9875.

(1) Base station frequencies for the Public Safety Radio Service will be assigned serially beginning at 470.7125 MHz for Miami, 482.7125 MHz for Dallas, and at 488.7125 MHz for Houston and progressing a channel at a time upward and downward from those points.

(2) Base station frequencies for the Petroleum, Forest Products, and Manufacturers Radio Services will be assigned serially beginning at 470.3125 MHz for Miami, 482.3125 MHz for Dallas, and 488.3125 MHz for Houston and progressing upward from those points a channel at a time.

(3) Base station frequencies for the Special Industrial Radio Service will be assigned serially beginning at 471.4375 MHz for Miami, 483.4375 MHz for Dallas, and 489.4375 MHz for Houston and progressing a channel at a time upward and downward from those points.

(4) Base station frequencies for the Business Radio Service will be assigned serially beginning at 470.3125, 471.2625, and 472.3625 MHz for Miami, 483.6125 and 483.1375 MHz for Miami, 483.6125 and 483.1375 MHz for Dallas, and 489.6625

MHz and 490.3625 MHz for Houston and progressing, a channel at a time from those points. Mobile station frequencies are 3 MHz higher than the corresponding base station frequencies. Normally, each channel shall be substantially filled before the next channel is assigned.

(5) Base station frequencies for the Power and Telephone Maintenance Radio Services will be assigned serially beginning at 471.2625 MHz for Miami, 483.2625 MHz for Dallas, and 489.2625 MHz for Houston and progressing a channel at a time upward and downward from those points.

(6) Base station frequencies for the Railroad, Motor Carrier, and Automobile Emergency Radio Services will be assigned serially beginning at 471.7825 MHz for Miami, 483.7825 MHz for Dallas, and 489.7825 MHz for Houston and progressing upward and downward from those points a channel at a time.

(7) Base station frequencies for the Taxicab Radio Service will be assigned serially beginning at 472.9875 MHz for Miami, 484.9875 for Dallas, and 490.9875 MHz for Houston and progressing a channel at a time downward from those points.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 49692, Aug. 24, 1979; 51 FR 4362, Feb. 4, 1986; 54 FR 39532, Sept. 27, 1989; 58 FR 12181, Mar. 3, 1993]

§90.313 Frequency loading criteria.

(a) Except as provided for in paragraph (b), the maximum channel loading on frequencies in the 470-512 MHz band is as follows:

(1) 50 units in the Public Safety Radio Services.

(2) 70 units in the Industrial Radio Services (except business).

(3) 90 units in the Business Radio Service.

(4) 150 units in the Taxicab Radio Service, except in the New York Northeast New Jersey urbanized areas where the loading is 200 units.

(5) 70 units in the Railroad, Motor Carrier, and Automobile Emergency Radio Services except in the intra-urban passenger carrier sub-category of the Motor Carrier Radio Service where the loading is 150 units.

(b) If a licensee has exclusive use of a frequency, then the loading standards in paragraph (a) of this section, may be exceeded. If it is a shared channel, the loading standards can be exceeded upon submission of a signed statement by all those sharing the channel agreeing to the increase.

(c) A unit is defined as a mobile transmitter-receiver. Loading standards will be applied in terms of the number of units actually in use or to be placed in use within 8 months following authorization. A licensee will be required to show that an assigned frequency pair is at full capacity before it may be assigned a second or additional frequency pair. Channel capacity may be reached either by the requirements of a single licensee or by several users sharing a channel. Until a channel is loaded to capacity it will be available for assignment to other users in the same area. A frequency pair may be re-assigned at distances 64 km. (40 mi.), 32 km. (20 mi.) for Channel 15, Chicago; Channel 20, Philadelphia; and Channel 17, Washington, or more from the location of base stations authorized on that pair without reference to loading at the point of original installation. Following authorization, the licensee shall notify the Commission either during or at the close of the 8 month period of the number of units in operation. In the Industrial Radio Services, if the base station facility is to be used by more than a single licensee, the frequency assigned to it will not be re-assigned for use by another facility within 64 km. (40 mi.) or 32 km. (20 mi.) where applicable for a period of 12 months, *Provided*, That the facility is constructed within 90 days from the date of the first grant, meets the loading standards to at least 50 percent within 9 months, and meets all loading standards within 12 months.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 47 FR 36649, Aug. 23, 1982]

§90.315 Special provisions governing use of frequencies in the 476-494 MHz band (TV Channels 15, 16, and 17) in the Southern Louisiana-Texas Offshore Zone.

(a) The frequency bands from 490-491 and 493-494 MHz will be available for assignment to stations governed by

this part within Zone A. The boundaries of Zone A are from longitude 87°45' on the east to longitude 94°00' on the west, and from the 3-mile limit along the Gulf of Mexico shoreline on the north to the limit of the Outer Continental Shelf on the south. The frequency bands from 484-485 and 476-488 MHz will be available for assignment to stations governed by this part within Zone B. The boundaries of Zone B are from longitude 87°45' on the east to longitude 95°00' on the west and from the 3-mile limit along the Gulf of Mexico shoreline on the north to the limit of the Outer Continental Shelf on the south. The frequency bands from 478-479 and 481-481 MHz will be available for assignment to stations governed by this part within Zone C. The boundaries of Zone C are from longitude 94°00' on the east, the 3-mile limit on the north and west, a 281 km (175 mile) radius from the reference point at Linares, N.L., Mexico on the southwest, latitude 26°00' on the south, and the limits of the Outer Continental Shelf on the southeast. These frequencies may also be assigned to fixed stations located on shore designed to provide communications service within the zone.

(b) Offshore base/mobile, and offshore and shore fixed stations may be authorized.

(c) F2, F3, F4, F9, and A2, A3, A4, and A9 emissions may be authorized.

(d) Offshore stations shall afford cochannel protection to TV stations on Channels 15, 16 and 17. Station operating parameters shall be in accordance with the values given in Table 1 of this section.

TABLE 1.—PROTECTION OF COCHANNEL TELEVISION STATIONS BY OFFSHORE STATIONS OPERATING IN THE SOUTHERN LOUISIANA-TEXAS OFFSHORE ZONE (65 DB PROTECTION); MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER
(In Watts)

Distance from transmitter to co-channel TV station kilometers (miles)	Antenna Height above sea level meters (feet)		
	30.5 (100)	45 (150)	61 (200)
338 (210)	1,000	1,000	1,000
330 (205)	1,000	900	800
322 (200)	800	710	630
314 (195)	580	520	450
306 (190)	450	400	330
298 (185)	320	280	240

TABLE 1.—PROTECTION OF COCHANNEL TELEVISION STATIONS BY OFFSHORE STATIONS OPERATING IN THE SOUTHERN LOUISIANA-TEXAS OFFSHORE ZONE (65 DB PROTECTION); MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER—Continued

Distance from transmitter to co-channel TV station kilometers (miles)	Antenna Height above sea level meters (feet)		
	30.5 (100)	45 (150)	61 (200)
290 (180)	250	210	175
281 (175)	175	150	130
274 (170)	130	110	100
265 (165)	95	80	70
257 (160)	65	55	50
249 (155)	50	40	35
241 (150)	35	30	25

NOTE: To determine the maximum permissible effective radiated power:

(1) As specified in §73.611 determine the distance between the proposed station and

the cochannel television station. If the exact distance does not appear in Table 1 of this section, the next lower distance separation is to be used.

(2) Opposite this distance figure ERPs are given that may be used for antenna heights of 30.5, 45 or 61 meters (100, 150 or 200 ft) ASL. If the exact antenna height is not shown, the ERP allowed will be that shown for the next higher antenna height.

(e) Shore stations communicating point-to-point with offshore stations will be permitted at least the same ERP as the offshore station, but only in the direction of the offshore station. A directional antenna shall be used and the rearward radiated power from the antenna in a sector $\pm 22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ from the line joining the shore antenna to the cochannel television station shall not exceed those shown in Table 2 of this section.

TABLE 2.—MAXIMUM REARWARD EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER ALLOWED FOR SHORE STATIONS; REARWARD EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (IN WATTS) FROM SHORE ANTENNA IN A SECTOR $\leftrightarrow 22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ FROM THE LINE JOINING THE SHORE ANTENNA TO THE COCHANNEL TELEVISION STATION

Distance from transmitter to cochannel television station: kilometers (miles)	Antenna height above ground in meters (feet)					
	30.5 (100)	45 (150)	61 (200)	91.5 (300)	152.5 (500)	228 (750)
298 (185)	320	280	240	190	125	90
290 (180)	250	210	175	125	100	60
281 (175)	175	150	130	100	70	50
274 (170)	130	110	100	75	40	35
265 (165)	95	82	70	50	35	25
257 (160)	65	55	50	40	25	20
249 (155)	50	40	35	30	20	15
241 (150)	35	30	25	20	15	10
233 (145)	25	20	18	15	10	7
225 (140)	18	15	13	10	7	5
217 (135)	13	10	9	7	5	3
209 (130)	10	8	6	5	3	2
201 (125)	7	6	5	4	3	2
193 (120)	5	4	3	3	2	1

NOTE: As an example of the use of Tables 1 and 2, assume an offshore station located 290 km (180 mi) from TV Channel 17 located in Bude, Miss. with an antenna height of 30.5 m (100 ft). Table 1 allows this station to operate with 250 W ERP. Now assume the shore station communicating with the offshore station is 48 km (30 mi) from the offshore station and 241 km (150 mi) from Bude, Miss. The shore station antenna height is 152.5 m (500 ft) above ground. The shore station will be allowed the same ERP as the offshore station (250 W) in the direction of the offshore station. Table 2 indicates that the effective radiated power in a sector $\leftrightarrow 22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ from the line joining the shore antenna to Bude, Miss. can only be 15 W. Consequently, a directional antenna must be used whose minimum front-

to-back ratio over this 45° sector must be at least 12.2 dB. (250 W forward power to 15 W rearward power is a power ratio of 16.6 or 12.2 dB).

(f) To provide cochannel protection to television stations, no shore station will be allowed closer than 193 km (120 miles) from the cochannel television station.

(g) To provide adjacent channel protection to television stations, no shore or offshore station shall be allowed within an 128 km (80 mile) distance of the adjacent channel television station.

(h) Mobile stations shall not operate closer to shore than 6.4 km (4 miles) beyond the three mile limit and shall not operate with an ERP in excess of 100 watts with 9.1 m (30 ft) maximum antenna height.

(i) Mobile stations installed in aircraft shall operate 11 km (7 miles) beyond the three mile limit and shall not operate with an ERP in excess of 1 watt or at heights in excess of 305 m (1000 feet) AMSL.

(j) The following frequencies are available for assignment in all services for use in the Zones as defined in paragraph (a) of this section.

PAIRED FREQUENCIES (MEGAHERTZ)

Zone	Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
A	490.025-490.975	493.025-493.975
B	484.025-484.975	487.025-487.975
C	478.025-478.975	481.025-481.975

Only the first and last assignable frequencies are shown. Frequencies shall be assigned in pairs with 3 MHz spacing between transmit and receive frequencies. Assignable frequency pairs shall occur in increments of 25 kHz.

(k) Fixed stations operating point-to-point shall be assigned frequencies beginning with 490.025/493.025 MHz (Zone A), 484.025/487.025 MHz (Zone B) and 478.025-481.025 MHz (Zone C) and progressing upwards utilizing available frequencies toward the end of the band. Offshore base/mobile stations shall be assigned frequencies beginning at 490.975/493.975 MHz (Zone A), 484.975/478.975 MHz (Zone B) and 478.975/481.975 MHz (Zone C) and progressing downwards utilizing available frequencies toward the beginning of the band. All frequency assignments are subject to the conditions specified in §90.173.

(l) Bandwidths other than 25 kHz may be authorized upon an adequate showing of need. An application requesting such authorization shall fully describe the modulation, emission and bandwidth desired, the bandwidth to be occupied, and justification for the request.

(m) Stations located east of 92°W longitude in the Southern Louisiana Offshore Zone may be authorized frequencies that are offset by 12.5 kHz from regularly assigned Zone A fre-

quencies (490-491 and 493-494 MHz). Such assignments will be on a secondary, non-interference basis to primary authorized stations and shall be entitled to no protection from these stations.

[50 FR 12027, Mar. 27, 1985; 50 FR 14389, Apr. 12, 1985, as amended at 58 FR 44959, Aug. 25, 1993]

§90.317 Fixed ancillary signaling and data transmissions.

(a) Licensees of systems that have exclusive-use status in their respective geographic areas may engage in fixed ancillary signaling and data transmissions, subject to the following requirements:

(1) All such ancillary operations must be on a secondary, non-interference basis to the primary mobile operation of any other licensee.

(2) The output power at the remote site shall not exceed 30 watts.

(3) Any fixed transmitters will not count toward meeting the mobile loading requirements nor be considered in whole or in part as a justification for authorizing additional frequencies in the licensee's mobile system.

(4) Automatic means must be provided to deactivate the remote transmitter in the event the carrier remains on for a period in excess of three minutes.

(5) Operational fixed stations authorized pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph are exempt from the requirements of §§90.425 and 90.429.

(6) If the system is licensed on 470-512 MHz conventional frequencies, and exclusivity has been achieved through the aggregate loading of more than a single co-channel licensee, then a licensee must obtain the concurrence of other co-channel licensees prior to commencing such ancillary operations.

(b) Licensees of systems that do not have exclusive-use status in their respective geographic areas may conduct fixed ancillary signaling and data transmissions only in accordance with the provisions of §90.235 of this part.

[57 FR 34693, Aug. 6, 1992]

Subpart M—(Reserved)**Subpart N—Operating Requirements****§ 90.401 Scope.**

The subpart prescribes general operating requirements for stations licensed under this part. This includes station operating procedures, points of communication, permissible communications, methods of station identification, control requirements, and station record keeping requirements.

§ 90.403 General operating requirements.

(a) Licensees of radio stations in the private land mobile radio services shall be directly responsible for the proper operation and use of each transmitter for which they are licensed. In this connection, licensees shall exercise such direction and control as is necessary to assure that all authorized facilities are employed:

- (1) Only for permissible purposes;
- (2) Only in a permissible manner; and
- (3) Only by persons with authority to use and operate such equipment.

(b) In carrying out their responsibilities under § 90.403(a), licensees shall be bound by the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and by the rules and regulations of the Commission governing the radio service in which their facilities are licensed; and licensees may not, through written or oral agreements or otherwise, relieve themselves of any duty or obligation imposed upon them, by law, as licensees.

(c) Each licensee shall restrict all transmissions to the minimum practicable transmission time and shall employ an efficient operating procedure designed to maximize the utilization of the spectrum.

(d) Communications involving the imminent safety-of-life or property are to be afforded priority by all licensees.

(e) Licensees shall take reasonable precautions to avoid causing harmful interference. This includes monitoring the transmitting frequency for communications in progress and such other measures as may be necessary to minimize the potential for causing interference.

(f) Stations licensed in this part shall not continuously radiate an unmodulated carrier except where required for tests as permitted in § 90.405, except where specifically permitted by this part, where specifically authorized in the station authorization, or on an as needed basis in the Radiolocation Radio Service.

(g) The radiations of the transmitter shall be suspended immediately upon detection or notification of a deviation from the technical requirements of the station authorization and until such deviation is corrected. For transmissions concerning the imminent safety-of-life or property, the transmissions shall be suspended as soon as the emergency is terminated.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32220, June 5, 1979]

§ 90.405 Permissible communications.

(a) Stations licensed under this part may transmit only the following types of communication:

(1) Any communication related directly to the imminent safety-of-life or property;

(2) Communications directly related and necessary to those activities which make the licensee eligible for the station license held under this part. In addition, when communication service is provided under the cooperative sharing provisions of § 90.179, the licensee providing such service may transmit communications related to the activities for which the parties receiving the service would be eligible to be licensed.

(3) Communications for testing purposes required for proper station and system maintenance. However, each licensee shall keep such tests to a minimum and shall employ every measure to avoid harmful interference.

(b) The restrictions contained in paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply where a single base station license has been authorized to use a channel on an exclusive basis above 470 MHz under this part.

[50 FR 6182, Feb. 14, 1985, as amended at 54 FR 39740, Sept. 23, 1989]

§ 90.407 Emergency communications.

The licensee of any station authorized under this part may, during a pe-

riod of emergency in which the normal communication facilities are disrupted as a result of hurricane, flood, earthquake or similar disaster, utilize such station for emergency communications in a manner other than that specified in the station authorization or in the rules and regulations governing the operation of such stations. The Commission may at any time order the discontinuance of such special use of the authorized facilities.

[49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984]

§90.411 Civil defense communications.

The licensee of any station authorized under this part may, on a voluntary basis, transmit communications necessary for the implementation of civil defense activities assigned such station by local civil defense authorities during an actual or simulated emergency, including drills and tests. The Commission may at any time order the discontinuance of such special use of the authorized facilities.

[49 FR 36376, Sept. 17, 1984]

§90.415 Prohibited uses.

Stations licensed under this part shall not:

(a) Transmit program material of any kind for use in connection with broadcasting; or

(b) Render a communications common carrier service, except for stations in the Special Emergency Radio Service providing communications standby facilities under §90.49, or operational fixed stations licensed in the Railroad Radio Service handling public telegraph messages as agents of telegraph common carriers in those instances where such public telegraph service cannot be efficiently provided through other railroad facilities.

§90.417 Interstation communication.

(a) Any station licensed under this part may communicate with any other station without restriction as to type, service, or licensee when the communications involved relate directly to the imminent safety-of-life or property.

(b) Any station licensed under this part may communicate with any other station licensed under this part, with

U.S. Government stations, and with foreign stations, in connection with mutual activities, provided that where the communication involves foreign stations prior approval of the Commission must be obtained, and such communication must be permitted by the government that authorizes the foreign station. Communications by Police Radio Service stations with foreign stations will be approved only to be conducted in accordance with article 5 of the Inter-American Radio Agreement, Washington, DC, 1949, the provisions of which are set forth in §90.19(c).

§90.419 Points of communication.

Normally, operations licensed under this part are intended to provide intrastation mobile communications. For example, a base station is intended to communicate with its associated mobile stations and mobile stations are intended to communicate between associated mobile stations and associated base stations of the licensee. Accordingly, operations between base stations at fixed locations are permitted only in the following situations:

(a) Base stations licensed under subpart T of this part and those in the Public Safety and Special Emergency Radio Services that operate on frequencies below 450 MHz, may communicate on a secondary basis with other base stations, operational fixed stations, or fixed receivers authorized in these services.

(b) Base stations licensed on any frequency in the Industrial and Land Transportation Radio Services and on base station frequencies above 450 MHz in the Public Safety and Special Emergency Services may communicate on a secondary basis with other base stations, operational fixed stations, or fixed receivers authorized in these services only when:

(1) The messages to be transmitted are of immediate importance to mobile stations; or

(2) Wireline communications facilities between such points are inoperative, economically impracticable, or unavailable from communications common carrier sources. Temporary unavailability due to a busy wireline circuit is not considered to be within the provisions of this paragraph.

(c) Operational fixed stations may communicate with units of associated mobile stations only on a secondary basis.

(d) Operational fixed stations licensed in the Industrial and Land Transportation Radio Services may communicate on a secondary basis with associated base stations licensed in these services when:

(1) The messages to be transmitted are of immediate importance to mobile stations; or

(2) Wireline communications facilities between such points are inoperative, economically impracticable, or unavailable from communications common carrier sources. Temporary unavailability due to a busy wireline circuit is not considered to be within the provisions of this paragraph.

(e) Travelers' Information Stations are authorized to transmit certain information to members of the traveling public (see § 90.242).

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991]

§ 90.421 Operation of mobile units in vehicles not under the control of the licensee.

Mobile station transmitters may be installed in vehicles operated by persons other than the licensee as provided in the following paragraphs when necessary for the licensee to meet his requirements in connection with the activities for which he is licensed. The number of units so installed, together with units installed in vehicles operated by the licensee, must not exceed the number of mobile units authorized to the licensee. When an insufficient number of units is licensed to cover such additional units, the license must be modified to add a sufficient number of mobile units. The licensee is responsible for taking any necessary precaution to effectively eliminate the possibility of unauthorized operation of transmitters when not under the control of the licensee.

(a) Mobile units licensed in the Local Government Radio Service may be installed in any vehicle which in an emergency would require cooperation and coordination with the licensee, and in any vehicle used in the performance,

under contract, of official activities of the licensee. This includes ambulances, emergency units of public utilities, lifeguard units, and vehicles of contractors or other persons or agencies performing for the licensee under contract one or more of its local government functions. This provision does not permit the installation of radio units in non-emergency vehicles not performing governmental functions under contract but with which the licensee might wish to communicate.

(b) Mobile units licensed in the Police Radio Services may be installed in any vehicle which in an emergency would require cooperation and coordination with the activities of the licensee. This includes emergency units of public utilities, lifeguard emergency units, ambulances, fire department vehicles and rural school buses.

(c) Mobile units licensed in the Fire Radio Service may be installed in emergency vehicles which may be alerted during a fire emergency. This includes emergency units of public utilities and water departments.

(d) Mobile units licensed in the Highway Maintenance Radio Service may be installed in vehicles of contractors or other persons having a direct responsibility for official highway activities.

(e) Mobile units licensed in the Forestry-Conservation Radio Services may be installed in vehicles of forestry operators, and persons having a direct responsibility in the prevention, detection, and suppression of forest fires.

(f) Mobile units licensed in the medical services category of the Special Emergency Radio Service may be installed in a vehicle or be hand-carried for use by any person with whom cooperation or coordination is required for medical services activities.

(g) Mobile units licensed in the Industrial Radio Services may be installed in vehicles of persons furnishing under contract to the licensee and for the duration of the contract, a facility or service directly related to the activities of the licensee.

(h) Mobile units licensed to an electric utility in the Power Radio Service on frequencies designated for use by an interconnected utility system may be installed in any vehicle operated by an

organization or association comprised of interconnected electric utilities forming interconnections, power pools or groups.

(i) Mobile units authorized in the Automobile Emergency Radio Service may be installed in the vehicles of persons furnishing a private emergency road service to its members pursuant to a contract with the association.

(j) Mobile units licensed to an eligible in the Railroad Radio Service may be installed in vehicles operated by organizations providing, under contract, facilities or service in connection with railroad operation or maintenance including pickup, delivery, or transfer between stations of property shipped, continued in, or destined for shipment by railroad common carrier. Parties to the contract must comply with the provisions of §90.179.

(k) In addition to the above, frequencies assigned to licensees in the Private Land Mobile Radio Services may be installed in the facilities of those who assist the licensee in emergencies and with whom the licensee must communicate in situations involving imminent safety to life or property.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 23, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 50603, Aug. 29, 1979; 47 FR 19639, May 6, 1982; 47 FR 42751, Sept. 29, 1982]

§90.423 Operation on board aircraft.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this section, and except as may be provided in other sections of this part with respect to operation on specific frequencies, mobile stations first authorized after September 14, 1973, under this part may be operated aboard aircraft for air-to-mobile, air-to-base, air-to-air and air-to-ship communications subject to the following:

(1) Operations are limited to aircraft that are regularly flown at altitudes below 1.6 km (1 mi) above the earth's surface;

(2) Transmitters are to operate with an output power not to exceed ten watts;

(3) Operations are secondary to land-based systems;

(4) Such other conditions, including additional reductions of altitude and power limitations, as may be required

to minimize the interference potential to land-based systems.

(b) Exceptions to the altitude and power limitations set forth in paragraph (a) of this section may be authorized upon a showing of unusual operational requirements which justify departure from those standards, provided that the interference potential to regular land-based operations would not be increased.

(c) Mobile operations aboard aircraft in the services governed by this part, under licenses in effect September 14, 1973, may be continued without regard to provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, as follows:

(1) Operations may be continued only for the balance of the term of such licenses if aircraft involved are regularly flown at altitudes greater than 1.6 km (1 mi) above the earth's surface.

(2) Operations may be continued for one additional renewal license term if the aircraft involved are regularly flown at altitudes below 1.6 km (1 mi) above the earth's surface.

(d) Operation of radiolocation mobile stations may be authorized without regard to limitations and conditions set forth in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 23, 1978, as amended at 58 FR 44960, Aug. 25, 1993]

§90.425 Station identification.

Stations licensed under this part shall transmit identification in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) *Identification procedure.* Except as provided for in paragraph (d) of this section, each station or system shall be identified by the transmission of the assigned call sign during each transmission or exchange of transmissions, or once each 15 minutes (30 minutes in the Public Safety and Special Emergency Radio Services) during periods of continuous operation. The call sign shall be transmitted by voice in the English language or by International Morse Code in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section. If the station is employing either analog or digital voice scrambling, or non-voice emission, transmission of the required identification shall be in the unscrambled mode using A3E, F3E or G3E emission, or International Morse, with all encod-

ing disabled. Permissible alternative identification procedures are as follows:

(1) A mobile relay station call sign may be used to identify the associated control and mobile stations, except in the Public Safety and Special Emergency Radio Services where the stations operate on frequencies below 450 MHz. Alternatively, a base station (including a mobile relay station) which is controlled by radio may be identified by the transmission of the call sign of the station at which communications originate.

(2) One or more fixed relay stations may be identified by the transmission of the call signs of the stations at which the communications originate.

(3) When a mobile station transmits on a different frequency than its associated base station, the assigned call sign of either the mobile station or the base station may be transmitted. Further, a single mobile unit in the licensee's authorized geographic area of operation may transmit station identification on behalf of any other operating mobile units in the fleet.

(4) *Use of an identifier other than the assigned call sign.* (i) In the Public Safety and Special Emergency Radio Services, mobile units licensed to a governmental entity and which operate on frequencies above 30 MHz may use an identifier which contains, at a minimum, the name of the licensee if the licensee maintains at the station a list of the special identifier(s) to be used by the mobile units.

(ii) In the Land Transportation Radio Services, licensees may request the Commission's local Engineer-in-Charge to approve the use of special mobile unit identifiers in lieu of the assigned call sign. Such requests, however, will not be granted where it appears that harmful interference to international operations may be caused by stations below 50 MHz, or by stations operating in areas within 80 km (50 miles) of an international boundary, or where it appears that the proposed method of identification will not adequately distinguish the mobile units of the applicant from the mobile units of other licensees in the area.

(iii) In the Railroad Radio Service, stations may be identified by the name

of the railroad and the train number, caboose number, engine number, or the name of the fixed wayside station. If none of these forms are practicable, any similar name or number may be designated by the railroad concerned for use by its employees in the identification of fixed points or mobile units; *Provided*, That, a list of such identifiers is maintained by the railroad. An abbreviated name or the initials of the railroad may be used where such are in general usage. In those areas where it is shown that no difficulty would be encountered in identifying the transmission of a particular station (as, for example, where stations of one licensee are located in a yard isolated from other radio installations), approval may be given to a request from the licensee for permission to omit the station identification.

(5) *Use of identifiers in addition to assigned call signs.* Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting the transmission of station or unit identifiers which may be necessary or desirable for system operation, *Provided*, That, they are transmitted in addition to the assigned station call sign or other permissible form of identification.

(b) *Use of automatic Morse code identification equipment.* Automatically activated equipment may be used to transmit station identification in International Morse Code pursuant to the following conditions:

(1) The signal output of the automatic identification equipment shall be connected to the transmitter at the microphone input or any other manufacturer-provided signal input terminal and shall be adjusted to produce 40 percent \pm 10 percent of the maximum permissible modulation or deviation level. This adjustment shall be performed when all other modulating signals are absent.

(2) The Morse code transmission rate shall be maintained between 20 and 25 words per minute.

(3) The frequency of the keyed tone comprising the identification signal shall be 1200 ± 800 Hz. A licensee may be required to change the frequency in order to prevent interference to the operations of another co-channel licensee.

(4) Should activation of automatic Morse code identification equipment interrupt the communications of another co-channel licensee, the Commission may require the use of equipment which will delay automatic station identification until such co-channel communications are completed.

(c) *Special provisions for identification in the Radiolocation Service.* (1) Stations in the Radiolocation Service are not required to identify except upon specific instruction from the Commission or as required by paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(2) Stations in the Radiolocation Service operating on frequencies above 3400 kHz that employ spread spectrum techniques shall transmit a two-letter manufacturer's designator, authorized by the Commission on the station authorization, at the beginning and ending of each transmission and once every 15 minutes during periods of continuing operation. The designator shall be transmitted in International Morse Code at a speed not exceeding 25 words per minute, and the spread spectrum mode of operation shall be maintained while the designator is being transmitted. The identifying signal shall be clearly receivable in the demodulated audio of a narrow-band FM receiver.

(d) *General exemptions.* A station need not transmit identification if:

(1) It is a mobile station operating on the transmitting frequency of the associated base station.

(2) It is a mobile station in the Police or Fire Radio Services using F1E or G1E emission.

(3) It is transmitting for telemetering purposes or for the activation of devices which are employed solely as a means of attracting attention, or for remote control purposes, or which is retransmitting by self-actuating means, a radio signal received from another radio station or stations.

(4) It is any type of radiopositioning or radar station authorized in a service other than the Radiolocation Service.

(5) It is used solely for automatic vehicle monitoring or location.

(6) It is a paging station authorized in accordance with the provisions of §90.38 (a).

(7) It is a mobile station employing non-voice emissions and the associated

base station identifies on behalf of the mobile unit(s).

(8) It is a base or mobile station in the 220-222 MHz band authorized to operate on a nationwide basis in accordance with subpart T of this part.

(9) It is a wireless microphone station operating in accordance with the provisions of §90.265(b).

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.425, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§90.427 Precautions against unauthorized operation.

(a) Each transmitter shall be so installed and protected that it is not accessible to or capable of operation by persons other than those duly authorized by and under the control of the licensee. Provisions of this part authorizing certain unlicensed persons to operate stations, or authorizing unattended operation of stations in certain circumstances, shall not be construed to change or diminish in any respect the responsibility of station licensees to maintain control over the stations licensed to them (including all transmitter units thereof), or for the proper functioning and operation of those stations and transmitter units in accordance with the terms of the licenses of those stations.

(b) Except for frequencies used in accordance with §90.417, no person shall program into a transmitter frequencies for which the licensee using the transmitter is not authorized.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 52 FR 47570, Dec. 15, 1987]

§90.429 Control point and dispatch point requirements.

(a) *Control point required.* Unless permitted to be operated on an unattended basis, each station shall be provided with a control point;

(b) A control point is an operating position:

(1) Which must be under the control and supervision of the licensee;

(2) Where a person immediately responsible for the operation of the transmitter is stationed;

(3) Where the monitoring facilities required by this part are installed.

(c) *Control point location.* The location of the control point will be specified in the station license and will be assumed to be the same as that of the transmitting equipment unless an application for a different location has been approved by the Commission.

(d) *Control point facilities required.* At each control point, the following facilities shall be installed:

(1) A carrier-operated device which will provide continuous visual indication when the transmitter is radiating, or, a pilot lamp or meter which will provide continuous visual indication when the transmitter circuits have been placed in a condition to produce radiation. The provisions of this subparagraph shall not apply to hand-carried transmitters or transmitters installed on motorcycles. The control point for a transmitter utilized to activate another radio station may employ a single pilot lamp or meter as an indication of the activation of local and remote transmitters.

(2) Facilities which will permit the person responsible for the operation of the transmitter either to disconnect the dispatch point circuits from the transmitter or to render the transmitter inoperative from any dispatch point under his supervision; and

(3) Facilities which will permit the person responsible for the operation of the transmitter to turn the transmitter carrier on and off at will.

(e) *Dispatch point.* A dispatch point is any position from which messages may be transmitted under the supervision of the person at a control point who is responsible for the operation of the transmitter. Dispatch points may be installed without authorization from the Commission.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 67118, Nov. 23, 1979, as amended at 48 FR 29517, June 27, 1983]

§ 90.431 Unattended operation.

No person is required to be in attendance at a station when transmitting during normal rendition of service and when either:

(a) Transmitting for telemetering purposes; or,

(b) Retransmitting by self-actuating means a radio signal received from another radio station or stations.

§ 90.433 Operator requirements.

(a) No operator license or permit is required for the operation, maintenance, or repair of stations licensed under this part.

(b) Any person, with the consent or authorization of the licensee, may employ stations in this service for the purpose of telecommunications.

(c) The station licensee shall be responsible for the proper operation of the station at all times and is expected to provide observations, servicing and maintenance as often as may be necessary to ensure proper operation. All adjustments or tests during or coincident with the installation, servicing, or maintenance of the station should be performed by or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of a person certified as technically qualified to perform transmitter installation, operation, maintenance, and repair duties in the private land mobile services and fixed services by an organization or committee representative of users in those services.

(d) The provisions of paragraph (b) of this section shall not be construed to change or diminish in any respect the responsibility of station licensees to have and to maintain control over the stations licensed to them (including all transmitter units thereof), or for the proper functioning and operation of those stations (including all transmitter units thereof), in accordance with the terms of the licenses of those stations.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r), and sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. 553)

[49 FR 20672, May 16, 1984]

§ 90.437 Posting station licenses.

(a) The current original authorization for each station shall be retained as a permanent part of the station records but need not be posted.

(b) A clearly legible photocopy of the authorization for each base or fixed station at a fixed location shall be posted at every control point of the station.

(c) Entities operating under a temporary permit authorized in accordance with § 90.159 should post an executed

copy of FCC Form 572, at every control point of the system.

(d) An applicant operating under a temporary permit authorized in accordance with §90.657 must retain an executed copy of FCC Form 572 as a permanent part of the station records.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 45 FR 59884, Sept. 11, 1980; 47 FR 41045, Sept. 16, 1982; 47 FR 51883, Nov. 18, 1982; 54 FR 4030, Jan. 27, 1989]

§90.439 Inspection of stations.

All stations and records of stations in these services shall be made available for inspection at any reasonable time and any time while the station is in operation upon reasonable request of an authorized representative of the Commission.

§90.441 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and associated control equipment.

(a) The licensee of any radio station with an antenna structure that must be painted or illuminated as specified in the station authorization is required to maintain the tower marking and associated control equipment in accordance with the following:

(1) The tower lights shall be checked at least once each 24 hours. Assurance that such lights are functioning properly shall be accomplished by visually observing either the tower lights or by observing an automatic indicator that registers any failure of such lights. Alternately, an automatic alarm system which detects any failure of the tower lights and indicates such failure to the licensee may be used but must be properly maintained.

(2) Any observed or otherwise known failure of a code or rotating beacon light or top light not corrected within 30 minutes, regardless of the cause of such failure, shall be reported immediately by telephone or telegraph to the nearest Flight Service Station or office of the Federal Aviation Administration. Further notification by telephone or telegraph shall be given immediately upon resumption of the required illumination.

(3) All automatic or mechanical control devices, indicators, and alarm systems associated with the tower lights shall be inspected at intervals not to

exceed three months, to insure that such apparatus is functioning properly.

(4) All lighting shall be exhibited from sunset to sunrise unless otherwise specified in the instrument of station authorization.

(5) All towers shall be cleaned or repainted as often as is necessary to maintain good visibility.

(b) Licensees operating stations licensed under this part which share a tower used for antenna and/or antenna supporting purposes with other licensees under this chapter may designate in writing one licensee or a nonlicensed agent to be responsible for maintenance and inspection of the tower and maintenance of the inspection log. In such cases, a copy of the agreement must be kept in each participating licensee's station records.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 49 FR 36377, Sept. 17, 1984]

§90.443 Content of station records.

Each licensee of a station in these services shall maintain records in accordance with the following:

(a) For all stations, the results and dates of the transmitting measurements required by §90.215 of this part and the name of the person or persons making the measurements.

(b) For all stations, the dates and pertinent details of any maintenance performed on station equipment, and the name and address of the service technician who did the work. If all maintenance is performed by the same technician or service company, the name and address need be entered only once in the station records.

(c) For stations whose antenna or antenna supporting structure must be illuminated, the licensee will record:

(1) The time the tower lights are turned on and off each day, if manually controlled.

(2) The time the daily check of proper operation of the tower lights was made, if an automatic alarm system is not provided.

(3) Any observed or otherwise known failure of a tower light by indicating:

(i) The nature of such failure.

(ii) The date and time the failure was observed or otherwise noted.

(iii) The date, time, and nature of adjustments, repairs or replacements made.

(iv) The identification of the Flight Service Station (Federal Aviation Administration) notified of the failure of any code or rotating beacon light not corrected within 30 minutes, and the date and time such notice was given.

(v) The date and time notice was given to the Flight Service Station of the Federal Aviation Administration that the required illumination was resumed.

(4) The completion of the 3-month periodic inspection required by § 90.441 of this part by indicating:

(i) The date of the inspection and the condition of all tower lights and associated tower lighting control devices, indicators and alarm systems.

(ii) Any adjustments, replacements, or repairs made to insure compliance with the lighting requirements and the date such adjustments, replacements or repairs were made.

(d) For private land stations that are interconnected with the public switched telephone network, the licensee must maintain a detailed description of how interconnection is accomplished. When telephone service costs are shared, at least one licensee participating in the cost sharing arrangement must maintain cost sharing records. A report of the cost distribution must be placed in the licensee's station records and made available to participants in the sharing and the Commission upon request. See § 90.477.

(e) For shared land stations, the records required by § 90.179.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 48 FR 26621, June 9, 1983; 48 FR 29518, June 27, 1983; 50 FR 39681, Sept. 30, 1985; 50 FR 40976, Oct. 8, 1985]

§ 90.445 Form of station records.

(a) Station records shall be kept in an orderly manner, and in such detail that the data required are readily available. Key letters or abbreviations may be used if proper meaning or explanation is set forth in the record.

(b) Each entry in the records of each station shall be signed by a person qualified to do so, having actual knowledge of the facts to be recorded.

(c) No record or portion thereof shall be erased, obliterated, or wilfully destroyed within the required retention period. Any necessary correction may be made only by the person originating the entry, who shall strike out the erroneous portion, initial the correction made, and indicate the date of correction.

§ 90.447 Retention of station records.

Records required by this part shall be retained by the licensee for at least one year.

§ 90.449 Answers to a notice of violation.

Any licensee receiving official notice of a violation of the terms of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, any legislative act or treaty to which the United States is a party, or the rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission, shall, within 10 days from such receipt or such other period as may be specified, send a written answer to the office of the Commission originating the original notice. If an answer cannot be sent, or an acknowledgement made within such period, acknowledgement and answer shall be made at the earliest practicable date with a satisfactory explanation of the delay. The answer to each notice shall be complete in itself and shall not be abbreviated by reference to other communications or answers to other notices. The reply shall set forth the steps taken to prevent a recurrence of improper operation.

Subpart O—Transmitter Control

§ 90.460 Scope.

This subpart sets forth the provisions relating to permissible methods of transmitter control and interconnection (see the definition in § 90.7) of radio systems authorized under this part. The rules become effective for new systems on October 17, 1978. Licensees of existing systems shall bring their facilities into compliance with the provisions of this subpart by January 1, 1984.

[44 FR 67124, Nov. 23, 1979]

§90.461 Direct and remote control of transmitters.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 67124, Nov. 23, 1979]

(a) *In general.* Radio transmitters may be operated and controlled directly (as when the operating position for the transmitter and the transmitter being operated are at the same location), or remotely (as when the transmitter being operated and the position from which it is being operated are at different locations).

(b) *Control of transmitters at remote locations.* Radio transmitters at remote locations may be operated and controlled through the use of wire line or radio links; or through dial-up circuits, as provided in paragraph (c) of this section. Such control links or circuits may be either those of the licensee or they may be provided by common carriers authorized by law to furnish such service.

(c) *Dial-up circuits.* Dial-up circuits may be provided by wire line telephone companies under appropriate tariffs, and they may be used by licensees for purposes of transmitter control, provided:

(1) The dial-up circuits serve only to link licensed transmitter control points and the transmitters being controlled.

(2) The dial-up circuits are so designed that the transmitters being controlled cannot be operated from any fixed position other than the licensed control points for those transmitters.

(3) Equipment used to provide the transmitter/dial-up-circuit interface is designed to preclude associated mobile units of the licensee from reaching any point(s) served by the wire line telephone facilities other than the control point(s) of the station(s) controlled.

(4) Any direct electrical connection to the telephone network shall comply with applicable tariffs and with part 68 of the Commission's rules (See §90.5(h)).

(5) Interconnection, within the meaning of §§90.7 and 90.477 through 90.483, may not take place at a control point which connects to its associated transmitter(s) through dial-up circuits; nor may such dial-up transmitter control circuits be used in conjunction with (or shared by) interconnection equipment.

§90.463 Transmitter control points.

(a) A control operator is required to be stationed at the operating position of a transmitter control point. A control operator is any person designated by the licensee to exercise supervision and control over the operation and use of the licensee's facilities. The control operator may be the licensee; or an employee of the licensee; or the agent of the licensee, appointed by the licensee to act as the control operator; or a third-party contractor, engaged by the licensee to serve as the control operator: *Provided, however,* In no case, through appointment or designation of any person to serve as control operator, may the licensee delegate any of the duties and responsibilities the licensee may have in his capacity as licensee.

(b) Each station or licensed system of communication shall normally have a control point, or control points, at which the control operator or operators are stationed and at or from which the licensee may exercise supervision and control over the authorized facilities, as required by the provisions of §90.461. *Provided, however,* Control point requirements may vary from one system to another, depending upon the nature of the radio operation; the way and by whom the facilities are employed; and other factors, as set out in other rule sections under this subpart.

(c) A transmitter control point may be located at a fixed position in a system of communication at or from which the control operator exercises supervision and control over the operation and use of the licensed facilities. Each fixed transmitter control point shall have equipment and facilities to permit the control operator:

(1) To determine when the transmitter or transmitters controlled are either radiating "RF" energy, or when the transmitter circuits have been placed in a condition to produce such radiation. This may be accomplished either through the use of a carrier operated device which provides a visual indication when the transmitter(s) are radiating or a pilot lamp or meter which provides a visual indication

when the transmitter circuits have been placed in a condition to produce radiation. Further, where a local transmitter is used to activate a remote transmitter or transmitters in the licensee's system of communication, a single pilot lamp or meter may be employed to indicate the activation of both the local and the remote transmitter(s).

(2) To turn the carrier of the transmitter on and off at will, or to close the system down completely, when circumstances warrant such action.

(d) The licensee's transmitting facilities may be operated from dispatch points, the fixed control point shall have equipment to permit the control operator to either disconnect the dispatch point circuits from the transmitter(s) or to render the transmitter(s) inoperative from any dispatch point being supervised.

(e) Where the system is interconnected with public communication facilities, as provided at §§90.477 through 90.483, and where those rules so require, the fixed control point shall be equipped to permit the control operator:

(1) To monitor co-channel facilities of other licensees sharing an assigned channel or channels with the licensee in the licensee's area of operation; and,

(2) To terminate any transmission(s) or communication(s) between points in the public communications system and the private communications system.

(f) In urban areas, the location of fixed transmitter control points will be specified, "same as transmitter," unless the control point is at a street address which is different from that of the transmitter(s) controlled. In rural areas, the location of fixed control points will be specified, "same as transmitter," unless the control point is more than 152.5 m (500 ft) from the transmitter(s) controlled. In the latter case, the approximate location of the control point will be specified in distance and direction from the transmitter(s) controlled in terms of distance and geographical quadrant, respectively. It would be assumed that the location of a fixed control point is the same as the location of the transmitter(s) controlled, unless the applicant includes a request for a dif-

ferent location described in appropriate terms as indicated herein.

(g) [Reserved]

(h) Mobile transmitters shall be assumed to be under the immediate control of the mobile operator; provided, however, overall supervision and control of the operation and use of a communication system may be the responsibility of a fixed control point operator. In general, mobile transmitters shall be equipped to permit the operator to determine when they are radiating "RF" energy or when the transmitter circuits have been placed in a condition to produce such radiation. This may be accomplished either through the use of a carrier operated device or of a pilot lamp or meter which will provide a visual indication when the transmitter is radiating or has been placed in a condition to produce radiation provided, however, that hand-carried or pack-carried transmitters and transmitters installed on motorcycles need not be so equipped.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978; 44 FR 32220, June 5, 1979; 44 FR 34134, June 14, 1979, as amended at 44 FR 67125, Nov. 23, 1979; 48 FR 29517, June 27, 1983; 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989; 58 FR 44960, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.465 Control of systems of communication.

(a) Depending on design considerations, control of a system of communication may be exercised in varying ways. In single frequency simplex, base/mobile operations, control may be exercised by the control operator at the fixed control point. In mobile relay systems, where there is an associated control point or control station, control may be exercised by the operator at the control point or control station. In mobile-only systems, control may be exercised by the mobile operator. In communication systems involving multiple base stations or fixed relays control of the system may result from a combination of factors and considerations, including control by a fixed control point operator at some point within the system of communication or control by the mobile station operator of the licensee.

(b) In internal systems, as defined at §90.7 control may be maintained by

conforming the system to the requirements of §§90.471 through 90.475.

(c) In interconnected systems, as defined at §90.7 control may be maintained by conforming operation and system design to that permitted at §§90.477 through 90.483.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989]

§90.467 Dispatch points.

Dispatch points meeting the requirements of this section need not be specifically authorized; provided, however, that the licensee of any radio station operated from a dispatch point or points shall assume full responsibility for the use and operation of the authorized facilities in compliance with all applicable provisions of law or rule and shall comply with the policy:

(a) A dispatch point may be linked to the transmitter(s) being operated by private or leased wire line of fixed radio circuits, provided the requirements of §90.463 are met.

(b) No telephone position in the public, switched, telephone network will be treated as a dispatch point within the meaning or intent of this section.

(c) Operation of transmitting facilities from dispatch points is permitted only when the control operator at a fixed control point in the system is on duty and at no other time.

§90.469 Unattended operation.

(a) Subject to the provisions of §§90.243, 90.245, and 90.247, mobile relay, fixed relay, and mobile repeater stations are authorized for unattended operation; and the transmitter control point requirements set out at §§90.463 through 90.465 shall not apply.

(b) Self-activated transmitters may be authorized for unattended operation where they are activated by either electrical or mechanical devices, provided the licensee adopts reasonable means to guard against malfunctions and harmful interference to other users.

INTERNAL TRANSMITTER CONTROL SYSTEMS

§90.471 Points of operation in internal transmitter control systems.

The transmitting facilities of the licensee may be operated from fixed positions located on premises controlled by the licensee. The fixed position may be part of a private telephone exchange or it may be any position in a closed or limited access communications facility intended to be used by employees of the licensee for internal communications and transmitter control purposes. Operating positions in internal transmitter control systems are not synonymous with dispatch points (See §90.467) nor with telephone positions which are part of the public, switched telephone network; and the scheme of regulation is to be considered and treated as being different. See §§90.485 through 90.489.

[44 FR 67125, Nov. 23, 1979]

§90.473 Operation of internal transmitter control systems through licensed fixed control points.

An internal transmitter control system may be operated under the control and supervision of a control operator stationed at a fixed control point in the system. In such a case, the control point must be equipped to permit the control operator to monitor all traffic to and from fixed positions and mobile stations or paging units of the licensee; and the system shall be so designed to permit the control operator to either disconnect any operating position in the internal system from the transmitter control circuit or to close the system down entirely at will.

[44 FR 67125, Nov. 23, 1979]

§90.475 Operation of internal transmitter control systems in specially equipped systems.

(a) An internal transmitter control system need not be designed to meet the requirements of §90.473 if it meets the following requirements:

(1) All operating positions must be located on premises controlled by the licensee.

(2) An internal transmitter control system may be used in conjunction with other approved methods of transmitter control and interconnection so long as the internal transmitter control system, itself, is neither accessed from telephone positions in the public switched telephone network, nor used dial-up circuits in the public switched telephone network. Licensees with complex communications systems involving fixed systems whose base stations are controlled by such systems may automatically access these base stations through the microwave or operational fixed systems from positions in the PSTN, so long as the base stations and mobile units meet the requirements of § 90.483 and if a separate circuit is provided for each mode of transmitter operation (*i.e.*, conventional, dial-up or internal).

(3) The system must be designed so that upon completion of a transmission, the base station transmitter(s) will close down automatically within 3 seconds.

(4) To guard against malfunctions, the system must also be designed so that the base station(s) will be deactivated by an automatic timing device when a modulated signal is not transmitted for a period of three (3) consecutive minutes.

(5) The system must include automatic monitoring equipment, installed at the base station transmitter site(s), which will prevent the activation of the system when signals of other co-channel stations are present.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 44 FR 67125, Nov. 23, 1979; 47 FR 17521, Apr. 23, 1982]

INTERCONNECTED SYSTEMS

§ 90.476 Interconnection of fixed stations and certain mobile stations.

(a) Fixed stations and mobile stations used to provide the functions of fixed stations pursuant to the provisions of paragraphs (c)(4) and (c)(36) of § 90.75 and § 90.267 are not subject to the interconnection provisions of § 90.477 and § 90.483 and may be interconnected with the facilities of common carriers.

(b) Mobile stations used to provide the functions of base and mobile relay stations pursuant to the provisions of

paragraphs (c)(4) and (c)(36) of § 90.75 and § 90.267 are not subject to the provisions of paragraph (d)(3) of § 90.477 and may be interconnected with the facilities of common carriers subject to the provisions of paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2) and (e) of § 90.477 and § 90.483.

[50 FR 15152, Apr. 17, 1985]

§ 90.477 Interconnected systems.

(a) Applicants for new land stations to be interconnected with the public switched telephone network must indicate on their applications (class of station code) that their stations will be interconnected. Licensees of land stations that are not interconnected may interconnect their stations with the public switched telephone network only after modifying their license. See § 90.135. In all cases a detailed description of how interconnection is accomplished must be maintained by licensees as part of their station records. See § 90.433.

(b) In the frequency ranges 806-824 MHz, 851-869 MHz, 896-901 MHz, and 935-940 MHz, interconnection with the public switched telephone network is authorized under the following conditions:

(1) Interconnected operation is on a secondary basis to dispatch operation. This restriction will not apply to trunked systems or on any channel assigned exclusively to one licensee.

(2) Interconnection may be accomplished at any location through a separate or shared interconnection device. When land stations subject to this part are multiple licensed or shared by authorized users, arrangements for telephone service must be made with a duly authorized carrier by users, licensees, or their authorized agents on a non-profit cost sharing basis. When telephone service costs are shared, at least one licensee participating in the cost sharing arrangement must maintain cost sharing records and the costs must be distributed at least once a year. Licensees, users, or their authorized agents may also make joint use arrangements with a duly authorized carrier and arrange that each licensee or user pay the carrier directly for the licensee's or user's share of the joint use of the shared telephone service. A report of the cost distribution must be

placed in the licensee's station records and made available to participants in the sharing and the Commission upon request. In all cases, arrangements with the duly authorized carrier must disclose the number of licensees and users and the nature of the use.

(c) Interconnection of facilities in the Radiolocation Service (subpart F) will not be permitted.

(d) In the frequency ranges below 800 MHz, interconnection with the public switched telephone network is authorized under the following conditions:

(1) Interconnected operation is on a secondary basis to dispatch operation. This restriction will not apply to trunked systems or on any channel assigned exclusively to one licensee.

(2) Interconnection may be accomplished at any location through a separate or shared interconnection device. When land stations subject to this part are multiple licensed or shared by authorized users, arrangements for telephone service must be made with a duly authorized carrier by users, licensees, or their authorized agents on a non-profit cost sharing basis. When telephone service costs are shared, at least one licensee participating in the cost sharing arrangement must maintain cost sharing records and the costs must be distributed at least once a year. Licensees, users, or their authorized agents may also make joint use arrangements with a duly authorized carrier and arrange that each licensee or user pay the carrier directly for the licensee's or user's share of the joint use of the shared telephone service. A report of the cost distribution must be placed in the licensee's station records and made available to participants in the sharing and the Commission upon request. In all cases, arrangements with the duly authorized carrier must disclose the number of licensees and users and the nature of the use.

(3) In the Special Emergency Radio Service (subpart C of this part), except for medical emergency systems in the 450-470 MHz band, the business and Special Industrial Radio Services (subpart D of this part) and the Automobile Emergency and Taxicab Radio Services (subpart E of this part), interconnection will be permitted only where the base station site or sites of proposed

stations are located 120 km (75 miles) or more from the designated centers of the urbanized areas listed below. If licensees seek to interconnect in these five services within 120 km (75 miles) of the 25 cities they must obtain the consent of all co-channel licensees located both within 120 km (75 miles) of the center of the city; and within 120 km (75 miles) of the interconnected base station transmitter. The consensual agreements among the co-channel licensees must specifically state the terms agreed upon and a statement must be submitted to the Commission indicating that all co-channel licensees have consented to the use of interconnection. If a licensee has agreed to the use of interconnection on the channel, but later decides against the use of interconnection, the licensee may request that the co-channel licensees reconsider the use of interconnection. If the licensee is unable to reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, the licensee may request that the Commission consider the matter and assign it to another channel. If a new licensee is assigned to a frequency where all the co-channel licensees have agreed to the use of interconnection and the new licensee does not agree, the new licensee may request that the co-channel licensees reconsider the use of interconnection. If the new licensee can not reach an agreement with co-channel licensees it may request that the Commission reassign it to another channel.

Urbanized area	North latitude	West longitude
New York, NY-northeastern NJ	40°45'06"	73°59'39"
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA ..	34°03'15"	118°14'28"
Chicago, IL	41°52'28"	87°38'22"
Philadelphia, PA-New Jersey ...	39°56'58"	75°09'21"
Detroit, MI	42°19'43"	83°02'57"
San Francisco-Oakland, CA	37°46'39"	122°24'40"
Boston, MA	42°21'24"	71°03'25"
Washington, DC-Maryland-Virginia	38°53'51"	77°00'33"
Cleveland, OH	41°29'51"	81°41'50"
St. Louis, MO-Illinois	38°37'45"	90°12'22"
Pittsburgh, PA	40°26'19"	80°00'00"
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	44°58'57"	93°15'43"
Houston, TX	29°45'28"	95°21'37"
Baltimore, MD	39°17'28"	76°36'45"
Dallas, TX	32°47'09"	96°47'37"
Milwaukee, WI	43°02'18"	87°54'13"
Seattle-Everett, WA	47°36'32"	122°20'12"
Miami, FL	25°46'37"	80°11'32"
San Diego, CA	32°42'53"	117°09'21"
Atlanta, GA	33°45'10"	84°23'37"
Cincinnati, OH-Kentucky	39°06'07"	84°30'35"
Kansas City, MO-Kansas	39°04'56"	94°35'20"
Buffalo, NY	42°52'52"	78°52'21"

Urbanized area	North latitude	West longitude
Denver, CO	39°44'58"	104°59'22"
San Jose, CA	37°20'16"	121°53'24"

(e) Additional frequencies shall not be assigned to enable any licensee to employ a preferred interconnection capability.

(f) Paging systems operating on frequencies in the bands below 800 MHz are not subject to the interconnection provisions of § 90.477(d)(3).

[47 FR 17520, Apr. 23, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 29518, June 27, 1983; 50 FR 15152, Apr. 17, 1985; 51 FR 14998, Apr. 22, 1986; 51 FR 37401, Oct. 22, 1986; 52 FR 15501, Apr. 29, 1987; 52 FR 29856, Aug. 12, 1987; 53 FR 1025, Jan. 15, 1988; 58 FR 44961, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.483 Permissible methods and requirements of interconnecting private and public systems of communications.

Interconnection may be accomplished either manually or automatically under the supervision and control of a transmitter control operator at a fixed position in the authorized system of communications or it may be accomplished under the supervision and control of mobile operators.

(a) Where a system is interconnected manually at a fixed control point, the control point operator must maintain the capability to turn the carrier of the transmitter off or to de-activate the system completely when circumstances warrant such action.

(b) When the system is interconnected automatically it may be supervised at the control point or in mobile units.

(1) For control point supervision, the following is required:

(i) The control point operator must maintain the capability to turn the carrier of the transmitter off or to de-activate the system completely when circumstances warrant such action.

(ii) When a frequency is shared by more than one system, automatic monitoring equipment must be installed at the base station to prevent activation of the transmitter when signals of co-channel stations are present and activation would interfere with communications in progress. Licensees may operate without the monitoring equipment if they have obtained the consent

of all co-channel licensees located within a 120 km (75 mile) radius of the interconnected base station transmitter. A statement must be submitted to the Commission indicating that all co-channel licensees have consented to operate without the monitoring equipment. If a licensee has agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, but later decides that the monitoring equipment is necessary, the licensee may request that the co-channel licensees reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, the licensee may request that the Commission consider the matter and assign it to another channel. If a new licensee is assigned to a frequency where all the co-channel licensees have agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, and the new licensee does not agree, the new licensee may request the co-channel licensees to reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the new licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, it should request a new channel from the Commission. Systems on frequencies above 800 MHz are exempt from this requirement.

(2) For mobile unit supervision, the following is required:

(i) When a frequency is shared by more than one system, automatic monitoring equipment must be installed at each base station to prevent its activation when signals of other co-channel stations are present and activation would interfere with communications in progress. Licensees may operate without this equipment if they have obtained the consent of all co-channel licensees located within a 120 km (75 mile) radius of the interconnected base station transmitter. A statement must be submitted to the Commission indicating that all co-channel licensees have consented to operate without the monitoring equipment. If a licensee has agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, but later decides that the monitoring equipment is necessary, the licensee may request that the co-channel licensees reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, the licensee may request that the Commis-

sion consider the matter and assign it to another channel. If a new licensee is assigned to a frequency where all the co-channel licensees have agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, and the new licensee does not agree, the new licensee may request the co-channel licensees to reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the new licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, it should request a new channel from the Commission. Systems above 800 MHz are exempt from this requirement.

(i) Initial access from points within the public switched telephone network must be limited to transmission of a 3-second tone, after which time the transmitter shall close down. No additional signals may be transmitted until acknowledgement from a mobile station of the licensee is received. Licensees are exempt from this requirement if they have obtained the consent of all co-channel licensees located within a 120 km (75 mile) radius of the interconnected base station transmitter. However, licensees may choose to set their own time limitations. A statement must be submitted to the Commission indicating that all co-channel licensees have consented to operate without the monitoring equipment. If a licensee has agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, but later decides that the monitoring equipment is necessary, the licensee may request that the co-channel licensees reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, the licensee may request that the Commission consider the matter and assign it to another channel. If a new licensee is assigned to a frequency where all the co-channel licensees have agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, and the new licensee does not agree, the new licensee may request the co-channel licensees to reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the new licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, it should request a new channel from the Commission. Systems above 800 MHz are exempt from this requirement.

(c) In single frequency systems, equipment must be installed at the base station which will limit any single transmission from within the public switched telephone network to 30 seconds duration and which in turn will activate the base station receiver to monitor the frequency for a period of not less than three (3) seconds. The mobile station must be capable of terminating the communications during the three (3) seconds. Licensees are exempt from this requirement if they have obtained the consent of all co-channel licensees located within a 120 km (75 mile) radius of the interconnected base station transmitter. However, licensees may choose to set their own time limitations. A statement must be submitted to the Commission indicating that all co-channel licensees have consented to operate without the monitoring equipment. If a licensee has agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, but later decides that the monitoring equipment is necessary, the licensee may request that the co-channel licensees reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, the licensee may request that the Commission consider the matter and assign it another channel. If a new licensee is assigned to a frequency where all the co-channel licensees have agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, and the new licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, it should request a new channel from the Commission.

(d) A timer must be installed at the base station transmitter which limits communications to three (3) minutes. After three (3) minutes, the system must close down, with all circuits between the base station and the public switch telephone network disconnected. This provision does not apply to systems licensed in the Police, Fire, Local Government, Special Emergency, Power, Petroleum, Railroad Radio Services, or above 800 MHz. All systems must be equipped with a timer that closes down the transmitter within three minutes of the last transmission. Licensees may operate without these requirements if they have obtained the consent of all co-channel licensees located within a 120 km (75

mile) radius of the interconnected base station transmitter. However, licensees may choose to set their own time limitations. A statement must be submitted to the Commission indicating that all co-channel licensees have consented to operate without the monitoring equipment. If a licensee has agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, but later decides that the monitoring equipment is necessary, the licensee may request that the co-channel licensees reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, the licensee may request that the Commission consider the matter and assign it to another channel. If a new licensee is assigned to a frequency where all the co-channel licensees have agreed that the use of monitoring equipment is not necessary, and the new licensee does not agree, the new licensee may request the co-channel licensees to reconsider the use of monitoring equipment. If the new licensee cannot reach an agreement with co-channel licensees, it should request a new channel from the Commission.

[47 FR 17520, Apr. 23, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 29518, June 27, 1983; 50 FR 15153, Apr. 17, 1985; 58 FR 44961, Aug. 25, 1993]

Subpart P—Paging Operations

§ 90.490 One-way paging operations in the private services.

(a) Subject to specific prohibition or restriction by rule provisions governing the radio service in which a licensee's radio system is authorized, paging operations are permitted:

(1) Where the signals and messages are transmitted by a control operator of the licensee stationed at a licensed control point in the licensee's system of communication.

(2) Where the signals and messages are transmitted from an operating position within an internal system of communication which meets the tests of §§ 90.471 through 90.475.

(3) Where the signals and messages are transmitted from a dispatch point within the licensee's system of communication, as defined as § 90.7.

(b) Systems employing dial-up circuits (§ 90.461(c)) may be used in one-

way paging operations, but only where the paging signals are transmitted as provided at paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(c) Paging may be initiated directly from telephone positions in the public switched telephone network. When land stations are multiple licensed or otherwise shared by authorized users, arrangements for the telephone service must be made with a duly authorized carrier by users, licensees, or their authorized agents on a non-profit, cost-shared basis. When telephone service costs are shared, at least one licensee participating in the cost sharing arrangements must maintain cost sharing records and the costs must be distributed at least once a year. Licensees, users, or their authorized agents may also make joint use arrangements with a duly authorized carrier and arrange that each licensee or user pay the carrier directly for the licensee's or user's share of the joint use of the shared telephone service. A report of the cost distribution must be placed in the licensee's station records and made available to participants in the sharing arrangement and the Commission upon request. In all cases, arrangements with the duly authorized carrier must disclose the number of licensees and users and the nature of the use.

[47 FR 39509, Sept. 8, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 56231, Dec. 20, 1983; 52 FR 15501, Apr. 29, 1987]

§ 90.492 One way paging operations in the 806-824/851-869 MHz and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

Paging operations are permitted in these bands only in accordance with §§ 90.645(e) and (f).

[54 FR 4030, Jan. 27, 1989]

§ 90.494 One-way paging operations in the 929-930 MHz band.

(a) The frequencies listed in the Table are available to all eligible Part 90 users for one-way paging systems on a shared basis only and will not be assigned for the exclusive use of any licensee. The provisions of § 90.173(b) apply to these frequencies.

TABLE

Pool 1 (MHz)	Pool 2 (MHz)
929.0125	929.3625
929.0375	929.3875
929.0625	929.4125
929.0875	929.4375
929.1125	929.4625
929.1375	929.6375
929.1625	929.6625
929.1875	929.6875
929.2125	929.7125
929.2375	929.7375
929.2625	929.7625
929.2875	929.7875
929.3125	929.8125
929.3375	929.8375
929.4875	929.8625
929.5125	929.8875
929.5375	929.9125
929.5625	929.9375
929.5875	929.9625
929.6125	929.9875

¹ Above Line A this frequency is available only to eligibles in Pool 1.

Frequencies listed in Pool 1 are available for shared use by all eligible part 90 users except those eligible as private carrier paging (PCP) licensees.

Frequencies listed in Pool 2 are available only for shared use by private carrier paging (PCP) licensees in providing one-way paging communications to individuals, persons eligible for licensing under subpart B, C, D, or E of this part, and representatives of Federal Government agencies.

Frequencies 929.7625 and 929.9875 MHz are available for shared use in multi-area paging systems by private carrier paging (PCP) licensees.

Frequencies 929.2625 and 929.4875 MHz are available only for shared use in multi-area paging systems for all part 90 users except private carrier paging (PCP) licensees.

(b) All applications for these frequencies must comply with the frequency coordination requirements of §90.175(c).

(c) Licensees on these frequencies may utilize any type of paging operation desired (tone only, tone-voice, digital, tactile, optical readout, etc.).

(d) Applicants requesting a multi-area paging frequency (929.2625, 929.4875, 929.7625, or 929.9875 MHz) must operate paging systems on this frequency in at least three separate geographical areas within eight months of the date of authorization. If at the end of eight months, systems have not been constructed in three separate geographical areas, authorization cancels automatically. An applicant authorized for multi-area service may also provide local service on this frequency in the authorized areas.

(e) There shall be no minimum or maximum loading standards for these frequencies.

(f) The effective radiated power and antenna height for base stations providing one-way paging service in the frequency band 929-930 MHz must not

exceed 1 kilowatt (30 dBw) and 305 m (1000 ft) above average terrain (AAT), or the equivalent thereof determined from the following table:

Antenna height (AAT) meters (feet)	Effective radiated power (ERP) (watts)
Above 1,372 (4,500)	85
Above 1,220 (4,000) to 1,372 (4,500)	70
Above 1,067 (3,500) to 1,220 (4,000)	75
Above 915 (3,000) to 1,067 (3,500)	100
Above 763 (2,500) to 915 (3,000)	140
Above 610 (2,000) to 763 (2,500)	200
Above 458 (1,500) to 610 (2,000)	350
Above 305 (1,000) to 458 (1,500)	600

(g) Except for the channels available for multi-area operation, the channels listed in the Table in paragraph (a) of this section are available as of January 1, 1987, on a shared basis to all persons eligible in both pools under the following conditions:

(1) Channels will be available for inter-pool sharing only if there are no satisfactory frequencies available in the pool in which the applicant is actually eligible.

(2) There are no in-pool users authorized on the frequency in the proposed area of operation.

[47 FR 39510, Sept. 8, 1982, as amended at 50 FR 34470, Aug. 26, 1985; 51 FR 14999, Apr. 22, 1986; 58 FR 40369, July 28, 1993; 58 FR 44962, Aug. 25, 1993]

Subpart Q—Developmental Operation

§90.501 Scope.

This subpart contains the procedures and requirements for the filing of applications for developmental licenses. It includes special requirements related to developmental operation, restrictions on operations, and special reports required when the development operation is to seek operational data or techniques directed toward the extension of that service.

§90.503 Eligibility.

Those persons who are eligible to operate stations in services under this part on a regular basis are also eligible to obtain an authorization for developmental operation in those particular radio services.

§ 90.505 Showing required.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, each application for developmental operation shall be accompanied by a showing that:

(1) The applicant has an organized plan of development leading to a specific objective;

(2) The actual transmission by radio is essential to proceed beyond the present stage of the program;

(3) The program has reasonable promise of substantial contribution to the expansion or extension of the radio art, or is investigating new unexplored concepts in radio transmission and communications;

(4) The program will be conducted by qualified personnel;

(5) The applicant is legally and financially qualified, and possesses adequate technical facilities to conduct the proposed program; and

(6) The public interest, convenience, and necessity will be served by the proposed operation.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section do not apply when an application is made for developmental operation solely for the reason that the frequency requested is restricted to such developmental use.

§ 90.507 Limitations on use.

Stations used for developmental operation shall conform to all technical and operating requirements of subparts I and N of this part, unless specifically exempted in the instrument of authorization.

§ 90.509 Frequencies available for assignment.

Stations engaged in developmental operation may be authorized to use a frequency or frequencies available in the service in which they propose to operate. The number of channels assigned will depend upon the specific requirements of the developmental program and the number of frequencies available in the particular geographical area where the station is to operate.

§ 90.511 Interference.

The operation of any station engaged in developmental work shall not cause harmful interference to the operation

of stations regularly licensed under any part of the Commission's rules.

§ 90.513 Special provisions.

(a) The developmental program as described by the application for authorization shall be followed unless the Commission shall otherwise direct.

(b) Where some phases of the developmental program are not covered by the general rules in this chapter and the rules in this part, the Commission may specify additional requirements or conditions as deemed necessary in the public interest, convenience, or necessity.

(c) The Commission may, from time to time, require a station engaged in developmental work to conduct special tests which are reasonable and desirable to the authorized developmental program.

§ 90.515 Change or cancellation of authorization without hearing.

Every application for authority to engage in developmental operation shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the applicant in which it is agreed that any authorization issued pursuant thereto will be accepted with the express understanding of the applicant that it is subject to change in any of its terms or to cancellation in its entirety at any time, upon reasonable notice but without a hearing, if, in the opinion of the Commission, circumstances should so require.

§ 90.517 Report of operation.

A report on the results of a developmental program shall be filed with and made a part of each application for renewal of authorization. In cases where no renewal is requested, such report shall be filed within 60 days of the expiration of such authorization. Matters which the applicant does not wish to disclose publicly may be so labeled; they will be used solely for the Commission's information, and will not be publicly disclosed without permission of the applicant. The report shall include comprehensive and detailed information on:

- (a) The final objective.
- (b) Results of operation to date.
- (c) Analysis of the results obtained.
- (d) Copies of any published reports.

(e) Need for continuation of the program.

(f) Number of hours of operation on each frequency.

This report is not required if the sole reason for the developmental authorization is that the frequency of operation is restricted to developmental use only.

Subpart R—Frequency List

§ 90.555 Combined frequency listing.

(a) The following table lists for ready reference all frequencies assignable under this part. The letter symbols following each frequency refer to radio services where the frequency is assignable as follows:

INDUSTRIAL SERVICES

- IB—Business.
- IF—Forest products.
- IM—Film and video production.
- IP—Petroleum.
- IS—Special industrial.
- IT—Telephone maintenance.
- IW—Power.
- IX—Manufacturers.
- IY—Relay press.

RADIOLOCATION SERVICE

RS—Radiolocation.

LAND TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

- LA—Automobile emergency.
- *LI—Interurban passenger.
- *LJ—Interurban property.
- LR—Railroad.
- *LU—Urban passenger.
- *LV—Urban property.
- LX—Taxicab.

PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES

- PF—Fire.
- PH—Highway maintenance.
- PL—Local government.
- PO—Forestry-conservation.
- PP—Police.
- PS—Special emergency.
- PM—Emergency medical.

(b) Combined frequency list.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations
KILOHERTZ		
70-80	RS	Radiolocation.
90-1120	RS	Radiolocation.
110-130	RS	Radiolocation.

*Identified collectively in the combined frequency list as "LM."

Frequency	Services	Special limitations
530	PL	Travelers' information stations.
1610	PL	Do.
1605-1715	RS	Radiolocation.
1610	PP	
1614	IP	
1628	PP	
1628	IP	
1630	PF	
1634	PP	
1642	PP	
1650	PP	
1652	IP	
1658	PP	
1666	PP	
1674	PP	
1676	IP	
1682	PP	
1700	IP	
1706	PP	
1714	PP	
1715-1750	RS	Radiolocation.
1722	PP	
1730	PP	
1750-1800	RS	Radiolocation.
2000-3000	PS,PL,IS,IW,IP,IT	Communications with public coast, disaster communications, long distance circuits.
2212	PO	
2226	PO	
2236	PO	
2244	PO	
2292	IP	
2366	PP	
2382	PP	
2390	PP	
2398	IP	
2406	PP	
2430	PP	
2442	PP	
2450	PP	
2458	PP	
2482	PP	
2490	PP	
2505-3500	PL,PS	State guard.
2728	PL,PS	Do.
3000-10,000	PL,IS,IW,IP,IT	Disaster communications, long distance circuits.
3201	PS	
3230-3400	RS	Radiolocation.
4637.5	IW,IP,IM,IS	
5167.5		Alaska emergency frequency.
10,000-25,000 ..	IS,IW,IP,IT	Long distance circuits.
MEGAHERTZ		
25.02	IP	Geophysical.
25.04	IP	Oil spill.
25.06	IP	Geophysical.
25.08	IP	Oil spill.
25.10	IP	Geophysical.
25.12	IP	
25.14	IF	
25.16	IP	
25.18	IP	
25.20	IP	
25.22	IP	
25.24	IP	
25.26	IP	
25.28	IP	

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
25.30	IP		31.78	PO	Do.
25.32	IP		31.80	IS	
27.43	IB		31.82	PO	Do.
27.45	IB		31.84	IS	
27.49	IB	Itinerant.	31.86	PO	Do.
27.51	IB	Low power (2 W).	31.88	IS	
27.53	IB	Do.	31.90	PO	Do.
29.71	IF		31.92	IS	
29.73	IF		31.94	PO	Do.
29.75	IF		31.96	IS	
29.77	IF		31.98	PO	Do.
29.79	IF		31.99-32.0	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PS.	Developmental.
30.565	IB, IF, IM, IP, IS, IT, IW, IX, IY.	Developmental.	33.0-33.1	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS, LA, LM, LR, LX.	Do.
30.58	IS		33.02	PH, PS	
30.60	IS		33.04	PS	
30.62	IS		33.06	PH, PS	
30.64	IS		33.08	PS	
30.66	IP, LM		33.10	PH, PS	
30.68	IF		33.12	IS	Low power (2 W).
30.70	IP		33.14	IB	Do.
30.72	IF		33.16	IB	Maximum power (100 W).
30.74	IP, LM				
30.76	IB		33.18	IP	
30.78	IP		33.20	IP	
30.80	IB		33.22	IP	
30.82	IP, LM		33.24	IP	
30.84	IB	Low power (2 W).	33.26	IP	
30.86	PO, LM		33.28	IP	
30.88	IB		33.30	IP	
30.90	PO, LM		33.32	IP	
30.92	IB		33.34	IP	
30.94	PO, LM		33.36	IP	
30.96	IB		33.38	IP	
30.98	PO, LM		33.40	IB	Low power (1/2 W).
31.00	IB		33.42	PF	Low power (10 W).
31.02	PO, LM		33.44	PF	
31.04	IB		33.46	PF	Mobile only.
31.06	PO, LM		33.48	PF	
31.08	LM		33.50	PF	
31.10	PO, LM		33.52	PF	Do.
31.12	LM		33.54	PF	Do.
31.14	PO, LM		33.56	PF	Do.
31.16	IB		33.58	PF	Do.
31.18	PO	State use.	33.60	PF	
31.20	IB.		33.62	PF	Do.
31.22	PO	Do.	33.64	PF	Do.
31.24	IB.		33.66	PF	Do.
31.26	PO	Do.	33.68	PF	
31.28	IS.		33.70	PF	
31.30	PO	Do.	33.72	PF	
31.32	IS.		33.74	PF	
31.34	PO	Do.	33.76	PF	
31.36	IS.		33.78	PF	
31.38	PO	Do.	33.80	PF	
31.40	IS		33.82	PF	
31.42	PO	Do.	33.84	PF	
31.44	IS		33.86	PF	
31.46	PO	Do.	33.88	PF	
31.48	IS, IF		33.90	PF	
31.50	PO	Do.	33.92	PF	
31.52	IS, IF		33.94	PF	
31.54	PO	Do.	33.96	PF	
31.56	IS		33.98	PF	
31.58	PO	Do.	33.99-34.0	PF, PH, PL, PO, PP, PS.	Developmental.
31.60	IS		35.00-35.01	IB, IF, IM, IP, IS, IT, IW, IX, IY.	Do.
31.62	PO	Do.	35.02	IB, PS	Low power, Hand- capped paging.
31.64	IS, IF	Do.			Itinerant.
31.66	PO	Do.	35.04	IB	Maximum power (110 W).
31.68	IS		35.06	IB	
31.70	PO	Do.			
31.72	IS, IF				
31.74	PO	Do.			
31.76	IS, IF				

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
35.08	IB	Do.	37.74	IW	
35.10	IB	Do.	37.76	IW	
35.12	IB	Do.	37.78	IW	
35.14	IB	Do.	37.80	IW	
35.16	IT	Wireline common carrier.	37.82	IW	
35.18	IB	Maximum power (110 W).	37.84	IW	Do.
35.28	IS		37.86	IW	
35.32	IS		37.88	IF	
35.36	IS		37.90	PH, PS	
35.40	IS		37.92	PH	
35.44	IS		37.94	PH, PS	
35.48	IS		37.96	PH	
35.52	IS		37.98	PH, PS	
35.54	PS	Paging only.	37.99-38.0	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PS.	Developmental.
35.56	PS	Do.	39.0-39.01	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PS.	Do.
35.70	IB		39.02	PP	
35.72	IB		39.04	PP	
35.74	IS		39.06	PL, PP	Low power (2 W).
35.76	IS		39.08	PP	
35.78	IS		39.10	PL, PP	
35.80	IS		39.12	PP	
35.82	IS		39.14	PP	
35.84	IS		39.16	PP	
35.86	IS		39.18	PL, PP	
35.88	IB	Maximum power (110 W).	39.20	PP	
35.90	IB	Do.	39.22	PP	
35.92	IB	Do.	39.24	PP	
35.94	IB		39.26	PP	Mobile only.
35.96	IB		39.28	PP	
35.98	IB		39.30	PP	Do.
35.99-36.0	IB, IF, IM, IP, IS, IT, IW, IX, IY.	Developmental.	39.32	PP	
37.0-37.01	IB, IF, IM, IP, IS, IT, IW, IX, IY.	Do.	39.34	PP	Do.
37.02	PP	Mobile only.	39.36	PP	
37.04	PP		39.38	PP	Do.
37.06	PP		39.40	PP	
37.08	PP		39.42	PP	
37.10	PL, PP		39.44	PP	
37.12	PP		39.46	PP	Intersystems operation.
37.14	PP		39.48	PP	
37.16	PP		39.50	PL, PP	
37.18	PL, PP		39.52	PP	
37.20	PP		39.54	PP	
37.22	PP		39.56	PP	
37.24	PP		39.58	PL, PP	
37.26	PL, PP		39.60	PP	
37.28	PP		39.62	PP	
37.30	PP		39.64	PP	
37.32	PP		39.66	PP	Mobile only.
37.34	PP		39.68	PP	
37.36	PP		39.70	PP	Do.
37.38	PP		39.72	PP	
37.40	PP		39.74	PP	Do.
37.42	PP		39.76	PP	
37.44	IF		39.78	PP	Mobile.
37.46	IW		39.80	PP	
37.48	IW		39.82	PL, PP	
37.50	IW		39.84	PP	
37.52	IW		39.86	PP	
37.54	IW		39.88	PP	
37.56	IW		39.90	PL, PP	
37.58	IW		39.92	PP	
37.60	IW	Interconnected utility systems.	39.94	PP	
37.62	IW		39.96	PP	
37.64	IW		39.98	PL, PP	
37.66	IW		39.99-40.0	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PS.	Developmental.
37.68	IW		42.0-42.01	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PS.	Do.
37.70	IW		42.02	PP	State police.
37.72	IW		42.04	PP	Do.
			42.06	PP	Do.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
42.06	PP	Do.	43.72	LM	Do.
42.10	PP	Do.	43.74	LM	Do.
42.12	PP	Do.	43.76	LM	Do.
42.14	PP	Do.	43.78	LM	Do.
42.16	PP	Do.	43.80	LM	Do.
42.18	PP	Do.	43.82	LM	Do.
42.20	PP	State police (mobile).	43.84	LM	Do.
42.22	PP	Do.	43.86	LM	Do.
42.24	PP	Do.	43.88	LM	Do.
42.26	PP	Do.	43.90	LM	Do.
42.28	PP	Do.	43.92	LM	Do.
42.30	PP	Do.	43.94	LM	Do.
42.32	PP	Do.	43.96	LM	Do.
42.34	PP	Do.	43.98	LM	Do.
42.36	PP	State police.	44.00	LM	Do.
42.38	PP	Do.	44.02	LM	Do.
42.40	PP	State police except Alaska. Meteor burst in Alaska.	44.04	LM	For operation between urban areas.
42.42	PP	State Police.	44.06	LM	Do.
42.44	PP	Do.	44.08	LM	Do.
42.46	PP	Do.	44.10	LM	For operation between urban areas except Alaska. Meteor burst in Alaska.
42.48	PP	Do.			
42.50	PP	Do.			
42.52	PP	Do.			
42.54	PP	Do.	44.12	LM	For operation between urban areas.
42.56	PP	Do.			
42.58	PP	Do.			
42.60	PP	Do.	44.14	LM	Do.
42.62	PP	Do.	44.16	LM	Do.
42.64	PP	Do.	44.18	LM	Do.
42.66	PP	State police (mobile).	44.20	LM	For operation between urban areas except Alaska. Meteor burst in Alaska.
42.68	PP	Do.			
42.70	PP	Do.			
42.72	PP	Do.			
42.74	PP	Do.			
42.76	PP	Do.	44.24	LM	For operation between urban areas.
42.78	PP	Do.			
42.80	PP	State police.			
42.82	PP	Do.	44.26	LM	Do.
42.84	PP	Do.	44.28	LM	Do.
42.86	PP	Do.	44.30	LM	Do.
42.88	PP	Do.	44.32	LM	Do.
42.90	PP	Do.	44.34	LM	Do.
42.92	PP	Do.	44.36	LM	Do.
42.94	PP	Do.	44.38	LM	Do.
42.96	IB	Maximum power (100 W).	44.40	LM	Do.
42.98	IB	Low power (2 W).	44.42	LM	Do.
43.00	IB	Maximum power (110 W).	44.44	LM	Do.
			44.46	LM	Operation within an urban area.
43.02	IS, IF		44.48	LM	Do.
43.04	IS	Itinerant.	44.50	LM	Do.
43.06	IS		44.52	LM	Do.
43.08	IS		44.54	LM	Do.
43.10	IS		44.56	LM	Do.
43.12	IS		44.58	LM	Do.
43.14	IS		44.60	LM	Do.
43.16	IT		44.62	PP	State police.
43.18	IS		44.64	PO	
43.20	IS, IF		44.66	PP	Do.
43.22	IS		44.68	PO	
43.24	IS, IF		44.70	PP	Do.
43.26	IS, IF		44.72	PO	
43.28	IS		44.74	PP	Do.
43.30	IS		44.76	PO	
43.32	IS		44.78	PP	State police (mobile only).
43.34	IS, IF				
43.36	IS, IF		44.80	PO	Do.
43.38	IS		44.82	PP	Do.
43.40	IS, IF		44.84	PO	
43.42	IS		44.86	PP	Do.
43.44	IS				
43.46	IS				
43.48	IS				
43.50	IS, IF				
43.52	IS, IF				
43.54	PS	1-way paging. Handicapped paging.	44.80	PO	Do.
43.56		Do.	44.82	PP	Do.
43.58			44.84	PO	
43.60		Operation between urban areas.	44.86	PP	Do.
43.62			44.88	PO	

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
44.90	PP	Do.	46.26	PF	Do.
44.92	PO		46.28	PF	Do.
44.94	PP	State police.	46.30	PF	Maximum power
44.96	PO				10 W.
44.98	PP	Do.	46.32	PF	Mobile.
45.00	PO		46.34	PF	Do.
45.02	PP	Do.	46.36	PF	
45.04	PO		46.38	PF	
45.06	PP	Do.	46.40	PF	
44.46	PP	Do.	46.42	PF	
45.08	PL		46.44	PF	
45.10	PP		46.46	PF	
45.12	PL		46.48	PF	
45.14	PP		46.50	PF	
45.16	PL		46.52	PL	
45.18	PP		46.54	PL	
45.20	PL		46.56	PL	
45.22	PP		46.58	PL	
45.24	PL		47.02	PH	State use.
45.26	PP	Mobile.	47.04	PH	Do.
45.28	PL		47.06	PH	Do.
45.30	PP	Do.	47.08	PH	Do.
45.32	PL		47.10	PH	Do.
45.34	PP	Do.	47.12	PH	Do.
45.36	PL		47.14	PH	Do.
45.38	PP	Do.	47.16	PH	Do.
45.40	PL		47.18	PH	Do.
45.42	PP		47.20	PH	Do.
45.44	PL		47.12	PH	Do.
45.46	PP		47.14	PH	Do.
45.48	PL		47.16	PH	Do.
45.50	PP		47.18	PH	Do.
45.52	PL		47.20	PH	Do.
45.54	PP		47.22	PH	Do.
45.56	PL		47.24	PH	Do.
45.58	PP		47.26	PH	Do.
45.60	PL		47.28	PH	Do.
45.62	PP		47.30	PH	Do.
45.64	PL		47.32	PH	Do.
45.66	PP		47.34	PH	Do.
45.68	PH		47.36	PH	Do.
45.70	PP		47.38	PH	Do.
45.72	PH		47.40	PH	Do.
54.74	PP	Do.	47.42	PS	Disaster relief.
45.76	PH		47.44	IS	
45.78	PP	Do.	47.46	PS	
45.80	PH		47.48	IS	
45.82	PP	Do.	47.50	PS	
45.84	PH		47.52	IS	
45.86	PP	Intersystem operation.	47.54	PS	
		Do.	47.56	IS	
45.88	PF	Intersystem operation except	47.58	PS	
45.90	PP	Alaska. Meteor burst in Alaska.	47.60	IS	
		Intersystem operation.	47.62	PS	
45.92	PS	Do.	47.64	IS	
			47.66	PS	
45.94	PP		47.68	IS	
45.96	PS		47.70	IW	
45.98	PP		47.72	IW	
46.00	PS		47.74	IW	
46.02	PP		47.76	IW	
46.04	PS		47.78	IW	
46.06	PF		47.80	IW	
46.08	PF		47.82	IW	
46.10	PF		47.84	IW	
46.12	PF		47.86	IW	
46.14	PF		47.88	IW	
46.16	PF		47.90	IW	
46.18	PF		47.92	IW	
46.20	PF		47.94	IW	
46.22	PF	Mobile.	47.96	IW	
46.24	PF	Do.	47.98	IW	
			48.00	IW	
			48.02	IW	

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
48.04	IW		49.52	IS	
48.06	IW		49.54	IF, IS	
48.08	IW		49.56	IS	
48.10	IW		49.58	IF, IS	
48.12	IW		72.0-76.0	PL, PP, PF, H, PO, PS, IW, IP IF, IM, IY, IS, IB, IX, LM, LR.	Fixed, non-inter- ference with TV channels 4 and 5.
48.14	IW		150.775	PM	Mobile
48.16	IW		150.790	PM	Do.
48.18	IW		150.815	IB, LA	IB use limited to Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
48.20	IW		150.830	IB, LA	Do, paging only.
48.22	IW		150.845	IB, LA	IB use in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
48.24	IW		150.860	IB, LA	Do.
48.26	IW		150.875	IB, LA	Do.
48.28	IW		150.890	IB, LA	Do.
48.30	IW		150.905	IB, LA	Do.
48.32	IW		150.920	IB, LA	Do, paging only.
48.34	IW		150.935	IB, LA	IB use in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
48.36	IW		150.950	IB, LA	Do.
48.38	IW		150.965	IB, LA	Do.
48.40	IW		150.980	IP	Oil spill.
48.42	IW		150.995	PH, IB	IB use limited to Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
48.44	IW		151.010	IB, PH	Do.
48.46	IW		151.025	PH, IB	Do.
48.48	IW		151.040	IB, PH	Do.
48.50	IW		151.055	PH, IB	Do.
48.52	IW		151.070	IB, PH	Do, paging only.
48.54	IP, IF		151.085	PH, IB	IB use in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
48.56	IP, IF		151.100	IB, PH	Do.
48.58	IP, IF		151.115	PH, IB	Do.
48.60	IP, IF		151.130	IB, PH	Do.
48.62	IP, IF		151.145	PO, IB	Do.
48.64	IP, IF		151.160	IB, PO	Do.
48.66	IP, IF		151.175	PO, IB	Do.
48.68	IP, IF		151.190	IB, PO	Do, paging only.
48.70	IP, IF		151.205	PO, IB	IB use in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
48.72	IP, IF		151.220	IB, PO	Do.
48.74	IP, IF		151.235	PO, IB	Do.
48.76	IP, IF		151.250	IB, PO	Do.
48.78	IP, IF		151.265	PO, IB	Do.
48.80	IP, IF		151.280	IB, PO	Do.
48.82	IP, IF		151.295	PO, IB	Do.
48.84	IP, IF		151.310	IB, PO	Do, paging only.
48.86	IP, IF		151.325	PO, IB	IB use in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
48.88	IP, IF		151.340	IB, PO	Do.
48.90	IP, IF		151.355	PO, IB	Do.
48.92	IP, IF		151.370	IB, PO	Do.
48.94	IP, IF		151.385	PO, IB	Do.
48.96	IP, IF		151.400	IB, PO	Do.
48.98	IP, IF		151.415	PO, IB	Do.
49.00	IP, IF		151.430	IB, PO	Do.
49.02	IP, IF		151.445	PO, IB	Do.
49.04	IP, IF		151.460	IB, PO	Do.
49.06	IP, IF		151.475	PO, IB	Do.
49.08	IP, IF				
49.10	IP, IF				
49.12	IP, IF				
49.14	IP, IF				
49.16	IP, IF				
49.18	IP, IF				
49.20	IP, IF				
49.22	IP, IF				
49.24	IP, IF				
49.26	IP, IF				
49.28	IP, IF				
49.30	IP, IF				
49.32	IP, IF				
49.34	IP, IF				
49.36	IP, IF				
49.38	IP, IF				
49.40	IP, IF				
49.42	IP, IF				
49.44	IP, IF				
49.46	IP, IF				
49.48	IP, IF				
49.50	IP, IF				

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
151.490	PO, IS	IS use not permitted in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.	153.140	IP, IF, IX	
151.505	IS	Interant use.	153.155	IP, IF, IX	
151.520	IS		153.170	IP, IF, IX	
151.535	IS		153.185	IP, IF, IX	
151.550	IS		153.200	IP, IF, IX	
151.565	IS		153.215	IP, IF, IX	
151.580	IS		153.230	IP, IF, IX	
151.595	IS		153.245	IP, IF, IX	
151.625	IB	Do.	153.260	IP, IF, IX	
151.655	IB	Maximum power 110 W.	153.275	IP, IF, IX	
151.685	IB	Do.	153.290	IP, IF, IX	
151.715	IB	Do.	153.305	IP, IF, IX	
151.745	IB	Do.	153.320	IP, IF, IX	
151.775	IB	Do.	153.335	IP, IF, IX, IS	
151.805	IB	Do.	153.350	IP, IF, IX, IS	
151.835	IB	Do.	153.365	IP, IF, IX, IS	
151.865	IB	Do.	153.380	IP, IF, IX, IS	
151.895	IB	Do.	153.395	IP, IF, IX, IS	
151.925	IB	Do.	153.410	IW	
151.955	IB		153.425	IW, IP, IF	See limitations for precluded areas.
151.985	IT	Communications common carrier.	153.440	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.0075	PS	1-way paging.	153.455	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.270	LX		153.470	IW	Do.
152.285	LX		153.485	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.300	IB, LX	For LX use within SMAs over 50,000.	153.500	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.315	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	153.515	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.330	LX		153.530	IW	Do.
152.345	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	153.545	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.360	IB, LX	For LX use within SMAs over 50,000.	153.560	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.375	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	153.575	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.390	LX		153.590	IW	Do.
152.405	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	153.605	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.420	IB, LX	For LX use within SMAs over 50,000.	153.620	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.435	LX		153.635	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.450	LX		153.650	IW	Do.
152.465	IF, IS, LX		153.665	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.480	IF, IS, IB	IB 1-way paging.	153.680	IW, IP, IF	Do.
152.870	IM, IS		153.695	IW	Do.
152.885	IS		153.710	IW	Do.
152.900	IM, IS		153.725	IW	Do.
152.915	IS		153.740	PL	Mobile.
152.930	IM, IS		153.755	PL	Do.
152.945	IS		153.770	PF	Do.
152.960	IM, IS		153.785	PL	Do.
152.975	IS		153.800	PL	Do.
152.990	IM, IS		153.815	PL	Do.
153.005	IS		153.830	PF	Max. Power 100 W.
153.020	IM, IS		153.845	PL	Mobile.
153.035	IP, IS		153.860	PL	Do.
153.050	IP, IF, IX		153.875	PL	Do.
153.065	IP, IF, IX		153.890	PF	Do.
153.080	IP, IF, IX		153.905	PL	Do.
153.095	IP, IF, IX		153.920	PL	Do.
153.110	IP, IF, IX		153.935	PL	Do.
153.125	IP, IF, IX		153.950	PF	Do.
			153.965	PF	Do.
			153.980	PL	Do.
			153.995	PL	Do.
			154.010	PF	Do.
			154.025	PL	Do.
			154.040	PL	Not available in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
			154.055	PL	Do.
			154.070	PF	Do.
			154.085	PL	Do.
			154.100	PL	Do.
			154.115	PL	Do.
			154.130	PF	Do.
			154.145	PF	Do.
			154.160	PF	Do.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
154.175	PF	Do.	155.205	PS	Do.
154.190	PF	Do.	155.220	PS	
154.205	PF	Do.	155.235	PS	Do.
154.220	PF	Do.	155.250	PP	
154.235	PF	Do.	155.265	PS	Do.
154.250	PF	Do.	155.280	PS	
154.265	PF	Do.	155.295	PS	Do.
154.280	PF	Do.	155.310	PP	
154.295	PF	Do.	155.325	PM	Do.
154.310	PF	Do.	155.340	PM	Do.
154.325	PF	Do.	155.355	PM	Do.
154.340	PF	Do.	155.370	PP	
154.355	PF	Do.	155.385	PM	Do.
154.370	PF	Do.	155.400	PM	Do.
154.385	PF	Do.	155.415	PP	
154.400	PF	Do.	155.430	PP	
154.415	PF	Do.	155.445	PP	State police.
154.430	PF	Do.	155.460	PP	Do.
154.445	PF	Do.	155.475	PP	Nationwide police emergency channel.
154.45625	PL, IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, IX.	Remote control and telemetry.			
154.46375	PL, IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, IX.	Do.	155.490	PP	
154.47125	PL, IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, IX.	Do.	155.505	PP	State police.
154.47875	PL, IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, IX.	Do.	155.520	PP	
			155.535	PP	
154.490	IS		155.550	PP	
154.515	IB	Maximum power 110 W.	155.565	PP	
		Do.	155.580	PP	
154.540	IB		155.595	PP	
154.570	IF, IB	Low power, 2 W.	155.610	PP	
154.585	IP	Oil spill 20 W.	155.625	PP	
154.600	IF, IB	Low power, 2 W.	155.640	PP	
154.625	IF, IS, IB	IB 1-way paging.	155.655	PP	
154.650	PP	Mobile.	155.670	PP	
154.665	PP	State police.	155.685	PP	
154.680	PP	Do.	155.700	PP	
154.695	PP	Do.	155.715	PL	
154.710	PP	Mobile.	155.730	PP	
154.725	PP		155.745	PL	
154.740	PP		155.760	PL	
154.755	PP		155.775	PL	
154.770	PP	Do.	155.790	PP	
154.785	PP		155.805	PL	
154.800	PP		155.820	PL	
154.815	PP		155.835	PL	
154.830	PP	Do.	155.850	PP	Mobile.
154.845	PP		155.865	PL	
154.860	PP		155.880	PL	
154.875	PP		155.895	PL	
154.890	PP	Do.	155.910	PP	Do.
154.905	PP	State police.	155.925	PL	
154.920	PP	Do.	155.940	PL	
154.935	PP	Do.	155.955	PL	
154.950	PP	Mobile.	155.970	PP	Do.
154.965	PL		155.985	PL	Do.
154.980	PL		156.000	PL	Do.
154.995	PL		156.015	PL	Do.
155.010	PP		156.030	PP	Do.
155.025	PL		156.045	PH	Do.
155.040	PL		156.060	PH	Do.
155.055	PL		156.075	PH	Do.
155.070	PP		156.090	PP	Do.
155.085	PL		156.105	PH	
155.100	PL		156.120	PH	
155.115	PL		156.135	PH	
155.130	PP		156.150	PP	Do.
155.145	PL		156.165	PH	State use not permitted.
155.160	PS	Adjacent channel coordination required.			Do.
		Do.	156.180	PH	Do.
155.175	PS		156.195	PH	Do.
155.190	PP		156.210	PP	
			156.225	PH	Do.
			156.240	PH	Do.
			157.450	PS	1-way paging.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
157.470	LA		158.955	PL	Do.
157.485	LA		158.970	PP	Do.
157.500	LA		158.985	PH	Mobile, State use not permitted.
157.515	LA		159.000	PH	Do.
157.530	LX		159.015	PH	Do.
157.545	LX		159.030	PP	Mobile.
157.560	IB, LX	LX within SMAs over 50,000 pop.	159.045	PH	Mobile, State use not permitted.
157.575	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	159.060	PH	Do.
157.590	LX		159.075	PH	Do.
157.605	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	159.090	PP	
157.620	IB, LX	IB LX within SMAs over 50,000 pop.	159.105	PH	State use not permitted.
157.635	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	159.120	PH	Do.
157.650	LX		159.135	PH	Do.
157.665	IB, LX	IB outside, LX inside SMAs over 50,000 pop.	159.150	PP	
157.680	IB, LX	LX within SMAs over 50,000 pop.	159.165	PH	Do.
157.695	LX		159.180	PH	
157.710	LX		159.195	PH	
157.725	IF, IS, LX		159.210	PP	
157.740	IF, IS, IB	1-way paging.	159.225	PO	
158.130	IW		159.240	PO, IS	IS use in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands only.
158.145	IW, IP, IF	See limitations for precluded areas.	159.255	PO, IS	Do.
158.160	IW, IP, IF	Do.	159.270	PO, IS	Do.
158.175	IW, IP, IF	Do.	159.285	PO, IS	Do.
158.190	IW		159.300	PO, IS	Do.
158.205	IW, IP, IF	Do.	159.315	PO, IS	Do.
158.220	IW, IP, IF	Do.	159.330	PO, IS	Do.
158.235	IW, IP, IF	Do.	159.345	PO, IS	Do.
158.250	IW		159.360	PO, IS	Do.
158.265	IW, IP, IF	Do.	159.375	PO, IS	Do.
158.280	IP, IF, IX		159.390	PO, IS	Do.
158.295	IP, IF, IX		159.405	PO, IS	Do.
158.310	IP, IF, IX		159.420	PO, IS	Do.
158.325	IP, IF, IX		159.435	PO, IS	Do.
158.340	IT	Mobile, communications common carrier.	159.450	PO	
158.355	IP, IF		159.465	PO	
158.370	IP, IF		159.480	IP	Oil spill.
158.385	IS		159.495	LM	
158.400	IS	Itinerant.	159.510	LM	
158.415	IP, IF, IX		159.525	LM	
158.430	IP, IF, IX		159.540	LM	
158.445	IP	Oil spill, mobile.	159.555	LM	
158.460	IF, IS, IB	1-way paging.	159.570	LM	
158.730	PP		159.585	LM	
158.745	PL		159.600	LM	
158.760	PL		159.615	LM	
158.775	PL		159.630	LM	
158.790	PP		159.645	LM	
158.805	PL		159.660	LM	
158.820	PL		159.675	LM	
158.835	PL		159.690	LM	
158.850	PP		159.705	LM	
158.865	PL	Mobile.	159.720	LM	
158.880	PL	Do.	159.735	LM	
158.895	PL	Do.	159.750	LM	
158.910	PP	Do.	159.765	LM	
158.925	PL	Do.	159.780	LM	
158.940	PL	Do.	159.795	LM	
			159.810	LM	
			159.825	LM	
			159.840	LM	
			159.855	LM	
			159.870	LM	
			159.885	LM	
			159.900	LM	
			159.915	LM	
			159.930	LM	
			159.945	LM	
			159.960	LM	
			159.975	LM	

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
159.990	LM		161.070	LR	
160.005	LM		161.085	LR	
160.020	LM		161.100	LR	
160.035	LM		161.115	LR	
160.050	LM		161.130	LR	
160.065	LM		161.145	LR	
160.080	LM		161.160	LR	
160.095	LM		161.175	LR	
160.110	LM		161.190	LR	
160.125	LM		161.205	LR	
160.140	LM		161.220	LR	
160.155	LM		161.235	LR	
160.170	LM		161.250	LR	
160.185	LM		161.265	LR	
160.200	LM		161.280	LR	
160.215	LR		161.295	LR	
160.230	LR		161.310	LR	
160.245	LR		161.325	LR	
160.260	LR		161.340	LR	
160.275	LR		161.355	LR	
160.290	LR		161.370	LR	
160.305	LR		161.385	LR	Not available in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.
160.320	LR				Do.
160.335	LR		161.400	LR	Do.
160.350	LR		161.415	LR	Do.
160.365	LR		161.430	LR	Do.
160.380	LR		161.445	LR	Do.
160.395	LR		161.460	LR	Do.
160.410	IS, LR	IS use in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands only.	161.475	LR	Do.
			161.490	LR	Do.
160.425	IS, LR	Do.	161.505	LR	Do.
160.440	IS, LR	Do.	161.520	LR	Do.
160.455	IS, LR	Do.	161.535	LR	Do.
160.470	IS, LR	Do.	161.550	LR	Do.
160.485	IS, LR	Do.	161.565	LR	Do.
160.500	IS, LR	Do.	161.610	LR	Grandfather basis only.
160.515	IS, LR	Do.			1-way paging.
160.530	IS, LR	Do.	163.250	PS	Available only
160.545	IS, LR	Do.	166.250	PF	within 241 km (150 mi) of New York City.
160.560	IS, LR	Do.			Hydrological or meteorological.
160.575	IS, LR	Do.	169.425	IW, IP, IF, IS	Wireless micro-phones.
160.590	IS, LR	Do.			Hydrological or meteorological.
160.605	IS, LR	Do.	169.445	All services except RS.	Do.
160.620	LR		169.450	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Hydrological or meteorological.
160.635	LR		169.475	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Do.
160.650	LR				Do.
160.665	LR		169.500	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Do.
160.680	LR				Wireless micro-phones.
160.695	LR		169.505	All services except RS.	Hydrological or meteorological.
160.710	LR		169.525	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Hydrological or meteorological.
160.725	LR				Available only within 241 km (150 mi) of New York City.
160.740	LR		170.150	PF	Hydrological or meteorological.
160.755	LR				Hydrological or meteorological.
160.770	LR		170.225	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Do.
160.785	LR				Wireless micro-phones.
160.800	LR		170.245	All services except RS.	Hydrological or meteorological.
160.815	LR		170.250	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Do.
160.830	LR		170.275	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Do.
160.845	LR				Do.
160.860	LR		170.300	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	Do.
160.875	LR				Wireless micro-phones.
160.890	LR		170.305	All services except RS.	Hydrological or meteorological.
160.905	LR				Hydrological or meteorological.
160.920	LR		170.325	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR.	
160.935	LR				
160.950	LR				
160.965	LR				
160.980	LR				
160.995	LR				
161.010	LR				
161.025	LR				
161.040	LR				
161.055	LR				

Frequency	Services	Special limitations
170.425	PO	State use west of the Mississippi River.
170.475	PO	State use.
170.575	PO	State use west of the Mississippi River.
171.025	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Hydrological or meteorological.
171.045	All services except RS.	Wireless microphones.
171.050	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Hydrological or meteorological.
171.075	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Do.
171.100	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Do.
171.105	All services except RS.	Wireless microphones.
171.125	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Hydrological or meteorological.
171.425	PO	State use east of the Mississippi River.
171.475	PO	State use west of the Mississippi River.
171.575	PO	State use east of the Mississippi River.
171.825	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Hydrological or meteorological.
171.845	All services except RS.	Wireless microphones.
171.850	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Hydrological or meteorological.
171.875	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Do.
171.900	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Do.
171.905	All services except RS.	Wireless microphones.
171.925	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, LR	Hydrological or meteorological.
172.225	PO	State use west of the Mississippi River.
172.275	PO	State use east of Mississippi River.
172.375	PO	State use west of Mississippi River.
173.20375	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	R/C and Telemetry.
173.2100	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	Do.
173.225	IY, IM	Do.
173.2375	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	Do.
173.250	IF, IP, IW	See limitations.
173.2625	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	R/C and Telemetry.
173.275	IY, IM	Do.
173.2875	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	Do.
173.300	IF, IP, IW	See limitations.
173.3125	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	R/C and Telemetry.
173.325	IY, IM	Do.
173.3375	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	Do.
173.350	IF, IP, IW	See limitations.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations
173.3625	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	R/C and Telemetry.
173.375	IY, IM	Do.
173.3900	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	Do.
173.39625	IB, IF, IX, IP, IS, IW, PL	Do.
216-220	IW, IP, IF, IS, IB, IX, IT.	Telemetry.
220-222	All Svcs. Exc. RS.	See subpart T.
420-450	RS	See limitations.
451.025	IW	
451.050	IW	
451.075	IW	
451.100	IW	
451.125	IW	
451.150	IW	
451.175	IW, IP, IF, IT, IX	
451.200	IW	
451.225	IW, IP, IF, IT, IX	
451.250	IW	
451.275	IW, IP, IF, IT, IX	
451.300	IT	
451.325	IT	
451.350	IT	
451.375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	
451.400	IT	
451.425	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	
451.450	IT	
451.475	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	
451.500	IT	
451.525	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	
451.550	IP, IF	
451.575	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	
451.600	IP, IF	
451.625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	
451.650	IP, IF	
451.675	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	
451.700	IP, IF	
451.725	IS	
451.750	IP, IF	
451.775	IS	
451.800	IS	
451.825	IS	
451.850	IS	
451.875	IS	
451.900	IS	
451.925	IS	
451.950	IS	
451.975	IS	
452.000	IS	
452.025	IS	
452.050	LX	
452.075	IS	
452.100	LX, IF	
452.125	IS	
452.150	LX	
452.175	IS	
452.200	LX, IF	
452.225	LX, IF	
452.250	LX, IF	
452.275	LX, IF	
452.300	LX	
452.325	LM, LR	
452.350	LX, IF	
452.375	LM, LR	
452.400	LX, IF	
452.425	LM, LR	
452.450	LX, IF	
452.475	LM, LR	
452.500	LX	
452.525	LA	
452.550	LA	Single frequency simplex.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations
452.550	LA	Do.
452.575	LA	Do.
452.600	LA	Do.
452.625	LM	
452.650	LM	
452.675	LM	
452.700	LM	
452.725	LM	
452.750	LM	
452.775	LM, LR	
452.800	LM	
452.825	LM, LR	
452.850	LM	
452.875	LM, LR	
452.900	LR	
452.925	LR	
452.950	LR	
452.975	IY	
453.000	IY	
453.025	PM	Do.
453.050	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.075	PM	Do.
453.100	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.125	PM	Do.
453.150	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.175	PM	Do.
453.200	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.225	PL	
453.250	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.275	PL	
453.300	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.325	PL	
453.350	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.375	PL	
453.400	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.425	PL	
453.450	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.475	PL	
453.500	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.525	PL	
453.550	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.575	PL	
453.600	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.625	PL	
453.650	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.675	PL	
453.700	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.725	PL	
453.750	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.775	PL	
453.800	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.825	PL	
453.850	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.875	PL	
453.900	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.925	PL	

Frequency	Services	Special limitations
453.950	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM	Do.
453.975	PL	
454.0-455.0	(?)	
454.000	IP	Oil spill.
455.0-456.0	(?)	
456.025	IW	Mobile only.
456.050	IW	Do.
456.075	IW	Do.
456.100	IW	Do.
456.125	IW	Do.
456.150	IW	Do.
456.175	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.200	IW	Do.
456.225	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.250	IW	Do.
456.275	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.300	IT	Do.
456.325	IT	Do.
456.350	IT	Do.
456.375	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.400	IT	Do.
456.425	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.450	IT	Do.
456.475	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.500	IT	Do.
456.525	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.550	IP, IF	Do.
456.575	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.600	IP, IF	Do.
456.625	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.650	IP, IF	Do.
456.675	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX	Do.
456.700	IP, IF	Do.
456.725	IS	Do.
456.750	IP, IF	Do.
456.775	IS	Do.
456.800	IS	Base, mobile, fixed.
456.825	IS	Mobile only.
456.850	IS	
456.875	IS	Do.
456.900	IS	Do.
456.925	IS	Do.
456.950	IS	Do.
456.975	IS	Do.
457.000	IS	Do.
457.025	IS	Do.
457.050	LX	Do.
457.075	IS	Do.
457.100	LX	Do.
457.125	IS	Do.
457.150	LX	Do.
457.175	IS	Do.
457.200	LX	Do.
457.225	LX	Do.
457.250	LX	Do.
457.275	LX	Do.
457.300	LX	Do.
457.325	LM, LR	Do.
457.350	LX	Do.
457.375	LM, LR	Do.
457.400	LX	Do.
457.425	LM, LR	Do.
457.450	LX	Do.
457.475	LM, LR	Do.
457.500	LX	Do.
457.525	IB	Mobile only 2 W.
457.550	IB	Do.
457.575	IB	Do.
457.600	IB	Do.
457.625	LM	Do.
457.650	LM	Do.
457.675	LM	Do.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
457.700	LM	Do.	460.050	PP	
457.725	LM	Do.	460.075	PP	
457.750	LM	Do.	460.100	PP	
457.775	LM	Do.	460.125	PP	
457.800	LM		460.150	PP	
457.825	LM, LR		460.175	PP	
457.850	LM		460.200	PP	
457.875	LM, LR		460.225	PP	
457.900	LR		460.250	PP	
457.925	LR		460.275	PP	
457.950	LR		460.300	PP	
457.975	IY		460.325	PP	
458.000	IY		460.350	PP	
458.025	PM	Do.	460.375	PP	
458.050	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.400	PP	
458.075	PM	Do.	460.425	PP	
458.100	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.450	PP	
458.125	PM	Do.	460.475	PP	
458.150	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.500	PP	
458.175	PM	Do.	460.525	PP, PF, PM	Do.
458.200	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.550	PP, PF, PM	Do.
458.225	PL		460.575	PF	
458.250	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.600	PF	
458.275	PL		460.625	PF	
458.300	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.650	IB	20 W, airport use.
458.325	PL		460.675	IB	Do.
458.350	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.700	IB	Do.
458.375	PL		460.725	IB	Do.
458.400	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.750	IB	Do.
458.425	PL		460.775	IB	Do.
458.450	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.800	IB	Do.
458.475	PL		460.825	IB	Do.
458.500	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.850	IB	Do.
458.525	PL		460.875	IB	Do.
458.550	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.900	IB	110 W, central sta- tion protection.
458.575	PL		460.925	IB	Do.
458.600	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	460.950	IB	Do.
458.625	PL		460.975	IB	Do.
458.650	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	461.000	IB	Do.
458.675	PL		461.025	IB	110 W.
458.700	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	461.050	IB	Do.
458.725	PL		461.075	IB	Do.
458.750	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	461.100	IB	Do.
458.775	PL		461.125	IB	Do.
458.800	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	461.150	IB	Do.
458.825	PL		461.175	IB	Do.
458.850	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	461.200	IB	Do.
458.875	PL		461.225	IB	Do.
458.900	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	461.250	IB	Do.
458.925	PL		461.275	IB	Do.
458.950	PL, PP, PF, PH, PO, PM.	Do.	461.300	IB	Do.
459.000	IP	Oil spill cleanup.	461.325	IB	Do.
459.0—460.0	(?)		461.350	IB	Do.
460.025	PP		461.375	IB	Do.
			461.400	IB	Do.
			461.425	IB	Do.
			461.450	IB	Do.
			461.475	IB	Do.
			461.500	IB	Do.
			461.525	IB	Do.
			461.550	IB	Do.
			461.575	IB	Do.
			461.600	IB	Do.
			461.625	IB	Do.
			461.650	IB	Do.
			461.675	IB	Do.
			461.700	IB	Do.
			461.725	IB	Do.
			461.750	IB	Do.
			461.775	IB	Do.
			461.800	IB	Do.
			461.825	IB	Do.
			461.850	IB	Do.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
481.875	IB	Do.	483.700	IB	Do.
481.900	IB	Do.	483.725	IB	Do.
481.925	IB	Do.	483.750	IB	Do.
481.950	IB	Do.	483.775	IB	Do.
481.975	IB	Do.	483.800	IB	Do.
482.000	IB	Do.	483.825	IB	Do.
482.025	IB	Do.	483.850	IB	Do.
482.050	IB	Do.	483.875	IB	Do.
482.075	IB	Do.	483.900	IB	Do.
482.100	IB	Do.	483.925	IB	Do.
482.125	IB	Do.	483.950	IB	Do.
482.150	IB	Do.	483.975	IB	Do.
482.175	IB	Do.	484.000	IB	Do.
482.200	IX		484.025	IB	Do.
482.225	IX		484.050	IB	Do.
482.250	IX		484.075	IB	Do.
482.275	IX		484.100	IB	Do.
482.300	IX		484.125	IB	Do.
482.325	IX		484.150	IB	Do.
482.350	IX		484.175	IB	Do.
482.375	IX		484.200	IB	Do.
482.400	IX		484.225	IB	Do.
482.425	IX		484.250	IB	Do.
482.450	IX		484.275	IB	Do.
482.475	1W, 1P, 1F, 1X, 1T		484.300	IB	Do.
482.500	IX		484.325	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.525	1W, 1P, 1F, 1X, 1T		484.350	IB	110 W.
482.550	(*)		484.375	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.575	(*)				110 W.
482.600	(*)		484.400	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.625	(*)		484.425	IB	110 W.
482.650	(*)				110 W, local control only.
482.675	(*)		484.450	IB	110 W.
482.700	(*)		484.475	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.725	(*)				35 W, itinerant use.
482.750	IB	Base only, 1-way paging.	484.500	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.775	IB	Do.	484.525	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.800	IB	Do.	484.550	IB	35 W, itinerant use.
482.825	IB	Do.	484.575	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.850	IB	Do.			110 W.
482.875	IB	Do.	484.600	IB	Do.
482.900	IB	Do.	484.625	IB	Do.
482.925	IB	Do.	484.650	IB	Do.
482.950	PM	Med 9.	484.675	IB	110 W, local control only.
482.975	PM	Med 10.			110 W.
483.000	PM	Med 1.	484.700	IB	Do.
483.025	PM	Med 2.	484.725	IB	Do.
483.050	PM	Med 3.	484.750	IB	Do.
483.075	PM	Med 4.	484.775	IB	110 W, local control only.
483.100	PM	Med 5.			110 W.
483.125	PM	Med 6.	484.800	IB	110 W, local control only.
483.150	PM	Med 7.	484.825	IB	110 W, local control only.
483.175	PM	Med 8.			110 W.
483.200	IB	110 W.	484.850	IB	110 W, local control only.
483.225	IB	Do.	484.875	IB	110 W, local control only.
483.250	IB	Do.			110 W.
483.275	IB	Do.	484.900	IB	110 W, local control only.
483.300	IB	Do.	484.925	IB	110 W.
483.325	IB	Do.			110 W, local control only.
483.350	IB	Do.	484.950	IB	110 W.
483.375	IB	Do.	484.975	IB	110 W, local control only.
483.400	IB	Do.			35 W, 1-way paging.
483.425	IB	Do.	485.000	IB	
483.450	IB	Do.			
483.475	IB	Do.	485.025	PP	
483.500	IB	Do.	485.050	PP	
483.525	IB	Do.	485.075	PP	
483.550	IB	Do.	485.100	PP	
483.575	IB	Do.	485.125	PP	
483.600	IB	Do.	485.150	PP	
483.625	IB	Do.			
483.650	IB	Do.			
483.675	IB	Do.			

Frequency	Services	Special limitations	Frequency	Services	Special limitations
485.175	PP		466.975	IB	Do.
485.200	PP		467.000	IB	Do.
485.225	PP		467.025	IB	Do.
485.250	PP		467.050	IB	Do.
485.275	PP		467.075	IB	Do.
485.300	PP		467.100	IB	Do.
485.325	PP		467.125	IB	Do.
485.350	PP		467.150	IB	Do.
485.375	PP		467.175	IB	Do.
485.400	PP		467.200	IX	Mobile only.
485.425	PP		467.225	IX	Do.
485.450	PP		467.250	IX	Do.
485.475	PP		467.275	IX	Do.
485.500	PP		467.300	IX	Do.
485.525	PP, PF, PM	Do.	467.325	IX	Do.
485.550	PP, PF, PM	Do.	467.350	IX	Do.
485.575	PF		467.375	IX	Do.
485.600	PF		467.400	IX	Do.
485.625	PF		467.425	IX	Do.
485.650	IB	2 W, airport use.	467.450	IX	Do.
485.675	IB	Do.	467.475	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX ...	Do.
485.700	IB	Do.	467.500	IX	Do.
485.725	IB	Do.	467.525	IF, IP, IT, IW, IX ...	Do.
485.750	IB	Do.	467.550	(*)	
485.775	IB	Do.	467.575	(*)	Do.
485.800	IB	Do.	467.600	(*)	Do.
485.825	IB	Do.	467.625	(*)	Do.
485.850	IB	Do.	467.650	(*)	Do.
485.875	IB	2 W, airport use, telemetry.	467.675	(*)	Do.
485.900	IB	110 W, central station protection.	467.700	(*)	Do.
485.925	IB	Do.	467.725	(*)	Do.
485.950	IB	Do.	467.750	IB	2W, telemetry.
486.000	IB	Do.	467.775	IB	Do.
486.025	IB	110 W, mobile.	467.800	IB	Do.
486.050	IB	Do.	467.825	IB	Do.
486.075	IB	Do.	467.850	IB	Do.
486.100	IB	Do.	467.875	IB	Do.
486.125	IB	Do.	467.900	IB	Do.
486.150	IB	Do.	467.925	IB	Do.
486.175	IB	Do.	467.950	PM	Med 9.
486.200	IB	Do.	467.975	PM	Med 10.
486.225	IB	Do.	468.000	PM	Med 1.
486.250	IB	Do.	468.025	PM	Med 2.
486.275	IB	Do.	468.050	PM	Med 3.
486.300	IB	Do.	468.075	PM	Med 4.
486.325	IB	Do.	468.100	PM	Med 5.
486.350	IB	Do.	468.125	PM	Med 6.
486.375	IB	Do.	468.150	PM	Med 7.
486.400	IB	Do.	468.175	PM	Med 8.
486.425	IB	Do.	468.200	IB	110 W, mobile.
486.450	IB	Do.	468.225	IB	Do.
486.475	IB	Do.	468.250	IB	Do.
486.500	IB	Do.	468.275	IB	Do.
486.525	IB	Do.	468.300	IB	Do.
486.550	IB	Do.	468.325	IB	Do.
486.575	IB	Do.	468.350	IB	Do.
486.600	IB	Do.	468.375	IB	Do.
486.625	IB	Do.	468.400	IB	Do.
486.650	IB	Do.	468.425	IB	Do.
486.675	IB	Do.	468.450	IB	Do.
486.700	IB	Do.	468.475	IB	L.O.
486.725	IB	Do.	468.500	IB	Do.
486.750	IB	Do.	468.525	IB	Do.
486.775	IB	Do.	468.550	IB	Do.
486.800	IB	Do.	468.575	IB	Do.
486.825	IB	Do.	468.600	IB	Do.
486.850	IB	Do.	468.625	IB	Do.
486.875	IB	Do.	468.650	IB	Do.
486.900	IB	Do.	468.675	IB	Do.
486.925	IB	Do.	468.700	IB	Do.
486.950	IB	Do.	468.725	IB	Do.
			468.750	IB	Do.
			468.775	IB	Do.
			468.800	IB	Do.

Frequency	Services	Special limitations
468.825	IB	Do.
468.850	IB	Do.
468.875	IB	Do.
468.900	IB	Do.
468.925	IB	Do.
468.950	IB	Do.
468.975	IB	Do.
469.000	IB	Do.
469.025	IB	Do.
469.050	IB	Do.
469.075	IB	Do.
469.100	IB	Do.
469.125	IB	Do.
469.150	IB	Do.
469.175	IB	Do.
469.200	IB	Do.
469.225	IB	Do.
469.250	IB	Do.
469.275	IB	Do.
469.300	IB	Do.
469.325	IB	Do.
469.350	IB	Do.
469.375	IB	Do.
469.400	IB	Do.
469.425	IB	Do.
469.450	IB	Do.
469.475	IB	Do.
469.500	IB	35 W, itinerant.
469.525	IB	110 W, mobile.
469.550	IB	35 W, itinerant.
469.575	IB	110 W, mobile.
469.600	IB	Do.
469.625	IB	Do.
469.650	IB	Do.
469.675	IB	Do.
469.700	IB	Do.
469.725	IB	Do.
469.750	IB	Do.
469.775	IB	Do.
469.800	IB	Do.
469.825	IB	Do.
469.850	IB	Do.
469.875	IB	Do.
469.900	IB	Do.
469.925	IB	Do.
469.950	IB	Do.
469.975	IB	Do.
470-512	(1)	Available in 13 urbanized areas in accordance with provisions of subpart L.
470.0125-470.2875	(2)	
806-821	All Svcs	Mobile
851-868	All Svcs	Base or mobile
868-901	All Svcs	Mobile
929-930	All Svcs. exc. RS	Base only, one-way paging.
935-940	All Svcs	Base or mobile
1427-1435	All Svcs. exc. RS	Fixed, base or mobile.
2450-2500	All Svcs	Base or mobile.
2900-3700	RS	See limitations.
5250-5650	RS	Do.
8400-8500	All Svcs. Exc. IB, RS.	Developmental.
8500-10550	RS	See limitations.
10550-10680	All Svcs. Exc. RS	
13400-14000	RS	See limitations.
15700-17700	RS	Do.
23000-24250	RS	Do.
33400-36000	RS	Do.

¹ All services.

² Domestic public (Part 22).
³ Remote or pickup broadcast (Part 74).
⁴ General Mobile Radio Service (GMRS) (Part 95).

* The frequencies in the band 10.55-10.68 GHz are available for Digital Termination Systems and for associated intermodal links in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service. No new licenses will be issued under this subpart but current licenses will be renewed.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, §§0.131 and 0.331 of the Commission's Rules and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(3); 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303)

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §90.555, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

Subpart S—Regulations Governing Licensing and Use of Frequencies in the 806-824, 851-869, 896-901, and 935-940 MHz Bands

§ 90.601 Scope.

This subpart sets out the regulations governing the licensing and operations of all systems operating in the 806-824/851-869 MHz and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands. It includes eligibility requirements, application procedures, operational, and technical standards for stations licensing in these bands. The rules in this subpart are to be read in conjunction with the applicable requirements contained elsewhere in this part; however, in case of conflict, the provisions of this subpart shall govern with respect to licensing and operation in these frequency bands.

[56 FR 41469, Aug. 21, 1991]

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATIONS

§ 90.603 Eligibility.

The following persons are eligible for licensing in the 806-824 MHz, 851-869 MHz, 896-901 MHz, and 935-940 MHz Bands.

(a) Any person eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D, or E of this part.

(b) Any person proposing to provide communications service to any person eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D, or E of this part on a not-for-profit, cost-shared basis.

(c) Any person, except wire line telephone common carriers, eligible under this part and proposing to provide on a

commercial basis base station and ancillary facilities as a Specialized Mobile Radio System operator, for the use of individuals, Federal Government agencies and persons eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D, or E of this part.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 51 FR 37402, Oct. 22, 1986; 53 FR 1025, Jan. 15, 1988, 53 FR 12156, Apr. 13, 1988]

§ 90.605 Forms to be used.

Applications for conventional and trunked radio facilities must be prepared on FCC Forms 574 and 574A and must be submitted or filed in accordance with § 90.127.

[51 FR 14990, Apr. 22, 1986]

§ 90.607 Supplemental information to be furnished by applicants for facilities under this subpart.

(a) Where the applicant is a person proposing to provide service to eligibles under this part on a commercial basis, the applicant must supply:

(1) A statement of the planned mode of operation.

(2) A statement certifying that no person not eligible to use the proposed facility for the purposes for which it is to be authorized will be offered or provided service through the licensee's base station facility.

(b) All applicants for conventional radio systems must:

(1) Furnish a list of all radio systems licensed to them or proposed by them within 64 km. (40 mi.) from the location of the base station transmitter site of the facility for which they have applied.

(2) Specify the number of mobile units to be placed in operation upon grant of the authorization and the number of such units that will be placed in operation within 8 months of the date of grant.

(c) All applicants for trunked systems must:

(1) Furnish a list of all radio systems licensed to them within 64 km (40 mi.) from the location of the base station transmitter site of the facility for which they have applied;

(2) Specify the number of vehicular and portable mobile units and control stations to be placed in operation within the term of the license.

(d) Each applicant shall furnish a functional system diagram illustrating the inter-relationship of all stations being applied for, together with technical details including antenna height (AAT), effective radiated power (ERP), the proposed area of coverage, and the signalling methods to be employed.

(e) Except for applicants requesting frequencies in the SMRS category listed in § 90.617(d) and § 90.619, all applicants for frequencies governed by this subpart must comply with the frequency coordination requirements of § 90.175(b).

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 36377, Sept. 17, 1984; 51 FR 14990, Apr. 22, 1986]

§ 90.609 Special limitations on amendment of applications for assignment or transfer of authorizations for radio systems above 800 MHz.

(a) No application for a conventional or trunked radio system may be amended so as to substitute a new entity except in the following circumstances:

(1) The amendment does not involve a substantial change in the ownership or control of the applicant; or

(2) The changes in the ownership or control of the applicant are involuntary due to the original applicant's insolvency, bankruptcy, incapacity, or death.

(b) A license to operate a conventional or trunked radio system may not be assigned or transferred prior to the completion of construction of the facility. However, the Commission may give its consent to the assignment or transfer of control of such a license prior to the completion of construction where:

(1) The assignment or transfer does not involve a substantial change in ownership or control of the authorized radio facilities; or,

(2) The assignment or transfer is involuntary due to the licensee's insolvency, bankruptcy, incapacity, or death.

(c) Licensees of constructed systems in any category other than the General Category are permitted to make partial assignments of an authorized grant to an applicant proposing to create a new system or to an existing licensee

that has loaded its system to 70 mobiles per channel and is expanding that system. An applicant authorized to expand an existing system or to create a new system with frequencies from any category other than the General Category obtained through partial assignment will receive the assignor's existing license expiration date and loading deadline for the frequencies that are assigned. A licensee that makes a partial assignment of a station's frequencies will not be authorized to obtain additional frequencies for that station for a period of one year from the date of the partial assignment.

(d) A constructed system in the General Category that is authorized to operate in the conventional mode may be combined with an existing system above 800 MHz authorized to operate in the trunked mode by assignment of an authorized grant of one station to the other only if:

(1) The trunked system is loaded to 70 mobiles per channel;

(2) The purpose of the assignment is to expand the trunked system.

(3) For all trunked systems that are not SMRs, the assignment application must include a statement from the trunked system's own frequency coordinator verifying that there are no available frequencies in the trunked system's service category in the frequency bands 806-824/851-869 MHz (trunked systems that are SMRs must submit evidence of existence of a current waiting list for SMRs in the geographic area in lieu of this requirement).

(4) Each application must include a signed statement listing any co-channel licensees (including call signs) located within 113 km (70 miles) of the primary site of the trunked system verifying that they all have agreed to the proposed trunked use (see § 90.621(c)).

(5) Each application must include a statement of construction and operation signed by the licensee of the conventional system. The statement of construction and operation must include the date of construction, location constructed (coordinates), the date the system was placed in operation (i.e., the date mobiles/portables began to interact with the mobile relay(s)), and

a listing of the frequencies that are operational.

(6) All frequencies being trunked together must be located at a primary site.

(7) As a result of the assignment the assignee must have a number of channels that does not exceed one channel more than its current loading warrants. If, as a result of the assignment, the assignee obtains the maximum number of channels possible (one channel more than current loading warrants), and if the assignee is on the SMR waiting list for the geographic area in which it receives the assignment, the assignee shall forfeit its position on that waiting list.

(8) Each application must be coordinated by one of the three recognized category coordinators above 800 MHz.

(9) The assignee shall receive a new five-year license grant.

[47 FR 41032, Sep. 16, 1982, as amended at 55 FR 28029, July 9, 1990; 58 FR 44962, Aug. 25, 1993]

POLICIES GOVERNING THE PROCESSING OF APPLICATIONS AND THE SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF FREQUENCIES FOR USE IN THE 806-824 MHz, 851-869 MHz, 896-901 MHz, AND 935-940 MHz BANDS

§ 90.611 Processing of applications.

Applications for facilities to operate on the frequencies governed by this subpart will be processed as follows:

(a) All applications will first be considered to determine whether they are substantially complete and acceptable for filing. If so, they will be assigned a file number and put in pending status. If not, they will be returned to the applicant.

(b) All applications in pending status will be processed in the order in which they are received, determined by the date on which the application was received by the Commission in its Gettysburg, PA office, or the address set forth at § 0.401(b) for applications requiring the fees established in part 1, subpart G of this chapter.

(c) Each application will be reviewed to determine whether it can be granted. Applicants for frequencies in the Public Safety, Business, Industrial/Land Transportation, and General Cat-

egories must specify the intended frequency (or frequencies) of operation. Applicants for frequencies in the SMRS Category may either specify the intended frequency (or frequencies) of operation in accordance with the provisions of §90.621 or request the Commission to perform the selection.

(d) Applications for channels in the SMR category that cannot be granted due to a lack of available channels in a particular area will be placed on a waiting list for that area. Waiting lists will consist of two groups. The first group will be comprised of applications from existing licensees who, in the area corresponding to the particular waiting list, operate trunked systems with 70 or more mobile units per channel. The second group will be comprised of applications to establish new systems or to obtain additional channels for conventional systems. Applications will be placed in the appropriate group according to filing dates, with the earliest date receiving the highest ranking. All applications in the first group will receive priority over any application in the second group regardless of filing date. When channels become available as a result of either the Commission's compliance activities, a licensee's voluntary and independent request for license cancellation, or failure by the recipient of a finder's preference to timely submit an application in a form acceptable for filing, the highest ranking application(s) will be granted based on the site specified and the Commission's mileage separation standards. An applicant filing a timely request for a finder's preference that results in the recovery of SMR category channels, and that also timely submits an application in a form acceptable for filing, will receive a dispositive preference for those channels over the highest ranking application(s). Where more than one applicant obtains a preference for the same channel(s), we will grant the license to operate on the channel(s) to one of these applicants through our random selection procedures. See §1.972 of this chapter. Trunked systems that have had authorized channels cancelled due to failure to meet the loading requirements in §90.631 will not be permitted on the waiting list for a period

of six months from the date of the issuance of the superseding license.

(e) An application which is dismissed will lose its place in the processing line.

(f) If an application is returned for correction and resubmitted and received by the Commission within 30 days from the date on which it was returned to the applicant, it will retain its place in the processing line. If it is not received within 30 days it will lose its place in the processing line.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 49 FR 36377, Sept. 17, 1984; 53 FR 12156, Apr. 13, 1988; 54 FR 4030, Jan. 27, 1989; 55 FR 28030, July 9, 1990; 56 FR 65859, Dec. 19, 1991]

§90.613 Frequencies available.

The following table indicates the channel designations of frequencies available for assignment to eligible applicants under this subpart. Frequencies shall be assigned in pairs, with mobile and control station transmitting frequencies taken from the 806-824 MHz band with corresponding base station frequencies being 45 MHz higher and taken from the 851-869 MHz band, or with mobile and control station frequencies taken from the 896-901 MHz band with corresponding base station frequencies being 39 MHz higher and taken from the 935-940 MHz band. Only the base station transmitting frequency of each pair is listed in the table.

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
1	851.0125
2	.0375
3	.0625
4	.0875
5	.1125
6	.1375
7	.1625
8	.1875
9	.2125
10	.2375
11	.2625
12	.2875
13	.3125
14	.3375
15	.3625
16	.3875
17	.4125
18	.4375
19	.4625
20	.4875

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
21	.5125
22	.5375
23	.5625
24	.5875
25	.6125
26	.6375
27	.6625
28	.6875
29	.7125
30	.7375
31	.7625
32	.7875
33	.8125
34	.8375
35	.8625
36	.8875
37	.9125
38	.9375
39	.9625
40	.9875
41	862.0125
42	.0375
43	.0625
44	.0875
45	.1125
46	.1375
47	.1625
48	.1875
49	.2125
50	.2375
51	.2625
52	.2875
53	.3125
54	.3375
55	.3625
56	.3875
57	.4125
58	.4375
59	.4625
60	.4875
61	.5125
62	.5375
63	.5625
64	.5875
65	.6125
66	.6375
67	.6625
68	.6875
69	.7125
70	.7375
71	.7625
72	.7875
73	.8125
74	.8375
75	.8625
76	.8875
77	.9125
78	.9375
79	.9625
80	.9875
81	853.0125
82	.0375
83	.0625
84	.0875
85	.1125
86	.1375
87	.1625
88	.1875
89	.2125

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
90	.2375
91	.2625
92	.2875
93	.3125
94	.3375
95	.3625
96	.3875
97	.4125
98	.4375
99	.4625
100	.4875
101	.5125
102	.5375
103	.5625
104	.5875
105	.6125
106	.6375
107	.6625
108	.6875
109	.7125
110	.7375
111	.7625
112	.7875
113	.8125
114	.8375
115	.8625
116	.8875
117	.9125
118	.9375
119	.9625
120	.9875
121	854.0125
122	.0375
123	.0625
124	.0875
125	.1125
126	.1375
127	.1625
128	.1875
129	.2125
130	.2375
131	.2625
132	.2875
133	.3125
134	.3375
135	.3625
136	.3875
137	.4125
138	.4375
139	.4625
140	.4875
141	.5125
142	.5375
143	.5625
144	.5875
145	.6125
146	.6375
147	.6625
148	.6875
149	.7125
150	.7375
151	.7625
152	.7875
153	.8125
154	.8375
155	.8625
156	.8875
157	.9125
158	.9375

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
159	.9825
160	.9875
161	855.0125
162	.0375
163	.0825
164	.0875
165	.1125
166	.1375
167	.1625
168	.1875
169	.2125
170	.2375
171	.2625
172	.2875
173	.3125
174	.3375
175	.3625
176	.3875
177	.4125
178	.4375
179	.4625
180	.4875
181	.5125
182	.5375
183	.5625
184	.5875
185	.6125
186	.6375
187	.6625
188	.6875
189	.7125
190	.7375
191	.7625
192	.7875
193	.8125
194	.8375
195	.8625
196	.8875
197	.9125
198	.9375
199	.9625
200	.9875
201	856.0125
202	.0375
203	.0825
204	.0875
205	.1125
206	.1375
207	.1625
208	.1875
209	.2125
210	.2375
211	.2625
212	.2875
213	.3125
214	.3375
215	.3625
216	.3875
217	.4125
218	.4375
219	.4625
220	.4875
221	.5125
222	.5375
223	.5625
224	.5875
225	.6125
226	.6375
227	.6625

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
228	.6875
229	.7125
230	.7375
231	.7625
232	.7875
233	.8125
234	.8375
235	.8625
236	.8875
237	.9125
238	.9375
239	.9625
240	.9875
241	857.0125
242	.0375
243	.0625
244	.0875
245	.1125
246	.1375
247	.1625
248	.1875
249	.2125
250	.2375
251	.2625
252	.2875
253	.3125
254	.3375
255	.3625
256	.3875
257	.4125
258	.4375
259	.4625
260	.4875
261	.5125
262	.5375
263	.5625
264	.5875
265	.6125
266	.6375
267	.6625
268	.6875
269	.7125
270	.7375
271	.7625
272	.7875
273	.8125
274	.8375
275	.8625
276	.8875
277	.9125
278	.9375
279	.9625
280	.9875
281	858.0125
282	.0375
283	.0625
284	.0875
285	.1125
286	.1375
287	.1625
288	.1875
289	.2125
290	.2375
291	.2625
292	.2875
293	.3125
294	.3375
295	.3625
296	.3875

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
297	.4125
298	.4375
299	.4625
300	.4875
301	.5125
302	.5375
303	.5625
304	.5875
305	.6125
306	.6375
307	.6625
308	.6875
309	.7125
310	.7375
311	.7625
312	.7875
313	.8125
314	.8375
315	.8625
316	.8875
317	.9125
318	.9375
319	.9625
320	.9875
321	859.0125
322	.0375
323	.0625
324	.0875
325	.1125
326	.1375
327	.1625
328	.1875
329	.2125
330	.2375
331	.2625
332	.2875
333	.3125
334	.3375
335	.3625
336	.3875
337	.4125
338	.4375
339	.4625
340	.4875
341	.5125
342	.5375
343	.5625
344	.5875
345	.6125
346	.6375
347	.6625
348	.6875
349	.7125
350	.7375
351	.7625
352	.7875
353	.8125
354	.8375
355	.8625
356	.8875
357	.9125
358	.9375
359	.9625
360	.9875
361	860.0125
362	.0375
363	.0625
364	.0875
365	.1125

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
366	.1375
367	.1625
368	.1875
369	.2125
370	.2375
371	.2625
372	.2875
373	.3125
374	.3375
375	.3625
376	.3875
377	.4125
378	.4375
379	.4625
380	.4875
381	.5125
382	.5375
383	.5625
384	.5875
385	.6125
386	.6375
387	.6625
388	.6875
389	.7125
390	.7375
391	.7625
392	.7875
393	.8125
394	.8375
395	.8625
396	.8875
397	.9125
398	.9375
399	.9625
400	.9875
401	861.0125
402	.0375
403	.0625
404	.0875
405	.1125
406	.1375
407	.1625
408	.1875
409	.2125
410	.2375
411	.2625
412	.2875
413	.3125
414	.3375
415	.3625
416	.3875
417	.4125
418	.4375
419	.4625
420	.4875
421	.5125
422	.5375
423	.5625
424	.5875
425	.6125
426	.6375
427	.6625
428	.6875
429	.7125
430	.7375
431	.7625
432	.7875
433	.8125
434	.8375

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
435	.8625
436	.8675
437	.9125
438	.9375
439	.9625
440	.9675
441	862.0125
442	.0375
443	.0625
444	.0675
445	.1125
446	.1375
447	.1625
448	.1675
449	.2125
450	.2375
451	.2625
452	.2675
453	.3125
454	.3375
455	.3625
456	.3675
457	.4125
458	.4375
459	.4625
460	.4675
461	.5125
462	.5375
463	.5625
464	.5675
465	.6125
466	.6375
467	.6625
468	.6675
469	.7125
470	.7375
471	.7625
472	.7875
473	.8125
474	.8375
475	.8625
476	.8675
477	.9125
478	.9375
479	.9625
480	.9675
481	863.0125
482	.0375
483	.0625
484	.0675
485	.1125
486	.1375
487	.1625
488	.1675
489	.2125
490	.2375
491	.2625
492	.2675
493	.3125
494	.3375
495	.3625
496	.3675
497	.4125
498	.4375
499	.4625
500	.4675
501	.5125
502	.5375
503	.5625

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
504	.5875
505	.6125
506	.6375
507	.6625
508	.6675
509	.7125
510	.7375
511	.7625
512	.7875
513	.8125
514	.8375
515	.8625
516	.8675
517	.9125
518	.9375
519	.9625
520	.9675
521	864.0125
522	.0375
523	.0625
524	.0675
525	.1125
526	.1375
527	.1625
528	.1675
529	.2125
530	.2375
531	.2625
532	.2675
533	.3125
534	.3375
535	.3625
536	.3675
537	.4125
538	.4375
539	.4625
540	.4675
541	.5125
542	.5375
543	.5625
544	.5675
545	.6125
546	.6375
547	.6625
548	.6675
549	.7125
550	.7375
551	.7625
552	.7875
553	.8125
554	.8375
555	.8625
556	.8675
557	.9125
558	.9375
559	.9625
560	.9675
561	865.0125
562	.0375
563	.0625
564	.0675
565	.1125
566	.1375
567	.1625
568	.1675
569	.2125
570	.2375
571	.2625
572	.2675

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
573	.3125
574	.3375
575	.3625
576	.3875
577	.4125
578	.4375
579	.4625
580	.4875
581	.5125
582	.5375
583	.5625
584	.5875
585	.6125
586	.6375
587	.6625
588	.6875
589	.7125
590	.7375
591	.7625
592	.7875
593	.8125
594	.8375
595	.8625
596	.8875
597	.9125
598	.9375
599	.9625
600	865.9675
601	866.0125
602	.0375
603	.0600
604	.0625
605	.0750
606	.0875
607	.1000
608	.1125
609	.1250
610	.1375
611	.1500
612	.1625
613	.1750
614	.1875
615	.2000
616	.2125
617	.2250
618	.2375
619	.2500
620	.2625
621	.2750
622	.2875
623	.3000
624	.3125
625	.3250
626	.3375
627	.3500
628	.3625
629	.3750
630	.3875
631	.4000
632	.4125
633	.4250
634	.4375
635	.4500
636	.4625
637	.4750
638	.4875
639	.5125
640	.5375
641	.5500

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
642	.5625
643	.5750
644	.5875
645	.6000
646	.6125
647	.6250
648	.6375
649	.6500
650	.6625
651	.6750
652	.6875
653	.7000
654	.7125
655	.7250
656	.7375
657	.7500
658	.7625
659	.7750
660	.7875
661	.8000
662	.8125
663	.8250
664	.8375
665	.8500
666	.8625
667	.8750
668	.8875
669	.9000
670	.9125
671	.9250
672	.9375
673	.9500
674	.9625
675	.9750
676	.9875
677	867.0125
678	.0375
679	.0500
680	.0625
681	.0750
682	.0875
683	.1000
684	.1125
685	.1250
686	.1375
687	.1500
688	.1625
689	.1750
690	.1875
691	.2000
692	.2125
693	.2250
694	.2375
695	.2500
696	.2625
697	.2750
698	.2875
699	.3000
700	.3125
701	.3250
702	.3375
703	.3500
704	.3625
705	.3750
706	.3875
707	.4000
708	.4125
709	.4250
710	.4375

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
711	.4500
712	.4625
713	.4750
714	.4875
715	.5125
716	.5375
717	.5500
718	.5625
719	.5750
720	.5875
721	.6000
722	.6125
723	.6250
724	.6375
725	.6500
726	.6625
727	.6750
728	.6875
729	.7000
730	.7125
731	.7250
732	.7375
733	.7500
734	.7625
735	.7750
736	.7875
737	.8000
738	.8125
739	.8250
740	.8375
741	.8500
742	.8625
743	.8750
744	.8875
745	.9000
746	.9125
747	.9250
748	.9375
749	.9500
750	.9625
751	.9750
752	.9875
753	868.0125
754	.0375
755	.0500
756	.0625
757	.0750
758	.0875
759	.1000
760	.1125
761	.1250
762	.1375
763	.1500
764	.1625
765	.1750
766	.1875
767	.2000
768	.2125
769	.2250
770	.2375
771	.2500
772	.2625
773	.2750
774	.2875
775	.3000
776	.3125
777	.3250
778	.3375
779	.3500

TABLE OF 806-821/851-866 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
780	.3625
781	.3750
782	.3875
783	.4000
784	.4125
785	.4250
786	.4375
787	.4500
788	.4625
789	.4750
790	.4875
791	.5000
792	.5125
793	.5250
794	.5375
795	.5500
796	.5625
797	.5750
798	.5875
799	.6000
800	.6125
801	.6250
802	.6375
803	.6500
804	.6625
805	.6750
806	.6875
807	.7000
808	.7125
809	.7250
810	.7375
811	.7500
812	.7625
813	.7750
814	.7875
815	.8000
816	.8125
817	.8250
818	.8375
819	.8500
820	.8625
821	.8750
822	.8875
823	.9000
824	.9125
825	.9250
826	.9375
827	.9500
828	.9625
829	.9750
830	.9875

TABLE OF 896-901/935-940 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
1	935.0125
2	.0250
3	.0375
4	.0500
5	.0625
6	.0750
7	.0875
8	.1000
9	.1125

TABLE OF 896-901/935-940 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

TABLE OF 896-901/935-940 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
10	.1250
11	.1375
12	.1500
13	.1625
14	.1750
15	.1875
16	.2000
17	.2125
18	.2250
19	.2375
20	.2500
21	.2625
22	.2750
23	.2875
24	.3000
25	.3125
26	.3250
27	.3375
28	.3500
29	.3625
30	.3750
31	.3875
32	.4000
33	.4125
34	.4250
35	.4375
36	.4500
37	.4625
38	.4750
39	.4875
40	.5000
41	.5125
42	.5250
43	.5375
44	.5500
45	.5625
46	.5750
47	.5875
48	.6000
49	.6125
50	.6250
51	.6375
52	.6500
53	.6625
54	.6750
55	.6875
56	.7000
57	.7125
58	.7250
59	.7375
60	.7500
61	.7625
62	.7750
63	.7875
64	.8000
65	.8125
66	.8250
67	.8375
68	.8500
69	.8625
70	.8750
71	.8875
72	.9000
73	.9125
74	.9250
75	.9375
76	.9500
77	.9625
78	.9750

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
79	.9875
80	936.0000
81	.0125
82	.0250
83	.0375
84	.0500
85	.0625
86	.0750
87	.0875
88	.1000
89	.1125
90	.1250
91	.1375
92	.1500
93	.1625
94	.1750
95	.1875
96	.2000
97	.2125
98	.2250
99	.2375
100	.2500
101	.2625
102	.2750
103	.2875
104	.3000
105	.3125
106	.3250
107	.3375
108	.3500
109	.3625
110	.3750
111	.3875
112	.4000
113	.4125
114	.4250
115	.4375
116	.4500
117	.4625
118	.4750
119	.4875
120	.5000
121	.5125
122	.5250
123	.5375
124	.5500
125	.5625
126	.5750
127	.5875
128	.6000
129	.6125
130	.6250
131	.6375
132	.6500
133	.6625
134	.6750
135	.6875
136	.7000
137	.7125
138	.7250
139	.7375
140	.7500
141	.7625
142	.7750
143	.7875
144	.8000
145	.8125
146	.8250
147	.8375

TABLE OF 896-901/935-940 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
148	.8500
149	.8625
150	.8750
151	.8875
152	.9000
153	.9125
154	.9250
155	.9375
156	.9500
157	.9625
158	.9750
159	.9875
160	937.0000
161	.0125
162	.0250
163	.0375
164	.0500
165	.0625
166	.0750
167	.0875
168	.1000
169	.1125
170	.1250
171	.1375
172	.1500
173	.1625
174	.1750
175	.1875
176	.2000
177	.2125
178	.2250
179	.2375
180	.2500
181	.2625
182	.2750
183	.2875
184	.3000
185	.3125
186	.3250
187	.3375
188	.3500
189	.3625
190	.3750
191	.3875
192	.4000
193	.4125
194	.4250
195	.4375
196	.4500
197	.4625
198	.4750
199	.4875
200	.5000
201	.5125
202	.5250
203	.5375
204	.5500
205	.5625
206	.5750
207	.5875
208	.6000
209	.6125
210	.6250
211	.6375
212	.6500
213	.6625
214	.6750
215	.6875
216	.7000

TABLE OF 896-901/935-940 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
217	.7125
218	.7250
219	.7375
220	.7500
221	.7625
222	.7750
223	.7875
224	.8000
225	.8125
226	.8250
227	.8375
228	.8500
229	.8625
230	.8750
231	.8875
232	.9000
233	.9125
234	.9250
235	.9375
236	.9500
237	.9625
238	.9750
239	.9875
240	938.0000
241	.0125
242	.0250
243	.0375
244	.0500
245	.0625
246	.0750
247	.0875
248	.1000
249	.1125
250	.1250
251	.1375
252	.1500
253	.1625
254	.1750
255	.1875
256	.2000
257	.2125
258	.2250
259	.2375
260	.2500
261	.2625
262	.2750
263	.2875
264	.3000
265	.3125
266	.3250
267	.3375
268	.3500
269	.3625
270	.3750
271	.3875
272	.4000
273	.4125
274	.4250
275	.4375
276	.4500
277	.4625
278	.4750
279	.4875
280	.5000
281	.5125
282	.5250
283	.5375
284	.5500
285	.5625

TABLE OF 896-901/935-940 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

TABLE OF 896-901/935-940 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
286	.5750
287	.5875
288	.6000
289	.6125
290	.6250
291	.6375
292	.6500
293	.6625
294	.6750
295	.6875
296	.7000
297	.7125
298	.7250
299	.7375
300	.7500
301	.7625
302	.7750
303	.7875
304	.8000
305	.8125
306	.8250
307	.8375
308	.8500
309	.8625
310	.8750
311	.8875
312	.9000
313	.9125
314	.9250
315	.9375
316	.9500
317	.9625
318	.9750
319	.9875
320	939.0000
321	.0125
322	.0250
323	.0375
324	.0500
325	.0625
326	.0750
327	.0875
328	.1000
329	.1125
330	.1250
331	.1375
332	.1500
333	.1625
334	.1750
335	.1875
336	.2000
337	.2125
338	.2250
339	.2375
340	.2500
341	.2625
342	.2750
343	.2875
344	.3000
345	.3125
346	.3250
347	.3375
348	.3500
349	.3625
350	.3750
351	.3875
352	.4000
353	.4125
354	.4250

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
355	.4375
356	.4500
357	.4625
358	.4750
359	.4875
360	.5000
361	.5125
362	.5250
363	.5375
364	.5500
365	.5625
366	.5750
367	.5875
368	.6000
369	.6125
370	.6250
371	.6375
372	.6500
373	.6625
374	.6750
375	.6875
376	.7000
377	.7125
378	.7250
379	.7375
380	.7500
381	.7625
382	.7750
383	.7875
384	.8000
385	.8125
386	.8250
387	.8375
388	.8500
389	.8625
390	.8750
391	.8875
392	.9000
393	.9125
394	.9250
395	.9375
396	.9500
397	.9625
398	.9750
399	.9875

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 51928, Nov. 15, 1983; 51 FR 37402, Oct. 22, 1986; 52 FR 29856, Aug. 12, 1987; 53 FR 1025, Jan. 15, 1988; 54 FR 38681, Sept. 20, 1989; 54 FR 39740, Sept. 28, 1989]

§ 90.615 Frequencies available in the General Category.

(a) Frequencies in the 806-809.750/851-854.750 MHz bands (Channels 1-150) are allocated to the General Category for conventional operations. The frequencies are available to all eligibles under this subpart (see § 90.603) for conventional operations in areas farther than 110 km (68.4 miles) from the U.S./Mexico border and farther than 140 km (87 miles) from the U.S./Canada border. Applications submitted by eligibles

under § 90.603(c) must be coordinated (see § 90.175) by any one of the frequency coordinators certified to coordinate applications above 800 MHz.

(b) Frequencies in this category may also be used for trunked operations in these same areas in accordance with the following:

(1) A licensee of a station in the General Category authorized to operate in the conventional mode may apply to operate instead in the trunked mode. A licensee applying to convert its station from the conventional to the trunked mode may apply for a number of channels not to exceed one more channel than its current loading warrants.

(2) Licensees of stations authorized to operate in the conventional mode in the General Category may combine channels with licensees of stations authorized to operate in the conventional mode in any category, including the General Category, to form a trunked system provided that:

(i) Each of the stations licensed for channels that are to be combined is constructed and operating.

(ii) Each application must include a written signed statement from each co-channel licensee located within 113 km (70 miles) of the primary site of the trunked system verifying that each such licensee has agreed to the proposed trunked use (see § 90.621(c)). The statement(s) should include each licensee's call sign.

(iii) All frequencies being trunked together must be located at a primary site.

(iv) Each application must be coordinated by one of the three recognized category coordinators above 800 MHz.

(v) The combining must result in one of two licensing forms:

(A) Each of the licenses to be combined may be simultaneously modified to result in one licensee for one trunked system, or

(B) Each of the licensees for existing conventional systems that are to be combined to form a trunked system may simultaneously modify their licenses to reflect that they are to be multiple licensed on a new trunked system.

(vi) As a result of the combining, the new trunked system must have a number of channels that does not exceed

one channel more than its current loading warrants.

(vii) The surviving licensee(s) receive a new five-year license grant.

(3) General Category frequencies may be used for trunked system expansion in accordance with § 90.621(g).

[55 FR 28030, July 9, 1990, as amended at 58 FR 31477, June 3, 1993; 58 FR 44962, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.617 Frequencies in the 809.750-824/854.750-869 MHz, and 898-901/935-940 MHz bands available for trunked or conventional system use in non-border areas.

(a) The channels listed in Table 1 and paragraph (a)(1) are available to eligible applicants in the Public Safety Category which consists of the Local Government, Police, Fire, Highway Maintenance, Forestry Conservation, and Special Emergency Radio Services. These frequencies are available in areas farther than 110 km (68.4 miles) from the U.S./Mexican border, and 140 km (87 miles) from the U.S./Canadian border. Specialized Mobile Radio Systems will not be authorized in this category. These channels are available for intercategory sharing as indicated in § 90.621(g).

PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY

TABLE 1—806-821/851-866 MHz BAND CHANNELS (70 CHANNELS)

Group No.	Channel Nos.
209	209-249-289-329-369
210	210-250-290-330-370
211	211-251-291-331-371
218	218-258-298-338-378
219	219-259-299-339-379
220	220-260-300-340-380
229	229-269-309-349-389
230	230-270-310-350-390
231	231-271-311-351-391
238	238-278-318-358-398
239	239-279-319-359-399
240	240-280-320-360-400
Single channels	158, 166, 179, 186, 196, 160, 170, 180, 190, 200

(1) Channels numbers 601-830 are also available to eligible applicants in the Public Safety Category in areas farther than 110 km (68.4 miles) from the U.S./Mexican border, and 140 km (87 miles) from the U.S./Canadian border. The assignment of these channels will be done in accordance with the policies defined in the *Report and Order* of Gen. Docket

No. 87-112 (See §§90.16 and 90.34). The following channels are available only for mutual aid purposes as defined in Gen. Docket No. 87-112: channels 601, 639, 677, 715, 753.

(b) The channels listed in Table 2A are available to eligible applicants in the Industrial/Land Transportation Category (consisting of the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Film and Video Production, Relay Press, Special Industrial, Manufacturers, Telephone Maintenance, Motor Carrier, Railroad, Taxicab and Automobile Emergency Radio Services). These frequencies are available in areas farther than 110 km (68.4 miles) from the U.S./Mexico border and farther than 140 km (87.0 miles) from the U.S./Canada border. Specialized Mobile Radio Systems (SMRS) will not be authorized in this category except as indicated in §90.621(g).

TABLE 2A—INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY 806-821/851-866 MHZ BAND CHANNELS (50 CHANNELS):

Group No.	Channel Nos.
212	212-252-292-332-372
213	213-253-293-333-373
214	214-254-294-334-374
215	215-255-295-335-375
216	216-256-296-336-376
217	217-257-297-337-377
Single channels	155, 165, 175, 185, 195, 156, 166, 176, 186, 196, 157, 167, 177, 187, 197, 158, 168, 178, 188, 198

TABLE 2B—INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY 896 901/935-940 MHZ BAND CHANNELS (99 CHANNELS):

For multichannel systems channels may be grouped vertically or horizontally as they appear in the table.

Channel Nos.

- 31-32-33-34-35
- 36-37-38-39-40
- 71-72-73-74-75
- 76-77-78-79-80
- 111-112-113-114-115
- 116-117-118-119-120
- 151-152-153-154-155
- 156-157-158-159-160
- 191-192-193-194-195
- 196-197-198-199-200
- 231-232-233-234-235
- 236-237-238-239-240
- 271-272-273-274-275
- 276-277-278-279-280
- 311-312-313-314-315

- 316-317-318-319-320
- 351-352-353-354-355
- 356-357-358-359-360
- 391-392-393-394-395
- 396-397-398-399.

(c) The channels listed in Table 3A are available to eligible applicants in the Business Radio Category. This category does not include Specialized Mobile Radio Systems as defined in §90.603(c). These frequencies are available in areas farther than 110 km (68.4 miles) from the U.S./Mexico border and farther than 140 km (87.0 miles) from the U.S./Canada border. These channels are available for inter-category sharing as indicated in §90.621(g).

Table 3A—Business Category 806-821/851-866 MHZ Band Channels (50 Channels):

Group No.	Channel Nos.
232	232-272-312-352-392
233	233-273-313-353-393
234	234-274-314-354-394
235	235-275-315-355-395
236	236-276-316-356-396
237	237-277-317-357-397
Single channels	151, 161, 171, 181, 191, 152, 162, 172, 182, 192, 153, 163, 173, 183, 193, 154, 164, 174, 184, 194

TABLE 3B—BUSINESS CATEGORY 896-901/935-940 MHZ BAND CHANNELS (100 CHANNELS):

For multichannel systems, channels may be grouped vertically or horizontally as they appear in the table.

- 11-12-13-14-15
- 16-17-18-19-20
- 51-52-53-54-55
- 56-57-58-59-60
- 91-92-93-94-95
- 96-97-98-99-100
- 131-132-133-134-135
- 136-137-138-139-140
- 171-172-173-174-175
- 176-177-178-179-180
- 211-212-213-214-215
- 216-217-218-219-220
- 251-252-253-254-255
- 256-257-258-259-260
- 291-292-293-294-295
- 296-297-298-299-300
- 331-332-333-334-335
- 336-337-338-339-340
- 371-372-373-374-375
- 376-377-378-379-380.

(d) The channels listed in Tables 4A and 4B are available only for eligibles in the SMR category which consists of

Specialized Mobile Radio (SMR) stations and eligible end users. This paragraph deals with the assignment of frequencies only in areas farther than 110 km (68.4 miles) from the U.S./Mexico border and farther than 140 km (87 miles) from the U.S./Canada border. See §90.619 for the assignment of SMR frequencies in these border areas. For stations located within 113 km (70 miles) of Chicago, channels 401-600 will be assigned in groups as outlined in Table 4C.

TABLE 4A—SMR CATEGORY 806—821/851—866 MHz BAND CHANNELS (280 CHANNELS):

Group No.	Channel Nos.
201	201-241-281-321-361
202	202-242-282-322-362
203	203-243-283-323-363
204	204-244-284-324-364
205	205-245-285-325-365
206	206-246-286-326-366
207	207-247-287-327-367
208	208-248-288-328-368
221	221-281-301-341-381
222	222-282-302-342-382
223	223-283-303-343-383
224	224-284-304-344-384
225	225-285-305-345-385
226	226-286-306-346-386
227	227-287-307-347-387
228	228-288-308-348-388
401	401-441-481-521-561
402	402-442-482-522-562
403	403-443-483-523-563
404	404-444-484-524-564
405	405-445-485-525-565
406	406-446-486-526-566
407	407-447-487-527-567
408	408-448-488-528-568
409	409-449-489-529-569
410	410-450-490-530-570
411	411-451-491-531-571
412	412-452-492-532-572
413	413-453-493-533-573
414	414-454-494-534-574
415	415-455-495-535-575
416	416-456-496-536-576
417	417-457-497-537-577
418	418-458-498-538-578
419	419-459-499-539-579
420	420-460-500-540-580
421	421-461-501-541-581
422	422-462-502-542-582
423	423-463-503-543-583
424	424-464-504-544-584
425	425-465-505-545-585
426	426-466-506-546-586
427	427-467-507-547-587
428	428-468-508-548-588
429	429-469-509-549-589
430	430-470-510-550-590
431	431-471-511-551-591
432	432-472-512-552-592
433	433-473-513-553-593
434	434-474-514-554-594
435	435-475-515-555-595
436	436-476-516-556-596
437	437-477-517-557-597

TABLE 4A—SMR CATEGORY 806—821/851—866 MHz BAND CHANNELS (280 CHANNELS):—Continued

Group No.	Channel Nos.
438	438-478-518-558-598
439	439-479-519-559-599
440	440-480-520-560-600

TABLE 4B—SMR CATEGORY 896—901/935—940 MHz BAND—CHANNELS (200 Channels)

Group No.	Channels Nos.
1	1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10
21	21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30
41	41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50
61	61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70
81	81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90
101	101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110
121	121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130
141	141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150
161	161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170
181	181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190
201	201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210
221	221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230
241	241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250
261	261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270
281	281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290
301	301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310
321	321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330
341	341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350
361	361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370
381	381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390

TABLE 4C—SMR CATEGORY—CHICAGO PLAN 2, 3

Group No.	Channel Nos.
401 ¹	401 through 410
411	411-447-483-519-555
412	412-448-484-520-556
413	413-449-485-521-557
414	414-450-486-522-558
415	415-451-487-523-559
416	416-452-488-524-560
417	417-453-489-525-561
418	418-454-490-526-562
419	419-455-491-527-563
420	420-456-492-528-564
421	421-457-493-529-565
422	422-458-494-530-566
423	423-459-495-531-567
424	424-460-496-532-568
425	425-461-497-533-569
426	426-462-498-534-570
427	427-463-499-535-571
428	428-464-500-536-572

TABLE 4C—SMR CATEGORY—CHICAGO PLAN
2.3—Continued

Group No.	Channel Nos.
429	429-465-501-537-573
430	430-466-502-538-574
431	431-467-503-539-575
432	432-468-504-540-576
433	433-469-505-541-577
434	434-470-506-542-578
435	435-471-507-543-579
436	436-472-508-544-580
437	437-473-509-545-581
438	438-474-510-546-582
439	439-475-511-547-583
440	440-476-512-548-584
441	441-477-513-549-585
442	442-478-514-550-586
443	443-479-515-551-587
444	444-480-516-552-588
445	445-481-517-553-589
446	446-482-518-554-590
591	591-592-593-594-595
596	596-597-598-599-600

¹ Reserved for contiguous assignments or as a frequency pool for assignments to systems with odd number of channels.
² These frequencies will be authorized only in the area encompassed by a 113 km (70 mile) radius centered at 41°52'28" N. 87°38'22" W.

³ All stations located beyond the 113 km (70 mile) distance authorized on or before August 16, 1982 to use these frequencies may continue to do so. Stations beyond the 113 km (70 mile) distance authorized after August 16, 1982, shall employ frequencies listed in Table 4A subject to the provisions of §90.621 (b) or (c) as applicable.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 51883, Nov. 18, 1982; 51 FR 37404, Oct. 22, 1986; 52 FR 3662, Feb. 5, 1987; 52 FR 29856, Aug. 12, 1987; 53 FR 1026, Jan. 15, 1988; 53 FR 12156, Apr. 13, 1988; 54 FR 38682, Sept. 20, 1989; 58 FR 31476, June 3, 1993; 58 FR 44962, Aug. 25, 1993]

§90.619 Frequencies available for use in the U.S./Mexico and U.S./Canada border areas.

(a) U.S./Mexico border area. The channels listed in Tables 1A, 2A, 3A and 4A are offset 12.5 kHz lower in frequency than those specified in the 806-821/851-866 MHz Table in §90.613. The Channel 201 base frequency will be 856.000 MHz, followed by Channel 202 at 856.025 MHz and proceeding with uniform 25 kHz channeling to Channel 400 at 860.975 MHz. Mobile station frequencies will be 45 MHz lower in frequency. These channels are available for assignment for conventional or trunked systems only in areas 110 kilometers (68.4 miles) or less from the U.S./Mexico border. Stations located on Mt. Lemmon, serving the Tucson, AZ area, will only be authorized offset frequencies. The channels listed in Tables 2B, 3B, and 4B correspond to those specified in the 896-901/935-940 MHz Table in §90.613 and are not offset. Mo-

bile station frequencies will be 39 MHz lower in frequency. The frequencies listed in Tables 2B, 3B, and 4B are not available for licensing in the U.S./Mexico border area until June 11, 1993.

(1) Table 1A lists the channels in the 806-821/851-866 MHz band that are available for assignment to eligible applicants in the Public Safety Category (consisting of the Local Government, Police, Fire, Highway Maintenance, Forestry-Conservation, and Special Emergency Radio Services). Specialized Mobile Radio Systems (SMRS) will not be authorized in this category. These channels are available for intercategory sharing as indicated in §90.621(g).

TABLE 1—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY-806-821/851-866 MHz Band (85 CHANNELS)

Offset group No.	Offset channel Nos.
201 ¹	241-281-321-361
202	202-242-282-322-362
203	203-243-283-323-363
204	204-244-284-324-364
205	205-245-285-325-365
206	206-246-286-326-366
207	207-247-287-327-367
208	208-248-288-328-368
209	209-249-289-329-369
210	210-250-290-330-370
211	211-251-291-331-371
401	401-441-481-521-561
403	403-443-483-523-563
405	405-445-485-525-565
407	407-447-487-527-567
409	409-449-489-529-569
411	411-451-491-531-571

¹ Offset Group 201 is available for conventional system use only. Offset Channel 201 is not available for use in the U.S./Mexico border area.

(2) Certain channels in the 821-824/866-869 MHz band are also available to eligible applicants in the Public Safety Category in areas within 110 kilometers (68.4 miles) of the U.S./Mexico border. These channels will be assigned according to the policies defined in the Report and Order of Gen. Docket No. 87-112 (See §§90.16 and 90.34). The following channels are available only for mutual aid purposes as defined in Gen. Docket No. 87-112: channels 601, 639, 677, 715, and 753. Certain channels in the 896-901/935-940 MHz band are also available in areas within 110 kilometers (68.4 miles) of the U.S./Mexico border. The specific channels that are available for licensing in the bands 821-

824/866-869 and 896-901/935-940 MHz within 110 kilometers (68.4 miles) of the Mexico border are listed in Tables 1B, 2B, 3B, and 4B and are subject to Effective Radiated Power (ERP) and Antenna Height limitations as indicated in Table 1C. In addition, all channels designated for use within Mexico in the 821-824/866-869 MHz and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands are available for assignment to U.S. stations within 110 kilometers (68.4 miles) of the Mexico border if the maximum power flux density (pfd) of the station's transmitted signal at any point at or beyond the border does not exceed -107 dB(W/m²). The spreading loss must be calculated using the free space formula taking into account any antenna discrimination in the direction of the border. Authorizations for stations using channels allotted to Mexico on a primary basis will be secondary to Mexican operations and conditioned to require that licensees take immediate action to eliminate any harmful interference resulting from the station's transmitted signal exceeding -107 dB(W/m²).

TABLE 1B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY 821-824/866-869 MHz BAND (107 CHANNELS)

Channel	Base frequency	Mobile frequency	Country
801	866.0125	821.0125	Both countries.
	866.0250	821.0250	Not available.
802	866.0375	821.0375	U.S.
803	866.0500	821.0500	U.S.
804	866.0625	821.0625	U.S.
805	866.0750	821.0750	U.S.
806	866.0875	821.0875	U.S.
807	866.1000	821.1000	U.S.
808	866.1125	821.1125	U.S.
809	866.1250	821.1250	U.S.
810	866.1375	821.1375	U.S.
811	866.1500	821.1500	Guard channel.
812	866.1625	821.1625	Mexico.
813	866.1750	821.1750	Mexico.
814	866.1875	821.1875	Mexico.
815	866.2000	821.2000	Mexico.
816	866.2125	821.2125	Mexico.
817	866.2250	821.2250	Mexico.
818	866.2375	821.2375	Mexico.
819	866.2500	821.2500	Mexico.
820	866.2625	821.2625	Mexico.
821	866.2750	821.2750	Mexico.
822	866.2875	821.2875	Mexico.
823	866.3000	821.3000	Mexico.
824	866.3125	821.3125	Mexico.
825	866.3250	821.3250	Mexico.
826	866.3375	821.3375	Mexico.
827	866.3500	821.3500	Mexico.
828	866.3625	821.3625	Mexico.
829	866.3750	821.3750	Guard channel.
830	866.3875	821.3875	U.S.
831	866.4000	821.4000	U.S.

TABLE 1B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY 821-824/866-869 MHz BAND (107 CHANNELS)—Continued

Channel	Base frequency	Mobile frequency	Country
832	866.4125	821.4125	U.S.
833	866.4250	821.4250	U.S.
834	866.4375	821.4375	U.S.
835	866.4500	821.4500	U.S.
836	866.4625	821.4625	U.S.
837	866.4750	821.4750	U.S.
838	866.4875	821.4875	U.S.
	866.5000	821.5000	Not available.
839	866.5125	821.5125	Both countries.
	866.5250	821.5250	Not available.
	866.5375	821.5375	U.S.
840	866.5500	821.5500	U.S.
841	866.5625	821.5625	U.S.
842	866.5625	821.5625	U.S.
843	866.5750	821.5750	U.S.
844	866.5875	821.5875	U.S.
845	866.6000	821.6000	U.S.
846	866.6125	821.6125	U.S.
847	866.6250	821.6250	U.S.
848	866.6375	821.6375	U.S.
849	866.6500	821.6500	Guard channel.
850	866.6625	821.6625	Mexico.
851	866.6750	821.6750	Mexico.
852	866.6875	821.6875	Mexico.
853	866.7000	821.7000	Mexico.
854	866.7125	821.7125	Mexico.
855	866.7250	821.7250	Mexico.
856	866.7375	821.7375	Mexico.
857	866.7500	821.7500	Mexico.
858	866.7625	821.7625	Mexico.
859	866.7750	821.7750	Mexico.
860	866.7875	821.7875	Mexico.
861	866.8000	821.8000	Mexico.
862	866.8125	821.8125	Mexico.
863	866.8250	821.8250	Mexico.
864	866.8375	821.8375	Mexico.
865	866.8500	821.8500	Mexico.
866	866.8625	821.8625	Mexico.
867	866.8750	821.8750	Guard channel.
868	866.8875	821.8875	U.S.
869	866.9000	821.9000	U.S.
870	866.9125	821.9125	U.S.
871	866.9250	821.9250	U.S.
872	866.9375	821.9375	U.S.
873	866.9500	821.9500	U.S.
874	866.9625	821.9625	U.S.
875	866.9750	821.9750	U.S.
876	866.9875	821.9875	U.S.
	867.0000	822.0000	Not available.
	867.0125	822.0125	Both countries.
877	867.0250	822.0250	Not available.
	867.0375	822.0375	U.S.
878	867.0375	822.0375	U.S.
879	867.0500	822.0500	U.S.
880	867.0625	822.0625	U.S.
881	867.0750	822.0750	U.S.
882	867.0875	822.0875	U.S.
883	867.1000	822.1000	U.S.
884	867.1125	822.1125	U.S.
885	867.1250	822.1250	U.S.
886	867.1375	822.1375	U.S.
887	867.1500	822.1500	Guard channel.
888	867.1625	822.1625	Mexico.
889	867.1750	822.1750	Mexico.
890	867.1875	822.1875	Mexico.
891	867.2000	822.2000	Mexico.
892	867.2125	822.2125	Mexico.
893	867.2250	822.2250	Mexico.
894	867.2375	822.2375	Mexico.

TABLE 1B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY 821–824/866–869 MHz BAND (107 CHANNELS)—Continued

Channel	Base frequency	Mobile frequency	Country
695	867.2500	822.2500	Mexico.
696	867.2625	822.2625	Mexico.
697	867.2750	822.2750	Mexico.
698	867.2875	822.2875	Mexico.
699	867.3000	822.3000	Mexico.
700	867.3125	822.3125	Mexico.
701	867.3250	822.3250	Mexico.
702	867.3375	822.3375	Mexico.
703	867.3500	822.3500	Mexico.
704	867.3625	822.3625	Mexico.
705	867.3750	822.3750	Guard channel.
706	867.3875	822.3875	U.S.
707	867.4000	822.4000	U.S.
708	867.4125	822.4125	U.S.
709	867.4250	822.4250	U.S.
710	867.4375	822.4375	U.S.
711	867.4500	822.4500	U.S.
712	867.4625	822.4625	U.S.
713	867.4750	822.4750	U.S.
714	867.4875	822.4875	U.S.
	867.5000	822.5000	Not available.
715	867.5125	822.5125	Both countries.
	867.5250	822.5250	Not available.
716	867.5375	822.5375	U.S.
717	867.5500	822.5500	U.S.
718	867.5625	822.5625	U.S.
719	867.5750	822.5750	U.S.
720	867.5875	822.5875	U.S.
721	867.6000	822.6000	U.S.
722	867.6125	822.6125	U.S.
723	867.6250	822.6250	U.S.
724	867.6375	822.6375	U.S.
725	867.6500	822.6500	Guard channel.
726	867.6625	822.6625	Mexico.
727	867.6750	822.6750	Mexico.
728	867.6875	822.6875	Mexico.
729	867.7000	822.7000	Mexico.
730	867.7125	822.7125	Mexico.
731	867.7250	822.7250	Mexico.
732	867.7375	822.7375	Mexico.
733	867.7500	822.7500	Mexico.
734	867.7625	822.7625	Mexico.
735	867.7750	822.7750	Mexico.
736	867.7875	822.7875	Mexico.
737	867.8000	822.8000	Mexico.
738	867.8125	822.8125	Mexico.
739	867.8250	822.8250	Mexico.
740	867.8375	822.8375	Mexico.
741	867.8500	822.8500	Mexico.
742	867.8625	822.8625	Guard channel.
743	867.8750	822.8750	U.S.
744	867.8875	822.8875	U.S.
745	867.9000	822.9000	U.S.
746	867.9125	822.9125	U.S.
747	867.9250	822.9250	U.S.
748	867.9375	822.9375	U.S.
749	867.9500	822.9500	U.S.
750	867.9625	822.9625	U.S.
751	867.9750	822.9750	U.S.
752	867.9875	822.9875	U.S.
	868.0000	823.0000	Not available.
753	868.0125	823.0125	Both countries.
	868.0250	823.0250	Not available.
754	868.0375	823.0375	U.S.
755	868.0500	823.0500	U.S.
756	868.0625	823.0625	U.S.
757	868.0750	823.0750	U.S.

TABLE 1B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY 821–824/866–869 MHz BAND (107 CHANNELS)—Continued

Channel	Base frequency	Mobile frequency	Country
758	868.0875	823.0875	U.S.
759	868.1000	823.1000	U.S.
760	868.1125	823.1125	U.S.
761	868.1250	823.1250	U.S.
762	868.1375	823.1375	U.S.
763	868.1500	823.1500	Guard channel.
764	868.1625	823.1625	Mexico.
765	868.1750	823.1750	Mexico.
766	868.1875	823.1875	Mexico.
767	868.2000	823.2000	Mexico.
768	868.2125	823.2125	Mexico.
769	868.2250	823.2250	Mexico.
770	868.2375	823.2375	Mexico.
771	868.2500	823.2500	Mexico.
772	868.2625	823.2625	Mexico.
773	868.2750	823.2750	Mexico.
774	868.2875	823.2875	Mexico.
775	868.3000	823.3000	Mexico.
776	868.3125	823.3125	Mexico.
777	868.3250	823.3250	Mexico.
778	868.3375	823.3375	Mexico.
779	868.3500	823.3500	Mexico.
780	868.3625	823.3625	Guard channel.
781	868.3750	823.3750	U.S.
782	868.3875	823.3875	U.S.
783	868.4000	823.4000	U.S.
784	868.4125	823.4125	U.S.
785	868.4250	823.4250	U.S.
786	868.4375	823.4375	U.S.
787	868.4500	823.4500	U.S.
788	868.4625	823.4625	U.S.
789	868.4750	823.4750	U.S.
790	868.4875	823.4875	U.S.
791	868.5000	823.5000	U.S.
792	868.5125	823.5125	U.S.
793	868.5250	823.5250	U.S.
794	868.5375	823.5375	U.S.
795	868.5500	823.5500	U.S.
796	868.5625	823.5625	U.S.
797	868.5750	823.5750	U.S.
798	868.5875	823.5875	U.S.
799	868.6000	823.6000	U.S.
800	868.6125	823.6125	Guard channel.
801	868.6250	823.6250	Mexico.
802	868.6375	823.6375	Mexico.
803	868.6500	823.6500	Mexico.
804	868.6625	823.6625	Mexico.
805	868.6750	823.6750	Mexico.
806	868.6875	823.6875	Mexico.
807	868.7000	823.7000	Mexico.
808	868.7125	823.7125	Mexico.
809	868.7250	823.7250	Mexico.
810	868.7375	823.7375	Mexico.
811	868.7500	823.7500	Mexico.
812	868.7625	823.7625	Mexico.
813	868.7750	823.7750	Mexico.
814	868.7875	823.7875	Mexico.
815	868.8000	823.8000	Mexico.
816	868.8125	823.8125	Mexico.
817	868.8250	823.8250	Mexico.
818	868.8375	823.8375	Mexico.
819	868.8500	823.8500	Mexico.
820	868.8625	823.8625	Mexico.
821	868.8750	823.8750	Mexico.
822	868.8875	823.8875	Mexico.
823	868.9000	823.9000	Mexico.
824	868.9125	823.9125	Guard channel.

TABLE 1B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY 821-824/866-869 MHZ BAND (107 CHANNELS)—Continued

Channel	Base frequency	Mobile frequency	Country
825	868.9250	823.9250	U.S.
826	868.9375	823.9375	U.S.
827	868.9500	823.9500	U.S.
828	868.9625	823.9625	U.S.
829	868.9750	823.9750	U.S.
830	868.9875	823.9875	U.S.

TABLE 1C—LIMITS OF EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP) CORRESPONDING TO ANTENNA HEIGHTS OF BASE STATIONS IN THE 821-824/866-869 MHZ AND 896-901/935-940 MHZ BANDS WITHIN 110 KILOMETERS (68.4 MILES) OF THE MEXICAN BORDER

Antenna height above mean sea level		ERP Watts (maximum)
Meters	Feet	
0-503	0-1650	500
504-609	1651-2000	350
610-762	2001-2500	200
763-914	2501-3000	140
915-1068	3001-3500	100
1067-1219	3501-4000	75
1220-1371	4001-4500	70
1372-1523	4501-5000	65
Above 1523	Above 5000	5

(3) Tables 2A and 2B list the channels that are available for assignment to eligible applicants in the Industrial/Land Transportation Category, (consisting of the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Video Production, Relay Press, Special Industrial, Manufacturers, Telephone Maintenance, Motor Carrier, Railroad, Taxicab and Automobile Emergency Radio Services). Specialized Mobile Radio Systems (SMRS) will not be authorized in this category except as indicated in §90.621(g).

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY 806-821/851-866 MHZ BAND (60 CHANNELS):

Offset group No.	Offset channel Nos.
212	212-252-292-332-372
213	213-253-293-333-373
214	214-254-294-334-374
215	215-255-295-335-375
216	216-256-296-336-376
217	217-257-297-337-377
218	218-258-298-338-378
219	219-259-299-339-379
413	413-453-493-533-573
415	415-455-495-535-575

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY 806-821/851-866 MHZ BAND (60 CHANNELS):—Continued

Offset group No.	Offset channel Nos.
417	417-457-497-537-577
419	419-459-499-539-579

TABLE 2B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY 896-901/935-940 MHZ BAND (99 CHANNELS):

For multichannel systems, channels may be grouped vertically or horizontally as they appear in the table. Channels numbered above 200 may be used only subject to the power flux density limits stated in paragraph (a)(2) of this section:

Channel Nos.

- 31-32-33-34-35
- 36-37-38-39-40
- 71-72-73-74-75
- 76-77-78-79-80
- 111-112-113-114-115
- 116-117-118-119-120
- 151-152-153-154-155
- 156-157-158-159-160
- 191-192-193-194-195
- 196-197-198-199-200
- 231-232-233-234-235
- 236-237-238-239-240
- 271-272-273-274-275
- 276-277-278-279-280
- 311-312-313-314-315
- 316-317-318-319-320
- 351-352-353-354-355
- 356-357-358-359-360
- 391-392-393-394-395
- 396-397-398-399

(4) Tables 3A and 3B list the channels that are available for assignment to eligible applicants in the Business Radio Category. This category does not include Specialized Mobile Radio Systems as defined in §90.603(c). These channels are available for inter-category sharing as indicated in §90.621(g).

TABLE 3A—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, BUSINESS CATEGORY 806-821/851-866 MHZ BANDS (60 CHANNELS)

Offset group No.	Offset channel Nos.
220	220-260-300-340-380
221	221-261-301-341-381
222	222-262-302-342-382

TABLE 3A—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, BUSINESS CATEGORY 806-821/851-866 MHZ BANDS (60 CHANNELS)—Continued

Offset group No.	Offset channel Nos.
223	223-263-303-343-383
224	224-264-304-344-384
225	225-265-305-345-385
226	226-266-306-346-386
227	227-267-307-347-387
421	421-461-501-541-581
423	423-463-503-543-583
425	425-465-505-545-585
427	427-467-507-547-587

TABLE 3B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, BUSINESS CATEGORY 896-901/935-940 MHZ BAND (100 CHANNELS):

For multichannel systems, channels may be grouped vertically or horizontally as they appear in the table. Channels numbered above 200 may be used only subject to the power flux density limits stated in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

Channel Nos.

- 11-12-13-14-15
- 16-17-18-19-20
- 51-52-53-54-55
- 56-57-58-59-60
- 91-92-93-94-95
- 96-97-98-99-100
- 131-132-133-134-135
- 136-137-138-139-140
- 171-172-173-174-175
- 176-177-178-179-180
- 211-212-213-214-215
- 216-217-218-219-220
- 251-252-253-254-255
- 256-257-258-259-260
- 291-292-293-294-295
- 296-297-298-299-300
- 331-332-333-334-335
- 336-337-338-339-340
- 371-372-373-374-375
- 376-377-378-379-380

(5) Tables 4A and 4B list the channels that are available for assignment for the SMRS Category (consisting of Specialized Mobile Radio Systems (SMRS) as defined in §90.603(c)). These channels are available for inter-category sharing as indicated in §90.621(g).

TABLE 4A—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, SMRS CATEGORY 806-821/851-866 MHZ BAND (95 CHANNELS):

Offset group No.	Offset channel Nos.
228	228-268-308-348-388
229	229-269-309-349-389
230	230-270-310-350-390
231	231-271-311-351-391
232	232-272-312-352-392
233	233-273-313-353-393
234	234-274-314-354-394
235	235-275-315-355-395
236	236-276-316-356-396
237	237-277-317-357-397
238	238-278-318-358-398
239	239-279-319-359-399
240	240-280-320-360-400
429	429-469-509-549-589
431	431-471-511-551-591
433	433-473-513-553-593
435	435-475-515-555-595
437	437-477-517-557-597
439	439-479-519-559-599

TABLE 4B—UNITED STATES/MEXICO BORDER AREA, SMR CATEGORY 896-901/935-940 MHZ BAND (200 CHANNELS):

Channels numbered above 200 may be used only subject to the power flux density limits at or beyond the Mexican border stated in paragraph (a)(2) of this section:

Group No.	Channel Nos.
1	1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10.
21	21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30.
41	41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50.
61	61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70.
81	81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90.
101	101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110.
121	121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130.
141	141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150.
161	161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170.
181	181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190.
201	201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210.
221	221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230.
241	241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250.
261	261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270.
281	281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290.
301	301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310.
321	321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330.
341	341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350.
361	361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370.
381	381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390.

(b) *U.S./Canda border area.* The following criteria shall govern the assignment of frequency pairs (channels) in the 806-821/851-866 and 896-901/935-940 MHz bands for stations located in the U.S./Canada border area. These channels are available for assignment for conventional or trunked systems in accordance with all applicable sections of this subpart. They are available for

intercategory sharing as indicated in §90.621(g). Specific provisions for use of the 821-824/866-869 MHz bands in the U.S./Canada border area are contained in paragraph (c) of this section, and provisions for use of the 896-901/935-940 MHz bands in the U.S./Canada border area are contained in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) The U.S./Canada border area is divided into eight geographical regions with U.S. channel allocations shown in Table 5.

TABLE 5—GEOGRAPHICAL REGIONS

Region	Location (longitude)	U.S. channel allocation
1	66° W-71° W (0-100 km from border)	300
2	71° W-81° W (0-100 km from border)	180
3	81° W-85° W (0-100 km from border)	420
4	85° W-121° -30' W (0-100 km from border)	300
5	121°-30' W 127° W(0-140 km from border)	300
6	127° W-143° W (0-100 km from border)	300
7	66° W-121° -30' W (100-140 km from border)	600
8	127° W-143° W (100-140 km from border)	600

(2) Station authorizations in Regions 1-4 and Regions 6-8 will be subject to Effective Radiated Power (ERP) and Effective Antenna Height (EAH) limitations as indicated in Table 6. Sta-

tions in Region 5 will be subject to the ERP and antenna height above mean sea level limitations in Table 8. Effective Radiated Power (ERP) is defined as the product of the power supplied to the antenna and its gain relative to a half-wave dipole in a given direction. Effective Antenna Height is calculated by subtracting the Assumed Average Terrain Elevation (AATE) given in Table 7 from the antenna height above mean sea level.

TABLE 6—LIMITS OF EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP) CORRESPONDING TO EFFECTIVE ANTENNA HEIGHTS (EAH) OF BASE STATIONS IN REGIONS 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8

Feet	Meters	Watts (maximum)
0-500	0-152	500
501-1000	153-305	125
1001-1500	306-457	40
1501-2000	458-609	20
2001-2500	610-762	10
2501-3000	763-914	10
3001-3500	915-1066	6
3501-4000	1067-1219	5
Above 4000	Above 1219	5

Table 7. Values of Assumed Average Terrain Elevation (AATE) Along the U.S./Canada Border

Longitude (θ) (°West)	Latitude (θ) (°North)	Assumed Average Terrain Elevation	
		Feet	Meters
$65 \leq \theta < 69$	$0 < \theta$	0	0
"	$45 < \theta < 46$	300	91
"	$\theta \geq 46$	1000	305
$69 < \theta < 73$	all	2000	609
$73 < \theta < 74$	"	500	152
$74 < \theta < 78$	"	250	76
$78 < \theta < 80$	$0 < \theta$	250	76
"	$\theta > 43$	500	152
"	all	600	183
$80 < \theta < 90$	"	1000	305
$90 < \theta < 98$	"	1500	457
$98 < \theta < 102$	"	2500	762
$102 < \theta < 108$	"	3500	1066
$108 < \theta < 111$	"	4000	1219
$111 < \theta < 113$	"	5000	1524
$113 < \theta < 114$	"	3000	914
$114 < \theta < 121.5$	"	0	0
$121.5 < \theta < 127$	"	0	0
"	$54 < \theta < 56$	0	0
"	$56 < \theta < 58$	500	152
"	$58 < \theta < 60$	0	0
"	$60 < \theta < 62$	4000	1219
"	$62 < \theta < 64$	1600	488
"	$64 < \theta < 66$	1000	305
"	$66 < \theta < 68$	750	228
"	$68 < \theta < 69.5$	1500	457
"	$\theta > 69.5$	0	0

$\theta \geq 127$
 (Alaska - British Columbia/Yukon Territory Border)

TABLE 8—LIMITS OF EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (ERP) CORRESPONDING TO ANTENNA HEIGHTS ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL OF BASE STATIONS IN REGION 5

Antenna height above mean sea level		ERP watts (maximum)
Feet	Meters	
0 to 1,650	0 to 503	500
1,651 to 2,000	504 to 609	350
2,001 to 2,500	610 to 762	200
2,501 to 3,000	763 to 914	140
3,001 to 3,500	915 to 1,066	100
3,501 to 4,000	1,067 to 219	75
4,001 to 4,500	1,220 to 1,371	70
4,501 to 5,000	1,372 to 1,523	65
Above 5,000	Above 1,523	5

(3) The following frequency bands are available in each Region with the exception of those listed in § 90.619(b)(5).

Region(s)	Frequency bands (MHz)
1, 4, 5, 6	806.00-809.75/851.00-854.75 and 817.25-821.00/862.25-866.00.
2	806.00-808.25/851.00-853.25 and 818.75-821.00/863.75-866.00.
3	806.00-811.25/851.00-856.25 and 815.75-821.00/860.75-866.00.
7, 8	806.00-821.00/851.00-866.00.

(4) Coordination with Canada will be required:

(i) For frequencies in the 808.2625-809.7375/853.2625-854.7375 MHz and 817.2625-818.7375/862.2625-863.7375 MHz bands, for stations to be located in the geographical area in Region 1 enclosed by the United States border, the meridian 71° W and the line beginning at the intersection of 44°25'N, 71° W, then running by great circle arc to the intersec-

tion of 45° N, 70° W, then North along meridian 70° W to the intersection of 45°45'N, then running West along 45°45'N to the intersection of the United States-Canada border.

(ii) For frequencies in the 808.2625-811.2375/853.2625-856.2375 MHz and 815.7625-818.7375/860.7625-863.7375 MHz bands, for stations to be located in the geographical area in Region 3 enclosed by the meridian 81° W longitude, the arc of a circle of 100 km radius centered at the intersection of 81° W longitude and the northern shore of Lake Erie and drawn clockwise from the southerly intersection with 81° W longitude to intersect the United States-Canada border, and the United States-Canada border.

(5) No authorizations will be made in the frequency bands in the geographical areas listed below:

Frequency bands (MHz)	Areas
852-856.25	Between 42°30'N and 43°30'N and within 10km of the border, and West of 82° W.
852-853.25	Between 43°N and 43°20'N and within 10 k of the border, and East of 80° W.
864-866	Between 42°55'N and 43°20'N and within 15 km of the border, and East of 81° W.
851-852	Between 74°20'W and 72°55'W and within 10 km of the border.
852-853.25	Between 75°20'W and 74°05'W and within 10 km of the border.
864-866	Between 75°30'W and 74°55'W and within 10 km of the border.
851-852	Between 72°10'W and 71°25'W and within 10 km of the border.
852-854.75	Within 10 km of the border West of 121°55'W longitude and North of 48°25'N latitude, excluding the Alaska-British Columbia/Yukon Territory border.

(6) Two Canadian television stations provide service in British Columbia in the band 806-890 MHz in accordance with U.S./Canadian Television Agreement of 1952. They are:

Enderby, B.C. . Channel 72 . 818-824 MHz.
 Radium/Hot Springs, B.C. . Channel 77 . 848-854 MHz.

Until reassignment of these stations, they must be protected as follows: the field strength of an interfering mobile radio signal at the station's calculated B contour (where the protected contour crosses the border, that portion of the border lying within the contour shall be treated as the relevant segment of

the B contour) may not exceed 14 dBu for frequencies co-channel with the television channel utilized, and may not exceed 54 dBu in the two adjacent 6 MHz guard bands. The field strength of any interfering signal must be calculated using the FCC Report R-6602 F(50,10) propagation curves at a receiving effective antenna height of 9.1 m (30 ft).

(7) Frequencies in Regions 1-8 are designated in accordance with the following:

(i) As shown in §90.613, mobile and control station transmitting frequencies will commence with Channel No. 1 at 806.0125 MHz, followed by Channel No. 2 at 806.0375 MHz and proceed with uniform 25 kHz spacing to the band end, with Channel No. 600 at 820.9875 MHz. Corresponding base station frequencies, separated by 45 MHz from the mobile control frequencies, will commence with Channel No. 1 at 851.0125 MHz and end with Channel No. 600 at 865.9875 MHz.

(ii) Channels will be arranged into 5-channel groups. Because of the distribution and differing number of channels available for United States use in Regions 1-8, channel spacing between channels in a 5-channel group vary as follows:

Region	Number of 5-channel groups	Spacing between channels in a 5-channel group (Channels)
1, 4, 5, 6	60	30
2	36	18
3	180	40
7, 8	120	40

¹ Region 3 also has ten (10) contiguous channels in each of the two allocated sub-bands.

(iii) The Public Safety Category consists of the Local Government, Police, Fire, Highway Maintenance, Forestry-Conservation and Special Emergency Radio Services. The Industrial/Land Transportation Category consists of the Power, Petroleum, Forest Products, Film and Video Production, Relay Press, Special Industrial, Manufacturers, Telephone Maintenance, Motor Carrier, Railroad, Taxicab, and Automobile Emergency Radio Services. The Business Radio Category consists of the Business Radio Service. Specialized Mobile Radio Systems (SMRS) will

not be authorized in any of the above mentioned categories, but only in the SMRS Category to those applicants eligible under §90.603(c).

(8) Tables 9, 10, 11, and 12 list the channels available in Regions 1, 4, 5, and 6 for the categories of users indicated. Frequencies are given in §90.613.

TABLE 9—PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY—85 CHANNELS
[Regions 1, 4, 5, 6]

Group No.	Channel No.
1	1-31-61-91-121
2	2-32-62-92-122
3	3-33-63-93-123
4	4-34-64-94-124
5	5-35-65-95-125
6	6-36-66-96-126
7	7-37-67-97-127
8	8-38-68-98-128
9	9-39-69-99-129
10	10-40-70-100-130
11	11-41-71-101-131
12	12-42-72-102-132
13	13-43-73-103-133
14	14-44-74-104-134
15	15-45-75-105-135
16	16-46-76-106-136
17	17-47-77-107-137

TABLE 10—INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY—60 CHANNELS
[Regions 1, 4, 5, 6]

Group No.	Channel No.
18	18-48-78-108-138
19	19-49-79-109-139
20	20-50-80-110-140
21	21-51-81-111-141
22	22-52-82-112-142
23	23-53-83-113-143
24	24-54-84-114-144
25	25-55-85-115-145
26	26-56-86-116-146
27	27-57-87-117-147
28	28-58-88-118-148
29	29-59-89-119-149

TABLE 11—BUSINESS CATEGORY—60 CHANNELS
[Regions 1, 4, 5, 6]

Group No.	Channel No.
451	451-481-511-541-571
452	452-482-512-542-572
453	453-483-513-543-573
454	454-484-514-544-574
455	455-485-515-545-575
456	456-486-516-546-576
457	457-487-517-547-577
458	458-488-518-548-578
459	459-489-519-549-579
460	460-490-520-550-580
461	461-491-521-551-581
462	462-492-522-552-582

TABLE 12—SMRS CATEGORY—95 CHANNELS
[Regions 1, 4, 5, 6]

Group No.	Channel No.
30	30-60-90-120-150
463	463-493-523-553-583
464	464-494-524-554-584
465	465-495-525-555-585
466	466-496-526-556-586
467	467-497-527-557-587
468	468-498-528-558-588
469	469-499-529-559-589
470	470-500-530-560-590
471	471-501-531-561-591
472	472-502-532-562-592
473	473-503-533-563-593
474	474-504-534-564-594
475	475-505-535-565-595
476	476-506-536-566-596
477	477-507-537-567-597
478	478-508-538-568-598
479	479-509-539-569-599
480	480-510-540-570-600

(9) Tables 13, 14 15, and 16 list the frequencies available in Region 2 for the categories of users indicated.

TABLE 13—PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY—50 CHANNELS
[Region 2]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
1	1-19-37-55-73
2	2-20-38-56-74
3	3-21-39-57-75
4	4-22-40-58-76
5	5-23-41-59-77
6	6-24-42-60-78
7	7-25-43-61-79
8	8-26-44-62-80
9	9-27-45-63-81
10	10-28-46-64-82

TABLE 14—INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY—35 CHANNELS
[Region 2]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
11	11-29-47-65-83
12	12-30-48-66-84
13	13-31-49-67-85
14	14-32-50-68-86
15	15-33-51-69-87
16	16-34-52-70-88
17	17-35-53-71-89

TABLE 15—BUSINESS CATEGORY—35 CHANNELS
[Region 2]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
511	511-529-547-565-583
512	512-530-548-566-584
513	513-531-549-567-585
514	514-532-550-568-586
515	515-533-551-569-587

TABLE 15—BUSINESS CATEGORY—35 CHANNELS—Continued
[Region 2]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
518	516-534-552-570-588
517	517-535-553-571-589

TABLE 16—SMRS CATEGORY—60 CHANNELS
[Region 2]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
18	18-36-54-72-90
518	518-536-554-572-590
519	519-537-555-573-591
520	520-538-556-574-592
521	521-539-557-575-593
522	522-540-558-576-594
523	523-541-559-577-595
524	524-542-560-578-596
525	525-543-561-579-597
526	526-544-562-580-598
527	527-545-563-581-599
528	528-546-564-582-600

(10) Tables 17, 18, 19, and 20 list the frequencies available in Region 3 for the categories of users indicated.

TABLE 17—PUBLIC SAFETY—115 CHANNELS
[Region 3]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
1	1-41-81-121-161
2	2-42-82-122-162
3	3-43-83-123-163
4	4-44-84-124-164
5	5-45-85-125-165
6	6-46-86-126-166
7	7-47-87-127-167
8	8-48-88-128-168
9	9-49-89-129-169
10	10-50-90-130-170
11	11-51-91-131-171
12	12-52-92-132-172
13	13-53-93-133-173
14	14-54-94-134-174
15	15-55-95-135-175
16	16-56-96-136-176
17	17-57-97-137-177
18	18-58-98-138-178
19	19-59-99-139-179
20	20-60-100-140-180
21	21-61-101-141-181
22	22-62-102-142-182
Contiguous channels	201, 202, 203, 204, 205

TABLE 18—INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY—85 CHANNELS
[Region 3]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
23	23-63-103-143-183
24	24-64-104-144-184
25	25-65-105-145-185
26	26-66-106-146-186
27	27-67-107-147-187
28	28-68-108-148-188

TABLE 18—INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY—85 CHANNELS—Continued
[Region 3]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
29	29-69-109-149-189
30	30-70-110-150-190
31	31-71-111-151-191
32	32-72-112-152-192
33	33-73-113-153-193
34	34-74-114-154-194
35	35-75-115-155-195
36	36-76-116-156-196
37	37-77-117-157-197
Contiguous channels	391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400

TABLE 19—BUSINESS CATEGORY—85 CHANNELS
[Region 3]

Group No.	Channel Nos.
401	401-441-481-521-561
402	402-442-482-522-562
403	403-443-483-523-563
404	404-444-484-524-564
405	405-445-485-525-565
406	406-446-486-526-566
407	407-447-487-527-567
408	408-448-488-528-568
409	409-449-489-529-569
410	410-450-490-530-570
411	411-451-491-531-571
412	412-452-492-532-572
413	413-453-493-533-573
414	414-454-494-534-574
415	415-455-495-535-575
416	416-456-496-536-576
Contiguous channels	208, 207, 208, 208, 210

TABLE 20—SMRS CATEGORY—135 CHANNELS
[Region 3]

Group Nos.	Channel No.
38	38-78-118-158-198
39	39-79-119-159-199
40	40-80-120-160-200
417	417-457-497-537-577
418	418-458-498-538-578
419	419-459-499-539-579
420	420-460-500-540-580
421	421-461-501-541-581
422	422-462-502-542-582
423	423-463-503-543-583
424	424-464-504-544-584
425	425-465-505-545-585
426	426-466-506-546-586
427	427-467-507-547-587
428	428-468-508-548-588
429	429-469-509-549-589
430	430-470-510-550-590
431	431-471-511-551-591
432	432-472-512-552-592
433	433-473-513-553-593
434	434-474-514-554-594
435	435-475-515-555-595
436	436-476-516-556-596
437	437-477-517-557-597
438	438-478-518-558-598
439	439-479-519-559-599
440	440-480-520-560-600

(11) Tables 21, 22, 23, and 24 list the frequencies available in Regions 7 and 8 for the categories of users indicated.

TABLE 21—(REGIONS 7, 8) PUBLIC SAFETY CATEGORY—170 CHANNELS

Group No.	Channel Nos.
1	1-41-81-121-161
2	2-42-82-122-162
3	3-43-83-123-163
4	4-44-84-124-164
5	5-45-85-125-165
6	6-46-86-126-166
7	7-47-87-127-167
8	8-48-88-128-168
9	9-49-89-129-169
10	10-50-90-130-170
11	11-51-91-131-171
12	12-52-92-132-172
13	13-53-93-133-173
14	14-54-94-134-174
15	15-55-95-135-175
16	16-56-96-136-176
17	17-57-97-137-177
18	18-58-98-138-178
19	19-59-99-139-179
20	20-60-100-140-180
21	21-61-101-141-181
22	22-62-102-142-182
23	23-63-103-143-183
24	24-64-104-144-184
25	25-65-105-145-185
26	26-66-106-146-186
27	27-67-107-147-187
28	28-68-108-148-188
29	29-69-109-149-189
30	30-70-110-150-190
31	31-71-111-151-191
32	32-72-112-152-192
33	33-73-113-153-193
34	34-74-114-154-194

TABLE 23—(REGIONS 7, 8) BUSINESS CATEGORY—120 CHANNELS

Group No.	Channel Nos.
401	401-441-481-521-561
402	402-442-482-522-562
403	403-443-483-523-563
404	404-444-484-524-564
405	405-445-485-525-565
406	406-446-486-526-566
407	407-447-487-527-567
408	408-448-488-528-568
409	409-449-489-529-569
410	410-450-490-530-570
411	411-451-491-531-571
412	412-452-492-532-572
413	413-453-493-533-573
414	414-454-494-534-574
415	415-455-495-535-575
416	416-456-496-536-576
417	417-457-497-537-577
418	418-458-498-538-578
419	419-459-499-539-579
420	420-460-500-540-580
421	421-461-501-541-581
422	422-462-502-542-582
423	423-463-503-543-583
424	424-464-504-544-584

TABLE 24—(REGIONS 7, 8) SMRS CATEGORY—190 CHANNELS

Group No.	Channel Nos.
35	35-75-115-155-195
36	36-76-116-156-196
37	37-77-117-157-197
38	38-78-118-158-198
39	39-79-119-159-199
40	40-80-120-160-200
225	225-265-305-345-385
226	226-266-306-346-386
227	227-267-307-347-387
228	228-268-308-348-388
229	229-269-309-349-389
230	230-270-310-350-390
231	231-271-311-351-391
232	232-272-312-352-392
233	233-273-313-353-393
234	234-274-314-354-394
235	235-275-315-355-395
236	236-276-316-356-396
237	237-277-317-357-397
238	238-278-318-358-398
239	239-279-319-359-399
240	240-280-320-360-400
425	425-465-505-545-585
426	426-466-506-546-586
427	427-467-507-547-587
428	428-468-508-548-588
429	429-469-509-549-589
430	430-470-510-550-590
431	431-471-511-551-591
432	432-472-512-552-592
433	433-473-513-553-593
434	434-474-514-554-594
435	435-475-515-555-595
436	436-476-516-556-596
437	437-477-517-557-597
438	438-478-518-558-598
439	439-479-519-559-599
440	440-480-520-560-600

TABLE 22—(REGIONS 7, 8) INDUSTRIAL/LAND TRANSPORTATION CATEGORY—120 CHANNELS

Group No.	Channel Nos.
201	201-241-281-321-361
202	202-242-282-322-362
203	203-243-283-323-363
204	204-244-284-324-364
205	205-245-285-325-365
206	206-246-286-326-366
207	207-247-287-327-367
208	208-248-288-328-368
209	209-249-289-329-369
210	210-250-290-330-370
211	211-251-291-331-371
212	212-252-292-332-372
213	213-253-293-333-373
214	214-254-294-334-374
215	215-255-295-335-375
216	216-256-296-336-376
217	217-257-297-337-377
218	218-258-298-338-378
219	219-259-299-339-379
220	220-260-300-340-380
221	221-261-301-341-381
222	222-262-302-342-382
223	223-263-303-343-383
224	224-264-304-344-384

(c) *Use of frequencies in the 821-824/866-869 MHz band (Channels 601-830) in the U.S./Canada border area.* The following criteria shall govern the assignment of frequency pairs (channels) in the 821-824/866-869 MHz band for stations located in the U.S./Canada border area. They are available for assignments for conventional or trunked systems in accordance with applicable sections of this subpart and the Report and Order

in Gen. Docket No. 87-112. They are not available for intercategory sharing.

(1) Channels 601-830, as listed in §90.613 Table of 806-824/851-869 MHz Channel Designations, are available to eligible applicants in the Public Safety Category for use in the U.S./Canada border area as shown in Table 25. Additionally, Channels 601, 639, 677, 715, and 753 are available in all regions only for mutual aid purposes.

TABLE 25—CHANNELS IN THE 821–824/866–869 MHz FREQUENCY BANDS AVAILABLE IN THE U.S./CANADA BORDER AREA

Region	Location (longitude)	Channels
1	66° W–71° W (0–100 km from border)	715–830
2	71° W–80°30' W (0–100 km from border)	760–830
3	80°30' W–85° W (0–100 km from border)	636–830
4	85° W–121°30' W (0–100 km from border)	715–830
5	121°30' W–127° W (0–140 km from border)	715–830
6	127° W–143° W (0–100 km from border)	715–830
7	66° W–121°30' W (100–140 km from border)	601–830
8	127° W–143° W (100–140 km from border)	601–830

Note: For assignments in the 821–824/866–869 MHz bands, the cities of Akron, Ohio (41°05'00" N, 81°30'40" W) and Youngstown, Ohio (41°05'57" N, 80°39'02" W) are considered outside of Region 3, and Syracuse, New York (43°03'04" N, 76°09'14" W) is considered outside of Region 2. These cities are defined as an area with the given center coordinates and encompassing a circle of 30 km radius.

(2) All frequency assignments made pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section shall comply with the requirements of §90.619(b)(2).

(3) In Region 5, Channels 601-714 may be authorized in the United States under the following conditions:

(1) An assignment may be made if the predicted power flux density (PFD) of a proposed station's signal does not exceed -107 dBW/m² at the border. The prediction of the PFD is calculated based upon a modified Longley-Rice point-to-point propagation model with time and location variabilities of 10 percent¹ and 3-second digitized terrain data.²

(1) Authorizations for Channels 601-714 in Region 5 are secondary to Canadian operations and conditioned to require that licensees take immediate action to eliminate any harmful interference resulting from the station's transmitted signal exceeding -107 dBW/m² at or beyond the U.S./Canada border.

(4) Channel assignments for stations to be located in the geographical area in Region 1 enclosed by the United States-Canada border, the meridian 71°W and the line beginning at the intersection of 44°25' N, 71° W, then-running by great circle arc to the intersec-

tion of 45° N, 70° W, then North along meridian 70° W to the intersection of 45°45' N, then running West along 45°45' N to the intersection of the United States-Canada border, will be only for even numbered channels beginning with Channel 716 and ending with Channel 758.

(5) Channel assignments for stations to be located in the geographical area in Region 3 enclosed by the meridian 81° W longitude, the arc of a circle of 100 km radius centered at 42°39'30" N latitude 81° W longitude at the northern shore of Lake Erie and drawn clockwise from the southerly intersection with 80°30' W longitude to intersect the United States-Canada border West of 81° W, and the United States-Canada border, will be only for even numbered channels beginning with Channel 636 and ending with Channel 758. Coordination with Canada will be required for these channels. U.S. stations must protect Canadian stations operating on channels 636 through 758 within an area of 30 km radius from the center city coordinates of London, Ontario (42°59' N, 81°14' W).

(6) *Additional channels available.*—The channels listed in Table 26 are available for assignment in Regions 1-6 if the maximum power flux density (PFD) of the station's transmitted signal does not exceed the limits specified in Tables 27 and 28. The spreading loss shall be calculated using the free space formula taking into account an antenna discrimination in the direction of the border.

¹G.A. Hufford, A.G. Longley, and W.A. Kissick, *A guide to the use of the ITS irregular terrain model in the area prediction mode*, NTIA Report 82-100. (Available from U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical and Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, VA 22161. Accession number PB-217977.)

A.G. Longley and P.L. Rice, *Prediction of tropospheric radio transmission loss over irregular terrain—a computer method 1968*, ESSA Technical Report ERL 79-ITS 67. (Available from NTIS, Accession number AD-676-874.)

P.L. Rice, A.G. Longley, K.A. Norton, and A.P. Barsis, *Transmission loss predictions for tropospheric communication circuits*, National Bureau of Standards Technical Note 101, Volumes I and II. (Available from NTIS, Accession numbers AD-687-820 and AD-687-821.)

²*Level 1-Digital Terrain Elevation Data*, United States Defense Mapping Agency. (Available from National Cartographic Information Center, U.S. Geological Survey, 507 National Center, Reston, VA 22092 as *Digital Elevation Model Data* in 1°x1° units. Two of these units are required to cover each 1°x2° map (1:250,000-scale quadrangle) from which the data were produced.

TABLE 26—ADDITIONAL CHANNELS AVAILABLE
(Regions 1-6)

Region	Channel No.'s	Effective radiated power
1	601-714	See Table 29
2	601-759	See Table 29
3	601-635	See Table 29
4	601-714	See Table 29
5	601-714	See Table 30
6	601-714	See Table 29

Authorizations for stations using these channels will be secondary to Canadian operations and conditioned to require that licensees take immediate action to eliminate any harmful interference resulting from the station's transmitted signal exceeding the val-

ues specified in Tables 29 or 30 at or beyond the U.S./Canada border.

(d) *Use of frequencies in the 896-901/935-940 MHz band (Channels 1-399) in the U.S./Canada border area.*—The following criteria shall govern the assignment of frequency pairs (channels) in the 896-901/935-940 MHz band for stations located in the U.S./Canada border area. They are available for assignments for conventional or trunked systems in accordance with applicable sections of this subpart.

(1) Channels 1-399, as listed in § 90.613 Table of 896-901/935-940 MHz Channel Designations, are available to eligible applicants for use in the U.S./Canada border area as shown in Table 27. Additionally, Channels 71, 75, 79, 151, 155, and 159 are available in all regions only for implementation of an Advanced Train Control System as defined in 3 FCC Rcd 427 (1988) (Advanced Train Control Waiver).

TABLE 27—CHANNELS IN THE 896–901/935–940 MHz FREQUENCY BANDS AVAILABLE IN THE U.S./CANADA BORDER AREA

Region	Location (longitude)	Channels
1	66° W–71° W (0–100 km from border)	1–200, 398, 399
2	71° W–80°30' W (0–100 km from border)	1–120
3	80°30' W–85° W (0–100 km from border)	1–340
4	85° W–121°30' W (0–100 km from border)	1–200, 398, 399
5	121°30' W–127° W (0–140 km from border)	1–200, 398, 399
6	127° W–143° W (0–100 km from border)	1–200, 398, 399
7	66° W–121°30' W (100–140 km from border)	1–399
8	127° W–143° W (100–140 km from border)	1–399

Note: For assignments in the 896–901/935–940 MHz bands, the cities of Akron, Ohio (41°05'00" N, 81°30'40" W) and Youngstown, Ohio (41°05'57" N, 80°39'02" W) are considered outside of Region 3, and Syracuse, New York (43°03'04" N, 76°09'14" W) is considered outside of Region 2. These cities are defined as an area with the given center coordinates and encompassing a circle of 30 km radius.

(2) All frequency assignments made pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this section shall comply with the requirements of §90.619(b)(2).

(3) In Region 5, Channels 201-397 may be authorized in the United States under the following conditions:

(i) An assignment may be made if the predicted power flux density (PFD) of a proposed station's signal does not exceed -107 dBW/m² at the border. The prediction of the PFD is calculated based upon a modified Longley-Rice point-to-point propagation model with time and location variabilities of 10 percent³ and 3-second digitized terrain data⁴.

(ii) Authorizations for Channels 201-397 in Region 5 are secondary to Canadian operations and conditioned to require that licensees take immediate action to eliminate any harmful interference resulting from the station's transmitted signal exceeding -107 dBW/m² at or beyond the U.S./Canada border.

(4) Channel assignments for stations to be located in the geographical area in Region 1 enclosed by the United States-Canada border, the meridian 71° W and the line beginning at the intersection of 44°25' N, 71° W, then running by great circle arc to the intersection of 45° N, 70° W, then North along meridian 70° W to the intersection of 45°45' N, then running West along 45°45' N to the intersection of the United States-Canada border, will be only for channels 121 through 160, inclusive, and will be limited to assignments with 11 kHz or less necessary bandwidth. Coordination with Canada will be required for these channels.

(5) Channel assignments for stations to be located in the geographical area in Region 3 enclosed by the meridian of 81° W longitude, the arc of a circle of 100 km radius centered at 42°39'30" N latitude and 81° W longitude at the northern shore of Lake Erie and drawn clockwise from the southerly intersection with 80°30' W longitude to intersect the United States-Canada border West of 81° W, and the United States-Canada border, will be only for channels 121 through 230, inclusive, and will

be limited to assignments with 11 kHz or less necessary bandwidth. Coordination with Canada will be required for these channels. U.S. stations must protect Canadian stations operating on channels 121 through 230 within an area of 30 km radius from the center city coordinates of London, Ontario (42°59' N, 81° 14' W).

(6) *Additional channels available*—The channels listed in Table 28 are available for assignment in Regions 1-6 if the maximum power flux density (PFD) of the station's transmitted signal does not exceed the limits specified in Tables 29 and 30. The spreading loss shall be calculated using the free space formula taking into account any antenna discrimination in the direction of the border.

TABLE 28—ADDITIONAL CHANNELS AVAILABLE
[Regions 1-6]

Region	Channel No.'s	Effective radiated power
1	201-397	See Table 29
2	121-399	See Table 29
3	341-399	See Table 29
4	201-397	See Table 29
5	201-397	See Table 30
6	201-397	See Table 29

Authorizations for stations using these channels will be secondary to Canadian operations and conditioned to require that licensees take immediate action to eliminate any harmful interference resulting from the station's transmitted signal exceeding the values specified in Tables 29 or 30 at or beyond the U.S./Canada border.

TABLE 29—MAXIMUM POWER FLUX DENSITY (PFD) AT THE U.S./CANADA BORDER CORRESPONDING TO EFFECTIVE ANTENNA HEIGHT
[Regions 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6]

Effective antenna height (EAH)		PFD (dBW/m ²)
Feet	Meters	
0-500	0-152	-84
501-1000	153-305	-90
1001-1500	306-457	-95
1501-2000	458-609	-98
2001-2500	610-762	-101
2501-3000	763-914	-101
3001-3500	915-1066	-103
3501-4000	1067-1219	-104
Above 4000	Above 1219	-104

³ See note 1, paragraph (c) of this Section.
⁴ See note 2, paragraph (c) of this Section.

TABLE 30—MAXIMUM POWER FLUX DENSITY (PFD) AT THE U.S./CANADA BORDER CORRESPONDING TO ANTENNA HEIGHT ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL

(Region 5)		PFD (dBW/m ²)
Antenna height above mean sea level		
Feet	Meters	
0-1650	0-503	-87.0
1651-2000	504-609	-88.5
2001-2500	610-762	-91.0
2501-3000	763-914	-92.5
3001-3500	915-1066	-94.0
3501-4000	1067-1219	-95.0
4001-4500	1220-1371	-95.5
4501-5000	1372-1523	-96.0
Above 5000	Above 1523	-107.0

(Secs. 4(1) and 303, Communications Act, as amended, and 5 U.S.C. 553 (b)(3)(B) and (d)(1)) [47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982; 47 FR 41045, Sept. 16, 1982; 47 FR 51883, Nov. 18, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 51928, Nov. 15, 1983; 49 FR 23094, May 25, 1984; 50 FR 12261, Mar. 28, 1985; 52 FR 3662, Feb. 5, 1987; 55 FR 42571, Oct. 22, 1990; 56 FR 41469, Aug. 21, 1991; 57 FR 55146, Nov. 24, 1992; 58 FR 31476, June 3, 1993; 58 FR 44963, Aug. 25, 1993]

§90.621 Selection and assignment of frequencies.

(a) Applicants for frequencies in the Public Safety, Industrial/Land Transportation, Business, and General Categories must specify on the application the frequencies on which the proposed system will operate pursuant to a recommendation by the applicable frequency coordinator. Applicants for frequencies in the SMRS Category may either request specific frequencies by including in their applications justification for the frequencies requested or may request the Commission to select frequencies for the system from the SMRS Category.

(1) For trunked systems, the assignment of frequencies will be made in accordance with applicable loading criteria and in accordance with the following:

(i) Channels will be chosen and assigned in accordance with §§90.615, 90.617, or 90.619.

(ii) A mobile station is authorized to transmit on any frequency assigned to its associated base station.

(iii) There are no limitations on the number of frequencies that may be trunked. Except as indicated in paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section, authorizations may be granted for up to 20

trunked frequency pairs at a time in accordance with the frequencies listed in §§90.615, 90.617, and 90.619.

(iv) The maximum number of frequency pairs that will be assigned from the 806-821/821-866 MHz band to an SMR applicant at any one time is five. The maximum number of frequency pairs that will be assigned from the 896-901/935-940 MHz band to an SMR applicant at any one time is ten.

(2) For conventional systems the assignment of frequencies will be made in accordance with applicable loading criteria. Accordingly, depending upon the number of mobile units to be served, an applicant may either be required to share a channel, or, if an applicant shows a sufficient number of mobile units to warrant the assignment of one or more channels for its exclusive use, it may be licensed to use such channel or channels on an unshared basis in the area of operation specified in its application.

(i) Channels will be chosen and assigned in accordance with §§90.615, 90.617, or 90.619.

(ii) A mobile station is authorized to transmit on any frequency assigned to its associated base station.

(b) Systems authorized on frequencies in the SMRS Category will be afforded protection solely on the basis of fixed mileage separation criteria. Only co-channel interference between base station operations will be taken into consideration. Adjacent channel and other types of possible interference will not be taken into account. The ordinary separation between co-channel systems will be 113 km (70 miles) with the following exceptions:

(1) Except as indicated in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, no trunked system will be less than 169 km (105 miles) distant from co-channel trunked systems authorized 1 kW ERP on any of the following mountain top sites: Santiago Peak, Sierra Peak, Mount Lukens, Mount Wilson (California).

(2) The separation between certain co-channel trunked systems located at high antenna sites in the State of California north of 35° North Latitude and west of 118° West Longitude shall be determined as follows:

(i) Required co-channel separations between common antenna sites are

given by Table 1. A channel group assigned to a station on a site listed in the vertical column may not be re-assigned to a station on a site listed in the horizontal column if there is an "X" in the box created by the intersection of the vertical and horizontal lines. The geographic coordinates listed in the table represent an average for each particular site; all locations within 1.6 km (1 mi) of the coordinates will be considered to be at that site.

(ii) Required co-channel separations involving antenna sites not listed in Table 1 shall be determined by Commission staff on a case by case basis. The interference potential of proposed assignments will be evaluated considering parameters such as antenna height, effective radiated power, terrain irregularities, and market conditions.

(3) Except as indicated in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, SMR trunked systems located in the State of Washington at the following locations shall be separated from co-channel systems by a minimum of 169 km (105 miles). Locations within one mile of the geographical coordinates listed in the table will be considered to be at that site.

Site name	North latitude	West longitude
Mount Constitution	48-40-48	122-50-24
Lyman Mountain	48-35-42	122-09-35
Cultus Mountain	48-25-31	122-08-54
Gunsite Ridge	48-03-23	121-51-37
Gold Mountain	47-32-52	122-46-52
Buck Mountain	47-47-06	122-59-30
Cougar Mountain	47-32-40	122-06-30
Squak Mountain	47-30-15	122-03-30
Tiger Mountain	47-30-14	121-58-28
Devils Mountain	48-21-53	122-16-02
McDonald Mountain	47-20-12	122-51-26
Maynard Hill	48-00-59	122-55-31
North Mountain	47-19-08	123-20-44
Green Mountain	47-33-41	122-48-27
Capitol Peak	46-58-22	123-08-17
Rattlesnake Mountain	47-28-10	121-49-13

Site name	North latitude	West longitude
Three Sisters Mountain	47-07-20	121-53-30
Grass Mountain	47-12-15	121-47-38
Spar Pole Hill	47-02-52	122-08-35

(4) The following Table indicates permissible distances between co-channel systems separated by less than 113 km (70 miles). Applicants seeking to be licensed for systems located at distances less than those prescribed in the table are required to secure a waiver and to file with their license application a certificate of service indicating that, concurrent with the filing of the application with the Commission, all co-channel licensees within the applicable area were served with a copy of the application and all attachments thereto. Such licensees served with a copy of the application may file an opposition to the application within 30 days from the date the application is filed.

DISTANCE (KM) OF PROPOSED FACILITY FROM EXISTING FACILITY ^{1 2}

DHAAT**		Proposed facility*								
(m)	(feet)	ERP (watts)								
		1000	800	600	500	400	300	200	100	50
30.5	100	108	105	101	98	95	92	87	80	75
61	200	113	112	107	105	102	99	95	89	83
91.5	300	113	113	113	111	108	105	101	95	89
122	400	113	113	113	113	112	109	105	99	93
162.5	500	113	113	113	113	113	112	108	102	97
183	600	113	113	113	113	113	113	110	104	99
213.5	700	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	107	101
244	800	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	109	103
274.5	900	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	112	106
305	1000	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	108

* Applicants whose exact ERP and DHAAT are not reflected in the table must use the next higher figure shown. Distances are shown in kilometers.

** The DHAAT is defined as the average of the antenna heights above average terrain from 3 to 16 kilometers (2 to 10 miles) from the proposed site along a radial extending in the direction of the existing station and the radials 15 degrees to either side of that radial.

¹ Separations for trunked systems on Santiago Peak, Sierra Peak, Mount Lukens, and Mount Wilson (California) and the locations in the State of Washington listed in 47 CFR 90.621(b)(3) are 56 km (35 miles) greater than those indicated in the table above. In the event of a conflict between this table and 47 CFR 90.621(b)(2)(ii), the latter will control.

² The distances shown are based on a non-overlap of the 22 dBu interference contour of the proposed station with the 40 dBu service contour of the existing station(s). No consideration has been given between the 40 dBu service contour of the proposed station and the 22 dBu interference contour of the existing station(s).

(5) The separation between co-channel systems may be less than the separations defined above if an applicant submits with its application letters of concurrence indicating that the applicant and each co-channel licensee within the specified separation agree to accept any interference resulting from the reduced separation between their systems. Each letter from a co-channel licensee must certify that the system of the concurring licensee is constructed and fully operational. The applicant must also submit with its application a certificate of service indicating that all concurring co-channel licensees have been served with an actual copy of the application.

(6) A station located closer than the distances provided in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(3) of this section to a co-channel station that was authorized as short-spaced under paragraph (b)(4) of this section shall be permitted to modify its facilities as long as the station does not extend its 30 dBu contour beyond its maximum 30 dBu contour (i.e., the 30 dBu contour calculated using the station's maximum power and antenna height at its original location) in the direction of the short-spaced station.

(c) Trunked systems authorized on frequencies in the Public Safety, Industrial/Land Transportation, Business and General Categories will be protected solely on the basis of predicted contours. Coordinators will attempt to provide a 40 dBu contour and to limit co-channel interference levels to 30 dBu over an applicant's requested service area. This would result in a distance separation of 113 km (70 miles) for typical system parameters. Applicants should be aware that in some areas, e.g., Seattle, Los Angeles, and northern California, separations greater than 113 km (70 miles) may be appropriate. Separations may be less than 113 km (70 miles) where the requested service areas, terrain or other factors warrant reduction. In the event that the separation is less than 113 km (70 miles), the coordinator must indicate that the protection criteria have been preserved or that the affected licensees have agreed in writing to the proposed system. Only co-channel interference between base station operations will be taken into consideration. Adjacent

channel and other types of possible interference will not be taken into account.

(d) Conventional systems authorized on frequencies in the Public Safety (except for those systems that have participated in a formal regional planning process as described in §90.16), Industrial/Land Transportation, Business, and General Categories that have met the loading level necessary for channel exclusivity will be protected in the same fashion as described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(e) Conventional systems authorized on frequencies in the Public Safety (except for those systems that have participated in a formal regional planning process as described in §90.16), Industrial/Land Transportation, Business, and General Categories which have not met the loading levels necessary for channel exclusivity will not be afforded co-channel protection.

(f) UHF television translator stations using UHF output channels from Channels 70 through 83 operate on a secondary basis to land mobile stations using the UHF bands allocated under this subpart for land mobile use. Accordingly, such television translator stations will not be protected from interference from such authorized land mobile stations.

(g) Frequencies in the 806-821/851-866 MHz bands listed as available for eligibles in the Public Safety, Industrial/Land Transportation, Business, General, and SMRS Categories are available for inter-category sharing under the following conditions:

(1) Channels in the Public Safety, Industrial/Land Transportation and Business categories will be available to eligible applicants in those categories only if there are no frequencies in their own category and no public safety systems are authorized on those channels under consideration to be shared.

(2) Channels in the Industrial/Land Transportation and Business categories will be available to fully-loaded SMR systems if no SMRS category frequencies are available. Evidence must be provided that the SMR applicant has sufficient users to warrant the authorization of additional channels. If available, the SMR licensee will be authorized no more than one channel

more than its current loading warrants.

(3) Channels in the General Category are available to fully-loaded trunked Public Safety, Industrial/Land Transportation, Business, and SMR Category systems for expansion provided that:

(i) For non-SMR applicants, the application must include a statement from the applicant's own frequency coordinator verifying that there are no available frequencies in the applicant's service category in the frequency bands 806-824/851-869 MHz. For SMR applicants, the application must include a statement that no SMRS Category frequencies are available in the 806-824/851-869 MHz frequency bands supported by evidence of the existence of a current waiting list for SMRs in that geographic area.

(ii) As a result of the addition of any unused channels in the General Category to an existing trunked system, the number of channels that may be assigned to the station(s) authorized to operate that system may not exceed one channel more than its current loading warrants. If, as a result of the addition of General Category channels, an applicant obtains the maximum number of channels possible (one channel more than current loading warrants), and if the applicant is on the SMR waiting list for the geographic area in which it receives the channels, the applicant shall forfeit its position on that waiting list.

(iii) All frequencies being trunked together must be located at a primary site.

(iv) The application must be coordinated by one of the three recognized category coordinators above 800 MHz.

(4) Channels in the SMRS category will be available to fully-loaded Industrial/Land Transportation and Business category systems if frequencies in their own categories are not available. Evidence must be provided that the applicant has sufficient users to warrant the authorization of additional channels. If available, the licensee will be authorized no more than one channel more than its current loading warrants.

(5) The applicant must submit a statement from its own category coordinator that frequencies are not available in that category, and coordination

is required from the applicable out-of-category coordinator.

(6) The out-of-category licensee must operate by the rules applicable to the category to which the frequency is allocated.

(h) The 896-901/935-940 MHz channels listed as available for eligibles in the Industrial/Land Transportation and Business categories will be available for inter-category sharing to all persons eligible in those categories under the following conditions thirty-six (36) months from the date the first authorization in this spectrum is issued.

(1) The applicant must submit a statement from its own category coordinator that frequencies are not available in that category, and coordination is required from the applicable out-of-category coordinator.

(2) The out-of-category licensee must operate by the rules applicable to the category to which the frequency is allocated.

(i) Applications for Public Safety systems (both trunked and conventional) in the 821-824/866-869 MHz bands will be assigned and protected based on the criteria established in the appropriate regional plan. See §90.16 and the *Report and Order* in General Docket 87-112.

(j) Channel numbers 401-410, 441-450, 481-490, 521-530, and 561-570 are available on co-primary basis to station in Basic Exchange Telecommunications Radio Service as described in part 22 of the Commission's Rules.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §90.621, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 90.623 Limitation on the number of frequencies assignable for conventional systems.

(a) The maximum number of frequency pairs that may be assigned to a licensee for operation in the conventional mode in a given area is five (5).

(b) Where an applicant proposes to operate a conventional radio system to provide facilities for the use of a single person or entity eligible under subparts B, C, D, or E of this part, the applicant may be assigned only the number of frequency pairs justified on the basis of

the requirements of the proposed single user of the system.

(c) No licensee will be authorized an additional frequency pair for a conventional system within 64 km (40 miles) of an existing conventional system, except where:

(1) The additional frequency pair will be used to provide radio facilities to a single entity and the additional frequency pair is justified on the basis of the requirements of the proposed single user; or,

(2) The licensee's existing frequency pair(s) is loaded to prescribed levels.

(d) No licensee will be authorized frequencies for a conventional system if that licensee is operating an unloaded trunked system or has an application pending for a trunked system to serve multiple subscribers within 64 km (40 miles) of the requested conventional system.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 44559, Sept. 29, 1983; 48 FR 51929, Nov. 15, 1983; 58 FR 44963, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.625 Other criteria to be applied in assigning channels for use in conventional systems of communication.

(a) Where an applicant shows that a channel will be loaded to 70 mobile stations, that channel will be made available to that applicant for its exclusive use in the area in which it proposes to operate. If the showing made justifies the assignment of more than one channel to the applicant, additional frequencies will be authorized.

(b) Where an applicant proposes to furnish service to eligibles under subparts B, C, D, or E of this part on a commercial basis using a conventional system of communication, the application will be considered on the same basis as that of an applicant for private or shared communications facilities.

(c) No person authorized to operate any radio facility under the provisions of this subpart shall have a right to protest proposals on grounds other than violation of or inconsistency with the provisions of this subpart. All grants are made subject to this condition and to the other conditions and standards set out in this subpart.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982]

§ 90.627 Limitation on the number of frequency pairs that may be assignable for trunked systems and on the number of trunked systems.

(a) The maximum number of frequency pairs that may be assigned at any one time for the operation of a trunked radio system is twenty, except as specified in § 90.621(a)(1)(iv).

(b) No licensee will be authorized an additional trunked system within 64 km (40 miles) of an existing trunked system, except where:

(1) The additional trunked system will be used to provide radio facilities for a single entity, where the additional system is justified on the basis of the requirements of the proposed single user; or,

(2) The licensee's existing trunked system is loaded to at least 70 mobile and control stations per channel; or,

(3) A licensee of an SMR system in the 806-821/851-866 MHz bands seeks authorization to operate an SMR system in the 896-901/935-940 MHz bands.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 44559, Sept. 29, 1983; 48 FR 51929, Nov. 15, 1983; 49 FR 36377, Sept. 17, 1984; 51 FR 37404, Oct. 22, 1986; 53 FR 12157, Apr. 13, 1988; 58 FR 44963, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.629 Extended implementation period.

Applicants requesting frequencies for either trunked or conventional operations may be authorized a period of up to five (5) years for constructing and placing a system in operation in accordance with the following:

(a) The applicant must justify an extended implementation period. The justification must describe the proposed system, state the amount of time necessary to construct and place the system in operation, identify the number of base stations to be constructed and placed in operation during each year of the extended construction period, and show that:

(1) The proposed system will require longer than eight months (if a conventional system) or one year (if a trunked system) to construct and place in operation because of its purpose, size, or complexity; or

(2) The proposed system is to be part of a coordinated or integrated wide-area system which will require more

than eight months (if a conventional system) or one year (if a trunked system) to plan, approve, fund, purchase, construct, and place in operation; or

(3) The applicant is required by law to follow a multi-year cycle for planning, approval, funding, and purchasing the proposed system.

(b) Where an applicant is required by law to follow a multi-year cycle for planning, approval, funding and purchasing a proposed system, the applicant must indicate whether funding approval has been obtained and if not, when such funding approval is expected.

(c) Authorizations under this Section are conditioned upon the licensee constructing and placing its system in operation within the authorized implementation period and in accordance with an approved implementation plan of up to five years. Licensees must certify annually that they are in compliance with their yearly station construction commitments, but may request amendment to these commitments at the time they file their annual certification. If the Commission approves the requested amendments to a licensee's implementation commitments, the licensee's extended implementation authority will remain in effect. If, however, the Commission concludes, at this or any other time, that a licensee has failed to meet its commitments, the Commission will terminate authority for the extended implementation period. When the Commission terminates an extended implementation authority, the affected licensee will be given six months from the date of termination to complete system construction. At the end of any licensee's extended implementation period, authorizations for all stations not constructed and placed in operation will be cancelled. Trunked systems granted an extended implementation period must comply with the channel loading requirements of section 90.631(b). Conventional channels not loaded to 70 mobile units may be subject to shared use by the addition of other licensees.

(d) Applicants eligible in the Industrial/Land Transportation Category requesting authorizations under this section may request frequencies in the Business Category only if the applica-

tion contains a statement that no frequencies in the Industrial/Land Transportation Category are available for assignment in their geographic area.

[58 FR 34379, June 25, 1993]

§ 90.631 Trunked systems loading, construction and authorization requirements.

(a) Trunked systems will be authorized on the basis of a loading criterion of 100 mobile stations per channel. For purposes of determining compliance with trunked system loading requirements under this subpart, the term "mobile station" includes vehicular and portable mobile units and control stations.

(b) Each applicant for a trunked system shall certify that a minimum of 70 mobiles for each channel authorized will be placed in operation within five years of the initial license grant. Except as provided in paragraph (1) of this section, if at the end of five years a trunked system is not loaded to the prescribed levels and all channels in the licensee's category are assigned in the system's geographic area, authorization for trunked channels not loaded to 70 mobile stations cancels automatically at a rate that allows the licensee to retain one channel for every 100 mobiles loaded, plus one additional channel. If a trunked system has channels from more than one category, General Category channels are the first channels considered to cancel automatically. All licensees who are authorized initially before June 1, 1993, and are within their original license term or are within the term of a two-year authorization granted in accordance with paragraph (1) of this section are subject to this condition. A licensee that has authorized channels cancelled due to failure to meet the above loading requirements will not be authorized to obtain additional channels to expand that same system for a period of six months from the date of cancellation.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, an applicant seeking to expand a trunked system by requesting additional channels from the Commission, or through intercategory sharing, or through an assignment must have a loading level of 70 mobiles per channel on the existing system

that is the subject of the expansion request.

(d) In rural areas, a licensee of a trunked system may request to increase its system capacity by five more channels than it has constructed without meeting the loading requirements specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section. A rural area is defined for purposes of this section as being beyond a 100-mile radius of the designated centers of the following urbanized areas, as well as those areas that have a waiting list. (Rural areas may be different for 800 and 900 MHz channels since the Commission maintains separate waiting lists for these frequency bands.) The identified urbanized areas are: New York, NY; Los Angeles, CA; Chicago, IL; Philadelphia, PA; San Francisco, CA; Detroit, MI; Boston, MA; Houston, TX; Washington, DC; Dallas-Fort Worth, TX; Miami, FL; Cleveland, OH; St. Louis, MO; Atlanta, GA; Pittsburgh, PA; Baltimore, MD; Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN; Seattle, WA; San Diego, CA; and Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL. The coordinates for the centers of these areas are those referenced in §90.635, except that the coordinates for Tampa-St. Petersburg are latitude 28°00'00" N, longitude 82°27'00" W. Where waiting lists determine whether an area is rural, the designated centers of those areas will be identified on the actual waiting lists released by the Commission. If a waiting list is later established in a rural area, licensees who have acquired additional channels pursuant to this paragraph will be subject to the automatic cancellation provisions in paragraph (b) of this section at the end of one year from the date the area first appears on a Commission waiting list, or at the end of their license term, whichever is longer.

(e) Except as provided in §90.629, licensees of trunked facilities must complete construction within one year.

(f) If a station is not placed in permanent operation, in accordance with the technical parameters of the station authorization, within one year, except as provided in §90.629, its license cancels automatically and must be returned to the Commission. For purposes of this section, a base station is not considered to be placed in operation unless at

least two associated mobile stations, or one control station and one mobile station, are also placed in operation. An SMR licensee with facilities that have discontinued operations for a period in excess of sixty (60) consecutive days is presumed to have permanently discontinued operations, with the underlying license(s) subject to automatic cancellation unless the licensee provides the Commission with written justification of such a planned discontinuance of operations. Such justification must be received by the Commission 30 days before the expiration of the 60-day period and must include the reason for discontinuance and the anticipated duration of the discontinuance. The Commission may reject the licensee's justification and if so, the licensed facility must resume operations within 5 days of receipt of the Commission's rejection notification or by the sixtieth day from the date the station ceased operating, whichever is later. Failure to resume operations within this time will render the underlying license(s) subject to automatic cancellation.

(g) Wide area systems may be authorized to persons eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D, or E of this part upon an appropriate showing of need. Remote or satellite stations of wide area systems in the Police, Fire, Local Government, Highway Maintenance, Forestry-Conservation, Special Emergency, Telephone Maintenance and Power Radio Services may be authorized on a primary basis if such stations are the first to be authorized in their area of operation on the frequency or group of frequencies. Remote or satellite stations of wide area systems in all other services will be authorized only on a secondary, non-interference basis to cochannel licensees. To determine system loading, the total number of mobile units and control stations operating in the wide-area system shall be counted with respect to the total number of base station frequencies assigned to the system.

(h) Regional, statewide, or ribbon configuration systems may be authorized to persons eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D or E of this part upon an appropriate showing of need. In a ribbon, regional or statewide system, a mobile station will be counted

for channel loading purposes only for the base station facility in the geographic area in which it primarily operates. If this cannot be determined, it will be counted fractionally over the number of base station facilities with which it communicates regularly.

(i) For SMRS category trunked systems licensed in the 896-901/935-940 MHz band, if at the end of the initial five-year license term the licensee of such a trunked system has not satisfied the loading requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, the licensee requesting renewal of its license will be granted a renewal for only a two-year period. Regardless of the date of grant of the two-year renewal, the licensee will be required to comply fully with the minimum requirements set forth in paragraph (b) of this section at the end of the two-year renewal term.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 51929, Nov. 15, 1983; 49 FR 36377, Sept. 17, 1984; 53 FR 12157, Apr. 13, 1988; 55 FR 28031, July 9, 1990; 56 FR 65860, Dec. 19, 1991; 57 FR 37731, Aug. 20, 1992; 58 FR 12177, Mar. 3, 1993; 58 FR 34380, June 25, 1993]

EDITORIAL NOTE: At 58 FR 31345, June 2, 1993, § 90.631(f) was suspended until further notice.

§ 90.633 Conventional systems loading requirements.

(a) Conventional systems of communication will be authorized on the basis of a minimum loading criteria of 70 mobile stations for each channel authorized.

(b) A channel will not be assigned to additional licensees when it is loaded to 70 mobile stations. Where a licensee does not load a channel to 70 mobiles the channel will be available for assignment to other licensees. All authorizations for conventional systems are issued subject to this potential channel sharing condition.

(c) Except as provided in § 90.629 licensees of conventional systems must place their authorized facilities in operation not later than eight months after the date of grant of the license for the system.

(d) If a station is not placed in operation in eight months, except as provided in § 90.629, its license cancels automatically and must be returned to the Commission. For purposes of this

section, a base station is not considered to be placed in operation unless at least one associated mobile station is also placed in operation.

(e) A licensee may apply for additional frequency pairs if its authorized conventional channel(s) is occupied to 70 mobiles. Applications may be considered for additional channels in areas where spectrum is still available and not applied for, even if the already authorized channel(s) is not loaded to 70 mobile units, upon an appropriate demonstration of need.

(f) Wide-area systems may be authorized to persons eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D or E of this part upon an appropriate showing of need. For loading purposes, if the total number of mobile stations justifies the total number of authorized based frequencies in a given area, the system will be construed to be loaded.

(g) Regional, statewide or ribbon configuration systems may be authorized to persons eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D or E of this part upon an appropriate showing of need. In a ribbon, regional or statewide system, a mobile station will be counted for channel loading purposes only for the base station facility in the geographic area in which it primarily operates. If this cannot be determined, it will be counted fractionally over the number of base station facilities with which it communicates regularly.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 51929, Nov. 15, 1983; 56 FR 65860, Dec. 19, 1991]

TECHNICAL REGULATIONS REGARDING THE USE OF FREQUENCIES IN THE 806-824 MHz, 851-869 MHz, 896-901 MHz, AND 935-940 MHz BANDS

§ 90.635 Limitations on power and antenna height.

(a) Systems to be located within 24 km. (15 mi.) of the geographic center of the 50 urbanized areas detailed in Table 1 will be considered "urban" systems. All others will be considered "suburban" systems.

(b) The effective radiated power and antenna height, for base stations used in suburban-conventional systems of communications shall be no greater than 500 watts (27 dBu) and 152 m (500

ft) above average terrain (AAT) respectively, or the equivalent as determined from Table 2. These are maximum values, and applicants are required to justify power levels and antenna heights requested. For service area requirements less than 32 km. (20 mi.) in radius, see Table 3.

(c) The effective radiated power and antenna height for base stations used in trunked and urban-conventional systems may not exceed 1 kilowatt (30 dBw) and 304 m. (1,000 ft.) above average terrain (AAT), respectively, or the equivalent thereof as determined from Table 2. These are maximum values, and applicants will be required to justify power levels and antenna heights requested. For service area requirements less than 32 km (20 mi.) in radius, see Table 4.

(d) The maximum output power of the transmitter for mobile stations is 100 watts (20 dBw).

TABLE 1—URBANIZED AREAS

Urbanized area	Geographic center	
	North latitude	West longitude
Akron, OH	41°05'00"	81°30'44"
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	42°39'01"	73°45'01"
Atlanta, GA	33°45'10"	84°23'37"
Baltimore, MD	39°17'28"	76°36'45"
Birmingham, AL	33°31'01"	86°48'36"
Boston, MA	42°21'24"	71°03'24"
Buffalo, NY	42°53'12"	78°52'30"
Chicago, IL	41°52'28"	87°38'22"
Cincinnati, OH	39°08'07"	84°30'35"
Cleveland, OH	41°29'51"	81°41'50"
Columbus, OH	39°57'47"	83°00'17"
Dallas, TX	32°47'09"	96°47'37"
Dayton, OH	39°45'32"	84°11'43"
Denver, CO	39°44'58"	104°59'22"
Detroit, MI	42°19'48"	83°02'57"
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, FL	26°07'30"	80°09'00"
Fort Worth, TX	32°44'55"	97°19'44"
Houston, TX	29°45'28"	95°21'37"
Indianapolis, IN	39°48'07"	86°08'48"
Jacksonville, FL	30°19'44"	81°39'42"
Kansas City, MO-KS	39°04'58"	94°35'20"
Los Angeles, CA	34°03'15"	118°14'28"
Louisville, KY-IN	38°14'47"	85°45'49"
Miami, FL	25°46'37"	80°11'32"
Memphis, TN-MS	35°08'48"	90°03'13"
Milwaukee, WI	43°02'19"	87°54'15"
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	44°58'57"	93°15'43"
New Orleans, LA	29°56'53"	90°04'10"
New York-northeastern New Jersey	40°45'08"	73°59'39"
Norfolk-Portsmouth, VA	36°51'10"	76°17'21"

TABLE 1—URBANIZED AREAS—Continued

Urbanized area	Geographic center	
	North latitude	West longitude
Oklahoma City, OK	35°28'26"	97°31'04"
Omaha, NE-IO	41°15'42"	95°56'14"
Philadelphia, PA-NJ	39°56'58"	75°09'21"
Phoenix, AZ	33°27'12"	112°04'28"
Pittsburgh, PA	40°28'19"	80°00'00"
Portland, OR-WA	45°31'06"	122°40'35"
Providence-Pawtucket-Warwick, RI-MA	41°49'32"	71°24'41"
Rochester, NY	43°09'41"	77°36'21"
Sacramento, CA	38°34'57"	121°29'41"
St. Louis, MO-IL	38°37'45"	90°12'22"
St. Petersburg, FL	27°46'18"	82°38'19"
San Antonio, TX	29°25'37"	98°29'08"
San Bernardino-Riverside, CA	34°06'30"	117°17'28"
San Diego, CA	32°42'53"	117°09'21"
San Francisco-Oakland, CA	37°48'39"	122°40'40"
San Jose, CA	37°20'18"	121°53'24"
Seattle, WA	47°36'32"	122°20'12"
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, MA-CT	42°08'21"	72°35'32"
Toledo, OH-MI	41°39'14"	83°32'39"
Washington, DC-MD-VA	38°53'51"	77°00'33"

TABLE 2—EQUIVALENT POWER AND ANTENNA HEIGHTS FOR BASE STATIONS IN THE 851-869 MHz AND 935-940 MHz BANDS WHICH HAVE A REQUIREMENT FOR A 32 KM (20 MI) SERVICE AREA RADIUS

Antenna height (ATT) meters (feet)	Effective radiated power (watts) ^{1 2 5}	
	Urban/trunked	Suburban
Above 1,372 (4,500)	65	15
Above 1,220 (4,000) to 1,372 (4,500)	70	20
Above 1,087 (3,500) to 1,220 (4,000)	75	25
Above 915 (3,000) to 1,087 (3,500)	100	30
Above 763 (2,500) to 915 (3,000)	140	35
Above 610 (2,000) to 763 (2,500)	200	50
Above 458 (1,500) to 610 (2,000)	350	80
Above 305 (1,000) to 458 (1,500)	600	180
Above 152.5 (500) to 305 (1,000)	³ 1,000	220
Up to 152.5 (500)	1,000	4500

¹ Power is given in terms of effective radiated power (ERP).
² Applicants in the Los Angeles, CA, area who demonstrate a need to serve both the downtown and fringe areas will be permitted to utilize an ERP of 1 kw at the following mountaintop sites: Santiago Park, Sierra Peak, Mount Lukens, and Mount Wilson.
³ Stations with antennas below 305 m (1,000 ft) (AAT) will be restricted to a maximum power of 1 kw (ERP).
⁴ Stations with antennas below 152.5 m (500 ft) (AAT) will be restricted to a maximum power of 500 W (ERP).
⁵ Licensees in San Diego, CA, will be permitted to utilize an ERP of 500 watts at the following mountaintop sites: Palomar, Otay, Woodson and Miguel.

TABLE 3.—EQUIVALENT POWERS AND ANTENNA HEIGHTS FOR SUBURBAN-CONVENTIONAL BASE STATIONS IN THE 851-869 MHz AND 935-940 MHz Bands Which Have a Requirement for Less Than 32.2 km (20 mi) SERVICE AREA RADIUS—MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (WATTS)

[Base station antenna height (AAT) in meters (feet)]

	Above / to					
	122 (400) to 152.5 (500)	91.5 (300) to 122 (400)	61 (200) to 91.5 (300)	30.5 (100) to 61 (200)	15 (50) to 30.5 (100)	0 (0) to 15 (50)
Service area radius km (mi):						
32 (20)	500	500	500	500	500	500
30 (19)	400	500	500	500	500	500
29 (18)	310	385	500	500	500	500
27 (17)	235	300	385	500	500	500
26 (16)	175	220	285	440	500	500
24 (15)	130	160	215	330	500	500
22 (14)	95	120	155	240	480	500
21 (13)	70	85	115	175	350	500
19 (12)	50	60	80	125	250	500
18 (11)	35	45	60	90	180	360
16 (10)	25	30	40	60	120	240
14 (9)	15	20	25	40	80	160
13 (8)	10	12	15	25	50	100
11 (7)	6	7	10	15	30	60
10 (6)	3	4	5	7	15	30
8 (5) or less	1	2	3	4	8	16

484

TABLE 4.—EQUIVALENT POWERS AND ANTENNA HEIGHTS FOR URBAN-CONVENTIONAL AND TRUNKED SYSTEM BASE STATIONS IN THE 851-869 MHz AND 935-940 MHz BANDS WHICH HAVE A REQUIREMENT FOR LESS THAN 32.2 km (20 mi) SERVICE AREA RADIUS—MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER (WATTS)

[Base station antenna height (AAT) meters (feet)]

	Base station antenna height (AAT) meters (feet)								
	Above	226 (750)	152.5 (500)	122 (400)	91.5 (300)	61 (200)	30.5 (100)	15 (50)	0 (0)
to	305 (1,000)	226 (750)	152.5 (500)	122 (400)	91.5 (300)	61 (200)	30.5 (100)	15 (50)	0 (0)
Service area radius: km (mi):									
32 (20)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
30 (19)	800	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,002
29 (18)	640	830	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
27 (17)	480	625	960	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
26 (16)	360	470	720	900	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
24 (15)	270	350	540	675	875	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
22 (14)	200	260	400	500	650	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
21 (13)	140	180	260	350	450	700	1,000	1,000	1,000
19 (12)	100	130	200	250	325	500	1,000	1,008	1,008
18 (11)	70	90	140	175	230	350	700	1,000	1,000
16 (10)	45	60	90	110	145	220	440	1,000	1,000

14 (9)	30	40	60	75	100	150	300	600
13 (8)	20	25	40	50	65	100	200	400
11 (7)	15	20	30	40	50	80	160	300
10 (6)	8	10	16	20	25	40	80	100
8 (5) or less	5	6	9	12	15	25	50	100

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982; 47 FR 41045, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 50 FR 784, Jan. 7, 1985; 51 FR 37404, Oct. 22, 1986; 52 FR 29857, Aug. 12, 1987; 53 FR 1027, Jan. 15, 1988; 58 FR 44963, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.637 Restrictions on operational fixed stations.

(a) Except for control stations, operational fixed operations will not be authorized in the 806-824 MHz, 851-869 MHz, 896-901 MHz, or 935-940 MHz bands. This does not preclude secondary fixed tone signaling and alarm operations authorized in § 90.235 or in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Control stations associated with one or more mobile relay stations will be authorized only on the assigned frequency of the associated mobile station. Use of a mobile service frequency by a control station of a mobile relay system is subject to the condition that harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of licensees authorized to use the frequency for mobile service communications.

(c) Trunked and conventional systems that have exclusive-use status in their respective geographic areas may conduct fixed ancillary signaling and data transmissions subject to the following requirements:

(1) All operations must be on a secondary, non-interference basis to the primary mobile operation of any other licensee.

(2) The output power at the remote site must not exceed 30 watts.

(3) Any fixed transmitters will not count toward meeting the mobile loading requirements nor be considered in whole or in part as a justification for authorizing additional frequencies in the licensee's mobile system.

(4) Automatic means must be provided to deactivate the remote transmitter in the event the carrier remains on for a period in excess of three minutes.

(5) Operational fixed stations authorized pursuant to the provisions of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Section are exempt from the requirements of §§ 90.425 and 90.429.

(d) Conventional systems that do not have exclusive-use status in their respective geographic areas may conduct fixed ancillary signaling and data transmissions only in accordance with all the provisions of § 90.235.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 51929, Nov. 15, 1983; 49 FR 36377, Sept. 17, 1984; 51 FR 37405, Oct. 22, 1986; 52 FR 1332,

Jan. 13, 1987; 53 FR 12157, Apr. 13, 1988; 57 FR 34683, Aug. 6, 1992]

§ 90.645 Permissible operations.

Conventional and trunked radio systems may be used:

(a) Only for purposes expressly allowed under this part.

(b) Only by persons who are eligible for facilities, either under this subpart or in the radio services included under subparts B, C, D, or E.

(c) Only for the transmission of messages or signals permitted in the services in which the participants are eligible.

(d) For digital or analog transmissions.

(e) An SMRS licensee or a licensee who has been authorized a channel(s) on an exclusive basis, may use the system for the transmission of any base/mobile message, page or signal permitted in the service in which the participants are eligible.

(f) Where the channel(s) is assigned to an SMRS licensee or exclusively to a single licensee, or where all users of a system agree, more than a single emission may be utilized within the authorized bandwidth. In such cases, the frequency stability requirements of § 90.213 shall not apply, but out-of-band emission limits of § 90.209 shall be met.

(g) Up to five (5) contiguous 806-821/851-866 band channels as listed in §§ 90.615, 90.617, and 90.619 may be authorized after justification for systems requiring more than the normal single channel bandwidth. If necessary, licensees may trade channels amongst themselves in order to obtain contiguous frequencies. Notification of such proposed exchanges shall be made to the appropriate frequency coordinator(s) and to the Commission for approval.

(h) Up to 10 contiguous 896-901/935-940 MHz band channels as listed in § 90.617 may be combined for systems requiring more than the normal single channel bandwidth. If necessary, licensees may trade channels amongst themselves in order to obtain contiguous frequencies. Notification of such proposed exchanges shall be made to the appropriate frequency coordinator(s) and to the Commission for approval.

(1) Paging operations may be utilized on multiple licensed facilities (community repeaters) only when all licensees of the facility agree to such use.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 48 FR 51929, Nov. 15, 1983; 51 FR 37405, Oct. 22, 1986]

§ 90.647 Station identification.

(a) Conventional systems of communication shall be identified in accordance with existing regulations governing such matters.

(b) Trunked systems of communication, except as noted in paragraph (c) of this Section, shall be identified through the use of an automatic device which transmits the call sign of the base station facility at 30 minute intervals. Such station identification shall be made on the lowest frequency in the base station trunk group assigned the licensee. Should this frequency be in use at the time station identification is required, such identification may be made at the termination of the communication in progress on this frequency. Identification may be made by voice or International Morse Code. When the call sign is transmitted in International Morse Code, it must be at a rate of between 15 to 20 words per minute and by means of tone modulation of the transmitter, the tone frequency being between 800 and 1000 hertz.

(c) Stations operating in either the 806-824/851-869 MHz or 896-901/935-940 MHz bands that are licensed on an exclusive basis, and normally employ digital signals for the transmission of data, text, control codes, or digitized voice may also be identified by digital transmission of the call sign. A licensee that identifies its station in this manner must provide the Commission, upon its request, information sufficient to decode the digital transmission and ascertain the call sign transmitted.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 58 FR 12177, Mar. 3, 1993]

§ 90.651 Supplemental reports required of licensees authorized under this subpart.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Other trunked system licensees must report the number of mobile units being served annually, and at the

time of filing applications for renewal of licenses. These reports should be filed with the Commission's Private Radio Bureau, Licensing Division, Land Mobile Branch in Gettysburg, PA 17326.

(c) Licensees of conventional systems must report the number of mobile units placed in operation within 8 months of the date of the grant of their license. Such reports shall be filed within 30 days from that date.

(d) Licensees of trunked systems must report, to the Commission's Private Radio Bureau, Licensing Division, Land Mobile Branch in Gettysburg, PA 17326, within thirteen months of the date of the grant, whether or not construction of the facility has been completed.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 51883, Nov. 18, 1982; 54 FR 38682, Sept. 20, 1989; 57 FR 40850, Sept. 8, 1992]

§ 90.653 Number of systems authorized in a geographical area.

There shall be no limit on the number of systems authorized to operate in any one given area except that imposed by allocation limitations and no person shall have a right to protest any other proposal on grounds other than violation of any inconsistency with the provisions of this subpart.

[47 FR 41032, Sept. 16, 1982]

§ 90.655 Special licensing requirements for Specialized Mobile radio systems.

End users of conventional or trunked Specialized Mobile Radio systems that have control stations that require FAA clearance, as specified in Subpart B of part 17 of Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations, 47 CFR 17.7-17.17, or that may have a significant environmental effect, as defined by § 1.1307, or that are located in a "quiet zone", as defined by 47 CFR 90.177 must be individually licensed for such control stations prior to construction or operation. All other end users' operations will be within the scope of the base station licensee. All end users, however, continue to be responsible to comply with 47 CFR part 90 and other federal laws.

[57 FR 40850, Sept. 8, 1992]

§ 90.656 Responsibilities of base station licensees of Specialized Mobile Radio systems.

(a) The licensees of base stations that provide Specialized Mobile Radio service on a commercial basis for the use of individuals, Federal government agencies, or persons eligible for licensing under either subparts B, C, D, or E of this part will be responsible for exercising effective operational control over all mobile and control stations that communicate with the base station. The base station licensee will be responsible for assuring that its system is operated in compliance with all applicable rules and regulations.

(b) Customers that operate mobile units on a particular Specialized Mobile Radio system will be licensed to that system. A customer that operates temporarily on more than one system will be deemed, when communicating with the other system, to be temporarily licensed to the other system and for that temporary period, the licensee of the other system will assume the same licensee responsibility for the customer's mobile station(s) as if the customer's stations were licensed to that other system.

[57 FR 40651, Sept. 8, 1992]

§ 90.657 Temporary permit.

An applicant for a subpart S radio station license utilizing an already authorized facility may operate the radio station(s) for a period of up to 180 days under a temporary permit evidenced by a properly executed certification of FCC Form 572 after filing a formal application for station license, together with evidence of frequency coordination (when required), provided that the antenna(s) employed by the control station(s) is (are) 6.1 m (20 ft) or less above ground or 6.1 m (20 ft) or less above a man-made structure other than an antenna tower to which it is affixed.

[58 FR 44964, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.658 Loading data required for base station licensees of trunked Specialized Mobile Radio systems to acquire additional channels or to renew trunked systems licensed before June 1, 1993.

(a) A base station licensee of a trunked Specialized Mobile Radio system that applies for additional channels to expand an existing system or to construct a new system within 40 miles of its existing system, or a base station licensee of a trunked system applying for its first renewal in a waiting list area for a system licensed before June 1, 1993 must identify on the appropriate application form the number of mobiles and control stations loaded on its system as calculated in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The number described in paragraph (a) of this section must be calculated by averaging the number of mobiles and control stations operating on a licensee's system on the first business day of each of the six months immediately preceding the filing of an application and must be based on the licensee's business records for that period. Alternative calculations will be permitted upon good cause showings of special circumstances.

(c) Business records may constitute invoices, customer service agreements, customer lists or any other type of record kept in the ordinary course of business.

(d) The FCC will use the loading data required by this section to determine whether the licensee's existing system has a sufficient number of mobiles as required by 47 CFR Chapter I to qualify for additional channels or for the first renewal of trunked systems licensed before June 1, 1993.

[57 FR 40651, Sept. 8, 1992]

§ 90.659 Change in number or location of base stations or transmitters.

(a) Licensees of trunked Specialized Mobile Radio systems are exempt from the requirement under § 90.135(a)(5) to file an application for modification of license when there is a change in the

location or number of fixed, control, or mobile transmitters from that authorized, including area of mobile operations.

(b) Licensees of conventional Specialized Mobile Radio channels are not exempt from the requirement under § 90.135(a)(5) to file an application for modification of license when there is a change in the location or number of fixed, control, or mobile transmitters from that authorized, including area of mobile operations.

(c) Licensees of trunked and conventional Specialized Mobile Radio systems are not exempt from the requirement under § 90.135(a)(5) to file an application for modification of license when there is a change in the location or number of base stations.

[57 FR 40851, Sept. 8, 1992]

Subpart T—Regulations Governing Licensing and Use of Frequencies in the 220–222 MHz Band

SOURCE: 56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 90.701 Scope.

Frequencies in the 220–222 MHz band are available for land mobile use for both Government and non-Government operations. This subpart sets out the regulations governing the licensing and operation of non-Government systems operating in the 220–222 MHz band. It includes eligibility requirements, application procedures, and operational and technical standards for stations licensed in these bands. The rules in this subpart are to be read in conjunction with the applicable requirements contained elsewhere in this part; however, in case of conflicts, the provisions of this subpart shall govern with respect to licensing and operation in this frequency band.

§ 90.703 Eligibility.

The following persons are eligible for licensing in the 220–222 MHz band.

(a) Any person eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D or E of this part.

(b) Any person proposing to provide communications service to any person

eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D or E of this part on a not-for-profit, cost-shared basis.

(c) Any person, except wire line telephone common carriers, eligible under this part proposing to provide on a commercial basis, station and ancillary facilities for the use of individuals, federal government agencies and persons eligible for licensing under subparts B, C, D or E of this part.

§ 90.705 Forms to be used.

Applications for all radio facilities under this subpart must be prepared on FCC Form 574 and must be submitted or filed in accordance with § 90.127 of this part.

§ 90.709 Special limitations on amendment of applications and on assignment or transfer of authorizations licensed under this subpart.

(a) Except as indicated in paragraph (b) of this section, the Commission will not consent to the following:

(1) Any request to amend an application so as to substitute a new entity as the applicant;

(2) Any application to assign or transfer a license for a non-nationwide system prior to the completion of construction of facilities; or

(3) Any application to transfer or assign a license for a nationwide system before the licensee has constructed at least 40% of the proposed system pursuant to the provisions of § 90.725(a) of this part.

(4) Any application to transfer or assign a nationwide non-commercial system before the expiration of the first ten-year license term.

(b) The Commission will grant the applications described in paragraph (a) of this section if:

(1) the request to amend an application or to transfer or assign a license does not involve a substantial change in the ownership or control or the applicant; or

(2) The changes in the ownership or control of the applicant are involuntary due to the original applicant's insolvency, bankruptcy, incapacity, or death.

(c) The assignee or transferee of a nationwide system is subject to the construction benchmarks and reporting re-

quirements of §90.725(a) of this part. The assignee or transferee of a nationwide system is not subject to the entry criteria described in §90.713 of this part.

(d) A licensee may not partially assign any authorization granted pursuant to the subpart.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 57 FR 32449, July 22, 1992]

§90.711 Processing of applications.

(a) Applications will be processed on a first-come, first-served basis. When multiple applications are filed on the same day for frequencies in the same geographic area, and insufficient frequencies are available to grant all applications (*i.e.*, if all applications were granted, violation of the provisions of §90.723(f) of this subpart would result), or when multiple applications for nationwide systems are filed on the same day for a number of systems in excess of those available in the relevant category (10-channel non-commercial, 5-channel non-commercial, or 5-channel commercial), these applications will be considered mutually exclusive and will be subject to lottery proceeding pursuant to §1.972 of this chapter.

(b) All applications will first be considered to determine whether they are substantially complete and acceptable for filing. If so, they will be assigned a file number and put in pending status. If not, they will be dismissed.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this section, all applications in pending status will be processed in the order in which they are received, determined by the date on which the application was received by the Commission in its Gettysburg, Pennsylvania office (or the address set forth at §1.1102 of this chapter for applications requiring the fees established by part 1, subpart G of this chapter).

(d) Each application that is accepted for filing will then be reviewed to determine whether it can be granted. Frequencies will be assigned by the Commission pursuant to the provisions of §90.723 of this part.

(e) An application which is dismissed will lose its place in the processing line.

(f) If an application is returned for correction and resubmitted and re-

ceived by the Commission within 60 days from the date on which it was returned to the applicant, it will retain its place in the processing line. If it is not received within 60 days, it will lose its place in the processing line.

§90.713 Entry criteria.

(a) As set forth in §90.717, two blocks of ten and six blocks of five contiguous channels have been set aside for exclusive assignments for non-government use on a nationwide basis. Depending upon whether the application is for nationwide commercial or non-commercial channel blocks, it must comply with the following:

(1) Applicants for commercial nationwide channels must include certification that, within ten years of receiving a license, the applicant will construct a minimum of one base station in a least 70 different geographic areas designated in the application; that base stations will be located in a minimum of 28 of the 100 urban areas listed in §90.741; and that each base station will have all five assigned nationwide channels constructed and placed in operation (regularly interacting with mobile and/or portable units). Applicants for non-commercial nationwide channels must include certification that, within five years of receiving a license, the applicant will construct a minimum of at least one base station in at least 70 different geographic areas designated in the application; that base stations will be located in a minimum of 28 of the 100 urban areas listed in §90.741; that each base station in the ten large urban areas designated in §90.725(h) will have all assigned nationwide channels constructed and placed in operation (regularly interacting with mobile and/or portable units); and that all other base stations will have a minimum of five of the assigned nationwide channels constructed and placed in operation.

(2) Applicants for commercial and non-commercial nationwide channels must include certification that they will meet the construction requirements set forth in §90.725.

(3) Applicants for commercial nationwide channels must include a ten-year schedule detailing plans for construction of the proposed system. Applicants

for non-commercial nationwide channels must include a five-year schedule detailing plans for construction of the proposed system.

(4) Applicants for commercial nationwide channels must include an itemized estimate of the cost of constructing 40 percent of the system and operating the system during the first four years of the license term. Applicants for non-commercial nationwide channels must include an itemized estimate of the cost of constructing the entire system within five years and operating the system during the first five years of the license term.

(5) Applicants for commercial nationwide channels must include proof that the applicant has sufficient financial resources to construct 40 percent of the system and operate the proposed system for the first four years of the license term; i.e., that the applicant has net current assets sufficient to cover estimated costs or a firm financial commitment sufficient to cover estimated costs. Applicants for non-commercial nationwide channels must include proof that the applicant has sufficient financial resources to construct the entire system within five years of the license grant and operate the proposed system for the first five years of the license term; i.e., that the applicant has net current assets to cover estimated costs or a firm financial commitment sufficient to cover estimated costs.

(6) Applicants for non-commercial nationwide licensing must also submit a certification demonstrating an actual presence necessitating internal communications capacity in the 70 or more markets identified in the license application.

(b) Applicants for commercial and non-commercial nationwide licensing relying on personal or internal resources for the showing required in paragraph (a) of this section must submit independently audited financial statements certified within one year of the date of the application showing net current assets sufficient to meet estimated construction and operating costs. Applicants for both commercial and non-commercial nationwide licensing must also submit an unaudited balance sheet, current within 60 days of

the date of submission, that clearly shows the continued availability of sufficient net current assets to construct and operate the proposed system, and a certification by the applicant or an officer of the applicant organization attesting to the validity of the balance sheet.

(c) Applicants submitting evidence of a firm financial commitment for the showing required in paragraph (a) of this section must obtain the commitment from a *bona fide* commercially acceptable source, e.g., a state or federally chartered bank or savings and loan institution, other recognized financial institution, the financial arm of a capital equipment supplier, or an investment banking house. If the lender is not a state or federally chartered bank or savings and loan institution, other recognized financial institution, the financial arm of a capital equipment supplier, or an investment banking house, the lender must also demonstrate that it has funds available to cover the total commitments it has made. The lender's commitment shall contain a statement that the lender:

(1) Has examined the financial condition of the applicant including an audited financial statement, and has determined that the applicant is credit-worthy;

(2) Has examined the financial viability of the proposed system for which the applicant intends to use the commitment; and

(3) Is willing, if the applicant is seeking a commercial nationwide license, to provide a sum to the applicant sufficient to cover the realistic and prudent estimated costs of construction of 40 percent of the system and operation of the system for the first four years of the license term; and

(4) Is willing, if the applicant is seeking a non-commercial nationwide license, to provide a sum to the applicant sufficient to cover the realistic and prudent estimated costs of construction of a minimum of at least one base station in at least 70 different geographic areas designated in the application within five years of receiving a license, and operation of the system for the first five years of the license term.

(d) An applicant in a geographic area for frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band

may not have any interest in another pending application in the same geographic area for frequencies in the same category (trunked, individual, individual data, public safety/mutual aid) in that band. An applicant for a nationwide system in the 220-222 MHz band may not have any interest in another pending application for a nationwide system in the same category (10-channel non-commercial, 5-channel non-commercial, 5-channel commercial) in that band.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991; 57 FR 32449, July 22, 1992; 57 FR 44340, Sept. 25, 1992; 58 FR 36363, July 7, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 36363, July 7, 1993, §90.713 was amended by revising paragraphs (a)(1) and (6), effective October 5, 1993. For the convenience of the reader, the superseded text appears below.

§90.713 Entry criteria.

(a) * * *

(1) Applicants for commercial nationwide channels must include certification that, within ten years of receiving a license, the applicant will construct a minimum of one base station in at least 70 different geographic areas; that base stations will be located in a minimum of 28 of the 100 urban areas listed in §90.741; that each base station in the ten large urban areas designated in §90.725(h) will have all assigned nationwide channels constructed and in operation (regularly interacting with mobile and/or portable units); and that all other base stations will have a minimum of five of the assigned nationwide channels constructed and in operation. Applicants for non-commercial nationwide channels must include certification that, within five years of receiving a license, the applicant will construct a minimum of at least one base station in at least 70 different geographic areas designated in the application; that base stations will be located in a minimum of 28 of the 100 urban areas listed in §90.741; that each base station in the ten large urban areas designated in §90.725(h) will have all assigned nationwide channels constructed and in operation (regularly interacting with mobile and/or portable units); and that all other base stations will have a minimum of five of the assigned nationwide channels constructed and in operation.

* * * * *

(6) Applicants for non-commercial nationwide licensing must also submit a certification demonstrating an actual presence or

business plan necessitating internal communications capacity in the 70 or more markets identified in the license application.

* * * * *

§90.715 Frequencies available.

(a) The following table indicates the channel designations of frequencies available for assignment to eligible applicants under this subpart. Frequencies shall be assigned in pairs, with base station frequencies taken from the 220-221 MHz band with corresponding mobile and control station frequencies being 1 MHz higher and taken from the 221-222 MHz band. Only the lower half of the frequency pair(s) is listed in the table. Use of these frequencies in the Mexican and Canadian border areas is subject to coordination with those countries. See paragraph (c) of this section for special provisions concerning use in the Mexico border area.

TABLE OF 220-222 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
1	220.0025
2	.0075
3	.0125
4	.0175
5	.0225
6	.0275
7	.0325
8	.0375
9	.0425
10	.0475
11	.0525
12	.0575
13	.0625
14	.0675
15	.0725
16	.0775
17	.0825
18	.0875
19	.0925
20	.0975
21	220.1025
22	.1075
23	.1125
24	.1175
25	.1225
26	.1275
27	.1325
28	.1375
29	.1425
30	.1475
31	.1525
32	.1575
33	.1625
34	.1675
35	.1725
36	.1775
37	.1825

TABLE OF 220-222 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

TABLE OF 220-222 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
38	.1875
39	.1925
40	.1975
41	220.2025
42	.2075
43	.2125
44	.2175
45	.2225
46	.2275
47	.2325
48	.2375
49	.2425
50	.2475
51	.2525
52	.2575
53	.2625
54	.2675
55	.2725
56	.2775
57	.2825
58	.2875
59	.2925
60	.2975
61	220.3025
62	.3075
63	.3125
64	.3175
65	.3225
66	.3275
67	.3325
68	.3375
69	.3425
70	.3475
71	.3525
72	.3575
73	.3625
74	.3675
75	.3725
76	.3775
77	.3825
78	.3875
79	.3925
80	.3975
81	220.4025
82	.4075
83	.4125
84	.4175
85	.4225
86	.4275
87	.4325
88	.4375
89	.4425
90	.4475
91	.4525
92	.4575
93	.4625
94	.4675
95	.4725
98	.4775
97	.4825
98	.4875
99	.4925
100	.4975
101	220.5025
102	.5075
103	.5125
104	.5175
105	.5225
106	.5275
107	.5325

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
108	.5375
109	.5425
110	.5475
111	.5525
112	.5575
113	.5625
114	.5675
115	.5725
116	.5775
117	.5825
118	.5875
119	.5925
120	.5975
121	220.6025
122	.6075
123	.6125
124	.6175
125	.6225
126	.6275
127	.6325
128	.6375
129	.6425
130	.6475
131	.6525
132	.6575
133	.6625
134	.6675
135	.6725
136	.6775
137	.6825
138	.6875
139	.6925
140	.6975
141	220.7025
142	.7075
143	.7125
144	.7175
145	.7225
146	.7275
147	.7325
148	.7375
149	.7425
150	.7475
151	.7525
152	.7575
153	.7625
154	.7675
155	.7725
156	.7775
157	.7825
158	.7875
159	.7925
160	.7975
161	220.8025
162	.8075
163	.8125
164	.8175
165	.8225
166	.8275
167	.8325
168	.8375
169	.8425
170	.8475
171	.8525
172	.8575
173	.8625
174	.8675
175	.8725
176	.8775
177	.8825

TABLE OF 220-222 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
178	.8875
179	.8925
180	.8975
181	220.9025
182	.9075
183	.9125
184	.9175
185	.9225
186	.9275
187	.9325
188	.9375
189	.9425
190	.9475

TABLE OF 220-222 MHz CHANNEL DESIGNATIONS—Continued

Channel No.	Base frequency (MHz)
191	.9525
192	.9575
193	.9625
194	.9675
195	.9725
196	.9775
197	.9825
198	.9875
199	.9925
200	220.9975

(b) The 200 channels are divided into three sub-bands as follows:

Channel No.	Sub-band	Frequencies (MHz)
1-40	A	220.0025-220.1975/221.0025-221.1975
41-160	C	220.2025-220.7975/221.2025-221.7975
161-200	B	220.8025-220.9975/221.8025-221.9975

(c) U.S./Mexico border area.

(1) Channels 16-30, 45-60, 76-90, 106-120, 136-145, 156-165, 178-194 are available for primary use within the United States within 120 km (74.6 mi) of the Mexican border, subject to the power and antenna height conditions specified in §90.729 and the use restrictions specified in §§90.717-90.721.

(2) Channels 195-200 are available to both the United States and Mexico in the border area on an unprotected basis. Use is limited to a maximum effective radiated power (ERP) of 2 watts and a maximum antenna height of 6.1 meters (20 ft) above ground.

(3) Channels allotted for primary Mexican use (1-15, 31-45, 61-75, 91-105, 121-135, 146-155, and 166-177) may be used in the border area subject to the condition that the power flux density not exceed -86 dB(W/m²) at or beyond any point on the border. Stations operating under this provision will be considered secondary and will not be granted protection from harmful interference from stations that have primary use of the frequencies.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 57 FR 55148, Nov. 24, 1992]

§90.717 Channels available for nationwide systems in the 220-222 MHz band.

Channels 51-60 and 141-150 are 10-channel blocks available to applicants

eligible in all part 90 services only for nationwide non-commercial systems. Channels 81-85 and 86-90 are 5-channel blocks available to applicants eligible in all part 90 services only for nationwide non-commercial systems. The term "non-commercial system" is defined as a system that will be used only for a licensee's internal use. Channels 21-25, 26-30, 151-155, and 156-160 are 5-channel blocks available to non-Government applicants only for nationwide commercial systems. Channels 111-115 and 116-120 are 5-channel blocks available for Government nationwide use only.

§90.719 Individual channels available for assignment in the 220-222 MHz band.

Channels 171-200 are available to both Government and non-Government applicants, and may be assigned singly or in contiguous channel groups. Channels 171-180 are available for any use consistent with this subpart. Channels 181-185 are set aside for Emergency Medical Radio Service use under subpart B. Channels 186-200 are set aside for data only operations until March 31, 2000. The term "data", for purposes of this subpart, includes the transmission of text, control codes, and other information typical of machine-to-machine communications. Digitized voice signals are considered data signals under this subpart.

[58 FR 12182, Mar. 3, 1993]

§ 90.720 Channels available for public safety/mutual aid.

(a) Part 90 licensees whose licenses reflect a two-letter radio service code beginning with the letter "P" (except for "PS") are authorized by this rule to use mobile and/or portable units on Channels 161-170 throughout the United States, its territories, and possessions to transmit:

(1) Communications relating to the immediate safety of life or

(2) Communications to facilitate interoperability between public safety entities.

(b) Any entity eligible to obtain a license under subpart B of this part is also eligible to obtain a license for base/mobile operations on Channels 161-170. Base/mobile or base/portable communications on these channels that do not relate to the immediate safety of life or to communications interoperability between public safety entities may only be conducted on a secondary, non-interference basis to such communications.

§ 90.721 Channels available for trunked systems in the 220-222 MHz band.

The channel groups listed in the following Table are available to both Government and non-Government applicants for trunked operations or operations of equivalent or greater efficiency for non-commercial or commercial operations.

TABLE—TRUNKED CHANNEL GROUPS

Group No.	Channel Nos.
1	1-31-61-91-121
2	2-32-62-92-122
3	3-33-63-93-123
4	4-34-64-94-124
5	5-35-65-95-125
6	6-36-66-96-126
7	7-37-67-97-127
8	8-38-68-98-128
9	9-39-69-99-129
10	10-40-70-100-130
11	11-41-71-101-131
12	12-42-72-102-132
13	13-43-73-103-133
14	14-44-74-104-134
15	15-45-75-105-135
16	16-46-76-106-136
17	17-47-77-107-137
18	18-48-78-108-138
19	19-49-79-109-139
20	20-50-80-110-140

§ 90.723 Selection and assignment of frequencies.

(a) Applications for frequencies in the 220-222 MHz band shall specify the number of frequencies requested and whether their intended use is for 5- or 10-channel nationwide systems, commercial or non-commercial use, 5-channel trunked systems, public safety/mutual aid use, individual data/voice use, or individual data only use. All frequencies in this band will be assigned by the Commission.

(b) Channels will be assigned pursuant to §§ 90.717, 90.719, 90.720 and 90.721 of this part.

(c) Applicants will be assigned only the number of channels justified to meet their requirements. Except for the 10-channel nationwide assignments, the maximum number of frequencies that will be assigned to an applicant at any one time is five.

(d) Base station receivers utilizing channels assigned from Sub-band A as designated in § 90.715(b) of this part will be geographically separated from those base station transmitters utilizing channels removed 200 kHz or less and assigned from Sub-band B as follows:

GEOGRAPHIC SEPARATION OF SUB-BAND A BASE STATION RECEIVERS AND SUB-BAND B BASE STATION TRANSMITTERS

Separation distance (kilometers)	Effective radiated power (watts) ¹
0.0-0.3	(?)
0.3-0.5	5
0.5-0.6	10
0.6-0.8	20
0.8-2.0	25
2.0-4.0	50
4.0-5.0	100
5.0-6.0	200
Over 6.0	500

¹ Transmitter peak envelope power shall be used to determine effective radiated power.

² Stations separated by 0.3 km or less shall not be authorized. This table does not apply to the low-power mobile data channels 198-200. See § 90.723(c) of this part.

(e) A mobile station is authorized to transmit on any frequency assigned to its associated base station (mobile units not associated with base stations (see § 90.720(a) of this part must operate on "mobile" channels).

(f) Except for nationwide assignments, the separation of co-channel base stations shall be 120 kilometers. Shorter separations will be considered

on a case-by-case basis upon submission of a technical analysis indicating that at least 10 dB protection will be provided to an existing station's 38 dBu signal level contour.

§ 90.725 Construction requirements.

(a) Licensees granted commercial nationwide authorizations will be required to construct base stations having a minimum of five assigned nationwide channels and place those base stations in operation as follows:

(1) In at least 10 percent of the geographic areas designated in the application within two years of initial license grant, including base stations in at least seven urban areas listed in § 90.741 of this part;

(2) In at least 40 percent of the geographic areas designated in the application within four years of initial license grant, including base stations in at least 28 urban areas listed in § 90.741 of this part;

(3) In at least 70 percent of the geographic areas designated in the application within six years of initial license grant, including base stations in at least 28 urban areas listed in § 90.741 of this part;

(4) In all geographic areas designated in the application within ten years of initial license grant, including base stations in at least 28 urban areas listed in § 90.741 of this part.

(b) Licensees not meeting the two and four year criteria shall lose the entire authorization, but will be permitted a six month period to convert the system to non-nationwide channels, if such channels are available.

(c) Licensees not meeting the six and ten year criteria shall lose the authorizations for the facilities not constructed, but will retain exclusivity for constructed facilities.

(d) Each commercial nationwide licensee must file a system progress report on or before the anniversary date of the grant of its license after 2, 4, 6 and 10 years, demonstrating compliance with the relevant construction benchmark criteria.

(1) An overall status report of the system, that must include, but need not be limited to:

(i) A list of all sites at which base stations have been constructed, with

antenna heights and effective radiated power specified for each site;

(ii) A list of all other known base station sites at which construction has not been completed; and

(iii) A construction and operational schedule for the next five-year period, including any known changes to the plan for construction and operation submitted with the licensee's original application for the system.

(2) An analysis of the system's compliance with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, with documentation to support representations of completed construction, including, but not limited to:

(i) Equipment purchase orders and contracts;

(ii) Lease or purchase contracts relating to antenna site arrangements;

(iii) Equipment and antenna identification (serial) numbers; and

(iv) Service agreements and visits.

(e) Beginning with its second license term, each nationwide licensee must file a progress report once every five years on the anniversary date of the grant of the first renewal of its authorization, including the information required by paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(f) Licensees authorized non-nationwide systems must construct their systems (i.e., have all specified base stations constructed with all channels) and place their systems in operation within eight months of the initial license grant date. Authorizations for systems not constructed and placed in operation within eight months from the date of initial license grant cancel automatically.

(g) A licensee that loses authorization for some or all of its channels due to failure to meet construction deadlines or benchmarks may not reapply for nationwide channels in the same category or for non-nationwide channels in the same category in the same geographic area for one year from the date the Commission takes final action affirming that those channels have been cancelled.

(h) Licensees granted non-commercial nationwide authorizations will be required to construct and place in operation base stations in a minimum of 70 markets designated in the application

within five years of the initial license grant. Base stations of 10-channel non-commercial nationwide systems that are located in any of the ten large urban areas listed in the following Table (base stations are considered lo-

cated in the following ten large urban areas if they are within 60 kilometers (37.3 miles) of the coordinates listed) must have all 10 channels constructed and placed in operation within 5 years of the initial license grant:

TABLE

Large urban area	North longitude			West latitude		
	°	'	"	°	'	"
New York, New York—Northeastern New Jersey	40	45	06	73	59	39
Los Angeles—Long Beach, California	34	03	15	118	14	28
Chicago, Illinois—Northwestern Indiana	41	52	28	87	38	22
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania—New Jersey	39	56	58	75	09	21
Detroit, Michigan	42	19	48	83	02	57
Boston, Massachusetts	42	21	24	71	03	25
San Francisco—Oakland, California	37	46	39	122	24	40
Washington, DC—Maryland—Virginia	38	53	51	77	00	33
Dallas—Forth Worth, Texas	32	47	09	96	47	37
Houston, Texas	29	45	26	95	21	37

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991; 57 FR 32450, July 22, 1992; 58 FR 36363, July 7, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 32450, July 7, 1993, § 90.725 was amended by revising paragraph (h) introductory text, effective October 5, 1993. For the convenience of the reader, the superseded text appears below.

§ 90.725 Construction requirements.

* * * * *

(h) Licensees granted non-commercial nationwide authorizations will be required to construct base stations in a minimum of 70 markets designated in the application within five years of the initial license grant.

* * * * *

§ 90.727 Extended implementation schedules.

Except for nationwide and commercial systems, a period of up to three (3) years may be authorized for constructing and placing a system in operation if:

(a) The applicant submits justification for an extended implementation period. The justification must include reasons for requiring an extended construction period, the proposed construction schedule (with milestones), and must show either that:

(1) The proposed system will serve a large fleet of mobile units and will involve a multi-year cycle for its plan-

ning, approval, funding, purchase, and construction; or

(2) The proposed system will require longer than 8 months to place in operation because of its purpose, size, or complexity; or

(3) The proposed system is to be part of a coordinated or integrated area-wide system which will require more than 8 months to construct; or

(4) The applicant is a local governmental agency and demonstrates that the government involved is required by law to follow a multi-year cycle for planning, approval, funding, and purchasing the proposed system.

(b) Authorizations under this section are conditioned upon the licensee's compliance with the submitted extended implementation schedule. Failure to meet the schedule will result in loss of authorizations for facilities not constructed.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991]

§ 90.729 Limitations on power and antenna height.

(a) The permissible effective radiated power (ERP) with respect to antenna heights shall be determined from the following Table. These are maximum values and applicants are required to justify power levels requested.

ERP VS. ANTENNA HEIGHT TABLE

Antenna height above average terrain (HAAT), meters	Effective radiated power, watts ¹
Up to 150	500
150 to 225	250
225 to 300	125
300 to 450	60
450 to 600	30
600 to 750	20
750 to 900	15
900 to 1050	10
Above 1050	5

¹ Transmitter PEP shall be used to determine ERP.

(b) The maximum permissible ERP for mobile units is 50 watts. Portable units are considered as mobile units.

(c) Channels 196-200 are limited to 2 watts ERP and a maximum antenna height of 6.1 meters (20 ft) above ground.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 58 FR 44964, Aug. 25, 1993]

§ 90.731 Restrictions on operational-fixed stations.

Except for control stations, operational-fixed stations will not be authorized in the 220-222 MHz band. Licensees may utilize their authorized frequencies for fixed ancillary signaling and data transmissions, subject to the following requirements:

(a) All such ancillary operations must be on a secondary, non-interference basis to the primary mobile operation of any other licensee.

(b) The output power at the remote site shall not exceed 30 watts.

(c) Any fixed transmitters will not be considered in whole or in part as a justification for authorizing additional frequencies in the licensee's mobile system.

(d) Automatic means must be provided to deactivate the remote transmitter in the event the carrier remains on for a period in excess of three minutes.

(e) Operational fixed stations authorized pursuant to the provisions of this section are exempt from the requirements of § 90.735.

[58 FR 30996, May 28, 1993]

§ 90.733 Permissible operations.

(a) Systems authorized in the 220-222 MHz band may be used:

(1) Only for base/mobile and mobile relay transmissions on a primary basis, and fixed voice, signaling and paging transmissions ancillary to land mobile use. Fixed-only and paging-only operations are not permitted in this band.

(2) Only by persons who are eligible for facilities under either this subpart or in the radio services included in subparts B, C, D, or E of this part.

(3) Only for the transmission of messages or signals permitted in the services in which the licensees are eligible.

(b) See § 90.720 of this part for permissible operations on mutual aid channels.

(c) For operations requiring less than a 4 kHz bandwidth, more than a single emission may be utilized within the authorized bandwidth. In such cases, the frequency stability requirements of § 90.213 do not apply, but the out-of-band emission limits of § 90.209(1) must be met.

(d) Licensees of non-commercial nationwide systems may lease excess capacity of their systems as private carriers five years after the date of original license grant provided that their system is fully constructed and operational.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991; 57 FR 32450, July 22, 1992]

§ 90.735 Station identification.

(a) Except for nationwide systems authorized in the 220-222 MHz band, station identification is required pursuant to § 90.425 of this part.

(b) Trunked systems shall employ an automatic device to transmit the call sign of the base station at 30 minute intervals. The identification shall be made on the lowest frequency in the base station trunked group assigned to the licensee. If this frequency is in use at the time identification is required, the identification may be made at the termination of the communication in progress on this frequency.

(c) Station identification may be by voice or International Morse Code. If the call sign is transmitted in International Morse Code, it must be at a rate of between 15 to 20 words per minute, and by means of tone modulation of the transmitter, with the tone

frequency being between 800 and 1000 hertz.

(d) Data transmissions (see § 90.719 of this part) may also be identified by data transmission of the station call sign. A licensee that identifies its station in this manner must provide the Commission, upon its request, information (such as digital codes and algorithms) sufficient to decipher the data transmission to ascertain the call sign transmitted.

§ 90.737 Supplemental reports required of licensees.

(a) Licensees of nationwide systems must submit progress reports pursuant to § 90.725(d) of this part.

(b) Licensees offering service on a commercial basis must maintain records of the names and addresses of each customer and the dates that service commenced and terminated. These records must be made available to the Commission upon request. Such licensees must report at the time of license renewal the number of mobile units being served.

(c) Non-commercial trunked system licensees must report at the time of license renewal the number of mobile units being served.

(d) Except for licensees of nationwide systems, all licensees must report whether construction of the facility has been completed within eight months of the date of initial grant of their respective licenses.

(e) All reports must be filed with the Land Mobile Branch, Licensing Division, Private Radio Bureau, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991]

§ 90.739 Number of systems authorized in a geographical area.

No licensee will be authorized more than one system in the 220-222 MHz band in a single category (i.e., one non-commercial nationwide system [either 5 or 10-channel], one commercial nationwide system, one 5-channel trunked system, one data-only local system of 1-5 channels, one unrestricted non-trunked local system of 1-5 channels, or one public safety/mutual aid local system of 1-5 channels) within 64 kilometers (40 miles) of an existing system authorized to that licensee in the same category, unless the licensee can demonstrate that the additional system is justified on the basis of its communications requirements.

§ 90.741 Urban areas for nationwide systems.

Licensees of nationwide systems must construct base stations in a minimum of 28 of the urban areas listed in the following Table within ten years of initial license grant. A base station is considered to be within one of the listed urban areas if it is within 60 kilometers (37.3 miles) of the specified coordinates.

TABLE

Urban Area	North Longitude			West Latitude		
	.	'	"	.	'	"
New York, New York—Northeastern New Jersey	40	45	06	73	59	39
Los Angeles-Long Beach, California	34	03	15	118	14	28
Chicago, Illinois—Northwestern Indiana	41	52	28	87	38	22
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania/New Jersey	39	56	58	75	09	21
Detroit, Michigan	42	19	48	83	02	57
Boston, Massachusetts	42	21	24	71	03	25
San Francisco-Oakland, California	37	46	39	122	24	40
Washington, DC/Maryland/Virginia	38	53	51	77	00	33
Dallas-Fort Worth, Texas	32	47	09	96	47	37
Houston, Texas	29	45	26	95	21	37
St. Louis, Missouri/Illinois	38	37	45	90	12	22
Miami, Florida	25	46	37	80	11	32
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	40	26	19	80	00	00
Baltimore, Maryland	39	17	26	76	36	45
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota	44	58	57	93	15	43
Cleveland, Ohio	41	29	51	81	41	50
Atlanta, Georgia	33	45	10	84	23	37
San Diego, California	32	42	53	117	09	21
Denver, Colorado	39	44	58	104	59	22

TABLE—Continued

Urban Area	North Longitude		West Latitude			
	°	'	°	'	"	
Seattle-Everett, Washington	47	36	32	122	20	12
Milwaukee, Wisconsin	43	02	19	87	54	15
Tampa, Florida	27	56	58	82	27	25
Cincinnati, Ohio/Kentucky	39	06	07	84	30	35
Kansas City, Missouri/Kansas	39	04	56	94	35	20
Buffalo, New York	42	52	52	78	52	21
Phoenix, Arizona	33	27	12	112	04	28
San Jose, California	37	20	16	121	53	24
Indianapolis, Indiana	39	46	07	86	09	46
New Orleans, Louisiana	29	56	53	90	04	10
Portland, Oregon/Washington	45	31	06	122	40	35
Columbus, Ohio	39	57	47	83	00	17
Hartford, Connecticut	41	46	12	72	40	49
San Antonio, Texas	29	25	37	98	29	06
Rochester, New York	43	09	41	77	36	21
Sacramento, California	38	34	57	121	29	41
Memphis, Tennessee/Arkansas/Mississippi	35	06	46	90	03	13
Louisville, Kentucky/Indiana	38	14	47	85	45	49
Providence-Pawtucket-Warwick, RI/MA	41	49	32	71	24	41
Salt Lake City, Utah	40	45	23	111	53	26
Dayton, Ohio	39	45	32	84	11	43
Birmingham, Alabama	33	31	01	86	48	36
Bridgeport, Connecticut	41	10	49	73	11	22
Norfolk-Portsmouth, Virginia	36	51	10	78	17	21
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, New York	42	39	01	73	45	01
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	35	28	26	97	31	04
Nashville-Davidson, Tennessee	36	09	33	86	46	55
Toledo, Ohio/Michigan	41	39	14	83	32	39
New Haven, Connecticut	41	18	25	72	55	30
Honolulu, Hawaii	21	19	00	157	52	00
Jacksonville, Florida	30	19	44	81	39	42
Akron, Ohio	41	05	00	81	30	44
Syracuse, New York	43	03	04	76	09	14
Worcester, Massachusetts	42	15	37	71	48	17
Tulsa, Oklahoma	36	09	12	95	59	34
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA/NJ	40	36	11	75	28	06
Richmond, Virginia	37	32	15	77	26	09
Orlando, Florida	28	32	42	81	22	38
Charlotte, North Carolina	35	13	44	80	50	45
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, MA/CT	42	06	21	72	35	32
Grand Rapids, Michigan	42	58	03	85	40	13
Omaha, Nebraska/Iowa	41	15	42	95	56	14
Youngstown-Warren, Ohio	41	05	57	80	39	02
Greenville, South Carolina	34	50	50	82	24	01
Flint, Michigan	43	00	50	83	41	33
Wilmington, Delaware/New Jersey/Maryland	39	44	46	75	32	51
Raleigh-Durham/North Carolina	35	48	38	78	38	21
West Palm Beach, Florida	26	42	36	80	03	07
Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, California	34	12	00	119	11	00
Fresno, California	36	44	12	119	47	11
Austin, Texas	30	16	09	97	44	37
Tucson, Arizona	32	13	15	110	58	08
Lansing, Michigan	42	44	01	84	33	15
Knoxville, Tennessee	35	57	39	83	55	07
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	30	26	58	91	11	00
El Paso, Texas	31	45	36	106	29	11
Tacoma, Washington	47	14	59	122	26	15
Mobile, Alabama	30	41	36	88	02	33
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	40	15	43	78	52	59
Albuquerque, New Mexico	35	05	01	106	39	05
Canton, Ohio	40	47	50	81	22	37
Chattanooga, Tennessee/Georgia	35	02	41	85	18	32
Wichita, Kansas	37	41	30	97	20	16
Charleston, South Carolina	32	46	35	79	55	53
San Juan, Puerto Rico	18	28	00	66	07	00
Little Rock-North Little Rock, Arkansas	34	44	42	92	16	37
Las Vegas, Nevada	36	10	20	115	08	37
Columbia, South Carolina	34	00	02	81	02	00
Fort Wayne, Indiana	41	04	21	85	08	26
Bakersfield, California	35	22	31	119	01	16

TABLE—Continued

Urban Area	North Longitude		West Latitude			
	-	-	-	-		
Deavenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA/IL	41	31	00	90	35	00
Shreveport, Louisiana	32	30	48	93	44	58
Des Moines, Iowa	41	35	14	93	37	00
Peoria, Illinois	40	41	42	89	35	33
Newport News-Hampton, Virginia	38	59	30	76	26	00
Jackson, Mississippi	32	17	56	90	11	06
Augusta, Georgia/South Carolina	33	28	20	81	58	00
Spokane, Washington	47	39	32	117	25	33
Corpus Christi, Texas	27	47	51	97	23	45
Madison, Wisconsin	43	04	23	89	22	55
Colorado Springs, Colorado	38	50	07	104	49	18

NOTE: The geographic coordinates given are from the Department of Commerce publication of 1947: "Air-line Distances Between Cities in the United States" and from data supplied by the National Geodetic Survey. The coordinates are determined by using the first city mentioned as the center of the urban area.

[56 FR 19603, Apr. 29, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991]

PART 94—PRIVATE OPERATIONAL-FIXED MICROWAVE SERVICE

Subpart A—General Information

- Sec.
- 94.1 Basis and purpose.
- 94.3 Definitions.
- 94.5 Eligibility.
- 94.7 General citizenship restrictions.
- 94.9 Permissible Communications.
- 94.11 Points of communication.
- 94.13 Interconnection of private operational-fixed microwave stations.
- 94.15 Policy governing the assignment of frequencies.
- 94.17 Shared use of radio stations and the offering of private carrier communications service.
- 94.19 Multiple licensing of radio transmitting equipment in the Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Radio Service.

Subpart B—Applications, Authorizations, and Notifications

- 94.23 Station authorization required.
- 94.25 Filing of applications.
- 94.27 Application and standard forms.
- 94.29 Who may sign applications.
- 94.31 Supplemental information to be submitted with application.
- 94.33 Preliminary processing of applications.

- 94.35 Amendment or request for dismissal of application.
- 94.37 Grant of application without hearing.
- 94.39 License term.
- 94.41 Partial grant of applications.
- 94.43 Procedure for obtaining special temporary authority.
- 94.45 Changes in authorized station requiring modification.
- 94.47 Transfer and assignment of station authorization.
- 94.49 Report of temporary location.
- 94.51 Time in which station must be in operation.
- 94.53 Discontinuance of station operation.
- 94.57 Continued operation subsequent to modification.
- 94.59 Transition of the 1.85-1.99, 2.13-2.15, and 2.18-2.20 GHz bands from Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service to emerging technologies.

Subpart C—Technical Standards

- 94.61 Applicability.
- 94.63 Interference protection criteria for operational-fixed stations.
- 94.65 Frequencies.
- 94.67 Frequency tolerance.
- 94.69 Types of emission.
- 94.71 Emission and bandwidth limitations.
- 94.73 Power limitations.
- 94.75 Antenna limitations.
- 94.77 Interference to geostationary-satellites.
- 94.79 Minimum path lengths for fixed links.
- 94.81 Authorization of microwave equipment.
- 94.83 Transmitter control requirements.
- 94.85 Transmitter measurements.
- 94.88 Special provision for low power systems in the 17,700-19,700 MHz band.
- 94.90 Special provisions for low power, limited coverage systems in the 12,200-12,700 MHz band.
- 94.91 Special provision for low-power limited coverage systems in the band segments 21.8-22.0 GHz and 23.0-23.2 GHz.

- 94.92 Technical standards for stations authorized prior to July 1, 1976.
- 94.93 Provisions for Private Operational Fixed use of the 12,200-12,700 MHz Band.
- 94.94 Microwave digital modulation.
- 94.95 [Reserved]

Subpart D—Station Operating Requirements

- 94.101 Suspension of transmission required.
- 94.103 Operator requirements.
- 94.105 Station identification.
- 94.107 Posting of station authorization and transmitter identification cards, plates, or signs.
- 94.109 Inspection of stations and station records.
- 94.111 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and associated control equipment.
- 94.113 Station records.

Subpart E—Developmental Operation

- 94.151 Eligibility.
- 94.153 Showing required.
- 94.155 Limitations on use.
- 94.157 Frequencies available for assignment.
- 94.159 Interference.
- 94.161 Special provisions.
- 94.163 Required supplementary statement.
- 94.165 Report of operation.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1062; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Information

§94.1 Basis and purpose.

(a) The basis for the rules following in this part is the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and applicable treaties and agreements to which the United States is a party. The rules in this part are issued pursuant to the authority contained in Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which vests authority in the Federal Communications Commission to regulate radio transmissions and to issue licenses for radio stations.

(b) The purpose of the rules in this part is to prescribe the manner in which operational-fixed radio facilities may be licensed and operated in the microwave spectrum of 928-929 MHz and above 952 MHz.

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 46 FR 9953, Jan. 30, 1981]

§94.3 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part, the following definitions shall be applicable. For other definitions, refer to part 2 of this chapter, Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations.

Antenna Power Input. The radio frequency peak or RMS power, as the case may be, supplied to the antenna from the antenna transmission line and its associated impedance matching network.

Bit rate. The rate of transmission of information in binary (two state) form in bits per unit time.

Carrier. In a frequency stabilized system, the sinusoidal component of a modulated wave whose frequency is independent of the modulating wave; or the output of a transmitter when the modulating wave is made zero; or a wave generated at a point in the transmitting system and subsequently modulated by the signal; or a wave generated locally at the receiving terminal which, when combined with the side bands in a suitable detector, produces the modulating wave.

Control Station. An operational-fixed station, the transmissions of which are used to control automatically the emissions or operations of a radio station in the mobile services at a specified location.

Digital modulation. The process by which some characteristic (frequency, phase, amplitude or combinations thereof) of a carrier frequency is varied in accordance with a digital signal, e.g., one consisting of coded pulses or states.

Digital Termination Nodal Station. A fixed point-to-multipoint radio station in a Digital Termination System providing two-way communications with Digital Termination User Stations.

Digital Termination System. A fixed point-to-multipoint radio system consisting of Digital Termination Nodal Stations and their associated Digital Termination User Stations.

Digital Termination User Station. Any one of the fixed microwave radio stations located at users' premises, lying within the coverage area of a Digital Termination Nodal Station, and providing two-way digital communica-

tions with Digital Termination Nodal Station.

Equivalent Isotropically Radiated Power (EIRP). The product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna. For purpose of this part, EIRP is expressed in decibels referenced to 1 milliwatt (dBm) in the direction of the main beam.

Fixed Relay Station. An operational-fixed station associated with one or more stations in the mobile service, established to receive radio signals directed to it and to retransmit them automatically on a fixed service frequency.

Fixed Service. A service of radio communication between specified fixed points.

Fixed Station. A station in the fixed service.

Frequency Tolerance. The maximum permissible departure with respect to the assigned frequency of the corresponding characteristic frequency of an emission. For purposes of this part, the frequency tolerance is expressed as a percentage of the assigned frequency.

Internodal Link. A point-to-point communications link used to provide communications between Nodal Stations or to interconnect Nodal Stations to other communications media.

Long Haul System. A microwave system licensed under this part in which the longest radio circuit of tandem radio paths exceeds 402 km (250 miles).

Master station. A station in a multiple address radio system that controls, activates, or interrogates four or more remote stations. Master stations performing such functions may also receive transmissions from remote stations.

Microwave. For the purposes of this part, frequencies from 928–929 MHz and those above 952 MHz.

Multiple address system (MAS). A multiple address radio system is a point-to-multipoint communications system, either one-way or two-way, utilizing frequencies listed in §94.65(a)(1) and serving a minimum of four remote stations. If a master station is part of the multiple address system, the remote stations must be scattered over the service area in such a way that two or

more point-to-point systems would be needed to serve those remotes.

Necessary Bandwidth. For a given class of emission, the minimum value of the occupied bandwidth sufficient to insure the transmission of information at a rate and with the quality required for the system employed, under specified conditions. Emissions useful for the good functioning of the receiving equipment as, for example, the emission corresponding to the carrier of reduced carrier systems, shall be included in the necessary bandwidth. The necessary bandwidth may be determined by methods outlined in §2.202 of this chapter.

Nodal Station. The central or controlling station in a radio system operating on point-to-multipoint frequencies in the 2.5, 10.6, and 18 GHz bands.

Occupied Bandwidth. The frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission. In some cases, for example, multichannel frequency-division systems, the percentage 0.5 percent may lead to certain difficulties in the practical application of the definitions of occupied and necessary bandwidth; in such cases a different percentage may prove useful.

Operational-fixed Station. A fixed station not open to public correspondence, operated by and for the sole use of those persons or agencies operating their own radiocommunication facilities. This term includes all stations licensed in the fixed service under this part.

Passive Repeater. A passive antenna element or elements, located to reflect radiation from or redirect radiation to a directional transmitting and/or receiving antenna in a horizontal or near horizontal plane to a horizontal or near horizontal plane.

Periscope Antenna System. An antenna system which involves the use of a passive reflector to deflect radiation from or to a directional transmitting and/or receiving antenna which is oriented vertically or near vertically.

Person. An individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, or corporation.

Private Carrier. An entity licensed in the private services and authorized to provide communications service to other private service eligibles on a commercial basis.

Rated Power Output. The maximum radio frequency power output capability (peak or average power) of a transmitter, under optimum conditions of adjustment and operation, specified by its manufacturer.

Remote station. A fixed station in a multiple address radio system that transmits one-way to one or more receive central sites, controls a master station, or is controlled, activated, or interrogated by, and may respond to, a master station.

Short Haul System. A microwave system licensed under this part in which the longest radio circuit of tandem radio paths does not exceed 402 km (250 miles).

Video Entertainment Material. The transmission of a video signal (e.g. United States Standard Monochrome or National Television Systems Committee 525-line television) and an associated audio signal which is designed primarily to amuse or entertain, such as movies and games.

(Secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §94.3, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§94.5 Eligibility.

Any person, or any governmental entity or agency eligible for licensing in a radio service under parts 80, 87, or 90 for private operational-fixed communications related to activities for which licensing is available in such service or any person proposing to provide communications service to such persons, governmental entities or agencies is eligible to hold a license under this part.

[50 FR 13352, Apr. 5, 1985, as amended at 51 FR 31305, Sept. 2, 1986]

§94.7 General citizenship restrictions.

A station license may not be granted to or held by a foreign government or

a representative of a foreign government.

§94.9 Permissible Communications.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, stations in this radio service may transmit communications as follows:

(1) On frequencies below 21,200 MHz, licensees may transmit their own communications, including the transmission of their products and information services, to their customers except that the distribution of video entertainment material to customers shall be permitted only as indicated in §94.61(b) and subparagraph (a)(2) of this section.

(2) In the frequency bands 6425-6525 MHz, 18, 142-18,580 MHz and on frequencies above 21,200 MHz, licensees may deliver any of their own products and services to any receiving location;

(3) Licensees may transmit the communications of their parent corporation, or of another subsidiary of the same parent, or their own subsidiary where the party to be served is regularly engaged in any of the activities that constitute the basis for eligibility to use the frequencies assigned;

(4) Licensees may transmit the communications of other parties in accordance with §94.17;

(5) Licensees may transmit emergency communications unrelated to their activities in accordance with §94.11;

(6) Licensees may transmit communications on a commercial basis to eligible users, among different premises of a single eligible user, or from one eligible user to another as part of transmissions by Digital Termination Systems on the frequencies provided for this purpose;

(7) Licensees may transmit program material from one location to another, provided that the frequencies do not serve as the final RF link in the chain of distribution of the program material to broadcast stations;

(8) The facilities of closed circuit educational television systems that have been licensed to educational institutions may be utilized for the transmission of program material to non-commercial educational broadcast stations, provided that the use of the fa-

cilities exclusively for carrying such program material shall be less than 50 percent of their total use during any one year of the license period, no charge either direct or indirect shall be made for such use, and licensees shall submit reports with their applications for renewals showing the breakdown of usages in terms of primary and alternate uses during each year of the license term.

(b) Stations licensed in this radio service shall not:

(1) Render a common carrier communications service of any kind.

(2) Transmit program material for use in connection with broadcasting, except as provided in paragraphs (a)(2), (a)(7) and (a)(8) of this section.

(3) Be used to provide the final RF link in the chain of transmission of program material to cable television systems, multipoint distribution systems or master antenna TV systems, except in the frequency bands 6425-6525 and 18,142-18,580 MHz and on frequencies above 21,200 MHz.

[56 FR 9900, Mar. 8, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 64716, Dec. 12, 1991]

§ 94.11 Points of communication.

(a) Stations authorized in this service may communicate with associated operational-fixed stations and fixed receivers and with units of associated stations in the mobile service licensed under Private Radio Service rule parts. In addition, intercommunication is permitted with other licensed stations and with U.S. Government stations in those cases which require cooperation or coordination of activities or when cooperative use arrangements in accordance with § 94.17 are contemplated; *provided, however*, that where communication is desired with stations authorized to operate under the authority of a foreign jurisdiction, prior approval of this Commission must be obtained; *And provided further*, That the authority under which such other stations operate does not prohibit the intercommunication.

(b) *Emergency communications.* During a period of emergency in which the normal communication facilities are disrupted as a result of hurricane, flood, earthquake, or similar disaster, stations may be used for emergency

communications unrelated to the licensee's activities. The Commission may at any time order discontinuance of such special use of the authorized facilities.

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 39181, July 5, 1979; 49 FR 36377, Sept. 17, 1984]

§ 94.13 Interconnection of private operational-fixed microwave stations.

Stations authorized under this part may be interconnected with facilities of common carriers subject to applicable tariffs.

[40 FR 53396, Nov. 18, 1975]

§ 94.15 Policy governing the assignment of frequencies.

(a) Frequencies in this service are assignable to provide the full-period service required in most private systems, and assignments shall be protected from interference in the manner and to the extent prescribed in this subpart. However, where a full-period service is not needed by the licensee, the same frequencies may be assigned to another applicant in the same area on a scheduled, time-sharing basis, provided that the applicant and existing licensees have filed a time-sharing agreement with the Commission.

(b) Except as provided in § 94.25(k), all applications for new or modified stations must contain an engineering analysis of the potential interference between the proposed facilities and previously authorized facilities and pending applications. The application must contain as supplemental information:

(1) A certification that based upon frequency engineering analysis, the potential interference will not exceed that prescribed by the interference criteria in § 94.63; or

(2) If the potential interference will exceed that prescribed by § 94.63, a statement to the effect that all parties affected have agreed to accept the higher level of interference.

(3) In either case, the application must contain the names of the licensees and the call signs of the stations that were considered in conducting the engineering analysis. Further, applicants and licensees will be expected to

cooperate promptly and fully in the exchange of technical information necessary to performing frequency engineering analysis and, in the event of technical differences, cooperate in resolving these differences. Engineering analyses prepared pursuant to this section shall include the FCC ID number of the transmitter and the make and model numbers for all antennas the applicant proposes to use.

(c) Applicants for new facilities not forming a part of a previously authorized system shall select the frequency band having available frequencies where the assignable bandwidth is most consistent with the proposed communication requirements. Applications shall contain supplemental information showing the basis for frequency band selection, the basis for the bandwidth requested, and the proposed schedule for implementation of bandwidth utilization. Consistent with this policy, each applicant normally will be authorized one transmit frequency per path in each direction where full duplex operation is required. Additional frequencies per path may be authorized upon a showing that:

(1) The additional frequencies are required to accommodate the applicant's present and planned communications requirements; and technical factors preclude use of other bands. For the purposes of this requirement, technical factors to be considered in determining whether a frequency band is suitable for a proposed operation include: Reliability objectives of the applicant; propagation characteristics of the band; atmospheric conditions in the proposed area of operation, such as rainfall and extreme temperature changes that may affect propagation outages; total path length of the proposed system; availability of radio equipment (but not its cost); and the relative availability of frequencies in the band where frequencies are requested and in the band where greater assignable bandwidth is available; or

(2) Expansion of previously authorized systems beyond the capacity originally contemplated is required. However, in no event will bandwidth greater than that associated with the transmit frequency as provided in §94.65 be authorized. In addition, video systems

employing more than 10 MHz bandwidth per channel will not be authorized on frequencies below 12,000 MHz; provided that stations authorized before August 1, 1975, not complying with the provisions of this paragraph may continue to be authorized.

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, applicants will be assigned the frequencies listed in §94.65. Operation on other than the listed frequencies may be authorized where it is shown that the objectives or requirements of the interference criteria prescribed in §94.63 could not otherwise be met to resolve the interference problems. Also, operation on other than listed frequencies within a single standard bandwidth may be authorized where amplitude modulation techniques are used. Finally, on frequencies, bands above 10,000 MHz, operations on multiple transmitting frequencies may be authorized on a case-by-case basis within a single standard bandwidth.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, frequencies will be assigned in pairs for those stations employing full-duplex transmission, with one of the frequencies designated as the station transmit frequency and the other as the receive frequency. Provision is made in some bands for use of both paired and unpaired frequencies for one-way operations. Applicants requesting the use of paired frequencies in the 932-932.5 and 941-941.5 MHz bands for one-way master station transmissions to four or more remote stations will be assigned a frequency in the 932-932.5 MHz band, if available, unless planned remotes are to be located beyond 48 kilometers from the master station. Except for the 932-932.5/941-941.5 MHz bands, assignment of a paired frequency for one-way operations will be made only upon a showing that spectrum efficiency will not be impaired and that unpaired frequencies are not available in other fixed spectrum. However, operation on frequencies not in accordance with the foregoing will be authorized only upon a showing that the interference criteria of this part could not be met or that an exception is required to prevent intrasystem interference.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, applicants requiring more than one pair of frequencies at a single station location will be required to employ one end of the frequency band selected for all TRANSMIT frequencies at that location and the other end of the band for all RECEIVE frequencies at that location. However, exception to this requirement may be authorized upon a showing that the interference criteria of this part could not be met or that exception is required to prevent intra-system interference.

(g) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this section, applicants requiring multiple transmit frequencies employed on separate paths from a single station location will not normally be authorized more than four of the transmit frequencies available in the band. Further, master and remote stations using frequencies listed in §94.65(a)(1) of this part will not normally be authorized more than four (12.5 kHz) frequencies or frequency pairs. During the initial filing window for the 932-932.5/941-941.5 MHz bands:

(1) An applicant may not apply for a frequency or frequency pair within a 40 km (25 mile) radius of any location for which it has concurrently applied;

(2) Further, no party may have an ownership interest, direct or indirect, in two or more pending applications proposing sites within 40 km (25 miles) of each other.

(h) Stations authorized before August 1, 1975, shall be exempt from paragraphs (d), (e), (f), and (g) of this section.

(i) Licensees and applicants for the point-to-multipoint channels in the 10.6 GHz and 18 GHz bands are not subject to the provisions of paragraph (a) through (h) of this section.

(j) Applications filed pursuant to §94.93 will not be subject to the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (h) of this section.

(Secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 50737, Nov. 3, 1983; 49 FR 36378, Sept. 17, 1984; 51 FR 41630, Nov. 18, 1986; 52 FR 29857, Aug. 12, 1987; 53 FR 11857, Apr. 11, 1988; 55 FR 9728, Mar. 15, 1990; 55 FR 10463, Mar. 21, 1990; 56 FR 34151, July 26, 1991; 58 FR 44965, Aug. 25, 1993]

§94.17 Shared use of radio stations and the offering of private carrier communications service.

(a) Licensees of radio stations authorized under this part may share the use of their facilities on a non-profit basis or may offer service on a for-profit private carrier basis, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(1) Persons or governmental entities licensed to operate radio systems on any of the frequencies set out in §94.61(b) may share such systems with, or provide private carrier service to, any eligible for licensing under this part, regardless of individual eligibility restrictions enumerated in §94.61(b), provided that the communications carried are permissible under §94.9. In addition, persons or governmental entities licensed to operate low power systems under the provisions of §94.88 may share such systems with, or provide private carrier services to, Federal Government entities, provided the communications carried are permissible under §94.9.

(2) The licensee must maintain access to and control over all facilities authorized under its license.

(3) All sharing and private carrier arrangements must be conducted pursuant to a written agreement to be kept as part of the station records.

(4) The licensee must keep an up-to-date list of system sharers and private carrier subscribers and the basis of their eligibility under part 94. Such records must be kept current and must be made available upon request for inspection by the Commission.

(b) Dominant common carriers may only share the use of their facilities on a non-profit basis and may not offer service on a for-profit private carrier basis.

[51 FR 10546, Mar. 27, 1986, as amended at 58 FR 29793, May 24, 1993]

§94.19 Multiple licensing of radio transmitting equipment in the Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Radio Service.

Two or more persons or governmental entities eligible for licensing under this part may use the same transmitting equipment under the following terms and conditions:

(a) Each licensee complies with the general operating requirements set out in Subpart D of this part.

(b) Each licensee is eligible for the frequency(ies) on which the facility operates.

(c) Each licensee must have the ability to access the transmitter(s) which it is authorized to operate under the multiple licensing arrangement.

[50 FR 13352, Apr. 4, 1985]

Subpart B—Applications, Authorizations, and Notifications

§94.23 Station authorization required.

No radio transmitter shall be operated in this service except under and in accordance with a proper station authorization granted by the Federal Communications Commission.

§94.25 Filing of applications.

(a) Persons desiring to install and operate radio transmitting equipment must submit an application for a radio station authorization. To assure that necessary information is supplied in a consistent manner by all persons, standard forms are prescribed for use in connection with the majority of applications and reports submitted for Commission consideration. Standard numbered forms applicable to the private operational-fixed radio stations are described in §94.27, and may be obtained from the Washington, DC office of the Commission, or from any of its engineering field offices. In matters where no standard form is applicable, the informal application procedure outlined in §94.27 should be followed.

(b) For applications requiring a fee as set forth at part 1, subpart G of this chapter, the completed application package must be filed in accordance with §0.401(b) of the rules. Applications not requiring a fee shall be filed with the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, PA and shall be addressed to: Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17326.

(c) Unless otherwise specified, an application shall be filed at least ninety days prior to the date on which it is desired that Commission action thereon be completed.

(d) Applications involving operation at temporary locations:

(1) An application for authority to operate a fixed station at temporary locations is required and shall specify the precise geographic area within which the operation will be confined. The area specified must be defined as a radius of operation about a given latitude/longitude or as a rectangular area bounded by upper and lower lines of latitude and longitude. Exception to this specific requirement may be made for exceptionally large areas, such as the continental United States. Sufficient data must be submitted to show the need for the proposed area of operation.

(2) If an operational-fixed station is authorized to be operated at temporary locations and actually remains, or is to remain, at the same location for a period of over a year, application for a separate authorization specifying the fixed location shall be made as soon as possible but not later than 30 days after the expiration of the one-year period.

(3) Operation of a fixed station at temporary locations will be authorized only on the frequency pair 6535/6575 MHz, and in frequency bands shared for operational fixed and mobile operations.

(e) Applications for point-to-multipoint frequencies in the 10.6 GHz and 18 GHz bands:

(1) A separate application form must be filed for each Nodal Station except for operations consistent with §94.88. Each Nodal Station application must specify the service area that will be served by the station in terms of a distance radius or other geographical specification, and, if applicable, the Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA) being served.

(2) If proposing a Digital Termination System, all applicants must submit as part of the original application a detailed plan indicating how the bandwidth requested will be utilized. In particular the application must contain detailed descriptions of the modulation method, the channel time sharing method, any error detecting and/or correcting codes, any spatial frequency reuse system and the total data throughput capacity in each of the

links in the system. Further, the application must include a separate analysis of the spectral efficiency including both information bits per unit bandwidth and the total bits per unit bandwidth.

(f) In order to minimize possible harmful interference at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory site located at Green Bank, Pocohontas County, WV, and at the Naval Radio Research Observatory site at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, WV, any applicant for a station authorization other than temporary-fixed seeking a station license for a new station or to modify an existing station in a manner which would change either the frequency, power, antenna height or directivity, or location of such a station within the area boarded by 39°15' N. on the north, 78°30' W. on the east, 37°30' N. on the south, and 80°30' W. on the west shall at the time of filing such application with the Commission, simultaneously notify the Director, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, Post Office Box No. 2, Green Bank, WV 24944, in writing, of the technical particulars of the proposed station. Such notification shall include the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna height, antenna directivity if any, proposed frequency, type of emission and power. In addition, the applicant shall indicate in his application to the Commission the date notification was made to the Observatory. After receipt of such applications, the Commission will allow a period of twenty (20) days for comments or objections in response to the notifications indicated. If an objection to the proposed operation is received during the 20-day period from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory for itself or on behalf of the Naval Radio Research Observatory, the Commission will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

(g) Protection for Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone, Boulder County, CO. Applicants for a station authorization to operate in the vicinity of Boulder County, CO under this part are advised to give due consideration, prior to filing applications, to the need to protect the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone from harmful inter-

ference. These are the research laboratories of the Department of Commerce, Boulder County, CO. To prevent degradation of the present ambient radio signal level at the site, the Department of Commerce seeks to ensure that the field strengths of any radiated signals (excluding reflected signals) received on this 1800 acre site (in the vicinity of coordinates 40°07'50" N Latitude, 105°14'40" W Longitude) resulting from new assignments or from the modification or relocation of existing facilities do not exceed 1 mV/m in the authorized bandwidth of service. (A field strength of 1 mV/m is equivalent to a power flux density of 85.8 dBW/M² assuming a free-space characteristic impedance of 376.7 ohms.)

(1) Advance consultation is recommended particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figures would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities. In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether coordination is recommended:

(i) All stations within 2.4 km (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 km (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Radio Receiving Zone;

(iii) Stations within 16 km (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Receiving Zone;

(iv) Stations within 80 km (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Table Mountain Receiving Zone.

(2) Applicants concerned are urged to communicate with the Radio Frequency Management Coordinator, Department of Commerce, Research Support Services, NOAA R/E5X2, Boulder Laboratories, Boulder, CO 80303; telephone (303) 497-6548, in advance of filing their applications with the Commission.

(3) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that

such consultation can avoid objections from the Department of Commerce or proceedings to modify any authorization which may be granted which, in fact, delivers a signal at the site in excess of the field strength specified herein.

(h) Applications for authorizations to construct microwave operational-fixed radio stations for transmission of program material to cable television systems will not be accepted, except in the frequency bands above 21,200 MHz.

(i) Protection for Federal Communications Commission monitoring stations:

(1) Applicants in the vicinity of an FCC monitoring station for a radio station authorization to operate new transmitting facilities or changed transmitting facilities which would increase the field strength produced over the monitoring station over that previously authorized are advised to give consideration, prior to filing applications, to the possible need to protect the FCC stations from harmful interference. Geographical coordinates of the facilities which require protection are listed in §0.121(c) of the Commission's Rules. Applications for stations (except mobile stations) which will produce on any frequency a direct wave fundamental field strength of *greater than 10 mV/m* in the authorized bandwidth of service (-65.8 dBW/m^2 power flux density assuming a free space characteristic impedance of 120 ohms) at the referenced coordinates, may be examined to determine extent of possible interference. Depending on the theoretical field strength value and existing root-sum-square or other ambient radio field signal levels at the indicated coordinates, a clause protecting the monitoring station may be added to the station authorization.

(2) In the event that calculated value of expected field exceeds 10 mV/m (-65.8 dBW/m^2) at the reference coordinates, or if there is any question whether field strength levels might exceed the threshold value, advance consultation with the FCC to discuss any protection necessary should be considered. Prospective applicants may communicate with: Chief, Field Operations Bureau, Federal Communications Com-

mission, Washington, DC 20554, Telephone (202) 632-6980.

(3) Advance consultation is suggested particularly for those applicants who have no reliable data which indicates whether the field strength or power flux density figure indicated would be exceeded by their proposed radio facilities (except mobile stations). In such instances, the following is a suggested guide for determining whether an applicant should coordinate:

(i) All stations within 2.4 kilometers (1.5 statute miles);

(ii) Stations within 4.8 kilometers (3 statute miles) with 50 watts or more average effective radiated power (ERP) in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Stations.

(iii) Stations within 16 kilometers (10 statute miles) with 1 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(iv) Stations within 80 kilometers (50 statute miles) with 25 kW or more average ERP in the primary plane of polarization in the azimuthal direction of the Monitoring Station;

(4) Advance coordination for stations operating above 1000 MHz is recommended only where the proposed station is in the vicinity of a monitoring station designated as a satellite monitoring facility in §0.121(c) of the Commission's rules and also meets the criteria outlined in paragraphs (1)(2) and (3) of this section.

(5) The Commission will not screen applications to determine whether advance consultation has taken place. However, applicants are advised that such consultation can avoid objections from the Federal Communications Commission or modification of any authorization which will cause harmful interference.

(j) For stations operating on frequencies listed in §94.65(a)(1) of this part, applications may include any number of remote stations in a single application, but must specify the geographic service area of the applicant in which these remote stations will be located. A separate application must be filed for each fixed master station. Applications for mobile operations or for systems employing only remote sta-

tions must designate a reference point (set of coordinates) at or near the center of the area being served.

(k) Applications for frequencies in the 932-932.5/941-941.5 MHz bands shall be filed initially during one of five two-day periods to be announced by public notice. After the initial filing period for both these frequencies and the frequencies at 932.5-935/941.5-944 MHz, applications for the 932-935-941-944 MHz bands will not be accepted until further public notice is given by the Commission. During the initial filing period, applications for frequencies in the 932-932.5/941-941.5 MHz bands need not specify the frequencies requested, but thereafter must do so. Applications for frequencies in the 932.5-935/941.5-944 MHz bands must specify the frequencies requested.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307)

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 77167, Dec. 31, 1979; 48 FR 1973, Jan. 17, 1983; 49 FR 36378, Sept. 17, 1984; 50 FR 39004, Sept. 26, 1985; 52 FR 10232, Mar. 31, 1987; 53 FR 11857, Apr. 11, 1988; 55 FR 9728, Mar. 15, 1990; 55 FR 10464, Mar. 21, 1990; 56 FR 63663, Dec. 5, 1991]

§ 94.27 Application and standard forms.

(a) A separate application shall be submitted on FCC Form 402 dated August 1985 or later, for the following:

(1) New station authorization for private operational-fixed microwave station.

(2) New authorization to operate one or more fixed stations at temporary locations in this service.

(3) Modification of station license.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) New station authorization or modification of license for each master station of a system consisting of a master station and its associated remote stations.

(6) The Commission's consent to the assignment of an authorization to another person or entity. In addition, the application shall be accompanied by a signed letter from proposed assignor stating the desire to assign all right, title, and interest in and to such authorization, stating the call sign and location of the station, and that the assignor will submit its current station

authorization for cancellation upon completion of the assignment. Form 1046 may be used in lieu of this letter. (See also § 94.47.)

(b) [Reserved]

(c) A separate application shall be submitted on FCC Form 703 whenever it is proposed to change, as by transfer of stock ownership, the control of a licensee.

(d) Informal application—an application not submitted on a standard form prescribed by the Commission is considered to be an informal application. Each informal application, normally in letter form, properly signed, shall be clear and complete within itself as to the facts presented and the action desired.

(e) Application for renewal of station licenses shall be submitted on such form as the Commission may designate by public notice. Applications for renewal must be made during the license term and should be filed within 90 days, but not later than 30 days, prior to the end of the license term. When a licensee submits a timely application for renewal of a station license, the existing license for that station shall continue as a valid authorization until the Commission has made a final decision on the application.

(Secs. 4, 308, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1084 (47 U.S.C. 154, 308))

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 41 FR 20679, May 20, 1976; 41 FR 50690, Nov. 17, 1976; 46 FR 9954, Jan. 30, 1981; 48 FR 1973, Jan. 17, 1983; 51 FR 2704, Jan. 21, 1986; 51 FR 4596, Feb. 6, 1986; 52 FR 29857, Aug. 12, 1987]

§ 94.29 Who may sign applications.

See part 1 of this chapter, § 1.913, for practices and procedures governing signatures on license applications.

[58 FR 21407, Apr. 21, 1993]

§ 94.31 Supplemental information to be submitted with application.

Each application for a new or modified station authorization shall be accompanied by the supplemental information listed below.

(a) Any statements or showings required by § 94.15 or § 94.63;

(b) A functional system diagram and a detailed description of the manner in which the interrelated stations will operate when the station is, or will be,

part of a system involving two or more stations at different fixed locations;

(c) Copies of all agreements and statements which may be required under §94.17 if operation is desired in connection with any cooperative use of the proposed radio communication facilities;

(d) Statements required by the rules in connection with developmental operation (See subpart E of this part);

(e) Data required by the rules in connection with operation of fixed stations at temporary locations (See §94.25(d));

(f) Any statements or other data required under special circumstances as set forth in this part, or required upon request by the Commission;

(g) [Reserved]

(h) Information required by part 17 of the Commission's rules concerning "Construction, Marking, and Lighting of Antenna Structures";

(i) The environmental assessment required by §§1.1307 and 1.1311 of the rules, if applicable.

(j) When an applicant proposes to distribute its own products or services to customers using operational-fixed frequencies in the bands below 21,200 MHz, a statement which specifically describes the nature of the products or services to be distributed.

(k) For applications involving fixed multiple address system master stations, the antenna height above average terrain (HAAT). See §90.309 for determining HAAT.

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975; 40 FR 26677, June 25, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 32585, July 18, 1983; 49 FR 36378, Sept. 17, 1984; 51 FR 15003, Apr. 22, 1986; 52 FR 29857, Aug. 12, 1987; 53 FR 11857, Apr. 11, 1988]

§94.33 Preliminary processing of applications.

(a) Applications received for filing are given a file number. The assignment of a file number to an application is for administrative convenience and does not indicate the acceptance of the application for filing and processing.

(b) Applications which are incomplete with respect to answers, supplementary statements, execution, or other matters of a formal character shall be deemed to be defective and may be returned to the applicant with a brief statement as to such defects. In

addition, if an applicant is requested by the Commission to file any additional documents or information not included in the prescribed application form, failure to comply with such request will be deemed to render the application defective, and such application may be dismissed. Applications will also be deemed to be defective and may be returned to the applicant in the following cases:

(1) Statutory disqualification of applicant;

(2) Proposed use or purpose of station would be unlawful;

(3) Requested frequency is not allocated for assignment for the service proposed.

(c) Applications which are not in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, or other requirements of the Commission, will be considered defective and may be dismissed unless accompanied by a request of the applicant for waiver of, or exception to, any rule, regulation, or requirement with which the application is in conflict. Such request shall show the nature of the waiver or exception desired, and set forth the reasons in support thereof to include a showing that unique circumstances are involved and that there is no reasonable alternative solution within existing rules. Applications may be dismissed if the accompanying petition for waiver of rules does not set forth reasons which, sufficient if true, would justify a waiver or exception.

(d) Any application which has been returned to the applicant for correction will be processed in original order of receipt when resubmitted if it is received within 30 days (45 days outside Continental United States) from the date on which it was returned to the applicant. If the application is not resubmitted within the prescribed time, it will be treated as a new application and considered at the time other applications received on the same date are considered.

§94.35 Amendment or request for dismissal of application.

(a) Any application, except for mutually exclusive applications or those against which a petition to deny has been filed, may be amended as a matter of right at any time prior to the time

the application is granted or designated for hearing. Each amendment to an application shall be signed and submitted in the same manner as required for the original application. The procedures for amending applications mutually exclusive under this part, applications against which a petition to deny has been filed, and applications designated for hearing are set forth in § 1.918 of this chapter.

(b) Any application may, upon written request signed by the applicant or his attorney, be dismissed without prejudice as a matter of right prior to the time the application is granted or designated for hearing.

§ 94.37 Grant of application without hearing.

(a) The Commission will grant without a hearing an application for a station authorization if it is proper upon its face and if the Commission finds from an examination of such application and supporting data, any pleading filed, or other matters which it may officially notice, that:

- (1) There are no substantial and material questions of fact;
- (2) The applicant is qualified;
- (3) A grant of the application would not involve modification, revocation, or non-renewal of any existing license;
- (4) A grant of the application would not preclude the grant of any mutually exclusive application; and
- (5) A grant of the application would serve the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(b) If a petition to deny an application has been filed pursuant to § 1.962 and the Commission grants such application pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, the Commission will deny the petition and issue a concise statement of the reason for such denial and disposing of all substantial issues raised by the petition. (See § 1.973 of this chapter, as to applications designated for hearing.)

(c) All applications in pending status will be processed in the order in which the application acceptable for filing was received by the Commission; provided, however, that if there are more applications than can be accommodated on available frequencies, the Commission may grant the applica-

tions pursuant to the system of random selection prescribed in § 1.972 of this chapter.

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 27207, June 13, 1983]

§ 94.39 License term.

(a) Licenses for stations in this service will normally be issued for a term of five years from the date of original issuance, modification, or renewal, except that, in some instances, a term of from one to five years will be applied, the term varying as may be necessary to permit the orderly scheduling of renewal applications.

(b) Authorizations for stations engaged in developmental operation under subpart E of this part will be issued upon a temporary basis for a specific period of time, but in no event to extend beyond one year from date of original issuance, modification or renewal.

§ 94.41 Partial grant of applications.

Where the Commission, without a hearing, grants any application in part, or with any privilege, terms or conditions other than those requested, or subject to any interference that may result to a station if designated application or applications are subsequently granted, the action of the Commission shall be considered as a grant of such application unless the applicant shall, within 30 days from the date on which such grant is made or from its effective date if a later date is specified, file with the Commission a written request rejecting the grant as made. Upon receipt of such request, the Commission will vacate its original action upon the application and set the application for hearing in the same manner as other applications are set for hearing. (See § 1.973 of this chapter as to applications designated for hearing.)

§ 94.43 Procedure for obtaining special temporary authority.

Authorizations in this service are granted in accordance with procedures set forth in this subpart. Therefore, temporary authorizations which depart from these procedures will not normally be considered except as specified below:

(a) Special temporary authorization may be granted upon a written request (See requirements for informal applications in §94.27(d).) in the following circumstances:

- (1) In emergency situations;
- (2) To permit restoration or relocation of existing facilities to continue communication services;
- (3) To conduct tests to determine necessary data for the preparation of an application for regular authorization;
- (4) For a temporary non-recurring service where a regular authorization is not appropriate.
- (5) In other situations involving circumstances which are of such an extraordinary nature that delay in the institution of temporary operation would seriously prejudice the public interest.

(b) The commission may grant requests for special temporary authority without issuing the public notice provided for in §1.962 of this chapter for periods not exceeding 180 days, if there are extraordinary circumstances supporting the request and where delay in commencing temporary operation would seriously prejudice the public interest. Requests for special temporary authorization not involving extraordinary circumstances may be granted without public notice for a period of 30 days where an application for regular operation is not contemplated or for 60 days pending or after the filing of an application for regular operation.

(c) Request for special temporary authority shall contain the following information:

- (1) Name, address, and citizenship status of applicant;
- (2) Need for special action, including a description of any emergency or damage to equipment;
- (3) Type of operation to be conducted;
- (4) Purpose of operation;
- (5) Time and date of operation desired;
- (6) Class of station and nature of service;
- (7) Location of station and points with which station will communicate;
- (8) Equipment to be used, specifying manufacturer, model number, and number of units;
- (9) Frequency(s) desired;

- (10) Azimuth and beamwidth of major lobe of transmitting antenna and ERP;
- (11) Type of emission;
- (12) Description of antenna to be used, including height.

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 1973, Jan. 17, 1983]

§94.45 Changes in authorized station requiring modification.

(a) Modification of license or special temporary authority in accordance with §94.43 is required for the following changes in authorized stations:

- (1) Any change in frequencies used;
- (2) Any change in antenna azimuth;
- (3) Any change in antenna beamwidth;
- (4) Any change in antenna or passive repeater location greater than 1 second or which involves a requirement for special aeronautical study;
- (5) Any change in antenna polarization;
- (6) Any change in antenna height;
- (7) Any change in the size of passive reflectors or repeaters associated with the facilities of an authorized station;
- (8) Any increase in emission bandwidth beyond that authorized;
- (9) Any change in the type of emission;
- (10) Any increase in authorized effective isotropic radiated power in excess of 3 dB (a 2-to-1 ratio);
- (11) Substitution of equipment having different frequency tolerance.

(b) When the name of the licensee is changed (without changes in the ownership, control, or corporate structure), or when the mailing address is changed (without changing the authorized location of the fixed station) a formal application for modification of license is not required. However, the licensee shall notify the Commission promptly of these changes. The notice, which may be in letter form, shall contain the name and address of the licensee as they appear in the Commission's records, the new name and/or address as the case may be, the call signs and classes of all radio stations authorized to the licensee under this part and the radio service in which each station is authorized. The notice shall be sent to the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17325 and a copy shall be maintained with the license of

each station until a new license is issued.

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 52 FR 29657, Aug. 12, 1987; 58 FR 49233, Sept. 22, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49233, Sept. 22, 1993, § 94.45 was amended by revising paragraph (a)(10), effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§ 94.45 Changes in authorized station requiring modification.

(a) * * *

(10) Any change in authorized effective radiated power in excess of 3dB (a 2-to-1 ratio);

* * * * *

§ 94.47 Transfer and assignment of station authorization.

(a) A station authorization, and the rights therein granted by such authorization, shall not be transferred, assigned, or in any manner either voluntarily or involuntarily disposed of, or indirectly disposed of by transfer of control of any corporation holding such authorization, to any person, unless the Commission shall, after securing full information, advise that said transfer is in the public interest. (See § 94.27(b) for standard forms and procedures required for assignment of station licenses.)

(b) A license to operate a station authorized under this part may not be assigned or transferred prior to the completion of construction of the facility. However, the Commission may give its consent to the assignment or transfer of control of such a license prior to the completion of construction where:

(1) The assignment or transfer does not involve a substantial change in ownership or control of the authorized radio facilities; or,

(2) The assignment or transfer is involuntary due to the licensee's bankruptcy or death.

[50 FR 13352, Apr. 4, 1985]

§ 94.49 Report of temporary location.

The Engineer in Charge of each radio district wherein temporary operation by an operational fixed station is authorized shall be notified of such inter-district operating authority only at such time as the initial or modified au-

thorization for such operation is granted by the Commission. (See § 0.121 of this chapter for description of Radio District boundaries and for addresses of Engineers in Charge.)

§ 94.51 Time in which station must be in operation.

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, a station authorized under this part must be in operation within 12 months from the date of grant or the authorization cancels automatically and must be returned to the Commission. Requests for extension may be granted upon a showing of good cause, setting forth in detail the applicant's reasons for failure to have the facility operating in the prescribed 12-month period. Such requests must be submitted no later than 30 days prior to the end of the 12-month period to the Commission's offices in Gettysburg, PA and shall be addressed to: Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17325.

(b) Stations licensed on point-to-multipoint frequencies in the 10.6 GHz and 18 GHz bands must be completely constructed and fully operational in accordance with their most recent application within 18 months of grant, or the authorizations for stations not meeting the above cancel automatically and must be returned to the Commission.

(c) Stations authorized under § 94.93 must be in operation within 36 months from the date of grant or the authorization cancels automatically and must be returned to the Commission.

[55 FR 9728, Mar. 15, 1990]

§ 94.53 Discontinuance of station operation.

In case of permanent discontinuance of a station licensed under this part, the licensee shall forward the station license to the Federal Communications Commission, Gettysburg, PA 17325, for cancellation. For purposes of this section, any station which has not operated for one year or more is considered to have been permanently discontinued.

[49 FR 36378, Sept. 17, 1984]

§94.57 Continued operation subsequent to modification.

Operation in accordance with the provisions of an authorization which has been modified may be continued until such modifications can be implemented, *provided* that the provisions of §§94.51 and 94.53 are met.

§94.59 Transition of the 1.85–1.99, 2.13–2.15, and 2.18–2.20 GHz bands from Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service to emerging technologies.

(a) Licensees proposing to implement services using emerging technologies may negotiate with Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service licensees in these bands for the purpose of agreeing to terms under which the existing licensees would relocate their operations to other fixed microwave bands or other media, or alternatively, to accept a sharing arrangement with the emerging technology licensee that may result in an otherwise impermissible level of interference to the existing licensee's operations.

(b) Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service licensees, with the exception of public safety facilities defined in paragraph (f) of this section who will be exempt from any mandatory relocation, in bands allocated for licensed emerging technology services will maintain primary status in these bands until two years after the Commission commences acceptance of applications for an emerging technology service, and until one year after an emerging technology service licensee initiates negotiations for relocation of the fixed microwave licensee's operations or, in bands allocated for unlicensed emerging technology services, until one year after an emerging technology unlicensed equipment supplier or representative initiates negotiations for relocation of the fixed microwave licensee's operations.

(c) The Commission will amend the operation license of the fixed microwave operator to secondary status only if the following requirements are met:

(1) The service applicant, provider, licensee, or representative using an emerging technology guarantees payment of all relocation costs, including all engineering, equipment, site and

FCC fees, as well as any reasonable, additional costs that the relocated fixed microwave licensee might incur as a result of operation in another fixed microwave band or migration to another medium;

(2) The emerging technology service entity completes all activities necessary for implementing the replacement facilities, including engineering and cost analysis of the relocation procedure and, if radio facilities are used, identifying and obtaining, on the incumbents' behalf, new microwave frequencies and frequency coordination; and

(3) The emerging technology service entity builds the replacement system and tests it for comparability with the existing 2 GHz system.

(d) The 2 GHz microwave licensee is not required to relocate until the alternative facilities are available to it for a reasonable time to make adjustments, determine comparability, and ensure a seamless handoff.

(e) If within one year after the relocation to new facilities the 2 GHz microwave licensee demonstrates that the new facilities are not comparable to the former facilities, the emerging technology service entity must remedy the defects or pay to relocate the microwave licensee back to its former or equivalent 2 GHz frequencies.

(f) Public safety facilities are not required to be relocated, provided that the majority of communications carried on those facilities are used for police, fire, or emergency medical services operations involving safety of life and property.

The facilities within this exception are those part 94 facilities currently licensed on a primary basis under the eligibility requirements of §90.19 of this chapter, Police Radio Service; §90.21 of this chapter, Fire Radio Service; §90.27 of this chapter, Emergency Medical Radio Service; and subpart C of part 90 of this chapter, Special Emergency Radio Services. As an additional safeguard, current licensees of other part 94 facilities licensed on a primary basis under the eligibility requirements of part 90, subparts B and C of this chapter, are permitted to request similar treatment upon demonstrating that the majority of the

communications carried on those facilities are used for operations involving safety of life and property.

[58 FR 46550, Sept. 2, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 57 FR 49022, Oct. 29, 1992, §94.59 was added, effective January 27, 1993. At 58 FR 46550, Sept. 2, 1993, §94.59 was revised, effective October 4, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.59 Transition of the 1.85-1.99, 2.13-2.15, and 2.18-2.20 GHz bands from Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service to emerging technologies.

(a) Licensees proposing to implement services using emerging technologies may negotiate with Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service licensees in these bands for the purpose of agreeing to terms under which the existing licensees would relocate their operations to other fixed microwave bands or other media, or alternatively, to accept a sharing arrangement with the emerging technology licensee that may result in an otherwise impermissible level of interference to the existing licensee's operations.

(b) Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service licensees will maintain primary status in these bands until [Date: end of transition period to be determined in the Second Report and Order]. After [Date] Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service licensees will maintain primary status in these bands unless and until an emerging technology service licensee requests mandatory relocation of the fixed microwave licensee's operations in these bands; however, public safety licensees will be exempt from any mandatory relocation. The Commission will amend the operating license of the fixed microwave licensee to secondary status if the following requirements are met:

(1) The service licensee using an emerging technology guarantees payment of all relocation costs, including all engineering, equipment, site and FCC fees, as well as any reasonable, additional costs that the relocated fixed microwave licensee might incur as a result of operation in another fixed microwave band or migration to another medium;

(2) The emerging technology service licensee completes all activities necessary for implementing the new microwave facilities, including identifying and obtaining, on the incumbents' behalf, new microwave frequencies, engineering, frequency coordination, and cost analysis of the complete relocation procedure;

(3) The emerging technology service licensee builds the new microwave system and tests it for comparability with the existing 2 GHz system;

(4) The 2 GHz microwave licensee is not required to relocate until the comparable alternative facilities are available to it for a reasonable time to make adjustments and ensure a seamless handoff; and

(5) If within one year after the transition to new facilities the 2 GHz microwave licensee demonstrates that they are not comparable to the former facilities, the emerging technology service provider must remedy the defects or pay to relocate the microwave licensee back to its former 2 GHz frequencies.

(c) (Reserved.)

(d) Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service operations that are relocated to other fixed microwave bands will be subject to the applicable rules for those bands.

[57 FR 49022, Oct. 29, 1992]

Subpart C—Technical Standards

§94.61 Applicability.

(a) The technical standards of this subpart shall govern the issuance of authorizations for new stations and changes in authorized stations as specified in §94.45. Except as provided for in §94.65, licensees of transmitting equipment (including antennas) authorized prior to July 1, 1976, including their successors or assigns in business, will be permitted to utilize such equipment, in accordance with the standards indicated in §94.92, provided that the operation of this equipment does not cause interference in excess of the levels specified in §94.63 to another operational-fixed station or, in the 12,200-12,700 MHz band, to a direct broadcast satellite system. In case of such interference, the licensee of the non-conforming equipment may be required to install equipment which fully conforms to the technical standards of this subpart.

(b) Frequencies in the following bands are available for assignment to stations in the Private Operational-Fixed Microwave Service:

Frequency band (MHz)	
928 to 929	(19) and (20.)
932 to 932.5	(32).
932.5 to 935	(33).
941 to 941.5	(32).
941.5 to 944	(33) and (34).
952 to 960	(1) and (20).
1850 to 1990	(2) and (35).
2130 to 2150	(2) (21) and (35).
2150 to 2160	(3).
2180 to 2200	(2) (21) and (35).
2450 to 2500	(4) and (21).

Frequency band (MHz)	
2650 to 2680	(5).
3700 to 4200	(8) (10) and (21).
5925 to 6425	(6) (10) and (21).
6425 to 6525	(6) (30) and (31).
6525 to 6575	(6) (10) (21) and (28).
6575 to 6625	(2) (6) (10) (21) and (28).
6625 to 6875	(2) (6) (10) (21) and (28).
10,550 to 10,680	(10) and (21).
10,700 to 11,700	(8) (10) and (21).
12,200 to 12,500	(2) (21) and (25).
12,500 to 12,700	(2) (6) (21) and (25).
12,700 to 13,200	(6) and (26).
13,200 to 13,250	(6) (9) (14) and (21).
17,700 to 18,142	(6) (8) (10) (21) and (27).
18,142 to 18,580	(6) (8) (10) (23) and (27).
18,580 to 18,820	(10) (17) and (21).
18,820 to 18,920	(21) and (24).
18,920 to 19,160	(10) (17) and (21).
19,160 to 19,260	(21) and (24).
19,260 to 19,700	(10) (21) and (27).
21,200 to 22,000	(10) (11) (12) (13) and (23).
22,000 to 23,600	(10) (12) (13) and (23).
31,000 to 31,300	(23) and (29).
38,600 to 40,000	(9) (18) and (23).
Bands above 40,000	(16) and (23).

1 Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the International Fixed (in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands) and International Control Services. (Part 23)

2 Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the International Control Service. (Part 23)

3 Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the Multipoint Distribution Service (part 21). These frequencies may be used for the transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

4 Frequencies in this band are shared with mobile and radiolocation stations in other services, and must accept harmful interference that may be experienced from operations of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) equipment operating on 2450 MHz. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new stations or modifications to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the radiodetermination Satellite Service. However, all grandfathered temporary fixed licensees are required to notify directly each Radiodetermination Satellite Service licensee concerning present and proposed locations of operation.

5 Frequencies in this band are shared with earth stations in the Fixed Satellite Service (part 25 of this chapter), space stations in the Broadcasting Satellite Service (part 25 of this chapter), and with stations in the Instructional Television Fixed Service (ITFS) (part 74 of this chapter). No new licenses will be issued in the bands 2650-2656, 2662-2668 or 2674-2680 MHz. Existing stations in the 2650-2656 MHz, 2662-2668 MHz and 2674-2680 MHz frequency bands will be grandfathered and licensed under part 21 of this chapter.

6 Frequencies in this band are shared with Earth (Earth-to-space) stations in the Fixed Satellite Service. (Part 25)

7 [Reserved]

8 Frequencies in this band are shared with space (space-to-Earth) stations in the Fixed Satellite Service. (Part 25)

9 This band is shared with fixed and mobile station operations authorized under other services.

10 Frequencies in this band are shared with fixed stations in the Domestic Public Radio Services. (Part 21)

11 Frequencies in this band are shared with space (space-to-Earth) stations in the Earth Exploration Satellite Service. (Part 25)

12 Authorizations are normally granted only to common carriers (part 21) in the band segments 21.2-21.8 GHz and 22.4-23.00 GHz, and to operational-fixed users (part 94) in the segments 21.8-22.4 GHz and 23.0-23.6 GHz. Cross-service assignments for these users may be made only upon a showing that no interference-free frequencies are available in the appropriate band segments. Frequencies in the 21.8-22.0 GHz and 23.0-23.2 GHz band segments may be authorized to operational fixed users under the provisions of Sec. 94.61.

13 This frequency band is shared with U.S. Government Stations.

14 Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the Television Auxiliary Broadcast Service (part 74), the Local Television Transmission Service (part 21) and the Point-to-Point Microwave Service (part 21).

15 Available on developmental basis only under Subpart E of this part.

17 Frequencies in this band are shared with (1) DTS intermodal links, Point-to-Point Microwave Service stations and point-to-point return radio links for MDS stations under part 21 rules and (2) aural broadcasts STL and intercity relay stations under part 74 rules.

18 These frequencies are assigned for use within a rectangular service area to be described in the application by the maximum and minimum latitudes and longitudes. Such service area shall be as small as practicable consistent with the local service requirements of the user. The use of these frequencies is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Sec. 21.711. These frequencies shall be assigned only where it is shown that the applicant will have a reasonable projected requirement for a multiplicity of service points or transmission paths within the area.

19 Frequencies in this band are paired with the band of 952-953 MHz and are limited for use by multiple address remote stations.

20 The frequencies in this band which are allocated for part 94 multiple address systems are available for point-to-multipoint transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers. Other frequencies in this band are available for the point-to-point transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

21 This band is available for radio systems to be used for the point-to-point transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

23 This band is available for radio systems to be used for the point-to-point transmission of the licensee's program material or services to the licensee's customers.

24 Frequencies in this band are shared with the Common Carrier services for Digital Termination Systems. The available frequencies are indicated Sec. 94.65.

25 Frequencies in this band have been allocated to the Direct Broadcast Service and are authorized for Operational Fixed use only pursuant to Sec. 94.93.

26 Frequencies in this band are only available for applications filed pursuant to Sec. 94.93.

27 Frequencies in this band are shared with Broadcast Auxiliary, and Cable Television Relay services.

28 This band is also available for applications filed pursuant to Sec. 94.93.

29 Frequencies in this band are co-equally shared with stations in the Domestic Public Fixed (part 21), Auxiliary Broadcasting (part 74), Cable Television Relay (part 78) and General Mobile Radio (part 95) Services.

30 This band is co-equally shared with mobile stations licensed pursuant to parts 21, 74 and 78 of the Commission's Rules.

31 Use of this spectrum for direct delivery of video programs to the general public or multi-channel cable distribution is not permitted.

32 Frequencies in the 932 to 932.5 MHz and 941 to 941.5 MHz bands are shared with Government fixed point-to-multipoint stations and point-to-multipoint stations in the Public Land Mobile Service (part 22). Frequencies in these bands are paired with one another and are available for point-to-multipoint transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

33 Frequencies in the 932.5 to 935 MHz and 941.5 to 944 MHz bands are shared with Government fixed point-to-point stations and stations in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service (part 21). Frequencies in these bands are paired with one another.

34 Frequencies in the 942 to 944 MHz band are also shared with broadcast auxiliary stations (part 74).

35 New facilities in these bands will be licensed only on a secondary basis. Facilities licensed or applied for before January 16, 1992, are permitted to make modifications and minor extensions and retain their primary status.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1062, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307); secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r)) [40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §94.61, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49233, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.61(b) was revised, effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below. **§94.61 Applicability.**

* * * * *

(b) Frequencies in the following bands are available for assignment to stations in the Private Operational-Fixed Service:

FREQUENCY BAND (MHz)	
928-929	(19) and (20).
932 to 932.5	(32).
932.5 to 935	(33).
941 to 941.5	(32).
941.5 to 944	(33) and (34).
952 to 960	(1) and (20).
1850 to 1990	(2).
2130 to 2150	(2) and (21).
2150 to 2160	(3).
2180 to 2200	(2) and (21).
2450 to 2500	(4) and (21).
2650 to 2690	(5).
6425 to 6525	(30) and (31).
6525 to 6575	(28)
6575 to 6625	(2) and (28).
6625 to 6875	(2) (8) and (28).
10,550 to 10,680	(24)
12,200 to 12,500	(2) (21) (25)
12,500 to 12,700	(2) (6) (21) (25)
12,700 to 13,200	(26)
13,200 to 13,250	(9) (14) (21)
17700 to 18580	(6) (8) (10) (23) (27).
18580 to 18820	(10) (17) (21).
18820 to 18920	(21) (24).
18920 to 19160	(10) (17) (21).
19160 to 19260	(21) (24).
19260 to 19700	(10) (21) (27).
21,200 to 22,000	(10), (11), (12), (13) and (23).
22,000 to 23,600	(10), (12), (13) and (23).
31,000 to 31,300	(23), (29).
38,600 to 40,000	(9), (18) and (23).
Bands above 40,000	(16) and (23).

¹Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the International Fixed (in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands) and International Control Services. (Part 23)

²Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the International Control Service (part 23).

³Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the Multipoint Distribution Service (part 21). These frequencies may be used for the transmission of the licensee's products

and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

⁴Frequencies in this band are shared with mobile and radiolocation stations in other services, and must accept harmful interference that may be experienced from operations of industrial, scientific, or medical (ISM) equipment operating on 2450 MHz. In the 2483.5-2500 MHz band, no applications for new stations or modifications to existing stations to increase the number of transmitters will be accepted. Existing licensees as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date following as a result of submitting an application for license on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered and their operation is co-primary with the radiodetermination Satellite Service. However, all grandfathered temporary fixed licensees are required to notify directly each Radiodetermination Satellite Service licensee concerning present and proposed locations of operation.

⁵Frequencies in this band are shared with earth stations in the Fixed Satellite Service (part 25 of this chapter), space stations in the Broadcasting Satellite Service (part 25 of this chapter), and with stations in the Instructional Television Fixed Service (ITFS) (part 74 of this chapter). No new licenses will be issued in the bands 2650-2656, 2662-2668 or 2674-2680 MHz. Existing stations in the 2650-2656 MHz, 2662-2668 MHz and 2674-2680 MHz frequency bands will be grandfathered and licensed under part 21 of this chapter.

⁶Frequencies in this band are shared with Earth (Earth-to-space) stations in the Fixed Satellite Service. (part 25)

⁷[Reserved]

⁸Frequencies in this band are shared with space (space-to-Earth) stations in the Fixed Satellite Service. (part 25)

⁹This band is shared with fixed and mobile station operations authorized under other services.

¹⁰Frequencies in this band are shared with fixed stations in the Domestic Public Radio Services. (part 21)

¹¹Frequencies in this band are shared with space (space-to-Earth) stations in the Earth Exploration Satellite Service. (part 25)

¹²Authorizations are normally granted only to common carriers (part 21) in the band segments 21.2-21.8 GHz and 22.4-23.00 GHz, and to operational-fixed users (part 94) in the segments 21.8-22.4 GHz and 23.0-23.8 GHz. Cross-service assignments for these users may be made only upon a showing that no interference-free frequencies are available in the appropriate band segments. Frequencies in the 21.8-22.0 GHz and 23.0-23.2 GHz band segments may be authorized to operational fixed users under the provisions of §94.91.

¹³This frequency band is shared with U.S. Government Stations.

¹⁴Frequencies in this band are shared with stations in the Television Auxiliary Broadcast Service (part 74), the Local Television Transmission Service (part 21) and the Point-to-Point Microwave Service (part 21).

¹⁵Available on developmental basis only under Subpart E of this part.

¹⁷Frequencies in this band are shared with (1) DTS intermodal links, Point-to-Point Microwave Service stations and point-to-point rural radio links for MDS stations under part 21 rules and (2) aural broadcasts STL and intercity relay stations under part 74 rules.

¹⁸These frequencies are assigned for use within a rectangular service area to be described in the application by the maximum and minimum latitudes and longitudes. Such service area shall be as small as practicable consistent with the local service requirements of the user. The use of these frequencies is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in §21.711. These frequencies shall be assigned only where it is shown that the applicant will have a reasonable projected requirement for a multiplicity of service points or transmission paths within the area.

¹⁹Frequencies in this band are paired with the band of 952-953 MHz and are limited for use by multiple address remote stations.

²⁰The frequencies in this band which are allocated for part 94 multiple address systems are available for point-to-multipoint transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers. Other frequencies in this band are available for the point-to-point transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

²¹This band is available for radio systems to be used for the point-to-point transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

²³This band is available for radio systems to be used for the point-to-point transmission of the licensee's program material or services to the licensee's customers.

²⁴Frequencies in this band are shared with the Common Carrier services for Digital Termination Systems. The available frequencies are indicated in §94.65.

²⁵Frequencies in this band have been allocated to the Direct Broadcast Service and are authorized for Operational Fixed use only pursuant to §94.83.

²⁶Frequencies in this band are only available for applications filed pursuant to §94.83.

²⁷Frequencies in this band are shared with Broadcast Auxiliary, and Cable Television Relay services.

²⁸This band is also available for applications filed pursuant to §94.83.

²⁹Frequencies in this band are co-equally shared with stations in the Domestic Public Fixed (part 21), Auxiliary Broadcasting (part 74), Cable Television Relay (part 78) and General Mobile Radio (part 95) Services.

³⁰This band is co-equally shared with mobile stations licensed pursuant to parts 21, 74 and 78 of the Commission's Rules.

³¹Use of this spectrum for direct delivery of video programs to the general public or multi-channel cable distribution is not permitted.

³²Frequencies in the 932 to 932.5 MHz and 941 to 941.5 MHz bands are shared with Government fixed point-to-multipoint stations and point-to-multipoint stations in the Public Land Mobile Service (part 22). Frequencies in these bands are paired with one another and are available for point-to-multipoint transmission of the licensee's products and information services, excluding video entertainment material, to the licensee's customers.

³³Frequencies in the 932.5 to 935 MHz and 941.5 to 944 MHz bands are shared with Government fixed point-to-point stations and stations in the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service (part 21). Frequencies in these bands are paired with one another.

³⁴Frequencies in the 942 to 944 MHz band are also shared with broadcast auxiliary stations (part 74).

§94.63 Interference protection criteria for operational fixed stations.

(a) Before filing an application for new or modified facilities under this part, the applicant must perform a frequency engineering analysis to assure that the proposed facilities will not cause interference to existing or previously applied-for stations in this service of a magnitude greater than that specified in the criteria set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, unless otherwise agreed to in accordance with §94.15(b). As an exception to the above requirement, when the proposed facilities are to be operated in the bands 932-935, 941-944, 3700-4200, 5925-6425, 6525-6875, 10,550-10,680, 10,700-11,700, 17,700-19,700, 21,200-21,800, 22,400-23,000, or 38,600-40,000 MHz applicants shall follow the prior coordination procedure specified in §21.100(d) of this chapter. In addition, when the proposed facilities are to be operated in the bands 12,500-12,700 MHz, applications shall also follow the procedures in §21.706(c) and (d) of this chapter and the technical standards and requirements of part 25 of this chapter as regards licensees in the Satellite Communications Service. See also §94.77.

(b) The interference protection criteria for operational-fixed stations, other than those licensed on frequencies set out in §§94.65(a)(1), 94.65(i)(1), 94.65(j)(8), 94.90, and 94.91 are as follows:

(1) To long-haul analog systems, employing frequency modulated radio and frequency division multiplexing to provide multiple voice channels, the allowable interference level per exposure:

(i) Due to co-channel sideband-to-sideband interference shall not exceed 5 pwpO;¹

(ii) Due to co-channel carrier-beat interference shall not exceed 50 pwpO.

(2) To short-haul analog systems employing frequency modulated radio and frequency division multiplexing to provide multiple voice channels, the allowable interference level per exposure:

(i) Due to co-channel sideband-to-sideband interference shall not exceed 25 pwpO except in the 952-960 MHz band interference into single link fixed relay and control stations shall not exceed 250 pwpO exposure.

(ii) Due to co-channel carrier-beat interference shall not exceed 50 pwpO except in the 952-960 MHz band interference into single link fixed relay and control stations shall not exceed 1000 pwpO per exposure.

(3) *FM-TV*. In analog systems employing frequency modulated radio that is modulated by a standard, television (visual) signal, the allowable interference level per exposure shall not exceed the levels which would apply to a long-haul or short-haul FM-FDM systems, as outlined in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section, having a 600-1200 voice channel capacity.

(c) In addition to the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section the adjacent channel interference protection criteria to be afforded, regardless of system length, or type of modulation, multiplexing, or frequency band, shall be such that the interfering signal shall not produce more than 1.0 dB degradation of the practical threshold of the protected receiver.

(d) *Applying the Criteria*. (1) The criteria specified in paragraphs (b) and (c)

¹Picowatts (pwpO) of absolute noise power, psophometrically weighted, appearing in an equivalent voice band channel of 300-3400 Hz.

of this section shall be applied by calculating the ratio in dB between the desired (carrier) signal and the undesired (interfering) signal (C/I ratio) appearing at the input to the receiver under investigation (victim receiver).

(2) The development of the C/I ratios from the criteria and the methods employed to perform path calculations shall follow generally acceptable good engineering practices. Procedures as may be developed by the Electronics Industries Association (EIA), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) or any other recognized authority will be acceptable to the Commission.

(3) Except as provided in §§94.90 and 94.91, where the applicant's proposed facilities are of a type not included in paragraph (b) of this section or where the development of the carrier-to-interference (C/I) ratio is not covered by generally acceptable procedures, or where the applicant does not wish to develop the carrier-to-interference ratio, the applicant shall, in the absence of criteria or a developed C/I ratio, employ the following C/I protection ratios:

(i) Co-channel interference: Both sideband and carrier-beat, applicable to all bands; the existing or previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of at least 90 dB except in the 952-960 MHz band where it shall be 75 dB.

(ii) Adjacent channel interference: Applicable to all bands; the existing or previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of at least 56 dB.

(4) Applicants for frequencies listed in §94.65(a)(1) shall make the following showings that protection criteria have been met over the entire service area of existing systems. Such showings may be made by the applicant or may be satisfied by a statement from a Frequency Advisory Committee. For frequencies available to more than one service, the Frequency Advisory Committee shall affirmatively show that coordination with similar Committees for the other services has been accomplished.

(i) For multiple address stations in the 928-929/952-960 MHz bands, a statement that the proposed system complies with the following co-channel separations from all existing stations and pending applications:

Fixed-to-fixed.....	145 km (90 miles)
Fixed-to-mobile	113 km (70 miles)
Mobile-to-mobile.....	80 km (50 miles)

Multiple address systems employing only remote stations will be treated as mobile for the purposes of determining the appropriate separation. For mobile operation, the distance is measured from the reference point specified on the license application.

(ii) For multiple address stations in the 932-932.5/941-941.5 MHz bands, a statement that the proposed system complies with the following co-channel separation from all existing stations and pending applications:

Fixed-to-fixed	113 Km (70 miles)
----------------	-------------------

(iii) In cases where the geographic separation standard in paragraph (d)(4)(i) of this section is not followed, an engineering analysis will be submitted to show the coordination of the proposed assignment with existing systems located closer than those standards. The engineering analyses will include:

(A) Specification of the interference criteria and system parameters used in the interference study.

(B) Nominal service areas of each system included in the interference analysis.

(C) Modified service areas resulting from the proposed system. The propagation models used to establish the service boundary limits must be specified and any special terrain features considered in computing the interference impact should be described.

(D) A statement that all parties affected have agreed to the engineering analysis and will accept the calculated levels of interference.

(5) Multiple address frequencies in the 956 MHz band may be assigned for use by mobile master stations on a primary basis. Multiple address frequencies in the 952 MHz band may be assigned for use by mobile master stations on a case-by-case basis. Mobile operation in the 952 MHz band shall be

on a secondary basis to fixed operations.

(6) Each application for new or modified nodal station on channels numbered 4A, 4B, 7, 9, and 19/20 in the 10.6 GHz band and all point-to-multipoint channels in the 18 GHz band shall demonstrate that all existing co-channel stations are at least 56 kilometers from the proposed nodal station site. Applicants for these channels must certify that all licensees and applicants for stations on the adjacent channels within 56 kilometers of the proposed nodal station have been notified of the proposed station and do not object. Alternatively, or if one of the affected adjacent channel interests does object, the applicant may show that all affected adjacent channel parties are provided a C/I protection ratio of 0 dB. An applicants proposing to operate at an AAT greater than 91 meters must reduce its EIRP in accordance with the following table; however, in no case shall EIRP exceed 70 dBm on the 10.6 GHz channels.

AAT (in meters): dBm	<i>EIRP</i>
Above 300	+38
251 to 300	41
201 to 250	43
151 to 200	49
101 to 150	55
100 and below	85

(7) Each application for new or modified nodal station on channels numbered 21, 22, 23, and 24 in the 10.6 GHz band shall include an analysis of the potential for harmful interference to all other licensed and previously applied for co-channel and adjacent channel station located within 80 kilometers of the location of the proposed station. The criteria contained in §94.63(d)(3) shall be used in this analysis. Applicants must certify that copies of this analysis have been served on all parties which might reasonably be expected to receive interference above the levels set out in §94.63(d)(3) within 5 days of the date the subject application is filed with the Commission.

(e) An applicant filing for a modification of an existing station under the provisions of §94.45 need not perform the interference protection analyses required by this section if the only

modifications made to the station are one or more of the following:

(1) Substitution of transmitting equipment having equal or tighter frequency tolerance.

(2) Any decrease in antenna primary lobe beamwidth which is accompanied by a corresponding decrease in antenna input power so as to not increase the effective radiated power in excess of a 2 to 1 ratio.

(3) Any decrease in antenna height or transmitter output power.

(f) Effective August 1, 1985, when an operational-fixed station which conforms to the technical standards of this subpart (or, in the case of the 12,200-12,700 MHz band, a direct broadcast satellite station) receives or will receive interference in excess of the levels specified in this section as a result of an existing licensee's use of non-conforming equipment authorized between July 20, 1961 and July 1, 1976, and the interference would not result if the interfering station's equipment complied with the current technical standards, the licensee of the non-conforming station must take whatever steps are necessary to correct the situation up to the point of installing equipment which fully conforms to the technical standards of this subpart. In such cases, if the engineering analysis performed in accordance with §94.15(b) demonstrates that (1) the conforming station would receive interference from a non-conforming station in excess of the levels specified in this section and (2) the interference would be eliminated if the non-conforming equipment were replaced with equipment which complies with the standards of this subpart, the licensee (or prospective licensee) of the station which would receive interference shall provide written notice of the potential interference to both the non-conforming licensee and the Commission's office in Gettysburg, PA. The non-conforming licensee shall make all required equipment changes within 180 days from the date of official Commission notice informing the licensee that it must upgrade its equipment, unless an alternative solution has been agreed to by all parties involved in the interference situation. If a non-conforming licensee fails to make all required changes within the

specified period of time, the Commission may require the licensee to suspend operation until the changes are completed.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307); secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §94.63, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49234, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.63 was amended by revising paragraph (a), effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.63 Interference protection criteria for operational fixed stations.

(a) Before filing an application for new or modified facilities under this part, the applicant must perform a frequency engineering analysis to assure that the proposed facilities will not cause interference to existing or previously applied-for stations in this service of a magnitude greater than that specified in the criteria set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, unless otherwise agreed to in accordance with §94.15(b). As an exception to the above requirement, when the proposed facilities are to be operated in the bands 932-935 MHz, 941-944 MHz, 10,550-10,680 MHz, 17,700-19,700 MHz, 21,200-21,800 MHz, 22,400-23,000 MHz, or 38,600-40,000 MHz, applicants must follow the prior coordination procedure specified in §21.100(d) of this chapter. In addition, when the proposed facilities are to be operated in the bands 12,500-12,700 MHz, applications must also follow the procedures in §21.706(c) and (d) of this chapter and the technical standards and requirements of part 25 of this chapter as regards licensees in the Communication-Satellite Service. See also §94.77.

* * * * *

§ 94.65 Frequencies.

Frequencies normally available for assignment in this service are set forth with applicable limitations in the following tables:

(a) 928-960 MHz—(1) *Multiple address system frequencies.* Multiple address system (MAS) frequencies are available for the point-to-multipoint transmission of a licensee's products or services, excluding video entertainment material, to a licensee's customer or

for its own internal communications. The paired frequencies listed in this section shall be used for two-way inter-rogate/response communications between a master station and remote stations. Each master station operating on these frequencies is required to serve a minimum of four separate active remote stations. Ancillary one-way communications on paired frequencies are permitted on a case-by-case basis. Ancillary communications between interrelated master stations are permitted on a secondary basis. The normal channel bandwidth assigned will be 12.5 kHz. Upon adequate justification, however, channels with bandwidths up to 50 kHz may be authorized. Tables 2, 4, and 6 list frequencies with 25 kHz bandwidth channels. When licensed for a larger bandwidth, the system still is required to use equipment which meets the ±0.00015 percent tolerance requirement. (See §94.67). Systems licensed for frequencies in these MAS bands prior to August 1, 1975, may continue to operate as authorized until June 11, 1996, at which time they must comply with current MAS operations based on the 12.5 kHz channelization set forth in this paragraph. Systems licensed between August 1, 1975, and January 1, 1981, inclusive, were permitted to operate as authorized until January 1, 1991, at which time they were required to comply with the grandfathered 25 kHz standard bandwidth and channelization requirements set forth in this paragraph. Systems originally licensed after January 1, 1981, and on or before May 11, 1988, with bandwidths of 25 kHz and above, will be grandfathered indefinitely.

(i)-(iv) [Reserved]

(v) *Equivalent power and antenna heights for multiple address master stations:*

Antenna height (AAT) in meters (feet)	Maximum effective radiated power	
	Watts	dBm
Above 305 (1,000)	200	53
Above 274 (900) to 305 (1,000)	250	54
Above 244 (800) to 274 (900)	315	55
Above 213 (700) to 244 (800)	400	56
Above 182 (600) to 213 (700)	500	57
Above 152.5 (500) to 182 (600)	630	58
152.5 (500) and below	1,000	60

For mobile operations the maximum ERP is 25 watts (44 dBm).

- (2) Fixed point-to-point frequencies.
- (1)

TABLE 8—PAIRED FREQUENCIES
[25 kHz bandwidth]

Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
932.5125	941.5125
932.5375	941.5375
932.5625	941.5625
932.5875	941.5875
932.6125	941.6125
932.6375	941.6375
932.6625	941.6625
934.8375	943.8375
934.8625	943.8625
934.8875	943.8875
934.9125	943.9125
934.9375	943.9375
934.9625	943.9625
934.9875	943.9875

- (ii) Table 9—(50 kHz bandwidth).

Paired Frequencies

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
932.7000	941.7000
932.7500	941.7500
934.8000	943.8000
956.65	953.05
956.75	953.15
956.85	953.25
956.95	953.35
957.05	953.45
957.25	953.65
957.35	953.75
957.45	953.85
957.65	954.05
957.75	954.15
957.85	954.25
958.05	954.45
958.15	954.55
958.25	954.65
958.45	954.85
958.55	954.95
958.65	955.05
958.85	955.25
958.95	955.35
959.05	955.45
959.25	955.65
959.35	955.75
959.45	955.85
959.55	955.95
959.65	956.05

- (iii)

TABLE 10—PAIRED FREQUENCIES
[100 kHz bandwidth]

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
932.8250	941.8250
932.9250	941.9250

TABLE 10—PAIRED FREQUENCIES—Continued
[100 kHz bandwidth]

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
933.0250	942.0250
934.5250	943.5250
934.6250	943.6250
934.7250	943.7250
956.6	953.0
956.7	953.1
956.8	953.2
956.9	953.3
957.0	953.4
957.1	953.5
957.2	953.6
957.3	953.7
957.4	953.8
957.5	953.9
957.6	954.0
957.7	954.1
957.8	954.2
957.9	954.3
958.0	954.4
958.1	954.5
958.2	954.6
958.3	954.7
958.4	954.8
958.5	954.9
958.6	955.0
958.7	955.1
958.8	955.2
958.9	955.3
959.0	955.4
959.1	955.5
959.2	955.6
959.3	955.7
959.4	955.8
959.5	955.9
959.6	956.0
959.7	956.1

- (iv)

TABLE 11—PAIRED FREQUENCIES
[200 kHz bandwidth]

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
933.1750	942.1750
933.3750	942.3750
933.5750	942.5750
933.7750	942.7750
933.9750	942.9750
934.1750	943.1750
934.3750	943.3750
957.15	953.55
957.55	953.95
957.95	954.35
958.35	954.75
958.75	955.15
959.15	955.55

- (b) 1850–1990 MHz.

- (1) 10 MHz maximum bandwidth.

PAIRED FREQUENCIES

Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
1855	1835
1865	1945
1875	1955
1885	1965
1895	1975
1905	1985

UNPAIRED FREQUENCIES

11915
11925

¹ Available for systems employing one-way transmission.

(2) 5 MHz maximum bandwidth.

PAIRED FREQUENCIES

Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
1860	1940
1870	1950
1880	1960
1890	1970
1900	1980

(c) 2130-2150 MHz; 2180-2200 MHz.

800 kHz maximum bandwidth, unless noted.

PAIRED FREQUENCIES

2130-2150 MHz Transmit (or receive)	2180-2200 MHz Receive (or transmit)
2130.8	2180.8
2131.6	2181.6
2132.4	2182.4
2133.2	2183.2
2134.0	2184.0
2134.8	2184.8
2135.6	2185.6
2136.4	2186.4
2137.2	2187.2
2138.0	2188.0
2138.8	2188.8
2139.6	2189.6
2140.4	2190.4
2141.2	2191.2
2142.0	2192.0
2142.8	2192.8
2143.6	2193.6
2144.4	2194.4
2145.2	2195.2
2146.0	2196.0
2146.8	2196.8
2147.6	2197.6
2148.4	2198.4
2149.2	2199.2

¹ Consideration will be given on a case-by-case basis to assigning these frequency pairs to systems employing 1600 kHz bandwidth transmissions.

(d) 2150-2160 MHz: Specific frequency of operation to be set forth in authorization. Omnidirectional transmission

only may be authorized, subject to providing protection from harmful interference to previously authorized stations in this service and in other services sharing this band.

(e) 2450-2500 MHz:

(1) This band is shared with other communications services and is not subject to protection from interference from industrial, scientific, and medical devices operating on 2450 MHz.

(2) Stations licensed in this band under this part prior to (effective date of rules) are grandfathered and may continue their authorized operations. Stations licensed in the 2483.5-2500 MHz portion of the band as of July 25, 1985, or on a subsequent date as a result of submitting an application on or before July 25, 1985, are grandfathered, and may continue operations, subject only to license renewal, on a co-primary basis with the Radiodetermination Satellite Service.

(3) 625 KHz bandwidth channels. The normal bandwidth authorized will be 625 KHz. Upon adequate justification, additional contiguous channels may be authorized to provide up to a 2500 kHz bandwidth.

PAIRED FREQUENCIES (MHz)

Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
2450.3125	2467.5625
2450.9375	2468.1875
2451.5625	2468.8125
2452.1875	2469.4375
2452.8125	2470.0625
2453.4375	2470.6875
2454.0625	2471.3125
2454.6875	2471.9375
2455.3125	2472.5625
2455.9375	2473.1875
2456.5625	2473.8125
2457.1875	2474.4375
2457.8125	2475.0625
2458.4375	2475.6875
2459.0625	2476.3125
2459.6875	2476.9375
2460.3125	2477.5625
2460.9375	2478.1875
2461.5625	2478.8125
2462.1875	2479.4375
2462.8125	2480.0625
2463.4375	2480.6875
2464.0625	2481.3125
2464.6875	2481.9375
2465.3125	2482.5625
2465.9375	2483.1875

The 2466.25-2467.25 MHz portion of this band is an unchanneled band between paired transmit and receive fre-

quencies. Use of frequencies in this band with up to 1 MHz authorized bandwidth will be considered on a case-by-case basis and will be subject to the technical standards for the 2450-2500 MHz band as outlined in this part. Authorization will be made on a secondary basis only.

(f) 2500-2690 MHz: Operational-fixed stations may be authorized on the following frequencies:

Frequencies (MHz)

- 2686.9375
- 2687.9375
- 2688.5625
- 2688.6875
- 2688.9375
- 2689.5625
- 2689.6875

Operational-Fixed stations authorized in this band as of July 16, 1971, which do not comply with the provisions of this part may continue to operate on the frequencies assigned on a coequal basis with other stations operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency allocations. Requests for subsequent license renewals or modifications for such stations will be considered. However, expansion of systems comprised of such stations will not be permitted, except pursuant to the provisions of this part. No new licenses will be issued under this part until specific operating parameters are established for this band.

(g) 3,700 to 4,200 MHz. 20 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth. 20 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
3710	3990
3730	4010
3750	3950
3770	3970
3790	4070
3810	4090
3830	4030
3850	4050
3870	4150
3890	4170
3910	4110
3930	4130
n/a	14190

¹ This frequency may be assigned for unpaired use.

(h) 5,925 to 6,425 MHz. 30 MHz authorized bandwidth.

(1) 400 kHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
5825.225	6177.100
5825.625	6177.500
5826.050	6177.925
5826.450	6178.325
5826.875	6178.750
5827.275	6179.150
5827.725	6179.600
5828.125	6180.000
5828.550	6180.425
5828.950	6180.825
5829.375	6181.250
5829.775	6181.650
6168.350	6420.225
6168.750	6420.625
6169.175	6421.050
6169.575	6421.450
6170.000	6421.875
6170.400	6422.275
6170.850	6422.725
6171.250	6423.125
6171.675	6423.550
6172.075	6423.950
6172.500	6424.375
6172.900	6424.775

(2) 800 kHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
5825.425	6177.300
5826.250	6178.125
5827.075	6178.950
5827.925	6179.800
5828.750	6180.625
5829.575	6181.450
6168.550	6420.425
6169.375	6421.250
6170.200	6422.075
6171.050	6422.925
6171.875	6423.750
6172.700	6424.575

(3) 1.25 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
5825.625	6177.500
5826.875	6178.750
5828.125	6180.000
5829.375	6181.250
6108.893	6360.933
6110.128	6362.168
6111.364	6363.404
6112.599	6364.639
6113.834	6365.874
6115.070	6367.110
6116.305	6368.345
6117.541	6369.581
6118.776	6370.816
6120.011	6372.051
6121.247	6373.287
6122.482	6374.522
6123.718	6375.758
6124.953	6376.993
6126.189	6378.229
6127.424	6379.464
6128.659	6380.699

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6129.896	6381.935
6131.130	6383.170
6132.366	6384.406
6133.601	6385.641
6134.836	6386.876
6136.072	6388.112
6137.307	6389.347
6138.543	6390.583
6139.778	6391.818
6141.014	6393.054
6142.249	6394.289
6143.484	6395.524
6144.720	6396.760
6145.955	6397.995
6147.191	6399.231
6148.426	6400.466
6149.661	6401.701
6150.897	6402.937
6152.132	6404.172
6153.368	6405.408
6154.603	6406.643
6155.839	6407.879
6157.074	6409.114
6158.309	6410.349
6159.545	6411.585
6160.780	6412.820
6162.016	6414.056
6163.251	6415.291
6164.486	6416.526
6165.722	6417.762
6166.957	6418.997
6168.192	6420.232
6170.000	6421.875
6171.250	6423.125
6172.500	6424.375
6173.750 ¹	n/a
6175.000 ¹	n/a
6176.250 ¹	n/a

¹ These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

(4) 2.5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
5926.250	6178.125
5928.750	6180.625
6109.510	6361.550
6111.981	6364.021
6114.452	6366.492
6116.923	6368.963
6119.394	6371.434
6121.865	6373.905
6124.335	6376.375
6126.806	6378.846
6129.277	6381.317
6131.748	6383.788
6134.219	6386.259
6136.690	6388.730
6139.160	6391.200
6141.631	6393.671
6144.102	6396.142
6146.573	6398.613
6149.044	6401.084
6151.515	6403.555
6153.985	6406.025
6156.456	6408.496
6158.927	6410.967
6161.398	6413.438
6163.869	6415.909
6166.340	6418.380

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6169.375	6421.250
6171.875	6423.750
6175.625 ¹	n/a

¹ This frequency may be assigned for unpaired use.

(5) 3.75 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6111.364	6383.404
6116.305	6388.345
6121.247	6373.287
6126.189	6378.229
6131.130	6383.170
6136.072	6388.112
6141.014	6393.054
6145.955	6397.995
6150.897	6402.937
6155.839	6407.879
6160.780	6412.820
6165.722	6417.762
6175.000 ¹	n/a

¹ This frequency may be assigned for unpaired use.

(6) 5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6110.75	6362.79
6115.69	6367.73
6120.63	6372.67
6125.57	6377.61
6130.51	6382.55
6135.45	6387.49
6140.40	6392.44
6145.34	6397.38
6150.28	6402.32
6155.22	6407.26
6160.16	6412.20
6165.10	6417.14

(7) 10 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
5935.32	6187.36
5945.20	6197.24
5955.08	6207.12
5964.97	6217.01
5974.85	6226.89
5984.73	6236.77
5994.62	6246.66
6004.50	6256.54
6014.38	6266.42
6024.27	6276.31
6034.15	6286.19
6044.03	6296.07
6053.92	6305.96
6063.80	6315.84
6073.68	6325.72
6083.57	6335.61
6093.45	6345.49
6103.33	6355.37
6113.22 ¹	6365.26
6123.10 ¹	6375.14

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6132.98 ¹	6385.02
6142.87 ¹	6394.91
6152.75 ¹	6404.79
6162.63 ¹	6414.67

¹ Alternate channels. These channels are set aside for narrow bandwidth systems and should be used only if all other channels are blocked.

(8) 30 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
5945.20	6197.24
5974.85	6228.89
6004.50	6256.54
6034.15	6286.19
6063.80	6315.84
6093.45	6345.49
6123.10 ¹	6375.14
6152.75 ¹	6404.79

¹ Alternate channels. These channels are set aside for narrow bandwidth systems and should be used only if all other channels are blocked.

(1) 6,525 to 6,875 MHz. 10 MHz authorized bandwidth.

(1) 400 kHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6525.225	6870.225
6525.625	6870.625
6526.050	6871.050
6526.450	6871.450
6526.875	6871.875
6527.275	6872.275
6527.725	6872.725
6528.125	6873.125
6528.550	6873.550
6528.950	6873.950
6529.375	6874.375
6529.775	6874.775

(2) 800 kHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6525.425	6870.425
6526.250	6871.250
6527.075	6872.075
6527.925	6872.925
6528.750	6873.750
6529.575	6874.575

(3) 1.25 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6525.625	6870.625
6526.875	6871.875
6528.125	6873.125
6529.375	6874.375
6540.625 ¹	6718.125
6541.875 ¹	6719.375

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6543.126 ¹	6713.125
6544.375 ¹	6714.375
6545.625 ¹	6715.625
6546.875 ¹	6716.875
6548.125	6728.125
6549.375	6729.375
6550.625	6730.625
6551.875	6731.875
6553.125 ¹	6723.125
6554.375 ¹	6724.375
6555.625 ¹	6725.625
6556.875 ¹	6726.875
6558.125	6738.125
6559.375	6739.375
6560.625	6740.625
6561.875	6741.875
6563.125	6733.125
6564.375	6734.375
6565.625	6735.625
6566.875	6736.875
6568.125 ¹	6720.625
6569.375 ¹	6721.875
6570.625 ¹	6868.125
6581.875 ¹	6869.375
6583.125	6743.125
6584.375	6744.375
6585.625	6745.625
6586.875	6746.875
6588.125	6748.125
6589.375	6749.375
6590.625	6750.625
6591.875	6751.875
6593.125	6753.125
6594.375	6754.375
6595.625	6755.625
6596.875	6756.875
6598.125	6758.125
6599.375	6759.375
6600.625	6760.625
6601.875	6761.875
6603.125	6763.125
6604.375	6764.375
6605.625	6765.625
6606.875	6766.875
6608.125	6768.125
6609.375	6769.375
6610.625	6770.625
6611.875	6771.875
6713.125	6773.125
6814.375	6774.375
6815.625	6775.625
6816.875	6776.875
6818.125	6778.125
6819.375	6779.375
6820.625	6780.625
6821.875	6781.875
6823.125	6783.125
6824.375	6784.375
6825.625	6785.625
6826.875	6786.875
6828.125	6788.125
6829.375	6789.375
6830.625	6790.625
6831.875	6791.875
6833.125	6793.125
6834.375	6794.375
6835.625	6795.625
6836.875	6796.875
6838.125	6798.125
6839.375	6799.375
6840.625	6800.625
6841.875	6801.875

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6643.125	6803.125
6644.375	6804.375
6645.625	6805.625
6646.875	6806.875
6648.125	6808.125
6649.375	6809.375
6650.625	6810.625
6651.875	6811.875
6653.125	6813.125
6654.375	6814.375
6655.625	6815.625
6656.875	6816.875
6658.125	6818.125
6659.375	6819.375
6660.625	6820.625
6661.875	6821.875
6663.125	6823.125
6664.375	6824.375
6665.625	6825.625
6666.875	6826.875
6668.125	6828.125
6669.375	6829.375
6670.625	6830.625
6671.875	6831.875
6673.125	6833.125
6674.375	6834.375
6675.625	6835.625
6676.875	6836.875
6678.125	6838.125
6679.375	6839.375
6680.625	6840.625
6681.875	6841.875
6683.125	6843.125
6684.375	6844.375
6685.625	6845.625
6686.875	6846.875
6688.125	6848.125
6689.375	6849.375
6690.625	6850.625
6691.875	6851.875
6693.125	6853.125
6694.375	6854.375
6695.625	6855.625
6696.875	6856.875
6698.125	6858.125
6699.375	6859.375
6700.625	6860.625
6701.875	6861.875
6703.125	6863.125
6704.375	6864.375
6705.625	6865.625
6706.875	6866.875
6708.125 ¹	¹ 6710.625
6709.375 ¹	¹ 6711.875

¹ These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

(4) 2.5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6526.25	6871.25
6528.75	6873.75
6541.25 ¹	¹ 6718.75
6543.75 ¹	¹ 6719.75
6546.25 ¹	¹ 6716.25
6548.75	6728.75
6551.25	6731.25
6553.75 ¹	¹ 6723.75
6556.25 ¹	¹ 6726.25
6558.75	6738.75

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6561.25	6741.25
6563.75	6733.75
6566.25	6736.25
6568.75 ¹	¹ 6721.25
6581.25 ¹	¹ 6868.75
6583.75	6743.75
6586.25	6748.25
6588.75	6748.75
6591.25	6751.25
6593.75	6753.75
6596.25	6756.25
6598.75	6758.75
6601.25	6761.25
6603.75	6763.75
6606.25	6766.25
6608.75	6768.75
6611.25	6771.25
6613.75	6773.75
6616.25	6776.25
6618.75	6778.75
6621.25	6781.25
6623.75	6783.75
6626.25	6786.25
6628.75	6788.75
6631.25	6791.25
6633.75	6793.75
6636.25	6796.25
6638.75	6798.75
6641.25	6801.25
6643.75	6803.75
6646.25	6806.25
6648.75	6808.75
6651.25	6811.25
6653.75	6813.75
6656.25	6816.25
6658.75	6818.75
6661.25	6821.25
6663.75	6823.75
6666.25	6826.25
6668.75	6828.75
6671.25	6831.25
6673.75	6833.75
6676.25	6836.25
6678.75	6838.75
6681.25	6841.25
6683.75	6843.75
6686.25	6846.25
6688.75	6848.75
6691.25	6851.25
6693.75	6853.75
6696.25	6856.25
6698.75	6858.75
6701.25	6861.25
6703.75	6863.75
6706.25	6866.25
6708.75 ¹	¹ 6711.25

¹ These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

(5) 3.75 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6545.625 ¹	¹ 6715.625
6550.625	6730.625
6555.625 ¹	¹ 6725.625
6560.625	6740.625
6565.625	6735.625
6568.625	6745.625
6590.625	6750.625
6595.625	6755.625

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6600.625	6760.625
6605.625	6765.625
6610.625	6770.625
6615.625	6775.625
6620.625	6780.625
6625.625	6785.625
6630.625	6790.625
6635.625	6795.625
6640.625	6800.625
6645.625	6805.625
6650.625	6810.625
6655.625	6815.625
6660.625	6820.625
6665.625	6825.625
6670.625	6830.625
6675.625	6835.625
6680.625	6840.625
6685.625	6845.625
6690.625	6850.625
6695.625	6855.625
6700.625	6860.625
6705.625	6865.625
6710.625 ¹	6720.625

¹ These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

(6) 5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6545 ¹	6715
6550	6730
6555 ¹	6725
6560	6740
6565	6735
6568	6745
6590	6750
6595	6755
6600	6760
6605	6765
6610	6770
6615	6775
6620	6780
6625	6785
6630	6790
6635	6795
6640	6800
6645	6805
6650	6810
6655	6815
6660	6820
6665	6825
6670	6830
6675	6835
6680	6840
6685	6845
6690	6850
6695	6855
6700	6860
6705	6865
6710 ¹	6720

¹ These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

(7) 10 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6545 ¹	6715

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
6555 ¹	6725
6565	6735
6585	6745
6595	6755
6605	6765
6615	6775
6625	6785
6635	6795
6645	6805
6655	6815
6665	6825
6675	6835
6685	6845
6695	6855
6705	6865
6535 ²	6575

¹ These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

² Available only for emergency restoration, maintenance by-pass, or other temporary-fixed purposes. Such uses are authorized on a non-interference basis to other frequencies in this band. Interference analysis required by §94.63 does not apply to this frequency pair.

(j) 10,550 to 10,680 MHz. 5 MHz authorized bandwidth.

(1) 400 kHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10605.225	10670.225
10605.625	10670.625
10606.050	10671.050
10606.450	10671.450
10606.875	10671.875
10607.275	10672.275
10607.725	10672.725
10608.125	10673.125
10608.550	10673.550
10608.950	10673.950
10609.375	10674.375
10609.775	10674.775
10610.225	10675.225
10610.625	10675.625
10611.050	10676.050
10611.450	10676.450
10611.875	10676.875
10612.275	10677.275
10612.725	10677.725
10613.125	10678.125
10613.550	10678.550
10613.950	10678.950
10614.375	10679.375
10614.775	10679.775

(2) 800 kHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10605.425	10670.425
10606.250	10671.250
10607.075	10672.075
10607.925	10672.925
10608.750	10673.750
10609.575	10674.575
10610.425	10675.425
10611.250	10676.250
10612.075	10677.075

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10612.925	10677.925
10613.750	10678.750
10614.575	10679.575

(3) 1.25 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10550.625	10615.625
10551.875	10616.875
10553.125	10618.125
10554.375	10619.375
10555.625	10620.625
10556.875	10621.875
10558.125	10623.125
10559.375	10624.375
10560.625	10625.625
10561.875	10626.875
10563.125	10628.125
10564.375	10629.375
10565.625	10630.625
10566.875	10631.875
10568.125	10633.125
10569.375	10634.375
10570.625	10635.625
10571.875	10636.875
10573.125	10638.125
10574.375	10639.375
10575.625	10640.625
10576.875	10641.875
10578.125	10643.125
10579.375	10644.375
10580.625	10645.625
10581.875	10646.875
10583.125	10648.125
10584.375	10649.375
10585.625	10650.625
10586.875	10651.875
10588.125	10653.125
10589.375	10654.375
10590.625	10655.625
10591.875	10656.875
10593.125	10658.125
10594.375	10659.375
10595.625	10660.625
10596.875	10661.875
10598.125	10663.125
10599.375	10664.375
10600.625	10665.625
10601.875	10666.875
10603.125	10668.125
10604.375	10669.375
10605.625	10670.625
10606.875	10671.875
10608.125	10673.125
10609.375	10674.375
10610.625	10675.625
10611.875	10676.875
10613.125	10678.125
10614.375	10679.375

(4) 2.5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10551.25	10661.25
10553.75	10618.75

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10556.25	10621.25
10558.75	10623.75
10561.25	10626.25
10563.75	10628.75
10566.25	10631.25
10568.75	10633.75
10571.25	10636.25
10573.75	10638.75
10576.25	10641.25
10578.75	10643.75
10581.25 ¹	¹ 10646.25
10583.75 ¹	¹ 10648.75
10586.25 ¹	¹ 10651.25
10588.75 ¹	¹ 10653.75
10591.25 ¹	¹ 10656.25
10593.75 ¹	¹ 10658.75
10596.25 ¹	¹ 10661.25
10598.75 ¹	¹ 10663.75
10601.25	10666.25
10603.75	10668.75
10606.25 ¹	¹ 10671.25
10608.75	10673.75
10611.25 ¹	¹ 10676.25
10613.75	10678.75

¹ These frequencies are also available for DTS stations licensed, in operation, or applied for prior to July 15, 1993.

(5) 3.75 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10553.125	10618.125
10558.125	10623.125
10563.125	10628.125
10568.125	10633.125
10573.125	10638.125
10578.125	10643.125
10583.125	10648.125
10588.125	10653.125
10593.125	10658.125
10598.125	10663.125
10603.125	10668.125

(6) 5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10552.5	10617.5
10557.5	10622.5
10562.5	10627.5
10567.5	10632.5
10572.5	10637.5
10577.5	10642.5
10582.5	10647.5
10587.5	10652.5
10592.5	10657.5
10597.5	10662.5
10602.5	10667.5

(k) 10,700 to 11,700 MHz. 40 MHz authorized bandwidth.

(1) 1.25 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
11130.625	11620.625
11131.875	11621.875
11133.125	11623.125
11134.375	11624.375
11135.625	11625.625
11136.875	11626.875
11138.125	11628.125
11139.375	11629.375
11140.625	11630.625
11141.875	11631.875
11143.125	11633.125
11144.375	11634.375
11145.625	11635.625
11146.875	11636.875
11148.125	11638.125
11149.375	11639.375
11150.625	11640.625
11151.875	11641.875
11153.125	11643.125
11154.375	11644.375
11155.625	11645.625
11156.875	11646.875
11158.125	11648.125
11159.375	11649.375
11160.625	11650.625
11161.875	11651.875
11163.125	11653.125
11164.375	11654.375
11165.625	11655.625
11166.875	11656.875
11168.125	11658.125
11169.375	11659.375
11170.625	11660.625
11171.875	11661.875
11173.125	11663.125
11174.375	11664.375
11175.625	11665.625
11176.875	11666.875
11178.125	11668.125
11179.375	11669.375
11180.625	11670.625
11181.875	11681.875
11183.125	11683.125
11184.375	11684.375
11185.625	11685.625
11186.875	11686.875
11188.125	11688.125
11189.375	11689.375
11190.625	11690.625
11191.875	11691.875
11193.125	11693.125
11194.375	11694.375
11195.625	11695.625
11196.875	11696.875
11198.125	11698.125
11199.375	11699.375

(2) 2.5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
11131.25	11621.25
11133.75	11623.75
11136.25	11626.25
11138.75	11628.75
11141.25	11631.25
11143.75	11633.75
11146.25	11636.25
11148.75	11638.75
11151.25	11641.25

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
11153.75	11643.75
11156.25	11646.25
11158.75	11648.75
11161.25	11651.25
11163.75	11653.75
11166.25	11656.25
11168.75	11658.75
11171.25	11661.25
11173.75	11663.75
11176.25	11666.25
11178.75	11668.75
11181.25	11671.25
11183.75	11673.75
11186.25	11676.25
11188.75	11678.75
11191.25	11681.25
11193.75	11683.75
11196.25	11686.25
11198.75	11688.75

(3) 3.75 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
11133.125	11623.125
11138.125	11628.125
11143.125	11633.125
11148.125	11638.125
11153.125	11643.125
11158.125	11648.125
11163.125	11653.125
11168.125	11658.125
11173.125	11663.125
11178.125	11668.125
11183.125	11673.125
11188.125	11678.125
11193.125	11683.125
11198.125	11688.125

(4) 5 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
11132.5	11622.5
11137.5	11627.5
11142.5	11632.5
11147.5	11637.5
11152.5	11642.5
11157.5	11647.5
11162.5	11652.5
11167.5	11657.5
11172.5	11662.5
11177.5	11667.5
11182.5	11672.5
11187.5	11677.5
11192.5	11682.5
11197.5	11687.5

(5) 10 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10705	11205
10715	11215
10725 ²	11675

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10735	11225
10745	11235
10755	11245
10765	11255
10775	11265
10785	11275
10795	11285
10805	11295
10815	11305
10825	11315
10835	11325
10845	11335
10855	11345
10865	11355
10875	11365
10885	11375
10895	11385
10905	11395
10915	11405
10925	11415
10935	11425
10945	11435
10955	11445
10965	11455
10975	11465
10985	11475
10995	11485
11005	11495
11015	11505
11025	11515
11035	11525
11045	11535
11055	11545
11065	11555
11075	11565
11085	11575
11095	11585
11105	11595
11115	11605
11125	11615
11135 ¹	11625
11145 ¹	11635
11155 ¹	11645
11165 ¹	11655
11175 ¹	11665
11185 ¹	11685
11195 ¹	11695

¹ Alternate channels. These channels are set aside for narrow bandwidth systems and should be used only if all other channels are blocked.

² These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

(6) 30 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10715	11215
10755	11245
10795	11285
10835	11325
10875	11365
10915	11405
10955	11445
10995	11485
11035	11525
11075	11565
11115	11605
11155 ¹	11645

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
11185 ¹	11685

¹ Alternate channels. These channels are set aside for narrow bandwidth systems and should be used only if all other channels are blocked.

(7) 40 MHz bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10735	11225
10775	11285
10815	11305
10855	11345
10895	11385
10935	11425
10975	11465
11015	11505
11055	11545
11095	11585
11135 ¹	11625
11175 ¹	11665

¹ Alternate channels. These channels are set aside for narrow bandwidth systems and should be used only if all other channels are blocked.

(1) 12,200–12,700 MHz: The Commission has allocated the 12.2–12.7 GHz band for use by the broadcasting-satellite service. Operational-fixed stations authorized after September 9, 1983 shall be licensed on a noninterference basis and shall be required to make any and all adjustments necessary to prevent interference to operating domestic broadcasting-satellite systems. (Section 94.93 contains special provisions for stations authorized in the band on or before September 9, 1983). Notwithstanding any other provisions, no operational-fixed stations shall be permitted to cause interference to broadcasting-satellite stations of other countries operating in accordance with the Region 2 plan for the broadcasting-satellite service established at the 1983 RARC.

(m) 17700–19700 MHz

NOTE.—Stations authorized as of September 9, 1983 to use frequencies in this band may, upon proper application, continue to be authorized for such operations.

(1) 2 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
18141.0	n/a

(2) 5 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
340 MHz Separation	
18762.5	19102.5
18767.5	19107.5
18772.5	19112.5
18777.5	19117.5
18782.5	19122.5
18787.5	19127.5
18792.5	19132.5
18797.5	19137.5
18802.5	19142.5
18807.5	19147.5
18812.5	19152.5
18817.5	19157.5

(3) 6 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
216 MHz Separation	
18145.0	n/a
18151.0	18367.0
18157.0	18373.0
18163.0	18379.0
18169.0	18385.0
18175.0	18391.0
18181.0	18397.0
18187.0	18403.0
18193.0	18409.0
18199.0	18415.0
18205.0	18421.0
18211.0	18427.0
18217.0	18433.0
18223.0	18439.0
18229.0	18445.0
18235.0	18451.0
18241.0	18457.0
18247.0	18463.0
18253.0	18469.0
18259.0	18475.0
18265.0	18481.0
18271.0	18487.0
18277.0	18493.0
18283.0	18499.0
18289.0	18505.0
18295.0	18511.0
18301.0	18517.0
18307.0	18523.0
18313.0	18529.0
18319.0	18535.0
18325.0	18541.0
18331.0	18547.0
18337.0	18553.0
18343.0	18559.0
18349.0	18565.0
18355.0	18571.0
18361.0	18577.0

(4) 10 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17705.0	19285.0
17715.0	19275.0
17725.0	19285.0
17735.0	19295.0
17745.0	19305.0
17755.0	19315.0
17765.0	19325.0
17775.0	19335.0
17785.0	19345.0
17795.0	19355.0
17805.0	19365.0
17815.0	19375.0
17825.0	19385.0
17835.0	19395.0
17845.0	19405.0
17855.0	19415.0
17865.0	19425.0
17875.0	19435.0
17885.0	19445.0
17895.0	19455.0
17905.0	19465.0
17915.0	19475.0
17925.0	19485.0
17935.0	19495.0
17945.0	19505.0
17955.0	19515.0
17965.0	19525.0
17975.0	19535.0
17985.0	19545.0
17995.0	19555.0
18005.0	18565.0
18015.0	18575.0
18025.0	18585.0
18035.0	18595.0
18045.0	18605.0
18055.0	18615.0
18065.0	18625.0
18075.0	18635.0
18085.0	18645.0
18095.0	18655.0
18105.0	18665.0
18115.0	18675.0
18125.0	18685.0
18135.0	18695.0
340 MHz Separation	
18585.0	18925.0
18595.0	18935.0
18605.0	18945.0
18615.0	18955.0
18625.0	18965.0
18635.0	18975.0
18645.0	18985.0
18655.0	18995.0
18665.0	19005.0
18675.0	19015.0
18685.0	19025.0
18695.0	19035.0
18705.0	19045.0
18715.0	19055.0
18725.0	18665.0
18735.0	18675.0
18745.0	18685.0
18755.0	18695.0
18765.0	18705.0
18775.0	18715.0
18785.0	18725.0
18795.0	18735.0
18805.0	18745.0
18815.0	18755.0

(5) 20 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17710.0	19270.0
17730.0	19290.0
17750.0	19310.0
17770.0	19330.0
17790.0	19350.0
17810.0	19370.0
17830.0	19390.0
17850.0	19410.0
17870.0	19430.0
17890.0	19450.0
17910.0	19470.0
17930.0	19490.0
17950.0	19510.0
17970.0	19530.0
17990.0	19550.0
18010.0	19570.0
18030.0	19590.0
18050.0	19610.0
18070.0	19630.0
18090.0	19650.0
18110.0	19670.0
18130.0	19690.0

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
340 MHz Separation	
18590.0	18930.0
18610.0	18950.0
18630.0	18970.0
18650.0	18990.0
18670.0	19010.0
18690.0	19030.0
18710.0	19050.0
18730.0	19070.0
18750.0	19090.0
18770.0	19110.0
18790.0	19130.0
18810.0	19150.0

(6) 40 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17720.0	19280.0
17760.0	19320.0
17800.0	19360.0
17840.0	19400.0
17880.0	19440.0
17920.0	19480.0
17960.0	19520.0
18000.0	19560.0
18040.0	19600.0
18080.0	19640.0
18120.0	19680.0

(7) 80 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
1560 MHz Separation	
17740.0	19300.0
17820.0	19380.0
17900.0	19460.0
17980.0	19540.0
18060.0	19620.0

(8) The following frequencies are available for point-to-multipoint systems, except that systems licensed, in operation, or applied for in the 10,565–10,615 and 10,630–10,680 MHz bands prior to July 15, 1993 are permitted to use frequencies in those bands if they prior coordinate with 10 GHz point-to-point licensees:

Channel No.	Nodal station	User station
	Frequency band (MHz) limits	Frequency band (MHz) limits
25	18,820–18,830	19,180–19,170
26	18,830–18,840	19,170–19,180
27	18,840–18,850	19,180–19,190
28	18,850–18,860	19,190–19,200
29	18,860–18,870	19,200–19,210

(i) Each station will be limited to one frequency pair per SMSA. Additional channel pairs may be assigned upon a showing that the service to be provided will fully utilize the spectrum requested. A channel pair may be subdivided as desired by the licensee.

(ii) A frequency pair may be assigned to more than one licensee in the same SMSA or service area so long as the interference protection criteria of § 94.63 are met.

(n) 31.0 to 31.3 GHz. These frequencies are shared on a coequal basis with other stations in the fixed and mobile services (see parts 21, 74, 78 and 95). No interference protection is afforded to fixed or mobile stations operating in this band.

(1) 25 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 150 MHz separation.

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
31,012.5	31,162.5
31,037.5	31,187.5
31,062.5	31,212.5
31,087.5	31,237.5
31,112.5	31,262.5
31,137.5	31,287.5

(2) 50 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 150 MHz separation.

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
31,025.0	31,175.0
31,075.0	31,225.0
31,125.0	31,275.0

(o) Except as provided for in §94.91 and §94.65(k), frequencies in bands authorized above 21.2 GHz are not paired and will be as specified in the authorization.

(p) 6425 to 6525 MHz—*Mobile*. Paired and un-paired operations permitted. Use of this spectrum for direct delivery of video programs to the general public or multi-channel cable distribution is not permitted. This band is co-equally shared with mobile stations licensed pursuant to parts 21, 74 and 78 of the Commission's Rules. Stations not intended to be operated while in motion will be licensed under the provision of §94.25(d). The following channel plans apply.

(1) 1 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz):	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6425.5	6575.5
6450.5	6500.5

(2) 8 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz):	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6430.0	6480.0
6438.0	6488.0
6446.0	6506.0
6455.0	6506.0
6463.0	6513.0
6471.0	6521.0

(3) 25 MHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz):	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
6437.5	6487.5
6462.5	6512.5

(q) Fixed systems licensed, in operation, or applied for in the 6525-6875 and 10,550-10,680 MHz bands prior to July 15, 1993 are permitted to use channel plans in effect prior to that date, including adding channels under those plans.

(r) Frequency diversity transmission will not be authorized in this service in the absence of a factual showing that the required communications cannot practically be achieved by other means. Where frequency diversity is deemed to be justified on a protection channel basis, it shall be limited to one protection channel for the bands 3700-4200, 5925-6425, and 6525-6875 MHz, and a ratio of one protection channel for three working channels for the bands 10,550-10,680 and 10,700-11,700 MHz. In the bands 3700-4200, 5925-6425, and 6525-6875 MHz, no frequency diversity protection channel will be authorized unless there is a minimum of three working channels, except that where a substantial showing is made that a total of three working channels will be required within three years, a protection channel may be authorized simultaneously with the first working channel. A protection channel authorized under such exception will be subject to termination if applications for the third working channel are not filed within three years of the grant date of the applications for the first working channel. Where equipment employing digital modulation techniques with cross-polarized operation on the same frequency is used, the protection channel authorized under the above conditions may be considered to consist of both polarizations of the protection frequency where such is shown to be necessary.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154; 303, 307); secs. 4(1), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(1), 301 and 303(r))

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE 1: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §94.65, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EDITORIAL NOTE 2: At 58 FR 25051, Apr. 3, 1993, §94.65(a) was amended; however the amendatory instruction which read in part "by revising paragraph (a)(1)" should have read "by revising paragraph (a)(1) introduc-

tory text". The Federal Communications Commission will publish a document in the FEDERAL REGISTER at a later date to correct this error.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49234, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.65 was amended by redesignating paragraphs (j) through (m) as paragraphs (m) through (p); by redesignating paragraph (h) as paragraph (l); revising paragraphs (g) and (i); and by adding new paragraphs (h), (j) and (k). At 58 FR 49239, Sept. 22, 1993, the introductory text of newly redesignated paragraph (m)(8) was revised and new paragraphs (q) and (r) were added. All of these amendments were effective December 20, 1993, for the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.65 Frequencies.

* * * * *

(g) 6525-6875 MHz.

(1) 800 kHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz):

6525.5	6870.5
6526.3	6871.3
6527.1	6872.1
6527.9	6872.9
6528.7	6873.7
6529.5	6873.7

Receive
(or
transmit)
(MHz)

(2) 1,600 kHz maximum authorized bandwidth channels.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz):

6525.9	6870.9
6527.5	6872.5
6529.1	6874.1

Receive
(or
transmit)
(MHz)

(3) 5 MHz maximum bandwidth.

PAIRED FREQUENCIES

Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
6550.0	6730.0
6560.0	6740.0
6590.0	6750.0
6600.0	6760.0
6610.0	6770.0
6620.0	6780.0
6630.0	6790.0
6640.0	6800.0
6650.0	6810.0
6660.0	6820.0
6670.0	6830.0
6680.0	6840.0
6690.0	6850.0

PAIRED FREQUENCIES—Continued

Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
6700.0	6860.0
6710.0	6870.0

¹ Use of this frequency is authorized on a non-interference basis to broadcast operations in the band 6875-7125 MHz.

(4) 10 MHz maximum bandwidth.

PAIRED FREQUENCIES

Transmit (or receive)	Receive (or transmit)
6545 ¹	6715
6555 ¹	6725
6565	6735
6585	6745
6595	6755
6605	6765
6615	6775
6625	6785
6635	6795
6645	6805
6655	6815
6665	6825
6675	6835
6685	6845
6695	6855
6705	6865
6535 ²	6575

¹ These frequencies may be assigned for unpaired use.

² Available only for emergency restoration, maintenance bypass, or other temporary-fixed purposes. Such uses are authorized on a non-interference basis to other frequencies in this band. Interference analysis required by §94.63(a) does not apply to this frequency pair.

UNPAIRED FREQUENCIES

6720²

² This frequency may be assigned for unpaired use.

* * * * *

(1) 10,550-10,680 MHz. (1) The following frequencies are available for point-to-multipoint digital terminations systems:

Channel No.	Nodal station	User station
	Frequency band limits (MHz)	Frequency band limits (MHz)
4A	10,580.0-10,582.5	10,645.0-10,647.5
4B	10,582.5-10,585.0	10,647.5-10,650.0
19	10,585.0-10,587.5	10,650.0-10,652.5
20	10,587.5-10,590.0	10,652.5-10,655.0
21	10,590.0-10,592.5	10,655.0-10,675.5
22	10,592.5-10,595.0	10,657.5-10,660.0
23	10,595.0-10,597.5	10,660.0-10,662.5
24	10,597.5-10,600.0	10,662.5-10,665.0
7	10,605.0-10,607.5	10,670.0-10,672.5
9	10,610.0-10,612.5	10,675.0-10,677.5

(1) Each station will be limited to one frequency pair per SMSA. An additional channel pair may be assigned upon a showing

that the service to be provided will fully utilize the spectrum requested. The channel pair may be subdivided as desired by the licensee.

(i) A frequency pair may be assigned to more than one licensee in the same SMSA or service area as long as the interference protection criteria of §94.63 are met.

(2) The following frequencies are available for point-to-point operations:

(i) 2.5 MHz bandwidth.

Transmit (receive) MHz	Receive (transmit) MHz
10,551.25	10,616.25 10,553.75
10,556.25	10,618.75 10,621.25 10,558.75 10,623.75

(ii) 1.25 MHz bandwidth.

Transmit (receive) MHz	Receive (transmit) MHz
10,560.625	10,625.625 10,561.875 10,626.875
10,563.125	10,628.125 10,564.375 10,629.375

(3) 3.75 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 65 MHz separation:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10551.875	10616.875
10555.625	10620.525
10559.375	10624.375
10563.125	10628.125

(4) 2.50 MHz authorized bandwidth channels, 65 MHz separation:

Transmit (receive) (MHz)	Receive (transmit) (MHz)
10561.250	10626.250
10563.750	10628.750

(j) ***

* * * * *

(8) The following frequencies are available for point-to-multipoint systems:

* * * * *

§94.67 Frequency tolerance.

Stations in this service shall maintain the carrier frequency of each authorized transmitter to within the fol-

lowing percentage of the assigned frequency:

Frequency band (MHz)	Tolerance as percentage of assigned frequency
928-929	±0.0005
932-932.5, 941-941.5	0.00015
932.5-935, 941.5-944	0.00025
952-980	(1)(9)
1,850 to 1,990	0.002
2,130 to 2,150	0.001
2,150 to 2,160	0.001
2,180 to 2,200	0.001
2,450 to 2,500	0.001
6,425 to 6,525	0.005
6,525 to 6,875	0.005
10,550 to 10,680	±0.0003
12,200 to 13,150	±0.005
13,200 to 13,250	0.03
17,700 to 18,820	±0.003
18,820 to 18,920	0.001
18,920 to 19,700	±0.003
21,200 to 23,600	±0.03
31,000 to 31,300	0.03
31,300 to 40,000	0.03

¹ Transmitters authorized prior to January 1, 1981 at remote sites as part of a central protection alarm system are permitted a tolerance of .002%. Such stations may continue to operate as licensed until January 1, 1991.

² For exceptions see §94.90.

³ To be specified in authorization.

⁴ For point-to-point systems, with a channel greater than or equal to 50 kHz bandwidth, .0005; for multiple address master stations, regardless of bandwidth, .00015; for multiple address remote stations with 12.5 kHz bandwidths, .00015; for multiple address remote stations with channels greater than 12.5 kHz bandwidth, .0005.

⁵ For exceptions see §94.91.

⁶ Existing type accepted equipment with a frequency tolerance of ±0.03% may be marketed until December 1, 1988. Equipment installed and operated prior to December 1, 1988 may continue to operate after that date with a minimum frequency tolerance of ±0.03%. However, the replacement of equipment requires that the ±0.003% tolerance be met.

⁷ Digital Termination System transmitters must maintain frequency tolerances in accord with §94.191 in this band.

⁸ For remote stations with 12.5 kHz bandwidth, the tolerance is ±0.0015.

(Secs. 4, 303, 307, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307); secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[40 FR 53397, Nov. 18, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §94.67 see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§94.69 Types of emission.

Stations in this service will be authorized any type of emission, method of modulation, and transmission characteristic, consistent with efficient use of the spectrum and good engineering practice, except that Type B, damped-wave emission will not be authorized.

[48 FR 32586, July 18, 1983]

§94.71 Emission and bandwidth limitations.

(a) Each authorization issued to a station operating in this service will show, as a prefix to the emission classification, a figure specifying the necessary bandwidth.

(b) The maximum bandwidth that will be authorized per frequency is set out in the table that follows. Regardless of the maximum authorized bandwidth specified for each frequency band, the Commission reserves the right to issue a license for less than the maximum bandwidth if it appears that a lesser bandwidth would be sufficient to support an applicant's intended communications.

Frequency band (MHz)	Maximum authorized bandwidth
928-929	12.5, 25 kHz ^{1,6}
932-932.5, 941-941.5	12.5 kHz ¹
932.5-935, 941.5-944	12.5, 25, 50, 100, 200 kHz ¹
952-980	12.5, 25, 50, 100, 200 kHz ^{1,6}
1850-1990	5 or 10 MHz ¹
2130-2150	800 or 1600 kHz ¹
2150-2160	10 MHz
2180-2200	800 or 1600 kHz ¹
2450-2483.5	625 kHz ²
2483.5-2500	800 kHz
3700-4200	20 MHz
5625-6425	30 MHz
6425-6525	25 MHz
6525-6875	10 MHz
10,550-10,680	5 MHz
10,700-11,700	40 MHz
12,200-12,700	10 or 20 MHz ¹
13,200-13,250	25 MHz
17,700-18,140	80 MHz
18,140-18,142	2 MHz
18,142-18,580	6 MHz
18,580-18,820	20 MHz
18,820-18,920	10 MHz
18,920-19,160	20 MHz
19,180-19,260	10 MHz
19,260-19,700	80 MHz
21,200-23,800	up to 100 MHz ⁴
31,000-31,300	25 or 50 MHz
38,600-40,000	up to 50 MHz
Bands above 40,000.3	

¹ The maximum bandwidth that will be authorized for each particular frequency in this band is detailed in the appropriate frequency table in §94.65.

² 1250 kHz, 1875 kHz, or 2500 kHz on a case-by-case basis.

³ To be specified in authorization.

⁴ For exceptions see §94.91.

⁶ A 12.5 MHz bandwidth applies only to frequencies listed §94.65(a)(1).

⁶ For frequencies listed in §94.65(a)(1), consideration will be given on a case-by-case basis to authorizing bandwidths up to 50 kHz.

(c) The mean power of emissions shall be attenuated below the mean output power of the transmitter in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) When using transmissions other than those employing digital modulation techniques:

(i) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 100 percent of the authorized bandwidth, at least 25 decibels;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 100 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth, at least 35 decibels;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth at least 43 plus $10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(iv) On any frequency above 40,000 MHz the carrier harmonics of any systems operating under the provisions of §94.91 shall be attenuated at least 33 plus $10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) decibels.

(2) When using transmissions employing digital modulation techniques:

(1) Except as noted in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, for operating frequencies below 15 GHz, in any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: As specified by the following equation but in no event less than 50 decibels: $A=35+0.8(P-50)+10 \log_{10}B$. (Attenuation greater than 80 decibels is not required.)

Where:

A=attenuation (in decibels) below the mean output power level

P=percent removed from the carrier frequency

B=authorized bandwidth in MHz.

(i) For operating frequencies above 15 GHz, in any 1 MHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the assigned frequency by more than 50 percent up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: As specified by the following equation but in no event less than 11 decibels: $A=11+0.4(P-50)+10 \log_{10}B$. (Attenuation greater than 56 decibels is not required.)

(iii) In any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the

assigned frequency by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus $10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) decibels, or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(iv) On any frequency above 40,000 MHz the carrier harmonics of any systems operating under the provisions of §94.91 shall be attenuated at least 33 plus $10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) decibels.

(3) When using transmissions employing digital modulation techniques on the 900 MHz multiple address frequencies with a 12.5 kHz bandwidth, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the unmodulated carrier power of the transmitter (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(i) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 2.5 kHz up to and including 6.25 kHz: At least $53 \log_{10} (f_d/2.5)$ decibels;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 6.25 kHz up to and including 9.5 kHz: At least $103 \log_{10} (f_d/3.9)$ decibels;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 9.5 kHz up to and including 15 kHz: At least $157 \log_{10} (f_d/5.3)$ decibels;

(iv) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency greater than 15 kHz: At least 50 plus $10 \log_{10}(P)$ or 70 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(4) When using transmissions employing digital modulation techniques on the 900 MHz multiple address frequencies with a bandwidth greater than 12.5 kHz, the power of any emission shall be attenuated below the unmodulated carrier power of the transmitter (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(i) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 5 kHz up to and including 10 kHz: At least $83 \log_{10} (f_d/5)$ decibels;

(ii) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth

by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 10 kHz up to and including 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least $116 \log_{10} (f_d/6.1)$ decibels or 50 plus $10 \log_{10}(P)$ or 70 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation;

(iii) On any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 250 percent of the authorized bandwidth: At least 43 plus $10 \log_{10}$ (output power in watts) decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(5) For Digital Transmission System channels operating in the 10,550-10,680 MHz band:

(i) In any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the edge of the Digital Termination System (DTS) channel by to up and including 1.125 the DTS subchannel bandwidth: as specified by the following equation but in no event be less than $50+10 \log_{10} N$ decibels.

$$A=50+0.0333(F-0.5B)+10 \log_{10} N \text{ decibels}$$

Where:

A=Attenuation (in decibels) below mean output power level contained within the DTS channel for a given polarization.

B=Bandwidth of DTS channel (in kHz).

F=Absolute value of the difference between the center frequency of the 4 kHz band measured and the center frequency of the DTS channel (in kHz).

N=Number of active subchannels of the given polarization within the DTS channel.

(ii) In any 4 kHz band within the authorized DTS band, the center frequency of which is removed from the center frequency of the channel by more than the sum of 50% of the DTS channel bandwidth plus 1.125 times the subchannel bandwidth: as specified by the following equation but in no event less than 80 decibels.

$$A=80+10 \log_{10} N \text{ decibels}$$

(iii) In any 4 kHz band the center frequency of which is outside the authorized DTS band:

At least $43+10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in watts) decibels.

(6) For Digital Termination System channels operating in the 17,000-19,700 MHz band:

(i) In any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the frequency of the center of the DTS

channel by more than 50 percent of the DTS channel bandwidth up to and including 50 percent plus 500 kHz: as specified by the following equation but in no event be less than 50+10 log₁₀ N decibels.

$A=50+0.06 (F - 0.5B)+10 \log_{10} N$ decibels

Where:

A=Attenuation (in decibels) below output power level contained within the DTS channel for a given polarization.

B=Bandwidth of DTS channel (in kHz).

F=Absolute value of the difference between the center frequency of the 4 kHz band measured and the center frequency of the DTS channel (in kHz).

N=Number of active subchannels of the given polarization within the DTS channel.

(ii) In any 4 kHz band within the authorized DTS band, the center frequency of which is removed from the center frequency of the DTS channel by more than 50% of the channel bandwidth plus 500 kHz: as specified by the following equation but in no event less than 80 decibels:

$A=80+10 \log_{10} N$ decibels

(iii) In any 4 kHz band the center frequency of which is outside the authorized DTS band:

At least 43+10 log₁₀ (mean output power in Watts) decibels.

(d) When a spurious emission results and causes harmful interference, the Commission may require appropriate technical changes in equipment to alleviate the interference.

(e) The emission of an unmodulated carrier is prohibited except for test purposes as required for proper station and system maintenance.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154; 303, 307); secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §94.71, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49240, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.71 was amended by revising paragraph (b), effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.71 Emission and bandwidth limitations.

* * * * *

(b) The maximum bandwidth which will be authorized per frequency assigned is set out in the table which follows. Regardless of the maximum authorized bandwidth specified for each frequency band, the Commission reserves the right to issue a license for less than the maximum bandwidth if it appears that a lesser bandwidth would be sufficient to support an applicant's intended communications.

Frequency band MHz	Maximum authorized bandwidth
928-929	12.5, 25 kHz ¹⁷
932-932.5, 941-941.5	12.5 kHz ¹
932.5-935, 941.5-944	25, 50, 100, 200 kHz ¹
952-960	12.5, 25, 50, 100, 200 kHz ¹⁸
1850-1990 MHz	5 or 10 MHz ¹
2130-2150 MHz	800 or 1600 kHz ¹
2150-2160 MHz	10 MHz
2180-2200 MHz	800 or 1600 kHz ¹
2450-2483.5	625 kHz ²
2483.5-2500	800 kHz
6425-6525	25
6525-6875 MHz	5 or 10 MHz ¹
10,550-10,680	5
12,200 to 12,700	10 or 20 ¹
13,200 to 13,250	25
17,700 to 18,140	80
18,140 to 18,142	2
18,142 to 18,580	6
18,580 to 18,820	20
18,820 to 18,920	10
18,920 to 19,160	20
19,160 to 19,260	10
19,260 to 19,700	80
21,200-23,600 MHz	up to 100 MHz ⁶
31,000 to 31,300	25 or 50 MHz
38,600-40,000 MHz	up to 50 MHz
Bands above 40,000 MHz ⁴	

¹ The maximum bandwidth that will be authorized for each particular frequency in this band is detailed in the appropriate frequency table in §94.65.

² 1250 kHz, 1875 kHz, or 2500 kHz on a case-by-case basis.

³ To be specified in authorization.

⁴ For exceptions see §94.91.

⁵ A 12.5 bandwidth applies only to frequencies listed §94.65(a)(1).

⁶ For frequencies listed in §94.65(a)(1), consideration will be given on a case-by-case basis to authorizing bandwidths up to 50 kHz.

* * * * *

§94.73 Power limitations.

On any authorized frequency, the average power delivered to an antenna in this service shall be the minimum amount of power necessary to carry out the communications desired. Application of this principle shall include, but not be limited to, requiring a licensee who replaces one or more of his

antennas with larger antennas to reduce his antenna input power by an amount appropriate to compensate for the increased primary lobe gain of the replacement antenna(s). In no event shall the average equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP), as referenced to an isotropic radiator, exceed the values specified below. Further, the output power of a transmitter on any authorized frequency in this service shall not exceed the following:

Frequency band (MHz)	Maximum allowable transmitter power		Maximum allowable EIRP ¹	
	Fixed (W)	Mobile (W)	Fixed (dBW)	Mobile (dBW)
928 to 929	5.0	.....	+17	.....
932 to 932.5 .....	.....	.....	+17	.....
932.5 to 935	20.0	.....	+40	.....
941 to 941.5 .....	.....	.....	+30	.....
941.5 to 944	20.0	.....	+40	.....
952 to 960	² 20.0	.....	2 +40	.....
1850 to 1890	20.0	.....	+45	.....
2130 to 2150	20.0	.....	+45	.....
2150 to 2160	20.0	.....	2 +45	.....
2180 to 2200	20.0	.....	+45	.....
2450 to 2500	20.0	.....	+45	.....
3700 to 4200	20.0	.....	+50	.....
5825 to 6425	20.0	.....	+55	.....
6425 to 6525 .....	.....	20.0	.....	+35
6525 to 6875	20.0	.....	+50	.....
10,550 to 10,680 ..	⁴ 10.0	.....	+50	.....
10,700 to 11,700 ..	10.0	.....	+50	.....
12,200 to 12,700 ⁷ ..	10.0	.....	+50	.....
12,700 to 13,250 ..	10.0	.....	3 +50	.....
17,700 to 18,600 ..	10.0	.....	+55	.....
18,600 to 18,800 ..	⁶ 10.0	.....	+35	.....
18,800 to 19,700 ..	10.0	.....	+55	.....
21,200 to 23,600 ⁷ ..	10.0	.....	+40	.....
31,000 to 31,300 ..	0.05	0.05	.....	.....
38,600 to 40,000 ..	10.0	.....	+40	.....

¹ Peak envelope power shall not exceed five times the average power.

² For multiple address operations, see §94.65(a)(1)(v). When an omnidirectional antenna is authorized in the 2150-2160 MHz band, the maximum power shall be 60 dBm.

³ Also, see §94.77.

⁴ The output power of a Digital Termination System nodal transmitter shall not exceed 0.5 watts per 250 kHz. The output power of a Digital Termination system user transmitter shall not exceed 0.04 watts per 250 kHz. The transmitter power in terms of the watts specified is the peak envelope power of the emission measured at the associated antenna input port. The operating power shall not exceed the authorized power by more than 10 percent of the authorized power in watts at any time.

⁵ Maximum power delivered to antenna shall not exceed -3 dBW.

⁶ Remote alarm units that are part of a multiple address central station protection system are authorized a maximum of 2 watts.

⁷ Also, see §§ 94.90 and 94.91.

[58 FR 49240, Sept. 22, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49240, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.73 was revised, effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.73 Power limitations.

(a) On any authorized frequency, the average power delivered to an antenna in this service shall be the minimum amount of power necessary to carry out the communications desired. Application of this principle shall include, but not limited to requiring a licensee who replaces one or more of his antennas with larger antennas to reduce his antenna input power by an amount appropriate to compensate for the increased primary lobe gain of the replacement antenna(s). In no event shall the average equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) as referenced to an isotropic radiator, exceed the values specified below. Further, the output power of a transmitter on any authorized frequency in this service shall not exceed the following:

Frequency band (MHz)	Maximum allowable transmitter power		Maximum allowable EIRP ²	
	Fixed (W)	Mobile (W)	Fixed (dBW)	Mobile (dBW)
928 to 929	5.0	.....	+17	.....
932-932.5 .....	.....	.....	+17	.....
932.5-935	20.0	.....	+40	.....
941-941.5 .....	.....	.....	+30	.....
941.5-944	20.0	.....	+40	.....
952 to 960	² 20.0	.....	3 +40	.....
1,850 to 1,990	20.0	.....	+45	.....
2,130 to 2,150	20.0	.....	+45	.....
2,150 to 2,160	20.0	.....	3 +45	.....
2,180 to 2,200	20.0	.....	+45	.....
2,450 to 2,500	20.0	.....	+45	.....
6,425 to 6,525 .....	.....	20.0	.....	+35
6,525 to 6,875	20.0	.....	+50	.....
10,550 to 10,585	10.0	.....	+40	.....
10,585 to 10,615	(⁶)	.....	.....	.....
10,615 to 10,630	10.0	.....	+40	.....
10,630 to 10,680	(⁶)	.....	.....	.....
12,200 to 12,700 ⁴	10.0	.....	4 +50	.....
12,700 to 13,250	10.0	.....	+50	.....
17,700 to 18,600	10.0	.....	+55	.....
18,600 to 18,800	⁷ 10.0	.....	+35	.....
18,800 to 19,700	10.0	.....	+55	.....

Frequency band (MHz)	Maximum allowable transmitter power		Maximum allowable EIRP ²	
	Fixed (W)	Mobile (W)	Fixed (dBW)	Mobile (dBW)
21,200 to 23,800 ¹	10.0	.....	+40	.....
31,000 to 31,300	0.05	0.05	.....	.....
38,800 to 40,000	10.0	.....	+40	.....

¹ Peak envelope power shall not exceed five times the average power.
² For multiple address operations, see § 94.65(a)(1)(v). When an omnidirectional transmitting antenna is authorized in the 2150-2160 MHz band, the maximum power shall be 60dBm.
³ Also see § 94.77.
⁴ Except in the bands 12,500-12,700 MHz, the maximum allowable EIRP is specified in § 94.77.
⁵ The output power of a Digital Termination System nodal transmitter shall not exceed 0.5 watts per 250 kHz. The output power of a Digital Termination System user transmitter shall not exceed 0.04 watts per 250 kHz. The transmitter power in terms of the watts specified is the peak envelope power of the emission measured at the associated antenna input port. The operating power shall not exceed the authorized power by more than 10 percent of the authorized power in watts at any time.
⁶ Maximum power delivered to antenna shall not exceed -3 dBW.
⁷ Remote alarm units that are part of a multiple address central station protection system are authorized a maximum of 2 watts.

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154; 303, 307); secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[40 FR 53397, Nov. 18, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 55733, Aug. 21, 1980; 46 FR 9955, Jan. 30, 1981; 48 FR 50335, Nov. 1, 1983; 49 FR 37781, Sept. 26, 1984; 50 FR 7344, Feb. 22, 1985; 50 FR 10233, Mar. 14, 1985; 52 FR 7146, Mar. 9, 1987; 53 FR 21454, June 8, 1988; 54 FR 10330, Mar. 13, 1989; 55 FR 9730, Mar. 15, 1990; 55 FR 10464, Mar. 21, 1990; 56 FR 34151, July 26, 1991; 56 FR 57822, Nov. 14, 1991]

§ 94.75 Antenna limitations.

(a) Except where omnidirectional operation is specifically provided for under this part, each station in this service shall employ directional antennas with the center of the major lobe of radiation directed toward the receiving

station with which it communicates or, if the path employs a passive repeater, to the center of that reflector.

(b) Directional antennas shall meet the performance standards (for parallel polarization) indicated in the following table:

ANTENNA STANDARDS

Frequency (MHz)	Category	Maximum beam width to 3 dB points (included angle in degrees)	Minimum antenna gain (dBi)	Minimum radiation suppression to angle in degrees from centerline of main beam in decibels						
				5° to 10°	10° to 15°	15° to 20°	20° to 30°	30° to 100°	100° to 140°	140° to 180°
932.5 to 935	A	14.0	N/A		6	11	14	17	20	24
941.5 to 944	B	20.0	N/A			6	10	13	15	20
952 to 960 ¹⁴	A	14.0	N/A			6	11	14	17	20
	B	20.0	N/A				6	10	13	15
1,850 to 2,500 ²	A	5.0	N/A	12	18	22	25	29	33	39
	B	8.0	N/A	5	18	20	20	25	28	36
3,700 to 4,200	A	N/A	36	23	29	30	36	42	55	55
	B	N/A	36	20	24	28	32	32	32	32
5,925 to 6,875 ¹⁰	A	N/A	38	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	N/A	38	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
6,525 to 6,875 ¹¹	A	1.5	N/A	26	29	32	34	38	41	49
	B	2.0	N/A	21	25	29	32	35	39	45
10,550 to 10,680 ^{3a}	A	3.4	34	20	24	28	32	35	55	55
	B	3.4	34	20	24	28	32	35	35	39
10,565 to 10,615 ^{3,12}	N/A	360	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10,630 to 10,680	N/A	N/A	34	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
10,700 to 11,700 ¹⁰	A	N/A	38	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	N/A	38	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
12,200 to 13,250 ⁶	A	1.0	N/A	23	28	35	39	41	42	50
	B	2.0	N/A	20	25	28	30	32	37	47
17,700 to 19,700 ³	A	N/A	38	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	N/A	38	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
21,200 to 23,600 ⁶	A	N/A	38	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	N/A	38	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
31,000 to 31,300 ^{7a}	N/A	4.0	38	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
38,600 to 40,000	A	N/A	38	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	N/A	38	20	24	28	32	35	36	36

¹ Except for frequencies listed in Sec. 94.65(a)(1), where omnidirectional antennas may be used.

² Except for 2,150–2,160 MHz, where the maximum beamwidth is 360 degrees.

³ Except as provided for in paragraph (h) of this section.

⁴ Antennas used at outlying stations as part of a central protection alarm system need conform to only the following 2 standards: (1) The minimum on-beam forward gain must be at least 10 dBi, and (2) the minimum front-to-back ratio must be at least 20 dB.

⁵ Except as provided in §94.91.

⁶ Except for temporary-fixed operations in the band 13200 MHz – 13250 MHz with output powers less than 250 mW and as provided in §94.90.

⁷ The minimum front-to-back ratio shall be 38 dBi.

⁸ Mobile, except aeronautical mobile, stations need not comply with these standards.

⁹ Except for such antennas between 140 deg. and 180 deg. authorized or pending on January 1, 1989 for which minimum radiation suppression to angle (in degrees) from centerline of main beam is 36 decibels.

¹⁰ These antenna standards apply to all point-to-point stations authorized after June 1, 1997. Existing licensees and pending applicants on that date are grandfathered and need not comply with these standards.

¹¹ These antenna standards apply to all point-to-point stations authorized on or before June 1, 1997.

¹² These antenna standards apply only to Digital Termination User Stations licensed, in operation, or applied for prior to July 15, 1993.

(c) Applicants shall request, and authorization for stations in this service will specify, the polarization of each transmitted signal. When periscope antenna systems or passive repeaters are employed, the applicant shall indicate the expected polarization of the reflected signal. The polarization should be expressed as either horizontal, vertical, or at an angle from vertical. Antenna polarizations of horizontal and vertical should be denoted by the abbreviations (H) and (V), respectively. For antennas using linear polarizations other than horizontal or vertical, the polarization should be stated in degrees measured from the vertical, with angles between 0° and +90° denoting the on-coming electric field vector displacement in a counterclockwise direction, and angles between 0° and -90° denoting the on coming electric field vector displacement in a clockwise direction. In the event polarization diversity is authorized, the two polarizations must be separated by 90°. Antennas employing other than linearly polarized feed systems will not be authorized except for stations utilizing frequencies listed in § 94.65(a)(1) or under the provisions of § 94.91(i).

(d) New periscope antenna systems will be authorized upon a certification that the radiation, in a horizontal plane, from an illuminating antenna and reflector combination meets or exceeds the antenna standards of this section and, at locations where multiple periscope antennas are employed, that the cross-coupling between periscope antennas is suppressed by an amount equal to or greater than the radiation suppression specified in the standards for angles from the main beam of 140-180° for the particular band and antenna category selected. In no event will periscope antennas be authorized in frequency bands shared with common carriers.

(e) The provisions of paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section shall also apply to passive repeaters employed to redirect or repeat the signal from a station's directional antenna system.

(f) Periscope antennas used at an electric power facility plant area will be excluded from the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (d) of this section on a case-by-case basis where technical

considerations preclude the use of other types of antenna systems.

(g) For frequencies listed in § 94.65(a)(1), the maximum beamwidth may be 360 degrees. The provisions of paragraph (b) of this section shall not apply to stations licensed on these frequencies where omnidirectional antennas are used.

(h) Antenna standards for point-to-multipoint channels in the 10.6 GHz and 18 GHz bands excluding operations under § 94.88.

(1) Nodal transmitting antennas may be omnidirectional or directional, consistent with coverage and interference requirements.

(2) The use of horizontal or vertical plane wave polarization, or right hand or left hand rotating elliptical polarization must be used to minimize harmful interference between stations.

(3) Directive antennas shall be used at all user stations and shall be elevated no higher than necessary to assure adequate service. The user station antennas shall meet the performance standards as specified in § 21.208(c) of this chapter and have a minimum power gain of 34 dBi in the 10,550-10,680 MHz band and 38 dBi in the 17,700-19,700 MHz band. User antenna heights shall not exceed the height criteria of part 17 of this chapter, unless authorization for use of a specific maximum antenna height (above ground and above sea level) for each location has been obtained from the Commission prior to the erection of the antenna. Requests for such authorization shall show the inclusive dates of the proposed operation. (See part 17 of this chapter concerning the construction, marking and lighting of antenna structures).

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1062, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154; 303, 307))

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 40 FR 53397, Nov. 18, 1975; 45 FR 55734, Aug. 21, 1980; 46 FR 9955, Jan. 30, 1981; 54 FR 1942, Jan. 18, 1989; 54 FR 10331, Mar. 13, 1989; 55 FR 9730, Mar. 15, 1990; 56 FR 57822, Nov. 14, 1991; 58 FR 49241, Sept. 22, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49241, Sept. 22, 1993, § 94.75 was amended by revising paragraph (b), effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.75 Antenna limitations.

* * * * *

(b) Directional antennas shall meet the performance standards (for parallel polarization) indicated in the following table:

ANTENNA STANDARDS

Frequency (MHz)	Category	Maximum beamwidth to 3 dB points (Included angle in degrees)	Minimum antenna gain (dBi)	Minimum radiation suppression to angle in degrees from centerline of main beam in decibels						
				5° to 10°	10° to 15°	15° to 20°	20° to 30°	30° to 100°	100° to 140°	140° to 180°
932.5 to 935	A	14.0	NA	.....	6	11	14	17	20	24
941.5 to 944	B	20.0	NA	.....	.....	6	10	13	15	20
952 to 960 ^{1,4}	A	14.0	NA	.....	6	11	14	17	20	24
	B	20.0	NA	.....	.....	6	10	13	15	20
1,850 to 2,500 ²	A	5.0	NA	12	18	22	25	29	33	39
	B	8.0	NA	5	18	20	20	25	28	36
6,525 to 6,875	A	1.5	NA	28	29	32	34	38	41	49
	B	2.0	NA	21	25	29	32	35	39	45
10,550 to 10,565 ³	A	3.4	34.0	20	24	28	32	35	55	55
	B	3.4	34.0	20	24	28	32	35	35	39
10,565 to 10,615 ³	NA	360	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
10,615 to 10,630	A	3.4	34.0	20	24	28	32	35	55	55
	B	3.4	34.0	20	24	28	32	35	35	39
10,630 to 10,680 ³	NA	NA	34.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
12,200 to 13,250 ⁴	A	1.0	NA	23	28	35	39	41	42	50
	B	2.0	NA	20	25	29	30	32	37	47
17,700 to 19,700 ³	A	NA	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	NA	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
21,200 to 23,800 ⁵	A	NA	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	NA	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
31,000 to 31,300 ^{7,8}	NA	4.0	38.0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
27,500 to 29,500	A	NA	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	NA	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36
38,600 to 40,000	A	NA	38.0	25	29	33	36	42	55	55
	B	NA	38.0	20	24	28	32	35	36	36

¹ Except for frequencies listed in §94.65(a)(1), where omnidirectional antennas may be used.
² Except for 2,150–2,180 MHz, where the maximum beamwidth is 360 degrees.
³ Except as provided for in paragraph (h) of this section.
⁴ Antennas used at outlying stations as part of a central protection alarm system need conform to only the following 2 standards: (1) The minimum on-beam forward gain must be at least 10 dBi, and (2) the minimum front-to-back ratio must be at least 20 dB.
⁵ Except as provided in §94.91.
⁶ Except for temporary-fixed operations in the band 13200 MHz–13250 MHz with output powers less than 250 mW and as provided in §94.90.
⁷ The minimum front-to-back ratio shall be 38 dBi.
⁸ Mobile, except aeronautical mobile, stations need not comply with these standards.
⁹ Except for such antennas between 140° and 180° authorized or pending on January 1, 1989 for which minimum radiation suppression to angle (in degrees) from centerline of main beam is 36 decibels.

NOTE: Stations in this service must employ an antenna that meets the performance standards for Category A, except that, in areas not subject to frequency congestion antennas meeting standards for Category B may be employed. Note, however, that the Commission may require the use of a high performance antenna where interference problems can be resolved by the use of such antennas.

* * * * *

§94.77 Interference to geostationary-satellites.

These limitations are necessary to minimize the probability of harmful interference to reception in the bands 2655–2690 MHz, 5925–6875 MHz, and 12.7–12.75 GHz on board geostationary-space stations in the fixed-satellite service (part 25). Stations authorized in the band 2655–2690 MHz prior to July 1, 1976 that exceed the power levels in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section are permitted to operate indefinitely, provided that the operation of such sta-

tions does not result in harmful interference to reception in this band on board geostationary space stations.

(a) 2655 to 2690 MHz and 5925 to 6875 MHz. No directional transmitting antenna utilized by a fixed station operating in these bands shall be aimed within 2 degrees of the geostationary-satellite orbit, taking into account atmospheric refraction. However, exception may be made in unusual circumstances upon a showing that there is no reasonable alternative to the transmission path proposed. If there is no evidence that such exception would cause possible harmful interference to an authorized satellite system, said transmission path may be authorized on waiver basis where the maximum value of the equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) does not exceed:

(1) +47 dBW for any antenna beam directed within 0.5 degrees of the stationary satellite orbit or (2) +47 to +55 dBW, on a linear decibel scale (8 dB per degree) for any antenna beam directed between 0.5 degrees and 1.5 degrees of the stationary orbit.

(b) 12.7 to 12.75 GHz. No directional transmitting antenna utilized by a fixed station operating in this band shall be aimed within 1.5 degrees of the geostationary-satellite orbit, taking into account atmospheric refraction. However, exception may be made in unusual circumstances upon a showing that there is no reasonable alternative to the transmission path proposed. If there is no evidence that such exception would cause possible harmful interference to an authorized satellite system, said transmission path may be authorized on waiver basis where the maximum value of the equivalent isotropically radiated power (EIRP) does not exceed +45 dBW for any antenna beam directed within 1.5 degrees of the stationary satellite orbit.

(c) Methods for calculating the azimuths to be avoided may be found in: CCIR Report No. 393 (Green Books), New Delhi, 1970; in "Radio-Relay Antenna Pointing for Controlled Interference With Geostationary-Satellites" by C. W. Lundgren and A. S. May, *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 48, No. 10, pp. 3387-3422, December 1969; and in "Geostationary Orbit Avoidance Computer Program" by Richard G. Gould,

Common Carrier Bureau Report CC-7201, FCC, Washington, DC, 1972. This latter report is available through the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA 22151, in printed form (PB-211 500) or source card deck (PB-211 501).

[52 FR 7147, Mar. 9, 1987, as amended at 58 FR 49424, Sept. 22, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49242, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.77 was amended by revising the introductory text and the heading of paragraph (a), effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.77 Interference to geostationary-satellites.

These limitations are necessary to minimize the probability of harmful interference to reception in the bands 2655-2690 MHz, 6425-6875 MHz, and 12.7-12.75 GHz on board geostationary-space stations in the fixed-satellite service (part 25). Stations authorized prior to July 1, 1976 in the band 2655-2690 MHz, which exceed the power levels in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section are permitted to operate indefinitely, provided that the operations of such stations does not result in harmful interference to reception in these band on board geostationary space stations.

(a) 2655 to 2690 MHz and 6425 to 6875 MHz. *
* *

* * * * *

§94.79 Minimum path lengths for fixed links.

(a) The distance between end points of a fixed link must equal or exceed the value set forth in the following table or in the EIRP must be reduced in accordance with the equation set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

Frequency band (MHz)	Minimum path length (km)
Below 1,850	N/A
1,850 to 7,125	17
10,550 to 13,250	5
Above 17,700	N/A

(b) For paths shorter than those specified in the Table, the EIRP shall not exceed the value derived from the following equation.

$EIRP = 30 - 20 \log[A/B]$, dBW

Where:

EIRP=Equivalent isotropic radiated power in dBW.

A=Minimum path length from the Table for the frequency band in kilometers.

B=The actual path length in kilometers.

NOTE: Automatic transmit power control may be used to meet this requirement pursuant to §94.45.

(c) Upon an appropriate technical showing, applicants and licensees unable to meet the minimum path length requirement may be granted an exception to these requirements.

NOTE: Links authorized prior to April 1, 1987 need not comply with this requirement.

[58 FR 49242, Sept. 22, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49242, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.79 was revised, effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.79 Minimum path lengths for fixed links.

(a) The distance between end points of a fixed link must equal or exceed the value set forth in the table below or the EIRP must be reduced in accordance with the equation set forth below.

Frequency band (MHz):	Minimum path length (km)
Below 1,850	N/A
1,850 to 2,110	17
6,425 to 7,125	17
12,200 to 13,250	5
Above 17,700	N/A

(b) For paths shorter than those specified in the Table, the EIRP shall not exceed the value derived from the following equation.

$$EIRP=30-20 \log[A/B], \text{ dBW}$$

Where:

EIRP=equivalent isotropic radiated power in dBW.

A=Minimum path length from the Table for the frequency band in kilometers.

B=The actual path length in kilometers.

(c) Upon an appropriate technical showing, applicants and licensees unable to meet the minimum path length requirement may be granted an exception to these requirements.

[NOTE.—Links authorized prior to April 1, 1987, need not comply with this requirement.]

[52 FR 7147, Mar. 9, 1987]

§94.81 Authorization of microwave equipment.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) and for equipment used under a developmental authorization, all transmitters employed in this service must be either type accepted or notified pursuant to the requirements contained in subpart J of part 2 of this chapter. As of March 5, 1984, all equipment designed exclusively for fixed operation shall be approved under the notification procedure (see §2.904(d) of this chapter).

(b) Type acceptance or notification is not required for portable transmitters operating with a peak output power not greater than 250 mW. If operation of such equipment causes harmful interference the FCC may, at its discretion, require the licensee to take such corrective action as is necessary to eliminate the interference. Transmitters designed for use in the 31.0 to 31.3 GHz band shall be authorized under the notification procedure.

(c) After July 15, 1994, the manufacture (except for export) or importation of equipment employing digital modulation techniques in the 3700-4200, 5925-6425, 6525-6875, 10,550-10,680, and 10,700-11,700 MHz bands must meet the minimum payload capacity requirements of §21.122(a)(3) of this chapter.

[49 FR 34018, Aug. 28, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 7345, Feb. 22, 1985; 58 FR 49242, Sept. 22, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49242, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.81 was amended by adding paragraph (c), effective December 20, 1993.

§94.83 Transmitter control requirements.

Each transmitter shall be so installed and protected that it is not accessible to or capable of operation by persons other than those duly authorized by the licensee.

§94.85 Transmitter measurements.

(a) The licensee of each station shall employ a suitable procedure to determine that the carrier frequency of each transmitter is maintained within the tolerance prescribed in this part. This determination shall be made, and the results thereof entered in the station

records in accordance with the following:

(1) When the transmitter is initially installed;

(2) When any change is made in the transmitter which may affect the carrier frequency or its stability.

(b) The licensee of each station shall employ a suitable procedure to determine that the power delivered by the transmitter to the antenna and the maximum effective radiated power (ERP) does not exceed the limitations specified in the microwave station authorization. Such a procedure may consist of measuring the power output of the transmitter, recording the measurements, and calculating both the power delivered to the antenna system and the ERP. This determination shall be made, and the results thereof entered in the station records in accordance with the following:

(1) When the transmitter is initially installed;

(2) When any change is made in the transmitter which may affect the power delivered to the antenna or the ERP.

[42 FR 24277, May 13, 1977]

§ 94.88 Special provision for low power systems in the 17,700-19,700 MHz band.

Notwithstanding other provisions in this Rule part, licensees of the five point-to-multipoint channel pairs listed in § 94.65(j)(8) may operate multiple low power transmitting devices within a defined service area. The service area will be a 28 kilometer omnidirectional radius originating from specified center reference coordinates. The specified center coordinates must be no closer than 56 kilometers from any co-channel nodal station or the specified center coordinates of another co-channel system. Applicants/licensees do not need to specify the location of each individual transmitting device operating within their defined service areas. Such operations are subject to the following requirements on the low power transmitting devices:

(a) Power must not exceed one watt EIRP and 100 milliwatts transmitter output power.

(b) A frequency tolerance of .001% must be maintained.

(c) The mean power of emissions shall be attenuated in accordance with the following schedule:

(i) In any 4 kHz band, the center frequency of which is removed from the center frequency of the assigned channel by more than 50 percent of the channel bandwidth and is within the bands 18,820-18,870 MHz or 19,160-19,210 MHz:

$A = 35 + .003(F - 0.5B)$ Db

or,

80 dB (whichever is the lesser attenuation).

Where

A=Attenuation (in decibels) below output power level contained within the channel for a given polarization.

B=Bandwidth of channel in kHz.

F=Absolute value of the difference between the center frequency of the 4 kHz band measured at the center frequency of the channel in kHz.

(ii) In any 4 kHz band the center frequency of which is outside the bands 18,820-18,870 MHz or 19,160-19,210 MHz:

At least $43 + 10 \log_{10}$ (mean output power in Watts) decibels.

[55 FR 18689, May 7, 1990]

§ 94.90 Special provisions for low power, limited coverage systems in the 12,200-12,700 MHz band.

Notwithstanding any contrary provisions in this part, the frequency pairs 12,220/12,460, 12,260/12,500, 12,300/12,540 and 12,340/12,580 may be authorized for low power, limited coverage systems subject to the following:

(a) Maximum effective radiated power (ERP) shall be 55 dBm.

(b) The rated transmitter output power shall not exceed 0.500 watts.

(c) Frequency tolerance shall be maintained to within 0.01 percent of the assigned frequency.

(d) Maximum beamwidth not to exceed 4 degrees. However, the sidelobe suppression criteria contained in § 94.75(b) of this part shall not apply, except that a minimum front-to-back ratio of 38dB shall apply.

(e) Upon a showing of need, a maximum bandwidth of 12 MHz may be authorized per frequency assigned.

(f) Radio systems authorized under the provisions of this section shall have no more than three hops in tandem but in any event, the maximum

tandem length of the system should not exceed 40 km (25 miles).

(g) Interfering signals at the receiver antenna terminals of stations authorized under this section shall not exceed -90 dBm and -70 dBm, respectively, for co-channel and adjacent channel interfering signals.

(h) Stations authorized under the provisions of this section shall provide the protection from interference specified in §94.63 of this part to stations operating in accordance with the other provisions of this part.

[40 FR 53396, Nov. 18, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 36378, Sept. 17, 1984; 56 FR 44965, Aug. 25, 1993]

§94.91 Special provisions for low power, limited coverage systems in the band segments 21.8-22.0 GHz and 23.0-23.2 GHz.

Notwithstanding any contrary provisions in this part the frequency pairs 21.825/23.025 GHz, 21.875/23.075 GHz, 21.925/23.125 GHz and 21.975/23.175 GHz may be authorized for low power, limited coverage, systems subject to the following provisions:

(a) Maximum effective radiated power (ERP) shall be 55 dBm.

(b) The rated transmitter output power shall not exceed 0.100 watts.

(c) Frequency tolerance shall be maintained to within 0.05 percent of the assigned frequency.

(d) Maximum beamwidth not to exceed 4 degrees. However, the sidelobe suppression criteria contained in §94.75(b) of this part shall not apply, except that a minimum front-to-back ratio of 38 dB shall apply.

(e) Upon showing of need, a maximum bandwidth of 50 MHz may be authorized per frequency assigned.

(f) Radio systems authorized under the provisions, of this section shall have no more than five hops in tandem, except upon showing of need, but in any event the maximum tandem length shall not exceed 40 km (25 miles).

(g) Interfering signals at the antenna terminals of stations authorized under this section shall not exceed 90 dBm and 70 dBm respectively, for co-channel and adjacent channel interfering signals.

(h) Stations authorized under the provisions of this section shall provide

the protection from interference specified in §94.63 to stations operating in accordance with the provisions of this part.

(i) Antennas employing circular polarization may be used in operational-fixed systems operating under the provisions of this Section. In such cases, antenna polarization shall be defined either as clockwise or counter-clockwise, as described in §94.75(c).

(Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat., as amended, 1066, 1082, 1083 (47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 307))

[45 FR 55734, Aug. 21, 1980]

§94.92 Technical standards for stations authorized prior to July 1, 1976.

Except as otherwise required by §94.65(a)(1), the technical standards indicated in the table in this section apply to private microwave systems using the frequency bands above 952 MHz listed in the table and which were authorized prior to July 1, 1976, but after July 20, 1961. These standards shall not be applicable to transmitting equipment, including antennas, which was authorized to be operated on these frequencies prior to July 20, 1961, or for which an authorization was issued based on an application filed with the Commission prior to July 20, 1961.

Microwave Technical Standards Table

Frequency band— megahertz	Power ¹ (watts)	Tolerance (per- cent)	Band- width ²	Beam- width ³ (de- grees)
952-960	30	0.0005	100 kHz	720
1850-1960	18	.02	8 MHz	10
2130-2150	15	.001	800 kHz	10
2150-2160	15	.001	10 MHz	360
2180-2200	15	.001	800 kHz	10
2450-2500 ⁴	12	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)
6525-6575	7	.02	25 MHz	7
6575-6875	7	.02	10 MHz	5
10550-10680	5	(⁵)	25 MHz	4
12200-12700	5	.05	20 MHz	4
Above 16000	5	(⁵)	50 MHz	(⁵)

¹ Maximum rated power output of transmitter. Power in excess of that shown herein will be authorized only if specifically provided on a particular frequency or under exceptional circumstances based upon a factual showing of need. For pulsed systems average power shall be limited to the values shown, peak power shall not exceed five times this limit.

² Maximum bandwidth (necessary or occupied, whichever is greater) which will be authorized. Except in the 2130-2150 and 2180-2200 MHz bands, consideration will be given, on a case-by-case basis, to requests for additional adjacent channels based upon a complete and specific factual showing of unique or unusual circumstances, apart from economic considerations, requiring such additional channels. In the band 952-960 MHz, bandwidths up to 500 kHz may be authorized.

³Maximum beamwidth of major lobe between 0.5 power points in horizontal plane. Exceptions may be granted for stations in remote areas or until harmful interference is caused to other stations operating in accordance with these provisions.

⁴Subject to no protection from ISM equipment on 2450 MHz.

⁵To be specified in the station authorization.

⁶Except for the frequencies 952.1, 952.2, 952.3, 952.4, 956.4, 956.5, 959.8, and 959.9 MHz where the antenna may be omnidirectional, and except for the frequencies 952.6, 952.9, 956.2, and 956.3 MHz which may be used only with directional antennas with a minimum gain of 7.5 dBi in the major lobe and no more than -3 dBi gain in any direction 90° or more off the axis of the major lobe.

⁷Except for the frequencies 952.4, 952.2, 952.3, 952.4, 956.4, 956.5, 959.8, and 959.9 MHz where the maximum power may be 100W.

[41 FR 51403, Nov. 22, 1976; 41 FR 53028, Dec. 3, 1976, as amended at 48 FR 1501, Jan. 13, 1983; 50 FR 26763, June 28, 1985; 56 FR 30699, July 5, 1991; 56 FR 57822, Nov. 14, 1991]

§94.93 Provisions for Private Operational Fixed use of the 12,200-12,700 MHz Band.

(a) Operational Fixed stations which were authorized in the 12,200-12,700 MHz band on or before September 9, 1983, shall not be required to protect operating domestic broadcasting satellite systems from interference until September 9, 1988. After this date, these Operational Fixed stations may continue operation on a non-interference basis to Direct Broadcast Satellite service reception and shall be required to make any and all adjustments necessary to prevent interference to operating broadcasting-satellite systems.

(b) Operational-fixed stations authorized in the 12,200-12,700 MHz band after September 9, 1983, shall be required to protect operating domestic broadcasting satellite systems from interference.

(c) Any Operational-fixed stations authorized in the 12,200-12,700 MHz band must not cause interference to broadcasting-satellite systems of other administrations operating in accordance with the plan developed by the 1983 Regional Administrative Radio Conference.

(d) Stations authorized on frequencies in the 12,200 to 12,700 MHz band as of September 9, 1983, except for those authorized under §94.90, are allowed use of certain other bands listed below in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph. Authority to use the frequencies or special provisions of this paragraph, will not apply to additional system links (transmitter-receiver pair) not licensed as of September 9, 1983. Licensees intending

to take advantage of the special reaccommodation provisions provided in this paragraph must submit applications by September 9, 1988.

(1) Available Frequencies.

Transmit (or receive) (MHz)	Receive (or transmit) (MHz)
(i) 6,525 to 6,875 MHz, 10 MHz channels.	
10 MHz channels: ¹	
6,545	6,715
6,555	6,725
6,565	6,735
6,585	6,745
6,595	6,755
6,605	6,765
6,615	6,775
6,625	6,785
6,635	6,795
6,645	6,805
6,655	6,815
6,665	6,825
6,675	6,835
6,685	6,845
6,695	6,855
6,705	6,865
(ii) 12,700 to 13,150 MHz, 25 MHz channels.	
25 MHz channels: ¹	
12,712.5	12,937.5
12,725.0	12,950.0
12,737.5	12,962.5
12,750.0	12,975.0
12,762.5	12,987.5
12,775.0	13,000.0
12,787.5	13,012.5
12,800.0	13,025.0
12,812.5	13,037.5
12,825.0	13,050.0
12,837.5	13,062.5
12,850.0	13,075.0
12,862.5	13,087.5
12,875.0	13,100.0
12,887.5	13,112.5
12,900.0	13,125.0
12,912.5	13,137.5
(iii) 12,700 to 13,150 MHz, 12.5 MHz channels.	
12,706.25	12,931.25
12,718.75	12,943.75
12,731.25	12,956.25
12,743.75	12,968.75
12,756.25	12,981.25
12,768.75	12,993.75
12,781.25	13,006.25
12,793.75	13,018.75
12,806.25	13,031.25
12,818.75	13,043.75
12,831.25	13,056.25
12,843.75	13,068.75
12,856.25	13,081.25
12,868.75	13,093.75
12,881.25	13,106.25
12,893.75	13,118.75
12,906.25	13,131.25
12,918.75	13,143.75

In addition to the above center frequencies, alternative channeling may

be used (20 MHz or 6 MHz-wide channels). Frequency pairs may be used for two-way links or one frequency of a pair may be used for a one-way link. Use is subject to the coordination procedure in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(2) *Coordination Procedure.* (1) Before filing an application for new or modified facilities under this paragraph the applicant must perform a frequency engineering analysis to ensure that the proposed facilities will not cause interference to existing or previously applied for stations in this band of a magnitude greater than that specified below.

(ii) The general criteria for determining allowable adjacent or co-channel interference protection to be afforded, regardless of system length or type of modulation, multiplexing or frequency band shall be such that the interfering signal shall not produce more than 1.0 dB degradation of the practical threshold of the protected receiver, applied by calculating the ratio in dB between the desired carrier signal and undesired interfering signal (C/I ratio) appearing at the input to the receiver under investigation (the victim receiver). The development of the C/I ratios from the criteria for maximum allowable interference level per exposure and the methods used to perform patch calculations shall follow generally acceptable good engineering practices. Procedures as may be developed by the Electronics Industries Association (EIA), the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) or any other recognized authority will be acceptable to the Commission.

(iii) Where the development of the carrier to interference ratio (C/I) is not covered by generally acceptable procedures or where the applicant does not wish to develop the carrier to interference ratio the applicant shall employ the following C/I protection ratios:

(A) *Co-channel interference:* Both side-band and carrier-beat, applicable to all bands, the previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of at least 90 dB.

(B) *Adjacent channel interference:* The existing or previously authorized system shall be afforded a carrier to interfering signal protection ratio of least 56 dB.

(iv) For the band 6525–6875 MHz: The existing coordination requirement of §94.63 as it relates to this band shall be followed.

(3) *Applications Mutually Exclusive with other Applications.* In the event that applications filed by OFS licensees in the 12.2–12.7 GHz band pursuant to the reaccommodation provisions of this paragraph (d) are mutually exclusive with other applications, the applications of the 12 GHz OFS licensees shall be granted over other applications.

(4) *Technical Standards—(1) Power Limits.* All stations authorized under this paragraph shall be limited to the following:

Power: All bands, 10 watts maximum transmitter output power
EIRP: All bands, 80 dBm

(ii) *Antenna Standards.* Antennas meeting Standard B of §94.75 can be used by all systems authorized under this paragraph, except that a higher performance antenna meeting Standard A will be used where interference problems can be resolved by the use of such antennas.

(iii) *Types of Emission.* Any modulation type available for use by stations authorized in the Private Operational Fixed Microwave Services are allowed on the frequencies provided in this paragraph.

(Secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[48 FR 50738, Nov. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 37782, Sept. 26, 1984]

§94.94 Microwave digital modulation.

Microwave transmitters employing digital modulation techniques in the 17,700–19,700 MHz band shall transmit at a bit rate, in bits per second (bps), equal to or greater than the authorized bandwidth in Hertz (e.g., to be acceptable, equipment transmitting at a 20 Mbps rate must not require an authorized bandwidth greater than 20 MHz). This bps/Hz standard is independent of the antenna (polarization) used, fre-

quency reuse, or how the system is configured. For equipment applied for, authorized, and placed in service after June 1, 1997 in the 3700-4200, 5925-6425, 6525-6875, 10,550-10,680, and 10,700-11,700 MHz bands, standards of §21.122(a)(3) of this chapter shall be met.

NOTE: Systems authorized in the 17,700-19,700 MHz band prior to December 1, 1988 may install equipment with no minimum bit rate.

[58 FR 49242, Sept. 22, 1993]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 58 FR 49242, Sept. 22, 1993, §94.94 was revised, effective December 20, 1993. For the convenience of the reader the superseded text is set forth below.

§94.94 Microwave digital modulation.

Microwave transmitters employing digital modulation techniques in the bands 10,550-10,680 and 17,700-19,700 MHz shall transmit at bit rate, in bits per second (bps), equal to or greater than the authorized bandwidth in Hertz (e.g., to be acceptable, equipment transmitting at a 20 Mbps rate must not require an authorized bandwidth greater than 20 MHz). In the 17,700-19,700 MHz band, this bps/Hz standard is independent of the antenna (polarization) used, frequency reuse, or how the system is configured.

NOTE: Until December 1, 1988, no minimum bit rate shall apply to the 17,700-19,700 MHz band. Systems authorized prior to that date may install equipment after that date with no minimum bit rate.

(Secs. 4(i), 301 and 303(r), Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 4(i), 301 and 303(r))

[49 FR 37782, Sept. 26, 1984]

§94.95 [Reserved]

Subpart D—Station Operating Requirements

§94.101 Suspension of transmission required.

The radiation of the transmitter shall be suspended immediately upon notification by the Commission of a deviation from the technical requirements of the station authorization when such deviation causes harmful interference to another licensee. Until such deviation is corrected, only transmissions concerning the immediate safety of life or property may be conducted, except that such transmissions shall be suspended as soon as the emergency is terminated. In the absence of

harmful interference, upon detection or notification by the Commission of deviation from the technical requirements of the station authorization, transmission may continue *Provided*, That the licensee takes immediate steps to correct the deviation involved.

§94.103 Operator requirements.

(a) No operator license is required for the operation, maintenance, or repair of stations licensed under this part.

(b) An unlicensed person, with the consent or authorization of the licensee, may employ stations in this service for the purpose of telecommunications in accordance with the conditions and limitations set forth in §94.17 of this part.

(c) The station licensee shall be responsible for the proper operation of the station at all times and is expected to provide for observations, servicing and maintenance as often as may be necessary to ensure proper operation. All adjustments or tests during or coincident with the installation, servicing, or maintenance of the station should be performed by or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of a person certified as technically qualified to perform transmitter installation, operation, maintenance, and repair duties in the private land mobile services and fixed services by an organization or committee representative of users in those services.

(d) The provisions of paragraph (b) of this section authorizing unlicensed persons to operate stations shall not be construed to change or diminish in any respect the responsibility of station licensees to have and to maintain control over the stations licensed to them (including all transmitter units thereof), or for the proper functioning and operation of those stations (including all transmitter units thereof) in accordance with the terms of the licenses of those stations.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r), and sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. 553)

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 20672, May 16, 1984; 50 FR 13352, Apr. 4, 1985]

§ 94.105 Station identification.

Stations in this service are exempt from the requirement to identify transmissions by call sign or any other station identifier.

§ 94.107 Posting of station authorization and transmitter identification cards, plates, or signs.

(a) The original of each transmitter authorization in this service shall be posted or immediately available at the address at which station records are maintained as named in the authorization.

(b) A clear and legible copy of the current transmitter authorization shall be posted or be immediately available at the transmitter location.

(c) The requirements in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section do not apply to remote stations using frequencies listed in § 94.65(a)(1).

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975, as amended at 46 FR 9965, Jan. 30, 1981]

§ 94.109 Inspection of stations and station records.

Any station and records of stations in this service shall be made available at any reasonable time for inspection by an authorized representative of the Commission.

§ 94.111 Inspection and maintenance of tower marking and associated control equipment.

The licensee of any radio station which has an antenna structure required to be painted or illuminated pursuant to the provisions of section 303(q) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and/or part 17 of this chapter, shall operate and maintain the tower marking and associated control equipment in accordance with the following:

(a) The tower lights shall be observed at least once each 24 hours, either visually or by observing an automatic and properly maintained indicator designed to register any failure of such lights, to insure that all such lights are functioning properly as required; or, alternatively, there shall be provided and properly maintained an automatic alarm system designed to detect any failure of the tower lights and to pro-

vide indication of such failure to the licensee.

(b) Any observed or otherwise known failure of code of rotating beacon light or top light not corrected within thirty minutes, regardless of the cause of such failure, shall be reported immediately by telephone or telegraph to the nearest Flight Service Station or office of the Federal Aviation Administration. Further, notification by telephone or telegraph shall be given immediately upon resumption of the required illumination.

(c) All automatic or mechanical control devices, indicators, and alarm systems associated with the tower lights shall be inspected at intervals not to exceed three months, to insure that such apparatus is functioning properly.

(d) All lighting shall be exhibited from sunset to sunrise unless otherwise specified in the instrument of station authorization.

(e) A sufficient supply of spare lamps shall be maintained for immediate replacement purposes at all times.

(f) All towers shall be cleaned or repainted as often as is necessary to maintain good visibility.

§ 94.113 Station records.

Each licensee of a station in this service shall maintain records in accordance with the following:

(a) For all stations, the results and dates of the transmitter measurements required by § 94.85 and the name of the person or persons making the measurements.

(b) For all stations, when service or maintenance duties are performed, which may affect their proper operation, the responsible operator shall sign and date an entry in the station record concerned, giving:

(1) Pertinent details of all transmitter adjustments performed by him or under his supervision;

(2) His name and address and the class, serial number, and expiration date of his license, provided that this information, so long as it remains unchanged, is not required to be repeated in the case of a person who is regularly employed as operator on a full-time basis at the station.

(c) When a station in this service has an antenna structure which is required

to be illuminated, appropriate entries shall be made as follows:

(1) The time the tower lights are turned on and off each day, if manually controlled.

(2) The time the daily check of proper operation of the tower lights was made, if an automatic alarm system is not employed.

(3) In the event of any observed or otherwise known failure of a tower light:

(i) Nature of such failure.

(ii) Date and time the failure was observed or otherwise noted.

(iii) Date, time, and nature of the adjustments, repairs, or replacements made.

(iv) Identification of Flight Service Station (Federal Aviation Administration) notified of the failure of any code or rotating beacon light not corrected within 30 minutes, and the date and time such notice was given.

(v) Date and time notice was given to the Flight Service Station (Federal Aviation Administration) that the required illumination was resumed.

(4) Upon completion of the 3-month periodic inspection required by § 94.111(c):

(i) The date of the inspection and the condition of all tower lights and associated tower lighting control devices, indicators, and alarm systems.

(ii) Any adjustments, replacements, or repairs made to insure compliance with the lighting requirements and the date such adjustments, replacements, or repairs were made.

(d) The records shall be kept in an orderly manner, and in such detail that the data required are readily available. Key letters or abbreviations may be used if proper meaning or explanation is set forth in the record.

(e) Each entry in the records of each station shall be signed by a person qualified to do so, having actual knowledge of the facts to be recorded.

(f) No record or portion thereof shall be erased, obliterated, or willfully destroyed within the required retention period. Any necessary correction may be made only by the person originating the entry, who shall strike out the erroneous portion, initial the correction made and indicate the date of correction.

(g) Records required by this part shall be retained by the licensee for a period of at least one year.

Subpart E—Developmental Operation

§ 94.151 Eligibility.

An authorization for developmental operation in this service may be issued for the purpose of developing a radio-communication service or technique which offers reasonable promise of substantial contribution to the expansion or extension of the radio art, along lines not already investigated.

§ 94.153 Showing required.

Each application for developmental operation shall be accompanied by a showing that:

(a) The applicant has an organized plan of development leading to a specific objective;

(b) A point has been reached in the program where actual transmission by radio is essential to the further progress thereof;

(c) The program will be conducted by qualified personnel;

(d) The applicant is legally and financially qualified, and possesses adequate technical facilities for conduct of the program as proposed; and,

(e) The public interest, convenience, and necessity will be served by the proposed operation.

§ 94.155 Limitations on use.

Stations used for developmental operation shall be constructed and used in such a manner as to conform with all of the technical and operating requirements of subparts C and D of this part, unless deviation therefrom is specifically provided in the instrument of authorization.

§ 94.157 Frequencies available for assignment.

Stations engaged in developmental operation may be authorized to use a frequency, or frequencies, available for the service in which they propose to operate. The number of channels assigned will depend upon the specific requirements of the developmental program itself, and the number of frequencies available in the particular

area where the station will be operated.

§ 94.159 Interference.

The operation of any station engaged in developmental work shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the operation of stations licensed on a regular basis under any part of the Commission's rules.

§ 94.161 Special provisions.

(a) The developmental program as described by the applicant in the application for authorization shall be substantially followed unless the Commission shall otherwise direct.

(b) Where some phases of the developmental program are not covered by the general rules in this chapter and the rules in this part, the Commission may specify supplemental or additional requirements or conditions in each case, as deemed necessary in the public interest, convenience, and necessity.

(c) The Commission may, from time to time, require a station engaged in developmental work to conduct special tests which are reasonable and desirable to the authorized developmental program.

[40 FR 20928, May 13, 1975; 40 FR 26677, June 25, 1975]

§ 94.163 Required supplementary statement.

Every application for authority to engage in developmental operation shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the applicant in which it is agreed that any authorization issued pursuant thereto will be accepted with the express understanding of the applicant that it is subject to change in any of its terms or to cancellation in its entirety at any time, upon reasonable notice but without a hearing, if, in the opinion of the Commission, circumstances should so require.

§ 94.165 Report of operation.

(a) A report on the results of the developmental program shall be filed with and made a part of each application for renewal of authorization or in cases where no renewal is requested, such report shall be filed within 60 days of the expiration of such authorization.

Matters which the applicant does not wish to disclose publicly may be so labeled; they will be used solely for the Commission's information, and will not be publicly disclosed without permission of the applicant.

(b) The report shall include comprehensive and detailed information on the following:

- (1) The final objective.
- (2) Results of operation to date.
- (3) Analysis of the results obtained.
- (4) Copies of any published reports.
- (5) If continued operation is desired, the need therefor.
- (6) Number of hours of operation on each frequency.

PART 95—PERSONAL RADIO SERVICES

Subpart A—General Mobile Radio Service (GMRS)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Sec.
- 95.1 The General Mobile Radio Service (GMRS).
 - 95.3 License required.
 - 95.5 License eligibility.
 - 95.7 Channel sharing.

CONSIDERATIONS WHEN PLANNING A GMRS SYSTEM

- 95.21 GMRS system description.
- 95.23 Mobile station description.
- 95.25 Land station description.
- 95.27 Paging receiver description.
- 95.29 Channels available.
- 95.31 Overlap of GMRS systems.
- 95.33 Cooperative use of radio stations in the GMRS.
- 95.35 Multiple licensing of radio transmitting equipment in the GMRS.
- 95.37 Considerations near the Canadian border.
- 95.39 Considerations near FCC monitoring stations.
- 95.41 Considerations in the National Radio Quiet Zone.
- 95.43 Environmental considerations.
- 95.45 Considerations on Department of Defense land.
- 95.47 Considerations in large urban areas.
- 95.49 Considerations near large urban areas.
- 95.51 Antenna height.
- 95.53 Mobile station communication points.
- 95.55 Base station communication points.
- 95.57 Mobile relay station communication points.
- 95.59 Control station communication points.
- 95.61 Fixed station communication points.

APPLYING FOR A GMRS SYSTEM LICENSE

- 95.71 Applying for a new or modified license.
- 95.72 Applying for an STA or waiver of the rules.
- 95.73 System licensing.
- 95.75 Basic information.
- 95.77 Additional information for GMRS systems with land stations at four or more locations.
- 95.79 Additional information for stations in the National Radio Quiet Zone.
- 95.83 Additional information for stations with antennas higher than normally allowed.
- 95.85 Additional information for stations near United States borders.
- 95.87 Who may sign applications.
- 95.89 Renewing a license.

MANAGING A GMRS SYSTEM

- 95.101 What the license authorizes.
- 95.103 Licensee duties.
- 95.105 License term.
- 95.107 Keeping the license.
- 95.109 License not transferable.
- 95.111 Transfer of control of a corporation.
- 95.113 System records.
- 95.115 Station inspection.
- 95.117 Where to contact the FCC.
- 95.119 Station identification.
- 95.121 Transmitting channel.
- 95.123 Sharing a station or sharing equipment.
- 95.125 Station control point.
- 95.127 Controlling a station from a remote point.
- 95.129 Station equipment.
- 95.131 Servicing station transmitters.
- 95.133 Modification to station transmitters.
- 95.135 Maximum authorized transmitting power.
- 95.137 Moving a small base station or a small control station.
- 95.139 Adding a small base station or a small control station.
- 95.141 Interconnection prohibited.
- 95.143 Managing a GMRS system in an emergency.

OPERATING A GMRS STATION

- 95.171 Station operator at control point.
- 95.173 Station operator duties.
- 95.175 Cooperation in sharing channels.
- 95.177 Responsibility for station operator's communications.
- 95.179 Individuals who may be station operators.
- 95.181 Permissible communications.

APPENDIX A TO SUBPART A—MAKING A CONTROL STATION POWER TEST

APPENDIX B TO SUBPART A—WHERE THE LARGE URBAN AREAS ARE LOCATED

Subpart B—(Reserved)

Subpart C—Radio Control (R/C) Radio Service

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 95.201 (R/C Rule 1) What is the Radio Control (R/C) Radio Service?
- 95.202 (R/C Rule 2) How do I use these rules?
- 95.203 (R/C Rule 3) Am I eligible to operate an R/C station?
- 95.204 (R/C Rule 4) Do I need a license?
- 95.205 (R/C Rule 5) Where may I operate my R/C station?
- 95.206 (R/C Rule 6) Are there any special restrictions on the location of my R/C station?

HOW TO OPERATE AN R/C STATION

- 95.207 (R/C Rule 7) On what channels may I operate?
- 95.208 (R/C Rule 8) How high may I put my antenna?
- 95.209 (R/C Rule 9) What equipment may I use at my R/C station?
- 95.210 (R/C Rule 10) How much power may I use?
- 95.211 (R/C Rule 11) What communications may be transmitted?
- 95.212 (R/C Rule 12) What communications are prohibited?
- 95.213 (R/C Rule 13) May I be paid to use my R/C station?
- 95.214 (R/C Rule 14) Who is responsible for R/C communications I make?
- 95.215 (R/C Rule 15) Do I have to limit the length of my communications?
- 95.216 (R/C Rule 16) Do I identify my R/C communications?
- 95.217 (R/C Rule 17) May I operate my R/C station transmitter by remote control?

OTHER THINGS YOU NEED TO KNOW

- 95.218 (R/C Rule 18) What are the penalties for violating these rules?
- 95.219 (R/C Rule 19) How do I answer correspondence from the FCC?
- 95.220 (R/C Rule 20) What must I do if the FCC tells me that my R/C station is causing interference?
- 95.221 (R/C Rule 21) How do I have my R/C transmitter serviced?
- 95.222 (R/C Rule 22) May I make any changes to my R/C station transmitter?
- 95.223 (R/C Rule 23) Do I have to make my R/C station available for inspection?
- 95.224 (R/C Rule 24) What are my station records?
- 95.225 (R/C Rule 25) How do I contact the FCC?

Subpart D—Citizens Band (CB) Radio Service

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 95.401 (CB Rule 1) What is the Citizens Band (CB) Radio Service?
 95.402 (CB Rule 2) How do I use these rules?
 95.403 (CB Rule 3) Am I eligible to operate a CB station?
 95.404 (CB Rule 4) Do I need a license?
 95.405 (CB Rule 5) Where may I operate my CB station?
 95.406 (CB Rule 6) Are there any special restrictions on the location of my CB station?

HOW TO OPERATE A CB STATION

- 95.407 (CB Rule 7) On what channels may I operate?
 95.408 (CB Rule 8) How high may I put my antenna?
 95.409 (CB Rule 9) What equipment may I use at my CB station?
 95.410 (CB Rule 10) How much power may I use?
 95.411 (CB Rule 11) May I use power amplifiers?
 95.412 (CB Rule 12) What communications may be transmitted?
 95.413 (CB Rule 13) What communications are prohibited?
 95.414 (CB Rule 14) May I be paid to use my CB station?
 95.415 (CB Rule 15) Who is responsible for communications I make?
 95.416 (CB Rule 16) Do I have to limit the length of my communications?
 95.417 (CB Rule 17) Do I identify my CB communications?
 95.418 (CB Rule 18) How do I use my CB station in an emergency or to assist a traveler?
 95.419 (CB Rule 19) May I operate my CB station transmitter by remote control?
 95.420 (CB Rule 20) May I connect my CB station transmitter to a telephone?

OTHER THINGS YOU NEED TO KNOW

- 95.421 (CB Rule 21) What are the penalties for violating these rules?
 95.422 (CB Rule 22) How do I answer correspondence from the FCC?
 95.423 (CB Rule 23) What must I do if the FCC tells me that my CB station is causing interference?
 95.424 (CB Rule 24) How do I have my CB station transmitter serviced?
 95.425 (CB Rule 25) May I make any changes to my CB station transmitter?
 95.426 (CB Rule 26) Do I have to make my CB station available for inspection?
 95.427 (CB Rule 27) What are my station records?
 95.428 (CB Rule 28) How do I contact the FCC?

Subpart E—Technical Regulations

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Sec.
 95.601 Basis and purpose.
 95.603 Type acceptance required.
 95.605 Type acceptance procedure.
 95.607 CB transmitter modification.

TECHNICAL STANDARDS

- 95.621 GMRS transmitter channel frequencies.
 95.623 R/C transmitter channel frequencies.
 95.625 CB transmitter channel frequencies.
 95.627 Emission types.
 95.629 Emission bandwidth.
 95.631 Unwanted radiation.
 95.633 Modulation standards.
 95.635 Maximum transmitter power.

TYPE ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 95.641 Control accessibility.
 95.643 R/C transmitter antenna.
 95.645 Power capability.
 95.647 Crystal control required.
 95.649 Instructions and warnings.
 95.651 Frequency capability.

ADDITIONAL TYPE ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CB TRANSMITTERS

- 95.661 [Reserved]
 95.663 CB transmitter power.
 95.665 External controls.
 95.667 Serial number.
 95.669 Copy of rules.

APPENDIX 1 TO SUBPART E—GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Subpart F—Interactive Video and Data Service (IVDS)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Sec.
 95.801 Scope.
 95.803 IVDS description.
 95.805 Permissible communications.

SYSTEM LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

- 95.811 License requirements.
 95.813 Eligibility.
 95.815 License application.
 95.817 Application for renewal of license.
 95.819 License not transferable.
 95.821 Application for transfer of control.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- 95.831 Service requirements.
 95.833 Construction requirements.
 95.835 Station identification.
 95.837 Station inspection.
 95.839 Operation in the National Radio Quiet Zone.
 95.841 Operation near a Commission monitoring facility.

TECHNICAL STANDARDS

- 95.851 Type acceptance.
- 95.853 Frequency segments.
- 95.855 Transmitter effective radiated power limitation.
- 95.857 Emission standards.
- 95.859 Antennas.
- 95.861 Interference.
- 95.863 Duty cycle.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303.

Subpart A—General Mobile Radio Service (GMRS)

SOURCE: 48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 95.1 The General Mobile Radio Service (GMRS).

(a) The *GMRS* is a land mobile radio service available to persons for short-distance two-way communications to facilitate the activities of licensees and their immediate family members. Each licensee manages a system consisting of one or more stations.

(b) Any entity eligible for licensing under this subpart is eligible to obtain an authorization in the 31.0 to 31.3 GHz band for personal communications, provided that the technical standards applicable to the band (as set out in part 94) are observed. (Individuals applying for stations in the 31.0 to 31.3 GHz band for personal communications shall use application Form 402.)

(c) The Interactive Video and Data Service (IVDS) is a two-way point-to-multipoint radio service intended for system licensees to provide information, products, and services, and to obtain responses from, subscribers in a specific service area. The rules for this service are contained in subpart F of this part.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 50 FR 7345, Feb. 22, 1985; 53 FR 47714, Nov. 25, 1988; 57 FR 8275, Mar. 9, 1992]

§ 95.3 License required.

Before any station transmits on any channel authorized in the GMRS from any *point* (a geographical location) within or over the territorial limits of any area where radio services are regu-

lated by the FCC, the responsible party must obtain a *license* (a written authorization from the FCC for a GMRS system).

[53 FR 47714, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.5 License eligibility.

An *individual* (one man or one woman) is eligible to obtain, renew and have modified a GMRS system license if that individual is 18 years of age or older and is not a representative of a foreign government. A *non-individual* (an entity other than an individual) is ineligible to obtain a new GMRS system license or to make a major modification to an existing GMRS system licenses (see § 95.71(e)). Certain non-individuals are eligible to renew existing GMRS system license (see § 95.89 (c) and (d)).

[53 FR 47714, Nov. 25, 1988; 53 FR 51625, Dec. 22, 1988]

§ 95.7 Channel sharing.

(a) Channels or channel pairs are available to GMRS systems only on a shared basis and will not be assigned for the exclusive use of any licensee. All station operators and GMRS system licensees must cooperate in the selection and use of channels to reduce interference and to make the most effective use of the facilities.

(b) Licensees of GMRS systems suffering or causing harmful interference are expected to cooperate and resolve this problem by mutually satisfactory arrangements. If the licensees are unable to do so, the FCC may impose restrictions including specifying the transmitter power, antenna height, or area or hours of operation of the stations concerned. Further, the use of any frequency at a given geographical location may be denied when, in the judgment of the FCC, its use in that location is not in the public interest; the use of any channel or channel pair may be restricted as to specified geographical areas, maximum power, or other operating conditions (see § 95.71(d)).

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47715, Nov. 25, 1988]

CONSIDERATIONS WHEN PLANNING A GMRS SYSTEM

§95.21 GMRS system description.

(a) A *GMRS system* is one or more transmitting units used by station operators to communicate messages. A GMRS system is comprised of:

- (1) One or more station operators;
- (2) One mobile station consisting of one or more mobile units (see §95.23);
- (3) One or more land stations (optional); and
- (4) Paging receivers (optional).

(b) In certain areas, point-to-point GMRS systems may be comprised of fixed stations only (see §§95.47, 95.49 and 95.61).

(c) A GMRS system may be operated in:

(1) *Simplex mode*. (Only one station operator can speak at a time.)

(2) *Duplex mode*. (Two station operators can speak at the same time. One or more stations transmit on one channel. The other station(s) transmit(s) on the channel pair counterpart.)

(3) A *combined simplex-duplex mode*. (E.g., a mobile relay system with mobile units operating in simplex mode on a channel pair.)

§95.23 Mobile station description.

(a) A *mobile station* is one or more units which transmit while moving or during temporary stops at unspecified points.

(b) A mobile station unit may transmit from any point within or over any areas where radio services are regulated by the FCC *except* where additional considerations apply (see §§95.37 through 95.49).

(c) A mobile station unit may transmit from an aircraft or ship, with the captain's permission, which is:

(1) Within or over any area where radio services are regulated by the FCC *except* where additional restrictions apply; and

(2) On or over international waters, if the unit is transmitting from an aircraft or ship of United States registry.

(d) A mobile station unit must not transmit from points within or over the territorial limits of any area where radio services are regulated only by:

- (1) A foreign government; or

(2) A United States government agency other than the FCC.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 4003, Feb. 1, 1984]

§95.25 Land station description.

(a) A *land station* is a unit which transmits only from:

(1) An exact point as shown on the license; or

(2) An unspecified point within an *operating area* (an area within a circle centered on a point chosen by the applicant) as shown on the license, for a *temporary period* (one year or less).

(b) The point from which every land station transmits must be within an area where radio services are regulated by the FCC.

(c) Each land station is classified according to its *communications points* (the other stations or paging receivers to which the station operator communicates messages). There are four *land station classes*:

(1) Base station (see §95.55);

(2) Mobile relay station (see §95.57);

(3) Control station (see §95.59); and

(4) Fixed station (see §95.61).

(d) A *small control station* is any control station which:

(1) Has an antenna no more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) above the ground or above the building or tree on which it is mounted (see §95.51); and

(2) Is: (i) South of Line A or west of Line C (see §95.37); or

(ii) North of Line A or east of Line C, and the station transmits with no more than 5 watts ERP (effective radiated power).

(e) A *small base station* is any base station that:

(1) Has an antenna no more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) above the ground or above the building or tree on which it is mounted (see §95.51); and

(2) Transmits with no more than 5 watts ERP.

(f) A land station may be licensed to transmit as more than one station class. (*Example*: A land station is licensed as both a base station and a control station. When it is transmitting as a base station its communication points are those of a base station (see §95.55). When it is transmitting as a control station its communication

points are those of a control station (see § 95.59).

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47715, Nov. 25, 1988; 53 FR 51625, Dec. 22, 1988]

§ 95.27 Paging receiver description.

A *paging receiver* is a unit capable of receiving the radio signals from a base station for the bearer to hear a *page* (someone's name or other identifier said in order to find, summon or notify him/her) spoken by the base station operator.

§ 95.29 Channels available.

(a) The licensee of the GMRS system must select the transmitting channel or channel pair for the stations in the GMRS system from the following lists:

(1) For a base station, mobile relay station, fixed station or mobile station, the following 462 MHz (megahertz) channels;

462.5500, 462.5750, 462.6000, 462.6250, 462.6500, 462.6750, 462.7000 and 462.7250.

(2) For a mobile station, control station or fixed station operated in the duplex mode, the following 467 MHz channels:

467.5500, 467.5750, 467.6000, 467.6250, 467.6500, 467.6750, 467.7000, and 467.7250.

(3) As of December 31, 1993, the 467 MHz channels may be used only to transmit communications through a mobile relay station and for remotely controlling a mobile relay station. As of December 31, 1993, no station in a GMRS system may transmit communications *directly* (not through a mobile relay station) on the 467 MHz channels.

(b) The FCC will normally assign only one channel or one *channel pair* (one 462 MHz channel and its counterpart 5 MHz spaced 467 MHz channel) to a GMRS system comprised of stations intended for operation in the simplex mode. A second channel or channel pair will be assigned at the request of the applicant.

(c) The FCC will normally assign only one channel pair to a GMRS system comprised of stations intended for operation in the duplex mode. A second channel pair will be assigned at the request of the applicant.

(d) No GMRS system may be assigned more than two channels or channel pairs. Stations in certain GMRS systems may, however, also transmit on additional frequencies listed in the following paragraphs, in accord with the conditions specified.

(e) Mobile stations in a GMRS system licensed to an individual that is not specifically authorized for the 462.675 MHz/467.675 MHz channel pair may transmit on that channel pair with the following limitations:

(1) The communications must be for the purpose of soliciting or rendering assistance to a traveler, or for communicating in an emergency pertaining to the immediate safety of life or the immediate protection of property; and

(2) The frequency 467.675 MHz may be used only for the purposes of accessing and communicating through a mobile relay station transmitting on 462.675 MHz.

(f) Except for a GMRS system licensed to a non-individual, a mobile station or a small base station operating in the simplex mode may transmit on the following 462 MHz interstitial channels:

462.5625, 462.5875, 462.6125, 462.6375, 462.6625, 462.6875 and 462.7125.

These channels may be used only under the following conditions:

(1) Only voice type emissions may be transmitted;

(2) The station does not transmit one-way pages; and

(3) The station transmits with no more than 5 watts ERP.

(g) Fixed stations in GMRS systems authorized before March 18, 1968, located 160 kilometers (100 miles) or more from the geographic center of urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population as defined in the U.S. Census of Population, 1960, Vol. 1, Table 23, page 50 that were authorized to transmit on channels other than those listed in this section may continue to transmit on their originally assigned channels provided that they cause no interference to the operation of stations in any of the part 90 private land mobile radio services.

[53 FR 47715, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.31 Overlap of GMRS systems.

An entity may not have a base station or a mobile relay station for that entity's GMRS system within 64.4 kilometers (40 miles) of a base station or a mobile relay station for another GMRS system licensed to the same entity. Base stations and mobile relay stations licensed to the same entity in two different GMRS systems less than 64.4 kilometers (40 miles) apart which were authorized prior to October 16, 1983 are not subject to the provisions of this rule.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 4003, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 95.33 Cooperative use of radio stations in the GMRS.

(a) Licensees (a licensee is the entity to which the license is issued) of radio stations in the GMRS may share the use of their stations with other entities eligible in the GMRS, subject to the following conditions and limitations.

(1) The station to be shared must be individually owned by the licensee, jointly owned by the participants and the licensee, leased individually by the licensee, or leased jointly by the participants and the licensee.

(2) The licensee must maintain access to and control over all stations authorized under its license.

(3) A station may be shared only:

(i) Without charge;

(ii) On a non-profit basis, with contributions to capital and operating expenses including the cost of mobile stations and paging receivers prorated equitably among all participants; or

(iii) On a reciprocal basis, i.e., use of one licensee's stations for the use of another licensee's stations without charge for either capital or operating expenses.

(4) All sharing arrangements must be conducted in accordance with a written agreement to be kept as part of the station records.

(b) Participants in a cooperatively shared GMRS mobile relay or base station may obtain a license for their own mobile station(s), provided that the licensee of the shared GMRS station consents in writing to the issuance of such authorization.

§ 95.35 Multiple licensing of radio transmitting equipment in the GMRS.

Two or more persons licensed in the GMRS may use the same transmitting equipment under the following terms and conditions:

(a) Each licensee complies with the general operating requirements set out in §§ 95.171 through 95.181 of the rules; and

(b) Each licensee must have access to the transmitter for which the licensee is authorized.

§ 95.37 Considerations near the Canadian border.

The United States and the Government of Canada coordinate channel assignments to certain radio stations in areas along their common borders north of Line A and east of Line C. (See § 1.955 of the FCC Rules.)

§ 95.39 Considerations near FCC monitoring facilities.

The FCC may impose additional restrictions on a land station in a GMRS system if it is at a point within 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) of an FCC monitoring facility and the station's transmissions degrade, obstruct, or repeatedly interrupt the operation of the equipment at the FCC monitoring facility. Before applying for license to put a land station at such a point, or before applying to change anything in a station already licensed for such a point, you should consult the FCC by writing to the Chief, Field Operations Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, DC 20554.

[53 FR 47715, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.41 Considerations in the National Radio Quiet Zone.

(a) The FCC may impose additional restrictions on a land station in a proposed GMRS system, or on one in a GMRS system proposed for modification, if the station is proposed for or located at a point within the *National Radio Quiet Zone* (an area within the States of Maryland, Virginia and West Virginia). The Zone is the area bounded by:

- (1) 39°15' N. on the North;
- (2) 78°30' W. on the East;
- (3) 37°30' N. on the South; and

(4) 80°30' W. on the West.

(b) When applying for a license to put a land station at a point in the National Radio Quiet Zone, or when applying to change certain details in a station already licensed for such a point, the applicant must send a notice to the National Radio Astronomy Observatory (see § 95.79).

(c) Restrictions may be imposed if the National Radio Astronomy Observatory files an objection with the FCC within 20 days after the application is filed with the FCC.

§ 95.43 Environmental considerations.

An application for AMRS system that includes a local station which may have a significant impact upon the environment, as specified in § 1.1307 of this chapter, must be accompanied by an environmental assessment as set forth in § 1.1311 of this chapter.

(55 FR 20398, May 16, 1990)

§ 95.45 Considerations on Department of Defense land.

The Department of Defense may impose additional restrictions on a station transmitting on its land. (Before applying to place or modify a station at such a point, an applicant should consult with the commanding officer in charge of the land.)

§ 95.47 Considerations in large urban areas.

(a) No fixed station may be at any point within a large urban area.

(b) A control station at a point within a large urban area must have:

(1) A directional antenna (at least 15 decibel front-to-back ratio); and

(2) No more transmitter power than determined by a *control station power test* (a test to determine the appropriate transmitter power (see appendix A)).

(c) Where these rules use the term *large urban area*, it means a circular region extending out 121 kilometers (75 miles) in all directions around the geographic center of certain cities.

(d) The large urban areas and their geographic centers are shown in appendix B.

(e) Control stations and fixed stations authorized before October 16, 1983 located beyond 121 kilometers (75

miles) of the geographic center of urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population as defined in the U.S. Census of Population, 1960, Vol. 1, table 23, page 50, are not subject to the restrictions of this rule section.

§ 95.49 Considerations near large urban areas.

(a) A fixed station at a point near a large urban area must have:

(1) A directional antenna (at least 15 decibel front-to-back ratio); and

(2) No more than 15 watts transmitter power output.

(b) Where these rules use the term *near a large urban area*, it means the region within a circular band around a large urban area. The band is 40 kilometers (25 miles) wide. It begins at the rim of the large urban area, and extends out 161 kilometers (100 miles) around the geographic center of the city.

(c) Fixed stations authorized before October 16, 1983 located beyond 161 kilometers (100 miles) of the geographic center of urbanized areas of 200,000 or more population as defined in the U.S. Census of Population, 1960, Vol. 1, table 23, page 50, are not subject to the restrictions of this rule section.

§ 95.51 Antenna height.

(a) A land station *antenna* (the land station's radiating structure (for transmitting, receiving or both), including the tower, mast or pole supporting it and everything attached to the structure) must not be a hazard to aircraft. The licensee of a GMRS system must get FCC permission (see § 95.83) before the uppermost tip of an antenna may be higher than normally allowed in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this section.

(b) Regardless of any other requirement of this section, an antenna may always be at least:

(1) 6.1 meters (20 feet) above the ground or above the building or tree upon which the antenna is mounted; or

(2) Equal to the height of an existing antenna to which the land station antenna is attached.

(c) The antenna may be as high as 61 meters (200 feet) above the ground, unless it will be within 6.1 kilometers (20,000 feet) of an airport or heliport.

(d) If the antenna is near an airport or heliport listed in the FAA's (Federal Aviation Administration's) Airport Facilities Directory, or near an airport or heliport operated by the Department of Defense, it must not be higher than:

(1) One meter higher than the airport elevation for every 100 meters from the nearest runway if the runway is longer than one kilometer (3,281 feet), and is within 6.1 kilometers (20,000 feet) of the antenna; or

(2) Two meters higher than the airport elevation for every 100 meters from the nearest runway if the runway is no longer than one kilometer (3,281 feet), and is within 3.1 kilometers (10,000 feet) of the antenna; or

(3) Four meters higher than the heliport elevation for every 100 meters from the nearest landing pad if the pad is within 1.5 kilometers (5,000 feet) of the antenna.

(e) If the FCC grants permission to put an antenna higher than normally allowed in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this section, the licensee may have to mark the antenna with bright paint and light it up at night (see part 17 of the FCC Rules).

(f) The antenna for a small base stations or for a small control station must not be more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) above the ground or above the building or tree on which it is mounted.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47715, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.53 Mobile station communication points.

(a) A mobile station unit may transmit communications directly to:

(1) Other mobile station units in the same GMRS system;

(2) Mobile station units in any other GMRS system;

(3) A base station in the same GMRS system; and

(4) A base station in any other GMRS system;

(b) A mobile station unit may transmit communications through a mobile relay station in the same GMRS system to:

(1) Other mobile station units in the same GMRS system;

(2) Control stations in the same GMRS system; and

(3) Mobile station units in any other GMRS system.

(c) A mobile station unit authorized to transmit on a channel assigned to a mobile relay station in another GMRS system may transmit communications through that mobile relay station to:

(1) Mobile station units in the other GMRS system; and

(2) Control stations in the other GMRS system.

(d) A mobile station unit in a GMRS system licensed to an individual authorized to transmit on a channel assigned to a mobile relay station in another GMRS system may transmit communications through that mobile relay station with the permission of the licensee of the other GMRS system to:

(1) Other mobile station units in the same GMRS system; and

(2) Mobile station units in another GMRS system having permission to transmit communications through the mobile relay station.

(e) A mobile station unit must not transmit communications to:

(1) Any fixed station;

(2) Any control station, directly;

(3) Any station in the Amateur Radio Service;

(4) Any unauthorized station; or

(5) Any foreign station.

(f) A mobile station unit must not transmit communications through a mobile relay station in another GMRS system, for retransmission to:

(1) Other mobile station units in its own GMRS system, unless:

(1) The mobile station units are in a GMRS system licensed to an individual; and

(1) The licensee of the other GMRS system has given permission to use the mobile relay station for this purpose.

(2) A control station in its own GMRS system; or

(3) Any station in any GMRS system other than the system which includes the mobile relay station.

(g) A mobile station unit may transmit communications as a radio control link (see §95.127) to a remotely controlled station.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47715, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.55 Base station communication points.

(a) A base station may transmit communications directly to:

- (1) Mobile station units in the same GMRS system;
- (2) Mobile station units in any other GMRS system; and
- (3) Paging receivers in the same GMRS system.

(b) A base station must not transmit communications to:

- (1) Any mobile relay station;
- (2) Any base station;
- (3) Any paging receiver not in the same GMRS system;
- (4) Any fixed station;
- (5) Any control station;
- (6) Any station in the Amateur Radio Service;
- (7) Any unauthorized station; or
- (8) Any foreign station.

§95.57 Mobile relay station communication points.

(a) A mobile relay station in a GMRS system may *automatically* (without immediate thought or action by the station operator) retransmit communications between:

- (1) A mobile station unit in the same GMRS system and:
 - (i) Another mobile station unit in the same GMRS system; or
 - (ii) A control station in the same GMRS system.
- (2) A mobile station unit in any other GMRS system and:
 - (i) Another mobile station unit in the same GMRS system as the mobile relay station; or
 - (ii) A control station in the same GMRS system as the mobile relay station.

(b) A mobile relay station in a GMRS system must not automatically retransmit communications between:

- (1) A mobile station unit in any other GMRS system *and* another unit of the same mobile station, unless:
 - (i) The other GMRS system is licensed to an individual; and
 - (ii) The licensee of the GMRS system with the mobile relay station has given permission to use the mobile relay station for this purpose;
- (2) Any control station *and* any other control station;

(3) Any other mobile relay station *and* any station;

(4) Any base station *and* any station; or

(5) Any fixed station *and* any station. [48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47716, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.59 Control station communication points.

(a) A control station may transmit communications as a radio control link (see §95.127) to a remotely controlled station.

(b) A control station may transmit communications through a mobile relay station to:

- (1) Mobile station units in the same GMRS system as the control station; and
- (2) Mobile station units in any other GMRS system.

(c) A control station must not transmit communications to any other station.

§95.61 Fixed station communication points.

(a) A fixed station may transmit communications from the point authorized for it on the license to another fixed station in the same GMRS system at the point authorized for it on the license.

(b) A fixed station must not transmit communications to any other station.

APPLYING FOR A GMRS SYSTEM LICENSE**§95.71 Applying for a new or modified license.**

(a) An individual applies for a license for a new GMRS system by filling out an application form and attaching all additional information required. An individual applies to modify a license for an existing GMRS system using the same form and in the same manner as applying for a new GMRS system. Individuals should submit their applications, together with the filing fee, to the address specified in the Private Radio Services Fee Filing Guide.

(b) An applicant for a General Mobile Radio Service system license, sharing a multiply-licensed mobile relay station, may operate the system for a period of 180 days, under a Temporary Permit, evidenced by a properly-executed certification made on FCC Form 574-T,

after mailing FCC Form 574 to the Commission.

(c) The application will be returned to the applicant if it is defective. An application is *defective* if:

(1) The form is not completely filled out;

(2) All necessary additional information is not included; or

(3) All necessary certifications have not been made (see, e.g., §95.75 (g)(2), (o) and (p)).

(d) The Commission may, without a hearing, grant an application in part or subject to terms or conditions or with privileges other than those requested. Such an action is presumed to be a grant of the application unless the applicant files a written rejection of the grant as made within 30 days from the date of the grant or the effective date of the grant, whichever is later. If the Commission receives rejection of such a grant, the Commission will vacate its original action and will set the application for hearing.

(e) A non-individual may not obtain a new GMRS system license. A non-individual that held a GMRS system license issued before July 31, 1987, may not make the following major modifications:

(1) Change the area of operation of the GMRS system;

(2) Add any stations to the GMRS system;

(3) Increase the number of units of the mobile station;

(4) Change the location of any land station in the GMRS system;

(5) Add one or more channels or channel pairs and/or change the assigned channel(s) or channel pair(s);

(6) Increase the transmitter power of an station in the GMRS system; or

(7) Increase the height of a station antenna in the GMRS system.

(f) A GMRS system licensee may notify the FCC of a change of name or a change of mailing address by sending a letter to the Federal Communications Commission, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245. This does not, however, permit GMRS system license transferability (see §95.109). Nor does this suffice for corporate transfer of control—the provisions of §95.111 apply instead.

[43 FR 54791, Nov. 22, 1978, as amended at 52 FR 10232, Mar. 31, 1987; 53 FR 47716, Nov. 25, 1988; 53 FR 51625, Dec. 22, 1988; 55 FR 51908, Dec. 18, 1990]

§95.72 Applying for an STA or waiver of the rules.

Applicants requesting an STA or waiver of the rules should submit their requests, together with the filing fee, to the address specified in the Private Radio Services Fee Filing Guide.

[55 FR 51908, Dec. 18, 1990]

§95.73 System licensing.

(a) Application for a license for a new GMRS system or application to modify a licensed GMRS system is made on Form 574. The applicant must follow the *Instructions for Completion of FCC Form 574* (available at FCC Field Offices).

(b) One set of forms must be used for each system the applicant wants the FCC to license.

(c) One form must be used to apply for the following stations in a GMRS system:

(1) The mobile station;

(2) All small base stations (see §95.25(e));

(3) All small control stations (see §95.25(d)); and

(4) All other land stations (at no more than 6 locations).

(d) An additional form must be used to apply for every six land stations in a GMRS system that cannot be listed in the preceding form.

(e) Form 574-T, Temporary Permit for a General Mobile Radio Service System, should be used if applicant is eligible and desires to operate the station pending the processing of the application. (See also §95.71(b).)

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47716, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.75 Basic information.

The following information is required in all applications for a license for a new or modified GMRS system:

(a) Applicant's name (see §95.5);

(b) Applicant's *mailing address* (an address in the United States where mail from the FCC can be received);

(c) Transmitting channel or channel pair requested (see §95.29);

(d) Station class;

(e) Number of transmitter units in a mobile station (see §95.23);

(f) Number of land stations in each class (see §95.25);

(g) Transmitter power as follows:

(1) Transmitter output power in watts for all stations.

(2) Station ERP in watts for all stations other than mobile stations, small base stations and small control stations.

(h) Each land station point (except small base stations and small control stations):

(1) Latitude and longitude within one second; and

(2) Street address (if none, local directions to the station);

(i) Each control point for each remotely controlled land station (see §95.127), including small base stations and small control stations:

(1) Street address (if none, local directions to the control point); or

(2) Call sign of any control station already licensed to the applicant for that point;

(j) Antenna height (see §95.51) and antenna ground elevation for each land station, except for small base stations and small control stations;

(k) Communication services (see §95.101(c)) the proposed GMRs system would provide to, or receive from, any other individual or entity;

(l) Age eligibility statement (where required—see §95.5);

(m) Area of operation;

(n) *Emission designator*. In the GMRs, emission F3E will be considered to include use of a *selective calling tone*, or a *tone or digitally operated squelch* (a tone code used to address a particular station) in conjunction with voice communications;

(o) Foreign government certification, if applicable (see §95.5);

(p) Frequency claim waiver certification, if applicable; and

(q) Applicant's signature (see §95.87).

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 4003, Feb. 1, 1984; 53 FR 47716, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.77 Additional information for GMRs systems with land stations at four or more locations.

(a) An application for a new or modified GMRs system having land stations

(except for small control stations or small base stations) at 4 or more locations must include a *functional system diagram* (a drawing showing details of the GMRs system, including the points between which communications with other stations in the system will be exchanged.)

(b) [Reserved]

(c) A copy of the functional system diagram must be kept as part of the GMRs system records (§95.113).

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47716, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.79 Additional information for stations in the National Radio Quiet Zone.

An application for a license for a new or modified GMRs system having a land station at a point within the National Radio Quiet Zone (see §95.41) must:

(a) Send a notice to:

*Director, National Radio Astronomy Observatory
P.O. Box 2
Green Bank, WV 24944*

(b) Provide the following details about the proposed station in the notice:

(1) Antenna point (latitude and longitude);

(2) Antenna height;

(3) Antenna directivity;

(4) Transmitting channel(s);

(5) Emission; and

(6) Transmitter output.

(c) Include in the application to the FCC the date the notice was sent to the Observatory.

§ 95.83 Additional information for stations with antennas higher than normally allowed.

(a) An applicant for a license for a new or modified GMRs system seeking permission to have a land station antenna higher than normally allowed (see §95.51) must:

(1) Request (on FCC Form 574) an antenna height greater than normally allowed; and

(2) Notify the Federal Aviation Administration (on FAA Form 7460-1) that the antenna would be higher than normally allowed.

(b) Each base station and each control station with an antenna height

greater than 6.1 meters (20 feet) must be separately identified on Form 574 (see §§ 95.25 (d) and (e) and 95.51(f)).

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47716, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.85 Additional information for stations near United States borders.

For a new or modified GMRS system having a land station at a point north of line A, east of line C, or at any point close to any United States border where interference to a station in another country could occur, an applicant may include additional data on FCC Form 574-B if the land station:

(a) Does not have vertical polarization;

(b) Does not have an omnidirectional azimuth;

(c) Has an associated control station with other than a directional antenna having its azimuth of maximum radiation directed towards the land station;

(d) Has an associated control station with other than 20 degrees beamwidth; or

(e) Is part of a GMRS system that includes stations or units intended for communication with stations or units in other GMRS systems or in other radio services.

Provision of this information will enable the Commission to seek greater interference protection for the station from foreign stations.

[49 FR 4003, Feb. 1, 1984]

§ 95.87 Who may sign applications.

See part 1 of this chapter, § 1.913, for practices and procedures governing signatures on license applications.

[58 FR 21407, Apr. 21, 1993]

§ 95.89 Renewing a license.

(a) The licensee of a GMRS system may apply to the FCC to renew the license for another term (see § 95.105) by filling out FCC Form 574-R (or FCC Form 405-A when the licensee has not gotten FCC Form 574-R within 30 days of the expiration of the license), and sending it, together with the filing fee, to the address specified in the Private Radio Services Fee Filing Guide (unless the licensee is a governmental entity, in which case the renewal applica-

tion should be sent to the Federal Communications Commission, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245).

(b) If the renewal application is sent to the FCC before the existing license term expires, the renewal application is timely filed. Except for GMRS systems whose licenses may not be renewed (see § 95.89 (c)(3) and (d)), stations in a GMRS system whose application is timely filed may continue to transmit under the expired license until the FCC acts on the renewal application. A copy of the renewal application sent to the FCC must be kept in the GMRS system records (see § 95.113) until the renewed license, or notification of other FCC action, is received.

(c) A GMRS system licensed to a non-individual before July 31, 1987, is eligible to renew that license and all subsequent licenses based upon it if:

(1) The non-individual is:

(i) A partnership, and each partner is 18 years of age or older;

(ii) A corporation;

(iii) An association;

(iv) A state, territorial or local government unit; or

(v) Other legal entity;

(2) The non-individual is not:

(i) A foreign government;

(ii) A representative of a foreign government; or

(iii) A federal government agency; and

(3) The licensee has not been granted any of the modifications to its GMRS system license specified in § 95.71(e).

(d) A GMRS system license to a non-individual on or after July 31, 1987, may not be renewed.

(e) If a GMRS system license is allowed to expire, the former licensee may file an application to reinstate the expired license within six months after the expiration date. The application to reinstate must be accompanied by a renewal application. An expired GMRS system license for which a timely renewal application has not been filed is not valid. No station of such a GMRS system may transmit until the licensee has received a new GMRS system license based on the late-filed renewal application.

[53 FR 47716, Nov. 25, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 51909, Dec. 18, 1990]

MANAGING A GMRS SYSTEM

§ 95.101 What the license authorizes.

(a) A license authorizes the licensee to manage the GMRS system only as:

- (1) The Rules require;
- (2) The license specifies;
- (3) Proposed by the entity in the license application; and
- (4) Shown on the functional system diagram (where applicable).

(b) The license does not authorize operation as a common carrier or communication of messages for pay.

(c) If the licensee is a corporation and the license so indicates, it may use its GMRS system to furnish non-profit radio communication service to its parent corporation, to another subsidiary of the same parent, or to its own subsidiary. Such use is not subject to the cooperative use provisions of § 95.33.

§ 95.103 Licensee duties.

(a) The licensee is responsible for the proper operation of the GMRS system at all times.

(b) The licensee must have access to the station equipment and be able to disable it. A licensee using multiple licensed transmitting equipment may satisfy this requirement by entering an arrangement with other licensees using the same equipment to select one of their number to have primary access responsibility.

(c) When the information about the licensee stated on the license changes, the licensee must take the following step(s):

(1) The licensee must notify the FCC in writing in the event of a name or mailing address change (see § 95.117(b)). The notice must show the name and mailing address as they appear on the license, the station call sign(s), and the new name or new mailing address. A copy of the notice must be kept as part of the GMRS system records (see § 95.113). (FCC Forms 405-A or 574-R may be used for this purpose.)

(2) If the status of a non-individual GMRS system licensee changes (for example, when a corporation is dissolved and a new corporation stands in its place, or a partnership becomes a corporation), the licensee must send the

license to the FCC for cancellation (see § 95.117(b)).

The former licensee may not operate until the FCC has approved a license for the system in the name of the new entity.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.105 License term.

A license for a GMRS system is usually issued for a 5-year term. (FCC prints the expiration date on the license.)

§ 95.107 Keeping the license.

(a) The licensee must keep the license document until:

- (1) The license expires; or
- (2) The license is terminated by the FCC; or

(3) The licensee obtains a different license for the GMRS system.

(b) The license must be kept as part of the GMRS system records (see § 95.113).

(c) The license may be photocopied for any lawful purpose.

(d) If the license is lost, the licensee must request a duplicate document from the FCC. The request for a duplicate license, together with the filing fee, should be sent to the address specified in the Private Radio Services Fee Filing Guide.

(e) If the license is no longer desired, it must be sent to the FCC (see § 95.117(b)(6)) with a written request that it be cancelled. (Forms 405-A or 574-R may be used for this purpose.)

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 51909, Dec. 18, 1990]

§ 95.109 License not transferable.

(a) The licensee must not transfer, assign, sell or give the license for a GMRS system to any other entity except in accordance with the provisions of § 95.111.

(b) If the licensee sells or gives away the GMRS system equipment, the new owner must obtain a new license before using it (see § 95.71), unless the new owner intends to use the equipment with an already licensed GMRS system.

§95.111 Transfer of control of a corporation.

If the licensee of a GMRS system is a corporation, and there is a change in the control of the corporation, the licensee must request consent for the change of control from the FCC by filling out Form 703 and sending it, together with the filing fee, to the address specified in the Private Radio Services Fee Filing Guide. The FCC document granting such consent must be kept as part of the GMRS system records (see §95.113).

[56 FR 51909, Dec. 18, 1990]

§95.113 System records.

(a) The licensee must keep records for the GMRS system for the license term (see §95.105), except that the licensee need not keep authorizations which have expired.

(b) GMRS *system records* include the following documents (where applicable):

- (1) The license (see §95.107);
- (2) [Reserved]
- (3) Copies of letters from the licensee to the FCC concerning name or mailing address changes (see §95.103);
- (4) Copies of answers to discrepancy notices;
- (5) An STA or waiver of these rules;
- (6) A copy of any renewal application submitted to the FCC and not yet acted upon (see §95.89(b));
- (7) A copy of the measurements and calculations (see appendix A) made during a control station power test (see §95.47);
- (8) A copy of a functional system diagram (see §95.77);
- (9) A copy of the agreement under which any station in the GMRS system is cooperatively shared (see §95.33);
- (10) A copy of the FCC consent to a licensee corporation's change in its corporate control (see §95.111); and
- (11) A temporary permit.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.115 Station inspection.

If an authorized FCC representative requests to inspect any station in a GMRS system, the licensee or station operator must make the station available. If an authorized FCC representa-

tive requests to inspect the GMRS system records (see §95.113), the licensee must make them available.

§95.117 Where to contact the FCC.

(a) Write to:

The nearest FCC Field Office

- (1) For application forms (see §§95.73 and 95.87);
- (2) For instruction forms (see §95.73);
- (3) To complain about interference; or
- (4) To find out if the FCC has type-accepted a certain transmitter for use in the GMRS (see §95.129).

(b) Write to: Federal Communications Commission, Attention: GMRS, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245.

- (1) To ask a question about an application or about these Rules;
- (2)-(3) [Reserved]
- (4) To notify the FCC of a new name or mailing address (see §95.103);
- (5) [Reserved]
- (6) To return a license to the FCC for cancellation (see §§95.103 and 95.107).
- (7) [Reserved]
- (c) [Reserved]

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988; 55 FR 51909, Dec. 18, 1990]

§95.119 Station identification.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, every station in a GMRS system and every mobile station unit must transmit a station identification:

- (1) Following the transmission of communications or a series of communications; and
 - (2) Every 15 minutes during a long transmission.
- (b) The station identification is the call sign assigned to:

- (1) The GMRS system; or
 - (2) The station in the GMRS system transmitting communications.
- (c) A unit number may be included after the call sign in the identification.
- (d) The station identification must be clearly transmitted in:

- (1) Voice in the English language, with each letter and digit separately and distinctly transmitted (letters may be said using a phonetic alphabet); or
- (2) International Morse code telegraphy with a keyed tone (400 to 2,000

Hertz) between 8.34 and 20.85 baud (ten to twenty-five words per minute). The transmitted frequency deviation must be between 1,500 and 2,500 Hertz. Should delayed or periodic activation of automatic Morse code identification equipment interrupt the communications of another co-channel licensee, the Commission may require the use of equipment which will inhibit automatic station identification when co-channel communications are in progress.

(e) A station need not identify its transmissions if it automatically retransmits communications from another station which are properly identified.

§ 95.121 Transmitting channel.

Each station in a GMRS system must transmit only on the channel(s) or channel pair(s) (see §§ 95.7 and 95.29) printed on the license for that station, or authorized by these Rules for use by that station (see § 95.29 (e) and (f)).

[53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.123 Sharing a station or sharing equipment.

Every station in a GMRS system which is cooperatively shared (see § 95.33) must be managed by the licensee in accordance with the written agreement and in accordance with the provisions of § 95.33. Licensees sharing multiply licensed equipment must do so in accordance with the provisions of § 95.35.

§ 95.125 Station control point.

(a) Each station in a GMRS system must have a *control point* (where the station operator can perform the required duties (see § 95.173)).

(b) The control point for each station must be at that station, unless the license authorizes the station to be controlled from a remote point.

§ 95.127 Controlling a station from a remote point.

(a) A station operator in a GMRS system may control the station from a remote point through a *control link* (a connection between the remote control point and the remotely controlled station). The control link must be either:

(1) A wireline control link solely for purposes of transmitter control (see § 95.181(i)(13)); or

(2) A radio control link.

(b) The remotely controlled station must not make unauthorized transmissions.

(c) The station operator must perform the required duties (see § 95.173) when controlling the station from a remote point the same as when controlling it locally at the station point. Should the control link fail to function so that the station operator cannot perform the required duties, the remotely controlled station must not transmit.

(d) The FCC does not consider a station in a GMRS system as being remotely controlled if the connection is a wireline or mechanical control link, and the station and its control point are both:

(1) On the same vehicle; or

(2) At the same street address, or within 152 meters (500 feet) of each other.

(e) Any device used to establish a wireline control link which is attached to the public switched telephone network after April 1, 1976 must be registered with the FCC and must comply with the standards incorporated in a registration program to protect the public switched telephone network from harm (see part 68 of the FCC Rules).

§ 95.129 Station equipment.

(a) Every station in a GMRS system must use transmitters the FCC has type-accepted for use in the GMRS. Write to any FCC Field Office to find out if a particular transmitter has been type-accepted for the GMRS. All station equipment in a GMRS system must comply with the technical rules in part 95, subpart E of these rules.

(b) No transmitter may be used at a station in a GMRS system which:

(1) Is not FCC type-accepted for use in the GMRS;

(2) Has been internally modified to make it different from the FCC type-accepted model (see § 95.133); or

(3) [Reserved]

(c) A land station in a GMRS system must use a directional antenna if it is a:

(1) Control station at a point within a large urban area (see §95.47); or

(2) Fixed station at a point near a large urban area (see §95.49).

(d) Every small base station and every small control station must use an antenna no more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) high (see §95.25 (d) and (e)).

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r), and sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. 553)

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 20672, May 16, 1984; 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.131 Servicing station transmitters.

(a) The GMRs system licensee shall be responsible for the proper operation of all stations in the GMRs system at all times and is expected to provide for observations, servicing and maintenance as often as may be necessary to ensure proper operation.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, test signals during internal adjustments to a station transmitter must be made using a non-radiating simulated antenna.

(c) Brief test signals using a radiating antenna may be transmitted to adjust the antenna to the station transmitter or to detect or measure spurious radiation. These test transmissions must not be longer than one minute during any five-minute period. These test transmissions shall not interfere with communications already in progress on the operating frequency, and shall be properly identified as required, but may be otherwise unmodulated as appropriate.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r), and sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. 553)

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 20672, May 16, 1984; 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.133 Modification to station transmitters.

(a) No internal changes may be made in a transmitter used in a station in a GMRs system to make the transmitter different from the FCC type-accepted model (see §95.129).

(b) One FCC type-accepted model may be converted to another FCC type-

accepted model if the conversion is done:

(1) By the original manufacturer of the transmitter.

(2) In accordance with the original manufacturer's instructions.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r), and sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. 553)

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 20672, May 16, 1984; 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.135 Maximum authorized transmitting power.

(a) No station may transmit with more than 50 watts output power.

(b) A control station at a point within a large urban area must not transmit with more output power than the licensee determines by a test (see §95.47 and appendix A). The licensee must keep a copy of the measurements and calculations made during this test as part of the GMRs system records (see §95.113).

(c) A small control station at a point north of Line A or east of Line C must transmit with no more than 5 watts ERP.

(d) A fixed station at a point near a large urban area must transmit with no more than 15 watts output power (see §95.49).

(e) A small base station must transmit with no more than 5 watts ERP.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§95.137 Moving a small base station or a small control station.

(a) A small base station (see §95.25(e)) or a small control station (see §95.25(d)) in a GMRs system may be moved from the point specified on the license to any other point where radio services are regulated by the FCC.

(b) The licensee must file an application to modify the GMRs system (see §95.71) to show the new point within 30 days after the small base station or the small control station is moved.

[53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.139 Adding a small base station or a small control station.

(a) Except for a GMRS system licensed to a non-individual, one or more small base stations or a small control station may be added to a GMRS system at any point where radio services are regulated by the FCC.

(b) The licensee must file an application to modify the GMRS system (see § 95.71) within 30 days after each small base station or small control station is added.

(c) Non-individual licensees may not add any small base station or small control stations to their GMRS systems.

[53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.141 Interconnection prohibited.

No station in a GMRS system may be interconnected to the public switched telephone network except as and in accordance with the requirements and restrictions applied to a wireline control link (see § 95.127).

[53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.143 Managing a GMRS system in an emergency.

(a) The stations in a GMRS system must cease transmitting when the station operator of any station on the same channel is communicating an *emergency message* (concerning the immediate protection of property or the safety of someone's life).

(b) If necessary to communicate an emergency message from a station in a GMRS system, the licensee may permit:

(1) Anyone to be the station operator (see § 95.179); and

(2) The station operator to communicate the emergency message to any radio station.

OPERATING A GMRS STATION**§ 95.171 Station operator at control point.**

When a station in a GMRS system is transmitting, it must have a station operator. The station operator must be at the control point (see § 95.125) for that station. The same person may be the operator for more than one station at the same time.

§ 95.173 Station operator duties.

The *station operator*:

(a) Communicates messages (see § 95.181);

(b) *Controls* the station by:
(1) Causing it to transmit and to cease transmitting;

(2) Taking all necessary and reasonable precautions to assure that unauthorized or improper operations do not occur;

(3) Refraining from making any transmissions that may have the reasonably anticipated effect of causing improper operation of others' equipment; and

(4) In cases of recurrent interference, obeying any Commission-imposed additional requirements or restrictions.

§ 95.175 Cooperation in sharing channels.

The station operator must cooperate in *sharing* each channel with station operators of other stations by:

(a) Monitoring the channel before initiating transmissions;

(b) Waiting until ongoing communications are completed before initiating transmissions;

(c) Engaging in only permissible communications (see § 95.181); and

(d) Limiting transmissions to the minimum practicable transmission time.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.177 Responsibility for station operator's communications.

The licensee is responsible for all communications made by station operators in the GMRS system. (The licensee should be certain every station operator understands and complies with these Rules.)

§ 95.179 Individuals who may be station operators.

(a) An individual GMRS system licensee may permit his/her immediate family members living in the same household to be station operators in his/her GMRS system. They may communicate messages about the licensee's personal activities and about the licensee's business activities. *Immediate family members* are the:

(1) Licensee;

- (2) Licensee's spouse;
- (3) Licensee's children, grandchildren, stepchildren;
- (4) Licensee's parents, grandparents, stepparents;
- (5) Licensee's brothers, sisters;
- (6) Licensee's aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews; and
- (7) Licensee's in-laws.

(b) In a GMRS system licensed to a non-individual, eligible station operators are limited to the persons listed in paragraph (b)(1) of this section with the conditions listed in paragraph (b)(2) of this section as follows:

(1) Only the following persons may be permitted to operate under the authority of a GMRS system licensed to a non-individual:

If the GMRS system licensee is—	These persons may be station operators—
(i) A partnership	Licensee's partners and employees.
(ii) A corporation	Licensee's officers, directors, members and employees.
(iii) An association	Licensee's members and employees.
(iv) A governmental unit ...	Licensee's employees.

(2) These persons may only communicate messages about the licensee's business activities. Employees of the licensee may communicate messages while acting within the scope of their employment, and only about the licensee's business activities.

(c) The licensee may permit a telephone answering service employee to be a station operator if:

(1) That employee only communicates messages received for the licensee to the licensee;

(2) The station equipment at the telephone answering point is not shared in any other GMRS system; and

(3) The station at the telephone answering service point is not interconnected to the public switched telephone network.

(d) The station operator of a GMRS system licensed to an individual may be a station operator in any other GMRS system if he/she has permission from the licensee of the other GMRS system.

(e) The provisions of §95.33 regarding cooperative use do not apply to or govern the authority of a GMRS licensee to designate station operators in ac-

cordance with the provisions of this section.

(f) Except for emergency communications (see §95.143), only persons specified in paragraphs (a) through (d) may be GMRS station operators.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 53 FR 47717, Nov. 25, 1988; 53 FR 51625, Dec. 22, 1988]

§95.181 Permissible communications.

(a) A station operator for an individual who is licensed in the GMRS (other than an employee of that individual) may communicate two-way voice messages concerning the licensee's personal or business activities (see §95.179).

(b) [Reserved]

(c) A station operator for any entity other than an individual licensed in the GMRS may communicate two-way voice messages concerning the licensee's business activities (see §95.179). An employee for an entity other than an individual licensed in the GMRS may, as a station operator, communicate two-way voice messages while acting within the scope of his/her employment.

(d) A station operator for any GMRS licensee may communicate two-way voice messages concerning:

- (1) Emergencies (see §95.143);
- (2) Rendering assistance to a motorist; and
- (3) Civil defense drills, if the responsible agency requests assistance.

(e) All messages must be in *plain language* (without codes or hidden meanings). They may be in a foreign language, except for call signs (see §95.119).

(f) A station operator may communicate tone messages for purposes of identification or transmitter control in a control link (see §95.127). (The FCC treats a control tone as voice in this case.)

(g) A station operator may communicate a selective calling tone or tone operated squelch only in conjunction with a voice communication. If the tone is *subaudible* (300 Hertz or less) it may be communicated during the entire voice message. If the tone is *audible* (more than 300 Hertz) it may be communicated for no more than 15 seconds at a time.

(h) A station operator may communicate a one-way voice page to a paging receiver. A selective calling tone or tone operated squelch may be used in conjunction with a voice page, as prescribed in paragraph (g) of this section. A station operator may not communicate a *tone-only page* (tones communicated in order to find, summon or notify someone).

(1) A station operator must not communicate:

(1) Messages for hire, whether the remuneration received is direct or indirect;

(2) Messages in connection with any activity which is against Federal, State or local law;

(3) False or deceptive messages;

(4) Coded messages or messages with hidden meanings ("10-codes" are permitted);

(5) Intentional interference;

(6) Music, whistling, sound effects or material to amuse or entertain;

(7) Sounds only to attract attention;

(8) Obscene, profane or indecent words, language or meaning;

(9) Advertisements or offers for the sale of goods or services;

(10) Advertisements for a political candidate or political campaign (messages about the campaign business may be communicated);

(11) International distress signals, such as the word "Mayday" (except when on a ship, aircraft or other vehicle in immediate danger to ask for help);

(12) Programs (live or delayed) intended for radio or television station broadcast (messages about news items or program preparation may be communicated);

(13) Messages which are both conveyed by a wireline control link and transmitted by a GMRS station (see §95.127);

(14) Messages (except emergency messages) to any station in the Amateur Radio Service, to any unauthorized station, or to any foreign station;

(15) Continuous or uninterrupted transmissions, except for communications involving the immediate safety of life or property; or

(16) Messages for public address systems.

(j) A station operator in a GMRS system licensed to a telephone answering service must not transmit any communications to customers of the telephone answering service.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 4003, Feb. 1, 1984; 56 FR 13289, Apr. 1, 1991]

APPENDIX A TO SUBPART A—MAKING A CONTROL STATION POWER TEST

(a) A unit of the mobile station is brought to the control station or to a point within 402 meters (¼ mile) of the control station.

(b) The strength of the signal received at the terminals of the feedline to the antenna of the remotely controlled station produced by transmissions of the unit of your mobile station must be measured.

(c) The directional antenna of the control station must be aimed so that transmissions from it produce the greatest signal strength at the terminals of the feedline to the antenna of the remotely controlled station.

(d) The transmitter output power of the control station must be adjusted (see §95.135) so that the signal strength produced at the terminals of the feedline to the antenna of the remotely controlled station is no more than 6 decibels more than that produced by the unit of the mobile station. The maximum transmitter output power permitted any GMRS station must not be exceeded (see §95.135).

(e) A record must be made of each control station power test and kept as part of the GMRS system records.

[48 FR 35237, Aug. 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 4003, Feb. 1, 1984, 57 FR 40343, Sept. 3, 1992]

APPENDIX B TO SUBPART A—WHERE THE LARGE URBAN AREAS ARE LOCATED

City	North Latitude		West Longitude	
	°	' "	°	' "
Akron, OH	41	05 00	81	30 44
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	42	39 01	73	45 01
Albuquerque, NM	35	05 01	106	39 05
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ ..	40	36 11	75	28 08
Ann Arbor, MI	42	16 59	83	44 52
Atlanta, GA	33	45 10	84	23 37
Augusta, GA-SC	33	28 20	81	58 00
Austin, TX	30	16 09	97	44 37
Bakersfield, CA	35	22 31	119	01 16
Baltimore, MD	39	17 26	76	36 45
Baton Rouge, LA	30	26 58	91	11 00
Birmingham, AL	33	31 01	86	48 36
Boston, MA	42	21 24	71	03 25
Bridgeport, CT	41	10 49	73	11 22
Buffalo, NY	42	52 52	78	52 21
Canton, OH	40	47 50	81	22 37
Charleston, SC	32	46 35	79	55 53
Charlotte, NC	35	13 44	80	50 45
Chattanooga, TN-GA	35	02 41	85	18 32
Chicago, IL-Northwestern IN	41	52 28	87	38 22

City	North Latitude			West Longitude		
	°	'	"	°	'	"
Cincinnati, OH-KY	39	06	07	84	30	35
Cleveland, OH	41	29	51	81	41	50
Colorado Springs, CO	38	50	07	104	49	16
Columbia, SC	34	00	02	81	02	00
Columbus, GA-Ala	32	28	07	84	59	24
Columbus, OH	39	57	47	83	00	17
Corpus Christi, TX	27	47	51	97	23	45
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	32	47	09	96	47	37
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL	41	31	00	90	35	00
Dayton, OH	39	45	32	84	11	43
Denver, CO	39	44	58	104	59	22
Des Moines, IA	41	35	14	93	37	00
Detroit, MI	42	19	48	83	02	57
El Paso, TX	31	45	38	106	29	11
Fayetteville, NC	35	03	00	78	53	00
Flint, MI	43	00	50	83	41	33
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, FL	26	07	00	80	09	00
Fort Wayne, IN	41	04	21	85	08	26
Fresno, CA	36	44	12	119	47	11
Grand Rapids, MI	42	58	03	85	40	13
Greenville, SC	34	50	50	82	24	01
Harrisburg, PA	40	15	43	76	52	59
Hartford, CT	41	48	12	72	40	49
Honolulu, HI	21	19	00	157	52	00
Houston, TX	29	45	28	95	21	37
Indianapolis, IN	39	48	07	86	09	46
Jackson, MS	32	17	56	90	11	06
Jacksonville, FL	30	19	44	81	39	42
Kansas City, MO-KS	39	04	56	94	35	20
Knoxville, TN	35	57	39	83	55	07
Lansing, MI	42	44	01	84	33	15
Las Vegas, NV	36	10	20	115	08	37
Lawrence-Haverhill, MA-NH	42	42	16	71	10	08
Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR	34	44	42	92	16	37
Lorain-Elyria, OH	41	28	00	82	11	00
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA	34	03	15	118	14	28
Louisville, KY-IN	38	14	47	85	45	49
Madison, WI	43	04	23	89	22	55
Melbourne-Cocoa, FL	28	05	00	80	38	00
Memphis, TN-AR-MS	35	08	46	90	03	13
Miami, FL	25	46	37	80	11	32
Milwaukee, WI	43	02	19	87	54	15
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	44	58	57	93	15	43
Mobile, AL	30	41	36	88	02	33
Nashville-Davidson, TN	36	09	33	86	46	55
New Haven, CT	41	18	25	72	55	30
New Orleans, LA	29	56	53	90	04	10
Newport News-Hampton, VA	36	59	30	76	26	00
New York, NY-Northeastern NJ	40	45	06	73	59	39
Norfolk-Portsmouth, VA	36	51	10	76	17	21
Ogden, UT	41	13	31	111	58	21
Oklahoma City, OK	35	28	26	97	31	04
Omaha, NE-IA	41	15	42	95	56	14
Orlando, FL	28	32	42	81	22	38
Oxnard-Ventura-Thousand Oaks, CA	34	12	00	119	11	00
Pensacola, FL	30	24	51	87	12	56
Peoria, IL	40	41	42	89	35	33
Philadelphia, PA-NJ	39	56	58	75	09	21
Phoenix, AZ	33	27	12	112	04	28
Pittsburgh, PA	40	26	19	80	00	00
Portland, OR-WA	45	31	06	122	40	35
Providence-Pawtucket-Warwick, RI-MA	41	49	32	71	24	41
Raleigh, NC	35	46	38	78	38	21
Richmond, VA	37	32	15	77	26	09
Rochester, NY	43	09	41	77	36	21
Rockford, IL	42	16	07	89	05	48
Sacramento, CA	38	34	57	121	29	41
St. Louis, MO-IL	38	37	45	90	12	22
St. Petersburg, FL	27	48	18	82	38	19
Salt Lake City, UT	40	45	23	111	53	26
San Antonio, TX	29	25	37	98	29	06

City	North Latitude			West Longitude		
	°	'	"	°	'	"
San Bernardino-Riverside, CA	34	08	30	117	17	28
San Diego, CA	32	42	53	117	09	21
San Francisco-Oakland, CA	37	46	39	122	24	40
San Jose, CA	37	20	16	121	53	24
Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	27	20	05	82	32	20
Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	41	24	32	75	39	46
Seattle-Everett, WA	47	36	32	122	20	12
Shreveport, LA	32	30	46	93	44	58
South Bend, IN-MI	41	40	33	86	15	01
Spokane, WA	47	39	32	117	25	33
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, MA-CT	42	06	21	72	35	32
Syracuse, NY	43	03	04	76	09	14
Tacoma, WA	47	14	59	122	26	15
Tampa, FL	27	56	58	82	27	25
Toledo, OH-MI	41	39	14	83	32	39
Trenton, NJ-PA	40	13	30	74	45	00
Tucson, AZ	32	13	15	110	58	08
Tulsa, OK	36	09	12	95	59	34
Washington, DC-MD-VA	38	53	51	77	00	33
West Palm Beach, FL	26	42	36	80	03	07
Wichita, KS	37	41	30	97	20	16
Wilmington, DE-NJ-MD	39	44	46	75	32	51
Worcester, MA	42	15	37	71	48	17
Youngstown-Warren, OH	41	05	57	80	39	02
San Juan, PR	18	28	00	66	07	00

NOTE 1: This appendix lists the urbanized areas of 200,000 or more people as shown in the Bureau of Census News Release of July 27, 1981: "Provisional Population of Urbanized Areas, 1980." The geographical coordinates given are from the Department of Commerce publication of 1947: "Air-Line Distances Between Cities in the United States" and from data supplied by the National Geodetic Survey. The coordinates are determined by using the first city mentioned in the urbanized area as the center of the urbanized area.

Subpart B—(Reserved)

Subpart C—Radio Control (R/C) Radio Service

SOURCE: 48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 95.201 (R/C Rule 1) What is the Radio Control (R/C) Radio Service?

The R/C Service is a private, one-way, short distance non-voice communications service for the operation of devices at remote locations.

§ 95.202 (R/C Rule 2) How do I use these rules?

(a) You must comply with rules (see R/C Rule 18, § 95.218, for the penalties for violations) when you operate a station in the R/C service from:

(1) Within or over the territorial limits of places where radio services are regulated by the FCC (see R/C Rule 5, §95.205);

(2) Aboard any vessel or aircraft registered in the United States; or

(3) Aboard any unregistered vessel or aircraft owned or operated by a United States citizen or company.

(b) Your R/C station must comply with technical rules found in Subpart E of Part 95.

(c) Where the rules use the word "you", "you" means a person operating an R/C station.

(d) Where the rules use the word "person," the rules are concerned with an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a state, territorial or local government unit, or other legal entity.

(e) Where the rules use the term "FCC," that means the Federal Communications Commission.

(f) Where the rules use the term "R/C station," that means a radio station transmitting in the R/C Radio Service.

§ 95.203 (R/C Rule 3) Am I eligible to operate an R/C station?

You are authorized to operate an R/C station unless:

(a) You are a foreign government, a representative of a foreign government, or a federal government agency; or

(b) The FCC has issued a cease and desist order to you, and the order is still in effect.

§ 95.204 (R/C Rule 4) Do I need a license?

You do not need an individual license to operate an R/C station. You are authorized by this rule to operate your R/C station in accordance with the rules in this subpart.

§ 95.205 (R/C Rule 5) Where may I operate my R/C station?

You are authorized to operate your R/C station from:

(a) Within or over any area of the world where radio services are regulated by the FCC. Those areas are within the territorial limits of:

- (1) The fifty United States
- (2) The District of Columbia

Caribbean Insular areas

- (3) Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
- (4) Navassa Island
- (5) United States Virgin Islands (50 islets and cays)

Pacific Insular areas

- (6) American Samoa (seven islands)
- (7) Baker Island
- (8) Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands
- (9) Guam Island
- (10) Howland Island
- (11) Jarvis Island
- (12) Johnston Island (Islets East, Johnston, North and Sand)
- (13) Kingman Reef
- (14) Midway Island (Islets Eastern and Sand)
- (15) Palmyra Island (more than 50 islets)
- (16) Wake Island (Islets Peale, Wake and Wilkes)

(b) Any other area of the world, except within the territorial limits of areas where radio services are regulated by—

(1) An agency of the United States other than the FCC. (You are subject to its rules.)

(2) Any foreign government. (You are subject to its rules.)

(c) An aircraft or ship, with the permission of the captain, within or over any area of the world where radio services are regulated by the FCC or upon or over international waters. You must operate your R/C station according to any applicable treaty to which the United States is a party.

§ 95.206 (R/C Rule 6) Are there any special restrictions on the location of my R/C station?

(a) If your R/C station is located on premises controlled by the Department of Defense, you may be required to comply with additional regulations imposed by the commanding officer of the installation.

(b) If your R/C station will be constructed on an environmental sensitive site, or will be operated in such a manner as to raise environmental problems, under §1.1307 of this chapter, you must provide an environmental assessment, as set forth in §1.1311 of this chapter, and undergo environmental

review §1.1312 of this chapter, before commencement of construction.

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 20396, May 16, 1990]

HOW TO OPERATE AN R/C STATION

§ 95.207 (R/C Rule 7) On what channels may I operate?

(a) Your R/C station may transmit only on the following channels (frequencies):

(1) The following channels may be used to operate any kind of device (any object or apparatus, except an R/C transmitter), including a model aircraft device (any small imitation of an aircraft) or a model surface craft device (any small imitation of a boat, car or vehicle for carrying people or objects, except aircraft): 26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195 and 27.255 MHz.

(2) The following channels may only be used to operate a model aircraft device:

MHZ	
72.01	72.51
72.03	72.53
72.05	72.55
72.07	72.57
72.09	72.59
72.11	72.61
72.13	72.63
72.15	72.65
72.17	72.67
72.19	72.69
72.21	72.71
72.23	72.73
72.25	72.75
72.27	72.77
72.29	72.79
72.31	72.81
72.33	72.83
72.35	72.85
72.37	72.87
72.39	72.89
72.41	72.91
72.43	72.93
72.45	72.95
72.47	72.97
72.49	72.99

(3) The following channels may only be used to operate a model surface craft devices:

MHZ	
75.41	75.47
75.43	75.49
75.45	75.51

75.53	75.77
75.55	75.79
75.57	75.81
75.59	75.83
75.61	75.85
75.63	75.87
75.65	75.89
75.67	75.91
75.69	75.93
75.71	75.95
75.73	75.97
75.75	75.99

(b) You must share the channels with other R/C stations. You must cooperate in the selection and use of the channels. You must share the Channel 27.255 MHz with stations in other radio services. There is no protection from interference on any of these channels.

(c) Your R/C station may not transmit simultaneously on more than one channel in the 72-76 MHz band when your operation would cause harmful interference to the operation of other R/C stations.

(d) Your R/C station must stop transmitting if it interferes with:

(1) Authorized radio operations in the 72-76 MHz band; or

(2) Television reception on TV Channels 4 or 5.

(e) [Reserved]

(f) Stations in the 26-27 MHz range are not afforded any protection from interference caused by the operation of industrial, scientific or medical devices. Such stations also operate on a shared basis with other stations in the Personal Radio Services.

(g) Stations in the 72-76 MHz range are subject to the condition that interference will not be caused to the remote control of industrial equipment operating on the same or adjacent frequencies or to the reception of television transmissions on Channels 4 and 5. These frequencies are not afforded any protection from interference due to the operation of fixed and mobile stations in other services assigned to the same or adjacent frequencies.

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983. Designated from 49 FR 6096, Feb. 17, 1984, and amended at 50 FR 37857, Sept. 18, 1985; 52 FR 16263, May 4, 1987; 57 FR 40343, Sept. 3, 1992]

§ 95.208 (R/C Rule 8) How high may I put my antenna?

(a) *Antenna* means the radiating system (for transmitting, receiving or

both) and the structure holding it up (tower, pole or mast). It also means everything else attached to the radiating system and the structure.

(b) If your antenna is mounted on a hand-held portable unit, none of the following limitations apply.

(c) If your antenna is installed at a fixed location, it (whether receiving, transmitting or both) must comply with either one of the following:

(1) The highest point must not be more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) higher than the highest point of the building or tree on which it is mounted; or

(2) The highest point must not be more than 18.3 meters (60 feet) above the ground.

(d) If your R/C station is located near an airport, and if you antenna structure is more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) high, you may have to obey additional restrictions. The highest point of your antenna must not exceed one meter above the airport elevation for every hundred meters of distance from the nearest point of the nearest airport runway. Differences in ground elevation between your antenna and the airport runway may complicate this formula. If your R/C station is near an airport, you may contact the nearest FCC field office for a worksheet to help you figure the maximum allowable height of your antenna. Consult part 17 of the FCC's Rules for more information.

WARNING: Installation and removal of R/C station antennas near powerlines is dangerous. For your safety, follow the installation directions included with your antenna.

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 41416, Sept. 15, 1983]

§95.209 (R/C Rule 9) What equipment may I use at my R/C station?

(a) Your R/C station may transmit only with:

(1) An FCC type accepted (or type approved) R/C transmitter (Type accepted means the FCC has determined that certain radio equipment is capable of meeting recommended standards for operation); or

(2) A non-type accepted R/C transmitter on Channels 26.995-27.255 MHz if it

complies with the technical standards (see part 95, subpart E).

(3) Use of a transmitter outside of the band 26.995-27.255 MHz which is not type accepted (or type approved) voids your authority to operate the station. Use of a transmitter in the band 26.995-27.255 MHz which does not comply with the technical standards voids your authority to operate the station.

(b) You may examine a list of type accepted transmitters at any FCC field office.

(c) Your R/C station may transmit with a transmitter assembled from a kit.

(d) You must not make, or have made, any internal modification to a type-accepted transmitter. (See R/C Rule 22.) Any internal modification to a type-accepted transmitter cancels the type-acceptance, and use of such a transmitter voids your authority to operate the station.

§95.210 (R/C Rule 10) How much power may I use?

(a) Your R/C station transmitter power output must not exceed the following value under any conditions:

Channel	Transmitter power (carrier power) (watts)
27.255 MHz	25
26.995-27.195 MHz	4
72-76 MHz	0.75

(b) Use of a transmitter which has power output in excess of that authorized voids your authority to operate the station.

§95.211 (R/C Rule 11) What communications may be transmitted?

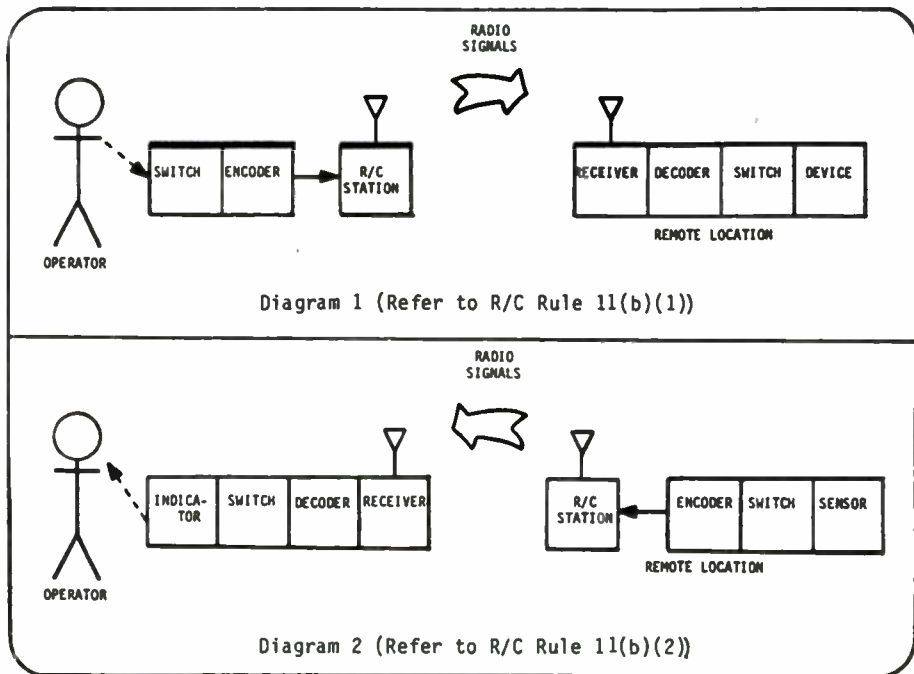
(a) You may only use your R/C station to transmit one-way communications. (One-way communications are transmissions which are not intended to establish communications with another station.)

(b) You may only use your R/C station for the following purposes:

(1) The operator turns on and/off a device at a remote location (Refer to Diagram 1); or

(2) A sensor at a remote location turns on and/off an indicating device for the operator. (Refer to Diagram 2).

Only Channels 26.995 to 27.255 MHz (see R/C Rule 7, §95.207(a)(1)) may be used for this purpose. (A remote location means a place distant from the operator.)



(c) Your R/C station may transmit any appropriate non-voice emission.

[43 FR 24890, June 3, 1963, as amended at 50 FR 37857, Sept. 18, 1985; 57 FR 40343, Sept. 3, 1992]

§95.212 (R/C Rule 12) What communications are prohibited?

You must not use an R/C station—

(a) In connection with any activity which is against federal, state or local law;

(b) To transmit any message other than for operation of devices at remote locations (no voice, telegraphy, etc.);

(c) To intentionally interfere with another station's transmissions;

(d) To operate another R/C transmitter by remote control (See R/C Rule 17, §95.217); or

(e) To transmit two-way communications.

(f) To transmit data. Tone or other signal encoding, however, is not considered to be data when only used either for the purpose of identifying the specific device among multiple devices that the operator intends to turn on/off, or the specific sensor among multiple sensors intended to turn on/off indicating device for the operator.

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1963, as amended at 54 FR 8336, Feb. 28, 1989; 54 FR 20476, May 11, 1989]

§95.213 (R/C Rule 13) May I be paid to use my R/C station?

(a) You may not accept direct or indirect payment for transmitting with an R/C station.

(b) You may use an R/C station to help you provide a service, and be paid for that service, as long as you are paid only for the service and not for the actual use of the R/C station.

§95.214 (R/C Rule 14) Who is responsible for R/C communications I make?

You are responsible for all communications which are made by you from an R/C station.

§95.215 (R/C Rule 15) Do I have to limit the length of my communications?

(a) You must limit your R/C communications to the minimum practical time.

(b) The only time your R/C communications may be a continuous signal for more than 3 minutes is when operation of the device requires at least one or more changes during each minute of the communications.

(c) Your R/C station may transmit a continuous signal without modulation only if:

(1) You are using it to operate a model aircraft device; and

(2) The presence or absence of the signal operates the device.

(d) If you show that you need a continuous signal to insure the immediate safety of life or property, the FCC may make an exception to the limitations in this rule.

§95.216 (R/C Rule 16) Do I identify my R/C communications?

You need not identify your R/C communications.

§95.217 (R/C Rule 17) May I operate my R/C station transmitter by remote control?

(a) You may not operate an R/C transmitter by radio remote control. (See R/C Rule 12, §95.212.)

(b) You may operate an R/C transmitter by wireline remote control if you obtain specific approval in writing from the FCC. To obtain FCC approval, you must show why you need to oper-

ate your station by wireline remote control. Send your request and justification to FCC, Gettysburg, Pa. 17325. If you receive FCC approval, you must keep the approval as part of your station records. (See R/C Rule 24, §95.224.)

(c) Remote control means operation of an R/C transmitter from any place other than the location of the R/C transmitter. Direct mechanical control or direct electrical control by wire from some point on the same premises, craft or vehicles as the R/C transmitter is not considered remote control.

OTHER THINGS YOU NEED TO KNOW**§95.218 (R/C Rule 18) What are the penalties for violating these rules?**

(a) If the FCC finds that you have willfully or repeatedly violated the Communications Act or the FCC Rules, you may have to pay as much as \$10,000 for each violation, up to a total of \$75,000. (See Section 503(b) of the Communications Act.)

(b) If the FCC finds that you have violated any section of the Communications Act or the FCC Rules, you may be ordered to stop whatever action caused the violation. (See section 312(b) of the Communications Act.)

(c) If a federal court finds that you have willfully and knowingly violated any FCC Rule, you may be fined up to \$500 for each day you committed the violation. (See section 502 of the Communications Act.)

(d) If a Federal court finds that you have willfully and knowingly violated any provision of the Communications Act, you may be fined up to \$10,000, or you may be imprisoned for one year, or both. (See section 501 of the Communications Act.)

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983, as amended at 57 FR 40343, Sept. 3, 1992]

§95.219 (R/C Rule 19) How do I answer correspondence from the FCC?

(a) If it appears to the FCC that you have violated the Communications Act or FCC rules, the FCC may send you a discrepancy notice.

(b) Within the time period stated in the notice, you must answer with:

(1) A complete written statement about the apparent discrepancy;

(2) A complete written statement about any action you have taken to correct the apparent violation and to prevent it from happening again; and

(3) The name of the person operating at the time of the apparent violation.

(c) If the FCC send you a letter asking you questions about your R/C radio station or its operation, you must answer each of the questions with a complete written statement within the time period stated in the letter.

(d) You must not shorten your answer by references to other communications or notices.

(e) You must send your answer to the FCC office which sent you the notice.

(f) You must keep a copy of your answer in your station records (see R/C Rule 24, § 95.224).

§ 95.220 (R/C Rules 20) What must I do if the FCC tells me that my R/C station is causing interference?

(a) If the FCC tells you that your R/C station is causing interference for technical reasons, you must follow all instructions in the official FCC notice. (This notice may require you to have technical adjustments made to your equipment.)

(b) You must comply with any restricted hours of R/C station operation which may be included in the official FCC notice.

§ 95.221 (R/C Rule 21) How do I have my R/C transmitter serviced?

(a) You may adjust an antenna to your R/C transmitter and you may make radio checks. (A radio check means a one-way transmission for a short time in order to test the transmitter.)

(b) You are responsible for the proper operation of the station at all times and are expected to provide for observations, servicing and maintenance as often as may be necessary to ensure proper operation. Each internal repair and each internal adjustment to an FCC type accepted R/C transmitter (see R/C Rule 9) must be made in accord with the Technical Regulations (see subpart E). The internal repairs or internal adjustments should be performed by or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of a person certified as technically qualified to

perform transmitter maintenance and repair duties in the private land mobile services and fixed services by an organization or committee representative of users in those services.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, each internal repair and each internal adjustment of an R/C transmitter in which signals are transmitted must be made using a nonradiating ("dummy") antenna.

(d) Brief test signals (signals not longer than one minute during any five minute period) using a radiating antenna may be transmitted in order to:

(1) Adjust a transmitter to an antenna;

(2) Detect or measure radiation of energy other than the intended signal; or

(3) Tune a receiver to your R/C transmitter.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r), and sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. 553)

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 20673, May 16, 1984]

§ 95.222 (R/C Rule 22) May I make any changes to my R/C station transmitter?

(a) You must not make or have anyone else make an internal modification to your R/C transmitter.

(b) Internal modification does not include:

(1) Repair or servicing of an R/C station transmitter (see R/C Rule 21, § 95.221); or

(2) Changing plug-in modules which were type-accepted as part of your R/C transmitter.

(c) You must not operate an R/C transmitter which has been modified by anyone in any way, including modification to operate on unauthorized frequencies or with illegal power. (See R/C Rules 9 and 10, §§ 95.209 and 95.210.)

§ 95.223 (R/C Rule 23) Do I have to make my R/C station available for inspection?

(a) If an authorized FCC representative requests to inspect your R/C station, you must make your R/C station and records available for inspection.

(b) An R/C station includes all of the radio equipment you use.

§ 95.224 (R/C Rule 24) What are my station records?

Your station records include the following documents, as applicable:

(a) A copy of each response to an FCC violation notice or an FCC letter. (See R/C Rule 19, §95.219.)

(b) Each written permission received from the FCC. (See R/C Rule 17.)

§ 95.225 (R/C Rule 25) How do I contact the FCC?

(a) Write to your nearest FCC Field Office if you:

(1) Want to report an interference complaint; or

(2) Want to know if the FCC has type-accepted a transmitter for R/C.

(b) Write to the FCC, Private Radio Bureau, Personal Radio Branch, Washington, DC 20554 if you have questions about the R/C Rules.

[48 FR 24890, June 3, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 41416, Sept. 15, 1983]

Subpart D—Citizens Band (CB) Radio Service

SOURCE: 48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS**§ 95.401 (CB Rule 1) What is the Citizens Band (CB) Radio Service?**

The CB Radio Service is a private, two-way, short-distance voice communications service for personal or business activities. The CB Radio Service may also be used for voice paging.

§ 95.402 (CB Rule 2) How do I use these rules?

(a) You must comply with these rules (See CB Rule 21 §95.421, for the penalties for violations) when you operate a station in the CB Service from:

(1) Within or over the territorial limits of places where radio services are regulated by the FCC (see CB Rule 5, §95.405);

(2) Aboard any vessel or aircraft registered in the United States; or

(3) Aboard any unregistered vessel or aircraft owned or operated by a United States citizen or company.

(b) Your CB station must comply with technical rules found in subpart E of part 95.

(c) Where the rules use the word "you", "you" means a person operating a CB station.

(d) Where the rules use the word "person," the rules are concerned with an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a state, territorial or local government unit, or other legal entity.

(e) Where the rules use the term "FCC", that means the Federal Communications Commission.

(f) Where the rules use the term "CB station", that means a radio station transmitting in the CB Radio Service.

§ 95.403 (CB Rule 3) Am I eligible to operate a CB station?

You are authorized to operate a CB station unless:

(a) You are a foreign government, a representative of a foreign government, or a federal government agency; or

(b) The FCC has issued a cease and desist order to you, and the order is still in effect.

§ 95.404 (CB Rule 4) Do I need a license?

You do not need an individual license to operate a CB station. You are authorized by this rule to operate your CB station in accordance with the rules in this subpart.

§ 95.405 (CB Rule 5) Where may I operate my CB station?

You are authorized to operate your CB station from:

(a) Within or over any area of the world where radio services are regulated by the FCC. Those areas are within the territorial limits of:

- (1) The fifty United States.
- (2) The District of Columbia.

Caribbean Insular areas

- (3) Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.
- (4) Navassa Island.
- (5) United States Virgin Islands (50 islets and cays).

Pacific Insular areas

- (6) American Samoa (seven islands).
- (7) Baker Island.
- (8) Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands.

- (9) Guam Island.
- (10) Howland Island.
- (11) Jarvis Island.
- (12) Johnston Island (Islets East, Johnston, North and Sand).
- (13) Kingman Reef.
- (14) Midway Island (Islets Eastern and Sand).
- (15) Palmyra Island (more than 50 islets).
- (16) Wake Island (Islets Peale, Wake and Wilkes).

(b) Any other area of the world, except within the territorial limits of areas where radio services are regulated by—

(1) An agency of the United States other than the FCC. (You are subject to its rules.)

(2) Any foreign government. (You are subject to its rules.)

(c) An aircraft or ship, with the permission of the captain, within or over any area of the world where radio services are regulated by the FCC or upon or over international waters. You must operate your CB station according to any applicable treaty to which the United States is a party.

§95.406 (CB Rule 6) Are there any special restrictions on the location of my CB station?

(a) If your CB station is located on premises controlled by the Department of Defense you may be required to comply with additional regulations imposed by the commanding officer of the installation.

(b) If your C/B station will be constructed on an environmentally sensitive site, or will be operated in such a manner as to raise environmental problems, under §1.1307 of this chapter, you must provide an environmental assessment, as set forth in §1.1311 of this chapter, and undergo the environmental review, §1.1312 of this chapter, before commencement of construction.

[48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, as amended at 55 FR 20396, May 16, 1990]

HOW TO OPERATE A CB STATION

§95.407 (CB Rule 7) On what channels may I operate?

(a) Your CB station may transmit only on the following channels (frequencies):

Channel	Frequency (megahertz—MHz)
1	26.965
2	26.975
3	26.985
4	27.005
5	27.015
6	27.025
7	27.035
8	27.055
9	27.065
10	27.075
11	27.085
12	27.105
13	27.115
14	27.125
15	27.135
16	27.155
17	27.165
18	27.175
19	27.185
20	27.205
21	27.215
22	27.225
23	27.255
24	27.235
25	27.245
26	27.265
27	27.275
28	27.285
29	27.295
30	27.305
31	27.315
32	27.325
33	27.335
34	27.345
35	27.355
36	27.365
37	27.375
38	27.385
39	27.395
40	27.405

¹ See paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Channel 9 may be used only for emergency communications or for traveler assistance.

(c) You must, at all times and on all channels, give priority to emergency communication messages concerning the immediate safety of life or the immediate protection of property.

(d) You may use any channel for emergency communications or for traveler assistance.

(e) You must share each channel with other users.

(f) The FCC will not assign any channel for the private or exclusive use of any particular CB station or group of stations.

(g) The FCC will not assign any channel for the private or exclusive use of CB stations transmitting single side-band or AM.

§ 95.408 (CB Rule 8) How high may I put my antenna?

(a) *Antenna* means the radiating system (for transmitting, receiving or both) and the structure holding it up (tower, pole or mast). It also means everything else attached to the radiating system and the structure.

(b) If your antenna is mounted on a hand-held portable unit, none of the following limitations apply.

(c) If your antenna is installed at a fixed location, it (whether receiving, transmitting or both) must comply with either one of the following:

(1) The highest point must not be more than 6.10 meters (20 feet) higher than the highest point of the building or tree on which it is mounted; or

(2) The highest point must not be more than 18.3 meters (60 feet) above the ground.

(d) If your CB station is located near an airport, and if you antenna structure is more than 6.1 meters (20 feet) high, you may have to obey additional restrictions. The highest point of your antenna must not exceed one meter above the airport elevation for every hundred meters of distance from the nearest point of the nearest airport runway. Differences in ground elevation between your antenna and the airport runway may complicate this formula. If your CB station is near an airport, you may contact the nearest FCC field office for a worksheet to help you figure the maximum allowable height of your antenna. Consult part 17 of the FCC's Rules for more information.

WARNING: Installation and removal of CB station antennas near powerlines is dan-

gerous. For your safety, follow the installation directions included with your antenna.

[48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 41416, Sept. 15, 1983]

§ 95.409 (CB Rule 9) What equipment may I use at my CB station?

(a) You must use an FCC type-accepted CB transmitter at your CB station. You can identify an FCC type-accepted transmitter by the type-acceptance label placed on it by the manufacturer. You may examine a list of type-accepted equipment at any FCC Field Office or at FCC Headquarters. Use of a transmitter which is not FCC type-accepted voids your authority to operate the station.

(b) You must not make, or have made, any internal modification to a type-accepted CB transmitter. (See CB Rule 25, § 95.425). Any internal modification to a type-accepted CB transmitter cancels the type-acceptance, and use of such a transmitter voids your authority to operate the station.

§ 95.410 (CB Rule 10) How much power may I use?

(a) Your CB station transmitter power output must not exceed the following values under any conditions:

AM (A3)—4 watts (carrier power) SSB—12 watts (peak envelope power)

(b) If you need more information about the power rule, see the technical rules in subpart E of part 95.

(c) Use of a transmitter which has carrier or peak envelope power in excess of that authorized voids your authority to operate the station.

§ 95.411 (CB Rule 11) May I use power amplifiers?

(a) You may not attach the following items (power amplifiers) to your type-accepted CB transmitter in any way:

(1) External radio frequency (RF) power amplifiers (sometimes called linears or linear amplifiers); or

(2) Any other devices which, when used with a radio transmitter as a signal source, are capable of amplifying the signal.

(b) There are no exceptions to this rule and use of a power amplifier voids your authority to operate the station.

(c) The FCC will presume you have used a linear or other external RF power amplifier if—

(1) It is in your possession or on your premises; and

(2) There is other evidence that you have operated your CB station with more power than allowed by CB Rule 10, §95.410.

(d) Paragraph (c) of this section does not apply if you hold a license in another radio service which allows you to operate an external RF power amplifier.

§95.412 (CB Rule 12) What communications may be transmitted?

(a) You may use your CB station to transmit two-way plain language communications. Two-way plain language communications are communications without codes or coded messages. Operating signals such as “ten codes” are not considered codes or coded messages. You may transmit two-way plain language communications only to other CB stations, to units of your own CB station or to authorized government stations on CB frequencies about—

(1) Your personal or business activities or those of members of your immediate family living in your household;

(2) Emergencies (see CB Rule 18, §95.418);

(3) Traveler assistance (see CB Rule 18, §95.418); or

(4) Civil defense activities in connection with official tests or drills conducted by, or actual emergencies announced by, the civil defense agency with authority over the area in which your station is located.

(b) You may use your CB station to transmit a tone signal only when the signal is used to make contact or to continue communications. (Examples of circuits using these signals are tone operated squelch and selective calling circuits.) If the signal is an audible tone, it must last no longer than 15 seconds at one time. If the signal is a subaudible tone, it may be transmitted continuously only as long as you are talking.

(c) You may use your CB station to transmit one-way communications (messages which are not intended to es-

tablish communications between two or more particular CB stations) only for emergency communications, traveler assistance, brief tests (radio checks) or voice paging.

§95.413 (CB Rule 13) What communications are prohibited?

(a) You must not use a CB station—

(1) In connection with any activity which is against federal, state or local law;

(2) To transmit obscence, indecent or profane words, language or meaning;

(3) To interfere intentionally with the communications of another CB station;

(4) To transmit one-way communications, except for emergency communications, traveler assistance, brief tests (radio checks), or voice paging;

(5) To advertise or solicit the sale of any goods or services;

(6) To transmit music, whistling, sound effects or any material to amuse or entertain;

(7) To transmit any sound effect solely to attract attention;

(8) To transmit the word “MAYDAY” or any other international distress signal, except when your station is located in a ship, aircraft or other vehicle which is threatened by grave and imminent danger and you are requesting immediate assistance;

(9) To communicate with, or attempt to communicate with, any CB station more than 250 kilometers (155.3 miles) away;

(10) To advertise a political candidate or political campaign; (you may use your CB radio for the business or organizational aspects of a campaign, if you follow all other applicable rules);

(11) To communicate with stations in other countries, except General Radio Service stations in Canada; or

(12) To transmit a false or deceptive communication.

(b) You must not use a CB station to transmit communications for live or delayed rebroadcast on a radio or television broadcast station. You may use your CB station to gather news items or to prepare programs.

§ 95.414 (CB Rule 14) May I be paid to use my CB station?

(a) You may not accept direct or indirect payment for transmitting with a CB station.

(b) You may use a CB station to help you provide a service, and be paid for that service, as long as you are paid only for the service and not for the actual use of the CB station.

§ 95.415 (CB Rule 15) Who is responsible for communications I make?

You are responsible for all communications which are made by you from a CB station.

§ 95.416 (CB Rule 16) Do I have to limit the length of my communications?

(a) You must limit your CB communications to the minimum practical time.

(b) If you are communicating with another CB station or stations, you, and the stations communicating with you, must limit each of your conversations to no more than five continuous minutes.

(c) At the end of your conversation, you, and the stations communicating with you, must not transmit again for at least one minute.

§ 95.417 (CB Rule 17) Do I identify my CB communications?

(a) You need not identify your CB communications.

(b) [You are encouraged to identify your CB communications by any of the following means:

- (1) Previously assigned CB call sign;
- (2) K prefix followed by operator initials and residence zip code;
- (3) Name; or
- (4) Organizational description including name and any applicable operator unit number.]

(c) [You are encouraged to use your "handle" only in conjunction with the methods of identification listed in paragraph (b) of this section.]

§ 95.418 (CB Rule 18) How do I use my CB station in an emergency or to assist a traveler?

(a) You must at all times and on all channels, give priority to emergency communications.

(b) When you are directly participating in emergency communications, you do not have to comply with the rule about length of transmissions (CB Rule 16, § 95.416). You must obey all other rules.

(c) You may use your CB station for communications necessary to assist a traveler to reach a destination or to receive necessary services. When you are using your CB station to assist a traveler, you do not have to obey the rule about length of transmissions (CB Rule 16, § 95.416). You must obey all other rules.

(d) You may use your CB station to transmit one-way communications concerning highway conditions to assist travelers.

[48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, as amended at 57 FR 22442, May 28, 1992]

§ 95.419 (CB Rule 19) May I operate my CB station transmitter by remote control?

(a) You may not operate a CB station transmitter by radio remote control.

(b) You may operate a CB transmitter by wireline remote control if you obtain specific approval in writing from the FCC. To obtain FCC approval, you must show why you need to operate your station by wireline remote control. Send your request and justification to FCC, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245. If you receive FCC approval, you must keep the approval as part of your station records. (See CB Rule 27, § 95.427.)

(c) Remote control means operation of a CB transmitter from any place other than the location of the CB transmitter. Direct mechanical control or direct electrical control by wire from some point on the same premises, craft or vehicle as the CB transmitter is not considered remote control.

[48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, as amended at 57 FR 40343, Sept. 3, 1992]

§ 95.420 (CB Rule 20) May I connect my CB transmitter to a telephone?

(a) You may connect your CB station transmitter to a telephone if you comply with all of the following:

- (1) You or someone else must be present at your CB station and must—

(i) Manually make the connection (the connection must not be made by remote control);

(ii) Supervise the operation of the transmitter during the connection;

(iii) Listen to each communication during the connection; and

(iv) Stop all communications if there are operations in violation of these rules.

(2) Each communication during the telephone connection must comply with all of these rules.

(3) You must obey any restriction that the telephone company places on the connection of a CB transmitter to a telephone.

(b) The CB transmitter you connect to a telephone must not be shared with any other CB station.

(c) If you connect your CB transmitter to a telephone, you must use a phone patch device with has been registered with the FCC.

OTHER THINGS YOU NEED TO KNOW

§95.421 (CB Rule 21) What are the penalties for violating these rules?

(a) If the FCC finds that you have willfully or repeatedly violated the Communications Act or the FCC Rules, you may have to pay as much as \$10,000 for each violation, up to a total of \$75,000. (See section 503(b) of the Communications Act.)

(b) If the FCC finds that you have violated any section of the Communications Act or the FCC Rules, you may be ordered to stop whatever action caused the violation. (See section 312(b) of the Communications Act.)

(c) If a Federal court finds that you have willfully and knowingly violated any FCC Rule, you may be fined up to \$500 for each day you committed the violation. (See section 502 of the Communications Act.)

(d) If a Federal court finds that you have willfully and knowingly violated any provision of the Communications Act, you may be fined up to \$10,000 or you may be imprisoned for one year, or both. (See section 501 of the Communications Act.)

[48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, as amended at 57 FR 40343, Sept. 3, 1992]

§95.422 (CB Rule 22) How do I answer correspondence from the FCC?

(a) If it appears to the FCC that you have violated the Communications Act or these rules, the FCC may send you a discrepancy notice.

(b) Within the time period stated in the notice, you must answer with:

(1) A complete written statement about the apparent discrepancy;

(2) A complete written statement about any action you have taken to correct the apparent violation and to prevent it from happening again; and

(3) The name of the person operating at the time of the apparent violation.

(c) If the FCC sends you a letter asking you questions about your CB radio station or its operation, you must answer each of the questions with a complete written statement within the time period stated in the letter.

(d) You must not shorten your answer by references to other communications or notices.

(e) You must send your answer to the FCC office which sent you the notice.

(f) You must keep a copy of your answer in your station records. (See CB Rule 27, §95.427.)

§95.423 (CB Rule 23) What must I do if the FCC tells me that my CB station is causing interference?

(a) If the FCC tells you that your CB station is causing interference for technical reasons you must follow all instructions in the official FCC notice. (This notice may require you to have technical adjustments made to your equipment.)

(b) You must comply with any restricted hours of CB station operation which may be included in the official notice.

§95.424 (CB Rule 24) How do I have my CB station transmitter serviced?

(a) You may adjust an antenna to your CB transmitter and you may make radio checks. (A radio check means a one way transmission for a short time in order to test the transmitter.)

(b) You are responsible for the proper operation of the station at all times and are expected to provide for observations, servicing and maintenance as often as may be necessary to ensure

proper operation. You must have all internal repairs or internal adjustments to your CB transmitter made in accordance with the Technical Regulations (see subpart E). The internal repairs or internal adjustments should be performed by or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of a person certified as technically qualified to perform transmitter maintenance and repair duties in the private land mobile services and fixed services by an organization or committee representative of users in those services.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, each internal repair and each internal adjustment of a CB transmitter in which signals are transmitted must be made using a nonradiating ("dummy") antenna.

(d) Brief test signals (signals not longer than one minute during any five minute period) using a radiating antenna may be transmitted in order to:

- (1) Adjust an antenna to a transmitter;
- (2) Detect or measure radiation of energy other than the intended signal; or
- (3) Tune a receiver to your CB transmitter.

(Secs. 4(i) and 303(r), Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 154(i) and 303(r), and sec. 553 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. 553)

[48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, as amended at 49 FR 20673, May 16, 1984]

§ 95.425 (CB Rule 25) May I make any changes to my CB station transmitter?

(a) You must not make or have any one else make any internal modification to your CB transmitter.

(b) Internal modification does not include:

- (1) Repair or servicing of a CB station transmitter (see CB Rule 24, §95.424); or
- (2) Changing plug-in modules which were type accepted as part of your CB transmitter.

(c) You must not operate a CB transmitter which has been modified by anyone in any way, including modification to operate on unauthorized frequencies or with illegal power. (See CB Rules 9 and 11, §§95.409 and 95.411.)

§ 95.426 (CB Rule 26) Do I have to make my CB station available for inspection?

(a) If an authorized FCC representative requests to inspect your CB station, you must make your CB station and records available for inspection.

(b) A CB station includes all of the radio equipment you use.

§ 95.427 (CB Rule 27) What are my station records?

Your station records include the following documents, as applicable.

(a) A copy of each response to an FCC violation notice or an FCC letter. (See CB Rule 22, §95.422.)

(b) Each written permission received from the FCC. (See CB Rule 19, §95.419.)

§ 95.428 (CB Rule 28) How do I contact the FCC?

(a) Write to your nearest FCC Field Office if you:

- (1) Want to report an interference complaint; or
- (2) Want to know if the FCC has type-accepted a transmitter for CB.

(b) Write to the FCC, Private Radio Bureau, Personal Radio Branch, Washington, DC 20554 if you have questions about the CB Rules.

[48 FR 24894, June 3, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 41416, Sept. 15, 1983]

Subpart E—Technical Regulations

SOURCE: 53 FR 36789, Sept. 22, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 95.601 Basis and purpose.

These rules provide the technical standards to which each *transmitter* (apparatus that converts electrical energy received from a source into *RF* (radio frequency) energy capable of being radiated) used or intended to be used in a station authorized any of the the Personal Radio Services must comply. They also provide requirements for obtaining type acceptance of such transmitters. The Personal Radio Services are the *GMRS* (General Mobile Radio Service), the *R/C* (Radio Control Radio Service) and the *CB* (Citizens Band Radio Service). For operating rules, see

part 95, subpart A—GMRS; subpart C—R/C; subpart D—CB.

§ 95.603 Type acceptance required.

(a) Each *GMRS transmitter* (a transmitter that operates or is intended to operate at a station authorized in the GMRS) must be type accepted.

(b) Each *R/C transmitter* (a transmitter that operates or is intended to operate at a station authorized in the R/C) must be type accepted, except one that transmits only in the 26–27 MHz frequency band and is *crystal controlled* (where the transmitted frequency is established by a *crystal* (a quartz piezoelectric element)).

(c) Each *CB transmitter* (a transmitter that operates or is intended to operate at a station authorized in the CB) must be type accepted. No CB transmitter type accepted pursuant to an application filed prior to September 10, 1976, shall be manufactured or marketed.

§ 95.605 Type acceptance procedure.

Any entity may request type acceptance for its transmitter in one of the Personal Radio Services, following the applicable type acceptance procedures in part 2 of this chapter.

§ 95.607 CB transmitter modification.

Only the holder of the grant of authorization of the particular type accepted CB transmitter may make the modifications permitted under the provisions for type acceptance (see part 2 of this Chapter.) No grantee shall make any of the following modifications to the transmitter without prior written permission from the FCC (Federal Communications Commission):

(a) The addition of any accessory or device not specified in the application for type acceptance and authorized by the FCC in granting the type acceptance;

(b) The addition of any switch, control or external connection;

(c) Any modification to provide for additional transmitting frequencies, increased modulation level, a different form of modulation, or increased *TP* (RF transmitter power expressed in *W* (watts), either *mean power* (TP averaged over at least 30 cycles of the lowest modulating frequency, typically 0.1 seconds at maximum power) or *peak en-*

velope power (TP averaged during 1 RF cycle at the highest crest of the modulation envelope), as measured at the transmitter output antenna terminals.)

TECHNICAL STANDARDS

§ 95.621 GMRS transmitter channel frequencies.

(a) The GMRS transmitter *channel frequencies* (reference frequencies from which the carrier frequency, suppressed or otherwise, may not deviate by more than the specified frequency tolerance) are 462.5500, 462.5625, 462.5750, 462.5875, 462.6000, 462.6125, 462.6250, 462.6375, 462.6500, 462.6625, 462.6750, 462.6875, 462.7000, 462.7125, 462.7250, 467.5500, 467.5750, 467.6000, 467.6250, 467.6500, 467.6750, 467.7000, and 467.7250.

NOTE: Certain GMRS transmitter channel frequencies are authorized only for certain station classes and station locations. See part 95, subpart A.

(b) Each GMRS transmitter for mobile station, small base station and control station operation must be maintained within a frequency tolerance of 0.0005%. Each GMRS transmitter for base station (except small base), mobile relay station or fixed station operation must be maintained within a frequency tolerance of 0.00025%.

[53 FR 47718, Nov. 25, 1988]

§ 95.623 R/C transmitter channel frequencies.

(a) The R/C transmitter channel frequencies are:

	MHZ
26.995	72.27
27.045	72.29
27.095	72.31
27.145	72.33
27.195	72.35
27.255	72.37
72.01	72.39
72.03	72.41
72.05	72.43
72.07	72.45
72.09	72.47
72.11	72.49
72.13	72.51
72.15	72.53
72.17	72.55
72.19	72.57
72.21	72.59
72.23	72.61
72.25	72.63

72.65	75.53
72.67	75.55
72.69	75.57
72.71	75.59
72.73	75.61
72.75	75.63
72.77	75.65
72.79	75.67
72.81	75.69
72.83	75.71
72.85	75.73
72.87	75.75
72.89	75.77
72.91	75.79
72.93	75.81
72.95	75.83
72.97	75.85
72.99	75.87
75.41	75.89
75.43	75.91
75.45	75.93
75.47	75.95
75.49	75.97
75.51	75.99

NOTE: Certain R/C transmitter channel frequencies are authorized to operate only certain kinds of devices (see part 95, subpart C.)

(b) Each R/C transmitter that transmits in the 26-27 MHz frequency band with a mean TP of 2.5 W or less and that is used solely by the operator to turn on and/or off a device at a remote location, other than a device used solely to attract attention, must be maintained within a frequency tolerance of 0.01%. All other R/C transmitters that transmit in the 26-27 MHz frequency band must be maintained within a frequency tolerance of 0.005%. Except as noted in paragraph (c) of this section, R/C transmitters capable of operation in the 72-76 MHz band must be maintained within a frequency tolerance of 0.005%.

(c) All R/C transmitters capable of operation in the 72-76 MHz band that are manufactured in or imported into the United States, on or after March 1, 1992, or are marketed on or after March 1, 1993, must be maintained within a frequency tolerance of 0.002%. R/C transmitters operating in the 72-76 MHz band and marketed before March 1, 1993, may continue to be operated with a frequency tolerance of 0.005% until March 1, 1998.

[53 FR 36789, Sept. 22, 1988; 53 FR 52713, Dec. 29, 1988; 56 FR 15837, Apr. 18, 1991]

§ 95.625 CB transmitter channel frequencies.

(a) The CB transmitter channel frequencies are:

Channel No.	(MHz)
1	26.965
2	26.975
3	26.985
4	27.005
5	27.015
6	27.025
7	27.035
8	27.055
9	27.065
10	27.075
11	27.085
12	27.105
13	27.115
14	27.125
15	27.135
16	27.155
17	27.165
18	27.175
19	27.185
20	27.205
21	27.215
22	27.225
23	27.255
24	27.235
25	27.245
26	27.265
27	27.275
28	27.285
29	27.295
30	27.305
31	27.315
32	27.325
33	27.335
34	27.345
35	27.355
36	27.365
37	27.375
38	27.385
39	27.395
40	27.405

(b) Each CB transmitter must be maintained within a frequency tolerance of 0.005%.

§ 95.627 Emission types.

(a) A GMRS transmitter must transmit only emission types A1D, F1D, G1D, H1D, J1D, R1D, A3E, F3E, G3E, H3E, J3E or R3E. A non-voice emission is limited to selective calling or tone-operated squelch tones to establish or continue voice communications. See § 95.181 (g) and (h).

(b) An R/C transmitter may transmit any appropriate non-voice emission which meets the emission limitations of § 95.631.

(c) A CB transmitter may transmit only emission types A1D, H1D, J1D, R1D, A3E, H3E, J3E, R3E. A non-voice emission is limited to selective calling

or tone-operated squelch tones to establish or continue voice communications. See §95.412 (b) and (c).

(d) No GMRS or CB transmitter shall employ a digital modulation or emission.

(e) No GMRS, CB or R/C transmitter shall transmit non-voice data.

§ 95.629 Emission bandwidth.

(a) The authorized bandwidth (maximum permissible bandwidth of a transmission) for emission type H1D, J1D, R1D, H3E, J3E or R3E is 4 kHz. The authorized bandwidth for emission type A1D or A3E is 8 kHz. The authorized bandwidth for emission type F1D, G1D, F3E or G3E is 20 kHz.

(b) The authorized bandwidth for any emission type transmitted by an R/C transmitter is 8 kHz.

§ 95.631 Unwanted radiation.

(a) In addition to the procedures in part 2, the following requirements apply to each transmitter both with and without the connection of all attachments acceptable for use with the transmitter, such as an external speaker, microphone, power cord, antenna, etc.

(b) The power of each unwanted emission shall be less than TP as specified in the applicable paragraph:

Transmitter	Emission type	Applicable paragraphs
GMRS ...	A1D, A3E, F1D, G1D, F3E, G3E with filtering.	(1), (3), (7)
	A1D, A3E, F1D, G1D, F3E, G3E without filtering.	(5), (6), (7)
	H1D, J1D, R1D, H3E, J3E, R3E	(2), (4), (7)
NOTE: Filtering refers to the requirement in §95.633(b).		
R/C:		
27 MHz band.	As specified in §95.627(b)	(1), (3), (7)
72-76 MHz band.	As specified in §95.627(b)	(1), (3), (7), (10), (11), (12)
CB	A1D, A3E	(1), (3), (8), (9)
	H1D, J1D, R1D, H3E, J3E, R3E	(2), (4), (8), (9)
	A1D, A3E type accepted before September 10, 1976.	(1), (3), (7)
	H1D, J1D, R1D, H3E, J3E, R3E type accepted before September 10, 1986.	(2), (4), (7)

NOTE 1: Unwanted RF radiation may be stated in mean power or in peak envelope power, provided it is stated in the same parameter as TP.

NOTE 2: Paragraphs (b) (1), (10), (11), and (12) of this section apply to transmitters operating in the 72-76 MHz band that are manu-

factured or imported into the United States on or after March 1, 1992, or marketed on or after March 1, 1993. Paragraphs (b) (1), (3), and (7) of this section apply to transmitters operating in the 72-76 MHz band that are manufactured or imported into the United States before March 1, 1992, or marketed before March 1, 1993. R/C transmitters operating in the 72-76 MHz band that are marketed before March 1, 1993, and that meet the emission standards specified in paragraphs (b) (1), (3), and (7) of this section, may continue to be operated until March 1, 1998.

(1) At least 25 dB (decibels) on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 50% up to and including 100% of the authorized bandwidth.

(2) At least 25 dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 50% up to and including 150% of the authorized bandwidth.

(3) At least 35 dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 100% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth.

(4) At least 35 dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 150% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth.

(5) At least 83 log₁₀ (f_d/5) dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz), of more than 5 kHz up to and including 10 kHz.

(6) At least 116 log₁₀ (f_d/6.1) dB, or if less, 50+10 log₁₀ (TP) dB, on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz), of more than 10 kHz up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth.

(7) At least 43 + 10 log₁₀ (TP) dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 250%.

(8) At least 53 + 10 log₁₀ (TP) dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 250%.

(9) At least 60 dB on any frequency twice or greater than twice the fundamental frequency.

(10) At least 45 dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 100% up

to and including 125% of the authorized bandwidth.

(11) At least 55 dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 125% up to and including 250% of the authorized bandwidth.

(12) At least $56 + 10 \log_{10}$ (TP) dB on any frequency removed from the center of the authorized bandwidth by more than 250%.

NOTE: If spurious or harmonic emissions result in *harmful interference* (any transmission, radiation or induction that endangers the functioning of a radionavigation or other safety service or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with applicable laws, treaties and regulations), the FCC may, at its discretion, require appropriate technical changes in the station equipment to alleviate the interference, including the use of a low pass filter between the transmitter antenna terminals and the antenna feed line.

[53 FR 36789, Sept. 22, 1988, as amended at 56 FR 15837, Apr. 18, 1991]

§ 95.633 Modulation standards.

(a) A GMRS transmitter that transmits emission types F1D, G1D, F3E or G3E must not exceed a peak frequency deviation of plus or minus 5 kHz.

(b) Each GMRS transmitter, except a mobile station transmitter with a power output of 2.5 W or less, must automatically prevent a greater than normal audio level from causing overmodulation. The transmitter also must include audio frequency low pass filtering, unless it complies with the applicable paragraphs of § 95.631 (without filtering.) The filter must be between the modulation limiter and the modulated stage of the transmitter. At any frequency (f in kHz) between 3 and 20 kHz, the filter must have an attenuation of at least $60 \log_{10} (f/3)$ dB greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz. Above 20 kHz, it must have an attenuation of at least 50 dB greater than the attenuation at 1 kHz.

(c) When emission type A3E is transmitted, the modulation must be greater than 85% but must not exceed 100%. Simultaneous amplitude modulation and frequency or phase modulation of a transmitter are not permitted.

(d) When emission type A3E is transmitted by a CB transmitter having a

TP of greater than 2.5 W, the CB transmitter must automatically prevent the modulation from exceeding 100%.

(e) Each CB transmitter that transmits emission type H3E, J3E or R3E must be capable of transmitting the upper sideband. The capability of also transmitting the lower sideband is permitted.

§ 95.635 Maximum transmitter power.

(a) No GMRS transmitter, under any condition of modulation, shall exceed:

(1) 50 W Carrier power (average TP during one unmodulated RF cycle) when transmitting emission type A1D, F1D, G1D, A3E, F3E or G3E.

(2) 50 W peak envelope TP when transmitting emission type H1D, J1D, R1D, H3E, J3E or R3E.

(b) No R/C transmitter, under any condition of modulation, shall exceed a carrier power or peak envelope TP (single-sideband only) of:

(1) 4 W in the 26-27 MHz frequency band, except on channel frequency 27.255 MHz;

(2) 25 W on channel frequency 27.255 MHz;

(3) 0.75 W in the 72-76 MHz frequency band.

(c) No CB transmitter, under any condition of modulation, shall exceed:

(1) 4 W Carrier power when transmitting emission type A1D or A3E;

(2) 12 W peak envelope TP when transmitting emission type H1D, J1D, R1D, H3E, J3E or R3E. Each CB transmitter which transmits emission type H3E, J3E or R3E must automatically prevent the TP from exceeding 12 W peak envelope TP or the manufacturer's rated peak envelope TP, whichever is less.

[53 FR 36789, Sept. 22, 1988; 53 FR 44144, Nov. 1, 1988]

TYPE ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 95.641 Control accessibility.

(a) No control, switch or other type of adjustment which, when manipulated, can result in a violation of the rules shall be accessible from the transmitter operating panel or from exterior of the transmitter enclosure.

(b) An R/C transmitter which incorporates plug-in frequency determining modules which are changed by the user

must be type accepted with the modules. Each module must contain all of the frequency determining circuitry including the oscillator. Plug-in crystals are not considered modules and must not be accessible to the user.

§ 95.643 R/C transmitter antenna.

The antenna of each R/C station transmitting in the 72-76 MHz band must be an integral part of the transmitter. The antenna must have no gain (as compared to a half-wave dipole) and must be vertically polarized.

§ 95.645 Power capability.

No CB or R/C transmitter shall incorporate provisions for increasing its transmitter power to any level in excess of the limit specified in § 95.635.

§ 95.647 Crystal control required.

All transmitters used in the Personal Radio Services must be crystal controlled, except a R/C transmitter which transmits in the 26-27 MHz frequency band.

§ 95.649 Instructions and warnings.

(a) A user's instruction manual must be supplied with each transmitter marketed, and one copy (a draft or preliminary copy is acceptable provided a final copy is provided when completed) must be forwarded to the FCC with each request for type acceptance.

(b) The instruction manual must contain all information necessary for the proper installation and operation of the transmitter including:

(1) Instructions concerning all controls, adjustments and switches that may be operated or adjusted without resulting in a violation of the rules.

(2) Warnings concerning any adjustment that could result in a violation of the rules or that is recommended to be performed by or under the immediate supervision and responsibility of a person certified as technically qualified to perform transmitter maintenance and repair duties in the private land mobile services and fixed services by an organization or committee representative of users of those services.

(3) Warnings concerning the replacement of any transmitter component (crystal, semiconductor, etc.) that could result in a violation of the rules.

(4) For a CMRS transmitter, warnings concerning licensing requirements and information concerning license application procedures.

§ 95.651 Frequency capability.

(a) No transmitter will be type accepted for use in the CB service if it is equipped with a frequency capability not listed in § 95.625, and no transmitter will be type accepted for use in the GMRS if it is equipped with a frequency capability not listed in § 95.621, unless such transmitter is also type accepted for use in another radio service for which the frequency is authorized and for which type acceptance is also required. (Transmitters with frequency capability for the Amateur Radio Services, Military Affiliate Radio System and Civil Air Patrol will not be type accepted.)

(b) All frequency determining circuitry (including crystals) and programming controls in each CB transmitter and in each GMRS transmitter must be internal to the transmitter and must not be accessible from the exterior of the transmitter operating panel or from the exterior of the transmitter enclosure.

(c) No add-on device, whether internal or external, the function of which is to extend the transmitting frequency capability of a CB transmitter beyond its original capability, shall be manufactured, sold or attached to any CB station transmitter.

[53 FR 47718, Nov. 25, 1988]

ADDITIONAL TYPE ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CB TRANSMITTERS

§ 95.661 [Reserved]

§ 95.663 CB transmitter power.

The dissipation rating of all the semiconductors or electron tubes which supply RF power to the antenna terminals of each CB transmitter must not exceed 10 W. For semiconductors, the dissipation rating is the greater of the collector or device dissipation value established by the manufacturer of the semiconductor. These values may be temperature de-rated by no more than 50° C. For an electron tube, the dissipation rating is the Interim Commercial and Amateur Service

plate dissipation value established by the manufacturer of the electron tube.

§ 95.665 External controls.

(a) Only the following external transmitter controls, connections or devices will normally be permitted in a CB transmitter:

(1) Primary power connection. (Circuitry or devices such as rectifiers, transformers, or inverters which provide the nominal rated transmitter primary supply voltage may be used without voiding the transmitter type acceptance.)

(2) Microphone connection.

(3) Antenna terminals.

(4) Audio frequency power amplifier output connector and selector switch.

(5) On-off switch for primary power to transmitter. This switch may be combined with receiver controls such as the receiver on-off switch and volume control.

(6) Upper/lower sideband selector switch (for a transmitter that transmits emission type H3E, J3E or R3E).

(7) Carrier level selector control (for a transmitter that transmits emission type H3E, J3E or R3E.) This control may be combined with the sideband selector switch.

(8) Channel frequency selector switch.

(9) Transmit/receive selector switch.

(10) Meter(s) and selector switch(es) for monitoring transmitter performance.

(11) Pilot lamp(s) or meter(s) to indicate the presence of RF output power or that the transmitter control circuits are activated to transmit.

(b) The FCC may authorize additional controls, connections or devices after considering the functions to be performed by such additions.

§ 95.667 Serial number.

The serial number of each CB transmitter must be engraved on the transmitter chassis.

§ 95.669 Copy of rules.

A copy of part 95, subpart D, of the FCC Rules, current at the time of packing of the transmitter, must be furnished with each CB transmitter marketed.

APPENDIX 1 TO SUBPART E—GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The definitions used in part 95, subpart E are:

Authorized bandwidth. Maximum permissible bandwidth of a transmission.

Carrier power. Average TP during one unmodulated RF cycle.

CB. Citizens Band Radio Service.

CB transmitter. A transmitter that operates or is intended to operate at a station authorized in the CB.

Channel frequencies. Reference frequencies from which the carrier frequency, suppressed or otherwise, may not deviate by more than the specified frequency tolerance.

Crystal. Quartz piezo-electric element.

Crystal controlled. Use of a crystal to establish the transmitted frequency.

dB. Decibels.

FCC. Federal Communications Commission.

Filtering. Refers to the requirement in § 95.633(b).

GMRS. General Mobile Radio Service.

GMRS transmitter. A transmitter that operates or is intended to operate at a station authorized in the GMRS.

Harmful interference. Any transmission, radiation or induction that endangers the functioning of a radionavigation or other safety service or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with applicable laws, treaties and regulations.

Mean power. TP averaged over at least 30 cycles of the lowest modulating frequency, typically 0.1 seconds at maximum power.

Peak envelope power. TP averaged during 1 RF cycle at the highest crest of the modulation envelope.

R/C. Radio Control Radio Service.

R/C transmitter. A transmitter that operates or is intended to operate at a station authorized in the R/C.

RF. Radio frequency.

Transmitter. Apparatus that converts electrical energy received from a source into RF energy capable of being radiated.

TP. RF transmitter power expressed in W, either mean or peak envelope, as measured at the transmitter output antenna terminals.

W. Watts.

Subpart F—Interactive Video and Data Service (IVDS)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SOURCE: 57 FR 8275, Mar. 9, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§ 95.801 Scope.

This Subpart sets out the regulations governing the licensing and operation of an Interactive Video and Data Service (IVDS) system. The rules in this Subpart are to be read in conjunction with applicable requirements contained elsewhere in the Commission's Rules.

§ 95.803 IVDS description.

(a) An IVDS system is a point-to-multipoint, multipoint-to-point, short distance communications service for its licensee to provide information, products, or services to, and allow interactive responses from, subscribers located at fixed locations in the service area.

(b) The components of each IVDS system are its associated administrative apparatus, its response transmitter units (RTUs), and one or more cell transmitter stations (CTSs). Each IVDS system is authorized for a specific service area and frequency segment. There can be a maximum of two IVDS systems per service area. There are two frequency segments available for each service area.

(c) Each IVDS system service area is one of the cellular system service areas as defined by the Commission.

§ 95.805 Permissible communications.

(a) Each IVDS system may conduct CTS-to-RTU and RTU-to-CTS communications between the system licensee and its subscriber's locations.

(b) Ancillary CTS-to-CTS communications within the same IVDS system is permitted on a secondary basis.

(c) Direct RTU-to-RTU communications are prohibited.

(d) The licensee may use the IVDS system to interact with its subscribers concerning products and services offered, polls conducted, educational classes taught, and other activities in conjunction with video and data delivery systems.

(e) An IVDS system may provide service to fixed locations within the service area such as private residences, places of business, educational institutions, and local, state, or federal government agencies.

(f) No IVDS system may render a common carrier service.

[57 FR 8275, Mar. 9, 1992, as amended at 57 FR 36373, Aug. 13, 1992]

SYSTEM LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

§ 95.811 License requirements.

(a) Each IVDS system must be licensed.

(b) Each CTS where the antenna does not exceed 6.1 meters (m) (20 feet) above ground or an existing man-made structure (other than an antenna structure) is authorized under the IVDS system license. All other CTSs must be individually licensed to the system licensee.

(c) Each component RTU in an IVDS system is authorized under the IVDS system license or if associated with an individually licensed CTS, under that CTS license.

(d) The term of each IVDS system license and each CTS license is five years.

[57 FR 8275, Mar. 9, 1992, as amended at 57 FR 36373, Aug. 13, 1992]

§ 95.813 Eligibility.

(a) An entity is eligible to hold an IVDS system license and its associated individual CTS licenses if:

(1) The entity is an individual who is not a representative of a foreign government; or

(2) The entity is a partnership and no partner is a representative of a foreign government; or

(3) The entity is a corporation organized under the laws of the United States of America; or

(4) The entity is a trust and no beneficiary is a representative of a foreign government.

(b) No entity is eligible to hold an IVDS system license if:

(1) The entity already holds an IVDS system license or has an interest in an IVDS system license for the same service area.

(2) The entity had an IVDS system license canceled within the past three years for failure to meet the construction requirements specified in § 95.831.

(c) Each individually licensed CTS must also be held by the IVDS system license for the service area in which the CTS is located.

[57 FR 8275, Mar. 9, 1992, as amended at 58 FR 25052, Apr. 29, 1993]

§ 95.815 License application.

(a) An application for an IVDS system license may be filed by an eligible applicant for a service area only when there are less than two existing IVDS system licenses.

(b) Each application for an IVDS system license and each application for a CTS license where the CTS antenna exceeds 6.1m (20 feet) (see § 95.811(b)) must be made on a separate FCC Form 574. Each application for an IVDS system license must be submitted to the Federal Communications Commission, Interactive Video and Data Service, P.O. Box 358365, Pittsburgh, PA 15251-5365. Each application for the CTS must be submitted to the address set forth in § 1.1102 of the Commission's Rules.

(c) Each application shall be personally signed by the applicant, if the applicant is an individual; by one of the partners, if the applicant is a partnership; or by an officer or duly authorized employee, if the applicant is a corporation.

(d) Each application for an IVDS system license must include the following:

(1) A cover sheet specifying the applicant's name and address and the specific service area number and name as defined in § 95.803.

(2) A completed application (FCC Form 574).

(3) A plan showing how the applicant intends to minimize co-channel interference and interference to adjacent channel users and a showing that the proposed system will provide coverage (39 dbu) to at least 50 percent of the population (1990 census) or land area within the service area.

(e) Each IVDS system license is licensed for an unlimited number of CSTs that meet the 6.1 meter (20 foot) criteria.

(f) Each request by an IVDS system licensee to add, delete, or modify an individually licensed CTS (the CTS antenna exceeds 6.1m (20 feet) (See § 95.811(b))) must include the following:

(1) A cover sheet specifying the licensee's name and address and the specific service area number and name where the IVDS system is located.

(2) A description of the system after the proposed addition, deletion, or modification, including the population

in the service area, the number of component CTSs, and an explanation of how the system will satisfy the service requirements specified in § 95.831.

(3) A separate application (FCC Form 574) for each CTS that is being added or modified.

(4) The license for each CTS that is being deleted.

(g) Any application not complying with the Commission's Rules will be dismissed.

(h) Each application will be processed on a first-come-first-served basis.

[57 FR 8275, Mar. 9, 1992, as amended at 57 FR 36373, Aug. 13, 1992, 58 FR 25952, Apr. 29, 1993]

§ 95.817 Application for renewal of license.

(a) Each application for renewal of an IVDS system license and for renewal of each individually licensed CTS shall be submitted on a Commission-generated FCC Form 574-R when the licensee has received that form in the mail from the Commission. If the licensee has not received the Form 574-R within sixty days of expiration, application for renewal shall be submitted on FCC Form 405-A.

(b) Each application for renewal must be submitted as part of a renewal package to the address set forth in § 1.1102 of the Commission's Rules.

(c) The renewal package must include a cover sheet specifying the licensee's name and address and the service area number and name.

§ 95.819 License not transferable.

(a) The licensee may not transfer, assign, sell, or give the IVDS system license or any component CTS license to any other entity until the five year construction benchmark (50 percent coverage) has been met.

(b) Once the five year construction benchmark has been met, the licensee may transfer, sell, assign, or give the IVDS system license together with all of its component CTS licenses to any other entity only in accordance with the provisions of § 95.821. If the licensee sells or gives away the apparatus, the new owner must obtain a new IVDS system license and CTS licenses before placing it in operation.

§95.821 Application for transfer of control.

If an IVDS system licensee agrees to a change in control of the station, the holder must request Commission consent for change of control by filing a Form 703. The licensee shall mail the request, together with the filing fee, to the address specified in §1.1102 of this chapter. The document granting such consent must be kept as part of the IVDS system authorization.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

§95.831 Service requirements.

Each IVDS system licensee must make the service available to at least 50 percent of the population or land area located within the service area.

§95.833 Construction requirements.

(a) Each IVDS system licensee must make the service available to at least 10 percent of the population or area within the service area within one year of grant of the IVDS system license, 30 percent of the population or land area within three years of grant of the IVDS system license, and 50 percent of the population or land area within five years of grant of the IVDS system license. Failure to do so will cancel the IVDS system license automatically. For the purposes of this section, a CTS is not considered as providing service unless that CTS and two associated RTUs are placed in operation.

(b) Each IVDS system licensee must file a progress report at the conclusion of each benchmark period to inform the Commission of the construction status of the system. The report must be addressed to: Federal Communications Commission, Special Services Branch, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245. The report must include:

- (1) A showing of how the system meets the benchmark; and
- (2) A list, including addresses, of all component CTSs constructed.

§95.835 Station identification.

No RTU or CTS is required to transmit a station identification announcement.

§95.837 Station inspection.

Upon request by an authorized Commission representative, the IVDS system licensee must make any component CTS available for inspection.

§95.839 Operation in the National Radio Quiet Zone.

(a) Before constructing a CTS in any area within the National Radio Quiet Zone (see §95.41) or before changing frequency segment, transmitter power, antenna height or directivity, or the coverage area of an existing CTS or RTU located within any area within the National Radio Quiet Zone, the licensee must give written notification thereof to the Interference Office, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, P.O. Box 2, Green Bank, WV 24944.

(b) The notification must include the geographical coordinates of all component CTS antennas, antenna ground elevation above mean sea level, antenna center of radiation above ground level, antenna directivity, proposed frequency, type of emission, and transmitter power.

(c) If an objection to the proposed CTS is received by the Commission from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, Pocahontas County, WV, for itself or on behalf of the Naval Research Laboratory at Sugar Grove Pendleton County, WV, within 20 days from the date of notification, the Commission will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

§95.841 Operation near a Commission monitoring facility.

Each CTS and each RTU transmitting from a location within 1.6 km (1 mile) of a Commission monitoring facility must protect that facility from harmful interference. Failure to do so could result in imposition of restrictions upon the operation of the CTS or RTU by the Engineer-in-Charge of the facility. (Geographical coordinates of the facilities that require protection are listed in §0.121(c) of this chapter.)

TECHNICAL STANDARDS

§95.851 Type acceptance.

Each CTS and RTU transmitter must be typed-accepted for use in the IVDS

in accordance with Subpart J of Part 2 of this chapter.

§ 95.853 Frequency segments.

(a) Frequency segment A is 218.0-218.500 MHz. Frequency segment B is 218.501-219.0 MHz.

(b) Each CTS and each RTU in the same IVDS system shall transmit in the same assigned frequency segment.

§ 95.855 Transmitter effective radiated power limitation.

(a) The effective radiated power of each CTS and RTU shall be limited to the minimum necessary for successful intercommunication. RTUs must incorporate automatic power control to ensure the minimum power is used. No CTS or RTU may transmit with an effective radiated power (ERP) exceeding 20 watts.

(b) For an IVDS system located in a TV Channel 13 station Grade B predicted contour, the maximum ERP shall be limited as follows:

TV channel 13 service area	Maximum CTS ERP (watts)
City Grade	20
Grade A	7
Grade B	1
Grade B +2 miles	1
Grade B +3 miles	3
Grade B +4 miles	10
Grade B +5 miles and beyond	20

§ 95.857 Emission standards.

(a) All transmissions by each CTS and by each RTU shall use an emission type that complies with the following standard for unnecessary radiation.

(b) All spurious and out-of-band emissions shall be attenuated:

(1) Zero dB on any frequency within the authorized frequency segment.

(2) At least 28 dB on any frequency removed from the midpoint of the assigned frequency segment by more than 250 kHz up to and including 750 kHz;

(3) At least 35 dB on any frequency removed from the midpoint of the assigned frequency segment by more than 750 kHz up to and including 1250 kHz;

(4) At least 43 plus 10 log (base 10) (mean power in watts) dB on any frequency removed from the midpoint of the assigned frequency segment by more than 1250 kHz.

(c) When testing for type acceptance, all measurements of unnecessary radiation are performed using a carrier frequency as close to the edge of the authorized frequency segment as the transmitter is designed to be capable of operating.

(d) The resolution bandwidth of the instrumentation used to measure the emission power shall be 100 Hz for measuring emissions up to and including 250 kHz from the edge of the authorized frequency segment, and 10 kHz for measuring emissions more than 250 kHz from the edge of the authorized frequency segment. If a video filter is used, its bandwidth shall not be less than the resolution bandwidth. The power level of the highest emission within the frequency segment, to which the attenuation is referenced, shall be remeasured for each change in resolution bandwidth.

§ 95.859 Antennas.

(a) The CTS antenna includes the radiating element(s), tower, supports and all appurtenances. No CTS antenna shall be elevated higher than necessary to assure adequate service.

(1) A CTS antenna located within a boundary line 16 km (10 miles) outside the Grade B contour of a TV Channel 13 station may not exceed a maximum Height Above Average Terrain (HAAT), as defined in § 90.309, and maximum ERP as set forth below:

HAAT		Maximum ERP (watts)
(m)	(feet)	
0-36.6	0-120	20.0
36.6-73.2	121-240	5.0
73.3-152.4	241-500	1.2
152.5-304.8	501-1000	0.29
304.9-609.6	1001-2000	0.073

(2) A CTS antenna located beyond a boundary line 16 km (10 miles) outside the Grade B contour of a TV Channel 13 station may not exceed a maximum HAAT, as defined in § 90.309, and maximum ERP as set forth below:

HAAT		Maximum ERP (watts)
(m)	(feet)	
0-152.4	0-500	20.0
152.5-304.8	501-1000	5.0
304.9-609.6	1001-2000	1.2

(b) No CTS antenna shall be located within 61 m (200 feet) of a residential dwelling unless the IVDS system licensee has reduced power such that the field strength of the CTS antenna at the residential dwelling does not increase relative to the field strength of the CTS antenna at 61 m or obtained the written concurrence of the resident(s) within 61 m of the CTS antenna. The written concurrence must be kept as part of the IVDS system authorization.

(c) The RTU may be connected to an external antenna not more than 6.1 m (20 feet) above ground or above an existing man-made structure (other than an antenna structure). Connectors that are used to connect RTUs to an external antenna shall not be of the types generally known as "F-type" or "BNC type." Use of an external antenna is subject to §95.861.

[57 FR 36373, Aug. 13, 1992]

§95.861 Interference.

(a) When an IVDS system suffers harmful interference within its service area from or causes harmful interference to another IVDS system, the licensees of both systems must cooperate and resolve the problem by mutually satisfactory arrangements. If the licensees are unable to do so, the Commission may impose restrictions including, but not limited to, specifying the transmitter power, antenna height, or area or hours of operation of the stations concerned.

(b) The use of any frequency segment at a given geographical location may be denied when, in the judgment of the Commission, its use in that location is not in the public interest; the use of a frequency segment specified for the IVDS system may be restricted as to specified geographical areas, maximum power, or other operating conditions.

(c) Unless the IVDS system licensee obtains written consent from the TV Channel 13 station licensee to dispense

with this notification, each IVDS system licensee must notify all households located both within a TV Channel 13 station Grade B predicted contour and the IVDS system service area of the potential for interference from an IVDS system. The IVDS system licensee must also inform those potentially affected households that it will eliminate any objectionable interference to television reception caused by its IVDS system. This notification shall be made no earlier than two weeks before and no later than two weeks after initiation of IVDS in the TV Channel 13 station Grade B predicted contour. The written consent must be kept as part of the IVDS system authorization.

(d) Each IVDS system licensee must provide upon request, and install free of charge, an interference reduction device to any household within a TV Channel 13 station Grade B predicted contour that experiences interference due to a component CTS or RTU.

(e) Each IVDS system licensee must investigate and eliminate interference to television broadcasting and reception, from its component CTSs and RTUs, within 30 days of the time it is notified in writing, by either an affected television station, an affected viewer, or the Commission, of an interference complaint. Should the licensee fail to eliminate the interference within the 30 day period, the CTS or RTU causing the interference must discontinue operation.

(f) The boundaries for each IVDS service area, as defined in §95.803, are the limit of interference protection for an IVDS system.

[57 FR 8275, Mar. 9, 1992, as amended at 57 FR 36374, Aug. 13, 1992]

§95.863 Duty cycle.

The maximum duty cycle of each RTU shall not exceed 5 seconds per hour, or, alternatively, not exceed one

percent within any 100 millisecond interval.

PART 97—AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE

Subpart A—General Provisions

- Sec.
- 97.1 Basis and purpose.
 - 97.3 Definitions.
 - 97.5 Station license required.
 - 97.7 Control operator required.
 - 97.9 Operator license.
 - 97.11 Stations aboard ships or aircraft.
 - 97.13 Restrictions on station location.
 - 97.15 Station antenna structures.
 - 97.17 Application for new license.
 - 97.19 Application for renewed or modified license.
 - 97.21 Mailing address and station location.
 - 97.23 License term.
 - 97.25 FCC modification of station license.
 - 97.27 Replacement license.
 - 97.29 Club and military recreation station call sign administration.

Subpart B—Station Operation Standards

- 97.101 General standards.
- 97.103 Station licensee responsibilities.
- 97.105 Control operator duties.
- 97.107 Alien control operator privileges.
- 97.109 Station control.
- 97.111 Authorized transmissions.
- 97.113 Prohibited transmissions.
- 97.115 Third-party communications.
- 97.117 International communications.
- 97.119 Station identification.
- 97.121 Restricted operation.

Subpart C—Special Operations

- 97.201 Auxiliary station.
- 97.203 Beacon station.
- 97.205 Repeater station.
- 97.207 Space station.
- 97.209 Earth station.
- 97.211 Space telecommand station.
- 97.213 Telecommand of an amateur station.
- 97.215 Telecommand of model craft.
- 97.216 Telemetry.

Subpart D—Technical Standards

- 97.301 Authorized frequency bands.
- 97.303 Frequency sharing requirements.
- 97.305 Authorized emission types.
- 97.307 Emission standards
- 97.309 RTTY and data emission codes.
- 97.311 SS emission types.
- 97.313 Transmitter power standards.
- 97.315 Type acceptance of external RF power amplifiers.

- 97.317 Standards for type acceptance of external RF power amplifiers.

Subpart E—Providing Emergency Communications

- 97.401 Operation during a disaster.
- 97.403 Safety of life and protection of property.
- 97.405 Station in distress.
- 97.407 Radio amateur civil emergency service.

Subpart F—Qualifying Examination Systems

- 97.501 Qualifying for an amateur operator license.
- 97.503 Element standards.
- 97.505 Element credit.
- 97.507 Preparing an examination.
- 97.509 Administering an examination.
- 97.511 Amateur operator license examination.
- 97.513 [Reserved]
- 97.515 Volunteer examiner requirements.
- 97.517 Volunteer examiner conduct.
- 97.519 Coordinating examination sessions.
- 97.521 VEC qualifications.
- 97.523 Question pools.
- 97.525 Accrediting VEs.
- 97.527 Reimbursement for expenses.

APPENDIX 1 TO PART 97—PLACES WHERE THE AMATEUR SERVICE IS REGULATED BY THE FCC

APPENDIX 2 TO PART 97—VEC REGIONS

AUTHORITY: 48 Stat. 1066, 1062, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303. Interpret or apply 48 Stat. 1064-1068, 1081-1105, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 151-155, 301-609, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§97.1 Basis and purpose.

The rules and regulations in this part are designed to provide an amateur radio service having a fundamental purpose as expressed in the following principles:

(a) Recognition and enhancement of the value of the amateur service to the public as a voluntary noncommercial communication service, particularly with respect to providing emergency communications.

(b) Continuation and extension of the amateur's proven ability to contribute to the advancement of the radio art.

(c) Encouragement and improvement of the amateur service through rules which provide for advancing skills in

both the communication and technical phases of the art.

(d) Expansion of the existing reservoir within the amateur radio service of trained operators, technicians, and electronics experts.

(e) Continuation and extension of the amateur's unique ability to enhance international goodwill.

§97.3 Definitions.

(a) The definitions of terms used in part 97 are:

(1) *Amateur operator*. A person holding a written authorization to be the control operator of an amateur station.

(2) *Amateur radio services*. The amateur service, the amateur-satellite service and the radio amateur civil emergency service.

(3) *Amateur-satellite service*. A radiocommunication service using stations on Earth satellites for the same purpose as those of the amateur service.

(4) *Amateur service*. A radiocommunication service for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs, that is, duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.

(5) *Amateur station*. A station in an amateur radio service consisting of the apparatus necessary for carrying on radiocommunications.

(6) *Automatic control*. The use of devices and procedures for control of a station when it is transmitting so that compliance with the FCC Rules is achieved without the control operator being present at a control point.

(7) *Auxiliary station*. An amateur station transmitting communications point-to-point within a system of co-operating amateur stations.

(8) *Bandwidth*. The width of a frequency band outside of which the mean power of the transmitted signal is attenuated at least 26 dB below the mean power of the transmitted signal within the band.

(9) *Beacon*. An amateur station transmitting communications for the purposes of observation of propagation and reception or other related experimental activities.

(10) *Broadcasting*. Transmissions intended for reception by the general public, either direct or relayed.

(11) *Control operator*. An amateur operator designated by the licensee of a station to be responsible for the transmissions from that station to assure compliance with the FCC Rules.

(12) *Control point*. The location at which the control operator function is performed.

(13) *CSCE*. Certificate of successful completion of an examination.

(14) *Earth station*. An amateur station located on, or within 50 km of, the Earth's surface intended for communications with space stations or with other Earth stations by means of one or more other objects in space.

(15) *EIC*. Engineer in Charge of an FCC Field Facility.

(16) *External RF power amplifier*. A device capable of increasing power output when used in conjunction with, but not an integral part of, a transmitter.

(17) *External RF power amplifier kit*. A number of electronic parts, which, when assembled, is an external RF power amplifier, even if additional parts are required to complete assembly.

(18) *FAA*. Federal Aviation Administration.

(19) *FCC*. Federal Communications Commission.

(20) *Frequency coordinator*. An entity, recognized in a local or regional area by amateur operators whose stations are eligible to be auxiliary or repeater stations, that recommends transmit/receive channels and associated operating and technical parameters for such stations in order to avoid or minimize potential interference.

(21) *Harmful interference*. Interference which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radiocommunication service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations.

(22) *Indicator*. Words, letters or numerals appended to and separated from the call sign during the station identification.

(23) *Information bulletin*. A message directed only to amateur operators

consisting solely of subject matter of direct interest to the amateur service.

(24) *International Morse code.* A dot-dash code as defined in International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) Recommendation F.1 (1984), Division B, I. Morse code.

(25) *ITU.* International Telecommunication Union.

(26) *Line A.* Begins at Aberdeen, WA, running by great circle arc to the intersection of 48°N, 120°W, thence along parallel 48°N, to the intersection of 95°W, thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Duluth, MN, thence by great circle arc to 45°N, 85°W, thence southward along meridian 85°W, to its intersection with parallel 41°N, thence along parallel 41°N, to its intersection with meridian 82°W, thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Bangor, ME, thence by great circle arc through the southernmost point of Searsport, ME, at which point it terminates.

(27) *Local control.* The use of a control operator who directly manipulates the operating adjustments in the station to achieve compliance with the FCC Rules.

(28) *National Radio Quiet Zone.* The area in Maryland, Virginia and West Virginia Bounded by 39° 15'N on the north, 78° 30'W on the east, 37° 30'N on the south and 80° 30'W on the west.

(29) *Physician.* For the purpose of this part, a person who is licensed to practice in a place where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC, as either a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) or a Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)

(30) *Question pool.* All current examination questions for a designated written examination element.

(31) *Question set.* A series of examination on a given examination selected from the question pool.

(32) *Radio Regulations.* The latest ITU *Radio Regulations* to which the United States is a party.

(33) *RACES* (radio amateur civil emergency service). A radio service using amateur stations for civil defense communications during periods of local, regional or national civil emergencies.

(34) *Remote control.* The use of a control operator who indirectly manipu-

lates the operating adjustments in the station through a control link to achieve compliance with the FCC Rules.

(35) *Repeater.* An amateur station that automatically retransmits the signals of other stations.

(36) *Space station.* An amateur station located more than 50 km above the Earth's surface.

(37) *Space telemetry.* A one-way transmission from a space station of measurements made from the measuring instruments in a spacecraft, including those relating to the functioning of the spacecraft.

(38) *Spurious emission.* An emission, or frequencies outside the necessary bandwidth of a transmission, the level of which may be reduced without affecting the information being transmitted.

(39) *Telecommand.* A one-way transmission to initiate, modify, or terminate functions of a device at a distance.

(40) *Telecommand station.* An amateur station that transmits communications to initiate, modify or terminate functions of a space station.

(41) *Telemetry.* A one-way transmission of measurements at a distance from the measuring instrument.

(42) *Third party communications.* A message from the control operator (first party) of an amateur station to another amateur station control operator (second party) on behalf of another person (third party).

(43) *VE.* Volunteer examiner.

(44) *VEC.* Volunteer-examiner coordinator.

(b) The definitions of technical symbols used in this part are:

(1) *EHF* (extremely high frequency). The frequency range 30-300 GHz.

(2) *HF* (high frequency). The frequency range 3-30 MHz.

(3) *Hz.* Hertz.

(4) *m.* Meters.

(5) *MF* (medium frequency). The frequency range 300-3000 kHz.

(6) *PEP* (peak envelope power). The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one RF cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions.

(7) *RF.* Radio frequency.

(8) *SHF* (super-high frequency). The frequency range 3–30 GHz.

(9) *UHF* (ultra-high frequency). The frequency range 300–3000 MHz.

(10) *VHF* (very-high frequency). The frequency range 30–300 MHz.

(11) *W*. Watts.

(c) The following terms are used in this part to indicate emission types. Refer to §2.201 of the FCC Rules, *Emission, modulation and transmission characteristics*, for information on emission type designators.

(1) *CW*. International Morse code telegraphy emissions having designators with A, C, H, J or R as the first symbol; 1 as the second symbol; A or B as the third symbol; and emissions J2A and J2B.

(2) *Data*. Telemetry, telecommand and computer communications emissions having designators with A, C, D, F, G, H, J or R as the first symbol; 1 as the second symbol; D as the third symbol; and emission J2D. Only a digital code of a type specifically authorized in this part may be transmitted.

(3) *Image*. Facsimile and television emissions having designators with A, C, D, F, G, H, J or R as the first symbol; 1, 2 or 3 as the second symbol; C or F as the third symbol; and emissions having B as the first symbol; 7, 8 or 9 as the second symbol; W as the third symbol.

(4) *MCW*. Tone-modulated international Morse code telegraphy emissions having designators with A, C, D, F, G, H or R as the first symbol; 2 as the second symbol; A or B as the third symbol.

(5) *Phone*. Speech and other sound emissions having designators with A, C, D, F, G, H, J or R as the first symbol; 1, 2 or 3 as the second symbol; E as the third symbol. Also speech emissions having B as the first symbol; 7, 8 or 9 as the second symbol; E as the third symbol. MCW for the purpose of performing the station identification procedure, or for providing telegraphy practice interspersed with speech. Incidental tones for the purpose of selective calling or alerting or to control the level of a demodulated signal may also be considered phone.

(6) *Pulse*. Emissions having designators with K, L, M, P, Q, V or W as the first symbol; 0, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9 or X as the

second symbol; A, B, C, D, E, F, N, W or X as the third symbol.

(7) *RTTY*. Narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy emissions having designators with A, C, D, F, G, H, J or R as the first symbol; 1 as the second symbol; B as the third symbol; and emission J2B. Only a digital code of a type specifically authorized in this part may be transmitted.

(8) *SS*. Spread-spectrum emissions using bandwidth-expansion modulation emissions having designators with A, C, D, F, G, H, J or R as the first symbol; X as the second symbol; X as the third symbol. Only a SS emission of a type specifically authorized in this part may be transmitted.

(9) *Test*. Emissions containing no information having the designators with N as the third symbol. Test does not include pulse emissions with no information or modulation unless pulse emissions are also authorized in the frequency band.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 29, Jan. 2, 1991; 56 FR 56171, Nov. 1, 1991]

§97.5 Station license required.

(a) When a station is transmitting on any amateur service frequency from a geographic location within 50 km of the Earth's surface where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC, the person having physical control of the apparatus must hold an FCC-issued written authorization for an amateur station.

(b) When a station is transmitting on any amateur service frequency from a location within 50 km of the Earth's surface and aboard any vessel or craft that is documented or registered in the United States, the person having physical control of the apparatus must hold an FCC-issued written authorization for an amateur station.

(c) When a station is transmitting on any amateur-satellite service frequency from a location more than 50 km above the Earth's surface aboard any craft that is documented or registered in the United States, the person having physical control of the apparatus must hold an FCC-issued written authorization for an amateur station.

(d) The types of written authorizations that permit amateur station op-

eration where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC are:

(1) An operator/primary station license (FCC Form 660) issued to the person by the FCC. A primary station license is issued only to a person, together with an operator license on the same document. Every amateur operator licensed by the FCC must have one, but only one, primary station license. Except a representative of a foreign government, any person who qualifies by examination is eligible to apply for an operator/primary station license.

(2) A club station license (FCC Form 660) issued to the person by the FCC. A club station license is issued only to the person who is the license trustee designated by an officer of the club. The trustee must hold an FCC-issued Amateur Extra, Advanced, General, or Technician operator license. The club must be composed of at least two persons and must have a name, a document of organization, management and a primary purpose devoted to amateur service activities consistent with this part.

(3) A military recreation station license (FCC Form 660) issued to the person by the FCC. A military recreation station license is issued only to the person who is the license custodian designated by the official in charge of the United States military recreational premises where the station is situated. The custodian must not be a representative of a foreign government. The custodian need not hold an amateur operator license.

(4) A RACES station license (FCC Form 660) issued to the person by the FCC. A RACES station license is issued only to the person who is the license custodian designated by the official responsible for the governmental agency served by that civil defense organization. The custodian must not be a representative of a foreign government. The custodian must be the civil defense official responsible for coordination of all civil defense activities in the area concerned. The custodian need not hold an amateur operator license.

(5) A reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee (FCC Form 610-AL) issued to the person by the FCC. A reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee is issued only to a person who is a citizen

of a country with which the United States has arrangements to grant reciprocal operating permits to visiting alien amateur operators. The person must be a citizen of the same country that issued the amateur service license. No person who is a citizen of the United States, regardless of any other citizenship also held, is eligible for a reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee. No person holding an FCC-issued amateur service license will be issued a reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee.

(6) An amateur service license issued to the person by the Government of Canada. The person must be a Canadian citizen.

(e) The written authorization for an amateur station authorizes the use in accordance with the FCC Rules of all transmitting apparatus under the physical control of the station licensee at points where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC. The original written authorization document or a photocopy thereof must be retained at the station.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989; 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989]

§ 97.7 Control operator required.

When transmitting, each amateur station must have a control operator. Only a person holding one of the following documents may be the control operator of a station:

(a) An operator/primary station license (FCC Form 660) issued to the person by the FCC.

(b) A reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee (FCC Form 610-AL) issued to the person by the FCC.

(c) An amateur service license issued to a Canadian citizen by the Government of Canada.

§ 97.9 Operator license.

(a) There are 5 classes of operator licenses: Novice, Technician, General, Advanced and Amateur Extra. An operator license authorizes the holder to be the control operator of a station with the privileges of the operator class specified on the license. The license document or a photocopy thereof must be in the personal possession of the licensee at all times when the person is the control operator of a station.

(b) A person holding a Novice, Technician, General, or Advanced Class operator license who has properly filed with the FCC an application for a higher operator class which has not yet been acted upon, and who holds a CSCE indicating that the person completed the necessary examinations within the previous 365 days is authorized to exercise the rights and privileges of the higher operator class.

§97.11 Stations aboard ships or aircraft.

(a) The installation and operation of an amateur station on a ship or aircraft must be approved by the master of the ship or pilot in command of the aircraft.

(b) The station must be separate from and independent of all other radio apparatus installed on the ship or aircraft, except a common antenna may be shared with a voluntary ship radio installation. The station's transmissions must not cause interference to any other apparatus installed on the ship or aircraft.

(c) The station must not constitute a hazard to the safety of life or property. For a station aboard an aircraft, the apparatus shall not be operated while the aircraft is operating under Instrument Flight Rules, as defined by the FAA, unless the station has been found to comply with all applicable FAA Rules.

§97.13 Restrictions on station location.

(a) Before placing an amateur station on land of environmental importance or that is significant in American history, architecture or culture, the licensee may be required to take certain actions prescribed by §1.1301-1.1319 of the FCC Rules.

(b) A station within 1600 m (1 mile) of an FCC monitoring facility must protect that facility from harmful interference. Failure to do so could result in imposition of operating restrictions upon the amateur station by an EIC pursuant to §97.121 of this Part. Geographical coordinates of the facilities that require protection are listed in §0.121(c) of the FCC Rules.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 55 FR 20398, May 16, 1990]

§97.15 Station antenna structures.

(a) Unless the amateur station licensee has received prior approval from the FCC, no antenna structure, including and radiating elements, tower, supports and all appurtenances, may be higher than 61 m (200 feet) above ground level at its site.

(b) Unless the amateur station licensee has received prior approval from the FCC, no antenna structure, at an airport or heliport that is available for public use and is listed in the *Airport Directory* of the current *Airman's Information Manual* or in either the *Alaska or Pacific Airman's Guide and Chart Supplement*; or at an airport or heliport under construction that is the subject of a notice or proposal on file with the FAA, and except for military airports, it is clearly indicated that the airport will be available for public use; or at an airport or heliport that is operated by the armed forces of the United States; or at a place near any of these airports or heliports, may be higher than:

(1) 1 m above the airport elevation for each 100 m from the nearest runway longer than 1 km within 6.1 km of the antenna structure.

(2) 2 m above the airport elevation for each 100 m from the nearest runway shorter than 1 km within 3.1 km of the antenna structure.

(3) 4 m above the airport elevation for each 100 m from the nearest landing pad within 1.5 km of the antenna structure.

(c) An amateur station antenna structure no higher than 6.1 m (20 feet) above ground level at its site or no higher than 6.1 m above any natural object or existing manmade structure, other than an antenna structure, is exempt from the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section.

(d) Further details as to whether an aeronautical study and/or obstruction marking and lighting may be required, and specifications for obstruction marking and lighting, are contained in Part 17 of the FCC Rules, *Construction, Marking, and Lighting of Antenna Structures*. To request approval to place an antenna structure higher than the limits specified in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, the licensee must notify the FAA on FAA Form 7460-1 and the FCC on FCC Form 854.

(e) Except as otherwise provided herein, a station antenna structure may be erected at heights and dimensions sufficient to accommodate amateur service communications. [State and local regulation of a station antenna structure must not preclude amateur service communications. Rather, it must reasonably accommodate such communications and must constitute the minimum practicable regulation to accomplish the state or local authority's legitimate purpose. [See PRB-1, 101 FCC 2d 952 (1985) for details.]

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989; 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989]

§97.17 Application for new license.

(a) Any qualified person is eligible to apply for an amateur service license.

(b) Each application for a new operator/primary station license must be made on FCC Form 610. Each application for a reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee must be made on FCC Form 610-A. Each application for a new amateur service club or military recreation station license must be made on FCC Form 610-B. No new license for a RACES station will be issued.

(c) Each application for a new operator/primary station license and each application involving a change in operator class must be submitted to the VEs administering the qualifying examination.

(d) Any qualified person is eligible to apply for a reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee. The application must be submitted to the FCC, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245.

(e) No person shall obtain or attempt to obtain, or assist another person to obtain or attempt to obtain, an operator license or reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee by fraudulent means.

(f) A call sign will be assigned systematically to each primary station. The FCC will issue public announcements detailing the policies and procedures of the primary station call sign assignment system. The FCC will not grant any request for a specific call sign.

(g) Each application for a new amateur service club or military recreation

station license must be submitted to a club and military recreation station call sign administrator.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 57 FR 40344, Sept. 3, 1992; 58 FR 30717, May 27, 1993]

§97.19 Application for a renewed or modified license.

(a) Each application for a renewed or modified operator/primary station license must be made on FCC Form 610. Each application for a renewed or modified RACES station license must be made on FCC Form 610-B. A reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee is not renewable. A new reciprocal permit may be issued upon proper application.

(b) Each application for a renewed or modified amateur service license must be accompanied by a photocopy of the license document or the original document, unless it has been lost, mutilated or destroyed. Each application for a modified operator license involving a change in operator class must be submitted to the VEs administering the qualifying examination. Each application for a modified or renewed amateur service club or military recreation station license must be made on FCC Form 610-B and submitted to the club and military recreation station call sign administrator that provided it. All other applications must be submitted to: FCC, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245.

(c) When the licensee has submitted a timely application for renewal of an unexpired license (between 60 and 90 days prior to the end of the license term is recommended), the licensee may continue to operate until the disposition of the application has been determined. If a license expires, application for renewal may be made during a grace period of 2 years after the expiration date. During this grace period, the expired license is not valid. A license renewed during the grace period must be dated as of the date of the renewal.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 55 FR 30456, July 26, 1990; 57 FR 40344, Sept. 3, 1992; 58 FR 30718, May 27, 1993]

§97.21 Mailing address and station location.

Each application for an amateur service license and each application for a reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee must show a mailing address and a station location (the addresses may be the same) in an area where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC. The mailing address must be one where the licensee can receive mail delivery by the United States Postal Service. The station location must be a place where a station can be physically located. (A post office box whether provided by the United States Postal Service or by any other party, a rural or highway contract route designation and box number, and general delivery are unsuitable as a station location.)

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 55 FR 30456, July 26, 1990; 56 FR 25374, June 4, 1991]

§97.23 License term.

(a) An amateur service license is normally issued for a 10-year term.

(b) A reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee is normally issued for a 1-year term.

§97.25 FCC modification of station license.

(a) The FCC may modify a station license, either for a limited time or for the duration of the term thereof, if it determines:

(1) That such action will promote the public interest, convenience and necessity; or

(2) That such action will promote fuller compliance with the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, or of any treaty ratified by the United States.

(b) When the FCC makes such a determination, it will issue an order of modification. The order will not become final until the licensee is notified in writing of the proposed action and the grounds and reasons therefor. The licensee will be given reasonable opportunity of no less than 30 days to protest the modification; except that, where safety of life or property is involved, a shorter period of notice may be provided. Any protest by a licensee of an FCC order of modification will be

handled in accordance with the provisions of 47 U.S.C. 316.

§97.27 Replacement license.

Each license or permittee whose original document is lost, mutilated, or destroyed must request a replacement. The request must be made to: FCC, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245. A statement of how the document was lost, mutilated, or destroyed must be attached to the request. A replacement license must bear the same expiration date as the license that it replaces.

[57 FR 40344, Sept. 3, 1992]

§97.29 Club and military recreation station call sign administration.

No organization may serve as an amateur service club and military recreation station call sign administrator unless it has entered into a written agreement with the FCC. The FCC will issue public announcements listing the club and military recreation station call sign administrators. Each club and military recreation station call sign administrator must abide by the terms of the agreement. Each club and military recreation station call sign administrator must:

(a) Be an organization that has tax-exempt status under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and that exists for the purpose of furthering the amateur service;

(b) Be an organization whose membership includes at least one percent of the amateur operators licensed by the FCC;

(c) Be capable of serving as a club and military recreation station call sign administrator in all places where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC;

(d) Accept and process all properly-completed license application Forms 610-B received from qualified club and military recreation station license trustees or custodians and submit them to: FCC, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245;

(e) Not charge the applicants any fee or accept any form of reimbursement for services provided as an amateur service club and military recreation station call sign administrator;

(f) Accept and process applications from applicants for club or military recreation station license, under §§ 97.5(d) (2) and (3), without regard to race, sex, religion, national origin or membership (or lack thereof) in any amateur service organization;

(g) Provide the FCC with a license document, including the unique station call sign, ready for endorsement and mailing within 10 days of receipt of a properly-completed application for a club or military recreation station license;

(h) Provide the FCC each month, in a format specified by the FCC, a data file of license documents processed during that month;

(i) Issue public announcements detailing the policies and procedures of the club and military recreation station call sign assignment system;

(j) Accept and respond to inquiries concerning club and military recreation station applications and license matters;

(k) Provide the FCC with a plan for processing applications for modified or renewed amateur service club or military recreation station licenses in the event that the organization ceases to function as a club and military recreation station call sign administrator.

[58 FR 30718, May 27, 1993]

Subpart B—Station Operation Standards

§ 97.101 General standards.

(a) In all respects not specifically covered by FCC Rules each amateur station must be operated in accordance with good engineering and good amateur practice.

(b) Each station licensee and each control operator must cooperate in selecting transmitting channels and in making the most effective use of the amateur service frequencies. No frequency will be assigned for the exclusive use of any station.

(c) At all times and on all frequencies, each control operator must give priority to stations providing emergency communications, except to stations transmitting communications for training drills and tests in RACES.

(d) No amateur operator shall willfully or maliciously interfere with or cause interference to any radio communication or signal.

§ 97.103 Station licensee responsibilities.

(a) The station licensee is responsible for the proper operation of the station in accordance with the FCC Rules. When the control operator is a different amateur operator than the station licensee, both persons are equally responsible for proper operation of the station.

(b) The station licensee must designate the station control operator. The FCC will presume that the station licensee is also the control operator, unless documentation to the contrary is in the station records.

(c) The station licensee must make the station and the station records available for inspection upon request by an FCC representative. When deemed necessary by an EIC to assure compliance with the FCC Rules, the station licensee must maintain a record of station operations containing such items of information as the EIC may require in accord with § 0.314(x) of the FCC Rules.

§ 97.105 Control operator duties.

(a) The control operator must ensure the immediate proper operation of the station, regardless of the type of control.

(b) A station may only be operated in the manner and to the extent permitted by the privileges authorized for the class of operator license held by the control operator.

§ 97.107 Alien control operator privileges.

(a) The privileges available to a control operator holding an amateur service license issued by the Government of Canada are:

(1) The terms of the *Convention Between the United States and Canada (TIAS No. 2508) Relating to the Operation by Citizens of Either Country of Certain Radio Equipment or Stations in the Other Country*;

(2) The operating terms and conditions of the amateur service license issued by the Government of Canada; and

(3) The applicable provisions of the FCC Rules, but not to exceed the control operator privileges of an FCC-issued Amateur Extra Class operator license.

(b) The privileges available to a control operator holding an FCC-issued reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee are:

(1) The terms of the agreement between the alien's government and the United States;

(2) The operating terms and conditions of the amateur service license issued by the alien's government;

(3) The applicable provisions of the FCC Rules, but not to exceed the control operator privileges of an FCC-issued Amateur Extra Class operator license; and

(4) None, if the holder of the reciprocal permit has obtained an FCC-issued operator/primary station license.

(c) At any time the FCC may, in its discretion, modify, suspend, or cancel the amateur service privileges within or over any area where radio services are regulated by the FCC of any Canadian amateur service licensee or alien reciprocal permittee.

§97.109 Station control.

(a) Each amateur station must have at least one control point.

(b) When a station is being locally controlled, the control operator must be at the control point. Any station may be locally controlled.

(c) When a station is being remotely controlled, the control operator must be at the control point. Any station may be remotely controlled.

(d) When a station is being automatically controlled, the control operator need not be at the control point. Only stations transmitting RTTY or data emissions on the 6 m or shorter wavelength bands, and stations specifically designated elsewhere in this part may be automatically controlled. Automatic control must cease upon notification by an EIC that the station is transmitting improperly or causing harmful interference to other stations. Automatic control must not be resumed without prior approval of the EIC.

(e) No station may be automatically controlled while transmitting third

party communications, except a station retransmitting digital packet radio communications on the 6 m and shorter wavelength bands. Such stations must be using the American Radio Relay League, Inc. *AX.25 Amateur Packet—Radio Link—Layer Protocol, Version 2.0*, October 1984 (or compatible) which is available from American Radio Relay League, Inc., 225 Main Street, Newington, Connecticut 06111. The retransmitted messages must originate at a station that is being locally or remotely controlled.

[54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989]

§97.111 Authorized transmissions.

(a) An amateur station may transmit the following types of two-way communications:

(1) Transmissions necessary to exchange messages with other stations in the amateur service, except those in any country whose administration has given notice that it objects to such communications. The FCC will issue public notices of current arrangements for international communications;

(2) Transmissions necessary to exchange messages with a station in another FCC-regulated service while providing emergency communications;

(3) Transmissions necessary to exchange messages with a United States government station, necessary to providing communications in RACES; and

(4) Transmissions necessary to exchange messages with a station in a service not regulated by the FCC, but authorized by the FCC to communicate with amateur stations. An amateur station may exchange messages with a participating United States military station during an Armed Forces Day Communications Test.

(b) In addition to one-way transmissions specifically authorized elsewhere in this part, an amateur station may transmit the following types of one-way communications:

(1) Brief transmissions necessary to make adjustments to the station;

(2) Brief transmissions necessary to establishing two-way communications with other stations;

(3) Telecommand;

(4) Transmissions necessary to providing emergency communications;

(5) Transmissions necessary to assist persons learning, or improving proficiency in, the international Morse code; and

(6) Transmissions necessary to disseminate information bulletins.

(7) Transmissions of telemetry.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 56171, Nov. 1, 1991]

§97.113 Prohibited transmissions.

(a) No amateur station shall transmit:

(1) Communications specifically prohibited elsewhere in this part;

(2) Communications for hire or for material compensation, direct or indirect, paid or promised, except as otherwise provided in these rules;

(3) Communications in which the station licensee or control operator has a pecuniary interest, including communications on behalf of an employer. Amateur operators may, however, notify other amateur operators of the availability for sale or trade of apparatus normally used in an amateur station, provided that such activity is not conducted on a regular basis;

(4) Music using a phone emission except as specifically provided elsewhere in this section; communications intended to facilitate a criminal act; messages in codes or ciphers intended to obscure the meaning thereof, except as otherwise provided herein; obscene or indecent words or language; or false or deceptive messages, signals or identification;

(5) Communications, on a regular basis, which could reasonably be furnished alternatively through other radio services.

(b) An amateur station shall not engage in any form of broadcasting, nor may an amateur station transmit one-way communications except as specifically provided in these rules; nor shall an amateur station engage in any activity related to program production or news gathering for broadcasting purposes, except that communications directly related to the immediate safety of human life or the protection of property may be provided by amateur stations to broadcasters for dissemination to the public where no other means of communication is reasonably available before or at the time of the event.

(c) A control operator may accept compensation as an incident of a teaching position during periods of time when an amateur station is used by that teacher as a part of classroom instruction at an educational institution.

(d) The control operator of a club station may accept compensation for the periods of time when the station is transmitting telegraphy practice or information bulletins, provided that the station transmits such telegraphy practice and bulletins for at least 40 hours per week; schedules operations on at least six amateur service MF and HF bands using reasonable measures to maximize coverage; where the schedule of normal operating times and frequencies is published at least 30 days in advance of the actual transmissions; and where the control operator does not accept any direct or indirect compensation for any other service as a control operator.

(e) No station shall retransmit programs or signals emanating from any type of radio station other than an amateur station, except propagation and weather forecast information intended for use by the general public and originated from United States Government stations and communications, including incidental music, originating on United States Government frequencies between a space shuttle and its associated Earth stations. Prior approval for shuttle retransmissions must be obtained from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Such retransmissions must be for the exclusive use of amateur operators. Propagation, weather forecasts, and shuttle retransmissions may not be conducted on a regular basis, but only occasionally, as an incident of normal amateur radio communications.

(f) No amateur station, except an auxiliary, repeater, or space station, may automatically retransmit the radio signals of other amateur station.

[58 FR 43072, Aug. 13, 1993; 58 FR 47219, Sept. 8, 1993]

§97.115 Third party communications.

(a) An amateur station may transmit messages for a third party to:

(1) Any station within the jurisdiction of the United States.

(2) Any station within the jurisdiction of any foreign government whose administration has made arrangements with the United States to allow amateur stations to be used for transmitting international communications on behalf of third parties. No station shall transmit messages for a third party to any station within the jurisdiction of any foreign government whose administration has not made such an arrangement. This prohibition does not apply to a message for any third party who is eligible to be a control operator of the station.

(b) The third party may participate in stating the message where:

(1) The control operator is present at the control point and is continuously monitoring and supervising the third party's participation; and

(2) The third party is not a prior amateur service licensee whose license was revoked; suspended for less than the balance of the license term and the suspension is still in effect; suspended for the balance of the license term and relicensing has not taken place; or surrendered for cancellation following notice of revocation, suspension or monetary forfeiture proceedings. The third party may not be the subject of a cease and desist order which relates to amateur service operation and which is still in effect.

(c) At the end of an exchange of international third party communications, the station must also transmit in the station identification procedure the call sign of the station with which a third party message was exchanged.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989; 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989]

§97.117 International communications.

Transmissions to a different country, where permitted, shall be made in plain language and shall be limited to messages of a technical nature relating to tests, and, to remarks of a personal character for which, by reason of their unimportance, recourse to the public telecommunications service is not justified.

§97.119 Station identification.

(a) Each amateur station, except a space station or telecommand station,

must transmit its assigned call sign on its transmitting channel at the end of each communication, and at least every 10 minutes during a communication, for the purpose of clearly making the source of the transmissions from the station known to those receiving the transmissions. No station may transmit unidentified communications or signals, or transmit as the station call sign, any call sign not authorized to the station.

(b) The call sign must be transmitted with an emission authorized for the transmitting channel in one of the following ways:

(1) By a CW emission. When keyed by an automatic device used only for identification, the speed must not exceed 20 words per minute;

(2) By a phone emission in the English language. Use of a phonetic alphabet as an aid for correct station identification is encouraged;

(3) By a RTTY emission using a specified digital code when all or part of the communications are transmitted by a RTTY or data emission;

(4) By an image emission conforming to the applicable transmission standards, either color or monochrome, of §73.682(a) of the FCC Rules when all or part of the communications are transmitted in the same image emission; or

(5) By a CW or phone emission during SS emission transmission on a narrow bandwidth frequency segment. Alternatively, by the changing of one or more parameters of the emission so that a conventional CW or phone emission receiver can be used to determine the station call sign.

(c) An indicator may be included with the call sign. It must be separated from the call sign by the slant mark or by any suitable word that denotes the slant mark. If the indicator is self-assigned, it must be included after the call sign and must not conflict with any other indicator specified by the FCC Rules or with any prefix assigned to another country.

(d) When the operator license class held by the control operator exceeds that of the station licensee, an indicator consisting of the call sign assigned to the control operator's station must be included after the call sign.

(e) When the control operator is a person who is exercising the rights and privileges authorized by § 97.9(b) of this part, an indicator must be included after the call sign as follows:

(1) For a control operator who has requested a license modification from Novice Class to Technical Class: KT;

(2) For a control operator who has requested a license modification from Novice or Technical Class to General Class: AG;

(3) For a control operator who has requested a license modification from Novice, Technician, or General Class operator to Advanced Class: AA; or

(4) For a control operator who has requested a license modification from Novice, Technician, General, or Advanced Class operator to Amateur Extra Class: AE.

(f) When the station is transmitting under the authority of a reciprocal permit for alien amateur licensee, an indicator consisting of the appropriate letter-numeral designating the station location must be included before the call sign issued to the station by the licensing country. When the station is transmitting under the authority of an amateur service license issued by the Government of Canada, a station location indicator must be included after the call sign. At least once during each intercommunication, the identification announcement must include the geographical location as nearly as possible by city and state, commonwealth or possession.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989; 55 FR 30457, July 26, 1990; 56 FR 28, Jan. 2, 1991]

§ 97.121 Restricted operation.

(a) If the operation of an amateur station causes general interference to the reception of transmissions from stations operating in the domestic broadcast service when receivers of good engineering design, including adequate selectivity characteristics, are used to receive such transmissions, and this fact is made known to the amateur station licensee, the amateur station shall not be operated during the hours from 8 p.m. to 10:30 p.m., local time, and on Sunday for the additional period from 10:30 a.m. until 1 p.m., local time, upon the frequency or fre-

quencies used when the interference is created.

(b) In general, such steps as may be necessary to minimize interference to stations operating in other services may be required after investigation by the FCC.

Subpart C—Special Operations

§ 97.201 Auxiliary station.

(a) Any amateur station licensed to a holder of a Technician, General, Advanced or Amateur Extra Class operator license may be an auxiliary station. A holder of a Technician, General, Advanced or Amateur Extra Class operator license may be the control operator of an auxiliary station, subject to the privileges of the class of operator license held.

(b) An auxiliary station may transmit only on the 1.25 m and shorter wavelength bands, except the 431–433 MHz and 435–438 MHz segments.

(c) Where an auxiliary station causes harmful interference to another auxiliary station, the licensees are equally and fully responsible for resolving the interference unless one station's operation is recommended by a frequency coordinator and the other station's is not. In that case, the licensee of the non-coordinated auxiliary station has primary responsibility to resolve the interference.

(d) An auxiliary station may be automatically controlled.

(e) An auxiliary station may transmit one-way communications.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 19610, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 56171, Nov. 1, 1991]

§ 97.203 Beacon station.

(a) Any amateur station licensed to a holder of a Technician, General, Advanced or Amateur Extra Class operator license may be a beacon. A holder of a Technician, General, Advanced or Amateur Extra Class operator license may be the control operator of a beacon, subject to the privileges of the class of operator license held.

(b) A beacon must not concurrently transmit on more than 1 channel in the same amateur service frequency band, from the same station location.

(c) The transmitter power of a beacon must not exceed 100 W.

(d) A beacon may be automatically controlled while it is transmitting on the 28.20-28.30 MHz, 50.06-50.08 MHz, 144.275-144.300 MHz, 222.05-222.06 MHz or 432.300-432.400 MHz segments, or on the 33 cm and shorter wavelength bands.

(e) Before establishing an automatically controlled beacon in the National Radio Quiet Zone or before changing the transmitting frequency, transmitter power, antenna height or directivity, the station licensee must give written notification thereof to the Interference Office, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, P.O. Box 2, Green Bank, WV 24944.

(1) The notification must include the geographical coordinates of the antenna, antenna ground elevation above mean sea level (AMSL), antenna center of radiation above ground level (AGL), antenna directivity, proposed frequency, type of emission, and transmitter power.

(2) If an objection to the proposed operation is received by the FCC from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, Pocahontas County, WV, for itself or on behalf of the Naval Research Laboratory at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, WV, within 20 days from the date of notification, the FCC will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

(f) A beacon must cease transmissions upon notification by an EIC that the station is operating improperly or causing undue interference to other operations. The beacon may not resume transmitting without prior approval of the EIC.

(g) A beacon may transmit one-way communications.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 55 FR 9323, Mar. 13, 1990; 56 FR 19610, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991]

§97.205 Repeater station.

(a) Any amateur station licensed to a holder of a Technician, General, Advanced or Amateur Extra Class operator license may be a repeater. A holder of a Technician, General, Advanced or Amateur Extra Class operator license may be the control operator of a re-

peater, subject to the privileges of the class of operator license held.

(b) A repeater may receive and retransmit only on the 10 m and shorter wavelength frequency bands except the 28.0-29.5 MHz, 50.0-51.0 MHz, 144.0-144.5 MHz, 145.5-146.0 MHz, 431.0-433.0 MHz and 435.0-438.0 MHz segments.

(c) Where the transmissions of a repeater cause harmful interference to another repeater, the two station licensees are equally and fully responsible for resolving the interference unless the operation of one station is recommended by a frequency coordinator and the operation of the other station is not. In that case, the licensee of the non-coordinated repeater has primary responsibility to resolve the interference.

(d) A repeater may be automatically controlled.

(e) Ancillary functions of a repeater that are available to users on the input channel are not considered remotely controlled functions of the station. Limiting the use of a repeater to only certain user stations is permissible.

(f) Before establishing a repeater in the National Radio Quiet Zone or before changing the transmitting frequency, transmitter power, antenna height or directivity, or the location of an existing repeater, the station licensee must give written notification thereof to the Interference Office, National Radio Astronomy Observatory, P.O. Box 2, Green Bank, WV 24944.

(1) The notification must include the geographical coordinates of the station antenna, antenna ground elevation above mean sea level (AMSL), antenna center of radiation above ground level (AGL), antenna directivity, proposed frequency, type of emission, and transmitter power.

(2) If an objection to the proposed operation is received by the FCC from the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, Pocahontas County, WV, for itself or on behalf of the Naval Research Laboratory at Sugar Grove, Pendleton County, WV, within 20 days from the date of notification, the FCC will consider all aspects of the problem and take whatever action is deemed appropriate.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 55 FR 4613, Feb. 9, 1990; 56 FR 32517, July 17, 1991]

§97.207 Space station.

(a) Any amateur station may be a space station. A holder of any class operator license may be the control operator of a space station, subject to the privileges of the class of operator license held by the control operator.

(b) A space station must be capable of effecting a cessation of transmissions by telecommand whenever such cessation is ordered by the FCC.

(c) The following frequency bands and segments are authorized to space stations:

(1) The 17 m, 15 m, 12 m, and 10 m bands, 6 mm, 4 mm, 2 mm and 1 mm bands; and

(2) The 7.0-7.1 MHz, 14.00-14.25 MHz, 144-146 MHz, 435-438 MHz, 1260-1270 MHz, and 2400-2450 MHz, 3.40-3.41 GHz, 5.83-5.85 GHz, 10.45-10.50 GHz, and 24.00-24.05 GHz segments.

(d) A space station may automatically retransmit the radio signals of Earth stations and other space stations.

(e) A space station may transmit one-way communications.

(f) Space telemetry transmissions may consist of specially coded messages intended to facilitate communications or related to the function of the spacecraft.

(g) The licensee of each space station must give two written, pre-space station notifications to the Private Radio Bureau, FCC, Washington, DC 20554. Each notification must be in accord with the provisions of Articles 11 and 13 of the Radio Regulations.

(1) The first notification is required no less than 27 months prior to initiating space station transmissions and must specify the information required by Appendix 4 and Resolution No. 642 of the Radio Regulations.

(2) The second notification is required no less than 5 months prior to initiating space station transmissions and must specify the information required by Appendix 3 and Resolution No. 642 of the Radio Regulations.

(h) The licensee of each space station must give a written, in-space station notification to the Private Radio Bureau, FCC, Washington, DC 20554, no

later than 7 days following initiation of space station transmissions. The notification must update the information contained in the pre-space notification.

(i) The licensee of each space station must give a written, post-space station notification to the Private Radio Bureau, FCC, Washington, DC 20554, no later than 3 months after termination of the space station transmissions. When the termination is ordered by the FCC, notification is required no later than 24 hours after termination.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989; 56 FR 56171, Nov. 1, 1991; 57 FR 32736, July 23, 1992]

§97.209 Earth station.

(a) Any amateur station may be an Earth station. A holder of any class operator license may be the control operator of an Earth station, subject to the privileges of the class of operator license held by the control operator.

(b) The following frequency bands and segments are authorized to Earth stations:

(1) The 17 m, 15 m, 12 m, and 10 m bands, 6 mm, 4 mm, 2 mm and 1 mm bands; and

(2) The 7.0-7.1 MHz, 14.00-14.25 MHz, 144-146 MHz, 435-438 MHz, 1260-1270 MHz and 2400-2450 MHz, 3.40-3.41 GHz, 5.65-5.67 GHz, 10.45-10.50 GHz and 24.00-24.05 GHz segments.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989]

§97.211 Space telecommand station.

(a) Any amateur station designated by the licensee of a space station is eligible to transmit as a telecommand station for that space station, subject to the privileges of the class of operator license held by the control operator.

(b) A telecommand station may transmit special codes intended to obscure the meaning of telecommand messages to the station in space operation.

(c) The following frequency bands and segments are authorized to telecommand stations:

(1) The 17 m, 15 m, 12 m and 10 m bands, 6 mm, 4 mm, 2 mm and 1 mm bands; and

(2) The 7.0-7.1 MHz, 14.00-14.25 MHz, 144-146 MHz, 435-438 MHz, 1260-1270 MHz

and 2400–2450 MHz, 3.40–3.41 GHz, 5.65–5.67 GHz, 10.45–10.50 GHz and 24.00–24.05 GHz segments.

(d) A telecommand station may transmit one-way communications.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989; 56 FR 56171, Nov. 1, 1991]

§97.213 Telecommand of an amateur station.

An amateur station on or within 50 km of the Earth's surface may be under telecommand where:

(a) There is a radio or wireline control link between the control point and the station sufficient for the control operator to perform his/her duties. If radio, the control link must use an auxiliary station. A control link using a fiber optic cable or another telecommunication service is considered wireline.

(b) Provisions are incorporated to limit transmission by the station to a period of no more than 3 minutes in the event of malfunction in the control link.

(c) The station is protected against making, willfully or negligently, unauthorized transmissions.

(d) A photocopy of the station license and a label with the name, address, and telephone number of the station licensee and at least one designated control operator is posted in a conspicuous place at the station location.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 56171, Nov. 1, 1991]

§97.215 Telecommand of model craft.

An amateur station transmitting signals to control a model craft may be operated as follows:

(a) The station identification procedure is not required for transmissions directed only to the model craft, provided that a label indicating the station call sign and the station licensee's name and address is affixed to the station transmitter.

(b) The control signals are not considered codes or ciphers intended to obscure the meaning of the communication.

(c) The transmitter power must not exceed 1 W.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 56171, Nov. 1, 1991]

§97.216 Telemetry.

Telemetry transmitted by an amateur station on or within 50 km of the Earth's surface is not considered to be codes or ciphers intended to obscure the meaning of communications.

[56 FR 56172, Nov. 1, 1991]

Subpart D—Technical Standards

§97.301 Authorized frequency bands.

The following transmitting frequency bands are available to an amateur station located within 50 km of the Earth's surface, within the specified ITU Region, and outside any area where the amateur service is regulated by any authority other than the FCC.

(a) For a station having a control operator holding a Technician, General, Advanced or Amateur Extra Class operator license:

Wavelength band	ITU—Region 1	ITU—Region 2	ITU—Region 3	Sharing requirements see § 97.303 (Paragraph)
VHF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
6 m .....	.....	50–54	50–54	(a)
2 m	144–148	144–148	144–148	(a)
1.25 m .....	.....	222–225 .....	.....	(a)
UHF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
70 cm	430–440	420–450	420–450	(a), (b), (f).
33 cm .....	.....	902–928 .....	.....	(a), (b), (g).
23 cm	1240–1300	1240–1300	124–1300	(j).
13 cm	2300–2310	2300–2310	2300–2310	(a), (b), (j).
do	2390–2450	2390–2450	2390–2450	(a), (b), (j).
SHF	GHz	GHz	GHz	
9 cm .....	.....	3.3–3.5	3.3–.5	(a), (b), (k), (l).
5 cm	5.650–5.850	5.650–5.925	5.650–5.850	(a), (b), (m).
3 cm	10.00–10.50	10.00–10.50	10.00–10.50	(a), (c), (i), (n).
1.2 cm	24.00–24.25	24.00–24.25	24.00–24.25	(a), (b), (i), (o).
EHF	GHz	GHz	GHz	
6 mm	47.0–47.2	47.0–47.2	47.0–47.2	
4 mm	75.5–81.0	75.5–81.0	75.5–81.0	(b), (c), (h).
2.5 mm	119.98–120.02	119.98–120.02	119.98–120.02	(k), (p).
2 mm	142–149	142–149	142–149	(b), (c), (h), (k).
1 mm	241–250	241–250	241–250	(b), (c), (h), (q).
.....	above 300	above 300	above 300	(k).

(b) For a station having a control operator holding an Amateur Extra Class operator license:

Wavelength band	ITU—Region 1	ITU—Region 2	ITU—Region 3	Sharing requirements. See § 97.303 (Paragraph)
MF	kHz	kHz	kHz	
160 m	1810–1850	1800–2000	1800–2000	(a), (b), (c).
HF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
80 m	3.50–3.75	3.50–3.75	3.50–3.75	(a).
75 m	3.75–3.80	3.75–4.00	3.75–3.90	(a).
40 m	7.0–7.1	7.0–7.3	7.0–7.1	(a).
30 m	10.10–10.15	10.10–10.15	10.10–10.15	(d).
20 m	14.00–14.35	14.00–14.35	14.00–14.35	

Wavelength band	ITU—Region 1	ITU—Region 2	ITU—Region 3	Sharing requirements. See § 97.303 (Paragraph)
17 m	18.068–18.168	18.068–18.168	18.068–18.168	
15 m	21.00–21.45	21.00–21.45	21.00–21.45	
12 m	24.89–24.99	24.89–24.99	24.89–24.99	
10 m	28.0–29.7	28.0–29.7	28.0–29.7	

(c) For a station having a control operator holding an Advanced Class operator license:

Wavelength band	ITU—Region 1	ITU—Region 2	ITU—Region 3	Sharing requirements See § 97.303, (Paragraph)
MF	kHz	kHz	kHz	
160 m	1810–1850	1800–2000	1800–2000	(a), (b), (c).
HF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
80 m	3.525–3.750	3.525–3.750	3.525–3.750	(a).
75 m	3.775–3.900	3.775–4.000	3.775–3.900	(a).
40 m	7.025–7.100	7.025–7.300	7.025–7.100	(a).
30 m	10.10–10.15	10.10–10.15	10.10–10.15	(d).
20 m	14.025–14.150	14.025–14.150	14.025–14.150	
Do	14.175–14.350	14.175–14.350	14.175–14.350	
17 m	18.068–18.168	18.068–18.168	18.068–18.168	
15 m	21.025–21.200	21.025–21.200	21.025–21.200	
Do	21.225–21.450	21.225–21.450	21.225–21.450	
12 m	24.89–24.99	24.89–24.99	24.89–24.99	
10 m	28.0–29.7	28.0–29.7	28.0–29.7	

(d) For a station having a control operator holding a General Class operator license:

Wavelength band	ITU—Region 1	ITU—Region 2	ITU—Region 3	Sharing requirements. See § 97.303 (Paragraph)
MF	kHz	kHz	kHz	
160 m	1810–1850	1800–2000	1800–2000	(a), (b), (c).
HF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
80 m	3.525–3.750	3.525–3.750	3.525–3.750	(a).
75 m	3.85–4.00	3.85–4.00	3.85–3.90	(a).
40 m	7.025–7.100	7.025–7.150	7.025–7.100	(a).
Do	7.225–7.300	7.225–7.300	7.225–7.300	(a).
30 m	10.10–10.15	10.10–10.15	10.10–10.15	(d).
20 m	14.025–14.150	14.025–14.150	14.025–14.150	
Do	14.225–14.350	14.225–14.350	14.225–14.350	
17 m	18.068–18.168	18.068–18.168	18.068–18.168	

15 m	21.025-21.200	21.025-21.200	21.025-21.200
Do	21.30-21.45	21.30-21.45	21.30-21.45
12 m	24.89-24.99	24.89-24.99	24.89-24.99
10 m	28.0-29.7	28.0-29.7	28.0-29.7

(e) For a station having a control operator holding a Novice Class operator license, or a Technician Class operator license plus a CSCE indicating that the person passed element 1(A), 1(B), or 1(C), or a Technician Class operator license issued before February 14, 1991:

Wavelength band	ITU—Region 1	ITU—Region 2	ITU—Region 3	Sharing requirements. See § 97.303 (Paragraph)
HF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
80 m	3.675-3.725	3.675-3.725	3.675-3.725	(a).
40 m	7.050-7.075	7.10-7.15	7.050-7.075	(a).
15 m	21.10-21.20	21.10-21.20	21.10-21.20	
10 m	28.1-28.5	28.1-28.5	28.1-28.5	

(f) For a station having a control operator holding a Novice Class operator license:

Wavelength band	ITU—Region 1	ITU—Region 2	ITU—Region 3	Sharing requirements. See § 97.303 (Paragraph)
VHF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
1.25 m .....	.....	222.10-223.91 .....	.....	(a).
UHF	MHz	MHz	MHz	
23 cm	1270-1295	1270-1295	1270-1295	(f).

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989; 54 FR 39535, Sept. 27, 1989, as amended at 55 FR 30457, July 26, 1990; 56 FR 28, Jan. 2, 1991; 56 FR 3043, Jan. 28, 1991; 56 FR 19610, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 32518, July 17, 1991; 57 FR 32450, July 22, 1992]

§97.303 Frequency sharing requirements.

The following is a summary of the frequency sharing requirements that apply to amateur station transmissions on the frequency bands specified in §97.301 of this part. (For each ITU Region, each frequency band allocated to the amateur service is designated as either a secondary service or a primary service. A station in a secondary service must not cause harmful interference to, and must accept interference from, stations in a primary service. See §§2.105 and 2.106 of the FCC Rules, *United States Table of Frequency Allocations* for complete requirements.)

(a) Where, in adjacent ITU Regions or Subregions, a band of frequencies is allocated to different services of the same category, the basic principle is the equality of right to operate. The stations of each service in one region must operate so as not to cause harmful interference to services in the other Regions or Subregions. (See *ITU Radio Regulations*, No. 346 (Geneva, 1979).)

(b) An auxiliary station may transmit only on shorter wavelength bands, except the 431-433 MHz and 435-438 MHz segments.

(c) No amateur station transmitting in the 1900-2000 kHz segment, the 3 cm band, the 76-81 GHz segment, the 144-149 GHz segment and the 241-248 GHz segment shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations in the non-Government radiolocation service.

(d) No amateur station transmitting in the 30 meter band shall cause harmful interference to stations authorized by other nations in the fixed service. The licensee of the amateur station must make all necessary adjustments, including termination of transmissions, if harmful interference is caused.

(e) [Reserved]

(f) In the 70 cm band:

(1) No amateur station shall transmit from north of Line A in the 420-430 MHz segment.

(2) The 420-430 MHz segment is allocated to the amateur service in the United States on a secondary basis, and is allocated in the fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile) services

in the International Table of allocations on a primary basis. No amateur station transmitting in this band shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the fixed and mobile (except aeronautical mobile) services.

(3) The 430-440 MHz segment is allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis in ITU Regions 2 and 3. No amateur station transmitting in this band in ITU Regions 2 and 3 shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the radiolocation service. In ITU Region 1, the 430-440 MHz segment is allocated to the amateur service on a co-primary basis with the radiolocation service. As between these two services in this band in ITU Region 1, the basic principle that applies is the equality of right to operate. Amateur stations authorized by the United States and radiolocation stations authorized by other nations in ITU Region 1 shall operate so as not to cause harmful interference to each other.

(4) No amateur station transmitting in the 449.75-450.25 MHz segment shall cause interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of stations in, the space operation service and the space research service or Government or non-Government stations for space telecommand.

(g) In the 33 cm band:

(1) No amateur station shall transmit from within the States of Colorado and Wyoming, bounded on the south by latitude 39°N., on the north by latitude 42°N., on the east by longitude 105°W., and on the west by longitude 108°W. This band is allocated on a secondary basis to the amateur service subject to not causing harmful interference to, and not receiving protection from any interference due to the operation of, industrial, scientific and medical devices, automatic vehicle monitoring systems or Government stations authorized in this band.

(2) No amateur station shall transmit from those portions of the States of Texas and New Mexico bounded on the south by latitude 31°41'N., on the north by latitude 34°30'N., on the east by lon-

gitude 104°11'W., and on the west by longitude 107°30'W.

(h) No amateur station transmitting in the 23 cm band, the 3 cm band, the 24.05–24.25 GHz segment, the 76–81 GHz segment, the 144–149 GHz segment and the 241–248 GHz segment shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the radiolocation service.

(i) In the 1240–1260 MHz segment, no amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations in the radionavigation-satellite service, the aeronautical radionavigation service, or the radiolocation service.

(j) In the 13 cm band:

(1) The amateur service is allocated on a secondary basis in all ITU Regions. In ITU Region 1, no amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, and is not protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the fixed service. In ITU Regions 2 and 3, no station shall cause harmful interference to, and is not protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the fixed, mobile and radiolocation services.

(2) In the United States, 2300–2310 MHz segment is allocated to the amateur service on a co-secondary basis with the Government fixed and mobile services. In this segment, the fixed and mobile services must not cause harmful interference to the amateur service. No amateur station transmitting in the 2400–2450 MHz segment is protected from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific and medical devices on 2450 MHz.

(k) No amateur station transmitting in the 3.332–3.339 GHz and 3.3458–3525 GHz segments, the 2.5 mm band, the 144.68–144.98 GHz, 145.45–145.75 GHz and 146.82–147.12 GHz segments and the 343–348 GHz segment shall cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. No amateur station transmitting in the 300–302 GHz, 324–326 GHz, 345–347 GHz, 363–365 GHz and 379–381 GHz segments shall cause harmful interference to stations in the space re-

search service (passive) or Earth exploration-satellite service (passive).

(1) In the 9 cm band:

(1) In ITU Regions 2 and 3, the band is allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

(2) In the United States, the band is allocated to the amateur service on a co-secondary basis with the non-Government radiolocation service.

(3) In the 3.3–3.4 GHz segment, no amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the radiolocation service.

(4) In the 3.4–3.5 GHz segment, no amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the fixed and fixed-satellite service.

(m) In the 5 cm band:

(1) In the 5.650–5.725 GHz segment, the amateur service is allocated in all ITU Regions on a co-secondary basis with the space research (deep space) service.

(2) In the 5.725–5.850 GHz segment, the amateur service is allocated in all ITU Regions on a secondary basis. No amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the fixed-satellite service in ITU Region 1.

(3) No amateur station transmitting in the 5.725–5.875 GHz segment is protected from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific and medical devices operating on 5.8 GHz.

(4) In the 5.650–5.850 GHz segment, no amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the radiolocation service.

(5) In the 5.850–5.925 GHz segment, the amateur service is allocated in ITU Region 2 on a co-secondary basis with the radiolocation service. In the United States, the segment is allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis to the non-Government fixed-satellite service. No amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the fixed, fixed-satellite and

mobile services. No amateur station shall cause harmful interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations in the non-Government fixed-satellite service.

(n) In the 3 cm band:

(1) In the United States, the 3 cm band is allocated to the amateur service on a co-secondary basis with the non-government radiolocation service.

(2) In the 10.00–10.45 GHz segment in ITU Regions 1 and 3, no amateur station shall cause interference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations authorized by other nations in the fixed and mobile services.

(o) No amateur station transmitting in the 1.2 cm band is protected from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific and medical devices on 24.125 GHz. In the United States, the 24.05–24.25 GHz segment is allocated to the amateur service on a co-secondary basis with the non-government radiolocation and Government and non-government Earth exploration-satellite (active) services.

(p) The 2.5 mm band is allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis. No amateur station transmitting in this band shall cause harmful inter-

ference to, nor is protected from interference due to the operation of, stations in the fixed, inter-satellite and mobile services.

(q) No amateur station transmitting in the 244–246 GHz segment of the 1 mm band is protected from interference due to the operation of industrial, scientific and medical devices on 245 GHz.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989; 54 FR 39536, Sept. 27, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 19611, Apr. 29, 1991; 56 FR 23025, May 20, 1991; 56 FR 32518, July 17, 1991; 56 FR 40801, Aug. 16, 1991; 57 FR 40344, Sept. 3, 1992]

§ 97.305 Authorized emission types.

(a) An amateur station may transmit a CW emission on any frequency authorized to the control operator.

(b) A station may transmit a test emission on any frequency authorized to the control operator for brief periods for experimental purposes, except that no pulse modulation emission may be transmitted on any frequency where pulse is not specifically authorized.

(c) A station may transmit the following emission types on the frequencies indicated, as authorized to the control operator, subject to the standards specified in §97.307(f) of this part.

Wave-length band	Frequencies	Emission types authorized	Standards see § 97.307(f), paragraph:
MF:			
160 m	Entire band	RTTY, data	(3).
160 m	Entire band	Phone, image	(1), (2).
HF:			
80 m	Entire band	RTTY, data	(3), (9).
75 m	Entire band	Phone, image	(1), (2).
40 m	7.000–7.100 MHz	RTTY, data	(3), (9).
40 m	7.075–7.100 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2), (9), (11).
40 m	7.100–7.150 MHz	RTTY, data	(3), (9).
40 m	7.150–7.300 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2).
30 m	Entire band	RTTY, data	(3).
20 m	14.00–14.15 MHz	RTTY, data	(3).
20 m	14.15–14.35 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2).
17 m	18.068–18.110 MHz	RTTY, data	(3).
17 m	18.110–18.168 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2).
15 m	21.0–21.2 MHz	RTTY, data	(3), (9).
15 m	21.20–21.45 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2).
12 m	24.89–24.93 MHz	RTTY, data	(3).
12 m	24.93–24.99 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2).
10 m	28.0–28.3 MHz	RTTY, data	(4).
10 m	28.3–28.5 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2), (10).
10 m	28.5–29.0 MHz	Phone, image	(1), (2).
10 m	29.0–29.7 MHz	Phone, image	(2).
VHF:			
6 m	50.1–51.0 MHz	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data	(2), (5).
	51.0–54.0 MHz	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, test.	(2), (5), (8).
Do			
2 m	144.1–148.0 MHz	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, test.	(2), (5), (8).

Wave-length band	Frequencies	Emission types authorized	Standards see § 97.307(f), paragraph:
1.25 m	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, test.	(2), (6), (8).
UHF:			
70 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test.	(6), (8).
33 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
23 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test.	(7), (8), and (12).
13 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
SHF:			
9 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
5 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
3 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test.	(7), (8), and (12).
1.2 cm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
EHF:			
6 mm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
4 mm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
2.5 mm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
2 mm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
1mm	Entire band	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).
—	Above 303 GHz	MCW, phone, image, RTTY, data, SS, test, pulse.	(7), (8), and (12).

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989; 54 FR 39536, Sept. 27, 1989; 55 FR 22013, May 30, 1990, as amended at 55 FR 30457, July 26, 1990]

§ 97.307 Emission standards.

(a) No amateur station transmission shall occupy more bandwidth than necessary for the information rate and emission type being transmitted, in accordance with good amateur practice.

(b) Emissions resulting from modulation must be confined to the band or segment available to the control operator. Emissions outside the necessary bandwidth must not cause splatter or keyclick interference to operations on adjacent frequencies.

(c) All spurious emissions from a station transmitter must be reduced to the greatest extent practicable. If any spurious emission, including chassis or power line radiation, causes harmful interference to the reception of another radio station, the licensee of the interfering amateur station is required to take steps to eliminate the interference, in accordance with good engineering practice.

(d) The mean power of any spurious emission from a station transmitter or external RF power amplifier transmitting on a frequency below 30 MHz must not exceed 50 mW and must be at least 40 dB below the mean power of the fundamental emission. For a transmitter of mean power less than 5 W, the attenuation must be at least 30 dB. A transmitter built before April 15, 1977, or first marketed before January 1, 1978, is exempt from this requirement.

(e) The mean power of any spurious emission from a station transmitter or external RF power amplifier transmitting on a frequency between 30–225 MHz must be at least 60 dB below the mean power of the fundamental. For a transmitter having a mean power of 25 W or less, the mean power of any spurious emission supplied to the antenna transmission line must not exceed 25 µW and must be at least 40 dB below the mean power of the fundamental emission, but need not be reduced below the power of

10 μ W. A transmitter built before April 15, 1977, or first marketed before January 1, 1978, is exempt from this requirement.

(f) The following standards and limitations apply to transmissions on the frequencies specified in §97.305(c) of this part.

(1) No angle-modulated emission may have a modulation index greater than 1 at the highest modulation frequency.

(2) No non-phone emission shall exceed the bandwidth of a communications quality phone emission of the same modulation type. The total bandwidth of an independent sideband emission (having B as the first symbol), or a multiplexed image and phone emission, shall not exceed that of a communications quality A3E emission.

(3) Only a RTTY or data emission using a specified digital code listed in §97.309(a) of this part may be transmitted. The symbol rate must not exceed 300 bauds, or for frequency-shift keying, the frequency shift between mark and space must not exceed 1 kHz.

(4) Only a RTTY or data emission using a specified digital code listed in §97.309(a) of this part may be transmitted. The symbol rate must not exceed 1200 bauds, or for frequency-shift keying, the frequency shift between mark and space must not exceed 1 kHz.

(5) A RTTY, data or multiplexed emission using a specified digital code listed in §97.309(a) of this part may be transmitted. The symbol rate must not exceed 19.6 kilobauds. A RTTY, data or multiplexed emission using an unspecified digital code under the limitations listed in §97.309(b) of this part also may be transmitted. The authorized bandwidth is 20 kHz.

(6) A RTTY, data or multiplexed emission using a specified digital code listed in §97.309(a) of this part may be transmitted. The symbol rate must not exceed 56 kilobauds. A RTTY, data or multiplexed emission using an unspecified digital code under the limitations listed in §97.309(b) of this part also may be transmitted. The authorized bandwidth is 100 kHz.

(7) A RTTY, data or multiplexed emission using a specified digital code listed in §97.309(a) of this part or an unspecified digital code under the limita-

tions listed in §97.309(b) of this part may be transmitted.

(8) A RTTY or data emission having designators with A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J or R as the first symbol; 1, 2, 7 or 9 as the second symbol; and D or W as the third symbol is also authorized.

(9) A station having a control operator holding a Novice or Technician Class operator license may only transmit a CW emission using the international Morse code.

(10) A station having a control operator holding a Novice or Technician Class operator license may only transmit a CW emission using the international Morse code or phone emissions J3E and R3E.

(11) Phone and image emissions may be transmitted only by stations located in ITU Regions 1 and 3, and by stations located within ITU Region 2 that are west of 130° West longitude or south of 20° North latitude.

(12) Emission F8E may be transmitted.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989; 54 FR 30823, July 24, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 39537, Sept. 27, 1989]

§97.309 RTTY and data emission codes.

(a) Where authorized by §§97.305(c) and 97.307(f) of the part, an amateur station may transmit a RTTY or data emission using the following specified digital codes:

(1) The 5-unit, start-stop, International Telegraph Alphabet No. 2, code defined in International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee Recommendation F.1, Division C (commonly known as Baudot).

(2) The 7-unit code specified in International Radio Consultative Committee Recommendation CCIR 476-2 (1978), 476-3 (1982), 476-4 (1986) or 625 (1986) (commonly known as AMTOR).

(3) The 7-unit code defined in American National Standards Institute X3.4-1977 or International Alphabet No. 5 defined in International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee Recommendation T.50 or in International Organization for Standardization, International Standard ISO 646 (1983), and extensions as provided for in CCITT Recommendation T.61 (Malaga-

Torremolinos, 1984) (commonly known as ASCII).

(b) Where authorized by §§97.305(c) and 97.307(f) of this part, a station may transmit a RTTY or data emission using an unspecified digital code, except to a station in a country with which the United States does not have an agreement permitting the code to be used. RTTY and data emissions using unspecified digital codes must not be transmitted for the purpose of obscuring the meaning of any communication. When deemed necessary by an EIC to assure compliance with the FCC Rules, a station must:

- (1) Cease the transmission using the unspecified digital code;
- (2) Restrict transmissions of any digital code to the extent instructed;
- (3) Maintain a record, convertible to the original information, of all digital communications transmitted.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 54 FR 39537, Sept. 27, 1989; 56 FR 56172, Nov. 1, 1991]

§97.311 SS emission types.

(a) SS emission transmissions by an amateur station are authorized only for communications between points within areas where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC. SS emission transmissions must not be used for the purpose of obscuring the meaning of any communication.

(b) Stations transmitting SS emission must not cause harmful interference to stations employing other authorized emissions, and must accept all interference caused by stations employing other authorized emissions. For the purposes of this paragraph, unintended triggering of carrier operated repeaters is not considered to be harmful interference.

(c) Only the following types of SS emission transmissions are authorized (hybrid SS emissions transmissions involving both spreading techniques are prohibited):

(1) Frequency hopping where the carrier of the transmitted signal is modulated with unciphered information and changes frequency at fixed intervals under the direction of a high speed code sequence.

(2) Direct sequence where the information is modulo-2 added to a high

speed code sequence. The combined information and code are then used to modulate the RF carrier. The high speed code sequence dominates the modulation function, and is the direct cause of the wide spreading of the transmitted signal.

(d) The only spreading sequences that are authorized are from the output of one binary linear feedback shift register (which may be implemented in hardware or software).

(1) Only the following sets of connections may be used:

Number of stages in shift register	Taps used in feedback
7	7,1.
13	13,4, 3, and 1.
19	19, 5, 2, and 1.

(2) The shift register must not be reset other than by its feedback during an individual transmission. The shift register output sequence must be used without alteration.

(3) The output of the last stage of the binary linear feedback shift register must be used as follows:

(i) For frequency hopping transmissions using x frequencies, n consecutive bits from the shift register must be used to select the next frequency from a list of frequencies sorted in ascending order. Each consecutive frequency must be selected by a consecutive block of n bits. (Where n is the smallest integer greater than $\log_2 x$.)

(ii) For direct sequence transmissions using m -ary modulation, consecutive blocks of $\log_2 m$ bits from the shift register must be used to select the transmitted signal during each interval.

(e) The station records must document all SS emission transmissions and must be retained for a period of 1 year following the last entry. The station records must include sufficient information to enable the FCC, using the information contained therein, to demodulate all transmissions. The station records must contain at least the following:

(1) A technical description of the transmitted signal;

(2) Pertinent parameters describing the transmitted signal including the frequency or frequencies of operation and, where applicable, the chip rate, the code rate, the spreading function, the transmission protocol(s) including

the method of achieving synchronization, and the modulation type;

(3) A general description of the type of information being conveyed, (voice, text, memory dump, facsimile, television, etc.);

(4) The method and, if applicable, the frequency or frequencies used for station identification; and

(5) The date of beginning and the date of ending use of each type of transmitted signal.

(f) When deemed necessary by an EIC to assure compliance with this part, a station licensee must:

(1) Cease SS emission transmissions;

(2) Restrict SS emission transmissions to the extent instructed; and

(3) Maintain a record, convertible to the original information (voice, text, image, etc.) of all spread spectrum communications transmitted.

(g) The transmitter power must not exceed 100 W.

§97.313 Transmitter power standards.

(a) An amateur station must use the minimum transmitter power necessary to carry out the desired communications.

(b) No station may transmit with a transmitter power exceeding 1.5 kW PEP.

(c) No station may transmit with a transmitter power exceeding 200 W PEP on:

(1) The 3.675-3.725 MHz, 7.10-7.15 MHz, 10.10-10.15 MHz, and 21.1-21.2 MHz segments;

(2) The 28.1-28.5 MHz segment when the control operator is a Novice or Technician operator; or

(3) The 7.050-7.075 MHz segment when the station is within ITU Regions 1 or 3.

(d) No station may transmit with a transmitter power exceeding 25 W PEP on the VHF 1.25 m band when the control operator is a Novice operator.

(e) No station may transmit with a transmitter power exceeding 5 W PEP on the UHF 23 cm band when the control operator is a Novice operator.

(f) No station may transmit with a transmitter power exceeding 50 W PEP on the UHF 70 cm band from an area specified in footnote US7 to §2.106 of the FCC Rules, unless expressly au-

thorized by the FCC after mutual agreement, on a case-by-case basis, between the EIC of the applicable field facility and the military area frequency coordinator at the applicable military base. An Earth station or telecommand station, however, may transmit on the 435-438 MHz segment with a maximum of 611 W effective radiated power (1 kW equivalent isotropically radiated power) without the authorization otherwise required. The transmitting antenna elevation angle between the lower half-power (-3 dB relative to the peak or antenna bore sight) point and the horizon must always be greater than 10°.

(g) No station may transmit with a transmitter power exceeding 50 W PEP on the 33 cm band from within 241 km of the boundaries of the White Sands Missile Range. Its boundaries are those portions of Texas and New Mexico bounded on the south by latitude 31° 41' North, on the east by longitude 104° 11' West, on the north by latitude 34° 30' North, and on the west by longitude 107° 30' West.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 37161, Aug. 5, 1991; 56 FR 3043, Jan. 28, 1991]

§97.315 Type acceptance of external RF power amplifiers.

(a) No more than 1 unit of 1 model of an external RF power amplifier capable of operation below 144 MHz may be constructed or modified during any calendar year by an amateur operator for use at a station without a grant of type acceptance. No amplifier capable of operation below 144 MHz may be constructed or modified by a non-amateur operator without a grant of type acceptance from the FCC.

(b) Any external RF power amplifier or external RF power amplifier kit (see §2.815 of the FCC Rules), manufactured, imported or modified for use in a station or attached at any station must be type accepted for use in the amateur service in accordance with subpart J of part 2 of the FCC Rules. This requirement does not apply if one or more of the following conditions are met:

(1) The amplifier is not capable of operation on frequencies below 144 MHz. For the purpose of this part, an amplifier will be deemed to be incapable of

operation below 144 MHz if it is not capable of being easily modified to increase its amplification characteristics below 120 MHz and either:

(1) The mean output power of the amplifier decreases, as frequency decreases from 144 MHz, to a point where 0 dB or less gain is exhibited at 120 MHz; or

(ii) The amplifier is not capable of amplifying signals below 120 MHz even for brief periods without sustaining permanent damage to its amplification circuitry.

(2) The amplifier was manufactured before April 28, 1978, and has been issued a marketing waiver by the FCC, or the amplifier was purchased before April 28, 1978, by an amateur operator for use at that amateur operator's station.

(3) The amplifier was:

(i) Constructed by the licensee, not from an external RF power amplifier kit, for use at the licensee's station; or

(ii) Modified by the licensee for use at the licensee's station.

(4) The amplifier is sold by an amateur operator to another amateur operator or to a dealer.

(5) The amplifier is purchased in used condition by an equipment dealer from an amateur operator and the amplifier is further sold to another amateur operator for use at that operator's station.

(c) A list of type accepted equipment may be inspected at FCC headquarters in Washington, DC, or at any FCC field location. Any external RF power amplifier appearing on this list as type accepted for use in the amateur service may be marketed for use in the amateur service.

§97.317 Standards for type acceptance of external RF power amplifiers.

(a) To receive a grant of type acceptance, the amplifier must satisfy the spurious emission standards of §97.307(d) or (e) of this part, as applicable, when the amplifier is:

(1) Operated at its full output power;

(2) Placed in the "standby" or "off" positions, but still connected to the transmitter; and

(3) Driven with at least 50 W mean RF input power (unless higher drive level is specified.)

(b) To receive a grant of type acceptance, the amplifier must not be capable of operation on any frequency or frequencies between 24 MHz and 35 MHz. The amplifier will be deemed incapable of such operation if it:

(1) Exhibits no more than 6 dB gain between 24 MHz and 26 MHz and between 28 MHz and 35 MHz. (This gain will be determined by the ratio of the input RF driving signal (mean power measurement) to the mean RF output power of the amplifier); and

(2) Exhibits no amplification (0 dB gain) between 26 MHz and 28 MHz.

(c) Type acceptance may be denied when denial would prevent the use of these amplifiers in services other than the amateur service. The following features will result in dismissal or denial of an application for type acceptance:

(1) Any accessible wiring which, when altered, would permit operation of the amplifier in a manner contrary to the FCC Rules;

(2) Circuit boards or similar circuitry to facilitate the addition of components to change the amplifier's operating characteristics in a manner contrary to the FCC Rules;

(3) Instructions for operation or modification of the amplifier in a manner contrary to FCC Rules;

(4) Any internal or external controls or adjustments to facilitate operation of the amplifier in a manner contrary to the FCC Rules;

(5) Any internal RF sensing circuitry or any external switch, the purpose of which is to place the amplifier in the transmit mode;

(6) The incorporation of more gain in the amplifier than is necessary to operate in the amateur service; for purposes of this paragraph, the amplifier must:

(i) Not be capable of achieving designed output power when driven with less than 50 W mean RF input power;

(ii) Not be capable of amplifying the input RF driving signal by more than 15 dB, unless the amplifier has a designed transmitter power of less than 1.5 kW (in such a case, gain must be reduced by the same number of dB as the transmitter power relationship to 1.5 kW; This gain limitation is determined by the ratio of the input RF driving signal to the RF output power of the

amplifier where both signals are expressed in peak envelope power or mean power);

(iii) Not exhibit more gain than permitted by paragraph (c)(6)(ii) of this Section when driven by an RF input signal of less than 50 W mean power; and

(iv) Be capable of sustained operation at its designed power level;

(7) Any attenuation in the input of the amplifier which, when removed or modified, would permit the amplifier to function at its designed transmitter power when driven by an RF frequency input signal of less than 50 W mean power; or

(8) Any other features designed to facilitate operation in a telecommunication service other than the Amateur Radio Services, such as the Citizens Band (CB) Radio Service.

Subpart E—Providing Emergency Communications

§97.401 Operation during a disaster.

(a) When normal communication systems are overloaded, damaged or disrupted because a disaster has occurred, or is likely to occur, in an area where the amateur service is regulated by the FCC, an amateur station may make transmissions necessary to meet essential communication needs and facilitate relief actions.

(b) When normal communication systems are overloaded, damaged or disrupted because a natural disaster has occurred, or is likely to occur, in an area where the amateur service is not regulated by the FCC, a station assisting in meeting essential communication needs and facilitating relief actions may do so only in accord with ITU Resolution No. 640 (Geneva, 1979). The 80 m, 75 m, 40 m, 30 m, 20 m, 17 m, 15 m, 12 m, and 2 m bands may be used for these purposes.

(c) When a disaster disrupts normal communication systems in a particular area, the FCC may declare a temporary state of communication emergency. The declaration will set forth any special conditions and special rules to be observed by stations during the communication emergency. A request for a declaration of a temporary state of

emergency should be directed to the EIC in the area concerned.

(d) A station in, or within 92.6 km of, Alaska may transmit emissions J3E and R3E on the channel at 5.1675 Mhz for emergency communications. The channel must be shared with stations licensed in the Alaska-private fixed service. The transmitter power must not exceed 150 W.

§97.403 Safety of life and protection of property.

No provision of these rules prevents the use by an amateur station of any means of radiocommunication at its disposal to provide essential communication needs in connection with the immediate safety of human life and immediate protection of property when normal communication systems are not available.

§97.405 Station in distress.

(a) No provision of these rules prevents the use by an amateur station in distress of any means at its disposal to attract attention, make known its condition and location, and obtain assistance.

(b) No provision of these rules prevents the use by a station, in the exceptional circumstances described in paragraph (a) of this section, of any means of radiocommunications at its disposal to assist a station in distress.

§97.407 Radio amateur civil emergency service.

(a) No station may transmit in RACES unless it is an FCC-licensed primary, club, or military recreation station and it is certified by a civil defense organization as registered with that organization, or it is an FCC-licensed RACES station. No person may be the control operator of a RACES station, or may be the control operator of an amateur station transmitting in RACES unless that person holds a FCC-issued amateur operator license and is certified by a civil defense organization as enrolled in that organization.

(b) The frequency bands and segments and emissions authorized to the control operator are available to stations transmitting communications in RACES on a shared basis with the amateur service. In the event of an emer-

gency which necessitates the invoking of the President's War Emergency Powers under the provisions of Section 706 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. 606, RACES stations and amateur stations participating in RACES may only transmit on the following frequencies:

(1) The 1800-1825 kHz, 1975-2000 kHz, 3.50-3.55 MHz, 3.93-3.98 MHz, 3.984-4.000 MHz, 7.079-7.125 MHz, 7.245-7.255 MHz, 10.10-10.15 MHz, 14.047-14.053 MHz, 14.22-14.23 MHz, 14.331-14.350 MHz, 21.047-21.053 MHz, 21.228-21.267 MHz, 28.55-28.75 MHz, 29.237-29.273 MHz, 29.45-29.65 MHz, 50.35-50.75 MHz, 52-54 MHz, 144.50-145.71 MHz, 146-148 MHz, 2390-2450 MHz segments;

(2) The 1.25 m, 70 cm and 23 cm bands; and

(3) The channels at 3.997 MHz and 53.30 MHz may be used in emergency areas when required to make initial contact with a military unit and for communications with military stations on matters requiring coordination.

(c) A RACES station may only communicate with:

(1) Another RACES station;

(2) An amateur station registered with a civil defense organization;

(3) A United States Government station authorized by the responsible agency to communicate with RACES stations;

(4) A station in a service regulated by the FCC whenever such communication is authorized by the FCC.

(d) An amateur station registered with a civil defense organization may only communicate with:

(1) A RACES station licensed to the civil defense organization with which the amateur station is registered;

(2) The following stations upon authorization of the responsible civil defense official for the organization with which the amateur station is registered:

(i) A RACES station licensed to another civil defense organization;

(ii) An amateur station registered with the same or another civil defense organization;

(iii) A United States Government station authorized by the responsible agency to communicate with RACES stations; and

(iv) A station in a service regulated by the FCC whenever such communication is authorized by the FCC.

(e) All communications transmitted in RACES must be specifically authorized by the civil defense organization for the area served. Only civil defense communications of the following types may be transmitted:

(1) Messages concerning impending or actual conditions jeopardizing the public safety, or affecting the national defense or security during periods of local, regional, or national civil emergencies;

(2) Messages directly concerning the immediate safety of life of individuals, the immediate protection of property, maintenance of law and order, alleviation of human suffering and need, and the combating of armed attack or sabotage;

(3) Messages directly concerning the accumulation and dissemination of public information or instructions to the civilian population essential to the activities of the civil defense organization or other authorized governmental or relief agencies; and

(4) Communications for RACES training drills and tests necessary to ensure the establishment and maintenance of orderly and efficient operation of the RACES as ordered by the responsible civil defense organization served. Such drills and tests may not exceed a total time of 1 hour per week. With the approval of the chief officer for emergency planning in the applicable State, Commonwealth, District or territory, however, such tests and drills may be conducted for a period not to exceed 72 hours no more than twice in any calendar year.

Subpart F—Qualifying Examination Systems

§97.501 Qualifying for an amateur operator license.

An applicant must pass an examination for the issuance of a new amateur operator license and for each change in operator class. Each applicant for the class of operator license specified below must pass, or otherwise receive examination credit for, the following examination elements:

(a) Amateur Extra Class operator: Elements 1(C), 2, 3(A), 3(B), 4(A), and 4(B);

(b) Advanced Class operator: Elements 1(B) or 1(C), 2, 3(A), 3(B), and 4(A);

(c) General Class operator: Elements 1(B) or 1(C), 2, 3(A), and 3(B);

(d) Technician Class operator: Elements 2 and 3(A).

(e) Novice Class operator: Elements 1(A) or 1(B) or 1(C), and 2.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 28, Jan. 2, 1991]

§97.503 Element standards.

(a) A telegraphy examination must be sufficient to prove that the examinee has the ability to send correctly by hand and to receive correctly by ear texts in the international Morse code at not less than the prescribed speed, using all the letters of the alphabet, numerals 0-9, period, comma, question mark, slant mark and prosigns ar, bt, and sk.

(1) Element 1(A): 5 words per minute;
 (2) Element 1(B): 13 words per minute;

(3) Element 1(C): 20 words per minute.

(b) A written examination must be such as to prove that the examinee possesses the operational and technical qualifications required to perform

properly the duties of an amateur service licensee. Each written examination must be comprised of a question set as follows:

(1) Element 2: 30 questions concerning the privileges of a Novice Class operator license. The minimum passing score is 22 questions answered correctly.

(2) Element 3(A): 25 questions concerning the additional privileges of a Technician Class operator license. The minimum passing score is 19 questions answered correctly.

(3) Element 3(B): 25 questions concerning the additional privileges of a General Class operator license. The minimum passing score is 19 questions answered correctly.

(4) Element 4(A): 50 questions concerning the additional privileges of an Advanced Class operator license. The minimum passing score is 37 questions answered correctly.

(5) Element 4(B): 40 questions concerning the additional privileges of an Amateur Extra Class operator license. The minimum passing score is 30 questions answered correctly.

(c) The topics and number of questions required in each question set are listed below for the appropriate examination element:

Topics	Element: 2	3(A)	3(B)	4(A)	4(B)
(1) FCC rules for the amateur radio services	10	5	4	6	8
(2) Amateur station operating procedures	2	3	3	1	4
(3) Radio wave propagation characteristics of amateur service frequency bands	1	3	3	2	2
(4) Amateur radio practices	4	4	5	4	4
(5) Electrical principles as applied to amateur station equipment	4	2	2	10	6
(6) Amateur station equipment circuit components	2	2	1	6	4
(7) Practical circuits employed in amateur station equipment	2	1	1	10	4
(8) Signals and emissions transmitted by amateur stations	2	2	2	6	4
(9) Amateur station antennas and feed lines	3	3	4	5	4

§ 97.505 Element credit.

(a) The administering VEs must give credit as specified below to an examinee holding any of the following documents:

(1) An unexpired (or within the grace period) FCC-issued amateur operator license: The least elements required for the license held. For a Technician Class operator license issued before March 21, 1987, credit must also be given for Element 3(B).

(2) A CSCE: Each element the CSCE indicates the examinee passed within the previous 365 days.

(3) A photocopy of a FCC Form 610 which was submitted to the FCC indicating the examinee qualified for a Novice Class operator license within the previous 365 days: Elements 1(A) and 2.

(4) An unexpired (or expired less than 5 years) FCC-issued commercial radiotelegraph operator license or permit: Element 1(C).

(5) A current, or expired but within the grace period for renewal, Novice, Technician plus a CSCE indicating that the person passed element 1(A) or 1(B), Technician issued before February 14, 1991, General, or Advanced Class operator license, and a Form 610 containing:

(i) A physician's certification stating that because the person is an individual with a severe handicap, the duration of which will extend for more than 365 days beyond the date of certification, the person is unable to pass a 13 or 20 words per minute telegraphy examination; and

(ii) A release signed by the person permitting disclosure to the FCC of medical information pertaining to the person's handicap: Element 1(C).

(b) No examination credit, except as herein provided, shall be allowed on the basis of holding or having held any other license.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 56 FR 29, Jan. 2, 1991; 56 FR 43886, Sept. 5, 1991; 57 FR 21041, May 18, 1992]

§ 97.507 Preparing an examination.

(a) Each telegraphy message and each written question set administered to an examinee must be prepared by a VE holding an FCC-issued Amateur Extra Class operator license. A tele-

graphy message or written question set, however, may also be prepared for the following elements by a VE holding an FCC-issued operator license of the Class indicated:

(1) Element 3(B): Advanced Class operator.

(2) Elements 1(A) and 3(A): Advanced or General Class operator.

(3) Element 2: Advanced, General or Technician Class operator.

(b) Each question set administered to an examinee must utilize questions taken from the applicable question pool.

(c) Each telegraphy message and each written question set administered to an examinee for an amateur operator license must be prepared, or obtained from a supplier, by the administering VEs according to instructions from the coordinating VEC.

(d) A telegraphy examination must consist of a message sent in the international Morse code at no less than the prescribed speed for a minimum of 5 minutes. The message must contain each required telegraphy character at least once. No message known to the examinee may be administered in a telegraphy examination. Each 5 letters of the alphabet must be counted as 1 word. Each numeral, punctuation mark and prosign must be counted as 2 letters of the alphabet.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 58 FR 29126, May 19, 1993]

§ 97.509 Administering an examination.

(a) Each examination for an amateur operator license must be administered at a location and a time specified by the administering VEs. Each administering VE must be present and observe the examinee throughout the entire examination. The administering VEs are responsible for the proper conduct and necessary supervision of each examination. The administering VEs must immediately terminate the examination upon failure of the examinee to comply with their instructions.

(b) Each examinee must comply with the instructions given by the administering VEs.

(c) No examination that has been compromised shall be administered to any examinee. Neither the same tele-

raphy message nor the same question set may be readministered to the same examinee.

(d) Passing a telegraphy receiving examination is adequate proof of an examinee's ability to both send and receive telegraphy. The administering VEs, however, may also include a sending segment in a telegraphy examination.

(e) Upon completion of each examination element, the administering VEs must immediately grade the examinee's answers. The administering VEs are responsible for determining the correctness of the examinee's answers.

(f) When the examinee is credited for all examination elements required for the operator license sought, the administering VEs must certify on the examinee's application form that the applicant is qualified for the license and report the basis for the qualification.

(g) When the examinee does not score a passing grade on an examination element, the administering VEs must return the application form to the examinee and inform the examinee of the grade.

(h) The administering VEs must accommodate an examinee whose physical disabilities require a special examination procedure. The administering VEs may require a physician's certification indicating the nature of the disability before determining which, if any, special procedures must be used.

(i) The FCC may:

(1) Administer any examination element itself;

(2) Readminister any examination element previously administered by VEs, either itself or under the supervision of VEs designated by the FCC; or

(3) Cancel the operator and station licenses of any licensee who fails to appear for readministration of an examination when directed by the FCC, or who does not successfully complete any required element which is readministered. In an instance of such cancellation, the person will be issued operator and station licenses consistent with completed examination elements that have not been invalidated by not appearing for, or by failing, the examination upon readministration.

§ 97.511 Amateur operator license examination.

(a) Each session where an examination for an amateur operator license is administered must be coordinated by a VEC. Each administering VE must be accredited by the coordinating VEC.

(b) Each examination must be administered by 3 VEs, each of whom must hold an FCC-issued amateur operator license of the class specified below:

(1) For a Novice or Technician Class operator license examination, the administering VEs must hold Amateur Extra, Advanced, or General Class operator licenses; and

(2) For a General, Advanced, or Amateur Extra Class operator license examination, the administering VEs must hold Amateur Extra Class operator licenses.

(c) The administering VEs must make a public announcement before administering an examination for an amateur operator license. The number of candidates at any examination may be limited.

(d) The administering VEs must issue a CSCE to an examinee who scores a passing grade on an examination element.

(e) Within 10 days of the administration of a successful examination for an amateur operator license, the administering VEs must submit the application to the coordinating VEC. If telegraphy element credit is claimed under § 97.505(a)(5), the physician's certification and the patient's release on the license application, Form 610, must be completed.

[58 FR 29126, May 19, 1993]

§ 97.513 [Reserved]

§ 97.515 Volunteer examiner requirements.

(a) Each administering VE must be at least 18 years of age.

(b) Any person who owns a significant interest in, or is an employee of, any company or other entity that is engaged in the manufacture or distribution of equipment used in connection with amateur station transmissions, or in the preparation or distribution of any publication used in preparation for obtaining amateur licenses, is ineligible to be an admin-

istering VE. An employee who does not normally communicate with that part of an entity engaged in the manufacture or distribution of such equipment, or in the preparation or distribution of any publication used in preparation for obtaining amateur operator licenses, is eligible to be an administering VE.

(c) No person may be a VE if that person's amateur station license or amateur operator license has ever been revoked or suspended.

(d) No VE may administer an examination to that VE's spouse, children, grandchildren, stepchildren, parents, grandparents, stepparents, brothers, sisters, stepbrothers, stepsisters, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, and in-laws.

§97.517 Volunteer examiner conduct.

No VE may administer or certify any examination by fraudulent means or for monetary or other consideration including reimbursement in any amount in excess of that permitted. Violation of this provision may result in the revocation of the VE's amateur station license and the suspension of the VE's amateur operator license.

§97.519 Coordinating examination sessions.

(a) A VEC must coordinate the efforts of VEs in preparing and administering examinations.

(b) At the completion of each examination session coordinated, the coordinating VEC must collect the applications and test results from the administering VEs. The coordinating VEC must screen and forward all applications for qualified examinees within 10 days of their receipt from the administering VEs to: FCC, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245.

(c) Each VEC must make any examination records available to the FCC, upon request

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 57 FR 40344, Sept. 3, 1992]

§97.521 VEC qualifications.

No organization may serve as a VEC unless it has entered into a written agreement with the FCC. The VEC must abide by the terms of the agreement. In order to be eligible to be a VEC, the entity must:

(a) Be an organization that exists for the purpose of furthering the amateur service;

(b) Be capable of serving as a VEC in at least the VEC region (see Appendix 2) proposed;

(c) Agree to coordinate examinations for any class of amateur operator license;

(d) Agree to assure that, for any examination, every examinee qualified under these rules is registered without regard to race, sex, religion, national origin or membership (or lack thereof) in any amateur service organization;

(e) Not be engaged in the manufacture or distribution of equipment used in connection with amateur station transmissions, or in the preparation or distribution of any publication used in preparation for obtaining amateur licenses, unless a persuasive showing is made to the FCC that preventive measures have been taken to preclude any possible conflict of interest.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 58 FR 29127, May 19, 1993]

§97.523 Question pools.

All VECs must cooperate in maintaining one question pool for each written examination element. Each question pool must contain at least 10 times the number of questions required for a single examination. Each question pool must be published and made available to the public prior to its use for making a question set. Each question on each VEC question pool must be prepared by a VE holding the required FCC-issued operator license. See §97.507(a) of this part.

§97.525 Accrediting VEs.

(a) No VEC may accredit a person as a VE if:

(1) The person does not meet minimum VE statutory qualifications or minimum qualifications as prescribed by this part;

(2) The FCC does not accept the voluntary and uncompensated services of the person;

(3) The VEC determines that the person is not competent to perform the VE functions; or

(4) The VEC determines that questions of the person's integrity or hon-

esty could compromise the examinations.

(b) Each VEC must seek a broad representation of amateur operators to be VEs. No VEC may discriminate in accrediting VEs on the basis of race, sex, religion or national origin; nor on the basis of membership (or lack thereof) in an amateur service organization; nor on the basis of the person accepting or declining to accept reimbursement.

§97.527 Reimbursement for expenses.

(a) VEs and VECs may be reimbursed by examinees for out-of-pocket expenses incurred in preparing, processing, administering, or coordinating an examination for an amateur operator license.

(b) The maximum amount of reimbursement from any one examinee for any one examination at a particular session regardless of the number of examination elements taken must not exceed that announced by the FCC in a Public Notice. (The basis for the maximum fee is \$4.00 for 1984, adjusted annually each January 1 thereafter for changes in the Department of Labor Consumer Price Index.)

(c) Each VE and each VEC accepting reimbursement must maintain records of out-of-pocket expenses and reimbursements for each examination session. Written certifications must be filed with the FCC each year that all expenses for the period from January 1 to December 31 of the preceding year for which reimbursement was obtained were necessarily and prudently incurred.

(d) The expense and reimbursement records must be retained by each VE and each VEC for 3 years and be made available to the FCC upon request.

(e) Each VE must forward the certification by January 15 of each year to the coordinating VEC for the examinations for which reimbursement was received. Each VEC must forward all such certifications and its own certification to the FCC on or before January 31 of each year.

(f) Each VEC must disaccredit any VE failing to provide the certification. The VEC must advise the FCC on January 31 of each year of any VE that it has discredited for this reason.

[54 FR 25857, June 20, 1989, as amended at 58 FR 29127, May 19, 1993]

APPENDIX 1 TO PART 97—PLACES WHERE THE AMATEUR SERVICE IS REGULATED BY THE FCC

In ITU Region 2, the amateur service is regulated by the FCC within the territorial limits of the 50 United States, District of Columbia, Caribbean Insular areas [Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, United States Virgin Islands (50 islets and cays) and Navassa Island], and Johnston Island (Islets East, Johnston, North and Sand) and Midway Island (Islets Eastern and Sand) in the Pacific Insular areas.

In ITU Region 3, the amateur service is regulated by the FCC within the Pacific Insular territorial limits of American Samoa (seven islands), Baker Island, Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands, Guam Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Kingman Reef, Palmyra Island (more than 50 islets) and Wake Island (Islets Peale, Wake and Wilkes).

APPENDIX 2 TO PART 97—VEC REGIONS

1. Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont.
2. New Jersey and New York.
3. Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland and Pennsylvania.
4. Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Virginia.
5. Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas.
6. California.
7. Arizona, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington and Wyoming.
8. Michigan, Ohio and West Virginia.
9. Illinois, Indiana and Wisconsin.
10. Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota.
11. Alaska.
12. Caribbean Insular areas.
13. Hawaii and Pacific Insular areas.

PART 99—PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

Subpart A—General Information

- Sec.
- 99.1 Basis and purpose.
 - 99.3 Permissible communications.
 - 99.5 Terms and definitions.

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

- 99.11 Scope.
- 99.12 Licensed service areas.
- 99.13 Eligibility.
- 99.14 [Reserved]

- 99.15 License term.
- 99.17 Construction requirements.

Subpart C—Technical and Operating Requirements

- 99.401 Scope.
- 99.403 Equipment authorization.
- 99.405 Frequencies.
- 99.406 Authorized bandwidth.
- 99.407 Power/antenna height limits.
- 99.409 RF hazards.
- 99.411 Emission limits for the 901-902 MHz, 930-931 MHz, and 940-941 MHz bands.
- 99.417 Co-channel separation criteria in the 901-902, 930-931, and 940-941 MHz bands.
- 99.419 Frequency stability requirements for the 901-902, 930-931, and 940-941 MHz bands.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 302, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1062, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 302, 303, and 332, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 58 FR 42685, Aug. 11, 1993, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Information

§ 99.1 Basis and purpose.

This section contains the statutory basis for this part of the rules and provides the purpose for which this part is issued.

(a) *Basis.* The rules for the personal communications services (PCS) in this part are promulgated under the provisions of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which vest authority in the Federal Communications Commission to regulate radio transmission and to issue licenses for radio stations. The rules in this part are in accordance with applicable statutes, international treaties and agreements to which the United States is a party.

(b) *Purpose.* This part states the conditions under which stations may be licensed and used to provide PCS in the frequency bands specified in subpart C of this part.

§ 99.3 Permissible communications.

PCS licensees may provide any mobile communications service on their assigned spectrum. Fixed services may be provided only on an ancillary basis to mobile operations. Broadcasting as defined in the Communications Act is prohibited.

§ 99.5 Terms and definitions.

Assigned frequency. The center of the frequency band assigned to a station.

Authorized bandwidth. The maximum width of the band of frequencies permitted to be used by a station. This is normally considered to be the necessary or occupied bandwidth, whichever is greater.

Average terrain. The average elevation of terrain between 3.2 and 16 kilometers from the antenna site.

Base station. A land station in the land mobile service.

Basic Trading Area (BTA). One of the geographic areas by which narrowband PCS is licensed. The 487 BTAs are defined in the Rand McNally 1992 Commercial Atlas & Marketing Guide, 123rd Edition, pp. 36-39. Additionally, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and United States Virgin Islands are licensed separately and are treated as if BTAs for licensing purposes.

Effective radiated power (e.r.p.) (in a given direction). The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its gain relative to a half-wave dipole in a given direction.

Fixed service. A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points.

Fixed station. A station in the fixed service.

Height Above Average Terrain (HAAT). Height of the center of the radiating element of the antenna above the average terrain. See § 90.309(a)(4) for calculation method.

Land mobile service. A mobile service between base stations and land mobile stations, or between land mobile stations.

Land mobile station. A mobile station in the land mobile service capable of surface movement within the geographic limits of a country or continent.

Land station. A station in the mobile service not intended to be used while in motion.

Major Trading Area (MTA). One of the geographic areas by which narrowband PCS is licensed. MTAs are defined in the Rand McNally 1992 Commercial Atlas and Marketing Guide, 123rd Edition, pages 36-39. For licensing purposes Alaska is a separate area from the Seattle MTA. Guam and the North-

ern Mariana Islands are treated as a single MTA. Puerto Rico and United States Virgin Islands are treated as a single MTA. American Samoa is treated as a single MTA.

Mobile service. A radiocommunication service between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations.

Mobile station. A station in the mobile service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

Narrowband PCS. PCS services operating in the 901–902 MHz, 930–931 MHz, and 940–941 MHz bands.

Personal Communications Services (PCS). Very broadly defined and flexible radio services that encompass a wide array of mobile and ancillary fixed communication services, which could provide services to individuals and business, and be integrated with a variety of competing networks.

Subpart B—Applications and Licenses

§ 99.11 Scope.

This subpart contains procedures and requirements for filing applications for licenses to operate radio facilities in the Personal Communications Services. Part 1 of the Commission's rules contain additional applicable rules governing forms (§1.922 of this chapter), fees (§1.1102 of this chapter), processing procedures (§1.953 of this chapter), special temporary authority (§1.925 of this chapter), assignment or transfer of control (§1.924 of this chapter), and environmental impact (§1.1301 of this chapter). Part 17 contains applicable rules regarding tower lighting (§§17.7 through 17.17 of this chapter).

§ 99.12 Licensed service areas.

(a) Narrowband PCS nationwide licensed service area: 50 states, District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and United States Virgin Islands.

(b) Narrowband PCS regional licensed service areas: 47 Major Trading Areas as defined in the Rand McNally 1992 Commercial Atlas & Marketing Guide, except that Alaska is separated from the Seattle MTA and is licensed separately. Guam and the Northern Mari-

ana Islands are treated as a single MTA. Puerto Rico and United States Virgin Islands are treated as a single MTA. American Samoa is treated as a single MTA.

(c) Narrowband PCS local licensed service areas: 487 Basic Trading Areas as defined in the Rand McNally 1992 Commercial Atlas & Marketing Guide. American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and United States Virgin Islands each are licensed separately.

§ 99.13 Eligibility.

Any person or entity not excluded by 47 U.S.C. 310 is eligible to hold a license under this part.

§ 99.14 [Reserved]

§ 99.15 License term.

Licenses for service areas will be issued for a term of ten years from the date of original issuance or renewal.

§ 99.17 Construction requirements.

For narrowband PCS systems:

(a) Licensees of nationwide service area channels must construct at least 250 base stations within five years of being licensed and at least 500 base stations within ten years of being licensed and notify the Commission when each benchmark is met.

(b) MTA licensees must construct base stations to provide coverage to approximately 25% of the geographic area of their licensed service area within five years of being licensed and 50% of the geographic area of their licensed service area within ten years of being licensed. Alternatively, licensees of MTA service area channels must construct at least 25 base stations within five years of being licensed and 50 base stations within ten years of being licensed. In either case, the MTA licensee must notify the Commission when each benchmark is met.

(c) Licensees of BTA service area channels must construct at least one base station and begin providing service in their licensed service area within one year of being licensed and notify the Commission when the benchmark is met.

(d) In evaluating compliance with the above construction requirements, each

base station will be considered to serve a geographic area of 3000 square kilometers. In the case where a licensee constructs low power base stations, compliance with the construction requirements will be determined by aggregating the actual service areas of the low power stations divided by 3000 square kilometers to determine an equivalent number of base stations.

(e) Failure by any licensee to meet the above construction requirements will result in forfeiture of the license and the licensee will be ineligible to regain it.

Subpart C—Technical and Operating Requirements

§ 99.104 Scope.

This subpart sets forth the technical requirements for use of the spectrum and equipment in the radio services governed by this part. Such requirements include frequency channelizations and standards for equipment authorization, transmitter power, antenna height, and signal strength. Included in this subpart are interference criteria for co-channel operations.

§ 99.403 Equipment authorization.

(a) Each transmitter utilized for operation under this part and each transmitter marketed, as set forth in § 2.803 of part 2 of this chapter, must be of a type that has been authorized by the Commission under its type acceptance procedure for use under this part.

(b) The Commission periodically publishes a list of type accepted equipment, entitled "Radio Equipment List, Equipment Accepted for Licensing." Copies of this list are available for public reference at the Commission's offices in Washington, DC., and at each of its field offices.

(c) Any manufacturer of radio transmitting equipment to be used in these services may request equipment authorization following the procedures set forth in subpart J of part 2 of this chapter. Equipment authorization for an individual transmitter may be requested by an applicant for a station authorization by following the procedure set forth in part 2 of this chapter. Such equipment if approved or accept-

ed will not normally be included in the Commission's Radio Equipment List but will be individually enumerated on the station authorization.

(d) Applicants for type acceptance of transmitters that operate in these services must submit a statement confirming that the equipment complies with IEEE C95.1-1991 (also designated as ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992), "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz." Measurement methods are specified in IEEE C95.3-1991 (also designated ANSI/IEEE C95.3-1992), "IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Field—RF and Microwave." Copies of these standards can be ordered from the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), Attn: Publications Sales, 445 Hoes Lane, PO Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331, 1-800-678-IEEE; or can be ordered from the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 1-212-642-4900. The applicant for type acceptance is required to maintain a record showing the basis for the statement of compliance with IEEE C95.1-1991 (ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992).

§ 99.405 Frequencies.

(a) Licensed personal communications radio services will be authorized in the 901-902 MHz, 930-931 MHz, and 940-941 MHz bands. Licenses under this part will be issued based on the following frequency blocks, which are listed by center frequency. Unless otherwise specified, the frequencies are paired.

Nationwide Blocks (MHz)

	<i>Base</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
	<i>50 kHz</i>	<i>50 kHz</i>
940.025		901.025
940.075		901.075
940.125		901.125
940.175		901.175
940.225		901.225
	<i>50 kHz</i>	<i>12.5 kHz</i>
930.425		901.75625
930.475		901.76875
930.525		901.78125
	<i>50 kHz Unpaired</i>	
940.775		
940.825		

940.875

MTA Blocks (MHz)

<i>Base</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
<i>50 kHz</i>	
940.275	901.275
940.325	901.325
940.375	901.375
940.425	901.425
<i>50 kHz</i>	
930.575	901.79375
930.625	901.80625
930.675	901.81875
930.725	901.83125
930.775	901.84375
930.825	901.85625
930.875	901.86875

50 kHz Unpaired

940.925
940.975

BTA Blocks (MHz)

<i>Base</i>	<i>Mobile</i>
<i>50 kHz</i>	
<i>kHz</i>	<i>12.5</i>
930.925	901.88125
930.975	901.89375

12.5 kHz Unpaired¹

901.90625
901.91875
901.93125
901.94375
901.95625
901.96875
901.98125
901.99375

(b) A single licensee is permitted to hold licenses for up to three 50 kHz channels, paired or unpaired. This limit is based on the total spectrum in the licensee's nationwide, regional, and local licenses at any geographic point.

§ 99.406 Authorized bandwidth.

The maximum authorized bandwidth of narrowband PCS channels will be 10 kHz for 12.5 kHz channels and 45 kHz for 50 kHz channels. For aggregated adjacent channels, a maximum authorized bandwidth of 5 kHz less than the total aggregated channel width is permitted.

¹These mobile station frequencies are restricted to entities licensed under parts 22 and 90 of this chapter.

§ 99.407 Power/antenna height limits.

(a) Stations transmitting in the 901-902 MHz band are limited to 7 watts e.r.p.

(b) Mobile stations transmitting in the 930-931 MHz and 940-941 MHz bands are limited to 7 watts e.r.p.

(c) Base stations transmitting in the 930-931 MHz and 940-941 MHz bands are limited to 3500 watts e.r.p. per authorized channel and are unlimited in antenna height except as provided for in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) MTA and BTA base stations located between 200 kilometers (124 miles) and 80 kilometers (50 miles) from their licensed service area border are limited to the power levels in following table:

Antenna height above average terrain in meters (feet)	Effective radiated power (e.r.p.) (watts)
183 (600) and below	3500
183 (600) to 208 (682)	3500-2584
208 (682) to 236 (775)	2584-1883
236 (775) to 268 (880)	1883-1372
268 (880) to 305 (1000)	1372-1000
305 (1000) to 346 (1137)	1000-729
346 (1137) to 394 (1292)	729-531
394 (1292) to 447 (1468)	531-387
447 (1468) to 508 (1668)	387-282
508 (1668) to 578 (1895)	282-206
578 (1895) to 656 (2154)	206-150
656 (2154) to 746 (2447)	150-109
746 (2447) to 848 (2781)	109-80
848 (2781) to 963 (3160)	80-58
963 (3160) to 1094 (3590)	58-42
1094 (3590) to 1244 (4080)	42-31
1244 (4080) to 1413 (4636)	31-22
Above 1413 (4636)	16

For heights between the values listed above, linear interpolation shall be used to determine maximum e.r.p.

(e) Regional and local base stations located less than 80 kilometers (50 miles) from the licensed service area border must limit their effective radiated power in accordance with the following formula:

$$P_e = 0.0175 \times d_{km}^{6.6666} \times h_m - 3.1997$$

P_e is effective radiated power in watts
 d_{km} is distance in kilometers
 h_m is antenna height above average terrain in meters.

(f) All power levels specified above are expressed in terms of the maximum power, averaged over 100 millisecond interval, when measured with instrumentation calibrated in terms of an rms-equivalent voltage with a resolu-

tion bandwidth equal to or greater than the authorized bandwidth.

(g) Additionally, PCS stations will be subject to any power limits imposed by international agreements.

§ 99.409 RF hazards.

Manufacturers are required to comply with IEEE C95.1-1991. For the purposes of determining compliance with this standard, all equipment shall be considered to operate in an "uncontrolled" environment.

§ 99.411 Emission limits for the 901-902 MHz, 930-931 MHz, and 940-941 MHz bands.

(a) The power of any emission shall be attenuated below the transmitter power (P) in accordance with the following schedule:

(1) For transmitters authorized a bandwidth (B) greater than 10 kHz:

(i) On any frequency outside the authorized bandwidth and removed from the edge of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of up to and including 40 kHz: at least $116 \text{ Log}_{10} ((f_d + 10)/6.1)$ decibels or 50 plus $10 \text{ Log}_{10} (P)$ decibels or 70 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation;

(ii) On any frequency outside the authorized bandwidth and removed from the edge of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 40 kHz: at least $43 \text{ Log}_{10} (P)$ decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(2) For transmitters authorized a bandwidth (B) of 10 kHz:

(i) On any frequency outside the authorized bandwidth and removed from the edge of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of up to and including 20 kHz: at least $116 \text{ Log}_{10} ((f_d + 5)/3.05)$ decibels or 50 plus $10 \text{ Log}_{10} (P)$ decibels or 70 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation;

(ii) On any frequency outside the authorized bandwidth and removed from the edge of the authorized bandwidth by a displacement frequency (f_d in kHz) of more than 20 kHz: at least 43 plus $10 \text{ Log}_{10} (P)$ decibels or 80 decibels, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(b) The measurements of emission power can be expressed in peak or average values provided they are expressed

in the same parameters as the transmitter power.

(c) When an emission outside of the authorized bandwidth causes harmful interference, the Commission may, at its discretion, require greater attenuation than specified in this section.

(d) The following minimum spectrum analyzer resolution bandwidth settings will be used: 300 Hz when showing compliance with paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (a)(2)(i) of this section; and 30 kHz when showing compliance with paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) and (a)(2)(ii) of this section.

§ 99.417 Co-channel separation criteria in the 901-902, 930-931, and 940-941 MHz bands.

The minimum co-channel separation distance between base stations in different service areas is 113 kilometers (70 miles). A co-channel separation distance is not required for the base stations of the same licensee or when the affected parties have agreed to other co-channel separation distances.

§ 99.419 Frequency stability requirements for the 901-902, 930-931, and 940-941 MHz bands.

(a) The frequency stability of the transmitter shall be maintained within $\pm 0.0001\%$ (± 1 ppm) of the center frequency over a temperature variation of -30 degrees to $+50$ degrees C at normal supply voltage, and over a variation in the primary supply voltage of 85% to 115% of the rated supply voltage at a temperature of 20 degrees C.

(b) For battery operated equipment, the equipment tests shall be performed using a new battery without any further requirement to vary supply voltage.

(c) It is acceptable for a transmitter to exceed this frequency stability requirement over a narrower temperature range provided the transmitter ceases to function before it exceeds these frequency stability limits.

PART 100—DIRECT BROADCAST SATELLITE SERVICE

Subpart A—General Information

Sec.

100.1 Basis and purpose.

100.3 Definitions.

Subpart B—Administrative Procedures

- 100.11 Eligibility.
- 100.13 Application requirements.
- 100.15 Licensing procedures.
- 100.17 License term.
- 100.19 License conditions.

Subpart C—Technical Requirements

- 100.21 Technical requirements.

Subpart D—Operating Requirements

- 100.51 Equal employment opportunities.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 4, 303, 48 Stat. 1066, 1082, as amended; 47 U.S.C. 154, 303, 554.

SOURCE: 47 FR 31574, July 21, 1982, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Information**§ 100.1 Basis and purpose.**

(a) The rules following in this part are promulgated pursuant to the provisions of Title III of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, which vests authority in the Federal Communications Commission to regulate radio transmissions and to issue licenses for radio stations.

(b) The purpose of this part is to prescribe the manner in which parts of the radio frequency spectrum may be made available for the development of interim direct broadcast satellite service. Interim direct broadcast satellite systems shall be granted licenses pursuant to these interim rules during the period prior to the adoption of permanent rules. The Direct Broadcast Satellite Service shall operate in the frequency band 12.2–12.7 GHz.

§ 100.3 Definitions.

Direct Broadcast Satellite Service. A radiocommunication service in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by space stations are intended for direct reception by the general public. In the Direct Broadcast Satellite Service the term *direct reception* shall encompass both individual reception and community reception.

Subpart B—Administrative Procedures**§ 100.11 Eligibility.**

An authorization for operation of a station in the Direct Broadcast Satellite Service shall not be granted to or held by:

(a) Any alien or the representative of any alien;

(b) Any foreign government or the representative thereof;

(c) Any corporation organized under the laws of any foreign government;

(d) Any corporation of which any officer or director is an alien;

(e) Any corporation of which more than one-fifth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens or their representatives or by a foreign government or representative thereof, or by any corporation organized under the laws of a foreign country;

(f) Any corporation directly or indirectly controlled by any other corporation of which any officer or more than one-fourth of the directors are aliens, if the Commission finds that the public interest will be served by the refusal or revocation of such license; or

(g) Any corporation directly or indirectly controlled by any other corporation of which more than one-fourth of the capital stock is owned of record or voted by aliens, their representatives, or by a foreign government or representatives thereof, or by any corporation organized under the laws of a foreign country, if the Commission finds that the public interest will be served by the refusal or revocation of such license.

§ 100.13 Application requirements.

(a) Each application for an interim direct broadcast satellite system shall include a showing describing the type of service that will be provided, the technology that will be employed, and all other pertinent information. The application may be presented in narrative format.

(b) Applicants may request specific frequencies and orbital positions. However, frequencies and orbital positions shall not be assigned until completion of the 1983 Region 2 Administrative

Radio Conference for the Broadcasting-Satellite Service. The Commission shall generally consider all frequencies and orbital positions to be of equal value, and conflicting requests for frequencies and orbital positions will not necessarily give rise to comparative hearing rights as long as unassigned frequencies and orbital slots remain.

§ 100.15 Licensing procedures.

(a) Each application for an interim direct broadcast satellite system shall be placed on public notice for 45 days, during which time interested parties may file comments and petitions related to the application.

(b) A 45 day cut-off period shall also be established for the filing of applications to be considered in conjunction with the original application. Additional applications filed before the cut-off date shall be considered to have equal priority with the original application and shall be considered together in the assignment of frequencies and orbital positions. If applications have included requests for particular frequencies or orbital positions, the cut-off date shall be considered in establishing the priority of such requests.

(c) Each application for an interim direct broadcast satellite system, after the public comment period and staff review, shall be acted upon by the Commission to determine if authorization of the proposed system is in the public interest.

§ 100.17 License term.

All authorizations for interim direct broadcast satellite systems shall be granted for a period of five years.

§ 100.19 License conditions.

(a) All authorizations for interim direct broadcast satellite systems shall be subject to the policies set forth in the *Report and Order* in General Docket 80-603 and with any policies and rules the Commission may adopt at a later date. It is the intention of the Commission, however, that in most circumstances the regulatory policies in force at the time of authorization to construct a satellite shall remain in force for that satellite throughout its operating lifetime.

(b) Parties granted authorizations shall proceed with diligence in constructing interim direct broadcast satellite systems. Permittees of interim direct broadcast satellite systems shall be required to begin construction or complete contracting for construction of the satellite station within one year of the grant of the construction permit. The satellite station shall also be required to be in operation within six years of the construction permit grant, unless otherwise determined by the Commission upon proper showing in any particular case. Transfer of control of the construction permit shall not be considered to justify extension of these deadlines.

Subpart C—Technical Requirements

§ 100.21 Technical requirements.

Prior to the 1983 Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the Broadcasting-Satellite Service, interim direct broadcast satellite systems shall be operated in accordance with the sharing criteria and technical characteristics contained in Annexes 8 and 9 of the Final Acts of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in Frequency Bands 11.7-12.2 GHz (in Regions 2 and 3) and 11.7-12.5 GHz (in Region 1), Geneva, 1977; *Provided, however*, That upon adequate showing systems may be implemented that use values for the technical characteristics different from those specified in the Final Acts if such action does not result in interference to other operational or planned systems in excess of that determined in accordance with Annex 9 of the Final Acts.

Subpart D—Operating Requirements

§ 100.51 Equal employment opportunities.

(a) *General policy.* Equal opportunity in employment shall be afforded all licensees or permittees of direct broadcast satellite stations licensed as broadcasters to all qualified persons, and no person shall be discriminated

against in employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex.

(b) *Equal employment opportunity program.* Each station shall establish, maintain, and carry out a positive continuing program of specific practices designed to assure equal opportunity in every aspect of station employment policy and practice. Under the terms of its program, a station shall:

(1) Define the responsibility of each level of management to ensure a positive application and vigorous enforcement of the policy of equal opportunity, and establish a procedure to review and control managerial and supervisory performance.

(2) Inform its employees and recognized employee organizations of the positive equal employment opportunity policy and program and enlist their cooperation.

(3) Communicate the station's equal employment opportunity policy and program and its employment needs to sources of qualified applicants without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, or sex, and solicit their recruitment assistance on a continuing basis.

(4) Conduct a continuing campaign to exclude every form of prejudice or discrimination based upon race, color, religion, national origin, or sex from the station's personnel policies and practices and working conditions.

(5) Conduct continuing review of job structure and employment practices and adopt positive recruitment, training, job design and other measures needed in order to ensure genuine equality of opportunity to participate fully in all organizational units, occupations and levels of responsibility in the station.

(c) Applicants for a construction permit for a new facility, for authority to obtain assignment of the construction

permit or license of such a station, for authority to acquire control of an entity holding such construction permit or license, (other than pro forma or involuntary assignments of transfers) and for renewal of license, shall file with the FCC programs designed to provide equal employment opportunities for American Indians and Alaskan Natives; Asians and Pacific Islanders; Blacks, not of Hispanic origin; Hispanics; and women, or amendments to such programs. Guidelines for the preparation of such programs are set forth in Forms 396 and 396A. A program need not be filed by an applicant who employs or proposes to employ less than five full-time employees. Additionally, a program for minority group members need not be filed if minorities constitute less than five percent, in the aggregate, of the labor force in the applicant's labor recruitment area. Applicants exempt from the filing requirement should submit a statement of explanation with their applications.

(d) Each licensee or permittee with five or more full-time employees shall file an annual employment report with the FCC on or before May 31 of each year on FCC Form 395.

(e) Notwithstanding other EEO provisions within these rules, an entity that uses an owned or leased DBS facility operating under this part to provide more than one channel of video programming directly to the public must comply with the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in part 76, subpart E of this chapter, if such entity exercises control (as defined in part 76, subpart E of this chapter) over the video programming it distributes.

[47 FR 31574, July 21, 1982, as amended at 58 FR 42251, Aug. 9, 1993]

CHAPTER II—OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY AND NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
201	Executive policy	646
202	National Security and emergency preparedness planning and execution	648
211	Emergency restoration priority procedures for telecommunications services	655
212	Procedures for obtaining international tele- communication service for use during a national emergency	659
213	Government and public correspondence tele- communications precedence system	660
214	Procedures for the use and coordination of the radio spectrum during a national emergency	664
215	Federal Government focal point for electro- magnetic pulse (emp) information	666
216	National communications system issuance system	667

PART 201—EXECUTIVE POLICY

Sec.

201.0 Background.

201.1 Authority.

201.2 Definitions.

201.3 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 61 Stat. 496 (50 U.S.C. 401); 64 Stat. 798 (50 U.S.C. app. 2061); 64 Stat. 1245 (50 U.S.C. app. 2251); 90 Stat. 463 (42 U.S.C. 6611); E.O. 12046, March 27, 1978 (43 FR 13349; 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 158); E.O. 12472, April 3, 1984 (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193); E.O. 12656, November 18, 1988 (53 FR 47491; 3 CFR, 1988 Comp., p. 585).

SOURCE: 55 FR 51056, Dec. 11, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§201.0 Background.

National policy with respect to the conservation, allocation and use of the Nation's telecommunications resources during crises and emergencies is set forth in Executive Order 12472. The following parts of this chapter address specific responsibilities with respect to management of telecommunications resources and related procedures which bear upon provision, restoration and continuity of telecommunications services during crises and emergencies. In doing so, the chapter encompasses both national security and emergency preparedness activities, consistent with Executive Order 12472. This concept of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications services (as defined in §201.2(g)) includes crises that do not necessarily entail serious degradation of, or serious threats to, national security. It therefore is a broader concept than the term "national security emergency preparedness activities" in Executive Order 12656, which concerns only national security emergencies, and preparedness activities necessarily related to such emergencies.

§201.1 Authority.

(a) Authorities and responsibilities related to and bearing upon national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications matters are set forth in:

(1) Section 706 of the Communications Act of 1934 (48 Stat. 1104, 47 U.S.C. 606), as amended.

(2) The National Security Act of 1947, as amended (61 Stat. 496, 50 U.S.C. 402).

(3) The Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. app. 2251 *et seq.*).

(4) The Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5121 *et seq.*).

(5) The National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 463, 42 U.S.C. 6611).

(6) Executive Order 12046, "Relating to the Transfer of Telecommunications Functions," March 27, 1978 (43 FR 13349; 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 158).

(7) Executive Order 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984 (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193).

(b) Authorities to be exercised in the execution and performance of emergency functions are subject to the provisions of the National Emergencies Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 1255, 50 U.S.C. 1601).

§201.2 Definitions.

The following definitions apply herein:

(a) *Communications common carrier, specialized carrier, or carrier* means any individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, or corporation subject to Federal or State regulation engaged in providing telecommunications facilities or services, for use by the public, for hire.

(b) *Government* means Federal, State, county, municipal, and other local government authority. Specific qualification will be provided whenever reference to a particular level of government is intended.

(c) *Joint Telecommunications Resources Board (JTRB)* means that organization established by the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy, pursuant to Executive Order 12472 to assist the Director, OSTP, in exercising the non-wartime emergency telecommunications functions assigned by Executive Order 12472.

(d) *The National Communications System (NCS)* means that organization established by Executive Order 12472 consisting of the telecommunications assets of the entities represented on the NCS Committee of Principals and an administrative structure consisting of

the Executive Agent, the NCS Committee of Principals and the Manager. The NCS Committee of Principals consists of representatives from those Federal departments, agencies or entities, designated by the President, which lease or own telecommunications facilities or services of significance to national security and emergency preparedness, and, to the extent permitted by law, other Executive entities which bear policy, regulatory or enforcement responsibilities of importance to national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications capabilities. The NCS is a confederative arrangement in which member Federal agencies participate with their owned and leased telecommunications assets to provide necessary communications services for the Federal Government, under all conditions, including nuclear war.

(e) *National Coordinating Center (NCC)* refers to the joint industry-government telecommunications entity established by the NCS pursuant to Executive Order 12472 to assist in the initiation, coordination, restoration and reconstitution of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications services or facilities under all conditions of crisis or emergency.

(f) *National priorities* means those essential actions and activities in which the government and the private sector must become engaged in the interests of national survival and recovery.

(g) *National security and emergency preparedness (NS/EP) telecommunications services, or NS/EP services*, means those telecommunication services which are used to maintain a state of readiness or to respond to and manage any event or crisis (local, national, or international) which causes or could cause injury or harm to the population, damage to or loss of property, or degrades or threatens the NS/EP posture of the United States.

(h) *NS/EP treatment* refers to the provisioning of a telecommunications service before others based on the provisioning priority level assigned by the Executive Office of the President.

(i) *National Telecommunications Management Structure (NTMS)* means a survivable and enduring management structure which will support the exer-

cise of the war power functions of the President under section 706 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 606), as amended.

(j) *Private sector* means those sectors of non-government entities that are users of telecommunications services.

(k) *Telecommunications* means any transmission, emission, or reception of signs, signals, writing, images, graphics, and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, optical, or other electromagnetic systems.

(l) *Telecommunications resources* include telecommunications personnel, equipment, material, facilities, systems, and services, public and private, wheresoever located within the jurisdiction of the United States.

(m) *Wartime emergency* means a crisis or event which permits the exercise of the war power functions of the President under section 706 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 606), as amended.

§ 201.3 Policy.

(a) The Federal Government is responsible for resources mobilization, including determination of the need for and the extent of mobilization necessary in all crises and emergencies, wartime and non-wartime.

(b) The President has limited non-wartime NS/EP telecommunications functions, and wartime NS/EP functions under the Communications Act of 1934 (as amended), which have been delegated to Federal agencies under Executive Order 12472. Federal, State, and local governments share the responsibility for conservation of the Nation's telecommunications resources.

(1) The achievement of survival and recovery during a crisis or emergency would establish an unavoidable interdependence between and among Federal, State, and local authorities; therefore, there should be no barriers between Federal and State levels of authorities and between State and local levels of authorities which would impede, obstruct, or otherwise hinder effective conservation and equitable allocation of telecommunications resources and services to the needs of the Nation.

(2) The Federal Government will rely upon State governments and their tele-

communications management organizations for management or control of intrastate carrier services and continuity of interconnectivity with interstate carriers to assure that national objectives and priorities are properly served. Applicable regulations of the Federal Communications Commission govern the extent of the allocation of responsibility between Federal and State authorities for the management of NS/EP intrastate carrier services and the interconnectivity of intrastate services for NS/EP telecommunications functions.

(c) A system of telecommunications service priorities will be established which facilitates the provisioning and early restoration of services considered vital to national interests during those events or crises which warrant NS/EP treatment.

(d) The President is authorized during, or in anticipation of, an emergency or major disaster (as defined in the Disaster Relief Act of 1974) to establish temporary telecommunications systems and to make such telecommunications available to State and local government officials and such other persons as deemed appropriate (42 U.S.C. 5185).

(e) The President also is authorized, during war, when necessary in the interest of national defense and security, to direct or establish priorities for essential communications with any commercial or governmental carrier and to prevent obstruction of telecommunications. The President may also suspend or amend rules and regulations, close stations and facilities, and authorize U.S. government use and control of telecommunications resources with regard to:

(1) Radio communications (during war, or Presidentially declared threat of war, public peril, disaster or national emergency or a need to preserve the neutrality of the U.S.) and

(2) Wire communications (during war or threat of war).

(f) During an attack on the United States by an aggressor nation, and in an immediate postattack period, all decisions regarding the use of telecommunications resources will be directed to the objective of national survival and recovery. In order to achieve

this objective, postattack resources will be assigned to activities concerned with the maintenance and saving of lives, immediate military defense and response, and economic activities essential to continued economic survival and recovery.

(g) The Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy will serve as the central authority to control, coordinate, and direct the activities of the Nation's telecommunications facilities, systems, and services during periods of wartime emergency as determined under section 706 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 606), as amended.

(h) Telecommunications resources of the Federal Government will be employed, as required, to best serve the continuity of government and national interests.

(i) Federal agencies will, in the development of emergency operational plans, minimize, to the extent feasible, dependence upon telecommunications services for continuity of essential operations.

PART 202—NATIONAL SECURITY AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PLANNING AND EXECUTION

Sec.

202.0 Objectives.

202.1 Policies.

202.2 Criteria and guidance.

202.3 Plans preparation and execution.

AUTHORITY: 61 Stat. 496 (50 U.S.C. 401); 64 Stat. 796 (50 U.S.C. app. 2061); 64 Stat. 1245 (50 U.S.C. app. 2251); 90 Stat. 463 (42 U.S.C. 6611); E.O. 12046, March 27, 1978 (43 FR 13349; 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 158); E.O. 11021, May 7, 1962 (27 FR 4409; 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 600); E.O. 12472, April 3, 1984 (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193).

SOURCE: 55 FR 51058, Dec. 11, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§202.0 Objectives.

(a) During, or in anticipation of, a non-wartime emergency or natural disaster, a telecommunications capacity must exist to provide temporary telecommunications service to State and local government officials and other persons deemed appropriate by the President.

(b) In the event of a general war and attack upon the Nation, a national telecommunications capability must exist that will support telecommunications requirements with respect to national security, survival and recovery. The development of survivable telecommunications to support essential functions (including an emergency broadcasting system), and technical compatibility of signaling methods, transmission modes, switching facilities, and terminal devices to permit exchange of communications over the surviving media of all systems, government or commercial, are crucial elements of such a national capability. In addition, a survivable national telecommunications management structure is necessary to manage initiation, coordination and restoration of telecommunications services. The management structure must include the following:

- (1) Legal authority for telecommunications management.
- (2) A control mechanism to manage the initiation, coordination and restoration of telecommunications services.
- (3) Procedures to ensure timely damage assessment and allocation of residual resources and controlled restoration of services based on national policy/direction.

(4) The capability to execute a telecommunications recovery plan based on national policy/guidance.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision regarding NS/EP Planning and Execution, nothing in this Part shall be deemed to affect the authorities or responsibilities of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, or any Office or official thereof; or reassign any function assigned any agency under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, or under any other law, or any function vested by law in the Federal Communications Commission.

§ 202.1 Policies.

(a) The telecommunications resources of the Nation will be available for government use during crises and emergencies, wartime and non-wartime, and to satisfy the needs of the public welfare and safety.

(b) The National Plan for Telecommunications Support in Non-Wartime Emergencies provides procedures for planning and using National telecommunications assets and resources in support of non-wartime emergencies, including those covered by the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, in Presidentially declared Emergencies and Major Disasters, Extraordinary Situations, and other emergencies.

(c) An NS/EP Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System will provide procedures to authorize priority treatment for the provisioning and restoration of NS/EP telecommunications services for wartime and non-wartime emergencies.

(d) In wartime emergencies, facilities management will remain decentralized to the extent feasible to assure continued flexibility of operational response to critical needs, subject to the management direction and overriding authority of those officials delegated to act for and with the consent of the central point of authority within the Federal Government.

(1) Federally owned, leased, and/or operated telecommunications facilities, systems, and networks will be managed during such an emergency by the agency normally controlling the facility, system, or network except that all operations will be subject to the management direction and authority of the officials delegated overall management responsibility for Federal Government systems.

(2) Facilities other than those of the Federal Government, with the exception of radio stations in the Aviation Services and certain classes of radio stations in the Maritime Services, will be managed by the authorized common carrier or other person owning and operating such facilities subject to Federal Communications Commission (FCC) guidance and direction or in accordance with State or local plans if not subject to FCC jurisdiction.

(3) Radio stations in the Aviation Services and those aboard vessels in the Maritime Service will be subject to the control of the Secretary of Defense during a national emergency.

(e) The Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy is the single point of authority within the

Federal Government for the wartime emergency functions under section 706 of the Communications Act (47 U.S.C. 606) with respect to the allocation and use of surviving resources in support of national objectives enunciated by the President. Authority may be redelegated as necessary and when it can be exercised within boundaries established by Presidential authority.

(f) Radio frequency utilization during a wartime emergency will be in accordance with authorizations, assignments, and mobilization plans in existence at the onset of the emergency. Subject to the overriding control of the Director, OSTP, under the President's War Emergency Powers, spectrum management regarding the authorization and assignment of radio frequencies will be made by the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) for the Federal Government, and the Director, OSTP, through the FCC, for all other entities subject to the Commission's jurisdiction. Radio stations are subject to closure if considered a threat to national security.

(g) Section 706 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, confers authority to the President in the matter of suspension of all rules and regulations pertaining to the use and operation of telecommunications facilities, public or private during wartime emergencies.

§202.2 Criteria and guidance.

NS/EP planning in government and industry with respect to effective conservation and use of surviving telecommunications resources in a disaster, emergency or postattack period must provide for orderly and uninhibited restoration of services by the carriers and authoritative control of services allocation which will assure that priority will be afforded the most critical needs of government and the private sector with respect to these objectives.

(a) The preservation of the integrity of characteristics and capabilities of the Nation's telecommunications systems and networks during wartime or non-wartime emergencies is of the utmost importance. This can best be accomplished by centralized policy devel-

opment, planning, and broad direction. Detailed operations management will remain decentralized in order to retain flexibility in the use of individual systems in responding to the needs of national security, survival and recovery. Each Federal agency responsible for telecommunications systems operations, and the carriers, are responsible for planning with respect to emergency operations. Guidance in this matter has been issued from a number of sources and contained in:

(1) Annex C-XI (Telecommunications), Federal Emergency Plan D (Classified).

(2) National Plan for Telecommunications Support in Non-wartime Emergencies.

(3) The National Communications System Management Plan for Annex C-XI (Telecommunications) Federal Emergency Plan D (Classified).

(b) The continuity of essential communications services will be maintained through the use of controls and operational procedures to assure that priority is given to vital services. NS/EP telecommunications services entail policies, procedures and responsibilities as described in parts 211 and 213 of this chapter.

(c) The Nation's telecommunications systems facilities are vulnerable to physical and radiological damage. Planning factors with respect to the resumption of services in a disaster or postattack period must consider the probable loss of facilities which formerly provided direct and/or alternate intercity services among surviving population centers. Since surviving areas and population centers would serve as the sources of support to crippled areas of the Nation, the resumption of services between and among surviving metropolitan areas will be a high priority with the carriers.

§202.3 Plans preparation and execution.

Federal authority, substantive provisions, and functional responsibilities of the executive office are summarized in the following:

(a) Wartime Emergency Functions.
(1) The Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs (the National Security Advisor) shall provide general

policy direction for the exercise of the war power functions of the President under section 706 of the Communications Act (47 U.S.C. 606), as amended, should the President issue implementing instructions in accordance with the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601).

(2) The Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy shall direct the exercise of the war power functions of the President under section 706(a), (c)-(e) of the Communications Act (47 U.S.C. 606), as amended, should the President issue implementing instructions in accordance with the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601).

(b) Non-wartime Emergency Functions. (1) The National Security Advisor shall:

(i) Advise and assist the President in coordinating the development of policy, plans, programs and standards within the Federal Government for the identification, allocation and use of the Nation's telecommunications resources by the Federal Government, and by State and local governments, private industry and volunteer organizations, upon request, to the extent practicable and otherwise consistent with the law, during those crises or emergencies in which the exercise of the President's war power functions is not required or permitted by law.

(ii) Provide policy oversight and direction of the activities of the NCS.

(2) The Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy shall:

(i) Provide information, advice, guidance and assistance, as appropriate, to the President and to those Federal departments and agencies with responsibilities for the provision, management or allocation of telecommunications resources during those crises or emergencies in which the exercise of the President's war power functions is not required or permitted by law.

(ii) Establish a Joint Telecommunications Resources Board (JTRB) to assist the Director in providing information, advice, guidance and assistance, as appropriate, to the President and to those Federal Departments and agencies with responsibilities for the provision, management, or allocation of telecommunications resources, during

those crises or emergencies in which the exercise of the President's war power functions is not required or permitted by law.

(c) Planning and Oversight Responsibilities.

(1) The National Security Advisor shall advise and assist the President in:

(i) Coordination and development of policy, plans, programs and standards for the mobilization and use of the Nation's commercial, government, and privately owned telecommunications resources to meet national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications requirements.

(ii) Providing policy oversight and direction of the activities of the NCS; and

(iii) Providing policy oversight and guidance for the execution of the responsibilities assigned to the Federal departments and agencies by Executive Order 12472.

(2) The Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy (or a designee) shall:

(i) Advise and assist the President in the administration of a system of radio spectrum priorities for those spectrum dependent telecommunications resources of the Federal government which support national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications functions.

(ii) Certify or approve priorities for radio spectrum use by the Federal government, including the resolution of any conflicts in or among priorities under all conditions or crisis or emergency.

(3) The National Security Advisor, the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall, in consultation with the Executive Agent for the NCS and the NCS Committee of Principals, determine what constitutes national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications requirements.

(4) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget, in consultation with the National Security Advisor and the NCS, will prescribe general guidelines and procedures for reviewing the financing of the NCS within the budgetary process and for preparation of

budget estimates by participating agencies.

(d) Performance of essential government and public services during a national emergency, as defined in section 706 of the Communications Act (47 U.S.C. 606), as amended, will require a means for communications between government and the private sector, communications essential to operations of elements of the national economy, and communications for national defense and civil defense purposes. The needs of the private sector and those of government should be properly coordinated to ensure that responses to each of these communities of interest, government and private sector, are appropriately balanced. For this reason, with regard to wartime emergency functions, the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), has delegated the responsibility for the private sector to the Chairman, Federal Communications Commission (FCC), and responsibility for the needs of government to the Executive Agent, National Communications System (NCS). A parity of level of authority of these officials is established. They will coordinate and negotiate telecommunications conflicts with respect to the allocation and use of the Nation's telecommunications resources, reporting to the Director on unresolved issues which are within the domain of their respective responsibilities and authorities.

(e) In order to support the NS/EP telecommunications needs of the Federal government, State and local governments, private industry and volunteer organizations, under all circumstances, including those of crisis or emergency, the following functions shall be performed:

(1) The Secretary of Commerce, for all conditions of crisis or emergency, shall:

(i) Develop plans and procedures concerning radio spectrum assignments, priorities and allocations for use by Federal departments, agencies and entities; and

(ii) Develop, maintain and publish policy, plans and procedures for the control and assignment of radio frequencies, including the authority to amend, modify or revoke such assign-

ments, in those parts of the electromagnetic spectrum allocated to the Federal Government.

(2) The Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall:

(i) Plan for and provide, operate and maintain telecommunications services and facilities, as part of its National Emergency Management System, adequate to support its assigned emergency management responsibilities.

(ii) Advise and assist State and local governments and volunteer organizations, upon request and to the extent consistent with law, in developing plans and procedures for identifying and satisfying their NS/EP telecommunications requirements.

(iii) Ensure, to the maximum extent practicable, that national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications planning by State and local governments and volunteer organizations is mutually supportive of and consistent with the planning of the Federal Government.

(iv) Develop, upon request and to the extent consistent with law and in consonance with regulations promulgated by and agreements with the Federal Communications Commission, plans and capabilities for, and provide policy and management oversight of, the Emergency Broadcast System, and advise and assist private radio licensees of the Commission in developing emergency communications plans, procedures and capabilities.

(v) Act as sponsor for State and local governments' requests for telecommunications service priority (TSP) in accordance with the Federal Communications Commission regulations and with procedures in approved NCS issuances.

(3) The Secretary of State, in accordance with assigned responsibilities within the Diplomatic Telecommunications Service, shall plan for and provide, operate and maintain rapid, reliable and secure telecommunications services to those Federal entities represented at United States diplomatic missions and consular offices overseas. This responsibility shall include the provision and operation of domestic telecommunications in support of assigned national security and emergency preparedness responsibilities.

(4) The Secretary of Defense shall:

(i) Plan for and provide, operate and maintain telecommunications services and facilities adequate to support the National Command Authorities and to execute responsibilities assigned by Executive Order 12333, December 4, 1981 (46 FR 59941; 3 CFR, 1981 Comp., p. 200).

(ii) Ensure that the Director of the National Security Agency provides the technical support necessary to develop and maintain plans adequate to provide for the security and protection of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications.

(iii) Provide protection for interstate or foreign communication as directed by the President when the public interest requires under section 706(b) of the Communications Act (47 U.S.C. 606(b)).

(iv) In consultation with the Secretary of Transportation, develop policy, plans and procedures adequate to enable a transfer of control over radio stations in the Aviation Service and aboard vessels in the Maritime Service to the Department of Defense during a national emergency pursuant to § 202.1(b)(3) of these regulations.

(5) The Attorney General shall, as necessary, review for legal sufficiency, including consistency with the antitrust laws, all policies, plans or procedures developed pursuant to these regulations.

(6) The Director, Central Intelligence Agency, shall plan for and provide, operate and maintain telecommunications services adequate to support the Agency's assigned responsibilities, including the dissemination of intelligence within the Federal government.

(7) Except as otherwise assigned pursuant to these regulations, the Administrator of General Services shall ensure that Federally owned or managed domestic communications facilities and services meet the NS/EP requirements of Federal civilian departments, agencies and entities. The Administrator shall perform these responsibilities consistent with policy guidance of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

(8) The Secretary of the Interior shall develop and execute emergency plans with respect to the administration of telecommunications activities in the territorial and trusteeship areas under

the jurisdiction of the United States and within the responsibility previously assigned to him by appropriate laws and other authority.

(9) The Federal Communications Commission, consistent with its statutory authority, shall:

(i) Review the policies, plans and procedures of all entities licensed or regulated by the Commission that are developed to provide national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications services to ensure that such policies, plans and procedures are consistent with the public interest, convenience and necessity.

(ii) Perform such functions as required by law with respect to all entities licensed or regulated by the Commission, including (but not limited to) the extension, discontinuance or reduction of common carrier facilities or services; the control of common carrier rates, charges, practices and classifications; the construction, authorization, activation, deactivation or closing of radio stations, services and facilities; the assignment of radio frequencies to Commission licensees; the investigation of violations of pertinent law and regulation; and the initiation of appropriate enforcement actions.

(iii) Develop policy, plans and procedures adequate to execute the responsibilities assigned pursuant to these regulations under all conditions of crisis or emergency.

(iv) Consult as appropriate with authorized officials of the NCS to ensure continued coordination of their respective NCS activities.

(10) The National Communications System (comprised of the Executive Agent for the NCS, the NCS Committee of Principals, and the Manager, NCS) shall assist the President, the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, National Security Advisor and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget in the exercise of national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications functions and responsibilities and in the coordination of the planning for and provision of national security and emergency preparedness communications for the Federal government under all circumstances, including crisis or

emergency, attack, recovery and reconstitution.

(11) The Executive Agent for the NCS shall:

(i) Ensure that the NCS conducts unified planning and operations, in order to coordinate the development and maintenance of an effective and responsive capability for meeting the domestic and international national security and emergency preparedness needs of the Federal government.

(ii) Ensure that the activities of the NCS are conducted in conjunction with the emergency management activities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

(12) The Manager, NCS shall:

(i) Develop for consideration by the NCS Committee of Principals and the Executive Agent:

(A) A recommended evolutionary telecommunications architecture designed to meet current and future Federal government national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications requirements.

(B) Plans and procedures for the management, allocation and use, including the establishment of priorities or preferences, of Federally owned or leased telecommunications assets under all conditions of crisis or emergency.

(C) Plans, procedures and standards for minimizing or removing technical impediments to the interoperability of government-owned and/or commercially provided telecommunications systems.

(D) Test and exercise programs and procedures for the evaluation of the capability of the Nation's telecommunications resources to meet national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications requirements.

(E) Alternative mechanisms for funding, through the budget review process, NS/EP telecommunications initiatives which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies or entities. Those mechanisms recommended by the NCS Committee of Principals and the Executive Agent shall be submitted to the Executive Office of the President.

(ii) Implement and administer any approved plans or programs as assigned, including any system of priorities and preferences for the provision

of telecommunications service, in consultation with the NCS Committee of Principals and the Federal Communications Commission, to the extent practicable or otherwise required by law or regulation.

(iii) Implement, with the assistance of appropriate Federal agencies, a decentralized National Telecommunications Management Structure (NTMS) capable of functioning independently in support of appropriate authority within the terms and guidelines delineated in the White House approved Implementation Concept.

(iv) Conduct technical studies or analyses, and examine research and development programs, for the purpose of identifying, for consideration by the NCS Committee of Principals and the Executive Agent, improved approaches which may assist Federal entities in fulfilling national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications objectives.

(v) Develop an NCS Issuance System of official documents to implement, establish, guide, describe or explain organizational responsibilities, authorities, policies and procedures.

(13) The NCS Committee of Principals shall:

(i) Serve as the forum in which each member of the Committee may review, evaluate and present views, information and recommendations concerning ongoing or prospective national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications programs of the NCS and the entities represented on the Committee.

(ii) Serve as the forum in which each member of the Committee shall report on and explain ongoing or prospective telecommunications plans and programs developed or designed to achieve national security and emergency preparedness telecommunications objectives.

(iii) Provide comments or recommendations, as appropriate, to the National Security Council, the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Executive Agent, or the Manager of the NCS, regarding ongoing or prospective activities of the NCS.

(14) All Federal departments and agencies shall:

(i) Prepare policies, plans and procedures concerning telecommunications facilities, services, or equipment under their management or operational control to maximize their capability to respond to the national security and emergency preparedness needs of the Federal Government. Such plans will be prepared, and the operations will be executed, in conjunction with the emergency management activities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and in regular consultation with the Executive Agent for the NCS and the NCS Committee of Principals.

(ii) Cooperate with and assist the Executive Agent for the NCS, the NCS Committee of Principals, the Manager of the NCS, and other departments and agencies in the execution of the functions set forth in this regulation, furnishing them such information, support and assistance as may be required.

PART 211—EMERGENCY RESTORATION PRIORITY PROCEDURES FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

Sec.

211.0 Purpose.

211.1 Authority.

211.2 Definitions.

211.3 Scope and coverage.

211.4 Policy.

211.5 Priorities.

211.6 Submission and processing of restoration priority requests.

211.7 Obligation of carriers.

AUTHORITY: 84 Stat. 2083 and Executive Order 12046, 43 FR, 13349 *et seq.*, March 29, 1978.

SOURCE: 43 FR 50431, Oct. 30, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§211.0 Purpose.

This part establishes policies and procedures under which government and private entities will be furnished restoration priorities to insure that leased intercity private line telecommunications services vital to the national interest will be maintained during the continuance of a war in which the United States engaged. It supersedes the Director of Telecommunications Management Order of January 15, 1967 (32 FR 791, 47 CFR 201), which is

hereby canceled. To assure the effective ability to implement its provisions, and also in order that government and industry resources may be used effectively under all conditions ranging from national emergencies to international crises, including nuclear attack, a single set of rules and procedures is essential, and they must be applied on a day-to-day basis so that the priorities they establish can be implemented at once when the occasion arises. As provided for in part 18 of Executive Order 11490, as amended (3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 820), policies, plans, and procedures developed pursuant to the Executive order shall be in consonance with the plans and policies contained in this part.

§211.1 Authority.

(a) Authority to direct priorities for the restoration of communications services in national emergencies is vested in the President, including authority conferred by section 103 of the National Security Act of 1947, as amended (50 U.S.C. 404), section 101 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2070), section 201 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2281), section 1 of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1958, as amended (3 CFR, 1954-1958 Comp., p. 447), and section 606 of the Federal Communications Act of 1934, as amended. (47 U.S.C. 606).

(b) Authority to develop plans policies, and procedures for the establishment of such restoration priorities has been delegated to the National Security Council, by Executive Orders 11051, 11490, and by the President's Memorandum of August 21, 1963 (28 FR 9413, 3 CFR part 858 (1959-63 comp.)), all as amended by Executive Order 12046, (FR 43, 13349 *et seq.*).

§211.2 Definitions.

The following definitions apply herein—

(a) *Communications common carrier or carrier* means any person gaged in communications common carriage for hire, in intrastate, interstate, or international telecommunications.

(b) *Circuit* means a carrier's specific designation of the overall facilities provided between, and including, ter-

minals for furnishing service. When service involves network switching, *circuit* includes those circuits between subscriber premises and switching centers (access lines) and those between switching centers (trunks).

(c) *Station* means transmitting or receiving equipment or combination transmitting and receiving equipment, at any location, or any premise, connected for private line service.

(d) *Private line service* means leased intercity private line service provided by carriers for intercity domestic and international communications over integrated communications pathways, and includes interchange facilities, local channels, and station equipment which may be integral components of such communications service.

(e) *Restoration* means the recommencement of service by patching, rerouting, substitution of component parts, and other means, as determined necessary by a carrier.

(f) *Government* means Federal, foreign, State, county, municipal, and other local government agencies. Specific qualifications will be supplied whenever reference to a particular level of government is intended, e.g., *Federal Government*, *State government*. *Foreign Government* includes coalitions of governments secured by treaty, including NATO, SEATO, OAS, UN, and associations of governments or government agencies, including the Pan American Union, International Postal Union, and International Monetary Fund. *Quasi-government* includes eleemosynary relief organizations, such as the Red Cross organizations.

(g) *National Communications System (NCS)* means that system established by the President's Memorandum of August 21, 1963, "Establishment of a National Communications System" (28 FR 9413, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 858).

(h) *Executive Agent* means the Executive Agent of the National Communications System.

(i) *Commission* means the Federal Communications Commission.

§211.3 Scope and coverage.

(a) The priority system and procedures established by this part are applicable to:

(1) U.S. domestic leased intercity private line services, including private line switched network services;

(2) U.S. international leased private line services to the point of foreign entry;

(3) Foreign extensions of U.S. international leased private line services to the extent possible through agreement between U.S. carriers and foreign correspondents;

(4) International leased private line services terminating in or transiting the United States;

(5) Federal Government-owned and leased circuits.

(b) The priority system and procedures established by this part are not applicable to operational circuits or order wires of the carriers needed for circuit reactivation and maintenance purposes, which shall have priority of restoration over all other circuits and shall be exempt from interruption for the purpose of restoring priority services.

§211.4 Policy.

During the continuance of a war in which the United States is engaged and when the provisions of this part are invoked, all communications common carriers shall comply with the following principles insofar as possible:

(a) Whenever necessary to maintain or restore a service having a designated priority, services having lower priority, lower subpriority, or no priority, will be interrupted in the reverse order of priority starting with nonpriority services.

(b) When services are interrupted to restore priority services, carriers will endeavor if feasible to notify users of the reason for the preemption.

(c) When public correspondence circuits are needed to satisfy requirements for priority services, idle circuits will be selected first. A minimum number of public correspondence circuits shall at all times be kept available so as to provide for the transmission of precedence-type messages and calls.

(d) Communications common carriers will not interrupt conversations having priority classification except insofar as necessary to restore services of higher priority.

(e) It is recognized that as a practical matter in providing for the maintenance or restoration of a priority service or services operating within a multiple circuit-type facility (such as a carrier band, cable, or multiplex system), lower priority, lower subpriority, or nonpriority services on paralleled channels within a band or system may be restored concurrently with higher priority services. Such reactivation shall not, however, interfere with the expedited restoration of other priority services.

(f) The Executive Agent is authorized to instruct the carriers on the percentage of government-switched network intermachine trunks to be restored to provide capacity for priority access line traffic.

(g) The carriers are authorized to honor NCS-certified priorities from other authorized carriers for leased facilities.

(h) The carriers are authorized to honor restoration priorities certified by the Executive Agent.

(i) To ensure the effectiveness of the system of restoration priorities established by this part it is essential that rigorous standards be applied. Users are requested and directed to examine their private line service requirements in light of the criteria specified in this part and with regard to the availability of alternate communications facilities such as public correspondence message services, and Government-owned emergency communications systems.

§211.5 Priorities.

There are hereby established four levels of restoration priority. Within each level, subpriorities may be established by the Executive Agent, with the concurrence of the National Security Council, for both government and nongovernment services. The subpriorities categories currently in use, which have been established by the Executive Agent will remain in effect until modified. Compatibility of subcategories applicable to government and nongovernment users is essential to achieve the objective of a single restoration priority system.

(a) *Priority 1.* Priority 1 shall be the highest level of restoration priority, and shall be afforded only to Federal

and Foreign Government private line services, and to Industrial/Commercial services which are designated for prearranged voluntary participation with the Federal Government in a national emergency. Circuit requirements in this level of priority shall be limited to those essential to national survival if nuclear attack occurs for:

(1) Obtaining or disseminating critical intelligence concerning the attack, or immediately necessary to maintain the internal security of the United States;

(2) Conducting diplomatic negotiations critical to the arresting or limiting of hostilities;

(3) Executing military command and control functions essential to defense and retaliation;

(4) Giving warning to the U.S. population;

(5) Maintaining federal Government functions essential to national survival under nuclear attack conditions.

(b) *Priority 2.* Priority 2 shall be the second highest level of restoration priority, and shall be afforded only to Federal and Foreign Government private line services, and to Industrial/Commercial services which are designated for prearranged voluntary participation with the Federal Government in a national emergency. Circuit requirements in this level shall be limited to those essential, at a time when nuclear attack threatens, to maintain an optimum defense posture and to give civil alert to the U.S. population. These are circuit requirements whose unavailability would present serious dangers:

(1) Reducing significantly the preparedness of U.S. defense and retaliatory forces;

(2) Affecting adversely the ability of the United States to conduct critical preattack diplomatic negotiations to reduce or limit the threat of war;

(3) Interfering with the effectual direction of the U.S. population in the interest of civil defense and survival;

(4) Weakening U.S. capability to accomplish critical national internal security functions;

(5) Inhibiting the provision of essential Federal Government functions necessary to meet a preattack situation.

(c) *Priority 3.* Priority 3 shall be the third highest level of restoration priority and shall be afforded to government, quasi-government, and Industrial/Commercial private line services: *Provided, however,* That Priority 3 will be afforded circuits serving Industrial/Commercial, State, county, municipal, and quasi-state and local government agencies only where, during an emergency, at least one station in the circuit (or in connected circuits if switched service is involved) will be manned continually, or where such circuits are automated and will be under constant surveillance from a remote location. Circuit requirements in this level shall be limited to those necessary for U.S. military defense and diplomacy, for law and order, and for national health and safety in a national emergency involving heightened possibility of hostilities. These are circuit requirements needed to:

(1) Insure performance of critical logistic functions, public utility services, and administrative-military support functions;

(2) Inform key diplomatic posts of the situation and of U.S. intentions;

(3) Secure and disseminate urgent intelligence;

(4) Distribute essential food and other supplies critical to health;

(5) Provide for critical damage control functions;

(6) Provide for hospitalization;

(7) Continue critical Government functions;

(8) Provide transportation for the foregoing activities.

(d) *Priority 4.* Priority shall be the fourth highest restoration priority and shall be afforded to government, quasi-government, and Industrial/Commercial private line services: *Provided, however,* That Priority 4 will be afforded circuits serving Industrial/Commercial, State, county, municipal, and quasi-state and local government agencies only where, during an emergency, at least one station in the circuit (or in connected circuits if switched service is involved) will be manned continually, or where such circuits are automated and will be under constant surveillance from a remote location. Circuit requirements in this level shall be limited to those necessary for the

maintenance of the public welfare and the national economy in a situation short of nuclear attack, or during reconstitution after attack. These include circuit requirements needed to continue the more important financial, economic, health, and safety activities of the Nation.

§211.6 Submission and processing of restoration priority requests.

(a) Except as otherwise provided below, all requests for restoration priority assignments will be submitted to the Executive Agent in the format prescribed by him for processing and certification.

(b) Priority 3 and 4 applications from county and municipal governments, quasi-state and local government agencies and private entities shall be forwarded to the Federal Communications Commission for its approval and for certification to the carriers. These submissions will be in the form prescribed by the Commission.

(c) Industrial/Commercial entities designated for prearranged voluntary participation with the Federal Government in a national emergency should submit separate applications to the Commission when requesting the assignment of priorities in category 1 or 2. Such assignments will require the approval of the National Security Council in order to continue to be effective during a war emergency. In all cases the justification for restoration priorities will contain a validation statement from the Government agency with whom participation is prearranged.

(d) Requests for restoration priority assignments made by Foreign Government agencies, except for NATO, NATO national military authority, and such other requests as the Executive Agent may be designated, will be submitted to the Department of State for initial evaluation and review. The Department will forward to the Executive Agent for processing and approval such of these requests as it finds acceptable.

(e) Requests for restoration priority assignments made by NATO, NATO national military authority, and such other requests as the Executive Agent may designate, will be forwarded through established Allied Long Lines

Agency (ALLA) channels to the Secretary of Defense. The Secretary will forward to the Executive Agent for processing and approval such of these requests as he finds acceptable pursuant to approved NATO/U.S. procedures.

(f) Requests for temporary upgrading of restoration priority assignments occasioned by special critical conditions, including natural disasters, heightened diplomatic and political tenseness, and tracking and control of manned space operations, may be submitted to the Executive Agent together with such information as he may require for expedited processing decision.

(g) All assignments, denials and changes of restoration priorities and subpriorities are subject to review and modification by the National Security Council.

(h) When requesting service from the carriers the user must include the certified restoration priority on the service authorization.

§ 211.7 Obligation of carriers.

(a) During the continuance of a war in which the United States is engaged, and when the provisions of this part are invoked, all carriers shall accord restoration priority assignments certified pursuant to this part priority over all other circuits.

(b) To promote the national interest and defense preparedness, carriers shall:

(1) Maintain such records of restoration priority assignments certified pursuant to this part as may be necessary to enable prompt implementation;

(2) Enter into agreements, to the extent possible, with their foreign correspondents to effect restoration of the foreign portion of leased international services in accordance with this part;

(3) Notify the Executive Agent of foreign correspondent procedures affecting Federal Government services that are not reasonably consistent with the priority requirements of this part.

PART 212—PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE FOR USE DURING A WARTIME EMERGENCY

Sec.

212.0 Authority.

212.1 Purpose.

212.2 Scope.

212.3 Responsibilities.

212.4 Other requirements.

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12046, 43 FR 13349, Mar. 29, 1978 (3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 158); E.O. 12472, April 3, 1984, (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193).

SOURCE: 55 FR 51061, Dec. 11, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§ 212.0 Authority.

(a) Authority to establish arrangements to ensure that the NS/EP telecommunications needs of all Federal government entities are met in a manner consistent, to the maximum extent practicable, with other telecommunications policies is contained in Executive Order 12472 and Executive Order 12046.

(b) These procedures are applicable to the communications common carriers and non-Federal government users under the President's authority contained in subsection 706(a)-(d) of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 606(a)-(d)), as amended. The authority under subsection 706(a) has been delegated by Executive Order 12472 to the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy, contingent upon issuance by the President of implementing instructions in accordance with the National Emergencies Act (50 U.S.C. 1601). This authority may be exercised only during wartime emergencies.

§ 212.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to provide specific guidance to Government and private entities who may have requirements for international telecommuni-

cation service during wartime emergencies.

§212.2 Scope.

The procedures in this part provide guidance for the submission of emergency requirements for telecommunication channels from the United States to overseas or foreign points. Guidance on this subject was previously contained in Annex 2 of DMO 3000.1 and Mobilization Plan IX-3. Mobilization Plan IX-3 has been canceled.

§212.3 Responsibilities.

(a) Executive departments and agencies of the United States, whether or not components of the National Communications System, (NCS), shall, to the extent permissible by law and consistent with national security, submit their international emergency telecommunications requirements to the Executive Agent, NCS, for coordination and consolidation of mobilization requirements.

(b) The Department of Defense shall coordinate NATO requirements in consonance with approved NATO/U.S. procedures for subsequent processing by the Executive Agent, NCS.

(c) The Department of State shall coordinate and approve foreign government telecommunications requirements and forward them to the Executive Agent, NCS, for further processing.

§212.4 Other requirements.

(a) Government, other than Executive departments and agencies of the United States, having need for emergency international telecommunication service, shall present their requirements through the appropriate sponsor to NCS.

(b) The private sector, including carriers, having need for emergency international telecommunication service, shall present their requirements to the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

PART 213—GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC CORRESPONDENCE TELECOMMUNICATIONS PRECEDENCE SYSTEM

- Sec.
- 213.0 Authority.
- 213.1 Background and purpose.
- 213.2 Scope.
- 213.3 Cancellation.
- 213.4 Definitions.
- 213.5 Precedence designators.
- 213.6 Criteria.
- 213.7 Policies.
- 213.8 Implementation.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 606, 48 Stat. 1104; 47 U.S.C. 606, E.O. 10705, 3 CFR, 1954-1958 Comp. E.O. 10995, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., President's Memorandum of August 21, 1963; 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 858; E.O. 12046, 43 FR 13349, Mar. 29, 1978.

SOURCE: 43 FR 50434, Oct. 30, 1978, unless otherwise noted.

§213.0 Authority.

(a) The voice and message precedence procedures for departments and agencies of the Federal Government prescribed by this part are prescribed pursuant to Executive Order No. 12046 (43 FR 13349 et seq.) and the President's memorandum of August 21, 1963, which established the National Communications System (28 FR 9413; 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 858).

(b) The procedures applicable to communications common carriers and non-Federal Government users prescribed by this part are prescribed by authority conferred upon the President by subsection 606(a) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and delegated to the National Security Council by Executive Order 12046. That authority under section 606(a) may be exercised only during the continuance of a war in which the United States is engaged.

§213.1 Background and purpose.

(a) The National Security Council and the Federal Communications Commission have agreed upon a precedence system for the expeditious handling of messages and calls transmitted over Government and public correspondence

facilities in all types of situations from peacetime to massive nuclear attack. Effectuation of that system requires that the Director issue a circular and that the Commission concurrently issue an order prescribing the standards, procedures, policies, and regulations that together, constitute this single integrated precedence system.

(b) In conformity with that agreement the National Security Council is issuing this circular the purpose of which is to prescribe, on behalf of the President, that part of those standards, procedures, policies, and regulations which are within the cognizance of the NSC. No significance should be attached to the fact that slightly different terms are used in their circular from those used in the companion order of the FCC. Those differences result from differences in terms in the basic legal authorities of the director and the Commission rather than from an intent to denote a distinction in purpose or effect.

§ 213.2 Scope.

The precedence system contained herein is applicable to:

(a) Users of Government service facilities, whether owned or leased.

(b) Users of public correspondence service facilities of the communication common carriers, to U.S. domestic and international communication common carriers, and to the extent possible by agreement between the latter and their foreign correspondents.

§ 213.3 Cancellation.

This circular cancels:

(a) Attachments A and B to Annex 3 of DMO 3000.1, dated November 8, 1963 (28 FR 12273).

(b) That portion of the memorandum of the Special Assistant to the President for Telecommunications, dated August 27, 1964, pertaining to message precedences.

§ 213.4 Definitions.

As used herein:

(a) Public correspondence services means those services offered to the general public for communications between all points served by a carrier or by interconnected carriers on a nonexclusive message by message or

call by call basis, as differentiated from leased private line services.

(b) The term *precedence* means the order in which messages and calls are processed. Transmission of information and call completion is therefore to be accomplished in the order required by the precedence designator. Any such properly categorized communications precede noncategorized communications.

(c) The term *Government* where used alone means Federal, foreign, State, county, or municipal government agencies. Specific reference will be made whenever it is intended to apply to less than the whole, e.g., *State Government, Federal Government, etc.*

(d) The term *Foreign Government* includes those foreign diplomatic and consular establishments and those coalitions or associations of governments such as NATO, SEATO, OAS, UN, and associations of governments or governmental agencies such as Pan American Union, International Postal Union, International Monetary Fund, and similar organizations.

(e) The term *message* means a written or other form of record communication prepared for transmission and delivery at the destination.

(f) The term *call* means a request from a user for a connection to another station whether for telephone or record communication.

§ 213.5 Precedence designators.

(a) The following precedence designators are available for Government and public correspondence users:

Federal Government	Domestic public correspondence and international telephone calls
Flash	Flash emergency.
Immediate	Immediate emergency.
Priority	Priority emergency.
Routine	(No domestic equivalent.)

(b) Government and non-Government users of public correspondence services will handle their international messages in accordance with current ITU Telegraph Regulations. Government users should note that, generally, the only precedence designator available for their use for international messages sent over public correspondence circuits is *Etat Priorite*. The ITU Regulations do not contain precedence des-

ignators which equate to Flash, Immediate, or Priority. Accordingly, Government messages whether Flash, Immediate, or Priority precedence when sent over international public correspondence circuits will be handled as Etat Priorite messages. Thus, Priority messages will receive the same treatment in transmission and processing as Immediate or Flash messages. Conversely, Etat Priorite messages received in the United States shall be transmitted and processed in the order of receipt, to the extent possible. The precedence designator available for non-Government users of public correspondence services is Urgent. The Urgent designator is limited for use only during wartime conditions, as declared pursuant to section 606 of the Communications Act of 1934.

(c) Domestic and International U.S. common carriers, insofar as practicable by agreement with their foreign correspondents, shall endeavor to arrange the proper level of precedence handling of international messages and calls originating, terminating in, or transiting the United States: *Provided, however*, That insofar as international messages are concerned the level of precedence shall be consistent with the International Telecommunication Conventions and regulations thereunder.

(d) The Government designators shall be used throughout the Federal Government. All messages and telephone calls sent via public correspondence services shall use domestic or international public correspondence designators as appropriate. Thus, the responsibility is on Government and public correspondence users to recognize and use the appropriate designators when using public correspondence services.

(e) On international telephone calls the carrier's operator will convert to the appropriate international designator.

§213.6 Criteria.

(a) *Flash, Flash Emergency.* (1) This is the highest order of precedence and shall be strictly limited to Federal and Foreign Government agencies.

(2) *Flash, or Flash Emergency* telephone calls or messages shall be handled in the order received and ahead of

all calls or messages except as indicated for international messages in ITU Regulations. When necessary to obtain a circuit for a Flash, or Flash Emergency call any call in progress of a lesser precedence will be interrupted, if feasible. Any message of a lesser precedence in the process of transmission will be halted, if feasible, to clear the channel for the Flash or Flash Emergency transmission. Flash or Flash Emergency precedence shall be reserved for calls and messages having an immediate bearing on:

(i) Command and control of military forces essential to defense and retaliation.

(ii) Critical intelligence essential to national survival.

(iii) Conduct of diplomatic negotiations critical to the arresting or limiting of hostilities.

(iv) Dissemination of critical civil alert information essential to national survival.

(v) Continuity of Federal governmental functions essential to national survival.

(vi) Fulfillment of critical U.S. internal security functions essential to national survival.

(vii) Catastrophic events of national or international significance, such as Presidential Action Notices essential to national survival during attack or preattack conditions.

(b) *Immediate, Immediate Emergency, Urgent.* Immediate, Immediate Emergency, or Urgent telephone calls or messages shall be handled as fast as possible and ahead of all other calls or messages except those having a higher precedence. Any message or call of a lower precedence in the process of transmission will be halted, if feasible, to clear the channel for this transmission. It will be reserved generally for calls or messages pertaining to:

(1) Situations which gravely affect the security of national and allied forces.

(2) Reconstitution of forces in a post-attack period.

(3) Intelligence essential to national security.

(4) Conduct of diplomatic negotiations to reduce or limit the threat of war.

(5) Implementation of Federal Government actions essential to national survival.

(6) Situations which gravely affect the internal security of the United States.

(7) Civil defense actions concerning direction of our population and its survival.

(8) Disasters or events of extensive seriousness having an immediate and detrimental effect on the welfare of the population.

(9) Vital information having an immediate effect on aircraft, spacecraft, or missile operations.

(c) *Priority, Priority Emergency, Urgent.* Priority, Priority Emergency, or Urgent messages and calls shall take precedence over messages or calls designated *Routine*, or in the case of common carriers, over all nonprecedence traffic. Priority, Priority Emergency, or Urgent precedence is generally reserved for calls or messages which require expeditious action. Examples are calls or messages pertaining to:

(1) Information on locations where attack is impending or where fire or air support will soon be placed.

(2) Air-ground integrated operations.

(3) Important intelligence.

(4) Important diplomatic information.

(5) Important information concerning the launch, operation, or recovery of spacecraft or missiles.

(6) Movement of naval, air, and ground forces.

(7) Coordination between governmental agencies concerning the performance of emergency preparedness functions.

(8) Major civil aircraft accidents.

(9) Maintaining the public health, safety, and the welfare of our population.

(10) Critical logistic functions, provisions of critical public utility services, and administrative military support functions.

(11) Distributing essential food and supplies critical to health.

(12) Accomplishing tasks necessary to insure critical damage control functions.

(13) Preparations for adequate hospitalization.

(14) Continuity of critical Government functions.

(15) Arranging minimum transportation for accomplishing the aforesaid functions.

(16) Continuing or reestablishing our more important financial, economic, health, and safety activities. Producing, procuring, and distributing food materials and supplies which are considered necessary to the immediate support of a war effort, the national defense, or for expediting the means of meeting the effects of natural disasters.

(17) Prompt delivery of information by press representatives to news media organizations and newspapers covering news of national or widespread disasters.

(d) *Routine; no domestic equivalent.* Routine precedence designation applies to those normal day-to-day communications which require rapid transmission by telephone or message, but do not require urgent or preferential handling.

§213.7 Policies.

(a) Calls and messages in each precedence classification above shall have no precedence over others within the same classification, except where, within the same classification, they cannot be handled simultaneously. Then, they shall be handled in the order of their receipt.

(b) Individuals whose requirements qualify them to use the precedence system share the responsibility for insuring its effectiveness. Users must familiarize themselves with the purposes to be served by the use of each precedence designator. It must be remembered that the entire system will operate successfully only if the use of the precedence designator is limited strictly to the intended purposes. Each user must consider whether each message or call requires any special precedence and exercise care not to specify a higher precedence than circumstances require.

(c) For public correspondence message services, the domestic or international precedence designators shall be shown in full by the sender as the first word preceding the name of the addressee.

(d) For public correspondence call services, the user should first attempt to complete the call in the normal manner. In the event the user is unable to complete the call and the type of communication falls within one of the precedence categories listed herein the call should be filed with an operator for completion and the user must specify the required precedence handling by stating that this is a Flash Emergency, Immediate Emergency, or Priority Emergency call, whichever the case may be.

(e) Any apparent misuse of precedence indicators by non-Federal Government activities brought to the attention of the communication common carriers shall be referred to the FCC on and after-the-fact basis.

(f) Any apparent misuse by Federal Government activities brought to the attention of the communication common carriers shall be referred to the Executive Agent, National Communications System. The Executive Agent will refer any matter which cannot be resolved with the cognizant Government activity to the National Security Council, for decision.

(g) It is essential to provide public message and call capability for the transmission of military, governmental, and essential non-Government precedence messages and calls. Private line services for military, governmental, and other essential users are protected under a Priority System for Intercity Private Line Services promulgated by the FCC (FCC Order 67-51) and the National Security Council. However, during national emergencies, military, governmental, and other essential users will have additional requirements for prompt completion of precedence traffic over public correspondence communication common carrier facilities. Therefore, notwithstanding the provisions of the above-described Priority System for Intercity Private Line Services, communication common carriers shall have available a minimum number of public correspondence circuits at all times so as to provide for the transmission of precedence type messages and calls. Normally, the communication common carriers shall use their judgment in determining this number of circuits required for public

correspondence precedence traffic. However, the authority is reserved to the National Security Council or the Federal Communications Commission, as appropriate to the time and situation, to revise the decisions of the carriers respecting the allocation of circuits, and to resolve any questions which are referred to them by the carriers or the users.

§213.8 Implementation.

Federal departments and agencies are authorized to issue such additional orders as are necessary to effect implementation of this circular.

PART 214—PROCEDURES FOR THE USE AND COORDINATION OF THE RADIO SPECTRUM DURING A WARTIME EMERGENCY

Sec.

214.0 Authority.

214.1 Purpose.

214.1 Scope.

214.3 Assumptions.

214.4 Planned actions.

214.5 Responsibilities.

214.6 Postattack procedures and actions.

AUTHORITY: 84 Stat. 2083 and E.O. 12472, April 3, 1964, (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193).

SOURCE: 55 FR 51062, Dec. 11, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§214.0 Authority.

The provisions of this part 214 are issued pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1977, 42 FR 56101, 91 Stat. 1633, as amended (5 U.S.C. appendix) and Executive Order 12472. This part 214 replaces Annex 1 of DMO 3000.1, dated November 8, 1963, 28 FR 12273.

§214.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to provide guidance for the use of the radio spectrum in a period of war, or a threat of war, or a state of public peril or other wartime emergency.

§214.2 Scope.

This part covers procedures for the use of radio frequencies upon proclamation by the President that there exists war, or a threat of war or a state of public peril or other wartime emergency or in order to preserve the neu-

trality of the United States. These procedures will be applied in the coordination, application for, and assignment of radio frequencies upon order of the Director, OSTP. These procedures are intended to be consistent with the provisions and procedures contained in emergency plans for use of the radio spectrum.

§ 214.3 Assumptions.

When the provisions of this part become operative, Presidential emergency authority, including Executive Order 12656, 12472, 12046 (3 CFR, 1966-1970 Comp., p. 820), and other emergency plans regarding the allocation and use of national resources will be in effect. During an attack, and in a postattack period, the Director, OSTP, will have authority to make new or revised assignments of radio frequencies in accordance with authority delegated by the President.

§ 214.4 Planned actions.

(a) Whenever it is determined necessary to exercise, in whole or in part, the President's emergency authority over telecommunications, the Director, OSTP, will exercise that authority as specified in Executive Order 12472 (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193).

(b) In this connection, and concurrently with the war or national emergency proclamation by the President, the Director will:

(1) Authorize the continuance of all frequency authorizations issued by the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) and the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), except as they may otherwise be modified or revoked by the Director, OSTP, in the national interest;

(2) Redelegate to the Secretary of Defense the authority necessary to control the use of the radio spectrum in areas of active combat, where such control is necessary to the support of U.S. military operations;

(3) Close all non-government radio stations in the international broadcasting service as defined in the FCC rules and regulations, except those carrying or scheduled to carry U.S. Government-controlled radio broadcasts.

§ 214.5 Responsibilities.

(a) The Director, OSTP, will issue such policy guidance, rules, regulations, procedures, and directives as may be necessary to assure effective frequency usage during wartime emergency conditions.

(b) The FCC, in coordination with NTIA, shall issue appropriate rules, regulations, orders, and instructions and take such other actions not inconsistent with the actions of the Director, OSTP, and the NTIA Emergency Readiness Plan for Use of the Radio Spectrum as may be necessary to ensure the effective use of those portions of the radio spectrum shared by Government and non-governments users.

(c) The FCC shall assist the Director in the preparation of emergency plans pursuant to section 3(h)(3) of Executive Order 12472.

(d) Each Federal Government agency concerned shall develop and be prepared to implement its own plans, and shall make necessary preemergency arrangements with non-government entities for the provision of desired facilities or services, all subject to the guidance and control of the Director.

§ 214.6 Postattack procedures and actions.

(a) The frequency management staff supporting the Director, OSTP, comprised of predesignated personnel from the frequency management staffs of the government user agencies, NTIA and the FCC, will have proceeded to the OSTP relocation site in accordance with alerting orders in force.

(b) Government agencies having need for new radio frequency assignments or for modification of existing assignments involving a change in the frequency usage pattern shall, unless otherwise provided, submit applications therefor to the Director, OSTP, by whatever means of communication are available and appropriate, together with a statement of any preapplication coordination accomplished. The Director, OSTP, will review such applications accomplish the necessary additional coordination insofar as practicable, consider all pertinent views and comments, and grant or deny, as he shall determine, the assignment of

such frequencies. All concerned will be informed promptly of his decisions.

(c) Non-Government entities having need for new radio frequency assignments or for modifications of existing assignments will continue to submit applications therefor to the FCC, or in accordance with FCC instructions. Such applications shall be coordinated with the Director, OSTP, and granted subject to the approval of the Director, OSTP, or his delegate.

(d) All changes of radio frequency usage within U.S. military theaters of operation will be coordinated with the Director, OSTP, where harmful interference is likely to be caused to stations authorized to operate within the United States and its possessions.

(e) Where submission to the Director, OSTP, is impracticable, the applicant shall:

(1) Consult the NTIA Emergency Readiness Plan for use of the Radio Spectrum and the Government Master File;

(2) Accomplish such coordination as appropriate and possible;

(3) Act in such manner as to have a minimum impact upon established services, accepting the responsibility entailed in taking the temporary action required;

(4) Advise the Director, OSTP, as soon as possible of the action taken, and submit an application for retroactive approval.

PART 215—FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FOCAL POINT FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC PULSE (EMP) INFORMATION

Sec.

215.0 Purpose and authority.

215.1 Background.

215.2 Assignment of responsibilities.

AUTHORITY: 84 Stat. 2083, and E.O. 12472, April 3, 1984 (49 FR 13471 *et seq.*).

SOURCE: 55 FR 51063, Dec. 11, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

§215.0 Purpose and authority.

The purpose of this part is to designate a focal point within the Federal Government for electromagnetic pulse (EMP) information concerning telecommunications. It is issued pursuant to the authority of Reorganization

Plan No. 1 of 1977, 42 FR 56101, 91 Stat. 1633, as amended (5 U.S.C. appendix), Executive Order 12472, (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193), "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications, April 3, 1984 and Executive Order 12046, 43 FR 13349, "Relating to the Transfer of Telecommunications Functions," May 27, 1978, as amended by Executive Order 12472.

§215.1 Background.

(a) The nuclear electromagnetic pulse (EMP) is part of the complex environment produced by nuclear explosions. It consists of transient voltages and currents which can cause malfunctioning and serious damage to electrical and electronic equipment.

(b) The Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA) is the overall technical coordinator for the Army, Navy, Air Force, and DOE laboratories on matters concerning nuclear weapons, nuclear weapons effects, and nuclear weapons testing. It acts as the focal point between the service laboratories and other agencies. The National Communications System (NCS), with the Defense Communications Agency (DCA), maintains a data base for telecommunications. DCA also provides the primary capability for the NCS to conduct telecommunications survivability studies for civil and military departments and agencies.

(c) In order to disseminate among affected Federal agencies information concerning the telecommunications effects of EMP and available protective measures, and in order to avoid duplication of research efforts, it is desirable to designate a focal point within the Federal Government for telecommunications EMP matters.

§215.2 Assignment of responsibilities.

The Executive Agent, NCS, shall be the focal point within the Federal Government for all EMP technical data and studies concerning telecommunications. It shall provide such data and the results of such studies to all appropriate agencies requesting them. It shall coordinate and approve EMP telecommunications tests and studies, and shall keep the National Security Advi-

sor informed regarding such tests and studies being conducted and planned.

PART 216—NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM ISSUANCE SYSTEM

Sec.

216.1 NCS Directives.

216.2 Publication of Directives.

APPENDIX TO PART 216—NCS DIRECTIVES

AUTHORITY: E.O. 12472, April 3, 1984 (49 FR 13471; 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193).

§ 216.1 NCS Directives.

In accordance with § 202.3(c)(12)(v), the Manager, NCS, has developed a system of official documents of a referential nature. The documents include NCS Directives, which establish and implement organizational responsibilities, authorities, policies and procedures of a continuing nature. The Directives are issued by the Executive Office of the President after approval and/or consideration by the NCS Committee of Principals, the Executive Agent for the NCS and the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

[55 FR 51063, Dec. 11, 1990]

§ 216.2 Publication of Directives.

(a) We believe, for public awareness and internal administrative purposes, that publication of the current directives is worthwhile. The appendix to this part includes all current NCS Directives.

(b) The Directives are arranged numerically. The first of the hyphenated letters indicates the subject category: "1" for "Organization, Membership and Administration;" "2" for "Plans, Programs and Fiscal Management;" "3" for "Telecommunications Operations;" and "4" for "Technology and Standards." The second number indicates the sequence of issuance.

(c) In some instances, the appendixes to the directives consist of documents readily accessible elsewhere in the public domain. In the interests of brevity, these documents are referenced rather than reprinted in full.

[55 FR 51063, Dec. 11, 1990]

APPENDIX TO PART 216—NCS DIRECTIVES

NCS Directive 1-1—Organization, Membership and Administration—National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System

NCS Directive 1-2—Organization, Membership and Administration—National Communications System (NCS) Membership

NCS Directive 2-1—Plans, Programs, and Fiscal Management—National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Telecommunications Planning Process

NCS Directive 2-2—Plans, Programs, and Fiscal Management—National Level NSEP Telecommunications Program (NLP) Funding

NCS Directive 3-1—Telecommunications Operations—Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP)

NCS Directive 3-3—Telecommunications Operations—Shared Resources (SHARES) High Frequency (HF) Radio Program

NOTE: NCS Directives and their appendixes are available from National Communications System Joint Secretariat (NCS-NJ), Defense Communications Agency, Washington, DC 20305-2000

[NCS Directive 1-1]

Organization, Membership and Administration—National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System

November 30, 1987.

1. *Purpose.* This directive establishes the National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System, describes the documents comprising the NCS Issuance System, and assigns responsibilities and delegates authority for implementing and managing that System.

2. *Applicability.* This directive is binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals and member organizations; and other affected Executive entities.

3. *Authority.* Pursuant to the Constitution of the United States and other laws cited in Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984; 49 FR 13471 (1984) (see appendix A to this directive), the President has established the NCS, which is subject to rules issued pursuant to the NCS Issuance System. This directive is issued under the authority of Executive Order No. 12472.

4. *Reference.* Executive Order No. 12472.

5. *Cancellation.* NCS Memorandum 1-63, "National Communications System Publications," December 10, 1963, is hereby cancelled.

6. *Definitions.*

a. *Binding*. Imposing one or more obligations, responsibilities, or duties upon affected parties, subject to any overriding Federal statutes, executive orders, or other Federal law.

b. *Issue*. To put into effect, publish, and distribute an NCS issuance after final approval by proper authority.

c. *NCS Issuances*. Documents (i.e., NCS directives, circulars, manuals, handbooks, and notices; and Office of the Manager, NCS (OMNCS) office orders), generally of referential value and broad distribution, that implement, establish, guide, describe, or explain organizational responsibilities, authorities, policies, and procedures. Appendix B¹ provides abbreviated descriptions of types of issuances.

d. *NCS Directive*. An issuance used to establish and implement organizational responsibilities, authorities, policies, and procedures of a continuing nature. Directives are issued by the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy and/or Director, Office of Management and Budget, after consideration of the proposed text by the NCS Committee of Principals, Executive Agent, NCS, and Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. Directives are binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals and member organizations; and other affected Executive entities. Directives remain in effect until superseded or cancelled.

e. *NCS Circular*. An issuance used for dissemination of subject matter either pending incorporation into an NCS directive or requiring one-time action. Circulars are issued by the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy and/or Director, Office of Management and Budget, after consideration of the proposed text by the NCS Committee of Principals, Executive Agent, NCS, and Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. Circulars are binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals and member organizations; and other affected Executive entities. Circulars will expire after (1) incorporation into a directive, (2) one year from the date of issuance, or (3) a specified time period, whichever occurs first.

f. *NCS Manual*. An issuance used to provide detailed description, explanation, or procedural or technical guidance concerning matters addressed in NCS directives or circulars. Manuals are issued by the Manager, NCS, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9 d and e of this directive. Manuals are binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals and member organizations; and other affected

Executive entities. Manuals remain in effect until superseded or cancelled.

g. *NCS Handbook*. An issuance used to provide detailed description, explanation, or procedural or technical guidance concerning matters addressed in NCS directives, circulars, or manuals. Handbooks are issued by the Manager, NCS, normally without consideration by the NCS Committee of Principals or Executive Agent. Handbooks are not binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals or member organizations; or other affected Executive entities. Handbooks remain in effect until superseded or cancelled.

h. *NCS Notice*. An issuance used for immediate dissemination of subject matter, usually informational, and either pending incorporation into an NCS handbook or of transitional interest. Notices are issued by the Manager, NCS, or authorized designees, normally without consideration by the NCS Committee of Principals or Executive Agent. Notices are not binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals or member organizations; or other affected Executive entities. Notices will expire after (1) incorporation into a handbook, (2) one year from the date of dissemination, or (3) a specified time period, whichever occurs first.

1. *OMNCS Office Order*. An issuance used to implement and provide procedural guidance supplementary to NCS and other directives, manuals, or authority and outline managerial requirements. Office orders are limited to and binding upon the internal operation, administration, and personnel of the OMNCS. They are issued by the Manager, NCS, who may delegate further this authority, and they remain in effect until superseded or cancelled.

7. *Policy*. The NCS Issuance System governs the issuance of rules and guidance concerning the internal organization, policies, procedures, practices, management, and/or personnel of NCS. Such rules and guidance will be issued in the form of NCS issuances or changes thereto. Proposed changes to an NCS issuance will be processed in the same manner as the issuance to which they pertain.

8. Responsibilities.

a. NCS member organizations:

(1) May propose subjects for and develop new issuances, and propose changes in existing issuances.

(2) May review and provide comments regarding proposed NCS directives, circulars, and manuals, as desired or authorized by paragraph 9e below.

(3) May consider and comment upon NCS handbooks and notices.

b. The NCS Committee of Principals and Executive Agent:

^{1,2} EDITORIAL NOTE: See §216.2(c) and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

(1) May propose subjects for and develop new issuances, and propose changes in existing issuances.

(2) Will review and provide comments as needed to the Executive Office of the President regarding proposed NCS directives and circulars.

(3) Will consider and approve, and may comment upon, NCS manuals, as specified in paragraph 9 below.

(4) May consider and comment upon NCS handbooks and notices.

c. The Manager, NCS:

(1) Will maintain and administer the NCS Issuance System.

(2) May propose subjects for and develop new issuances, and propose changes in existing issuances.

(3) Will consider, issue, and comment upon, as needed, NCS manuals (as specified in paragraph 9 below), handbooks, notices, and OMNCS office orders.

(4) Will forward NCS issuances and any comments thereon to the NCS Committee of Principals; Executive Agent, NCS; and/or Executive Office of the President, as required.

9. *Delegations of Authority.*

a. The NCS Committee of Principals and Executive Agent are hereby delegated the authority to approve NCS manuals, subject to the conditions specified below in paragraphs 9 d and e.

b. The Manager, NCS, is hereby delegated the authority to issue NCS manuals, handbooks, and notices.

c. The Manager, NCS, is hereby delegated the authority to approve and issue OMNCS office orders. The Manager may further delegate this authority.

d. NCS manuals will be issued 30 calendar days following notification to the NCS Committee of Principals of approval by the Committee of Principals and Executive Agent, but only (1) if authorized by an NCS directive or circular, and (2) subject to the condition specified in paragraph 9e below.

e. Upon either approval or disapproval of an NCS manual by the Committee of Principals and/or Executive Agent, the NCS Executive Agent, Manager, Committee of Principals, and member organizations may, within 30 calendar days after notification to the Committee of Principals of such action, submit a written request for review of the manual to the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy; Director, Office of Management and Budget; or Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs. Any such request will include reasons. Copies of the request shall be provided concurrently to the NCS Committee of Principals, Executive Agent, and Manager, as necessary. For a period of 30 calendar days thereafter, any NCS entity may submit comments to the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy; Director, Office of Management and Budget; or Assistant to the President for National

Security Affairs. Any manual under such review may not be issued until resolution of the matter in question by (1) direction from the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy, and/or Director, Office of Management and Budget, after consideration by the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs; or (2) withdrawal of each request for review.

10. *Authorizing Provisions.* NCS manuals implementing this directive are authorized.

11. *Effective Date.* This directive is effective immediately.

12. *Expiration.* This directive will remain in effect until superseded or cancelled.

2 Appendices²

A. Executive Order No. 12472

Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy.

Dated: November 30, 1987.

Director, Office of Management and Budget.

Dated: November 17, 1987.

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

Dated: September 18, 1987.

NOTE: Appendix A to NCS Directive 1-1, Executive Order No. 12472 of April 3, 1984, is not published in full in the appendix to part 216. The text of Executive Order 12472 appears in 49 FR 13471, April 5, 1984, and in 3 CFR, 1984 Comp., p. 193.

[NCS Directive 1-2]

Organization, Membership, and Administration—National Communications System (NCS) Membership

November 30, 1987.

1. *Purpose.* This directive identifies the membership of the National Communications System (NCS) as designated by the President and assigns associated responsibilities.

2. *Applicability.* This directive is binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals and member organizations; and other affected Executive entities.

3. *Authority.* This directive is issued under the authority of Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984; 49 FR 13471 (1984), and NCS Directive 1-1, "National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System," November 30, 1987.

4. *References.*

a. Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions,"

²EDITORIAL NOTE: See §216.2(c) and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

April 3, 1964, 49 FR 13471 (1984). (The text of this Executive Order is included as appendix A to NCS Directive 1-1, "National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System," November 30, 1987.)¹

b. NCS Directive 1-1, "National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System," November 30, 1987.

c. White House Memoranda, subject "The National Communications System," dated July 13, 1984 (appendices A and B).²

d. White House Memoranda, subject "Application of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) for Membership in the National Communications System (NCS)," dated May 7, 1987 (appendix C).³

e. NCS Manual 1-2-1, "Bylaws of the National Communications System (NCS) Committee of Principals," November 30, 1987.

5. *Cancellation.* NCS Memorandum 2-63, "Approval of Initial NCS Tasks 1 and 2," December 13, 1963; and NCS Memorandum 2-64, "Additional Networks Approval for Inclusion in the National Communications System," December 11, 1964, are hereby cancelled.

6. *Definitions.*

a. *Full Member.* A representative on the NCS Committee of Principals of an organization entitled to unqualified participation, subject to Committee bylaws (reference 4e) and prevailing legal authority. Organizations represented by full members will be bound by rules and other legal authority governing the NCS.

b. *Liaison member.* A representative on the NCS Committee of Principals of an organization invited by the President to participate, without the right to vote on matters before the Committee.

7. *Policy.* Active participation in NCS activities by organizations represented on the Committee of Principals is critical to effective national security emergency preparedness telecommunications. Accordingly, each organization represented by a full member should detail at least one full-time employee to serve either on the staff of the Manager, NCS, or as a resident representative to the NCS' National Coordinating Center. Exceptions to this policy may be authorized on a case-by-case basis by the Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

8. *Designated Full Members.* The President has designated the following Federal entities to participate in the NCS and be represented by full members on the Committee of Principals: Department of State; Department of

the Treasury; Department of Defense; Department of Justice; Department of the Interior; Department of Agriculture; Department of Commerce; Department of Health and Human Services; Department of Transportation; Department of Energy; Central Intelligence Agency; Office of the Joint Chiefs of Staff; General Services Administration; United States Information Agency; National Aeronautics and Space Administration; Veterans Administration; Federal Emergency Management Agency; National Security Agency; and National Telecommunications and Information Administration.

9. *Invited Participants.* The President has invited the Federal Communications Commission, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, U.S. Postal Service, and Federal Reserve System to participate in the NCS and be represented on the Committee of Principals by either liaison or full members. Invited participants choosing to be represented by full members will be bound by NCS issuances promulgated pursuant to reference 4b.

10. *Responsibilities.*

a. Each organization represented by a full member on the NCS Committee of Principals:

(1) Will accredit the full member as the organization's authorized representative in matters before the Committee, including matters involving policy, budget, and resources.

(2) Will participate in all activities of the Committee.

(3) Should execute a Memorandum of Agreement with the Executive Agent or Manager, NCS, to provide personnel and staff support to the Office of the Manager, NCS, in accordance with section 3 (1) (3) of Executive Order No. 12472 and policy established in this directive.

b. Each organization represented by a liaison member on the Committee of Principals:

(1) May participate as desired in Committee activities.

(2) Should execute a Memorandum of Agreement with the Executive Agent or Manager, NCS, describing the nature and extent of participation in the NCS.

c. The Executive Agent or Manager, NCS, will prepare and execute Memoranda of Agreement as described in paragraphs 10 a and b above.

11. *Authorizing Provision.* NCS manuals implementing this directive are authorized.

12. *Effective Date.* This directive is effective immediately.

13. *Expiration.* This directive is in effect until superseded or cancelled.

Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy.

Dated: November 30, 1987.

Director, Office of Management and Budget.

Dated: November 17, 1987.

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

EDITORIAL NOTES:

¹ See the note at the end of Directive 1-1.

² See § 216.2(c) and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

³ See § 216.2(c) and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

Dated: September 18, 1987.

[NCS Directive 2-1]

Plans, Programs, and Fiscal Management—National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Telecommunications Planning Process

September 30, 1988.

1. *Purpose.* This directive establishes the interagency process by which unified planning is conducted within the National Communications System (NCS) to ensure the coordinated development of a responsive and survivable national telecommunications infrastructure to meet the NSEP telecommunications needs of the Federal Government.

2. *Applicability.* This directive is binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals and Member Organizations; and other affected Executive entities.

3. *Authority.* This directive is issued under the provisions of Executive Order (E.O.) No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984) and NCS Directive (NCS D) No. 1-1, "National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System," November 30, 1987.

4. *References.*

a. E.O. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984).

b. NCS Directive 2-2, "National Level NSEP Telecommunications Program (NLP) Funding," November 30, 1987.

c. "National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Telecommunications Planning Process," March 27, 1986, NCS 326/8.¹

d. White House Memorandum, "National Communications System (NSEP) Telecommunications Planning Process," October 11, 1986, (appendix).²

5. *Cancellation.* NCS Memorandum No. 2-69, "Interim Procedures for Application of Planning—Programming—Budgeting System (PPBS) Features in the NCS Planning Process," October 31, 1989, is hereby cancelled.

6. *Definitions.*

a. The National Level NSEP Telecommunications Program (NLP). Those NSEP telecommunications programs benefiting multiple departments and agencies that are to be undertaken within the NCS structure, and the accompanying provisions for their shared funding and implementation.

b. *Capability Objectives.* That key Planning Process element which defines the set of capabilities needed to meet the NSEP

telecommunication requirements of the Federal Government.

c. *Deficiencies and Priorities.* That key Planning Process element which identifies shortcomings or shortfalls in existing capabilities that inhibit or preclude the satisfaction of Federal NSEP telecommunications requirements.

d. *Candidate Initiatives.* That key Planning Process element which describes actions selected to mitigate identified deficiencies and achieve the overall enhancement of NSEP telecommunications capabilities.

e. *Evolutionary NSEP Telecommunications Architecture.* That Planning Process element which describes the overall structure of telecommunications capabilities and resources to support Federal government NSEP requirements and the framework for the design, evaluation, and integration of NSEP telecommunications initiatives.

7. *Policy.* The mission of the NCS is to assist the President, the National Security Council (NSC), the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in the exercise of the telecommunications functions and responsibilities assigned to them by E.O. 12472, and to coordinate the planning for and provision of NSEP telecommunications for the Federal government under all circumstances, including crisis or emergency, attack, recovery, and reconstitution.

a. To support the performance of this mission, a unified planning process for NSEP telecommunications will be implemented to:

(1) Establish, on an evolutionary basis, a NSEP telecommunications planning mechanism that facilitates the integration of Federal government, commercial/private sector, and State/local government activities and capabilities;

(2) Define the capabilities required to support NSEP telecommunications needs;

(3) Identify a set of feasible near- and long-term national level NSEP telecommunications initiatives for the achievement of those capabilities; and

(4) Develop, and provide for the effective implementation of, approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs.

b. These planning functions will be carried out within the framework of an overall process involving the design and maintenance of an evolutionary NSEP telecommunications architecture, and the annual development, documentation, review, and approval of capability objectives, deficiencies and priorities, candidate initiatives, and a National Level Program.

8. *Responsibilities.*

a. *Executive Office of the President (EOP).*

(1) Within the EOP, the NSC, in conjunction with OSTP and OMB, will:

¹EDITORIAL NOTE: See §216.2(c) and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

(a) Provide overall policy and program direction for NSEP telecommunications planning;

(b) Provide, after appropriate consultation with the Director of Central Intelligence and the Attorney General, a definition of the threat for planning purposes;

(c) Review and validate Capability Objectives;

(d) Review and provide program planning guidance to the NCS regarding Deficiencies and Priorities and Candidate Initiatives; and

(e) Provide direction for the implementation of the National Level Program.

(2) In addition, the OSTP will also:

(a) Provide recommendations regarding, and the results of tests, exercises, and evaluations;

(b) Provide recommendations relating to the enhancement of plans and procedures for the management of Federal telecommunications resources in crises or emergencies.

(3) As provided for in E.O. 12472, OMB, *** will, in conjunction with the National Security Council, provide general guidelines and procedures for reviewing the financing of the NCS within the budgetary process and for preparation of budget estimates by participating organizations. These guidelines and procedures may provide for mechanisms for funding, through the budget review process, NSEP telecommunications initiatives which benefit multiple departments and agencies.

(4) The NCS, OSTP, OMB and the Executive Agent, NCS, will:

(a) Review and approve or modify the proposed National Level Program developed by the NCS.

b. The Executive Agent, NCS, will:

(1) Provide direction for the conduct of NSEP telecommunications planning activities and serve as the principal interface between the NCS and the EOP;

(2) Review the Capability Objectives, Deficiencies and Priorities, Candidate Initiatives, and the proposed National Level Program and forward them, with NCS COP and Executive Agent recommendations, for the consideration of the EOP;

(3) Transmit NSEP Telecommunications planning guidance and direction received from the EOP to the Manager, NCS; and

(4) Oversee the overall planning activities of the NCS.

c. Individual NCS member organizations* will:

(1) Identify their essential emergency functions (EEFs) and NSEP telecommunications needs and requirements;

(2) Describe initiatives being implemented within their organizations to improve NSEP telecommunications capabilities;

(3) Provide any information** regarding their telecommunications operating systems, networks, facilities, plans, and procedures that is required for effective NSEP telecommunications planning; and

(4) Recommend and provide budget estimates for candidate national level NSEP telecommunications initiatives.

d. The NCS Committee of Principals (COP) will:

(1) Review, consider, and provide recommendations regarding NSEP Telecommunications Requirements, Capability Objectives, Deficiencies and Priorities, Candidate Initiatives, and the proposed National Level Program to the Executive Agent and the EOP;

(2) Assist in the coordination of NSEP telecommunications planning activities with other related planning activities and processes; and

(3) Serve as forum for the evaluation of the National Level Program and assessment of the effectiveness of the NSEP Telecommunications Planning Process.

e. The Manager, NCS, will:

(1) Ensure the annual development and documentation for NSEP Telecommunications Planning Process elements based upon NSEP telecommunications requirements and threat and policy guidance provided by the EOP;

(2) Develop, for consideration by the NCS COP, the Capability Objectives, Deficiencies and Priorities, and Candidate Initiatives and forward them for the consideration of the Executive Agent and the EOP;

(3) Provide annually a proposed National Level Program for the consideration of the NCS COP and the Executive Agent;

(4) Design and maintain the evolutionary NSEP Telecommunications Architecture;

(5) Coordinate planning activities within the NCS structure and provide staff support and technical assistance for the overall planning effort; and

their special areas of responsibility are reflected in the National Level Program to the maximum extent practicable. For example, FEMA will ensure that State/local NSEP telecommunications concerns, activities, and capabilities are considered, to the maximum extent practicable, within the Planning Process.

**Such information from NCS members organizations will be provided to the extent permitted by law and regulation, and with due regard for the need to protect classified or otherwise sensitive national security or intelligence information.

*Certain NCS member organizations are also assigned special telecommunications planning responsibilities within the Federal Government, e.g., spectrum planning, telecommunications security and protection, and diplomatic and intelligence communications planning. These organizations will work with the Manager, NCS, to assure that

(6) Obtain the NSEP telecommunications recommendations of the U.S. telecommunications industry through the National Security Telecommunications Advisory Committee (NSTAC).

9. *Procedures.*

a. Key NSEP Telecommunications Planning Process elements will be developed and considered on an annual basis as follows:

(1) Capability Objectives will be presented for NCS COP consideration by the Manager, NCS; forwarded with NCS COP recommendations to the Executive Agent, NCS; and transmitted with NCS COP and Executive Agent recommendations to the NSC, OSTP, and OMB for validation.

(2) Deficiencies and Priorities will be presented to the NCS COP by the Manager, NCS; forwarded with NCS COP recommendations to the Executive Agent, NCS; and transmitted with NCS COP and Executive Agent recommendations to the NSC, OSTP, and OMB for information and reference.

(3) Candidate Initiatives will be presented to the NCS COP by the Manager, NCS; forwarded with NCS COP recommendations to the Executive Agent, NCS, OSTP, and OMB for information and reference.

(4) A proposed National Level Program will be presented for NCS COP consideration in March by the Manager, NCS; forwarded with NCS COP recommendations to the Executive Agent, NCS; and transmitted with NCS and Executive Agent recommendations to the NSC, OSTP, and OMB for review in May.

b. Preparation of the final National Level Program completes the annual planning cycle. However, it does not complete the budgetary cycle, which continues until budget requests are submitted to OMB for inclusion in the President's Budget. It is anticipated that, following consideration and approval of the National Level Program by the EOP, approved recommendations will be provided to OMB and the NCS member organizations for use in preparation of the President's Budget.

c. As necessary, the EOP will also provide specific program funding and budgetary guidance to the NCS member organizations for the development of NSEP telecommunications budget requests.

10. *Authorizing Provision.* NCS manuals implementing this directive are authorized.

11. *Effective Date.* This directive is effective immediately.

12. *Expiration.* This directive will remain in effect until superseded or cancelled.

Appendix:

White House Memorandum, October 11, 1966⁴

⁴EDITORIAL NOTE: See §216.2(c), and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy.

Dated: January 27, 1989.

Director, Office of Management and Budget.

Dated: January 19, 1989.

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

Dated: January 19, 1989.

[NCS Directive 2-2]

Plans, Programs, and Fiscal Management—National Level NSEP Telecommunications Program (NLP) Funding

November 30, 1987.

1. *Purpose.* This directive establishes policies and procedures and assigns responsibilities for the shared funding of approved national level national security emergency preparedness (NSEP) telecommunications programs and for the preparation and execution of National Level NSEP Telecommunications Program (NLP) Funding Memoranda of Agreement and funding agreements between NCS member organizations and the Manager, NCS.

2. *Applicability.* This directive is binding upon the Executive Agent, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals; Manager, NCS; those NCS member organizations required to share costs of approved NLP programs; and other affected Executive entities.

3. *Authority.* This directive is issued under the authority of Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984), Section 2(e), and NCS Directive 1-1, "National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System," November 30, 1987.

4. *Policy.* The President has directed that implementation and recurring costs for national level NSEP telecommunications programs shall be shared on a pro rata basis. Each NCS organization's share of such costs shall be determined by its share of NSEP telecommunications requirements. The Department of Defense shall fund all development costs associated with approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs. Agreements shall be executed to govern NLP funding. Compliance with this policy is subject to the authorization and appropriation of funds by the Congress.

5. *References.*

a. Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984).

b. National Security Decision Directive (NSDD) 201, "National Security Emergency

Preparedness Telecommunications (NSEP) Funding," December 17, 1985 (appendix A).¹

c. NCS Directive 2-1, "National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Telecommunications Planning Process," (presently in process).

6. *Definitions.*

a. *Shared Funding.* The pro rata distribution among NCS member organizations of the implementation and recurring costs of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs on the basis of each organization's NSEP telecommunications requirements.

b. *NSEP Telecommunications Requirements.* Initially, those telecommunications requirements identified by NCS member organizations as part of the NSEP Telecommunications Requirements Analysis directed by the Executive Office of the President. Alternative methods for determining requirements may be used, subject to approval as prescribed in Executive Order No. 12472, section 2(c) (4).

c. *The National Level NSEP Telecommunications Program (NLP).* That document developed as part of the NSEP Telecommunications Planning Process that identifies national level NSEP telecommunications programs and accompanying provisions for their shared funding and implementation.

d. *National Level NSEP Telecommunications Programs.* Those programs that benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies, or entities and:

(1) Directly enhance national telecommunications infrastructure and service capabilities within the framework outlined in Executive Order No. 12472, and

(2) Are undertaken within the administrative structure of the NCS, i.e., by the Manager, NCS, NCS Committee of Principals (COP), and Executive Agent, NCS, via the NSEP Telecommunications Planning Process, and

(3) Involved acquisition and operations/maintenance costs of sufficient magnitude to warrant shared funding.

e. *Development Costs.* Those costs (e.g., research, pre-production engineering, proof of concept studies and demonstrations, and specification development) incurred prior to contract award leading to an operational capability.

f. *Implementation Costs.* Those costs (e.g., acquisition/procurement, production engineering, installation, and nonrecurring lease) incurred after contract award leading to an operational capability and prior to operational capability being achieved.

g. *Recurring Costs.* Those costs (e.g., recurring lease, maintenance, operational testing,

and termination liability) incurred in support of the continuing operations and maintenance associated with national level programs.

h. *NLP Funding Memorandum of Agreement (MOA).* A memorandum of agreement developed between an NCS member organization and the Manager, NCS, to implement the provisions of this directive.

i. *Funding Agreements.* Funding documents, e.g., Interagency Funding Agreements and Vouchers, executed between the Manager, NCS, and NCS member organizations to provide for the payment of NLP funds to the Manager, NCS.

7. *Responsibilities.*

a. The Office of Management and Budget will provide guidance annually to NCS member organizations regarding the incorporation of funding for approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs in the President's Budget.

b. The Department of Defense will provide funding for the development costs associated with approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs.

c. The Manager, NCS, will:

(1) Negotiate and execute NLP Funding Memoranda of Agreement and Interagency Funding Agreements with those NCS member organizations required to share the costs of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs, and

(2) Oversee the program and financial management of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs, reporting quarterly on program status and the expenditure of funds to the NCS Committee of Principals.

d. Each NCS member organization required to share the costs of the NLP will:

(1) Incorporate its respective funding share of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs in its annual budget submission;

(2) Execute with the Manager, NCS, an NLP Funding Memorandum of Agreement after review by the organization's NCS Principal; and

(3) Execute with the Manager, NCS those funding agreements required for payment of funds for approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs to the Manager, NCS.

8. *Procedures.*

a. *NLP Funding Guidance.* The NLP funding guidance required by paragraph 7a(1) of this directive will be provided to the NCS entities annually by August 1.

b. *NLP Funding Agreements.* The shared funding of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs will be accomplished through the execution, between NCS member organizations and the Manager, NCS of the following:

(1) An NLP Funding Memorandum of Agreement that, as outlined in the model

¹ EDITORIAL NOTE: See §216.2(c) and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

MOA at Appendix B, provides for incorporation of the NLP funding share in an NCS member organization's budget submission; preparation and execution of an Interagency Funding Agreement; and reporting of the NLP status. Those NCS organizations required to share the costs of the NLP as of the effective date of this directive shall execute such Memoranda by September 30, 1987.

(2) An Interagency Funding Agreement that outlines the scope of work to be undertaken as part of the NLP, the associated period of performance, the estimated maximum costs, and procedures for submission of vouchers for transfers between appropriated funds. This agreement, which does not constitute an obligation of funds, shall be executed by August 31 each year to provide for the payment of NLP funds for the following fiscal year.

(3) Vouchers for Transfers Between Appropriations And/Or Funds (Standard Form 1080) forwarded by the Manager, NCS, to the NCS member organizations prior to the start of the fiscal year in which NLP funds are to be expended. Organizations will effect the payment of funds upon receipt of appropriated funds (or Continuing Resolution(s)), subject to OMB apportionment of those funds.

c. NLP Funding Shortfalls. If an NCS member organization is not authorized and appropriated the amount of funds necessary to pay its share of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs, the Manager, NCS, should also be notified as soon as possible.

9. *Authorizing Provisions.* NCS manuals implementing this directive are authorized.

10. *Effective Date.* This directive is effective immediately.

11. *Expiration Date.* This directive will remain in effect until superseded or cancelled.

2 Appendices

A. NSDD 201, December 17, 1985²

B. Model NLP MOA

Director, Office of Management and Budget.

Dated: November 17, 1987.

APPENDIX B—MODEL NATIONAL LEVEL NSEP TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM (NLP) FUNDING MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOA)

1. *Purpose:* This Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) defines the relationship between and responsibilities of the (*name of NCS member organization*) and the Office of the Manager, NCS (OMNCS), with respect to the financial management of national level national security emergency preparedness (NSEP) telecommunications programs ap-

proved by the Executive Office of the President (EOP) in the National Level NSEP Telecommunications Program (NLP).

2. *Scope:* This MOA is limited to the implementation and recurring costs of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs, including termination liability costs, if applicable. Development costs will be funded by the Department of Defense.

3. *Background:* In April 1984, Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," established a framework for the funding of NSEP telecommunications initiatives by the NCS, providing for:

a. The prescription, by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in consultation with the National Security Council (NSC) and the NCS, of general guidelines and procedures for reviewing the financing of the NCS within the budgetary process, and for the preparation of budget estimates by participating agencies.

b. The determination, by the NSC, the Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), and OMB in consultation with the Executive Agent, NCS, and the NCS Committee of Principals (COP), of what constitutes NSEP telecommunications requirements, and

c. The determination, by Federal departments and agencies, of their NSEP telecommunications requirements and the provision, after consultation with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), of resources to support their respective requirements for NSEP telecommunications.

To implement the provisions of Executive Order No. 12472, the President directed in National Security Decision Directive (NSDD) 201, that "implementation and recurring costs for national level NSEP telecommunications programs (i.e., those which benefit multiple Federal departments, agencies or entities) shall be shared on a pro rata basis determined by each organization's share of NSEP telecommunications requirements." The Director, OMB, subsequently instructed the NCS member organizations to work with the Manager, NCS, to develop the necessary agreements for the payment of member funds to the Office of the Manager, NCS (OMNCS).

4.0 Responsibilities

4.1 *The Office of the Manager, NCS, shall:*

a. Serve as the Office of Primary Responsibility for the financial and program management of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs.

b. Upon approval of national level NSEP telecommunications programs and receipt of funding guidance from the EOP, prepare an Interagency Funding Agreement necessary to effect the payment of (*name of NCS member organization*) funds to the Manager, NCS.

² EDITORIAL NOTE: See § 216.2(c) and the note following the table of contents for the appendix to part 216.

This agreement shall be executed by August 31 each year.

c. Prepare and provide vouchers for transfers between appropriations and/or funds (Standard Form 1080) for (name of NCS member organization)

d. Provide technical, programmatic, and financial management support for individual national level NSEP telecommunications programs, including the maintenance of financial records and accounting system and the update of program plans.

e. Report quarterly to the NCS COP on the programmatic and financial status of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs.

f. Advise the (name of NCS member organization) of any significant programmatic or financial adjustments/modifications.

4.2 The (name of NCS member organization) will:

a. Incorporate its respective funding share of approved national level NSEP telecommunications programs in its annual budget submission.

b. Execute with the Manager, NCS, by August 31 each year the Interagency Funding Agreement required for the transfer, payment and/or reimbursement of funds for the LLP.

c. Upon receipt of appropriations (or Continuing Resolution(s)) for each applicable fiscal year and subject to OMB apportionment of those funds, effect the payment of funds to the Manager, NCS, in accordance with Standard Form 1080.

5.0 *Implementation:* This MOA is effective upon the date of the latest signature. This MOA is subject to periodic review and update as circumstances warrant and will terminate upon the mutual agreement of the parties. Compliance with this MOA is subject to the authorization and appropriation of funds by the Congress.

(Signature)

(Name of Manager, NCS)

(Title of Manager, NCS)

Date:

(Signature)

(Name of Authorized Official)

(Title of Authorized Official)

(Name of NCS Organization)

Date:

[NCS Directive 3-1]

Telecommunication Operations—Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP)

July 5, 1990.

1. *Purpose.* This directive implements policy, explains legal and regulatory basis, assigns responsibilities, and prescribes procedures for the Telecommunications Service

Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP).

2. *Applicability.*

a. This directive is binding upon the Executive Agency, NCS; Manager, NCS; NCS Committee of Principals and member organizations; and other affected Executive entities.

b. This directive applies to NSEP telecommunication services:

(1) For which initial or revised priority level assignments are requested pursuant to paragraph 12 of this directive.

(2) Which were assigned restoration priorities under the provisions of 47 CFR part 64, appendix A, "Priority System for the Restoration of Common Carrier Provided Intercity Private Line Services," 47 CFR part 211, "Emergency Restoration Priority Procedures for Telecommunications Services," and NCS Memorandum 1-68 and are being resubmitted for priority level assignments pursuant to paragraph 14 of this directive. (Such services will retain assigned restoration priorities until a resubmission for a TSP assignment is completed or until the existing RP rules are terminated.)

3. *Authority.* This directive is issued under the authority of section 706 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 606); Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984); NCS Directive 1-1, "National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System," November 30, 1987; and 47 CFR part 64, appendix A, "Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP)."

4. *References.*

a. Communications Act of 1934, as amended (47 U.S.C. 151, et seq.).

b. Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. appendix, section 2061, et seq.).

c. Disaster Relief Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

d. Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (50 U.S.C. 1801, et seq. and 18 U.S.C. 2511, 2518, and 2519).

e. Title 47, Code of Federal Regulations, part 64, Appendix A, "Priority System for the Restoration of Common Carrier Provided Intercity Private Line Services," 47 CFR part 64, appendix A (1980).

f. Title 47, Code of Federal Regulations, part 64, Appendix A, "Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System for National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP)."

g. Defense Priorities and Allocation System (15 CFR part 350).

h. Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984).

1. NCS Memorandum 1-68, "National Communications System (NCS) Circuit Restoration Priority System," July 18, 1968.¹

5. *Cancellation and/or Supersession.* NCS Memorandum 1-68, "National Communications System (NCS) circuit Restoration Priority System," July 18, 1968; NCS circular 55-1, "Processing Requests for Temporary Adjustments to NCS circuit Restoration Priority Assignments," July 8, 1970; and NCS Circular 55-2, "NCS Data Base," November 21, 1977, with Change 1, May 30, 1978; are hereby superseded by, and cancelled under the authority of this directive on its effective date.

6. *Definitions.* See Appendix.

7. *Scope of the NSEP TSP System.*

a. *Domestic NSEP Services.* The NSEP TSP System and procedures established in 47 CFR part 64 and in this directive authorize priority treatment to the following domestic telecommunication services (including portions of U.S. international telecommunication services provided by U.S. vendors) for which provisioning or restoration priority levels are requested, assigned, and approved in accordance with this directive and any implementing manuals:

(1) Common carrier services which are:

(a) Interstate or foreign telecommunication services.

(b) Intrastate telecommunication services inseparable from interstate or foreign telecommunications services, and intrastate telecommunication services to which priority levels are assigned pursuant to paragraph 13 of this directive.

(NOTE: Initially, the NSEP TSP System's applicability to public switched services is limited to (a) provisioning of such services (e.g., business, centrex, cellular, foreign exchange, Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) and other services that the selected vendor is able to provision), and (b) restoration of services that the selected vendor is able to restore.)

(2) Services which are provided by government and/or non-common carriers and are interconnected to common carrier services assigned a priority level pursuant to paragraph 13 of this directive.

b. *Control Services and Orderwires.* The NSEP TSP System and procedures implemented in this directive are not applicable to authorize priority treatment to control services or orderwires owned by a service vendor and needed for provisioning, restoration, or maintenance of other services owned by that vendor. Such control services and orderwires shall have priority of provisioning and restoration over all other telecommunication services (including NSEP services) and shall be exempt from preemption. However, the NSEP TSP System and procedures implemented in this directive are

applicable to control services or orderwires leased by a service vendor or user from another service vendor.

c. *Other Services.* The NSEP TSP System may apply, at the discretion of and upon special arrangements by the entities involved, to authorize priority treatment to the following telecommunication services:

(1) Government or non-common carrier services which are not connected to common carrier provided services assigned a priority level pursuant to paragraph 13 of this directive.

(2) Portions of U.S. international services which are provided by foreign correspondents. (Subject to pertinent law, including references 4a, 4c, and 4f, U.S. telecommunication service vendors are encouraged to ensure that relevant operating arrangements are consistent to the maximum extent practicable with the NSEP TSP System. If such agreements do not exist, U.S. telecommunication service vendors should handle service provisioning and/or restoration in accordance with any system acceptable to their foreign correspondents which allows provisioning and restoration in the manner most comparable to the procedures established in this directive.) In addition, the U.S. government, acting through the Department of State, may enter into the following types of agreements to ensure that priority provisioning and restoration procedures consistent with those governing domestic services within the NSEP TSP System are in place: (a) Bilateral agreements for reciprocal priority treatment for critical foreign government telecommunication services in the U.S., and (b) multilateral agreements within such international telecommunication organizations as the North Atlantic Treaty Organization's Allied Long Lines Agency or Civil Communications Planning Committee, which have or are conducive to having a provisioning and restoration priority system.

d. *Subpriority and Precedence Systems.* Service users may implement subpriority and/or precedence systems that are consistent, and do not conflict with, the NSEP TSP System.

8. *Policy.* The NSEP TSP System is the regulatory, administrative, and operational system authorizing and providing for priority treatment (i.e., provisioning, and restoration) of NSEP telecommunication services (see definition in Appendix). As such, it establishes the framework for NSEP telecommunication service vendors to provision, restore, or otherwise act on a priority basis to ensure effective NSEP telecommunication services. The NSEP TSP System allows the assignment of priority levels to any NSEP service across three time periods, or stress conditions: Peacetime/Crisis/Mobilization, Attack/War, and Post-Attack/Recovery. All requests for priority level assignments will be processed through the Manager, NCS. Although priority levels normally will be as-

¹ EDITORIAL NOTE: See Section 216.2(c).

signed by the Manager, NCS, and retained by service vendors, only for the current time period, they may also be preassigned for the other two time periods at the request of service users who are able to identify and justify, in advance, their wartime or post-attack NSEP telecommunication requirements. Absent such preassigned priority levels for the Attack/War and Post-Attack/Recovery periods, priority level assignments for the Peacetime/Crisis/Mobilization period will remain in effect. At all times, priority level assignments will be subject to revision by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC); or, on an interim basis, the Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP); and the Manager, NCS, based upon changing NSEP needs. No other system of telecommunication service priorities which conflicts with the NSEP TSP System is authorized.

9. *Legal Basis for the NSEP TSP System.* The laws and regulations authorizing the NSEP TSP System are those cited above in paragraphs 3 and 4.

a. *Communications Act.* Sections 1, 4(i), and 201 thru 205 of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C., 151, 154(i), and 201 thru 205) grant to the FCC the authority over assignment and approval of priorities for provisioning and restoration of common carrier-provided telecommunication services. Under section 706 of the Communications Act, this authority may be superseded, and expanded to include privately owned telecommunication services, by the war emergency powers of the President of the United States.

b. *Executive Order No. 12472.* In Executive Order No. 12472, the President tasked the NCS to assist the Director, OSTP, in the exercise of the President's war emergency powers. Executive Order No. 12472 also directs the Manager, NCS, to assist the Director, OSTP, in executing those functions by developing plans and procedures for the management, allocation and use (including the establishment of priorities and preferences) of federally owned or leased telecommunication assets.

c. *Federal Rules.* The FCC and Executive Office of the President (EOP) have used their respective authorizations to develop and establish the NSEP TSP System as the one uniform system of priorities for the provisioning and restoration of NSEP telecommunication services, both before and after invocation of the section 706 Presidential war emergency powers. The Federal rules governing the NSEP TSP System have been promulgated by the FCC and OSTP (on behalf of the EOP) in title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations. In those rules, the FCC has requested the EOP to administer the NSEP TSP System before the invocation of section 706 of the Communications Act, Presidential war emergency powers. In this directive, the EOP assigns to the Manager, NCS,

both this administrative authority to administer the NSEP TSP System before, and the President's statutory authority to administer the NSEP TSP System after, the invocation of the section 706 Presidential war emergency powers.

d. *Defense Production Act.* The Defense Production Act of 1950 authorizes the President to require the priority performance of contracts and orders necessary to promote national defense. It also authorizes the President to allocate materials and facilities as necessary to promote national defense. Pursuant to the Defense Production Act, regulations promulgated by the Department of Commerce in the Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) permit the assignment of "priority ratings" to equipment associated with NSEP telecommunication services warranting priority treatment, if they support authorized programs under Schedule I of the DPAS.

e. *Contracts.* NSEP telecommunication service users may also employ contractual mechanisms to obtain the priority provisioning or restoration of service, including customer premises equipment and wiring. However, any such contractual arrangements must be consistent with NSEP TSP System rules and regulations, including any priority order of provisioning and restoration assigned in accordance with the NSEP TSP System.

10. *Responsibilities.*

a. *Federal Communications Commission.* As authorized by the Communications Act the FCC will:

(1) Provide regulatory oversight of implementation of the NSEP TSP System.

(2) Enforce NSEP TSP System rules and regulations which are contained in 47, CFR, part 64.

(3) Act as final authority for approval, revision, or disapproval of priority actions by the Manager, NCS, and adjudicate disputes regarding either priority actions or denials of requests for priority actions by the Manager, NCS, until superseded by the President's war emergency powers under section 706 of the Communications Act.

(4) Function (on a discretionary basis) as a sponsoring Federal organization. (See paragraph 10d below.)

b. *Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy.* The Director, OSTP, EOP, will:

(1) During exercise of the President's war emergency powers under section 706 of the Communications Act, act as the final approval authority for priority actions or denials of requests for priority actions, adjudicating any disputes.

(2) Provide oversight of Executive branch activities associated with the NSEP TSP System, including assignment of priority levels for telecommunications service provisioning and restoration across all time periods.

(3) Function (on a discretionary basis) as a sponsoring Federal organization. (See paragraph 10d below.)

c. *Manager, NCS.* The Manager, NCS, will:

(1) Implement the NSEP TSP System under the oversight of the FCC and Director, OSTP, in consultation with the NCS Committee of Principals.

(2) Administer the NSEP TSP System, which includes:

(a) Receiving, processing, and evaluating requests for priority actions from service users, or sponsoring Federal government organizations on behalf of service users (e.g., Departments of State or Defense on behalf of foreign governments, Federal Emergency Management Agency on behalf of state and local governments, and any Federal organization on behalf of private industry entities). Action on such requests will be completed within 30 days of receipt.

(b) Assigning, revising, revalidating, or revoking priority levels as necessary or upon request of service users concerned, and denying requests for priority actions as necessary, using paragraph 16 of this directive. Under circumstances short of exercise of Presidential war emergency powers under section 706 of the Communications Act and time permitting, coordinate such changes in priority level assignments in advance with requesting and/or affected parties. Action on such requests will be completed within 30 days of receipt.

(c) Maintaining data on priority level assignments.

(d) Periodically forwarding to the FCC and Director, OSTP, lists of priority actions for review and approval.

(e) Periodically initiating reconciliation.

(f) Testing and evaluating the NSEP TSP System for effectiveness.

(g) Conducting audits as necessary. Any Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System user may request the Manager, NCS to conduct an audit. (See the definition of an "audit" in appendix A.)

(h) Issuing, subject to review by the FCC, procedures supplemental to and consistent with this directive regarding operation and use of the NSEP TSP System.

(i) Serving as a centralized point-of-contact for collecting and disseminating to all interested parties (consistent with requirements for treatment of classified and proprietary material) information concerning use and abuse of the NSEP TSP System.

(j) Establishing and assisting a TSP System Oversight Committee to identify and review any problems developing in the system and recommending actions to correct them or prevent recurrence. In addition to representatives of the EOP, representatives from private industry (including telecommunication service vendors), state and local governments, the FCC, and other orga-

nizations may be appointed to the committee.

(k) Reporting at least quarterly to the FCC; Director, OSTP; and TSP System Oversight Committee, together with any recommendations for action, the operational status of and trends in the NSEP TSP System, including:

(i) Numbers of requests processed for the various priority actions, and the priority levels assigned.

(ii) Relative percentages of services assigned to each priority level under each NSEP category and subcategory.

(iii) Any apparent serious misassignment or abuse of priority level assignments.

(iv) Any existing or developing problem.

(l) Submitting semi-annually to the FCC; Director, OSTP; and TSP System Oversight Committee a summary report identifying the time and event associated with each invocation of NSEP treatment under paragraph 13c of this directive and section 10c of 47 CFR part 64; whether the NSEP service requirement was adequately handled; and whether any additional charges were incurred. These reports will be due by April 30th for the preceding July through December and by October 31st for the preceding January through June time periods.

(3) Function (on a discretionary basis) as a sponsoring Federal organization. (See paragraph 10d below.)

d. *Sponsoring Federal Organizations.* Sponsoring Federal organizations will:

(1) Review and decide whether to sponsor private industry (including telecommunication service vendors) requests for priority actions. Federal organizations will forward sponsored requests with recommendations for disposition to the Manager, NCS. Recommendations will be based on paragraph 16 of this directive.

(2) Forward notification of priority actions or denials of requests for priority actions to the requesting private industry entities, for disposition.

(3) Cooperate with the Manager, NCS, during reconciliation, revalidation, and audits.

e. *Departments of State and Defense.* The Departments of State and Defense will, in addition to the responsibilities listed in paragraph 10h below:

(1) Review and decide whether to sponsor requests for priority level assignments from foreign governments and forward sponsored requests to the Manager, NCS, with recommendations for disposition. Recommendations will be based on paragraph 16 of this directive and whether or not priority treatment is afforded to U.S. NSEP telecommunication service requirements in the foreign country concerned.

(2) Forward notification of priority actions or denials of requests for priority actions to the requesting foreign government entities, for disposition.

f. Department of Energy. The Department of Energy will, in addition to the responsibilities listed in paragraph 10h below:

(1) Review and decide whether to sponsor public and private interstate power utility company requests for priority actions and forward sponsored requests with recommendations for disposition to the Manager, NCS. Recommendations will be based on paragraph 16 of this directive. This does not preclude public and private power utility companies from obtaining sponsorship elsewhere.

(2) Forward notification of priority actions or denials of requests for priority actions to the requesting public and private power utility companies for disposition.

g. Federal Emergency Management Agency. The Federal Emergency Management Agency will, in addition to the responsibilities listed in paragraph 10h below:

(1) Review and decide whether to sponsor state and local government requests for priority actions and forward sponsored requests with recommendations for disposition to the Manager, NCS. Recommendations will be based on paragraph 16 of this directive.

(2) Forward notification of priority actions or denials of requests for priority actions to the requesting state and local government entities, for disposition.

h. Federal Organizations. Federal organizations will:

(1) Ensure that NSEP TSP System users within each organization comply with their obligations under the NSEP TSP System.

(2) Provision and restore government-provided services (which are interconnected with commercially provided services assigned a priority level pursuant to paragraph 13 of this directive) in accordance with NSEP TSP System rules and regulations. (See paragraph 7a(2) of this directive.)

(3) Function (on a discretionary basis) as sponsoring Federal organizations for private sector service users (e.g., government contractors).

(4) Cooperate with the Manager, NCS, during reconciliation, revalidation, and audits.

i. Service Users. Service users, or entities acting on their behalf, will:

(1) Identify services requiring priority level assignments and request and justify priority level assignments in accordance with this directive and any supplemental NCS issuances.

(2) Justify and revalidate all priority level assignments at least every three years.

(3) For services assigned priority levels, ensure (through contractual means or otherwise) availability of customer premises equipment and wiring necessary for end-to-end service operation by the service due date, and continued operation; and, for such services in the Emergency NSEP category, by the time that vendors are prepared to provide the services. Additionally, designate the

organization responsible for the service on an end-to-end basis.

(4) Be prepared to accept services assigned priority levels by the service due dates or, for services in the Emergency NSEP category, when they are available.

(5) Pay vendors any authorized costs associated with services that are assigned priority levels.

(6) Report to vendors any failed or unusable services that are assigned priority levels.

(7) Designate a 24-hour point-of-contact for matters concerning each request for priority action and apprise the Manager, NCS.

(8) Upon termination of services that are assigned priority levels, or circumstances warranting revisions in priority level assignment (e.g., expansion of service), request and justify revocation or revision.

(9) When NSEP treatment is invoked under paragraph 13c of this directive, within 90 days following provisioning of the service involved, forward to the Manager, NCS complete information identifying the time and event associated with the invocation and regarding whether the NSEP service requirement was adequately handled and whether any additional charges were incurred.

(10) Cooperate with the Manager, NCS, during reconciliation, revalidation, and audits.

j. Service Vendors. Service vendors will comply with the provisions of 47 CFR part 64. When those provisions are superseded by the President's war emergency powers under section 706 of the Communications Act, vendors will continue to comply with 47 CFR part 64, subject to further direction by Director, OSTP.

11. Preemption of Existing Services. When necessary to provision or restore NSEP services, service vendors may preempt services they provide as specified below. "User," as used in this section, means any user of a telecommunications service, to include both NSEP and non-NSEP services. Prior consent by a preempted user is not required.

a. The sequence in which existing services may be preempted to provision NSEP services assigned a provisioning priority level "E" or restore NSEP services assigned a restoration priority level from "1" through "5":

(1) Non-NSEP services: If suitable spare services are not available, then, based on the considerations in 47 CFR part 64 and the service vendor's best judgement, non-NSEP services will be preempted. After ensuring a sufficient number of public switched services will remain available for public use, based on the service vendor's best judgement, such services may be used to satisfy a requirement for provisioning or restoring NSEP services.

(2) NSEP Services: If no suitable spare or non-NSEP services are available, then existing NSEP services may be preempted to provision or restore NSEP services with higher

priority level assignments. When this is necessary, NSEP services will be selected for preemption in the inverse order of priority level assignment.

(3) Service vendors who are preempting services will ensure their best effort to notify the service user of the preempted service and state the reason for and estimated duration of the preemption.

b. Service vendors may, based on their best judgement, determine the sequence in which existing services may be preempted to provision NSEP services assigned a provisioning priority of "1" through "5." Preemption is not subject to the consent of the user whose service will be preempted.

12. *Requests for Priority Actions.* All service users are required to submit requests for priority actions through the Manager, NCS, in the format and following the procedures prescribed by the Manager.

13. *Assignment, Approval, Use, and Invocation of Priority Levels.*

a. *Assignment and Approval of Priority Levels and Priority Actions.*

(1) Priority level assignments or other priority actions will be based upon section 16, NSEP TSP System Categories, Criteria, and Priority Levels, of this directive. A priority level assignment or other priority action made by the Manager, NCS, will serve as the recommendation of the Director, OSTP (on behalf of the EOP) to the FCC. If the Director, OSTP does not approve the priority level assignment or other priority action made by the Manager, NCS, then the Director can direct the Manager, NCS, to revise or revoke the priority level assignment or other priority action.

(2) Until the President's war emergency powers under Section 706 of the Communications Act are invoked, priority level assignments or other priority actions must be approved by the FCC. (If the FCC does not approve the priority level assignment or other priority action, then it can direct the Manager, NCS, to revise or revoke the priority level assignment or other priority action.) However, the FCC has instructed service vendors to implement any priority level assignments or other priority actions that are pending FCC approval.

(3) After invocation of the President's war emergency powers, the requirement for FCC approval of priority level assignments or other priority actions may be superseded by other procedures issued by the Director, OSTP.

b. *Use of Priority Level Assignments.*

(1) All provisioning and restoration priority level assignments for services in the Emergency NSEP category will be included in initial service orders to vendors. Provision priority level assignments for Essential NSEP services, however, will not usually be included in initial service orders to vendors. NSEP treatment for Essential NSEP services

will be invoked and provisioning priority level assignments will be conveyed to service vendors only if the vendors cannot meet needed service dates through the normal provisioning process.

(2) Any revision or revocation of either provisioning or restoration priority level assignments will also be transmitted to vendors.

(3) Service vendors shall accept priority levels and/or revisions only after assignment by the Manager, NCS. (NOTE: Service vendors acting as prime contractors for NSEP services will accept assigned NSEP priority levels only when they are accompanied by the Manager, NCS designated service identification (i.e., TSP Authorization Code). However, service vendors are authorized to accept priority levels and/or revisions from users and contracting activities before assignment by the Manager, NCS when service vendors, users, and contracting activities are unable to communicate with either the FCC, Director, OSTP, or the Manager, NCS. Processing of Emergency NSEP service requests will not be delayed for verification purposes.

c. *Invocation of NSEP Treatment.* To invoke NSEP treatment for the priority provisioning of an NSEP telecommunications service, an authorized Federal official either within, or acting on behalf of, the service user's organization must make a written or oral declaration to concerned service vendor(s) and the Manager, NCS, that NSEP treatment is being invoked. Authorized Federal officials include the head or director of a Federal agency, commander of a unified/specified military command, chief of a military service, or commander of a major military command; the delegates of any of the foregoing; or any other officials as specified in supplemental procedures issued by the Manager, NCS. The authority to invoke NSEP treatment may be delegated only to a general or flag officer of a military service, civilian employee of equivalent grade (e.g., Senior Executive Service member), Federal Coordinating Officer or Federal Emergency Communications Coordinator/Manager, or any other such officials specified in supplemental procedures issued by the EOP. Delegates must be designated as such in writing, and written or oral invocations must be accomplished, in accordance with supplemental procedures issued by the Manager, NCS.

14. *Resubmission of Circuits Presently Assigned Restoration Priorities.* All circuits assigned restoration priorities must be reviewed for eligibility for initial restoration priority level assignment under the provisions of this directive. Circuits assigned restoration priorities, and for which restoration priority level assignments are requested under paragraph 12 of this directive, will be resubmitted to the Manager, NCS. To resubmit such circuits, service users will comply

with applicable provisions of paragraphs 10i and 13 of this directive.

15. *Appeal.* Service users or sponsoring Federal organizations may appeal any priority level assignment, denial, revision, revocation, approval, or disapproval to the Manager, NCS within 30 days of notification to the service user. The appellant must use the form or format required by the Manager, NCS and must serve the FCC with a copy of its appeal. The Manager, NCS will act on the appeal within 90 days of receipt. Service users and sponsoring Federal organizations may only then appeal directly to the FCC. Such FCC appeal must be filed within 30 days of notification of the Manager, NCS' decision on appeal. Additionally, the Manager, NCS may appeal any FCC revisions, approvals or disapprovals to the FCC. All appeals to the FCC must be submitted using the form or format required. The party filing its appeal with the FCC must include factual details supporting its claim and must serve a copy on the Manager, NCS and any other party directly involved. Such party may file a response within 20 days, and replies may be filed within 10 days thereafter. The Commission will not issue public notices of such submissions. The Commission will provide notice of its decision to the parties of record. Any appeals to the Manager, NCS that include a claim of new information that has not been presented before for consideration may be submitted at any time.

16. *NSEP TSP System Categories, Criteria, and Priority Levels.*

a. *General.* NSEP TSP System categories and criteria, and permissible priority level assignments, are defined and explained below.

(1) The Essential NSEP category has four subcategories (i.e., National Security Leadership; National Security Posture and U.S. Population Attack Warning; Public Health, Safety, and Maintenance of Law and Order; and Public Welfare and Maintenance of National Economic Posture). Each subcategory has its own criteria. Criteria are also shown for the Emergency NSEP category, which has no subcategories.

(2) Priority levels of "1," "2," "3," "4," and "5" may be assigned for provisioning and/or restoration of Essential NSEP telecommunication services. However, for Emergency NSEP telecommunication services, a priority level "E" is assigned for provisioning. A restoration priority level from "1" through "5" may be assigned if an Emergency NSEP service also qualifies for such a restoration priority level under the Essential NSEP category.

(3) The NSEP TSP System allows the assignment of priority levels to any NSEP telecommunications service across three time periods, or stress conditions: Peacetime/Crisis/Mobilization, Attack/War, and Post-Attack/Recovery. Priority levels will

normally be assigned only for the first time period. These assigned priority levels will apply through the onset of any attack, but it is expected that they would later be revised by surviving authorized telecommunication resource managers within the Executive Office of the President based upon specific facts and circumstances arising during the Attack/War and Post-Attack/Recovery time periods.

(4) Service users may, for their own internal use, assign subpriorities to their services assigned priority levels. Receipt of and response to any such subpriorities is optional for service vendors.

(5) The following paragraphs provide a detailed explanation of the categories, subcategories, criteria, and priority level assignments, beginning with the Emergency NSEP category.

b. *Emergency NSEP.* Telecommunication services in the Emergency NSEP category are those new services so critical as to be required to be provisioned at the earliest possible time, without regard to the costs of obtaining them.

(1) *Criteria.* To qualify under the Emergency NSEP category, the service must meet the criteria of directly supporting or resulting from at least one of the following NSEP functions:

(a) Federal government activity responding to a Presidentially declared disaster or emergency as defined in the Disaster Relief Act (42 U.S.C. 5122).

(b) State or local government activity responding to a Presidentially, state, or locally declared disaster or emergency.

(c) Response to a state of crisis declared by the National Command Authorities (e.g., exercise of presidential war emergency powers under Section 706 of the Communications Act, *supra*).

(d) Efforts to protect endangered U.S. personnel or property.

(e) Response to an enemy or terrorist action, civil disturbance, natural disaster, or any other unpredictable occurrence that has damaged facilities whose uninterrupted operation is critical to NSEP or the management of other ongoing crises.

(f) Certification by the head or director of a Federal agency, commander of a unified/specified command, chief of a military service, or commander of a major military command, that the telecommunications service is so critical to protection of life and property or to NSEP that it must be provided immediately.

(g) A request from an official authorized pursuant to the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (50 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.* and 18 U.S.C. 2511, 2518, 2519).

(2) *Priority Level Assignment.*

(a) Services qualifying under the Emergency NSEP category are assigned priority level "E" for provisioning.

(b) After 30 days, assignments of provisioning priority level "E" for Emergency NSEP services are automatically revoked unless extended for another 30-day period. A notice of any such revocation will be sent to service vendors.

(c) For restoration, Emergency NSEP services may be assigned priority levels under the provisions applicable to Essential NSEP services (see paragraph 16.c.). Emergency NSEP services not otherwise qualifying for restoration priority level assignment as Essential NSEP may be assigned a restoration priority level "5" for a 30-day period. Such 30-day restoration priority level assignments will be revoked automatically unless extended for another 30-day period. A notice of any such revocation will be sent to service vendors.

c. *Essential NSEP.* Telecommunication services in the Essential NSEP category are those required to be provisioned by due dates specified by service users, or restored promptly, normally without regard to associated overtime or expediting costs. They may be assigned priority levels of "1," "2," "3," "4," or "5" for both provisioning and restoration, depending upon the nature and urgency of the supported function, the impact of a lack of service or service interruption upon the supported function, and, for priority access to public switched services, the user's level of responsibility. Priority level assignments will be valid for no more than three years unless revalidated. To be categorized as Essential NSEP, a telecommunication service must qualify under one of the four subcategories described below: National Security Leadership; National Security Posture and U.S. Population Attack Warning; Public Health, Safety, and Maintenance of Law and Order; or Public Welfare and Maintenance of the National Economic Posture. (Note: Under emergency circumstances, Essential NSEP telecommunication services may be recategorized as Emergency NSEP and assigned a priority level "E" for provisioning.)

(1) *National Security Leadership.* This subcategory will be strictly limited to only those telecommunication services essential to national survival if nuclear attack threatens or occurs, and critical orderwire and control services necessary to ensure the rapid and efficient provisioning or restoration of other NSEP telecommunication services. Services in this subcategory are those for which a service interruption of even a few minutes would have serious adverse impact upon the supported NSEP function.

(a) *Criteria.* To qualify under this subcategory, a service must be at least one of the following:

(i) Critical orderwire, or control service, supporting other NSEP functions.

(ii) Presidential communications service critical to continuity of government and national leadership during crisis situations.

(iii) National Command Authority communications service for military command and control critical to National survival.

(iv) Intelligence communications service critical to warning of potentially catastrophic attack.

(v) Communications service supporting the conduct of diplomatic negotiations critical to arresting or limiting hostilities.

(b) *Priority Level Assignment.* Services under this subcategory will normally be assigned, during Peacetime/Crisis/Mobilization, priority level "1" for provisioning and restoration.

(2) *National Security Posture and U.S. Population Attack Warning.* This subcategory covers those minimum additional telecommunication services essential to maintaining an optimum defense, diplomatic, or continuity-of-government posture before, during, and after crisis situations. Such situations are those ranging from national emergencies to international crises, including nuclear attack. Services in this subcategory are those for which a service interruption ranging from a few minutes to one day would have serious adverse impact upon the supported NSEP function.

(a) *Criteria.* To qualify under this subcategory, a service must support at least one of the following NSEP functions:

(i) Threat assessment and attack warning.

(ii) Conduct of diplomacy.

(iii) Collection, processing, and dissemination of intelligence.

(iv) Command and control of military forces.

(v) Military mobilization.

(vi) Continuity of Federal government before, during, and after crisis situations.

(vii) Continuity of state and local government functions supporting the Federal government during and after national emergencies.

(viii) Recovery of critical national functions after crisis situations.

(ix) National space operations.

(b) *Priority Level Assignment.* Services under this subcategory will normally be assigned, during Peacetime/Crisis/Mobilization, priority levels "2," "3," "4," or "5" for provisioning and restoration.

(3) *Public Health, Safety, and Maintenance of Law and Order.* This subcategory covers the minimum number of telecommunication services necessary for giving civil alert to the U.S. population and maintaining law and order and the health and safety of the U.S. population in times of any national, regional, or serious local emergency. These services are those for which a service interruption ranging from a few minutes to one day would have serious adverse impact upon the supported NSEP functions.

(a) **Criteria.** To qualify under this subcategory, a service must support at least one of the following NSEP functions:

- (i) Population warning (other than attack warning).
- (ii) Law enforcement.
- (iii) Continuity of critical state and local government functions (other than support of the Federal government during and after national emergencies).
- (iv) Hospitals and distribution of medical supplies.
- (v) Critical logistic functions and public utility services.
- (vi) Civil air traffic control.
- (vii) Military assistance to civil authorities.
- (viii) Defense and protection of critical industrial facilities.
- (ix) Critical weather services.
- (x) Transportation to accomplish the foregoing NSEP functions.

(b) **Priority Level Assignment.** Services under this subcategory will normally be assigned, during Peacetime/Crisis/Mobilization, priority levels "3," "4," or "5" for provisioning and restoration.

(4) **Public Welfare and Maintenance of National Economic Posture.** This subcategory covers the minimum number of telecommunication services necessary for maintaining the public welfare and national economic posture during any national or regional emergency. These services are those for which a service interruption ranging from a few minutes to one day would have serious adverse impact upon the supported NSEP function.

(a) **Criteria.** To qualify under this subcategory, a service must support at least one of the following NSEP functions:

- (i) Distribution of food and other essential supplies.
- (ii) Maintenance of national monetary, credit, and financial systems.
- (iii) Maintenance of price, wage, rent, and salary stabilization, and consumer rationing programs.
- (iv) Control of production and distribution of strategic materials and energy supplies.
- (v) Prevention and control of environmental hazards or damage.
- (vii) Transportation to accomplish the foregoing NSEP functions.

(b) **Priority Level Assignment.** Services under this subcategory will normally be assigned, during Peacetime/Crisis/Mobilization, priority levels "4" or "5" for provisioning and restoration.

d. **Limitations.** Priority levels will be assigned only to the minimum number of telecommunication services required to support an NSEP function. Priority levels will not normally be assigned to back-up services on a continuing basis, absent additional justification (e.g., a service user specifies a requirement for physically diverse routing or

contracts for additional continuity-of-service features). The Executive Office of the President may also establish limitations upon the relative numbers of services which may be assigned any restoration priority level. These limitations will not take precedence over laws or executive orders. Such limitations shall not be exceeded absent waiver by the Executive Office of the President.

e. **Non-NSEP Services.** Telecommunication services in the non-NSEP category will be those which do not meet the criteria for either Emergency NSEP or Essential NSEP.

17. **Authorizing Provision.** NCS manuals implementing this directive are authorized.

18. **Effective Date.** This directive is effective immediately.

19. **Expiration.** This directive is in effect until superseded or cancelled.

Appendix:

A. Definitions

Director, Office of Science and Technology Policy.

Dated: July 5, 1990.

Director, Office of Management and Budget.

Dated: July 5, 1990.

Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs.

Dated: July 5, 1990.

Summary of Changes: Initial publication.

APPENDIX A—DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Directive:

Assignment

The designation of priority level(s) for a defined NSEP telecommunications service for a specified time period.

Audit

A quality assurance review in response to identified problems.

Committee of Principals (COP)

As specified by Executive Order 12472, a committee consisting of representatives from those Federal departments, agencies or entities, designated by the President, which lease or own telecommunications facilities or services of significance to national security or emergency preparedness, and, to the extent permitted by law, other Executive entities which bear policy, regulatory or enforcement responsibilities of importance to national security or emergency preparedness telecommunications capabilities.

Government

The Federal government or any foreign, state, county, municipal, or other local government agency or organization. Specific qualifications will be supplied whenever ref-

erence to a particular level of government is intended (e.g., "Federal government," "state government"). "Foreign government" means any non-U.S. sovereign empire, kingdom, state, or independent political community, including foreign diplomatic and consular establishments and coalitions or associations of governments (e.g., North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), Organization of American States (OAS), and United Nations (UN); and associations of governments or government agencies or organizations (e.g., Pan American Union, International Postal Union, and International Monetary Fund).

National Communications System (NCS)

The National Communications System (NCS) is a confederation of Federal departments, agencies and entities established by Presidential Memorandum of August 21, 1963 and reaffirmed by Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1964.

National Coordinating Center (NCC)

The joint telecommunications industry—Federal government operation established by the NCS to assist in the initiation, coordination, restoration and reconstitution of NSEP telecommunication services or facilities.

National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Telecommunication Services or NSEP Services

Telecommunication services that are used to maintain a state of readiness or to respond to and manage any event or crisis (local, national, or international) that causes or could cause injury or harm to the population, damage to or loss of property, or degrades or threatens the NSEP posture of the United States. These services fall into two specific categories. Emergency NSEP and Essential NSEP, and are assigned priority levels.

National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) Treatment

The provisioning of a telecommunications service before others based on the provisioning priority level assigned by the Manager, NCS, in accordance with this directive.

Priority Action

The assignment, revision, revocation, or revalidation by the Manager, NCS, in accordance with this directive, of a priority level associated with an NSEP telecommunication service.

Priority Level

The level that may be assigned to an NSEP telecommunication service specifying the order in which provisioning or restoration of

the service is to occur relative to other NSEP and/or non-NSEP telecommunication services. Authorized priority levels are designated (highest to lowest) "E," "1," "2," "3," "4," and "5" for provisioning and "1," "2," "3," "4," and "5" for restoration.

Priority Level Assignment

The priority level(s) designated for the provisioning and/or restoration of a particular NSEP telecommunication service.

Private NSEP Telecommunication Services

Those non-common carrier telecommunication services including private line, virtual private line, and private switched network services.

Provisioning

The act of supplying telecommunications service to a user, including all associated transmission, wiring, and equipment. As used herein, "provisioning" and "initiation" are synonymous and include altering the state of an existing priority service or capability.

Public Switched NSEP Telecommunication Services

Those NSEP telecommunication services utilizing public switched networks. Such services may include both interexchange and intraexchange network facilities (e.g., switching systems, interoffice trunks and subscriber loops).

Reconciliation

The comparison of NSEP service information and the resolution of identified discrepancies.

Restoration

The repair or returning to service of one or more telecommunication services that have experienced a service outage or are unusable for any reason, including a damaged or impaired telecommunication facility. Such repair or returning to service may be done by patching, rerouting, substitution of component parts or pathways, and other means, as determined necessary by a service vendor.

Revalidation

The rejustification by a service user of a priority level assignment. This may result in extension by the Manager, NCS, in accordance with this directive, of the expiration date associated with the priority level assignment.

Revision

A change in priority level assignment for an NSEP telecommunication service. This includes any extension of an existing prior-

ity level assignment to an expanded NSEP service.

Revocation

The elimination of a priority level assignment when it is no longer valid. All priority level assignments for an NSEP service are revoked upon service termination.

Service Identification

Information uniquely identifying an NSEP telecommunications service to the service vendor and/or service user.

Service User

Any individual or organization (including a service vendor) supported by a telecommunications service for which a priority level has been requested or assigned.

Service Vendor

Any person, association, partnership, corporation, organization, or other entity (including common carriers and government organizations) that offers to supply any telecommunication equipment, facilities, or services (including customer premises equipment and wiring) or combination thereof. The term includes resale carriers, prime contractors, subcontractors, and interconnecting carriers.

"Spare" Circuits or Services

Circuits or services not being used or contracted for by any customer.

Telecommunication Services

The transmission, emission, or reception of signals, signs, writing, images, sounds, or intelligence of any nature, by wire, cable, satellite, fiber optics, laser, radio, visual, or other electronic, electric, electromagnetic, or acoustically coupled means, or any combination thereof. The term can include necessary telecommunication facilities.

Telecommunications Service Priority (TSP) System User

Any individual, organization, or activity that interacts with the TSP System.

[NCS Directive 3-3]

Telecommunications Operations—Shared Resources (SHARES) High Frequency (HF) Radio Program

September 30, 1988.

1. *Purpose.* This directive establishes National Communications System (NCS) policies pertaining to operation and use of the Shared Resources (SHARES) High Frequency (HF) Radio Program.

2. *Applicability.* This directive is binding upon NCS and other Executive entities who

voluntarily elect to participate in the SHARES HF Radio Program.

3. *Authority.* This directive is issued under the authority of Executive Order No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984); and NCS Directive 1-1, "National Communications System (NCS) Issuance System," November 30, 1987.

4. *References.*

a. Executive Order (E.O.) No. 12472, "Assignment of National Security and Emergency Preparedness Telecommunications Functions," April 3, 1984, 49 FR 13471 (1984).

b. National Telecommunications & Information Administration (NTIA), "Manual of Regulations and Procedures for Federal Radio Frequency Management," May, 1986 Edition as revised May, 1987 or current edition/revision.

5. *General.*

a. E.O. No. 12472 established national policy guidance in support of National Security Emergency Preparedness (NSEP) objectives. Executive Order No. 12472 mandates that action be taken to "... ensure that a national telecommunications infrastructure is developed . . .". Consistent with the Executive Order, functionally similar government telecommunications networks should be designed to interchange traffic in support of national leadership requirements.

b. The SHARES HF Radio Program will provide a backup capability to exchange critical information among Federal entities to support NSEP. Federally controlled HF radio resources will be shared to establish a robust NSEP HF radio communications infrastructure. The program involves a collection of existing Federally controlled HF radio stations that inter-operate to transmit NSEP messages when normal means of communication are not available.

6. *Policy.*

a. Any participating Federal entity will accept, to the extent that acceptance does not interfere with the mission responsibilities of the entity, emergency messages of other Federal entities, or other components of the same entity, for transmission by HF radio to the addressee or to another participant for relay to the addressee.

b. A SHARES message is an emergency message to be sent via the SHARES network. It consists of information that must be communicated to a Federal entity and is of critical importance to the Federal Government, the entity's mission, and/or involves the preservation of life and the protection of property.

c. Transmission of SHARES messages will be guided by the policy of the agency accepting the message. Advice that a "SHARES Message" is to be transmitted will serve to notify operating personnel that a critical NSEP message requirement exists, and im-

explicitly, that normal communication paths are not available.

7. Responsibilities.

a. NCS entities participating in the SHARES HF Radio Program will, to the maximum extent possible:

(1) Identify HF stations under their control for participation in the SHARES Program.

(2) Maintain the operational readiness of their SHARES HF stations.

(3) Provide updated information as necessary for inclusion in a SHARES HF Radio Program Directory. Use of Federal frequencies for SHARES traffic shall be in accordance with National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) "Manual of Regulations and Procedures for Federal Radio Frequency Management."

(4) Ensure participation of available stations in scheduled exercises.

(5) Provide representation, as required, at meetings, briefings, conferences, and other

official SHARES HF Radio Program activities.

b. The Manager, NCS, will administer the SHARES HF Radio Program and perform the management functions defined below:

(1) Publish and periodically update, as NCS issuances, a User Manual, giving detailed procedures for using SHARES HF Radio Program capabilities, and HF Directory of participating Federally controlled HF radio stations.

(2) Develop, schedule, and administer periodic exercises of the SHARES HF Radio Program capabilities.

(3) Perform other functions, as necessary, to improve SHARES capabilities.

8. *Authorizing Provision.* NCS manuals implementing this directive are authorized.

9. *Effective Date.* This directive is effective immediately.

10. *Expiration.* This directive is in effect until superseded or cancelled.

[55 FR 51063, Dec. 11, 1990]

**CHAPTER III—NATIONAL
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION,
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

<i>Part</i>		<i>Page</i>
300	Manual of regulations and procedures for Federal radio frequency management	690

PART 300—MANUAL OF REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR FEDERAL RADIO FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT

AUTHORITY: 47 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.*, Executive Order 12046 (March 27, 1978), 43 FR 13349, 3 CFR 1978 Comp., p. 158.

§ 300.1 Incorporation by reference of the Manual of Regulations and Procedures for Federal Radio Frequency Management.

(a) The Manual of Regulations and Procedures for Federal Radio Frequency Management (hereinafter referred to as the NTIA Manual) is issued by the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Communications and Information, and is specifically designed to cover the Assistant Secretary's frequency management responsibilities pursuant to delegated authority under 47 U.S.C. 901 *et seq.* and Executive Order 12046 (March 27, 1978).

(b) The Federal agencies shall comply with the requirements set forth in

the May 1992 edition of the NTIA Manual, as revised through June 1993, which is incorporated by reference with approval of the Director, Office of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51.

(c) The NTIA Manual is scheduled for revision in January, May, and September of each year and notices of these changes are printed in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The complete NTIA Manual can be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, by referring to Catalog Number 903-008-00000-8. A reference copy of the NTIA Manual, including all revisions in effect, is available for use in the office of the Program Manager, Spectrum Openness Program, room 4092, 14th and Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, DC 20230. The NTIA Manual is on file in the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capital Street, NW., suite 700, Washington, DC 20002.

[58 FR 44136, Aug. 19, 1993]

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Table of OMB Control Numbers

Redesignation Table

List of CFR Sections Affected

Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference

(Revised as of October 1, 1993)

The Director of the Federal Register has approved under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51 the incorporation by reference of the following publications. This list contains only those incorporations by reference effective as of the revision date of this volume. Incorporations by reference found within a regulation are effective upon the effective date of that regulation. For more information on incorporation by reference, see the preliminary pages of this volume.

47 CFR SUBCHAPTER D (PARTS 80-End) FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

47 CFR

Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration
Office of Airworthiness, 800 Independence Ave., SW., Washington,
DC 20591

Technical Standard Order, TSO-C91a, Emergency Locator Transmitter Equipment, April 29, 1985. 80.1053, 87.141

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

Purchase from: American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 11 West 42nd Street, New York, New York 10036, Telephone (212) 642-4900 80.1101

IEC 92-101, Electrical Installations in Ships, third edition, 1980 80.1101

IEC 533, Electromagnetic Compatibility of Electrical and Electronic Installations in Ships, 1977. 80.1101

IEC 945, Marine Navigational Equipment, first edition 1988 80.1101

International Maritime Organization (IMO) (formerly Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization)

4 Albert Embankment, London, SE 17SR, United Kingdom

IMCO Resolution A. 477 (XII). Title: Performance Standards for Radar Equipment. Document adopted by IMCO November 19, 1981. 80.825

IMO A.525(13), Performance Standards for Narrow-band Direct Printing Telegraph Equipment for the Reception of Navigational and Meteorological Warnings and Urgent Information to Ships, adopted 17 November 1983. 80.1101

IMO A.604(15), Performance Standards for Survival Craft Radar Transponders for Use in Search and Rescue Operations, adopted 19 November 1987. 80.1101

IMO A.605(15), Performance Standards for Survival Craft Two-way VHF Radiotelephone Apparatus, adopted 19 November 1987. 80.1101

IMO A.609(15), Performance Standards for Shipborne VHF Radio Installations Capable of Voice Communication and Digital Selective Calling, adopted 19 November 1987. 80.1101

IMO A.610(15), Performance Standards for Shipborne MF Radio Installations Capable of Voice Communication and Digital Selective Calling, adopted 19 November 1987. 80.1101

IMO A.611(15), Performance Standards for Float-free Satellite Emergency Position-indicating Radio Beacons Operating on 406 MHz, adopted 19 November 1987. 80.1101

Title 47—Telecommunications

47 CFR SUBCHAPTER D (PARTS 80—End)—Continued FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION—Continued

	47 CFR
IMO A.613(15), Performance Standards for Shipborne MF/HF Radio Installations Capable of Voice Communication, Narrow-band Direct Printing and Digital Selective Calling, adopted 19 November 1987.	80.1101
IMO A.662(16), Performance Standards for Float-free Release and Activation Arrangements for Emergency Radio Equipment, adopted on 19 October 1989.	80.1101
IMO A.663(16), Performance Standards for INMARSAT Standard-C Ship Earth Stations Capable of Transmitting and Receiving Direct-printing Communications, adopted 19 October 1989.	80.1101
IMO A.664(16), Performance Standards for Enhanced Group Call Equipment, adopted 19 October 1989.	80.1101
IMO A.694(17), General Requirements for Shipborne Radio Equipment Forming Part of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System and for Electronic Navigational Aids, dated 25 November 1991.	80.1101
IMO A.698(17), Performance Standards for Ship Earth Stations Capable of Two-way Communications, dated 25 November 1991.	80.1101
International Organization for Standardization (ISO)	
Purchase copies from: ANSI, 11 West 42nd St., New York, New York 10036, Telephone (212) 642-4900	
ISO Standard 3791, Office Machines and Data Processing Equipment-keyboard Layouts for Numeric Applications, first edition, 1976(E).	80.1101
International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR)	
Purchase copies from: International Telecommunications Union (ITU), Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland	
CCIR 476-4, Direct-printing Telegraph Equipment in the Maritime Mobile Service, 1986.	80.1101
CCIR 493-4, Digital Selective-calling System for Use in the Maritime Mobile Service, 1990.	80.1101
CCIR 540-2, Operational and Technical Characteristics for an Automated Direct-printing Telegraph System for Promulgation of Navigational and Meteorological Warnings and Urgent Information to Ships, 1990.	80.1101
CCIR 625-1, Direct-printing Telegraph Equipment Employing Automatic Identification in the Maritime Mobile Service, 1990.	80.1101
CCIR 628-1, Technical Characteristics for Search and Rescue Radar Transponders, 1990.	80.1101
CCIR 633-1, Transmission Characteristics of a Satellite Emergency Position-indicating Radiobeacon (Satellite EPIRB) System Operating Through a Low Polar-orbiting Satellite System in the 406 MHz Band, 1990.	80.1101
International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT)	
Purchase copies from: International Telecommunications Union (ITU), Place des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland	
CCITT E.161, Arrangement of Figures, Letters and Symbols on Telephones and Other Devices that Can Be Used for Gaining Access to a Telephone Network, 1989.	80.1101
CCITT Q.11, Numbering Plan for the International Telephone Service, 1989.	80.1101
Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics	
One McPherson Square, 1425 K Street, NW., Washington, DC 20005	
Minimum Operational Performance Standards 406 MHz Emergency Locator Transmitters (ELT), Document No. RTCA/DO-204, dated September 29, 1989.	87.199(a)

Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference

47 CFR SUBCHAPTER D (PARTS 80-End)—Continued
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION—Continued

47 CFR

Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services

P.O. Box 19087, Washington, DC 20036

Volume 11 of RTCM Special Committee No. 65 Final Report; Part 11. Title: "Performance Specification For a General Purpose Navigational Radar Set for Oceangoing Ships of 1,600 Tons Gross Tonnage and Upwards for Ships Already Fitted". Document approved by RTCM July 18, 1978.

Volume 11 of RTCM Special Committee No. 65 Final Report with Change 1 Entered; Part 1 including Appendix A. Title: "Performance Specification For a General Purpose Navigational Radar Set For Oceangoing Vessels of 1,600 Tons Gross Tonnage and Upwards for New Radar Installations". Title of Appendix A: "General Purpose Shipborne Navigational Radar Set For Oceangoing Ships—*Design and Testing Specifications*". Document approved by RTCM July 18, 1978. 80.825

RCTM paper 133-87/SC 103-33, dated May 15, 1987, entitled "RCTM Recommended Performance Specification for a General Purpose Navigational Radar Set for Oceangoing Ships of 500 Gross Tons and Upwards for New Radar Installations", including Appendix A, entitled "General Purpose Shipborne Navigational Radar Set for Oceangoing Ships—Design and Testing Specifications". 80.825

RTCM "Recommended Standards for 406 MHz Satellite Emergency Position-Indicating Radiobeacons (EPIRBS)", dated July 31, 1987, with editorial updates of December 31, 1987. 80.825

47 CFR CHAPTER III (PART 300)

NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Telecommunications and Information Administration

NTIA Manual of Regulations and Procedures for Federal Radio Frequency Management, May 1992, as revised through June 1993; available from: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of September 12, 1993)

Title 1—General Provisions

- I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
- II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
- III Administrative Conference of the United States (Parts 300—399)
- IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—(Reserved)

Title 3—The President

- I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

- I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)
- II Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100—299)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

- I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
- II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
- III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
- IV Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400—1499)
- V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
- VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)
- VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
- IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
- XI United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home (Parts 2100—2199)
- XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
- XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
- XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
- XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3202)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

Chap.	
XXXIII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXVI	Department of Defense (Part 3601)
XL	Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLVI	Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII	Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)

Title 6—(Reserved)

Title 7—Agriculture

	SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)
	SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture
I	Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
II	Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)
III	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)
IV	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
V	Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)
VI	Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)
VII	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (Agricultural Adjustment), Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Federal Grain Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)
IX	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)
X	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)
XI	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV	Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	Rural Electrification Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)
XXI	Foreign Economic Development Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2100—2199)
XXII	Office of International Cooperation and Development, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2200—2299)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

- Chap.
- XXV Office of the General Sales Manager, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2500—2599)
- XXVI Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)
- XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)
- XXVIII Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)
- XXIX Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)
- XXX Office of Finance and Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
- XXXI Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
- XXXII Office of Grants and Program Systems, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
- XXXIII Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
- XXXIV Cooperative State Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
- XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
- XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
- XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
- XXXIX Economic Analysis Staff, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3900—3999)
- XL Economics Management Staff, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4000—4099)
- XLI National Agricultural Library, Department of Agriculture (Part 4100)
- XLII Rural Development Administration, Department of Agriculture (Part 4284)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

- I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

- I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
- II Packers and Stockyards Administration, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
- III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

Title 10—Energy

- Chap.
- I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
 - II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
 - III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
 - X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
 - XV Office of the Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System (Parts 1500—1599)
 - XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 11—Federal Elections

- I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

- I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
- II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)
- IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of The Treasury (Parts 500—599)
- VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
- IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
- XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
- XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
- XV Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board (Parts 1500—1599)
- XVI Resolution Trust Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

- I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
- III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

- I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
- III Office of Commercial Space Transportation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

Chap.

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade
 - I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
 - II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
 - III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
 - IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board (Parts 400—499)
 - VII Bureau of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
 - VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
 - IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
 - XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
 - XII United States Travel and Tourism Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
 - XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)
- SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements
 - XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)
- SUBTITLE D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
 - XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

- I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
- II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

- I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
- II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
- IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

- I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
- III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
- VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
- XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

Chap.

- I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
- II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
- III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

- I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
- III Social Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
- V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
- VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
- VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
- VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
- IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

- I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
- II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
- III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

- I Department of State (Parts 1—199)
- II Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200—299)
- III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
- IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
- V United States Information Agency (Parts 500—599)
- VI United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600—699)
- VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 700—799)
- IX Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)
- X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
- XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 22—Foreign Relations—Continued

- Chap.
- XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XIII Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300—1399)
 - XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
 - XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
 - XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 23—Highways

- I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
- II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development

- I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)
- III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)
- V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs and Section 202 Direct Loan Program) (Parts 800—899)
- IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)
- X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development—Continued

Chap.

- XI Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1800—1899)
- XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)
- XV Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2700—2799)
- XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3699)
- XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

- I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)
- II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- III National Indian Gaming Commission (Parts 500—599)
- IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

- I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—799)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

- I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

- I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)
- III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
- V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Labor

- I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
- II Bureau of Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
- III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)

Title 29—Labor—Continued

- Chap.
- V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
 - IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
 - X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
 - XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
 - XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
 - XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
 - XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
 - XXVI Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 2600—2699)
 - XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

- I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
- II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
- III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
- IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
- VI Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance
- I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
- II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
- IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
- VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
- VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)

Title 32—National Defense

- SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense

Title 32—National Defense—Continued

- Chap.
- I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
 - V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
 - VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
 - VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
 - SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense
 - XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
 - XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
 - XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
 - XX Information Security Oversight Office (Parts 2000—2099)
 - XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
 - XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
 - XXVII Office for Micronesia Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
 - XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)
 - XXIX Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces (Part 2900)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
- IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education
- I Office of Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
- II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
- III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
- VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
- VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)

Title 35—Panama Canal

- I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

Chap.

- I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
- III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
- IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
- V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
- VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
- IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
- XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

- I Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
- II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
- III Copyright Royalty Tribunal (Parts 300—399)
- IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
- V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

- I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

- I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
- III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

- I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
- V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts

- 50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)
- 51 Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped (Parts 51-1—51-99)
- 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)
- 61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 61-1—61-999)

SUBTITLE C—Federal Property Management Regulations System

- 101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101-1—101-99)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap.

- 105 General Services Administration (Parts 105-1—105-999)
- 109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109-1—109-99)
- 114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114-1—114-99)
- 115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115-1—115-99)
- 128 Department of Justice (Parts 128-1—128-99)
- 132 Department of the Air Force (Parts 132-1—132-99)
- SUBTITLE D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]
- SUBTITLE E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System
- 201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201-1—201-99)
- SUBTITLE F—Federal Travel Regulation System
- 301 Travel Allowances (Parts 301-1—301-99)
- 302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302-1—302-99)
- 303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Parts 303-1—303-2)
- 304 Payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses (Parts 304-1—304-99)

Title 42—Public Health

- I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
- IV Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

- SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands
- I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)
- II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

- I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)
- IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

- SUBTITLE A—Department of Health and Human Services, General Administration (Parts 1—199)

Title 45—Public Welfare—Continued

Chap.

SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare

- II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)
- III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
- V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
- VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)
- VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)
- VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)
- X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)
- XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)
- XII ACTION (Parts 1200—1299)
- XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)
- XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)
- XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)
- XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)
- XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)
- XXII Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission (Parts 2200—2299)
- XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)
- XXV Commission on National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2506)

Title 46—Shipping

- I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
- II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
- III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

- I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)

Title 47—Telecommunication—Continued

Chap.

- II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
- III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

- 1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
- 2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
- 3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
- 4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
- 5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
- 6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)
- 7 Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
- 8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)
- 9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
- 10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
- 12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
- 13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
- 14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
- 15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
- 16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
- 17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
- 18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
- 19 United States Information Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
- 20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)
- 21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)
- 22 Small Business Administration (Parts 2200—2299)
- 24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
- 25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
- 28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
- 29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
- 34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)
- 35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500—3599)
- 44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)
- 51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)
- 52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)
- 53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)
- 57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.

- 61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)
- 63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)
- 99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation

- I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)
- II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)
- III Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)
- IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
- V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)
- VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)
- VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)
- VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—899)
- X Interstate Commerce Commission (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

- I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
- II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
- III International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling) (Parts 300—399)
- IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)
- V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)
- VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of Agency Prepared Indexes

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of September 12, 1993)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
ACTION	45, XII
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Administrative Conference of the United States	1, III
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	5, VII
Advisory Committee on Federal Pay	5, IV
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV; 48, 57
Agency for International Development	22, II; 48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Agriculture Department	
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	7, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Cooperative State Research Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Analysis Staff	7, XXXIX
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Economics Management Staff	7, XL
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Finance and Management, Office of	7, XXX
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Forest Service	36, II
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
Grants and Program Systems, Office of	7, XXXII
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
International Cooperation and Development Office	7, XXII
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Operations Office	7, XXVIII
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II
Rural Development Administration	7, XVI
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agriculture Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII; 41, Subtitle C, Ch. 132
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of the Federal Inspector	10, XV 27, I
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of AMTRAK	49, VII 38, IV
American Battle Monuments Commission	7, III; 9, I
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	5, IX
Appalachian Regional Commission	38, XI
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	22, VI
Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, U.S.	32, V
Army Department	33, II; 36, III
Engineers, Corps of	48, 51
Federal Acquisition Regulation	37, IV
Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce	20, VII 34, V
Benefits Review Board	41, 51
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	22, XIII
Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from	5, III 15, I
Board for International Broadcasting	32, XIX
Budget, Office of Management and	45, III
Census Bureau	45, II, III, IV, X
Central Intelligence Agency	45, XXII
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, VII
Children and Families, Administration for	34, I
Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission	4, II
Civil Rights Commission	33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Civil Rights, Office for (Education Department)	44, IV
Claims Collection Standards, Federal	15, I
Coast Guard	37, IV
Commerce Department	37, V
Census Bureau	15, VIII
Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy	13, III
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	50, IV
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VII
Economic Development Administration	48, 13
Endangered Species Committee	50, VI
Export Administration Bureau	15, III; 19, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	15, II
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, II, IV
International Trade Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Marine Fisheries Service	37, I
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	37, IV
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, Subtitle A
Patent and Trademark Office	15, XI
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, V
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, XII
Technology Administration	14, III
Under Secretary for Technology	45, XXV
United States Travel and Tourism Administration	41, 51
Commercial Space Transportation, Office of, Department of Transportation	7, XIV
Commission on National and Community Service	17, I
Committee for Purchase from People who are Blind or Severely Disabled	24, V, VI
Commodity Credit Corporation	45, X
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	12, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	29, IX
Community Services, Office of	16, II
Comptroller of the Currency	7, XXXIV
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	37, II
Consumer Product Safety Commission	
Cooperative State Research Service	
Copyright Office	

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Copyright Royalty Tribunal	37, III
Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy	48, 99
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Department	5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A
Air Force Department	32, VII; 41, Subtitle C, Ch. 132
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	10, XVII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary (Commerce)	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Analysis Staff, Department of Agriculture	7, XXXIX
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economics Management Staff	7, XL
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board, International Organizations	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	10, II, III, X; 41, 109
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Energy, Office of, Department of Agriculture	7, XXXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	40, I; 41, 115; 48, 15
Environmental Quality, Office of (Agriculture Department)	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Export Administration Bureau	15, VII
Export-Import Bank of the United States	12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	12, XIV
Farmers Home Administration	7, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Claims Collection Standards	4, II
Federal Communications Commission	47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	5, XXII; 12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I; 48, 44
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Grain Inspection Service	7, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Housing Finance Board	12, IX
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Inspector for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Office of	10, XV
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XXVII
Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on	5, IV
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Federal Procurement Policy Office	48, 99
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, Subtitle C
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	5, XLVII; 16, I
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Finance and Management, Department of Agriculture	7, XXX
Fine Arts Commission	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Fishing and Whaling, International Regulatory Agencies	50, III
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of United States	45, V
Foreign Economic Development Service	7, XXI
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I, II
General Sales Manager, Office of	7, XXV
General Services Administration	
Contract Appeals Board	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Information Resources Management Regulations	41, Subtitle E, Ch. 201
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 101, 106
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Travel Allowances	41, 301
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of	5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Grants and Program Systems, Office of	7, XXXII
Great Lakes Pilotage	46, III
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	45, Subtitle A
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Human Development Services Office	45, XIII
Inspector General, Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Social Security Administration	20, III
Health Care Financing Administration	42, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act	24, XV
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for Secretary, Office of	24, IX
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank	24, Subtitle B, VII
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, XI
Human Development Services Office	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Immigration and Naturalization Service	45, XIII
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	8, I
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, I
Information Agency, United States	25, II
Information Resources Management, Office of, Agriculture Department	22, V; 48, 19
Information Security Oversight Office	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of, Agriculture Department	32, XX
Inspector General, Office of, Health and Human Services Department	7, XXVI
Inspector General, Office of, Housing and Urban Development Department	42, V
Inter-American Foundation	24, XII
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on	22, X
Interior Department	5, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management Bureau	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
Internal Revenue Service	28, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	22, XI

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
International Cooperation and Development Office, Department of Agriculture	7, XXII
International Development, Agency for	22, II
International Development Cooperation Agency	22, XII
International Development, Agency for Overseas Private Investment Corporation	22, II
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	22, IV
International Regulatory Agencies (Fishing and Whaling)	5, V
International Trade Administration	50, III
International Trade Commission, United States	15, III; 19, III
Interstate Commerce Commission	19, II
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	5, XL; 49, X
Japan-United States Friendship Commission	45, XXIV
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	22, XVI
Justice Department	20, VIII
Drug Enforcement Administration	28, I; 41, 128
Federal Acquisition Regulation	21, II
Federal Claims Collection Standards	48, 28
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	4, II
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	28, III
Immigration and Naturalization Service	45, V
Offices of Independent Counsel	8, I
Prisons, Bureau of	28, VI
Labor Department	28, V
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Relations and Cooperative Programs, Bureau of	29, II
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III; 48, 99
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	48, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Mines, Bureau of	30, VI
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Mortgage Insurance and Loan Programs Under the Emergency Homeowners' Relief Act, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, XV
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	14, V; 48, 18

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National Archives and Records Administration	36, XII
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National and Community Service, Commission on	45, XXV
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Labor Relations Board	29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	45, VI; 48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	10, I; 48, XX
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Office of Independent Counsel	28, VII
Office of National Drug Control Policy	21, III
Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation	25, IV
Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice	28, VI
Operations Office, Department of Agriculture	7, XXVIII
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
Packers and Stockyards Administration	9, II
Panama Canal Commission	48, 35
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office	37, I
Payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XXVI
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I; 45, VIII; 48, 17
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	5, XLVI; 39, III
Postal Service, United States	39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces	32, XXIX
Presidential Documents	3
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary (Commerce)	37, IV
Property Management Regulations System, Federal	41, Subtitle C
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation Bureau	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Resolution Trust Corporation	12, XVI
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Electrification Administration	7, XVII
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I; 48, 22
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 45, IV
Soil Conservation Service	7, VI
Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, Department of Housing and Urban Development	24, XI
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Counsel, Office of	5, VIII
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of State Department	34, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	22, I
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	48, 6
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	30, III
Technology Administration	18, VIII
Tennessee Valley Authority	15, XI
Thrift Depositor Protection Oversight Board	18, XIII
Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury	12, XV
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	12, V
Transportation, Department of	15, XX
Coast Guard	44, IV
Commercial Space Transportation, Office of	33, I; 46, I, III; 49, IV
Contract Appeals Board	14, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 63
Federal Aviation Administration	48, 12
Federal Highway Administration	14, I
Federal Railroad Administration	23, I, II; 49, III
Federal Transit Administration	49, II
Maritime Administration	49, VI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	46, II
Research and Special Programs Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	49, I
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	33, IV
Transportation, Office of, Department of Agriculture	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Travel Allowance	7, XXXIII
Travel and Tourism Administration, United States	41, 301
Treasury Department	15, XII
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	17, IV
Comptroller of the Currency	27, I
Customs Service, United States	12, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	19, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	31, VI
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	48, 10
Fiscal Service	31, VII
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, II
Internal Revenue Service	31, V
Monetary Offices	28, I
Secret Service	31, I
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, IV
Thrift Supervision Office	31, Subtitle A
	12, V

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
United States Customs Service	19, I
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce	37, V
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	22, VI
United States Customs Service	19, I
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	50, I, IV
United States Information Agency	22, V; 48, 19
United States International Development Cooperation Agency	22, XII
United States International Trade Commission	19, II
United States Postal Service	39, I
United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home	5, XI
United States Trade Representative, Office of	15, XX
United States Travel and Tourism Administration	15, XII
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I; 48, 8
Veterans' Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agriculture Outlook Board	

Table of OMB Control Numbers

The OMB control numbers for chapter I of title 47 were consolidated into § 0.408 at 49 FR 18306, Apr. 30, 1984. Section 0.408 is reprinted below for the convenience of the user.

§ 0.408 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

(a) *Purpose.* This section collects and displays the control numbers assigned to information collection requirements of the Commission by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, Pub. L. 96-511. The Commission intends that this section comply with the requirements of section 3507(f) of the Paperwork Reduction Act, which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") for each agency information collection requirement. OMB control numbers assigned to Commission forms are not listed in this section since those numbers appear on the forms.

(b) *Display.*

47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB Control No.	47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB Control No.
1.65(c)	3080-0449	43.51	3080-0189
1.402	3080-0446	43.53	3080-0189
1.420	3080-0394	43.61	3080-0108
1.720-1.734	3080-0411	Part 61	3080-0298
1.1206	3080-0430	Part 62	3080-0330
1.1307	3080-0004	63.01-63.601	3080-0149
1.1308	3080-0004	63.701	3080-0357
1.1311	3080-0004	64.201	3080-0439
1.1404	3080-0392	64.804	3080-0147
1.1408	3080-0392	68.5	3080-0422
1.1705	3080-0344	68.106	3080-0253
1.1709	3080-0345	68.108	3080-0253
2.848	3080-0398	68.110	3080-0253
2.955	3080-0329	68.200(k)	3080-0436
15.7	3080-0397	Part 69	3080-0292
15.31(a)	3080-0426	73.51	3080-0340
15.117(g)(2)-(3)	3080-0398	73.54	3080-0393
15.214(c)	3080-0436	73.61	3080-0181
15.233	3080-0324	73.68	3080-0321
15.312(c)	3080-0387	73.69	3080-0326
15.644	3080-0372	73.99	3080-0157
21.201	3080-0206	73.158	3080-0160
21.307	3080-0206	73.932	3080-0207
21.406	3080-0206	73.961	3080-0207
21.708	3080-0206	73.1030	3080-0170
21.808	3080-0206	73.1125	3080-0171
21.910	3080-0396	73.1207	3080-0173
22.307	3080-0150	73.1212	3080-0174
22.406	3080-0150	73.1250	3080-0175
22.501(j)(12)	3080-0094	73.1400	3080-0320
22.505	3080-0453	73.1510	3080-0176
22.506	3080-0453	73.1560	3080-0178
22.809(e)	3080-0431	73.1590	3080-0179
22.1101	3080-0451	73.1610	3080-0180
Part 25	3080-0383	73.1615	3080-0181
25.300	3080-0164	73.1620	3080-0182
25.391	3080-0343	73.1620(g)	3080-0471
Part 32	3080-0370	73.1635	3080-0396
Part 36	3080-0233	73.1680	3080-0341
Part 41	3080-0165	73.1690	3080-0374
41.31	3080-0165	73.1740	3080-0184
Part 42	3080-0168	73.1820	3080-0126
43.42	3080-0167	73.1870	3080-0208
43.43	3080-0168	73.1920	3080-0209

47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB Control No.	47 CFR part or section where identified and described	Current OMB Control No.
73.1930	3080-0210	80.401	3080-0362
73.1940	3080-0211	80.409(c)	3080-0360
73.2080	3080-0212	80.409(d)-(e)	3080-0364
73.3523	3080-0427	80.413	3080-0264
73.3525	3080-0213	80.503	3080-0297
73.3526	3080-0214	80.605	3080-0325
73.3527	3080-0215	80.868	3080-0265
73.3538	3080-0216	87.31	3080-0197
73.3544	3080-0190	87.37	3080-0202
73.3550	3080-0188	87.103	3080-0192
73.3568	3080-0423	90.18(f)(7)	3080-0434
73.3569	3080-0452	90.38(b)	3080-0204
73.3594	3080-0187	90.41(b)	3080-0218
73.3613	3080-0185	90.48(b)	3080-0219
74.21	3080-0194	90.129(b)	3080-0223
74.433	3080-0254	90.131(b)	3080-0225
74.452	3080-0246	90.135 (d) and (e)	3080-0226
74.537	3080-0245	90.145	3080-0119
74.551	3080-0243	90.151	3080-0224
74.604	3080-0242	90.155(b)	3080-0221
74.633	3080-0241	90.176	3080-0258
74.651	3080-0240	90.177	3080-0263
74.703	3080-0236	90.179	3080-0262
74.751	3080-0248	90.215	3080-0261
74.781	3080-0249	90.230(d)	3080-0260
74.784	3080-0250	90.263	3080-0259
74.833	3080-0251	90.443	3080-0270
74.913	3080-0425	90.477	3080-0291
74.985	3080-0465	90.506	3080-0308
74.1251	3080-0473	90.517	3080-0290
74.1263	3080-0474	90.607 (b)(1) and (c)(1)	3080-0295
74.1281	3080-0309	90.629(a)	3080-0307
74.1283	3080-0486	90.633 (f) and (g)	3080-0280
74.1284	3080-0342	90.651	3080-0281
76.12	3080-0310	90.713	3080-0475
76.29	3080-0024	94.17	3080-0282
76.33	3080-0416	94.25 (f)-(g), and (f)	3080-0284
76.54	3080-0311	94.27(a)(6)	3080-0312
76.73	3080-0349	94.31	3080-0272
76.75	3080-0349	94.43	3080-0273
76.79	3080-0348	94.45	3080-0274
76.94	3080-0419	94.51	3080-0299
76.155	3080-0419	94.107	3080-0300
76.157	3080-0419	94.113	3080-0301
76.159	3080-0419	97.5	3080-0303
76.205	3080-0313	97.9	3080-0302
76.209	3080-0314	97.213	3080-0222
76.221	3080-0315	97.311	3080-0347
76.305	3080-0316	97.523	3080-0368
76.601	3080-0289		
76.614	3080-0332		
76.615	3080-0331		
76.619	3080-0356		
76.81	3080-0339		
76.87	3080-0346		
76.83	3080-0288		
76.89	3080-0287		
80.29	3080-0361		
80.59	3080-0226		
80.227	3080-0388		
80.302	3080-0286		
80.361	3080-0435		

(Sec. 4(i), Communications Act of 1934, as amended; 47 CFR 0.231(d))
 [49 FR 18306, Apr. 30, 1984, as amended at 50 FR 9632, Mar. 11, 1985; 51 FR 12157, Apr. 9, 1986; 51 FR 34619, Sept. 30, 1986; 52 FR 35918, Sept. 24, 1987; 53 FR 5184, Feb. 22, 1988; 53 FR 6916, Mar. 3, 1988; 54 FR 3038, Jan. 23, 1989; 54 FR 35650, Aug. 29, 1989; 55 FR 39277, Sept. 26, 1990; 56 FR 49417, Sept. 30, 1991]

Redesignation Table

At 51 FR 31213, Sept. 2, 1986, parts 81 and 83 were removed and reorganized into new part 80. For the convenience of the user, the following redesignation table shows the summary of changes reflected as a result of the reissuance of the regulations, as reorganized into part 80.

REDESIGNATION TABLE

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
81.1	80.1 Basis and purpose	Clarified.
81.2 (a-o)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.3 (a-v)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.4 (a-r)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.5 (a-e)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.6 (a-d)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.7 (a-u)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.8	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.9 (a-e)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
81.20	80.23 Filing of applications	Clarified.
81.21 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.22 (a&b)	80.17 Administrative classes of stations	Clarified.
81.23 (a&b)	80.15 Eligibility for station license	Clarified.
81.24	80.19 Standard forms to be used	Clarified.
	80.405 Station license	Clarified.
81.25 (a-d)	Deleted	
81.27 (a-c)	Deleted	
81.28 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.29	Deleted	
81.30	Deleted	
81.31 (a-d)	80.21 Supplemental information required	Clarified.
81.33	80.501 Supplemental eligibility requirements	Clarified.
	80.507 Scope of service	Clarified.
81.34 (a&b)	80.39 Authorized station location	Clarified.
81.35	80.19 Standard forms to be used	Simplified.
81.36 (a)	80.19 Standard forms to be used	Simplified.
81.36 (b)	Deleted	
81.36 (c)	80.29 Changes during license term	Clarified.
81.36 (d)	80.29 Changes during license term	Simplified.
81.37 (a)	80.19 Standard forms to be used	Simplified.
81.37 (b)	Deleted	
81.39 (a&b)	80.23 Filing of applications	Simplified.
81.40 (a-d)	80.23 Filing of applications	Simplified.
	80.37 One authorization for plurality of stations	Simplified.
81.41 (a-c)	Deleted	
81.42 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.44	Deleted	
81.46 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.47 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.48 (a-c)	Deleted	
81.51	Deleted	
81.61	80.49 Time in which station is placed in operation	Clarified.
81.65 (a&b)	80.25 License term	Simplified.
81.68 (a-e)	80.37 One authorization for a plurality of stations	Clarified.
81.70 (a-b)	80.39 Authorized station location	Clarified.
81.71 (a-c)	80.41 Control points and dispatch points	Clarified.
81.72 (a-j)	Deleted	
81.73	80.47 Operation during emergency	Simplified.
81.74	80.302 Notice of discontinuance, reduction or impairment of service involving a distress watch.	Clarified.
	80.471 Discontinuance or impairment of service	Simplified.
81.76	80.31 Cancellation of license	Clarified.
81.101	80.61 Commission inspection of station	Simplified.
	80.403 Availability of documents	Simplified.
81.102 (a-d)	80.405 Station license	Simplified.
81.103 (a-d)	Deleted	
81.104 (a)	80.68 Facilities requirements for public coast stations using telegraphy	Simplified.

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
81.104 (b)	80.67 General facilities requirements for coast stations	Simplified.
81.104 (c)	80.69 Facilities requirements for public coast stations using telephony	Clarified.
81.104 (d&e)	80.67 General facilities requirements for coast stations	Simplified.
81.105 (a-c)	80.70 Special provisions relative to coast stations VHF facilities	No change.
81.105	Deleted	
81.106 (a-g)	80.71 Operating controls for stations on land	No change.
81.107 (a&b)	80.72 Antenna requirements for coast stations	No change.
81.108	Deleted	
81.109 (a-c)	Deleted	
81.110 (a&b)	80.63 Maintenance of transmitter power	Clarified.
81.112	Deleted	
81.113 (a&b)	80.74 Public coast station facilities for a telephony busy signal	No change.
81.114 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.115 (a&b)	80.409 Station logs	Simplified.
81.116 (a-d)	80.76 Requirements for land station control points	Simplified.
81.131 (a-e, g)	80.209 Transmitter frequency tolerances	Clarified.
81.131 (f)	Deleted	
81.132 (a-g)	80.207 Classes of emissions	Simplified.
81.132 (a)	80.385 Frequencies for automated systems	Clarified.
81.133 (a-d)	80.205 Bandwidths	Simplified.
81.134 (a-j)	80.215 Transmitter power	Simplified.
81.136 (a&b)	80.203 Authorization of transmitters for licensing	Clarified.
81.137 (a-f)	80.203 Authorization of transmitters for licensing	Simplified.
81.138 (a)	80.203 Authorization of transmitters for licensing	Simplified.
81.138 (b)	Deleted	
81.139 (a-c)	80.221 Special requirements for generating automatically the radiotelephone alarm signal	Simplified.
81.140 (a&b)	80.211 Emission limitations	Clarified.
81.142 (a-j)	80.213 Modulation requirements	Simplified.
81.143 (a-f)	80.219 Special requirements for narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP) equipment	Simplified.
81.144 (a-f)	80.225 Special requirements for digital selective calling (DSC) equipment	Simplified.
81.151	80.151 Classification of operator licenses and endorsements	Clarified.
81.152 (a), (c), (d), (g)	80.153 Coast station operator requirements	Simplified; (b) and (f) deleted.
81.154	80.167 Limitation on operators	Simplified.
81.155 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.156	80.169 Operators required to adjust transmitters or radar	Simplified.
81.158 (a-c)	80.177 When operator license is not required	Clarified.
81.159	80.175 Availability of operator licenses	Simplified.
81.171	80.407 Operator authorization	Simplified.
81.172	80.86 International regulations applicable	No change.
81.173	80.87 Cooperative use of frequency assignments	Simplified.
81.174	80.88 Secrecy of communications	No change.
81.175	80.89 Unauthorized transmission	Simplified.
81.176 (a&b)	80.90 Suspension of transmission	No change.
81.177	80.106 Intercommunication in the mobile service	No change.
81.178	80.107 Service of private coast stations and marine utility stations	No change.
81.178	80.105 General obligations of coast stations	No change.
81.179 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f)	80.95 Message charges	Simplified; (d) deleted.
81.180	Deleted	
81.181 (a&b)	80.91 Order of priority of communications	No change.
81.182	80.312 Priority of distress transmissions	No change.
81.183 (a-d)	80.94 Control by coast or Government station	Simplified.
81.184 (a&b)	80.92 Prevention of interference	Simplified.
81.185	80.108 Transmission of traffic lists by coast stations	Simplified.
81.186 (a-g)	80.109 Transmissions to a plurality of mobile stations by a public coast station	Simplified.
81.187 (a)	80.93 Hours of service	No change.
81.187 (b)	80.311 Authority for distress transmission	Simplified.
81.187 (c)	80.321 Acknowledgement of receipt of distress message	Simplified.
81.187 (d)	80.322 Form of acknowledgement	Simplified.
81.187 (e)	80.325 Control of distress traffic	Simplified.
81.188 (a&b)	80.324 Transmission of distress message by station not itself in distress	Simplified.
81.189 (a&b)	80.317 Radiotelegraph and radiotelephone alarm signals	No change.
81.190 (a&b)	80.318 Use of alarm signals	No change.
81.190 (c)	80.301 Watch requirements	Simplified.
81.191 (a)	Deleted	
81.191 (b)	80.301 Watch requirements	Simplified.
81.191 (c)	80.303 Watch on 156.8 Mhz (channel 16)	Clarified.

Redesignation Table

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
81.191 (d&e)	Deleted	
81.192	80.98 Maintenance tests	Simplified.
81.193 (a-d)	80.110 Inspection and maintenance of lower markings and associated control equipment.	Simplified.
81.194 (a-c)	80.409 Station logs	Simplified.
81.201	80.451 Supplemental eligibility requirements	Simplified.
81.202 (a-c)	80.453 Scope of communications	Clarified.
81.203 (a&b)	80.359 Frequencies for digital selective calling	Simplified.
81.203 (b-e)	80.121 Public coast stations using telegraphy	Simplified.
81.204 (a&b)	80.361 Frequencies for narrow direct printing (NB-DP) and data transmissions	Simplified.
81.204 (c)	Deleted	
81.205 (a-e)	80.121 Public coast stations using telegraphy	Clarified.
81.206 (a-c)	80.455 Assignment and use of frequencies for manual Morse code telegraphy	Simplified.
81.206 (a, d, e)	80.357 Working frequencies	Simplified.
81.206 (b&c)	80.353 General uses—radiotelegraphy	Simplified.
81.207 (a-c)	80.355 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Simplified.
81.207 (d)	Deleted	
81.207 (e)	80.359 Frequencies for digital selective calling (DSC)	Clarified.
81.209 (a-c)	80.121 Public coast stations using telegraphy	Simplified.
81.218 (a-d)	80.357 Working frequencies	Simplified.
81.219	80.100 Morse code requirement	Clarified.
81.220	80.99 Radiotelegraph station identification	Clarified.
81.221 (a&b)	80.98 Radiotelegraph testing procedure	No change.
81.222 (a-c)	80.97 Radiotelegraph operating procedure	Clarified.
81.223 (a)	80.401 Station documents requirement	Simplified.
81.223 (b)	Deleted	
81.223 (c)	80.403 Availability of documents	Clarified.
81.224 (a-h)	80.409 Station logs	Clarified.
81.230	80.122 Public coast stations using facsimile	Clarified.
	80.363 Frequencies for facsimile	Clarified.
81.301	80.451 Supplement eligibility requirements	No change.
81.302 (a-c)	80.453 Scope of communications	Clarified.
81.303 (a)	80.467 Duplication of VHF service	No change.
81.304 (a-h)	80.465 Assignment and use of frequencies for telephony	Simplified.
81.305 (a&b)	80.369 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Simplified.
81.306 (a&b)	80.371 Public correspondence frequencies	Simplified.
81.307	80.371 Public correspondence frequencies	Simplified.
81.308 (a&b)	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Simplified.
81.310 (a)	80.99 Radiotelegraph station identification	Simplified.
	80.102 Radiotelephone station identification	Simplified.
81.310 (b&c)	Deleted	
81.311 (a&b)	80.101 Radiotelephone testing procedures	Simplified.
81.312 (a-d)	80.111 Radiotelephone operating procedures for coast stations	Simplified.
81.313 (a-c)	80.401 Station documents requirement	Simplified.
81.314 (a-f)	80.409 Station logs	Simplified.
81.330 (a-e)	80.469 Maritime mobile repeater stations in Alaska	Simplified.
81.330 (f-l)	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Simplified.
81.351 (a-b)	80.501 Supplemental eligibility requirements	Simplified.
81.352 (a-c)	80.503 Cooperative use of facilities	Simplified.
81.354 (a-b)	80.505 Points of communication	Clarified.
81.355 (a-d)	80.507 Scope of service	Simplified.
81.356	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Simplified.
81.357 (a-c)	80.383 Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) System frequencies	No change.
81.358 (a-c)	80.511 Assignment limitations	No change.
81.359 (a-c)	80.513 Frequency coordination	No change.
81.360 (a-e)	80.367 General uses—radiotelephony	Simplified.
	80.369 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Simplified.
	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Simplified.
81.361 (a-c)	80.131 Radioprinter operations	Simplified.
	80.1155 Radioprinter	Simplified.
81.362 (a-c)	80.131 Radioprinter operations	Simplified.
	80.1155 Radioprinter	Simplified.
81.363 (a&b)	80.131 Radioprinter operations	Simplified.
	80.1155 Radioprinter	Simplified.
81.364	80.517 Time limitation on calling	No change.
81.367 (a&b)	80.101 Radiotelephone testing procedures	Clarified.
81.368 (a-c)	80.111 Radiotelephone operating procedures for coast stations	Clarified.
81.372	80.102 Radiotelephone station identification	Simplified.
81.401	80.601 Licensing limitations	Simplified.
81.402 (a-c)	80.375 Radiodetermination frequencies	Simplified.
81.403 (a&b)	80.605 U.S. Coast Guard coordination	No change.

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
81.404 (a&b)	80.653 Scope of communication	Clarified.
81.501	80.33 Developmental license	Clarified.
81.502 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Clarified.
81.503 (a&d)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
81.503 (b&c)	80.391 Frequencies for developmental stations	Simplified.
81.504 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
81.505 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
81.506	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
81.507 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
81.521-81.534	Deleted	
81.551	80.149 Answers to notice of violation	No change.
81.601	Deleted	
81.603 (a-c)	Deleted	
81.605	Deleted	
81.609 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.611	80.653 Scope of communications	Simplified.
81.613	80.653 Scope of communications	Simplified.
81.615	80.389 Frequencies for maritime support station	No change.
81.617	Deleted	
81.619	80.655 Assignment of use of frequencies	Simplified.
81.621	80.391 Frequencies of fixed stations	Simplified.
	80.555 Scope of communications	Simplified.
81.623 (a)	80.381 Frequencies for fixed stations	Simplified.
	80.553 Supplementary eligibility requirements	Simplified.
81.625 (a-d)	80.381 Frequencies for fixed stations. See also 80.211, 80.557, and 80.559	Simplified.
81.701	80.15 Eligibility for station license	Simplified.
81.702 (a&b)	80.705 Hours of service of Alaska public fixed stations	Simplified.
81.703	80.703 Priority of distress and other signals	Simplified.
81.704	80.409 Station logs	Clarified.
81.705 (a&b)	80.707 Cooperative use of frequency assignments	Clarified.
81.706 (a&b)	Deleted	
81.708 (a&b)	80.709 Frequencies available	Clarified.
81.709	80.709 Frequencies available	Clarified.
81.711	80.709 Frequencies available	Clarified.
81.714	80.711 Use of U.S. Government frequencies	No change.
81.801	80.751 Scope	No change.
81.802 (a-c)	80.753 Signal strength requirements at the service area contour	No change.
81.803	80.755 Applicability	No change.
81.804 (a&b)	80.757 Topographical data	No change.
81.805 (a-d)	80.759 Average terrain elevation	No change.
81.806	80.763 Effective antenna height	No change.
81.807	80.765 Effective radiated power	No change.
81.808 (a-d)	80.767 Propagation curve	No change.
81.810 (a-d)	80.769 Shadow loss	No change.
81.811	80.773 Ratio of desired to undesired signal strengths	No change.
81.812 (a-e)	80.771 Method of computing coverage	No change.
81.813 (a-c)	80.761 Conversion graphs	No change.
81.901	80.57 Canada/USA channeling arrangement for VHF maritime public correspondence. Do	No change.
81.902 (a-j)	80.57 Do	No change.
81.903 (a-f)	80.57 Do	No change.
81.904 (a-f)	80.57 Do	No change.
81.905 (a-c)	80.57 Do	No change.
81.906 (a-c)	80.57 Do	No change.
	80.475 Scope of service of Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS).	Simplified.
81.913 (a-c)	80-1169 Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS)	Simplified.
81.915	80.477 Points of communication	Simplified.
81.917	80.385 Frequencies for automated systems	No change.
	80.1171 Assignment and use of frequencies	Simplified.
83.1 (a&b)	80.1 Basis and purpose	No change.
83.2 (a-y)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
83.3 (a-t)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
83.4 (a-w)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
83.5 (a-c)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
83.6 (a-n)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
83.7 (a-l)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
83.8 (a-h)	80.5 Definitions	Clarified.
83.20 (a&b)	80.13 Station license required	No change.
83.22	80.15 Eligibility for station license	Clarified.
83.24 (a-c)	80.15 Eligibility for station license	Clarified.

Redesignation Table

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
83.28 (a&b)	80.19 Standard forms to be used	Simplified.
83.30 (a-c)	Deleted.	
83.32 (a-e)	80.23 Filing of applications	No change.
83.32 (f-g)	80.51 Ship earth station licensing	No change.
83.34	Deleted.	
83.36	Deleted	
83.38	Deleted	
83.40 (a-c)	80.19 Standard forms to be used	Simplified.
	80.25 License term	No change.
83.42 (a&b)	80.29 Changes during license term	Clarified.
83.44	80.56 Transfer of ship station license prohibited	No change.
83.46 (a&b)	Deleted	
83.48	80.31 Cancellation of license	Clarified.
83.50 (a&b)	80.53 Application for portable ship station license	No change.
83.52 (a&b)	80.55 Application for fleet station license	Clarified.
83.54	Deleted	
83.56	80.507 Scope of service	Simplified.
83.60 (a-c)	80.59 Compulsory ship station	Simplified.
83.70 (a-e)	80.59 Compulsory ship stations	No change.
83.72 (a&b)	80.59 Compulsory ship stations	No change.
83.74	80.59 Compulsory ship stations	
83.101 (a)	80.61 Commission inspection of stations	No change.
83.101 (b)	80.79 Inspection of ship stations by a foreign Government	Simplified.
83.102 (a-c)	80.405 Station license	Simplified.
83.103	Deleted	
83.104 (a-h)	80.80 Operating controls for ship stations	No change.
83.105 (a-d)	80.142 Ships using telegraphy	No change.
83.106 (a-c)	80.143 Required frequencies for radiotelephony	No change.
	80.956 Required Frequencies and uses	Clarified.
83.107 (a-c)	80.81 Antenna requirements for ship stations	No change.
83.108	Deleted	
83.110 (a-b)	80.63 Maintenance of transmitter power	Clarified.
83.111	Deleted	
83.112	Deleted	
83.113	Deleted	
83.114 (a&b)	80.935 Station clock	Simplified.
83.115 (a-e)	80.409 Station logs	Clarified.
83.131 (a-g)	80.209 Transmitter frequency tolerances	Simplified.
83.132 (a-g)	80.207 Classes of emission	Simplified.
83.133 (a&b)	80.205 Bandwidths	Simplified.
83.133 (c&d)	Deleted	
83.134 (a-l)	80.215 Transmitter power	Simplified
	80.1053 Special requirements for Class A EPIRB stations	Clarified.
	80.1057 Special requirements for Class C EPIRB stations	Clarified.
83.135 (a)	80.217 Suppression of interference aboard ships	Simplified.
83.135 (b)	Deleted	
83.136 (a-f)	80.211 Emission limitations	Simplified.
83.137 (a-d)	80.213 Modulation requirements	Simplified.
	80.1057 Special requirements for Class C EPIRB stations	Clarified.
83.138 (a-c)	80.203 Authorization of transmitter for licensing	Simplified.
83.139 (a-j)	80.203 Authorization of transmitter for licensing	Simplified.
83.140 (a-c)	80.203 Authorization of transmitter for licensing	Simplified.
83.141 (a-d)	80.223 Special requirement for survival craft stations	Clarified.
83.142 (a-c)	80.221 Special requirements for automatically generating the radiotelephone alarm signal.	Simplified.
83.143 (a-f)	80.219 Special requirements for narrow-band direct-printing (NB-DP) equipment	Simplified.
83.144 (a-m)	80.1053 Special requirements for Class A EPIRBs	Simplified.
	80.1055 Special requirements for Class B EPIRBs	Simplified.
	80.1053 Special requirements for Class A EPIRBs	Simplified.
83.145 (a&b)	Deleted	
83.145 (c)	80.1057 Special requirements for Class C EPIRBs	No change.
83.146 (a-g)	80.151 Classification of operator's licenses and endorsements	Clarified.
83.151 (a)	80.155 Ship station operator requirements	Clarified.
83.152 (a)	80.157 Radio officer defined	Clarified.
83.152 (b)	Deleted	
83.152 (c)	Deleted	
83.153	Deleted	
83.155 (a-e)	80.159 Operator requirements for Title III of the Communications Act and the Safety Convention.	Simplified.
83.156 (a&b)	80.159 Do	Simplified.
83.157 (a&b)	80.161 Operator requirements for Great Lakes Radio Agreement	Clarified.
83.158	80.163 Operator requirements of the Vessel Bridge-to-Bridge Act	No change.

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
83.159	80.165 Operator requirements for voluntary stations	Clarified.
83.160 (a&b)	80.167 Limitations on operators	Simplified.
83.161 (a-c)	Deleted	
83.162 (a&b)	80.169 Operators required to adjust transmitters or radar	Clarified.
83.164 (a-d)	80.177 When operator license is not required	Simplified.
83.165 (a&b)	80.175 Availability of operator licenses	Simplified.
83.173 (a&b)	80.114 Authority of master	No change.
83.174	80.88 Secrecy of communications	No change.
83.175	80.106 Intercommunication in the mobile services	Simplified.
83.176	Deleted	
83.177 (a&b)	80.91 Order of priority of communications	No change.
83.178	80.89 Unauthorized transmissions	Clarified.
83.179	80.94 Control by coast or Government station	No change.
83.180	80.87 Cooperative use of frequency assignments	No change.
83.181 (a-e)	80.92 Prevention of interference	Simplified.
83.182	80.90 Suspension of transmission	No change.
83.183 (a&b)	80.93 Hours of service	Simplified.
83.184 (a-c)	80.409 Station logs	Clarified.
83.185	Deleted	
83.186 (a-f)	80.115 Operational conditions for use of associated ship units	Simplified.
83.201 (a&b)	80.304 Watch requirement during silence period	Clarified.
83.202 (a-c)	80.305 Watch requirements of the Communications Act and the Safety Convention	Clarified.
83.203 (a-d)	80.305 Do	Clarified.
83.204 (a,c-e)	80.306 Provisions governing the radiotelegraph watch	Clarified.
83.204 (b)	Deleted	
83.205	80.307 Compulsory use of radiotelegraph auto alarm	No change.
83.206	80.308 Watch required by the Great Lakes Radio Agreement	No change.
83.207	80.309 Watch required by Bridge-to-Bridge Act	Clarified.
83.221	80.146 Watch on 500 kHz	No change.
83.233	80.147 Watch on 2182 kHz	No change.
83.224 (a-c)	80.148 Watch required by voluntary vessels	No change.
83.231	Deleted	
83.232	80.311 Authority for distress transmissions	Clarified.
83.233	80.313 Frequencies for use in distress	Clarified.
83.234 (a-c)	80.314 Distress signals	No changes.
83.235 (a-c)	80.315 Distress calls	No changes.
83.236 (a-c)	80.316 Distress messages	No change.
83.237 (a-e)	80.319 Radiotelegraph distress call and message transmission procedure	No change.
83.238 (a-e)	80.320 Radiotelephone distress call and message transmission procedure	No change.
83.239 (a&b)	80.321 Acknowledgement of receipt of distress message	No change.
83.240 (a&b)	80.322 Form of acknowledgement	No change.
83.241 (a&b)	80.323 Information furnished by an acknowledging station	No change.
83.242 (a-d)	80.324 Transmission of distress message by station not itself in distress	No change.
83.243 (a-d)	80.325 Control of distress traffic	No change.
83.244 (a&b)	80.326 Notification of resumption of normal working	No change.
83.245 (a&b)	80.317 Radiotelegraph and radiotelephone alarm signals	No change.
83.246 (a&b)	80.318 Use of alarm signals	No change.
83.247 (a-d)	80.327 Urgency signals	No change.
83.248 (a-c)	80.328 Urgency message	No change.
83.249 (a-d)	80.329 Safety signals	No change.
83.250 (a-d)	80.330 Safety message	No change.
83.251 (e-c)	80.331 Bridge-to-Bridge communication procedure	No change.
83.252 (a&b)	80.332 Equipment to aid search and rescue operations	No change.
83.253	80.333 Stations in maritime mobile-satellite service	Simplified.
83.254	80.145 Class C EPIRB operational procedures	No change.
83.261	Deleted	
83.262	Deleted	
83.263 (a&b)	Deleted	
83.271	80.95 Message charges	No change.
83.272	80.95 Message charges	No change.
83.273	80.95 Message charges	Clarified.
83.274 (a&b)	80.95 Message charges	Clarified.
83.275	Deleted	
83.276	80.95 Message charges	Simplified.
83.277	Deleted	
83.302	80.141 General provisions for ship stations	No change.
83.303 (a-c)	80.141 General provisions for ship stations	No change.
83.304 (a&b)	80.141 General provisions for ship stations	No change.
83.315 (a&b)	80.351 Scope	Simplified.
83.316 (a-c)	80.357 Working frequencies	Simplified.
83.317 (a-i)	80.355 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Simplified.

Redesignation Table

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
83.318 (a&b)	80.359 Frequencies for digital selective calling (DSC)	Simplified.
83.319 (a&c)	80.357 Working frequencies	Simplified.
83.320 (a,c&d)	80.361 Frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing (NBDP) and data transmissions	Clarified.
83.321	80.361 Frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing (NBDP) and data transmissions	Clarified.
83.322 (a-d)	80.355 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Clarified.
83.323 (a-c)	80.355 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Clarified.
83.324 (a-g)	80.357 Working frequencies	Simplified.
83.325	80.100 Morse code requirement	Clarified.
	80.353 General uses—radiotelegraphy	Clarified.
83.326 (a-c)	80.99 Radiotelegraph station identification	No change.
83.327 (a&b)	80.98 Radiotelegraph testing procedure	No change.
83.328 (a-g)	80.97 Radiotelegraph operating procedures	Clarified.
83.328 (a,c,d)	80.353 General uses—radiotelegraphy	No change.
83.329 (a-d)	80.142 Ships using radiotelegraphy	No change.
83.330 (a-j)	80.142 Ships using radiotelegraphy	No change.
83.332 (a&b)	80.363 Frequencies for facsimile	Clarified.
	80.1157 Facsimile	Clarified.
83.333 (a-c)	80.401 Station document requirement	Clarified.
83.334 (a-c)	80.409 Station logs	Clarified.
83.335	80.385 Frequencies for automated systems	Simplified.
83.337 (a-c)	80.131 Radioprinter operations	Simplified.
	80.1155 Radioprinter	Simplified.
83.339 (a-e)	80.131 Radioprinter operations	Simplified.
	80.1155 Radioprinter	Simplified.
83.341 (a&b)	80.131 Radioprinter operations	Simplified.
	80.1155 Radioprinter	Simplified.
83.351 (a&b)	80.369 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Simplified.
83.352 (a-d)	80.369 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Simplified.
83.353 (a-d)	80.369 Distress, urgency, safety, call and reply frequencies	Simplified.
83.354	80.371 Public correspondence frequencies	Simplified.
83.355 (a-c)	80.371 Public correspondence frequencies	Simplified.
83.356	80.371 Public correspondence frequencies	Simplified.
83.357	Deleted	
83.358 (a-e)	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Simplified.
83.359 (a)	80.371 Public correspondence frequencies	Clarified.
83.359 (a)	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Clarified.
83.359 (b)	80.379 Maritime frequencies assignable to aircraft stations	Simplified.
83.360 (a&b)	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Simplified.
83.361 (a-c)	80.383 Vessel traffic services (VTS) system frequencies	Simplified.
83.362 (a-g)	80.373 Private communications frequencies	Simplified.
83.363 (a&b)	80.367 General conditions of use	Simplified.
83.364 (a-t)	80.102 Radiotelephone station identification	Simplified.
83.365 (a&b)	80.101 Radiotelephone testing procedure	Simplified.
83.366 (a-j)	80.116 Radiotelephone operating procedures for ship stations	Simplified.
83.367 (a&b)	80.401 Station document requirement	Simplified.
83.368 (a-e)	80.409 Station logs	Simplified.
83.370 (a&b)	80.373 Private radiotelephone frequencies	Simplified.
83.373	80.385 Frequencies for automated systems	Simplified.
83.401 (a-c)	80.375 Radiodetermination frequencies	Simplified.
83.403	80.375 Radiodetermination frequencies	Simplified.
	80.1201 Special provisions for cable repair ship stations	Simplified.
83.404 (a&b)	80.375 Radiodetermination frequencies	Simplified.
83.405	Deleted	
83.431	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
83.432 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
83.433 (a-c)	80.391 Frequencies for developmental operations	Simplified.
83.434 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
83.435 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
83.436	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
83.437 (a-c)	80.33 Developmental license	Simplified.
83.441 (a-d)	80.802 Inspection of station	Simplified.
83.442	80.804 Radio station	Simplified.
83.443 (a-c)	80.805 Radio installations	Clarified.
83.444 (a-g)	80.808 Requirements of main installation	No change.
83.445 (a-l)	80.807 Requirements of radiotelephone installation	No change.
83.446 (a&b)	80.808 Requirements of reserve installation	No change.
83.447	80.809 Routing of power supply wiring	No change.
83.448	80.810 User of reserve installation	Clarified.
83.449 (a&b)	80.811 Tests of reserve installation and automatic radiotelegraph alarm-signal keyer.	No change.
83.451	80.812 Automatic-alarm-signal keying device	No change.

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
83.452 (a&b)	80.813 Installation of automatic-alarm-signal keying device	No change.
83.453 (a&b)	80.814 Radiotelegraph auto alarm	Simplified.
83.454 (a-e)	80.815 Installation of radiotelegraph auto alarm	Clarified.
83.457 (a-c)	80.817 Tests of radiotelegraph auto alarm	No change.
83.458 (a&b)	80.818 Direction finding and homing equipment	No change.
83.459 (a&b)	80.819 Requirements for radio direction finder	No change.
83.460	80.820 Auxiliary receiving antenna	Simplified.
83.461 (a&b)	80.821 Installation of direction finder	Simplified.
83.462 (a&b)	80.822 Contingent acceptance of direction finder calibration	Clarified.
83.463 (a-c)	80.823 Check bearings by authorized ship personnel	Simplified.
83.464 (a&b)	80.824 Homing facility requirements	No change.
83.465 (a-c)	80.825 Radar installation requirements specifications	Clarified.
83.466 (a-c)	80.826 Interior communication systems	No change.
83.467	80.827 Requirements for interior communications system	No change.
83.468	80.828 Radiotelegraph station clock	No change.
83.469 (a-f)	80.829 Survival craft non-portable radiotelegraph installation	No change.
83.471 (a-e)	80.830 Power supply for survival craft non-portable radiotelegraph installation	No change.
83.472 (a-c)	80.831 Survival craft portable radiotelegraph equipment	No change.
83.473 (a-c)	80.832 Tests of survival craft radio equipment	No change.
83.474 (a-d)	80.833 Class S survival craft emergency position indicating radiobeacons EPIRB's	No change.
83.475 (a-c)	80.834 Survival craft portable two-way radiotelephone apparatus	No change.
83.479 (a&b)	80.835 Ship and survival craft station spare parts, tools, instruction books, circuit diagrams and testing equipment.	No change.
83.480 (a-d)	80.836 General and individual ship exemptions	No change.
83.481	Deleted	
83.482 (a-e)	80.853 Radiotelephone station	Clarified.
83.483 (a-f)	80.854 Radiotelephone installation	Clarified.
83.484 (a-h)	80.855 Radiotelephone transmitter	Clarified.
83.486	80.856 Automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator	No change.
83.487	80.857 Installation of automatic radiotelephone alarm signal generator	No change.
83.488 (a-e)	80.858 Radiotelephone receiver	No change.
83.489 (a&b)	80.859 Main power supply	No change.
83.491 (a-h)	80.860 Reserve power supply	No change.
83.492	80.861 Required capacity	No change.
83.493 (a-e)	80.862 Proof of capacity	No change.
83.494 (a-c)	80.863 Antenna system	No change.
83.496 (a&b)	80.864 Emergency electric lights	No change.
83.497	80.865 Radiotelephone station clock	No change.
83.498	80.866 Spare antenna	No change.
83.499 (a&b)	80.867 Ship station tools, instruction books, circuit diagrams and testing equipment	No change.
83.501	80.868 Card of instructions	No change.
83.502	80.869 Test of radiotelephone station	No change.
83.504 (a&b)	80.870 Survival craft radio equipment	No change.
83.511	80.901 Applicability	No change.
83.512	80.903 Inspection of radiotelephone installation	No change.
83.513	80.411 Vessel certification or exemption	Simplified.
83.514 (a-d)	80.905 Radiotelephone installation	Simplified.
83.516 (a&b)	80.907 Principal operating position	Simplified.
83.517 (a&b)	80.909 Medium frequency transmitter	No change.
83.518 (a-e)	80.911 VHF transmitter	Simplified.
83.519 (a-f)	80.913 Radiotelephone receivers	Clarified.
83.521 (a-c)	80.915 Main power supply	Clarified.
83.522 (a-g)	80.917 Reserve power supply	Simplified.
83.523	80.919 Required capacity	Clarified.
83.524 (a-e)	80.921 Proof of capacity	Clarified.
83.526	80.923 Antenna system	Clarified.
83.527 (a&b)	80.925 Electric light	Clarified.
83.528	80.927 Antenna radio frequency indicator	No change.
83.529	80.929 Nameplate	No change.
83.531	80.931 Test of radiotelephone installation	No change.
83.532 (a-c)	80.933 General exemption	No change.
83.536 (a-e)	80.951 Applicability	No change.
83.537	80.953 Inspection and certification	No change.
83.539 (a-d)	80.955 Radiotelephone installation	No change.
83.541 (a&b)	80.957 Principal operating position	No change.
83.542 (a-c)	80.959 Radiotelephone transmitter	No change.
83.543 (a&b)	80.961 Radiotelephone receiver	No change.
83.544 (a&b)	80.963 Main power supply	No change.
83.545 (a-e)	80.965 Reserve power supply	No change.
83.546	80.967 Antenna system	No change.
83.547 (a&b)	80.969 Illumination of operating controls	No change.

Redesignation Table

REDESIGNATION TABLE—CONTINUED

Old section No.	New section No. and title	Summary of changes
83.548	80.971 Test of radiotelephone installation	Simplified.
83.551 (a&b)	80.251 Scope	Simplified.
83.552 (a-g)	80.253 Technical requirements of main transmitter	Clarified.
83.553 (a-e)	80.255 Technical requirements of reserve transmitter	Clarified.
83.554 (a&b)	80.251 Scope	Simplified.
83.555 (a-h)	80.259 Technical requirements for radiotelephone auto alarm receiver (auto alarm)	Clarified.
83.556 (a-k)	80.257 Manufacturing requirements for radiotelegraph auto alarm receiver (auto alarm)	No change.
83.557	80.251 Scope	Clarified.
83.561	Deleted	
83.562 (a-l)	80.261 Technical requirements for automatic alarm signal keying device	Simplified.
83.564	80.251 Scope	Simplified.
83.567 (a-e)	80.263 Common requirements for survival craft radio equipment	Simplified.
83.568 (a-g)	80.265 Requirements for survival craft portable radio equipment	Simplified.
83.569 (a-e)	80.267 Requirements for survival craft nonportable radio equipment	Simplified.
83.570 (a-c)	80.269 Technical requirements for radiotelephone distress frequency watch receiver	Simplified.
83.601 (a-e)	80.1059 Special requirements for Class S EPIRB stations	Clarified.
83.603 (a-l)	80.271 Technical requirements for portable survival craft radiotelephone transceivers	Clarified.
83.651 (a&b)	80.149 Answer to notice of violation	No change.
83.652	Deleted	
83.701 (a-d)	80.1001 Applicability	Clarified.
83.703	80.1003 Station required	Simplified.
83.705	80.1005 Inspection of station	No change.
83.709 (a-b)	80.1007 Bridge-to-bridge radiotelephone installation	Clarified.
83.711	80.1009 Principal operator and operating position	No change.
83.713 (a-b)	80.1011 Transmitter	Clarified.
83.715 (a-c)	80.1013 Receiver	Simplified.
83.717 (a-c)	80.1015 Power supply	Simplified.
83.719 (a&b)	80.1017 Antenna system	No change.
83.721	80.1019 Antenna radio frequency indicator	No change.
83.723	80.1021 Nameplate	No change.
83.725	80.1023 Test of radiotelephone installation	No change.
83.811 (a&b)	80.1177 Assignment and use of frequencies	Simplified.
83.813 (a&b)	80.15 Eligibility for station license	Simplified.
83.815 (a-c)	80.1175 Scope of communications	Simplified.
83.817	80.1179 On-board repeater limitations	Simplified.
83.819 (a-c)	80.413 On-board station equipment records	Simplified.
83.821	Deleted.	
83.823 (a&b)	80.1175 Scope of communications	Simplified.
83.825 (a-d)	80.1181 Station identification	Clarified.
83.835 (a-f)	80.1183 Remote control for maneuvering or navigation	No change.
83.840	80.1185 Supplemental eligibility requirement for satellite stations	No change.
83.841	80.1187 Scope of communication	No change.
83.842 (a-d)	80.1189 Order of priority	No change.
83.843 (a&b)	80.377 Frequencies for ship earth stations	Simplified.
83.851 (a-d)	80.871 VHF radiotelephone station	No change.
83.852 (a-d)	80.872 The VHF radiotelephone installation	No change.
83.853 (a-d)	80.873 VHF radiotelephone transmitter	No change.
83.854 (a-e)	80.874 VHF radiotelephone receiver	No change.
83.855 (a-d)	80.875 VHF radiotelephone power supply	Simplified.
83.856	80.876 VHF radiotelephone antenna system	No change.
83.857 (a-h)	80.877 Controls and indicators required for the VHF radiotelephone installation	No change.
83.1100	80.1169 Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS)	Simplified.
83.1103	80.1169 Automated Maritime Telecommunications System (AMTS)	Simplified.
83.1105	80.385 Frequencies for automated systems	No change.
	80.1171 Assignment and use of frequencies	Simplified.

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1986, see the "List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, 1964-1972, and 1973-1985" published in seven separate volumes.

1986

47 CFR

Chapter I

	51 FR Page
80 Added; eff. 10-2-86 (regulations transferred from Parts 81 and 83).....	31213
80.156 Correctly added.....	34984
80.207 (d) table footnote 5 corrected	34984
80.313 Introductory text corrected.....	34984
80.355 Heading corrected; (c)(2) correctly removed; (c)(3) and (4) correctly redesignated as (c)(2) and (c).....	34984
80.357 Heading corrected.....	34984
80.373 (d)(1) table corrected.....	34984
80.559 (c) corrected.....	34984
81 Removed; eff. 10-2-86 (regulations transferred to Part 80).....	31213
83 Removed; eff. 10-2-86 (regulations transferred to Part 80).....	31213
87.29 (a)(7) added.....	1513
87.49 Redesignated as 87.51; new 87.49 added.....	17341
87.51 Redesignated from 87.49.....	17341
87.77 (b) amended; eff. 10-2-86.....	31305
87.183 (j)(3)(ii) amended; (cc)(3) revised; (cc)(4) added.....	1513
(j)(1) amended; eff. 10-2-86.....	31305
87.237 Amended; eff. 10-2-86.....	31305
Corrected.....	34984
87.305 Added.....	29106
87.431 (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added	1513
87.433 (b) amended.....	1513

47 CFR—Continued

51 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

87.513 (g) revised.....	37911
90.7 Amended; eff. 10-22-86.....	14995
90.17 (c)(3) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14995
90.53 (a) table and (b)(31) revised; (b)(8) removed; eff. 10-22-86.....	14995
(b)(1) introductory text, (ii), and (iii) amended; eff. 10-2-86.....	31305
90.63 (d)(15) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14995
90.65 (c)(37) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14995
90.67 (c) (18) and (29) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14995
90.73 (d) (28), (30), and (32), and (e)(4) introductory text revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14995
90.75 (c)(15), (25) introductory text and (vi) revised; (c)(25) (vii) and (viii) added	18331
90.79 (d) (4) and (13) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
(d)(4) revised.....	36014
90.81 (d)(4) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
(a) and (d)(4) revised; (d)(1) removed; (c) table amended.....	30867
90.89 (c)(10) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
90.91 (c)(10) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
90.93 (c)(11) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
90.103 (c)(11), (15) and (16) amended; eff. 10-2-86.....	31305
90.111 Revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	51 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.119 (a)(2)(ii) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
90.127 Heading and (a) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
90.129 Introductory text revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14996
(g) revised.....	15003
90.135 Revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14997
(c) (1) and (2) redesignated as (c) (2) and (3); new (c)(1) added.....	18795
(a)(8) added.....	36014
90.137 (a) introductory text revised; (a)(3) added; eff. 10-22-86.....	14997
90.139 Heading and (b) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14997
90.141 Revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14997
90.145 (c) added; eff. 10-22-86.....	14997
90.151 (a) and (d) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14997
90.159 Revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14997
90.175 Revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14998
(f)(3) revised; (f)(13) added.....	36014
90.176 (a) (1) and (3) and (b) (1) and (3) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14998
90.179 (e) revised.....	36014
90.205 (b) table amended.....	37400
90.209 Second (h) redesignated as (1).....	37400
(b)(4) and (c) introductory text revised; (b) (5) through (8), (c) (1) through (3), and (h) and (i) redesignated as (b) (6) through (9), (c)(1) (i) through (iii), and (i) and (j); new (b)(5), (c)(2) (i) through (iii), and (h) added.....	37401
90.211 (d) introductory text and (2) revised; (d)(1)(iii) added.....	37401
90.213 (a) table amended; footnote 11 revised.....	37401
90.237 Introductory text revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14998
90.303 Table amended; footnote 4 added.....	4361
90.311 Table amended.....	4362
90.477 (a) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14998
(b) introductory text revised.....	37401
90.492 Revised.....	37402
90.494 (b) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14999
90.525 Removed.....	37406
90.527 Removed.....	37406
90.555 (Subpart R) Heading revised.....	37406
90.601—90.657 (Subpart S) Heading revised.....	37402

47 CFR—Continued

	51 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.601 Revised.....	37402
90.603 Introductory text revised.....	37402
90.605 Revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14999
90.607 (e) added; eff. 10-22-86.....	14999
90.611—90.633 Undesignated center heading revised.....	37402
90.613 Introductory text revised; table heading parenthetical text removed; new table added.....	37402
90.617 Heading revised; Tables 2, 3, and 4 redesignated as Tables 2A, 3A, and 4A and headings revised; new Tables 2B, 3B, and 4B added.....	37404
90.621 (a) and (c) revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14999
(a)(1) (i) and (iv), and (2)(i) and (g) revised.....	37404
90.627 (a) and (b)(2) revised; (b)(3) added.....	37404
90.635—90.657 Undesignated center heading revised.....	37404
90.635 (d) Tables 2, 3, and 4 headings revised.....	37404
90.637 (a) revised.....	37405
90.645 (f) and (g) revised; (h) redesignated as (i); new (h) added.....	37405
90.657 Revised; eff. 10-22-86.....	14999
94.3 Amended.....	2704
Effective date corrected.....	4596
94.5 Amended; eff. 10-2-86.....	31305
94.9 (b)(1) amended; eff. 10-2-86.....	31305
94.15 (b) revised.....	41630
94.17 Revised.....	10546
94.27 (a)(5) revised; (b) redesignated as (a)(6) and revised.....	2704
Effective date corrected.....	4596
94.31 (i) revised.....	15003
94.51 Revised.....	2704
Effective date corrected.....	4596
94.61 (a) amended.....	2704
Effective date corrected.....	4596
94.63 (d)(1) amended.....	2704
Effective date corrected.....	4596
94.67 Amended.....	2704
Effective date corrected.....	4596
94.75 (b) table amended.....	19841
94.191 (b) amended.....	2704
Effective date corrected.....	4596
97 Temporary waiver granted.....	10546
Reimbursement fee.....	45891
97.3 (k) added.....	2716

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	51 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(m)(3) revised.....	3070
(w) revised.....	17030
(k), (r), and (aa) revised.....	17342
Petitions dismissed.....	28237
(k) revised; (dd) added.....	37027
97.7 Revised.....	2716
(b) table amended.....	9012
(g)(8) and (9) revised.....	37027
97.21 Revised (effective date pending).....	30646
Revision eff. 12-31-86.....	41630
97.25 (b) revised.....	42576
97.27 Revised (effective date pending).....	30646
Revision eff. 12-31-86.....	41630
97.28 (e) revised.....	42577
97.29 (a) revised (effective date pending).....	30646
(a) revision eff. 12-31-86.....	41630
97.61 Revised.....	2719
(b)(1) amended.....	3788
(a) table and (c) amended; (b) revised.....	7798
(a) table amended; (d)(2) revised.....	9012
(c) revised.....	37027
97.67 (a) and (b) revised; (g), (h), and (i) added.....	2720
(c) removed.....	17343
Petitions dismissed.....	28237
(i) revised.....	37027
(i) correctly designated.....	39861
97.69 (d) added.....	3070
97.79 (b) revised.....	3070
97.80 Added.....	3070
(b) revised.....	39537
97.84 (d)(1) amended.....	21175
97.85 (f)(2) removed; (f)(3) redesignated as (f)(2).....	2720
(g) revised.....	17343
Petitions dismissed.....	28237
(g) amended.....	37027
97.87 (d) amended.....	2720
97.114 (c)(2) corrected.....	2402
(b)(4) added.....	3070
(b)(4) revised.....	39537
97.185 (b) table amended; (c)(6) removed.....	2720
97.415 Revised.....	2720
97.517 Revised (effective date pending).....	30646
Revision eff. 12-31-86.....	41630
97.521 Revised (effective date pending).....	30646

47 CFR—Continued

	51 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
Revision eff. 12-31-86.....	41630
97 Appendix 5 removed.....	17343
Petitions dismissed.....	28237

1987

47 CFR

	52 FR Page
Chapter I	
80.5 Amended.....	7417, 35244
80.19 Table corrected.....	35244
80.23 (c) revised.....	10231
80.80 (a)(4) footnote 1 revised.....	35244
80.89 (g) added.....	35244
80.95 (a)(3) revised.....	35244
80.102 (a) amended; (e) added.....	35244
80.111 (a)(6) added.....	35244
80.143 (b)(4) added.....	35244
80.177 (d) added.....	41434
80.203 (b) amended.....	41434
80.205 (a) table amended; (a) table Footnote 12 added.....	7418
80.207 (d) table amended; (d) table Footnote 12 added.....	7418
(a) introductory text revised; (a)(4) added.....	35244
80.209 (a) table amended; (a) table Footnote 4 and (c) added.....	7418
80.213 (c), (d), (f), and (g) redesignated as (d), (c), (g), and (k); new (f), (h), (i), and (j) added.....	7418
(h) and (i)(1) (i) and (vii) revised; (i)(1) introductory text republished.....	28825
80.215 (m) and (n) added.....	7419
(b)(1)(i) corrected; (c)(1) footnote 12 added; (e)(1), (g) (3), and (4) revised; (m) and (n) correctly designated.....	35244
80.219 (a)(3) correctly revised.....	35244
80.225 Introductory text amended.....	35245
80.303 (a) revised.....	35245
80.327 (c) revised.....	35245
80.355 Heading revised.....	35245
80.369 (c) revised.....	35245
80.371 (a) table amended; (d) amended.....	35245
80.371 (c) revised.....	48439

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

80.373 (c)(1) table, (2)(iii), (f) table and footnotes 2, 4 and 10 amended; (c)(1) table footnotes 3 and 4 added; (c)(2) introductory text, (f) table footnotes 5 and 9, and (i) heading revised; (c)(2) (iv) and (v) removed.....35245

80.375 (c) and (d) revised 7419

80.383 (b)(2) correctly revised.....35245

80.387 (b) table amended; (b) table footnote 3 added 35245

80.409 (a)(3) and (f)(1) revised.....35245

80.471 Heading correctly revised.....35245

80.475 (a) revised; (b) (1) and (2) corrected.....35245

80.477 (c) added.....35245

80.514 Added.....35246

80.601—80.603 (Subpart M) Heading revised.....35246

80.605 Revised.....7419

80.655 (a)(1) revised; (a)(2) redesignated as (a)(3); new (a)(2) added.....35246

80.825 Revised; eff. 10-13-87.....35247

80.860 Correctly designated.....35246

80.871 (d) table corrected.....35246

80.879 Added.....35246

80.1019 Revised.....35246

80.1053 (a)(4) corrected.....35246

80.1055 (a)(3) correctly revised.....35246

80.1185 Revised.....27003

80.1187 Revised.....27003

80.1189 Added.....27003

90.7 Amended.....29855

90.17 (d)(5) added.....6155

(b) table amended.....29855

(d)(2) removed.....29857

90.19 (f)(6) added.....6155

(d) table amended.....29855

(f)(2) removed.....29857

90.21 (d)(5) added.....6155

(d)(2) removed.....29857

90.23 (d)(4) added.....6155

(d)(1) removed.....29857

90.25 (d)(5) added.....6155

(c)(19) revised.....29855

(d)(2) removed.....29857

90.53 (c)(5) added.....6155

(b)(29)(iii) amended.....29855

(c)(2) removed.....29857

90.63 (e)(5) added.....6155

(d)(19) amended.....29855

(e)(2) removed.....29857

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

90.65 (d)(5) added.....6155

(d)(2) removed.....29857

90.67 (d)(4) added.....6155

(d)(2) removed.....29857

90.69 (d)(4) added.....6156

(d)(2) removed.....29857

90.71 (d)(3) added.....6156

(d)(1) removed.....29857

90.73 (e)(6) added.....6156

(c) table amended; (d)(23) revised.....29855

(e)(2) removed.....29857

90.75 (d)(5) added.....6156

Second (c)(24) redesignated as (c)(43) and revised; (b) table and (c)(25)(viii) table amended; (c)(15) revised.....29855

(d)(1) removed.....29857

90.79 (e)(4) added.....6156

(c) table amended.....29856

(e)(2) removed.....29857

90.81 (e)(3) added.....6156

(e)(1) removed.....29857

90.89 (d)(4) added.....6156

(d)(1) removed.....29857

90.91 (d)(6) added.....6156

(b) table amended.....29856

(d)(1) removed.....29857

90.93 (e) added.....6156

(d)(1) removed.....29857

90.95 (f) added.....6156

(e)(1) removed.....29857

90.103 (c)(9) amended.....29856

90.127 (a) revised.....10231

90.129 (o) introductory text amended.....29856

90.135 (f) added.....10232

90.151 (d) revised.....10232

90.203 (e) through (h) added.....47570

90.205 Petition comment time extended.....4016

90.207 (k) amended.....29856

90.209 Petition comment time extended.....4016

90.211 Petition comment time extended.....4016

90.213 Petition comment time extended.....4016

90.261 (b) amended.....29856

90.266 (g) amended.....29856

90.267 (a) (1) and (2) revised; (a)(6)(iii) added.....4501

(b) table amended.....29856

90.271 (d) removed.....29857

90.273 Added.....6156

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	52 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.275 Added.....	6157
90.277 Added.....	6157
90.279 Added.....	6157
90.281 Added.....	6158
90.303 (a) table amended.....	29856
90.354 Revised.....	10232
90.360 (b) and (c) revised.....	10232
90.376 (a) revised; (c) added.....	1332
90.427 Existing text designated as (a); new (b) added.....	47570
90.477 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
(f) added.....	15501
(d)(3) table amended.....	29856
90.490 (c) revised; (d) removed.....	15501
90.492 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
90.525 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
90.527 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
90.555 (Subpart R) Petition com- ment time extended.....	4016
(b) table amended.....	29856
90.601—90.657 (Subpart S) Peti- tion comment time ex- tended.....	4016
90.601 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
90.603 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
90.611—90.633 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
90.611 (b) revised.....	10232
90.613 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
Introductory text amended; ta- bles amended.....	29856
90.617 (a) introductory text, (b) introductory text, (c) intro- ductory text, and (d) introduc- tory text revised.....	3662
Petition comment time ex- tended.....	4016
(a), (b), (c), and (d) amended.....	29856
90.619 (a)(1) introductory text, (2) introductory text, (3) intro- ductory text, (4) introductory text, and (b) introductory text revised.....	3662
90.621 (g) revised; (h) added.....	3662
Petition comment time ex- tended.....	4016
90.627 Petition comment time extended.....	4016

47 CFR—Continued

	52 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.635—90.657 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
90.635 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
Table 1 amended.....	29857
90.637 (a) revised; (c) added.....	1332
Petition comment time ex- tended.....	4016
90.645 Petition comment time extended.....	4016
94.9 (b)(2)(iii) and (3) amended.....	7146
Petitions denied.....	43588
94.15 (b)(3) revised.....	29857
94.25 (b) revised.....	10232
(k) removed.....	29857
94.27 (a) introductory text and (3) amended.....	29857
94.31 (a) revised.....	29857
94.45 (b) introductory text amended; (b) (1) and (2) re- moved.....	29857
94.61 (b) table amended; (b) table footnote 15 removed; (b) table footnotes 30 and 31 added.....	7146
(b) table footnote 22 amended.....	29857
Petitions denied.....	43588
94.63 (e)(3) revised.....	29857
94.65 (g)(1) and (2) redesignated as (g)(4) and (3); new (g)(1) and (2) and (m) added.....	7146
(g)(3) and (j)(5) introductory text amended.....	29857
Petitions denied.....	43588
94.67 Table amended.....	7146
Table amended; amendment at 52 FR 7146 correctly des- ignated.....	29857
Petitions denied.....	43588
94.71 (b) table amended.....	7146
(c)(3) revised; (c)(4) added.....	23551
Petitions denied.....	43588
94.73 (a)(1) and (2) removed; (a) table added.....	7146
Petitions denied.....	43588
94.77 Revised.....	7147
Petitions denied.....	43588
94.79 Added.....	7147
Petitions denied.....	43588
95.71 (a) revised.....	10232
95.207 (a) revised; (e) removed.....	16263
Technical correction.....	27993
97 Form 610 approved by OMB.....	7277
Petition for stay denied.....	13243
Authority citation revised.....	18916
97.7 (a) table and (b) table amended; (g)(1) revised.....	5116

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

52 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

97.21 Examination questions
maintained.....277
Petition for stay denied.....4501
(c) and (d) revised.....5116

97.23 Revised.....5116

97.25 Clarification.....278
(b) effective date changed.....3663
Petition for stay denied.....4501
(a) revised; (e) added.....5116
(a) introductory text corrected.....18647

97.27 Examination questions
maintained.....277
Petition for stay denied.....4501

97.28 (e) effective date changed.....3663
(a) and (b) revised.....5116

97.29 Examination questions
maintained.....277
Petition for stay denied.....4501

97.61 (a) table amended; (d)(3)
added.....5116, 5117
(c) revised.....5461
(c) amended.....37463
(a) table amended; (d)(3) revised.....41717

97.67 (d)(6) revised; (j) and (k)
added.....5117

97.84 (a) temporary waiver granted.....28826

97.85 (i) added.....5117

97.86 (e) added.....5117

97.87 (f) added.....5117

97.517 Examination questions
maintained.....277
Petition for stay denied.....4501

97.521 Examination questions
maintained.....277
Petition for stay denied.....4501
Revised.....18916

Chapter III

Chapter III Chapter established.....49016

300 Added.....49017

1988

47 CFR

53 FR
Page

Chapter I

80.15 (e)(3) added; eff. 10-24-88.....37308

80.83 Added; eff. 11-17-88.....28225

80.157 Revised.....46455

80.203 (f), (g), (h), and (i) redesignated as (g), (h), (i), and (j);
new (f) added; eff. 10-24-88.....37308

47 CFR—Continued

53 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

80.205 (a) footnote 12 revised; eff.
10-24-88.....37308

80.207 (d) table amended.....8905
(d) table amended; eff. 10-24-88.....37308

80.209 (a) table amended; eff. 10-
24-88.....37308

80.223 (d) revised.....8905
(d) revised; eff. 10-24-88.....37308

80.227 Added; eff. 11-17-88.....28225

80.308 Revised (effective date
pending).....17052
Eff. 2-1-89.....48650

80.373 (f) footnote 6 revised (ef-
fective date pending).....17052
Eff. 2-1-89.....48650

80.956 (b)(1) amended; (b) (2) and
(3) redesignated as (b) (3) and
(4); new (b)(2) added (effective
date pending).....17052
Eff. 2-1-89.....48650

80.1051 Revised; eff. 10-24-88.....37308

80.1053 (a) (5) through (12) redesi-
gnated as (a) (6), (7) and (9)
through (14); (a)(4) and new (7)
and (c) revised; (a) (5) and (8)
added.....8905

80.1055 (a)(3) revised.....8906

80.1061 Added; eff. 10-24-88.....37308

87 Revised.....28940

87.5 Amended.....8906

87.67 (b) table amended; (b) table
footnote 7 revised.....8906

87.73 (h) revised; (i) and (j)
added.....8906

87.183 (f) introductory text and
(l) revised.....8906

90 Waiver.....3751
Petition granted.....11849
Petitions denied.....35964
Technical correction.....44144

90.7 Amended.....12156

90.16 Added.....1023

90.17 (b) table amended; (c)(15)
revised.....1023

90.19 (d) table amended; (e)(22)
revised.....1024

90.21 (b) table amended; (c)(10)
revised.....1024

90.23 (b) table amended; (c)(10)
revised.....1024

90.25 (b) table amended; (c)(16)
revised.....1024

90.33 Revised.....25608

Petitions for reconsideration
comment time extended.....40894

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	53 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.34 Added.....	1024
90.52 Added.....	25608
Petitions for reconsideration comment time extended.....	
90.53 (a) table amended; (b)(21) revised.....	40894 1024
(b) (19) and (20) revised.....	25608
Petitions for reconsideration comment time extended.....	
90.175 (b) revised.....	1024
90.179 Heading and introductory text revised.....	12156
90.203 (i) added.....	1024
90.205 (b) table amended.....	1024
90.209 (b)(4) revised; (i) and (j) re- designated as (j) and (k); new (i) added.....	1024
90.211 (d) introductory text and (1)(i) revised; (d)(2) amend- ed.....	1025
90.213 (a) table amended.....	1025
90.350—90.390 (Subpart M) Re- moved.....	12156
90.362 (f) added.....	3212
(c)(3) added.....	9448
90.477 (b) introductory text re- vised.....	1025
90.492 Revised.....	1025
90.601—90.657 (Subpart S) Head- ing revised.....	1025
90.601 Revised.....	1025, 12156
90.603 Introductory text re- vised.....	1025
(c) revised.....	12156
90.609 (c) revised.....	12156
90.611—90.633 Undesignated cen- ter heading revised.....	1025
90.611 (b) revised; (c), (d), and (e) redesignated as (d), (e), and (f); new (c) added; new (d) re- vised.....	12156
90.613 Introductory text revised; table amended.....	1025
90.615 Revised.....	9448
90.617 Heading, (a) introductory text, center heading and Table 1 heading revised; (a)(1) added.....	1026
(d) introductory text and Table 4B heading revised; Table 4A amended; Table 4C added.....	12156
90.621 (c), (d) and (e) revised; (i) added.....	1027
(j) added.....	3212
(b)(3) added; (c) revised.....	9448

47 CFR—Continued

	53 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.627 (b)(2) revised.....	12157
90.631 Heading and (b) revised; (c) through (f) redesignated as (e) through (h); new (c) and (d) added.....	12157
90.635—90.657 Undesignated cen- ter heading revised.....	1027
90.635 Tables 2, 3 and 4 heading revised.....	1027
90.637 (a) revised.....	1027, 12158
90.655 Revised.....	12158
94.3 Amended.....	11856
94.15 (g) revised.....	11857
94.25 (j) revised.....	11857
94.31 (k) added.....	11857
94.63 (d)(4)(i) and (5) revised.....	11857
(d)(4)(i) revision deferral cor- rected.....	38725
Petitions granted.....	30059
(d)(4)(i) revision effective date deferred.....	32901
94.65 (a) heading and (1) revised; (a) (2) through (4) re- designated as (a)(2) (i), (ii), and (iii) and headings revised; (a)(2) heading added.....	11857
(a)(1) introductory text cor- rected.....	21454
Petitions granted.....	30059
94.67 Table amended; table foot- note 5 revised; table footnote 9 added.....	11859
94.71 (b) table amended; (b) table footnotes 6 and 7 and (c)(2)(i) revised; (c) (3) and (4) re- designated as (c) (5) and (6); new (c) (3) and (4) added; new (c)(5) introductory text and (6) in- troductory text revised.....	11860
94.73 (a) table footnotes 1 and 3 revised.....	11861
(a) table footnotes 1 and 3 cor- rectly revised.....	21454
95.1 (a) revised.....	47714
95.3 Revised.....	47714
95.5 Revised.....	47714
Corrected.....	51625
95.7 (a) revised.....	47715
95.25 (d)(2)(ii) revised; (e) re- designated as (f); new (e) added; (d) introductory text and (2) introductory text repub- lished.....	47715
(e)(1) corrected.....	51625
95.29 Revised.....	47715

47 CFR—Continued

	53 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
95.39 Revised.....	47715
95.51 (f) revised.....	47715
95.53 (a) introductory text, (c) introductory text and (d), and (f) introductory text and (l) revised; (g) added.....	47715
95.57 (b) introductory text and (1) revised.....	47716
95.71 (a) revised; (e) and (f) added.....	47716
(f) corrected.....	51625
95.73 (c) revised.....	47716
95.75 (g), (h) introductory text, (i) introductory text, (g), (j), and (n) revised.....	47716
95.77 (a) revised; (b) removed.....	47716
95.83 (b) revised.....	47716
95.89 Revised.....	47716
95.103 (c)(2) revised.....	47717
95.113 (b)(2) removed.....	47717
95.117 (b) introductory text amended; (b)(2) and (c) removed.....	47717
95.121 Revised.....	47717
95.129 (b)(3) removed; (d) revised.....	47717
95.131 Heading and (a) revised.....	47717
95.133 (b)(2) revised.....	47717
95.135 Heading and (c) revised; (e) added.....	47717
95.137 Revised.....	47717
95.139 Revised.....	47717
95.141 Revised.....	47717
95.175 Heading and introductory text revised.....	47717
95.179 (b), (d), (e), and (f) revised.....	47717
Correctly designated.....	51625
95.212 (f) added.....	8336
95.601—95.669 (Subpart E) Revised; eff. 10-24-88.....	36789
95.621 Revised.....	47718
95.623 (a) corrected.....	52713
95.635 (c)(2) corrected.....	44144
95.651 Added.....	47718
95.661 Removed.....	47718
97.313 Revised.....	21823
Chapter III	
300.1 (b) revised.....	30060
(b) revised.....	39096

47 CFR

1989

Chapter I

	54 FR Page
80 (Subpart W) Heading revised....	40059
80.142 (b) revised.....	49993
80.153 (a) revised.....	10008
(c)(2) revised.....	40058
80.155 Revised.....	10008
80.159 (c)(2) and (d)(2) revised.....	40058
80.169 (a) revised.....	40058
80.179 Added.....	10008
80.203 (a) revised; (b) through (j) redesignated as (c) through (k); new (b) added.....	31839
80.207 (a)(1) revised.....	40058
(d) table amended.....	49993
80.209 (a) table amended; (a) table footnotes 1 through 4 revised; footnote 5 added.....	49994
80.211 (b) introductory text revised.....	40058
(a)(1) revised.....	49994
80.213 (a)(2) revised.....	40058
80.215 (d)(2)(iii) revised.....	40058
(d)(3) added.....	49994
80.219 Revised.....	49994
80.221 (b)(1) revised.....	40059
80.225 Revised.....	10009
80.311 Undesignated center heading revised.....	40058
80.359 (a) revised.....	49995
80.363 Introductory text and (b) revised; (a) amended.....	40059
80.369 (a) revised.....	49995
80.373 (f) table amended.....	8542
(f) table footnote 3 revised; (f) table footnote 13 added.....	40059
80.381 Table footnote 1 removed.....	40059
80.383 (a) table revised.....	8746
80.385 (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added.....	29041
80.409 (f)(1) revised.....	40059
80.559 (c) revised; footnote 1 added.....	40059
80.871 (a) revised; (d) table amended.....	40059
80.911 (d)(5) added.....	40059
80.1185—80.1189 Undesignated center heading revised.....	49995
80.1185 Heading revised.....	49995
87.5 Amended.....	11719, 49995
87.23 (c) table footnote 1 revised.....	11719
87.37 (a)(3) revised.....	11719
87.103 (b) revised.....	11720
87.111 Revised.....	11720

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

87.131 Revised.....	11720
87.133 (a) Footnote 2 waived; eff. to 1-1-92.....	42804
87.137 (a) table footnote 5 re- vised.....	11720
87.141 (f) revised.....	11721
87.147 (c)(3) revised.....	11721
87.173 (b) amended.....	11721
87.187 (z) added.....	23214
(o) and (x) revised.....	49995
87.217 (a)(1) revised.....	11721
87.263 (a)(2) and (e) revised.....	11721
87.265 Revised.....	11721
87.303 (d)(1) amended.....	11721
87.305 (a)(1) amended.....	11721
87.417 (a) and (b) amended.....	11721
87.421 Introductory text amend- ed.....	11721
87.475 (b)(8) and (c)(1) revised; (c)(2) amended.....	11721
87.503 Revised.....	11721
90.7 Amended.....	4029, 38680
90.17 (c)(15) amended.....	4029
90.19 (e)(22) amended.....	4029
(d) and (f)(5)(ii) amended.....	38680
(d) table amended; (e)(31) and (f)(7) added.....	43294
90.21 (c)(10) amended.....	4029
90.23 (c)(10) amended.....	4029
90.25 (c)(16) amended.....	4029
(f)(2) amended.....	39738
90.53 (b)(21) amended.....	4029
90.63 (d)(17) amended.....	4029
(c) table amended.....	39738
(d) (5) and (17) amended.....	39739
90.65 (c)(30) amended.....	4029, 39739
(d)(4) amended.....	38680
(b) table amended.....	39738
90.67 (c)(20) amended.....	4029, 39739
(b) table amended.....	39738
90.69 (c)(5) amended.....	4029
(b) table amended.....	39738
(b) and (c)(5) amended.....	39739
90.71 (c)(3) amended.....	4029, 39739
(b) table amended.....	39738
90.73 (d)(21) amended.....	4029, 39739
(c) table amended.....	39738
90.75 (c)(33) amended.....	4029, 39739
(b) table amended.....	33903, 39738
(c)(25)(viii) revised.....	38680
90.79 (d)(15) amended.....	4029
(c) amended.....	38680
(c) table amended.....	39738
(d) (11) and (15) amended.....	39739
90.81 (d)(7) amended.....	4029

47 CFR—Continued

54 FR
Page

Chapter I—Continued

(c) table amended.....	39738
(d) (4) and (7) amended.....	39739
90.85 Amended.....	39739
90.89 (c)(12) amended.....	4029, 39739
(a)(4) amended.....	38680
(b) amended.....	39739
90.91 (c)(13) amended.....	4029, 39739
(b) table amended.....	39739
90.93 (c)(5) amended.....	4029, 39739
(b) table amended.....	33904, 38680, 39739
90.95 (d)(10) amended.....	4029
(c) amended.....	38680
(c) table amended.....	39739
(c) and (d)(10) amended.....	39739
90.103 (c) (22), (23), and (24) amended.....	39739
90.119 (g) amended.....	4029
(b) revised.....	39739
90.125 (a) amended.....	38680
90.127 (a)(1) and (c)(4) amended.....	39739
90.129 (i) revised.....	4030
90.135 (d) and (e) amended.....	38680
90.155 (a) and (b) amended.....	4030
90.157 (a) amended.....	38680
90.159 Heading revised; existing text designated as (a); (b), (c), (d), and (e) added.....	50239
90.173 (i) amended.....	39739
90.175 (f) (7), (8), (10) and (11) re- vised.....	4030
(f)(7) removed.....	39740
90.176 (b) amended.....	39740
90.177 (d)(1) amended.....	38680
(c) table amended.....	39740
90.179 Introductory text revised; (g) added.....	4030
(c) and (e) amended.....	38681
90.201 Amended.....	4030
90.203 (b)(5) amended.....	38681
90.205 (b) table and footnotes 5 and 6 amended.....	38681
90.207 (c) amended.....	38681
90.209 (c)(2)(iii), (d)(3), (g)(2), (h) (1), (2), (3), (4), and (j)(1) amended.....	38681
90.235 Revised.....	28679
90.241 (e) amended.....	38681
(e) correctly designated.....	45891
90.242 (a) heading and introduc- tory text revised.....	39740
90.243 (b)(1) amended.....	39740
90.251 Revised.....	39740
90.257 (a)(1) and (b)(2) amended.....	38681
90.259 Amended.....	38681

47 CFR—Continued

	54 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.269 (a)(1) amended.....	38681
90.271 (b)(4) amended.....	39740
90.273 (c) amended.....	38681
90.281 (b) amended.....	38681
90.311 (a) table amended; eff. 10-27-89.....	39532
90.405 (b) amended.....	39740
90.419 (e) amended.....	38681
90.425 (c)(2) amended.....	39740
90.437 (d) amended.....	4030
90.463 (a) amended.....	39740
90.465 (a) amended.....	39740
90.492 Revised.....	4030
90.555 (b) table amended.....	33904, 38681, 39740
90.611 (d) revised.....	4030
90.613 Introductory text and table amended.....	38681
Table amended.....	39740
90.617 Amended.....	38682
90.621 (a)(2)(1) amended.....	38682
90.629 (b) amended.....	38682
90.651 Amended.....	38682
94.3 Amended.....	19575
94.61 (b) table amended; footnotes added.....	10329
94.63 (d)(4)(1) revised.....	19576
94.65 (a)(1)(iv) and (2) (1) through (iii) redesignated as (a)(1)(v) and (2) (ii) through (iv); new (a)(1)(iv) and (2)(1) added; new (a)(2) (ii) through (iv) headings revised and text amended.....	10330
Tables 7 through 9 correctly redesignated as Tables 9 through 11 and effective date corrected.....	24906
(g) (1) and (2) tables amended.....	38682
94.67 Table amended.....	10330, 24906
94.71 (b) table amended.....	10330
94.73 (a) table amended.....	10330
94.75 (b) table revised.....	1942
(b) table amended.....	10331
95.212 (f) corrected.....	20476
97 Revised.....	25857
Petitions denied.....	34996
97.5 (d) (2) and (5) corrected.....	39535
97.7 (c) table amended.....	5934
(a), (b) and (f) table headings correctly revised; CFR correction.....	19375
97.15 (b)(2) corrected.....	39535
97.61 (a) table amended.....	5935
97.109 Correctly revised.....	39535

47 CFR—Continued

	54 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
97.115 Corrected.....	39535
97.119 (b)(3) and (c) correctly revised; (g) correctly removed.....	39535
97.207 (c)(1) correctly revised.....	39535
97.209 (b)(1) correctly revised.....	39535
97.211 (c)(1) correctly revised.....	39535
97.301 (a), (c), and (d) tables corrected.....	39535
97.303 (b), (f)(4), (k), and (n)(2) corrected.....	39536
97.305 (c) tables corrected.....	39536
97.307 (f)(3) corrected.....	30623
(f) (5) and (6) correctly revised.....	39537
97.309 Corrected.....	39535
Heading, (a) (1), (2), and (3) correctly revised.....	39537
97.313 Revised.....	7772
97.415 (a) table amended.....	5935
Chapter III	
300.1 (b) revised.....	41447

1990

47 CFR

Chapter I

	55 FR Page
80 Memorandum and order.....	7898
80.3 (b) revised.....	20398
80.361 (a) introductory text revised; undesignated paragraph, (a)(1) through (3) added.....	40181
80.375 (d)(2)(ii) revised.....	6394
80.383 (a) table and footnote 1 revised.....	46514
87.5 Amended.....	4175
87.137 (a) table amended; footnote 5 revised.....	7333
Footnote 5 revised.....	13535
(a) Footnote 5 amended.....	28627
87.173 (b) table amended.....	7333, 28628
87.187 (w)(2) and (3) revised.....	7333
87.213 (b)(1) revised.....	30464
87.215 (b) and (d) revised.....	30464
87.217 (a)(1) revised.....	30464
87.263 (a)(1) and (c) revised; (a)(5) added.....	28628
87.303 (d)(1) revised.....	4175
87.345 (b) revised.....	30464
(e) removed; (f) redesignated as (e).....	7333
87.347 (c) added.....	30908
(a) and (b)(2) revised.....	30464
87.349 Revised.....	30464
(a) revised.....	30908

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	55 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
87.417 (a) revised.....	30464
87.419 Revised.....	30464
87.421 Introductory text re- vised.....	28628
Introductory text and (a) through (c) revised.....	30464
87.425 Revised.....	30465
90 Authority citation revised.....	28029
90.5 (b) revised.....	20398
90.33 Revised.....	24896
90.52 Removed.....	24896
90.53 (b)(19) and (20) revised.....	24896
90.75 (b) table amended.....	31598
(b) table correctly amended.....	39278
90.93 (b) table amended.....	31599
90.241 (e) correctly designated.....	45891
90.555 (b) table amended.....	31599
(b) table correctly amended.....	39278
90.609 Heading and (c) revised; (d) added.....	28029
90.611 (c) revised.....	28030
90.615 Heading revised; existing text designated as (a); (b) added.....	28030
90.619 (b) introductory text re- vised; (c) and (d) added.....	42571
90.621 (a) introductory text, (1)(i), (iii), (c), (d), (e) and (g) introductory text revised; (g)(3), (4) and (5) redesignated as (g)(4), (5) and (6); new (g)(3) added.....	28030
90.629 Introductory text re- vised.....	28031
90.631 (b) amended.....	28031
94.3 Amended.....	9728
Technical correction.....	12360
94.15 (b) introductory text and (e) revised.....	10463
(i) revised.....	9728
Technical correction.....	12360
94.25 (e) added.....	9728
(k) added.....	10464
94.51 (a) and (b) revised; (c) added.....	9728
Technical correction.....	12360
94.61 (b) Footnote 24 revised.....	9729
Technical correction.....	12360
94.63 (a) and (b) revised; (d)(6) and (7) added.....	9729
(a) and (d)(4)(i) revised; (d)(4)(ii) redesignated as (d)(4)(iii); new (d)(4)(ii) added.....	10464
Technical correction.....	12360
94.65 (i) and (j) introductory text revised; (j)(8) added.....	9729

47 CFR—Continued

	55 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
Technical correction.....	12360
(e) revised.....	30909
94.71 (b) table amended; footnote 2 revised.....	30909
94.73 Footnote 6 revised.....	9730
(a) table amended.....	10464
Technical correction.....	12360
94.75 (b) table Footnote 3 revised; (h) added.....	9730
Technical correction.....	12360
94.88 Added.....	9730
Technical correction.....	12360
Correctly revised.....	18889
94.181-94.199 (Subpart F) Re- moved.....	9730
Technical correction.....	12360
95.43 Revised.....	20398
95.71 (a) and (f) amended.....	51908
95.72 Added.....	51908
95.81 Removed.....	20398
95.89 (a) revised.....	51909
95.107 (d) revised.....	51909
95.111 Revised.....	51909
95.117 (b) revised.....	51909
95.206 (b) revised.....	20398
95.406 (b) revised.....	20398
97.13 (a) revised.....	20398
97.19 (b) revised.....	30456
97.21 Amended.....	30456
97.119 (c) revised.....	30457
97.181 (b) removed.....	51909
97.203 (d) revised.....	9323
97.205 (b) revised.....	4613
97.301 Introductory text re- vised.....	30457
97.305 table corrected.....	22013, 22031
(c) introductory text repub- lished; (c) table amended.....	30457
99 Removed.....	29848
99.11 (h) revised.....	20399
Chapter III	
300.1 (b) revised.....	9324
Chapter II	
201 Revised.....	51056
202 Revised.....	51058
212 Revised.....	51061
214 Revised.....	51062
215 Revised.....	51063
216 Added.....	51063
Chapter III	
300.1 (b) revised.....	45808

47 CFR

Chapter I

	56 FR Page
80.5 Amended.....	3783
80.19 Table amended.....	64715
80.29 (a) table amended.....	3783
80.54 Added.....	3783
80.59 (c) revised.....	64715
80.141 (d) added.....	57988
80.203 (a) amended; (c) through (k) redesignated as (d) through (l); new (c) added.....	3787
(g) amended.....	57496
80.205 (a) table amended.....	11516
80.207 (d) table amended.....	11516
80.211 (e) redesignated as (g); new (e) added.....	11516
80.215 (h)(3) introductory text re- vised; (h)(5) removed; (h)(6) re- designated as (h)(5).....	3783
80.223 (d) revised.....	11516
80.355 (c)(2) revised.....	9886
(d)(2) revised.....	11516
80.357 (a)(3), (b)(1) introductory text and (2)(ii) revised; (b)(1) table amended.....	9887
(b)(1) introductory text revised; (b)(1) table amended.....	34029
80.359 (a) and (b) revised.....	9890
(a) table and (b) corrected.....	14150
80.361 (a) and (b) revised; (c) added.....	9890
80.363 (a) and (b) revised.....	9893
80.369 (b) and (d) revised.....	9893
80.371 (b) and (d) revised.....	9894
80.373 (f) table amended; footnote 14 added.....	4734
(c)(1) and (i) revised.....	9896
(i) revised.....	34030
80.374 Added.....	9896
80.385 (a)(1) revised.....	3783
80.387 (b) revised.....	34030
80.475 (a) removed; (b) and (c) re- designated as (a) and (b); new (a) introductory text revised.....	3783
80.514 (b) added.....	6583
80.836 Heading and (a) revised.....	19301
80.905 Heading and (a)(1) revised; (a)(2), (b) and (c) redesignated as (b), (c) and (d); new (a) in- troductory text, (2) and (3) added.....	19301
80.909 Revised.....	19302
80.913 (b) through (f) redesi- gnated as (c) through (g); new (a) added; new (e) and new (f) revised.....	19302

47 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

80.923 Amended.....	19302
80.931 Amended.....	19302
80.1053 (a)(4) through (8), (12), (b)(3), (c) and (e) revised.....	11517
80.1055 (a)(3) revised.....	11517
80.1059 (d)(3) and (4) revised.....	11517
80.1061 (b) revised; (e) and (f) amended.....	11517
80.1169—80.1171 Undesignated center heading removed.....	3783
80.1169 Removed.....	3783
87.21 (b) table amended.....	64715
87.25 Note removed.....	64715
87.133 (a)(5) and (6) amended.....	38084
87.137 (a) table amended.....	11518
87.139 (a) introductory text re- vised; (h) added.....	11518
87.141 (g) through (i) revised.....	11518
87.147 (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b) added.....	11518
87.173 (b) table amended.....	21063, 51656
87.187 (k) revised.....	11518
(z) revised; (aa) added.....	18525
87.195 (a) and (b) amended.....	11518
87.263 (a)(1) and (5) revised.....	21084
90 Memorandum and order.....	6991, 16014, 25639
Authority citation revised.....	19600, 32517
90.17 (b) table amended.....	19600
(c)(4) added.....	19602
90.19 (d) table amended.....	19600
(e)(4) added.....	19602
90.21 (b) table amended.....	19600
(c)(17) added.....	19602
(b) table amended (effective date pending).....	64874
90.23 (b) table amended.....	19600
(c)(19) added.....	19602
90.25 (b) table amended.....	19600
(c)(23) added.....	19602
90.53 (a) table amended.....	19600
(b)(8) added.....	19602
90.63 (c) table amended.....	19600
(d)(26) added.....	19602
90.65 (b) table amended.....	19600
(c)(17) added.....	19602
90.67 (b) table amended.....	19601
(c)(37) added.....	19602
90.69 (b) table amended.....	19601
(c)(13) added.....	19602
90.71 (b) table amended.....	19601
(c)(10) added.....	19602
90.73 (c) table amended.....	19601
(c) corrected.....	26719

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	56 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(d)(37) added.....	19602
90.75 (c)(10) revised.....	4178
(b) table amended.....	19601
(c)(44) added.....	19602
90.79 (c) table amended.....	19601
(d)(27) added.....	19602
90.81 (c) table amended.....	19601
(d)(1) added.....	19602
90.89 (b) table amended.....	19601
(c)(22) added.....	19602
90.91 (b) table amended.....	19601
(c)(20) added.....	19602
90.93 (b) table amended.....	19601
(c)(16) added.....	19602
90.95 (c) table amended.....	19602
(d)(19) added.....	19602
90.119 (a)(15) added; (e)(1) and (h) revised.....	65858
90.127 (b) amended.....	65858
90.149 (a) revised; (c) added.....	19602
(a) introductory text amended....	32517
(a) revised; (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b) added.....	65858
90.155 (a) revised; (c) added.....	65859
90.157 (a) revised; (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b).....	65859
90.173 (k) added.....	65859
90.175 (f)(14) added.....	19602
Introductory text revised; (f)(15) added.....	65859
90.205 (b) table amended.....	19602
90.209 (b)(8) and (j) introductory text revised; (l) added.....	19602
(j) introductory text correctly designated.....	48443
90.211 (d)(2) revised.....	19602
90.213 (a) table amended.....	19602, 32517
(a) table corrected.....	43964
90.233 (c) revised.....	19602
90.238 (f) added.....	19603
90.242 (a) introductory text and (2)(ii) revised; (a)(2)(i) amended (effective date pending).....	64874
90.243 (a) revised.....	19603
(a)(2) amended.....	32517
90.419 (a) revised.....	19603
90.425 (d)(8) added.....	19603
90.494 (a) table footnote 1 revised.....	4179
90.555 (b) table amended.....	19603
90.601 Revised.....	41469
90.611 (d) revised.....	65859

47 CFR—Continued

	56 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.619 (a) introductory text and (1) introductory text revised; (a)(2), (3) and (4) redesignated as (3), (4) and (5); new (a)(2) added; (a)(1) Table 1 amended; (a)(2) Table 1B and Table 1C added.....	41469
(b) introductory text revised; (c) and (d) added.....	42571
90.621 (b) introductory text and (1) revised; (b)(3) amended; (b)(4) and (5) added.....	41467
90.631 (f) amended.....	65860
90.633 (d) revised.....	65860
90.701—90.741 (Subpart T) Added.....	19603
90.713 (c) amended.....	32517
90.725 (e) and (h) introductory text amended.....	32517
90.727 (a)(2) and (3) amended.....	32517
90.731 Revised.....	32517
90.733 (c) revised.....	32517
90.737 (d) amended.....	32517
90.741 Amended.....	32517
94 Technical correction.....	66001
94.9 Revised.....	9900
(b)(2) revised.....	64716
94.15 (g) revised.....	9901
(g) revised.....	34151
94.25 (k) revised.....	63663
94.61 (b) amended.....	9901
Table amended.....	57822
94.63 (a) revised.....	57822
94.65 (i)(3) and (4) added.....	9897
Introductory paragraph and (a)(1) introductory text revised.....	30699
(a)(1) introductory text correctly designated.....	48443
(f) revised.....	57822
94.67 Table amended.....	57822
94.71 Table amended.....	57822
94.73 (a) amended.....	34151
Table amended.....	57822
94.75 Table amended.....	57822
94.92 Introductory paragraph revised.....	30699
Table amended.....	57822
94.95 Removed.....	57822
95.181 (b) correctly removed.....	13289
95.623 (b) revised; (c) added.....	15837
95.631 (b) table amended; (b)(7) and (8) revised; (b)(10) through (12) added.....	15837

47 CFR—Continued

56 FR
Page

1992

Chapter I—Continued

97.3 (a)(29) through (40) redesignated as (a)(30) through (41); new (a)(29) added.....	29
(a)(8) revised; (a)(37) through (41) redesignated as (a)(38), (40), (42), (43) and (44); new (a)(37), (39) and (41) added.....	56171
97.21 Amended.....	25374
97.111 (b)(3) revised; (b)(7) added.....	56171
97.113 (b)(2) revised.....	56171
97.119 (e) revised.....	28
97.201 (b) revised.....	19610
(d) revised.....	56171
97.203 (d) revised.....	19610
(d) revised.....	32517
97.205 (b) revised.....	19610
(b) revised.....	32517
97.207 (f) revised.....	56171
97.211 Heading revised.....	56171
97.213 Heading and introductory text revised.....	56171
97.215 Heading revised.....	56171
97.216 Added.....	56172
97.301 (e) introductory text revised.....	28
Technical correction.....	51762
(e) table amended.....	3043
(a) table and (f) table amended.....	19610
(f) table amended.....	32518
(a) table amended.....	40801
(a) table corrected.....	43887
97.303 (e) removed.....	19611
(b) revised.....	23025
(b) amended.....	32518
(i) revised.....	40801
Technical correction.....	43964
97.303 Technical correction.....	51762
97.309 (a) revised.....	56172
97.313 (c)(1) revised.....	3043
(b) revised.....	37161
97.501 Introductory text and (d) revised.....	28
97.505 (a)(5) added.....	29
(a)(5)(i) revised; eff 10-31-91.....	43886
97.511 (f) revised.....	29
Chapter II	
201 Revised.....	51056
202 Revised.....	51058
212 Revised.....	51061
214 Revised.....	51062
215 Revised.....	51063
216 Added.....	51063
Chapter III	
300.1 (b) revised.....	45808

47 CFR

57 FR
Page

Chapter I

80 Technical correction.....	57000
80.5 Amended.....	26778
80.23 Introductory text amended; (c) removed; (d) and (e) redesignated as (c) and (d).....	26778
80.203 (m) added.....	8727
80.205 (a) table footnotes 6 and 12 revised; eff. 10-21-92.....	43407
80.207 (d) footnote 2 revised.....	26778
(d) amended; footnote 2 revised; eff. 10-21-92.....	43407
80.209 (a) revised.....	26778
80.213 (d) revised; eff. 10-21-92.....	43407
80.309 Amended.....	61012
80.310 Revised.....	19552
80.361 Heading revised; (d) added; eff. 10-21-92.....	43407
80.363 Introductory text, (a) and (b) redesignated as (a) introductory text, (1) and (2); new (b) added; eff. 10-21-92.....	43407
80.369 (e)(4) added.....	19552
80.371 (c) table amended.....	26779
80.373 (f) table amended.....	19552
(f) introductory text revised; (f) table amended.....	26779
80.375 (a) amended.....	26779
80.377 Amended.....	26779
80.385 (a)(2) revised.....	26780
80.802 (a)(2) revised.....	26779
80.905 (a)(2) and (3) revised; (a)(4) added.....	34262
80.909 (b) revised.....	34262
80.1065—80.1135 (Subpart W) Added.....	9065
80.1001 (a) revised.....	61012
80.1011 Revised.....	61012
80.1013 Revised.....	61012
80.1101 Revised.....	44701
80.1103 (a) and (e) revised.....	44702
87.5 Amended.....	45749
87.51 Added.....	45749
87.131 Table amended.....	45749
87.133 (a)(7) table amended.....	45749
87.137 (a) table amended.....	45749
87.139 (i) added.....	45749
87.141 (j) added.....	45749
87.145 (b) revised; (e) added.....	45750
87.147 (d)(3) revised.....	45750
87.171 Amended.....	45750
87.173 (b) table amended.....	45750
87.185 (b) and (c) revised; (d) added.....	45750

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
87.187 (p) through (aa) redesignated as (q) through (bb); new (p) added.....	45750
87.189 (b) through (d) redesignated as (c) through (e); new (b) added; (a) and new (c) and (d) revised.....	45750
90 Technical correction.....	27184
Order.....	32450
Authority citation revised.....	34693
Technical correction.....	47793
Clarification.....	48191
Petition for stay denied.....	53293
90.17 Regulation at 56 FR 64874 eff. 4-19-92.....	11689
(c)(10) revised.....	24991
90.19 (e)(15) revised.....	24991
90.21 (c)(6) revised.....	24991
(b) table amended; (c)(18) added.....	26608
90.23 (c)(7) revised.....	24991
90.25 (c)(13) revised.....	24991
90.38 (a)(4) redesignated as (a)(5); new (a)(4) added.....	45751
90.53 (b)(12) revised.....	24991
90.63 (d)(14) revised.....	24991
(c) table amended.....	60133
(d)(27) added.....	60134
90.65 (c)(27) revised.....	24991
(b) table amended; (c)(43) added.....	60134
90.67 (c)(17) revised.....	24991
90.69 Heading and (a) revised.....	19811
90.71 (b) table amended; (c)(11) added.....	24992
90.73 (d)(18) revised.....	24991
90.75 (b) table amended; (c)(45) added.....	60134
90.79 (d)(12) revised.....	24991
(c) table amended; (d)(28) added.....	60134
90.81 (d)(3) revised.....	24991
90.89 (c)(9) revised.....	24991
90.91 (c)(9) revised.....	24991
(b) table amended.....	60134
(c)(21) added.....	60135
90.93 (c)(3) revised.....	24991
90.95 (d)(7) revised.....	24991
90.127 (c) revised; (e) added.....	48739
90.135 (a)(5) revised; (a)(8) removed.....	48739
90.173 (j) amended.....	24992
90.175 (a) amended.....	24992
(g) added.....	48739
(f)(3) revised.....	60135

47 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.176 (c) added.....	24992
90.179 (e) removed; (f) and (g) redesignated as (e) and (f).....	48739
90.209 (b)(6) revised.....	8423
90.213 (a) table amended.....	24192
90.235 (l) added.....	34693
90.242 Regulation at 56 FR 64874 eff. 4-19-92.....	11689
90.257 (b) introductory text revised; (b)(1) amended.....	60135
90.261 Revised.....	24992
90.267 (a)(7) added; eff. 10-16-92.....	42706
90.317 Added.....	34693
90.555 (b) table amended.....	26608, 55146
90.619 (a) introductory text, (2) introductory text, Table 1C heading, (3) introductory text, (4) introductory text and (5) introductory text revised; (a)(3) Table 2, (a)(4) Table 3 and (a)(5) Table 4 redesignated as (a)(3) Table 2A, (a)(4) Table 3A and (a)(5) Table 4A and amended; (a)(3) Table 2B, (a)(4) Table 3B and (a)(5) Table 4B added.....	55146
90.621 (b)(1) and (4) revised; (b)(3) amended; (b)(6) added; eff. 10-21-92.....	43408
90.631 (b) revised; (i) added.....	37731
90.637 (c) revised; (d) added.....	34693
90.651 (a) removed; eff. 10-8-92.....	40850
90.655 Revised.....	40850
90.656 Added.....	40851
90.658 Added.....	40851
90.659 Added.....	40851
90.709 (a)(4) added; eff. 10-20-92.....	32449
90.713 (a) and (b) revised; eff. 10-20-92.....	32449
(a)(4), (5), (b) and (c)(3) revised; (c)(4) added; eff. 10-20-92.....	44340
90.715 (a) introductory text amended; (c) added.....	55148
90.719 Note revised; eff. 10-20-92....	32450
90.725 (a) introductory text, (d) introductory text and (h) introductory text revised; eff. 10-20-92.....	32450
90.733 (d) revised; eff. 10-20-92.....	32450
94.59 Added.....	49022
95.1 (c) added.....	8275
95.1—95.181 (Subpart A) Appendix A amended; eff. 10-30-92.....	40343
95.207 (a)(2) amended; (a)(4) and (5) removed; eff. 10-30-92.....	40343

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	57 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
95.211 (b)(2) revised; eff. 10-30-92.....	40343
95.218 (a) revised; eff. 10-30-92.....	40343
95.418 (d) added.....	22442
95.419 (b) amended; eff. 10-30-92.....	40343
95.421 (a) revised; eff. 10-30-92.....	40343
95.801—95.863 (Subpart F) Added.....	8275
95.805 (d) revised.....	36373
95.811 (b) revised.....	36373
95.815 (b) revised.....	36373
95.859 Revised.....	36373
95.861 (c) revised.....	36374
97.17 (d) amended; eff. 10-30-92.....	40344
97.19 (b) amended; eff. 10-30-92.....	40344
97.27 Revised; eff. 10-30-92.....	40344
97.207 (a) revised.....	32736
97.301 (a) table amended; eff. 10-20-92.....	32450
97.303 (h) amended; eff. 10-30-92.....	40344
97.505 (a)(5)(i) revised.....	21041
97.513 (b) revised; eff. 10-30-92.....	40344
97.519 (b) amended; eff. 10-30-92.....	40344

1993

(Regulations published from January 1, 1993 through October 1, 1993)

47 CFR

	58 FR Page
Chapter I	
80 Temporary waiver.....	29983
80.5 Amended.....	16504
80.15 (e)(1) introductory text revised.....	33344
80.148 Introductory text revised.....	16504
80.205 (a) table amended.....	33344
80.207 (d) table amended.....	33344
80.209 (a) table amended.....	33344
80.257 (j) revised.....	44952
80.261 (l) revised.....	44952
80.269 (b)(9) revised.....	44952
80.361 (b) revised.....	16504
80.371 (c) table amended.....	44953
80.373 (f) second Footnote 14 and Footnote 15 redesignated as Footnotes 15 and 16.....	16504
(b)(6) and (f) table amended; (g) introductory text revised.....	44953
80.375 (c)(2) revised.....	44953
80.379 (b)(5)(i) and (7) revised.....	44953
80.383 (a) table amended; (a) table Footnote 2 and (b)(5) added; (b)(3) and (4) revised.....	16504

47 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
80.759 (b) and (c) revised.....	44953
80.808 (a)(8) revised.....	44953
80.828 Amended.....	44953
80.829 (f) revised.....	44953
80.865 Revised.....	44953
80.875 (b) revised.....	44953
80.915 (b) revised.....	44953
80.917 (c) revised.....	44954
80.933 (c) revised.....	44954
80.1001 (c) revised.....	44954
80.1015 (b) revised.....	44954
80.1057 Introductory text added.....	33344
80.1179 (a) revised.....	44954
80.1181 (a)(1) revised.....	44954
87.5 Regulation at 57 FR 45749 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.51 Regulation at 57 FR 45749 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.131 Regulation at 57 FR 45749 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.133 (a) table amended.....	30127
Regulation at 57 FR 45749 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.137 (a) table amended.....	30127
Regulation at 57 FR 45749 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.139 (h) introductory text revised.....	30127
Regulation at 57 FR 45749 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.141 Regulation at 57 FR 45749 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.145 (d)(4) added.....	30127
Regulation at 57 FR 45750 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.147 Heading and (d) introductory text revised; (a) and (b) amended; (e) added.....	30127
Regulation at 57 FR 45750 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.171 Regulation at 57 FR 45750 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.173 (b) table amended.....	30127
Regulation at 57 FR 45750 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.185 Regulation at 57 FR 45750 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.187 (m) through (bb) redesignated as (n) through (cc); new (m) added.....	30127

List of CFR Sections Affected

47 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
(1)(1), (bb) and (cc) revised.....	44954
Regulation at 57 FR 45750 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.189 Regulation at 57 FR 45750 effective date corrected to 1-4-93.....	45946
87.195 (a) amended.....	30128
87.199 Added.....	30128
87.263 (a)(3) revised.....	44954
87.303 (b) table amended.....	44954
87.305 (a)(1) amended.....	44954
90 Temporary regulation.....	17787
Order.....	21110
90.5 (b) revised.....	21407
90.7 Amended.....	44954
90.19 (f)(7) revised.....	44955
90.21 (b) table amended; (c)(19) added.....	30129
90.23 (c)(14) revised.....	44955
90.27 Added.....	12178
90.53 (a) and (b) revised.....	12180
90.55 Introductory text amended.....	12181
90.59 Amended.....	31476
90.63 (c) table corrected.....	376, 38537
90.65 (b) table corrected.....	38537
(c)(37), (38) and (40) revised.....	44955
90.67 (c)(34) amended.....	30129
(c)(28), (31) and (33) revised.....	44955
90.69 Heading, (a) introductory text, (a)(1) introductory text and (b) introductory text amended.....	31476
(a)(2) revised.....	31477
90.71 (c)(2) amended.....	31476
90.73 (d)(7) amended.....	30129
(d)(10) amended.....	31476
(d)(3), (29), (30) and (33) revised.....	44955
90.75 (b) table corrected.....	38537
(c)(10) revised.....	40369
(c)(3) and (27) revised.....	44955
90.79 (d)(4) amended.....	30129
(d)(21) and (22) revised.....	44956
90.81 (d)(4) revised.....	44956
90.91 (c)(2) amended.....	30129
90.93 (c)(10) revised.....	44956
90.103 (c)(26) and (27) revised.....	44956
90.125 Revised.....	21407
90.137 (a)(2) revised.....	44956
90.159 (a) revised.....	44956
90.175 (a) revised.....	44957
90.176 (a) and (b) revised; (c) redesignated as (d); new (c) added.....	12181
90.235 (1) revised.....	30996

47 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.239 (c)(3)(ii) revised.....	44957
90.241 (a)(4) revised.....	44957
90.250 (d) revised.....	44957
90.257 (b) introductory text revised; (b)(1) amended.....	30129
90.261 (e) revised.....	33212
90.271 (a)(1) revised.....	44957
90.273 (b) amended.....	31476
(c) introductory text and (d) revised.....	44957
90.279 (a) revised.....	44957
90.307 (d) revised.....	44957
90.309 (a)(2) through (5) and Tables A through E revised.....	44958
90.311 (a) table amended.....	12181
90.315 (a), (d) Table 1, (e) Table 2 and (f) through (i) revised.....	44959
90.423 (a)(1), (c)(1) and (2) revised.....	44960
90.425 (d)(9) added.....	39451
(a)(4)(ii) revised.....	44960
90.463 (f) revised.....	44960
90.477 (d)(3) revised.....	44961
90.483 (b)(1)(ii), (2)(i), (ii), (c) and (d) revised.....	44961
90.494 (a) Footnote 1 amended.....	40369
(f) revised.....	44962
90.555 (a) table and (b) table amended.....	12181
(a) table amended.....	31476
(b) table amended.....	44962
90.609 (d)(4) revised.....	44962
90.615 (a) amended.....	31477
(b)(2)(ii) revised.....	44962
90.617 (b) amended.....	31476
(d) introductory text revised; Table 4C amended.....	44962
90.619 (a)(3) and (b)(7)(iii) amended.....	31476
(b)(6) revised.....	44963
90.621 (b)(2)(i) and (c) revised.....	44963
90.623 (c) introductory text and (d) amended.....	44963
90.627 (b) introductory text amended.....	44963
90.629 Revised.....	34379
90.631 (f) revised.....	12177
Regulation at 58 FR 12177 suspended in part.....	31345
(b) revised.....	34380
90.635 Tables 2, 3 and 4 revised.....	44963
90.647 (b) revised; (c) added.....	12177
90.657 Revised.....	44964
90.713 (a)(1) and (6) revised; eff. 10-5-93.....	36363

47 CFR (10-1-93 Edition)

47 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
90.719 Revised.....	12182
90.725 (h) introductory text re- vised; eff. 10-5-93.....	36363
90.729 (c) revised.....	44964
90.731 Revised.....	30996
94.3 Amended.....	44964
94.15 (g)(1) and (2) revised.....	44965
94.17 (a)(1) revised.....	29793
94.29 Revised.....	21407
94.45 (a)(10) revised; eff. 12-20- 93.....	49233
94.59 Revised; eff. 10-4-93.....	46550
94.61 (b) revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49233
94.63 (d)(4)(1) revised.....	44965
(a) revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49234
94.65 (a)(1) revised.....	25951
(a)(1)(v) revised.....	44965
(g) and (i) revised; (h) and (j) through (m) redesignated as (l) and (m) through (p); new (h), (j) and (k) added; eff. 12- 20-93.....	49234
(m)(8) introductory text revised; (q) and (r) added; eff. 12-20- 93.....	49239
94.71 (b) revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49240
94.73 Revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49240
94.75 (b) revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49241
94.77 Introductory text and (a) heading revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49242
94.79 Revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49242
94.81 (c) added; eff. 12-20-93.....	49242
94.90 (f) revised.....	44965
94.94 Revised; eff. 12-20-93.....	49242
95 Reconsideration petition.....	48459
95.87 Revised.....	21407

47 CFR—Continued

	58 FR Page
Chapter I—Continued	
95.813 (a)(3) revised; (a)(4) added.....	25952
95.815 (e) revised.....	25952
97 Ruling.....	48459
97.17 (b) and (f) revised; (g) added.....	30717
97.19 (a) and (b) revised.....	30718
97.29 Added.....	30718
97.113 Revised.....	43072
(f) correctly added.....	47219
97.507 (c) revised; (d) removed; (e) redesignated as (d).....	29126
97.511 Revised.....	29126
97.513 Removed.....	29127
97.521 (c) revised.....	29127
97.527 (a) revised; (c) removed; (d) through (g) redesignated as (c) through (f).....	29127
99 Added.....	42685
100 Authority citation revised.....	42251
100.51 (e) added.....	42251
Chapter III	
300 Revised.....	44136

1993

(Corrections published October 6 and
14, 1993)

47 CFR

	58 FR Page
Chapter I	
87.187 (l)(1), (bb) and (cc) cor- rectly designated.....	52021
90.173 (k) regulation at 58 FR 51252 effective date corrected to 11-1-93.....	53245

